

THE JOURNAL OF THE COMMONS
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY
October 6, 1757–January 24, 1761

THE JOURNAL OF THE COMMONS
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

October 6, 1757–January 24, 1761

*Session Beginning October 6, 1757
and Ending October 22, 1757*

Thursday the 6th day of October 1757.

[A General Assembly, begun and holden at Charles-Town, on Thursday, the Sixth Day of October in the Thirty First Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord, George the Second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France & Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c, and in the Year of our Lord 1757.

On which Day, being the First Day of the Meeting of this present General Assembly, pursuant to the Writs which had issued for that purpose; and Childermas Croft, Gentleman, Clerk of the Assembly, attending, according to his Duty; the following Gentlemen met in the Room in the State-House, appropriated to the Use of the General-Assembly,]¹ Vidt., Benja. Smith, John Guerard, Daniel Crawford, Christopher Gadsden, Henry Laurens, John McQueen, Egerton Leigh, Peter Manigault, Robert Pringle, John Rattray, John Murray, & William Drayton, Esqrs.

Who not being a Sufficient Number to make an house made Choice of Robt. Pringle Esqr. to be their Chairman to adjourn the meeting of the House pursuant to the directions of the Election Law in that Case made & provided & he by the desire of the Rest of the Gentlemen adjourn'd the meeting of the House till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 7th day of October 1757.

The following Gentlemen Met, Vizt., Benjamin Smith, Henry Laurens, Chrstr. Gadsden, Peter Manigault, Chars. Pinckney, Joseph Elliott, William Drayton, Egerton Leigh, Chars. Faucheraud, Elijah Postell, John McQueen, Daniel Horrey, Robert Pringle, Isaac Mazyck, John Guerrard, John Murray, Willm. Roper, Rawlins Lowndes & John Rattray, Esqrs.

Mr. Manigault & Mr. Laurens were directed by the rest of the Gentlemen, to wait upon the Governor & acquaint him that there are a Sufficient

¹ This opening passage from the British copy does not appear in the South Carolina manuscript, where the first sentence simply reads, "The following Gentlemen met, according to the Governors Proclamation." The governor had dissolved the previous General Assembly by proclamation, but both the British text and the manuscript election returns (Council Journal, October 6, 1757, SC Archives) indicate that the house members met pursuant to the writs of election, which were returnable on October 6.

Number of the Members returnd upon the Writs of Election to make an house now met at the usual Place & humbly desire to know when his Excellency will please to be attended by the said Gentlemen in order to take the Oaths & make & Subscribe the declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration before his Excellency, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Mr. Manigault reported to the rest of the Gentlemen, that his Excellency, having been waited upon pursuant to their desire had been pleased to Say that he wou'd receive the Members immediatly in the Council Chamber.

And accordingly the said Gentlemen went up to wait upon the Governor in the Council Chamber, and being return'd Mr. Smith reported that the said Gentlemen had Severally taken the Oaths before his Excellency.

Then John Rattray Esqr., one of His Majestys Justices of the Peace, administred the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who Shall be return'd duly Elected & Serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the rest of the Said Gentlemen.

And the same Oath was administred to the said Mr. Rattray by Benjamin Smith Esqr., One of his Majestys Justices of the Peace.

And then the said Gentlemen severally took their Seats as Members of the House.

Peter Manigault Esqr., member for the Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, said that the House having received his Excellency's Commands to return & immediatly choose a speaker & That as Mr. Smith had Acquitted himself in that Office to the General Sattisfaction of the late Assembly he took the Liberty of moving that the Honorable Benjamin Smith Esqr. might take the Chair as Speaker.

And Mr. Smith said, that there were several Members in the House who had, had longer Experience in the Buisiness of the Assembly than he had & therefore desired the Gentlemen would Consider of Some other Person for this Important Trust.²

But the House unanimously approving of Mr. Smith he was taken out of his Place by Mr. Manigault & Mr. Lowndes who Led him up to the Chair where he sat down.

The House being informed That Mr. James Ravenel, Church Warden of the Parish of St. John in Berkly County, & Mr. David Maybank, Church Warden of St. Bartholomew's Parish, attended at the Door, They were Severally Called in & made return of the Writs of Election for the said Parishes which Returns being read,

²Smith's "excusatory speech" was part of the parliamentary ritual of speaker election.

Ordered that the said Church Wardens be dismissed from any further attendance in the service of this House.

Then Mr. Speaker Elect Acquainted the House that the Governor had been pleased to Appoint Four of the Clock this afternoon for the Presentment of their Speaker to his Excellency in the Council Chamber for his Approbation.

And then the House Adjourned till half an Hour after 3 o'Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Rattray Acquainted the Members present that Walter Izard Esqr., who was duly return'd duly Elected as a member to Serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. George Dorchester & also for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek, had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor & made & Subscribed the Declaration & taken & Subscribed the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

And Collo. Izard made his Election to serve for the Parish of St. George Dorchester.

Then the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all persons who Shall be return'd duly Elected & serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province was administred to the said Collo. Izard by John Rattray Esqr., a member of this House & one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace. And Collo. Izard took his Seat as a Member of the House.

And it being then Four of the Clock Mr. Speaker Elect with the House went up to attend his Excellency in the Council Chamber.

And being returnd Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended the Governor, in the Council Chamber, where his Excellency had been pleas'd to Approve the Choice they had made of him to be their Speaker & upon the Petition & Claim of the House by him for that purpose his Excellency had been pleased to Grant & allow to the House all their Ancient Rights & Privileges in as ample a manner as any of their Predecessors ever Enjoyed them; particularly that they, their Servants & Estates shou'd be free from Arrests & all Molestation. That they Shou'd have freedom of Speech & have Access to his person on all proper Occasions.

After which his Excellency was pleas'd to make a Speech to the Council & this House, of which Mr. Speaker said, to prevent Mistakes, he had Obtained a Copy. Which he read to the House and is as follows, Vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

The Circumstances of Public affairs are Such as have rendered it

necessary for me to open the first Session of this General Assembly without delay: And I entertain the most pleasing persuasion that you are come hither with hearts [so] full of Zeal for the honour of your Sovereign & the safety of your Country & with such a Conviction of the Uncommon importance of the present Crisis, as may give the happiest issue to your deliberations.

The making a proper provision for the Accomodation of his Majestys Forces here as well those in the pay of the Crown as the Provincials & the forming Such regulations as may render the service as easy as Possible within this Government, is a matter which I must propound to You as the first object of your Con[sideration] & I doubt not but a dutiful [& grateful] Sense of his Majesty's Goodness to you, whose princely care has been abundantly provident for your protection, will induce you readily to concur in these things, without which the Strength collected for your defence, may be check'd in its Operations, & you, Yourselves, appear less worthy of the Continuance of the Royal favour.

I must also make it my request to you that you will enable me as speedily as may be, to procure a Sufficient quantity of warlike Stores in addition to those we now have, which is a service of great & immediate necessity.

The allotment of an ample Sum for Contingent Services is likewise indispensably requisite without which it will not be possible for me to administer your affairs in such a manner as my duty & your own welfare demands at a period when the Exigences of Government are likely to become equally momentous & unexpected.

It is with much concern I Observe to you that his Majesty's arms have not hitherto been Crown'd with Success; In Such [a] juncture it is the duty of every British Province throughout this Continent & I recommend it [most earnestly] to you, who hold so Consi[derable] a Rank among them to Exert such a Spirit as may most Effectually tend to baffle an Active & powerful Enemy & by Chearfully pursuing such measures as the Condition of the Times & the Events of the Warr shall render necessary, contribute as far as in you lies to preserve the great & respected name you bear of Englishmen & Freem[e]n from any Diminution or Dishonour.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

Resolv'd that an humble Address be presented to his Excellency to return his Excellency the Thanks of this House for his Speech deliv'd at the opening of this first Session of the present General Assembly.

And it is referred to Mr. Rattray, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Leigh.

The House being informed that Mr. James Laurens, Church Warden of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town, & Mr. Wm. Lupton, Church Warden

of the Parish of Prince George Winyaw, attended at the door, they were Severally called in & made return of the Writs of Election for the said Parishes respectively, and the said returns being severally read.

Ordered that the said Church Wardens be dismissed from any further attendance upon this House.

And the House being informed That Thomas Phillips, Church Warden of Christ Church Parish, attended at the door, he was Called in & made return of the writ of Election for the said Parish.

And the said return being read & the Question being put that the Church Warden be directed to amend the said return.

It Passed in the Negative.

Ordered that the said Church Warden be dismissed from any further attendance on this House.

The House being inform'd that Wm. Kelsey, Church Warden of Prince Willm. Parish, attended at the Door, he was Called in & made return of the writ of Election for the said Parish, which being read.

Ordered that the said Church Warden be discharged from any further attendance on the House.

And then the House Adjourn'd till tomorrow afternoon 4 o'Clock.

Saturday the 8th of October 1757. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till Monday afternoon Four of the Clock.

Monday the 10th day of October 1757. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 11th day of October 1757.

Mr. Guerard acquainted [the] House that Paul Trapier & Thos. Waties, Esqrs., return'd for Prince George, Thomas Lynch & John Waties, Esqrs., return'd for Prince Frederick, Alexander Broughton Esqr. return'd for St. John in Berkly County, John Freer & John Cole, Esqrs., return'd for St. John in Colleton County, & Joseph Glover Esqr. return'd for St. Bartholomew, had Severally taken the Oaths before the Governor & made & Subscribed the declaration & taken & Subscribed the oath of abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

And the said Gentlemen severally attending, the Oath appointed by the

Election Law to be taken by all Persons who Shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province was administred to the said Gentlemen by Peter Manigault Esqr., a Member of this House & one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace.

And then the said Gentlemen severally took their Seats as Members of the House.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee appointed, last Friday to draw up an address to be presented to his Excellency, that the Committee had drawn up an Address accordingly which they had directed him to report to the House & he read the Address in his place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read & is as follows, Vizt.

May it Please Your Excellency,

We His Majestys most dutifull & Loyall Subjects, The Commons House of Assembly, beg Leave to return your Excellency our most sincere & hearty Thanks for your Speech delivered to us at the opening of this Session.

In a particular manner we thank your Excellency for that favourable Opinion which you are pleas'd to Entertain of us. It is our most earnest desire that all our Acts may be Strongly Expresive of the Spirit from whence they flow, & prove, in the Issue, to all around us, that, under a just Sense of the present important Crisis & with a Serious & hearty Concern for the honour of our King & the welfare of our Country, we have conducted all our Measures.

We do not, we cannot, forget the many great Obligations we owe to our Sovereign; His Fatherly Care of all his dominions has ever been Conspicuous, And his Goodness to this Province has been variously & repeatedly illustrated with remarkable peculiarity, With Hearts full of Gratitude to His Majesty & Thankfulness to your Excellency we receive the Forces destined for our Defence. A Succour so Seasonably & so Expeditiously granted cannot fail to have a proper & lasting Influence upon our Affections. And your Excellency may be Assured, that, according to the State & Circumstances of the Loyal People we represent, we will readily & Chearfully concur in every salutary Expedient for rendering Effectual the means of our Protection & Securing to this our Country the Continuance of the Royal Favour.

It is with much Emotion & Regret, that we behold the growing Power & Conquering Arms of France, We Lament the Series of Losses which His Majestys Subjects have hitherto Sustained in Warr, But from the Justice of the British Cause, from His Majesty's well-known Firmness & Resolution & the Efforts of free Born Britons, whose all is at Stake, we hope, by the Blessing of God, for happier Times & more Successful Events.

Most Certainly, in Such a Juncture as this, it becomes us to be eagerly & Attentively employed in the Pursuit of every measure which can Contrib-

ute to the Public Safety; with this Propensity, we now engage in the Discharge of those Duties we are Called to; and in this Temper we Shall proceed to Consider the several Matters which are or may be recommended to us by Your Excellency as the Subject of our deliberations.

The Said Address being read a Second time an Amendment was proposed, leave out "*Commons*" between the Words "*The*" & "*House*" in the Second Line, which was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

And Then the said Address was agreed to by the House.

Resolved That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by the whole house.

Ordered That Mr. Pinckney & Mr. Murray do wait upon the Governor & humbly know his Excellency's pleasure when he will be Attended by the House with their Address.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew, and being return'd Mr. Pinckney reported to the House that his Excellency had been pleased to appoint Five of Clock in the afternoon at his own House to receive the House.

Resolved That Mr. Jonathan Badger & Mr. Edward Wayman be Messengers to attend the Service of this House.

And the Oath of Office was administred to the Said Messengers respectively by Benjamin Smith Esqr., one of his Majestys Justices of the Peace, in the Words following, Viz.

"You Shall well and faithfully Execute the Office of Messengers of this House according to the best of your knowledge & Shall keep Such Matters Secret as Shall be Enjoined you by the House. *So help you God.*"

And then the House adjourn'd till 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

P.M.

A Sett of Rules & Orders to be Observed by the Members of the House was read, agreed to by the House & ordered to be Engrossed.

Resolv'd Nemine Contradicente that Robert Pringle Esqr. be Cashier of this House.

Then it being Five of the Clock, Mr. Speaker with the House went up to Attend his Excellency the Governor at his own House.

And being returnd Mr. Speaker reported to the House that he had presented their Address to the Governor to which his Excellency was pleased to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I return You my very Hearty Thanks for this Address, in which you Speak a Language so Expressive of Loyal & dutiful Affection to The King, & so suited to the unhappy Conjunction. It is with much pleasure I see You warm in testifying your Gratitude to his Majesty for the gracious Aid He has been pleas'd to afford You, in which I have no other Merit towards You, than That of having been an Instrument of Conveying from this Country such Matters as I conceived were of importance to your Safety & Welfare to be Submitted to his Royal Eye. I Shall always Esteem my self happy when my Wishes for your Good are gratified, & Depend upon your pursuing such a Conduct as may most deservedly recommend You to the Kings Paternal Care.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 12th of October 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House being informed That Thomas Lamboll Esqr. returnd duly Elected for the Parish of St. Andrew attended, at the door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker ask'd him if he was willing to Qualify himself as a Member of this House to which he answered in the affirmative.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch & Mr. Mazyck do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Lamboll & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to permit him to take the Oaths before his Excellency, & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Ordered That a Committee of Priveledges & Elections be Appointed of Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Roper, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Lowndes.

Ordered That a Committee for Religion be appointed of Collo. Izard, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Faucheraud, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Horrey.

Ordered That a Committee for Grievances be Appointed of Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Murray, Mr. John Waties, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Freer, Mr. Cole, Mr. Glover.

Ordered That a Committee for Courts of Justices be appointed of Mr. Ratray, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Drayton.

Ordered that a Committee for Trade be appointed of Mr. Trapier, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Laurens, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Gadsden.

A Message from the Governor, with a State of the Quarters provided for

the first Battallion of the Royal Americans in Philadelphia & Regulations proposed by Lieut. Collo. Bouquet as necessary to be made for Carrying on the Service in this Province.³

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I herewith transmit to you two Papers I have received from Lieut. Collo. Bouquet in which are Express'd the Accomodations provided for the Royal Americans at Philadelphia, & the Orders he has had to ask the same in this Town. There is also an Exposition of such Matters as have appeared to Collo. Bouquet absolutely necessary for Carrying on the Service of the Province at Large; all these things I earnestly recommend to your most serious Consideration. And with respect to one point thereof, viz., The Accommodation of Troops in this Town, whatever method shall seem to you most Advisable for that End. I must particularly desire you will pay a due attention to the important Article of Bedding with other proper Furniture & Utensils & I trust you will in every respect endeavour to fall upon Such Ways & Means that the Provision for the Troops may be as commodious here as it was in Philadelphia. I must Observe further that in the provision to be made & regulations to be formed Care must be taken to include our own Provincial Regiment as well as the other Forces.

I am Sensible that a Large Expence must be incurred in order to Carry the Services I recommend into Execution, but I make no doubt that you will chearfully undergo it from the persuasion I have that you are willing to behave in all Instances as good & faithful Subjects, & also when I reflect how much your own property & that of every Individual you represent is rendered more valuable by the Security derived to it from such a Body of Troops being posted in this Province, which I am Confident will be a most powerfull Argument with every thinking Man to induce him to Contribute with alacrity to the Charge which is incidental thereto.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

A Petition of David Greame of Charles Town Esqr. was presented to the House & read setting forth, Vizt.

That he was a Canditate in a Late Election of two Members to represent The Inhabitants of the Parish of Christ Church in Assembly. That Charles Pinckney Esqr. was the only Member Elected & return'd for the said

³A copy of the Philadelphia "state of the quarters" appears in the William Henry Lyttelton Papers, William L. Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 2); it is filed with miscellaneous 1757 papers between December 1757 and January 1758.

Parish and That the Petitioner and Daniel Legaré of the said Parish, Planter, and one Samuel Carne had an Equality of votes; that the Election was not Managed & Conducted agreeable to the direction of an Act of Assembly of this Province, first that altho his Majestys Writ for Electing Members for said Parish was directed to the Church wardens of the Same which are in Number two, that is to Say George Padon Bond and Thomas Phillips, yet only One of them, to wit, the said Thomas Phillips did receive the Votes of the Electors and make return of the said Writt. Secondly that altho in Obedience to the said Act the Church Wardens ought to have Taken an Oath before a Justice of the Peace for the said County That they would faithfully Execute the said writt, yet no Such Oath was administred to him at any time before the said Election, and Thirdly that he the said Thos. Phillips did not attend the Poll for the said Election or open or adjourn the same at & after the regular times & in the manner appointed in the said Act; wherefore upon proof of the Premisses he Prays that the said Election of the said Charles Pinckney Esqr. may be Sett aside & Deem'd void and of none Effect.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee of Priviledges & Elections, And that they do Examine the matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered that the said Committee have Power to send for Persons, Papers & Records for their better Information.

Ordered That Mr. Leigh & Mr. Rattray be added to the Said Committee.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to take into Consideration The Several Matters recommended in his Excellency the Governor's Speech & also his Excellencys Message & the other Papers brought down therewith this Morning. And it is referred to Mr. Rattray, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Leigh, Mr. McQueen.

Mr. Mazyck reported to the House, that Mr. Lamboll had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Ordered that Thomas Lynch Esqr., a member of this House & one of his Majestys Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Lamboll.

And Mr. Lynch administred the said Oath accordingly.

And then Mr. Lamboll took his Seat as a Member of the House.

Motion being made that as several Gentlemen had Qualified themselves & taken their Seats as Members of this House altho' the Writs of Election for the Parishes wherein they were said to be Elected are not return'd, the House might take that Matter into Consideration.

Resolv'd that this House will this afternoon take the matter of the said Motion into Consideration.

And then the House adjourn'd till 3 o'Clock in the afternoon.

P.M.

Orderd That the Consideration of the Motion made this morning be postponed.

And then the House adjourn'd till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 13th day of October 1757.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 14th day of October 1757.

The Journal of Wednesdays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee to whom the Governors Speech together with his Excellencys Message & the State of the Quarters provided in Philadelphia for the first Battallion of the Royal Americans & the Regulations proposed by Collo. Bouquett as necessary to be made for Carrying on the service of this Province were referred, That the Committee had Considered the Matter which they had in Charge & had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House & he read the report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table: Where the same was read & is as follows, Vizt.

1st. That it is the Opinion of the Committee that a Sufficient number of Rooms in the Brick Barracks in Charles Town be with all convenient Speed repaired, for the reception of the Subaltern Officers of the Troops now in this Province & recommend it to the House to make a Suitable provision for the same.

2d. Also that Additional Barracks be built at the Public Charge for the more convenient Lodging of all the said Troops who are not yet Accommodated in the Public Barracks or Armory, & also for the Carolina Forces now Levying; This, in their Opinion, being a far Less Expensive & Likewise a more commodious way of Lodging the Soldiery than by hiring Tenements & private Houses in different & distant Parts of the Town, the Rents whereof they find, upon inquiry, will amount to about £3000 Currency per Annum.

3d. The Committee have Carefully Examined the State of the Quarters provided in Philadelphia for the first Battalion of Royal Americans & altho' they Conceive that many Articles therein Contain'd are not necessary in this Province yet they proceeded to make a Calculation of the several Charges and Expences which the Public would incur supposing such a provision

really necessary: And upon that Calculation wherein they Estimated the several Articles at the most moderate Rates, they found that the total Expence would Amount to One hundred Thousand Pounds Currency or thereabouts.

4th. That the Committee doubting how farr the granting so great a sum in addition to the other Large Charges of Government wou'd be suitable to the present Circumstances of the People. And Calling in Remembrance that the three Independant Companys now here have, for a Long time past, been allowed certain additional Pay in Lieu of all quartering Charges, wherewith as the Committee are informed, they have generally been well Satisfied, proceeded further & Computed additional Pay, of One Shilling Sterling to Each of the Royall American, Highland & Virginia Subaltern Officers; four Pence Sterling to each of the Serjeants, Three pence to the Corporals, Three Pence to each of the Drummers, And two pence to each of the men of the said Corps per diem, in Number Seventeen Hundred Men: and, upon that Computation having found that the Expence of the whole will amount to about Fifty Thousand pounds per Annum, the Committee are induced to recommend it to the House, to Grant to His Majesty an Aid of £50,000, for the better Support of the said Last mentioned Forces for one Year, if they so long continue in this Province, in lieu of all Quartering & Barrack Necessarys whatever; to be raised, apportioned & paid in such way and manner as the House, by a Bill to be brought in for that purpose, shall be pleased to Limit & appoint. And with respect to the said Independant Companys & the said Troops now Leveying, the Committee think it reasonable that they do remain upon the footing they have been heretofore put, by any of the Laws of this Province. And the Committee beg leave to Observe that they have Confined the said Additional Allowance to the subaltern Officers only in Consideration of the smallness of their Pay: For they have not been able to Learn that it is generally Customary in all His Majesty's Dominions to make the same Provisison for Officers as in Philadelphia was made for the Royal Americans; neither do they Conceive that the Practice of Philadelphia ought to be a Rule for this Province, their respective Circumstances being in many particulars Extremely Different.

5th. And further the Committee proceeded to peruse the several Regulations proposed by Collo. Bouquett, for the better Carrying on his Majestys service in this Province, & they are of Opinion that these Regulations are in General Calculated to answer the good Ends proposed by them. And so farr as the Laws now in force in this Province do not extend to the several Matters therein Specified, the Committee recommend that a Bill be introduced to the House with proper Clauses for enacting the Subject Matter of such Regulations.

6th. And the Committee, upon due Consideration had of the other

parts of his Excellency the Governor's Speech not herein before reported upon, recommend to the House that they make provision for Contingent Expences for the Ensuing Year by raising the Sum of Four thousand Pounds in the next Tax.

7th. And finally, that provision be also made by the house for the purchase & importation from Philadelphia for necessary Artillery Stores for the use & service of the Fortifications & Cannon, a List whereof wanting for Fort-Johnson & Charles Town is in the Hands of the Commissioners for the Fortifications & ready to be delivered into this House.

The first Paragraph of the report being read a 2d Time was unanimously agreed to by the House.

The 2d paragraph being read a Second time,

Resolv'd that this House will make provision for defraying the Expence of building Barracks upon the Public Land near the old Free School House sufficient to Contain one thousand men.

The 3d, 4th, 5th & 6th Paragraphs, being severally read a 2d time.

Ordered that the Consideration of the said Paragraphs be postponed till there is a fuller House.

The Last Paragraph being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered that it be referred to the Same Committee to Enquire what Quantity of Artillery Stores will be necessary, as also of the Expence thereof & the most Expeditious Method of importing the same.

And the following Address was drawn to his Excellency the Governor, Viz.

May it please your Excellency,

This House, Considering the necessity there is to Come to a Speedy Resolution to provide Barracks for the Accomodation of the subaltern Officers & private Men belonging the the several Corps which his Majesty hath been most graciously pleased to order for the defence of this Province, hath resolv'd to make Provision for defraying the Expence of filling up the Brick Barracks in Charles Town for the reception of the said Subaltern Offices & of building Barracks Sufficient to Contain 1000 Men upon the Land belonging to the Public whereon the old Free school House Stands & we humbly desire that your Excellency will please to Give directions to the Commissioners For the Fortifications to Cause the same to be done without Loss of Time.

And as many of the Gentlemen returnd to Serve in this Present General Assembly have not yet attended to take their Seats in this House; we think ourselves under a necessity of deferring the other important Matters which Your Excellency was pleased to recommend to our Consideration till we have a fuller House.

Ordered that the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Drayton & Mr. Roper.

The House being informed that Daniel Blake Esqr., returnd for St. Bartholomew, & Mr. Samuel Wainwright, returnd for St. Paul, attended at the Door, they were severally called in, and being askd by Mr. Speaker if they were Willing to qualify themselves as Members of this House, they answer'd in the affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Murray & Mr. Glover do attend the Governor with Mr. Blake & Mr. Wainwright & humbly desire that they may be permitted to take the Oaths before his Excellency & make & Subscribe the declaration & take & Subscribe the oath of abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew & being returnd,

Mr. Murray reported to the House that Mr. Blake & Mr. Wainwright had taken the Oaths before his Excellency.

Order'd that Peter Manigault Esqr., a Member of this House and One of his Majestys Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who Shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to Mr. Blake & Mr. Wainwright.

And Mr. Manigault administred the said Oath Accordingly.

And then the said Gentlemen severally took their Seats as Members of the House.

And Then the House adjourn'd till to-morrow afternoon Four of the Clock.

Saturday the 15th day of October 1757. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till monday morning 9 of the Clock.

Monday the 17th day of October 1757.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till to morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 18th day of October 1757.

The Journal of Last Fridays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Leigh reported from the Committee of Priviledges & Elections to whom the Petition of David Greame of Charles Town Esqr. complaining of an undue Election & return for the Parish of Christ Church. That they had Examined the matter of the said Petition and had directed him to report the

same, as it appeared to them to the House & he read the Report in his place & afterwards deliver'd it in at the Clerk's Table w[h]ere the same was read & is as follows, Vizt.

That having heard David Greame Esqr. upon the Allegations of his Petition & what the Sitting Member had to offer concerning the same, they proceeded to Examine Thomas Phillips, one of the Church Wardens of the said Parish, who inform'd the Committee that upon the 17th day of September Last he received the Writ of Election from his Co-church Warden Captain Paddon Bond, that upon the morning of the 21st he went to the Parish church, and from thence, about Nine of the Clock waited upon Captain Bond (in order to procure the Law for his direction) who was sick in Bed & had a high Fever upon him at that Time & as the said Mr. Phillips beleived unable to attend the Poll.

That being informed by Mr. Bond that he must be Sworn to the Execution of the Writt, he proceeded to Captn. Williams's, a neighbouring Magistrate recommended by him for that purpose, & did [not] return to the Church till a Quarter before Three in the afternoon, the day being very rainy, where he found Mr. Legaré, who acquainted him that no one had been there to Vote.

That Captn. Williams could not furnish him with the Act of Assembly but assured him that he had served as a Church Warden for Port Royal two Years, & had return'd Writs of Election for that Parish but was never previously sworn to the Execution of the same.

The said Mr. Phillips further acquainted the Committee that he remain'd at the Church till past Four in the afternoon, & that no Person voted the first day.

That upon the 22d of September, being the last day for holding the Election, the Poll was regularly opened, adjourned & Closed, & upon being ask'd if there was any Menaces or Threats in Disturbance of the said Election, He made for Answer that some Words arose between Mr. Vanderhorst & Mr. Tookerman, the Cause whereof he was wholly ignorant, & at his desire they departed out of the Church. And being Specially interrogated with respect to his Qualification as a Church Warden he Answer'd that he had taken the Oath of a Church Warden upon his Election into the Office all which Facts the Committee thought proper to State for the better Information of the House and thereupon are of Opinion that the said Election for the Parish of Christ Church is void for the Reasons alledged in the Petition.

The said Report being read a second time.

A Report from the Committee of Priviledges & Elections of the 8th day of January 1755 Concerning an Election & Return for the Parish of St. Andrew was read.

Then the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Report.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolv'd That Charles Pinckney Esqr. is duly Elected for the said Parish of Christ Church.

Mr. Roper acquainted the House that Thomas Middleton Esqr., who was return'd to Serve for the Parish of Prince William, had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor & made & Subscribed the declaration & taken & Subscribed the oath of abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Ordered that John Rattray Esqr., a Member of this House & one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this province to Mr. Middleton.

And Mr. Rattray administred the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Middleton took his Seat as a Member of the House.

Order'd That a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Governor & Council to issue a New Writt for Electing two Members for the Parish of St. Mark & a new Writ for Electing one member for St. Stephen, the former writs not having been Executed, a new Writ for Electing one Member for Christ Church, three Persons having been return'd with Equal votes, & a new writ for Electing One Member for St. James Goose Creek in the room of Walter Izard Esqr., who made his Election to Serve for St. George Dorchester.

And then the House adjourn'd till tomorrow Morning 9 of the Clock.

Wednesday the 19th day of October 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that William Moultrie Esqr., who was return'd duly Elected as a member to Serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John in Berkley County, attended at the door, he was called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a member of this House, to which he answerd in the affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Broughton do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Moultrie & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to permit Mr. Moultrie to take the Oaths before his Excellency & make & Subscribe the declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter which he received from Robert Brown Esqr., who was return'd duly Elected as a member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek, & the

same was read importing that he was prevented attending the House by Sickness & desiring that the House would please to indulge him in declining to serve in that Way.

Ordered that in the Message Yesterday ordered to be prepared to be Sent to the Governor & Council, his Excellency & their Honors be desired in the Writ to be Issued for St. James Goose creek to direct that a Member be Elected for the said Parish in the room of the said Mr. Brown.

Mr. Broughton reported to the house, that Mr. Moultrie had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Ordered that Peter Manigault Esqr., a member of this house & one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who Shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Moultrie.

And Mr. Manigault administered the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Moultrie took his Seat as a Member of the House.

According to Order the following Message was Drawn, Vizt.

May it please your Excellency & Honors,

The Writs issued for the late General Election, having not been Executed in two Parishes, Viz., St. Stephens & St. Marks; we desire that your Excellency & honors will please to Issue new Writs for the Electing of Members to serve in this present General Assembly for the said Parishes respectively: As also a new Writt for Electing two Members to Serve for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek in the room of Walter Izard, who made his Election to serve for the Parish of St. George Dorchester, & Robert Brown Esqr., who refus'd to Serve. And a new writt for Electing a Member to Serve for the Parish of Christ Church, only one Member having been returnd for that Parish upon the Last Writ. And we desire that the said Writs may be made returnable the 15th day of November next.

Ordered, that Mr. Manigault & Mr. Pinckney do wait upon the Governor & Council with the Said Message.

And then the House adjourn'd till tomorrow morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 20th day of October 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays proceedings was read.

The House being informed that James Stobo Esqr., who was returnd duly Elected as a member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Bartholomew, attended at the Door, he was call'd in & Mr. Speaker ask'd him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this House, to which he answer'd in the Affirmative.

Order'd that Mr. Blake & Mr. Glover do attend the Governor with Mr.

Stobo & humbly desire his Excellency will please to permit him to take the Oaths, & make & Subscribe the Declaration & take & subscribe the oath of abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew; & being return'd, Mr. Blake reported to the House that Mr. Stobo had taken the Oaths before his Excellency.

Ordered That Thomas Lynch Esqr., a member of this House & one of his Majestys Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all persons who shall serve as members of the General Assembly of this province to the Said Mr. Stobo.

And Mr. Lynch administred the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Stobo took his Seat as a member of the House.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Basnet.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I have ordered the Public Treasurer to Call in & lay before you the Accounts of all Such Persons as have any demands upon the Public which no provision has been made for the Discharge of.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee who had it in charge to Enquire what Quantity of Artillery Stores will be necessary, as also of the Expence thereof & the most Expeditious Method of importing the same as follows, viz.

That the Committee have not been able to know with Certainty what Quantity of Stores will be necessary for the Service of the Artillery in this Province, but if an Estimate delivered, laid before the Committee by the Commissioners of Fortifications be just, then they find that the Expence of the purchase & importation of the Stores therein said to be wanting will amount to above Ten Thousand pounds Sterling: But the Committee upon Enquiry finding that Ball for Eighteen & Four pounders will be most immediately requisite for the Defence of this province, do recommend to the house to make provision of One Thousand Pounds Sterling to be applied in purchasing, insuring & importing from Philadelphia a proportional Quantity of Eighteen & Four pounds Shott.

The said Report being read a Second time.

Resolv'd that this House will provide the Sum of Seven Thousand pounds, to enable his Excellency the Governor to cause to be imported, from the No[r]thern Collonys such Quantity of Ball for four & Eighteen Pounders with Tin Tubes, Match, & other warlike Stores as will be most immediatly requisite for the Defence of this Province.

Resolv'd that the said Seven Thousand Pounds be borrowed from any Fund in the Public Treasury & that this House will replace the same by the Schedule to the next Tax law passed in this Province.

Ordered that an Address be prepared to be sent to acquaint his Excellency the Governor with the purport of the said Resolution.

And then the House adjourn'd till 3 o'Clock afternoon.

P.M.

The Following address was drawn according to the order of this Morning.
May it please Your Excellency,

On Considering that part of your Excellencys Speech which relates to Warlike Stores, we beg leave to Acquaint your Excellency that we have resolved to provide the Sum of £7000 Currency to enable your Excellency to Cause to be imported from the Northern Collonies, such a Quantity of Ball for Four & Eighteen Pounds Cannon with Tin Tubes, Match & other Warlike stores as will be most immediatly requisite for the Defence of this Province.

And that the sending for these necessary Articles may not be delayd till we can raise the money in the usual manner, we have further resolv'd that the said Sum be borrow'd from any Fund in the Public Treasury & be replaced by inserting the same in the Schedule to the first Tax Law that Shall be passed in this Province.

Order'd that the said address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Murray.

Ordered upon the Question, that an address be presented to the Governor humbly to desire that his Excellency will please to give the House Leave to adjourn till Monday the 14th day of next Month. And that Mr. Moultrie do wait upon his Excellency with the said Address. Mr. Moultrie reported to the House, that having waited upon The Governor with their Address, his Excellency was pleas'd to say he would send a Message to this House to morrow Morning.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter Which he received from John Lloyd Esqr., who was returnd duly Elected as a member to Serve in this Present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John in Colleton County, & the same was read importing that Sickness prevented his attending the House & desiring that he might be allowed to decline serving as a member in that way.

Order'd that a Message be prepared to be Sent to desire the Governor & Council to issue a new Writ of Election for the said Parish.

And Accordingly the following one was drawn, Vizt.

May it please your Excellency & honors.

John Lloyd Esqr., who was returned duly Elected as a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John in Colleton County, having refused to qualify himself as a member of this House, we desire that Your Excellency & Honors will please to Issue a New Writ for the Electing of a New Member to Serve for the said parish in his Room which writ we desire may be made returnable the 15 day of November next.

Ordered that Mr. Murray do attend the Governor & Council with the said Message.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 21st day of October 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

There are Several Matters now before you in which his Majestys Service is so Essentially concerned that it wou'd have been a great Satisfaction to me if they had undergone the Consideration of your House before you ask'd leave to adjourn: And I must desire, before I grant it, that you will appoint a Committee to bring in a Bill to Establish the necessary Regulations, concerning the Lodging of Soldiers in the Country, ascertaining the Price they Shall pay for their Diet, supplying them with Carriages at fix'd Rates & to prevent desertion together with Such other Matters as respect the service of the Province at Large.

These are things which can but ill admit of Delay & the Business may be much advanced if a Committee is Employ'd during Your recess in preparing such a Bill to be presented to you when you sit again, and I Shall depend upon your Giving a general and Chearfull Attendance, at the Time to which you have desired to adjourn.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And the Message being read a Second time.

Orderd, That a Bill be brought in to Establish certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their desertion & for the better carrying on the Service in the said Province, And that Mr. Middleton, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Lamboll & Mr. Drayton do prepare & bring in

the same. And that they do prepare the said Bill in the recess, ready to be presented to the House at the next Meeting.

Ordered That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor in answer to his Excellencys Message.

And accordingly the following one was drawn, Viz.

May it please your Excellency,

In answer to your Message just now received we beg Leave to Acquaint Your Excellency that we have orderd a Bill to be brought in Agreeable to your Excellencys desire & have appointed certain Gentlemen to prepare the same during the Recess, that it may be ready to be presented to the House at our next Meeting.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Blake & Mr. John Waties and they do humbly desire his Excellencys Leave to adjourn till the 14th of next Month.

A Petition of The Artillery Company was Presented to the House & read Setting forth as Viz.

That the Petitioners have for some time past Voluntarily associated themselves for the Exercise of the Artillery of this Province under the Sanction of His Excellency the Governor, who has been pleased to appoint Officers for that purpose. That it is the desire and intention of the Petitioners to perfect themselves in the Art of Gunnery that they may be enabled to do that Duty to their Country which may be necessary in Case of an Invasion & praying to be Constituted into an Artillery Company by a Law under Such Fines, Forfeitures and Regulations as to the House Shall Seem Meet.

Ordered, that Leave be given to bring in a Bill according to the Prayer of the Petition and that Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Guerard, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Ratray do prepare & bring in the Same.

Mr. Blake reported to the House that the Governor having been waited upon with their Address for leave to adjourn, his Excellency was pleased to say that he woud send a Message to the House in the afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock in the afternoon.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Hugh Hughes, Late Master of the Ship Clinton, addressed to the Governor Council & Assembly.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And the said Petition was read, Setting forth,

That the said Ship was Loaden with a Cargo of Thirty Thousand Pounds Sterling Value, was on the 12th day of August last cast away upon no man's Land, That Little of any Value was saved from the Wreck but Eleven Thousand five hundred and Eighty Eight pounds of Indico, which by a Law of this Province is lyable to the Payment of a duty amounting To Five hundred and Eighty pounds thirteen Shillings Currency; & Praying in Consideration of the Great Loss Sustained by the Owners of, and Others Interested in the said Ship, the said Dutys may be remitted as hath been done in like Cases.

Resolved That the duties upon Indico saved out of the Ship Clinton, Hugh Hughes, late Master, after deducting the Drawback which the Exporters of the said Indico are intituled to & the Treasurers Commissions on receiving & paying the said Duties, be remitted to the said Hugh Hughes.

Ordered That this Resolution be sent to his Excellency the Governor for his assent, & his Majestys Council for their Concurrence & that Mr. Speaker do Sign the same.

Order'd that Mr. Laurens do attend the Governor & Council with the said Resolution.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Some doubt hav[ing] arisen concerning the Construction of your Message wherein you desire that I will direct Barracks to be built Sufficient to contain one thousand men, viz., whether such a Building should be calculated for private men only or for officers likewise, I desire to have a declaration of your sense upon that Matter, but I make no Question that you will see the necessity there is that Such a Body of Soldiers Shou'd have their Officers Lodged with them to keep them in due order & Subjection.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And the said Message being read a Second time.

Resolv'd that this House will provide for defraying the Expence of repairing & fitting up the Free School-House for Such of the subaltern Officers as Shall be appointed to the Command of the Men Quartered at the Barracks to be built near the said School-House.

Ordered That an address be prepared in Answer to his Excellencys Message.

And Accordingly the following one was drawn, viz.

May it please your Excellency,

It was the Sense of this House, in our Message to your Excellency with

respect to the Building of Barracks, that the same should be for the use of the private men only and we have resolv'd to provide for the Expence of repairing & fitting up the Free School House for the Reception of Such of the subaltern Officers as Shall be appointed to the Command of the Men to be quarter'd in the said Barracks and if the said House shall be found insufficient for the purpose, we Shall consider what is farther necessary to be done to that End at our next Meeting.

Ordered that the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Laurens & Mr. Glover & that they do humbly desire his Excellency's leave to adjourn till the 14th of next Month.

The Said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew, and being return'd, Mr. Laurens reported to the House that they had delivered the Message to the Governor & that his Excellency desired him to Acquaint the House that he would Give this House an Answer to their Message for Leave to adjourn to morrow.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 22d of October 1757.

The Journal of Yesterday proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I do give you Leave to adjourn until the Fourteenth day of November next.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And the House accordingly adjourn'd till Monday the 14th of November next.

[Return to contents](#) →

*Session Beginning November 14, 1757
and Ending December 9, 1757*

Monday the 14th day of November 1757.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till to morrow morning ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 15th day of November 1757.

The following Gentlemen met, viz., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Murray & Mr. Waties; and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Waties to be their Chairman & he adjourned the House till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 16th of November 1757.

The Journal of the Proceedings of Saturday the 22d of October Last was read.

The House being informd that Stephen Bull Esqr., who was returnd duly Elected to serve as a Member of this present General Assembly for the Parish of Prince William, attended at the door, he was called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to Qualify himself as a member of this House, to which he answer'd in the affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Middleton & Mr. Drayton do wait upon The Governor with Mr. Bull & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to permit him to take the Oaths & make & Subscribe the Declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The following Writs of Election were returnd.

A Writ for Electing of a Member to serve for the Parish of Christ Church and the Return of the said Writ being read, it appear'd That David Graeme Esqr. was duly Elected to serve for the said Parish.

A Writ for Electing of a Member to serve for the Parish of St. John Colleton County & the Return on the said Writ being read, it appear'd That Luke Stoutenburgh was duly elected to serve for the said Parish.

A Writ for the Electing of a Member to serve for the Parish of St. Stephen. And the Return of the Said Writ being read, it appear'd that Charles Cantey Esqr. was duly Elected to serve for the said Parish.

A Writ for the Electing of two Members to serve for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek. And the Return of the said Writ being read, it appeared that Thos. Wright & Benja. Coachman, Esqrs., were duly Elected to serve for the said Parish.

The House being informed that Mr. Coachman & Mr. Greame attended at the Door, they were severally called in & Mr. Speaker asked them if they were willing to qualify themselves as Members of this House, to which they severally answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Middleton & Mr. Drayton do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Coachman & Mr. Graeme & humbly desire his Excellency will please to permit them to take the Oaths & make & Subscribe the Declaration & take & Subscribe the oath of abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Ordered That Leave be given to bring in an Ordinance for appointing a Controller of the Country Duties in this Province in the Room of Samuel Bowman, deces'd: And that Mr. Lamboll & Mr. Stobo do prepare and bring in the Same.

Mr. Middleton reported to the House That Mr. Bull, Mr. Coachman & Mr. Graeme had Severally taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Order'd That Robert Pringle Esqr., a Member of this house, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who Shall be return'd duly Elected & serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Bull, Mr. Coachman & Mr. Graeme.

And Mr. Pringle administred the said Oath accordingly.

And then the said Gentlemen severally took their Seats as members of this House.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) "An Ordinance appointing _____ Controller of the Country duties in the Province of South-Carolina" and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolv'd that the Ordinance be read a 2d time.

Resolv'd that this House will to morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock, read the said Ordinance a Second time.

Ordered That a Committee to Consider of what allowance may be proper to be made for the Entertaining of Indians on the Road coming to and returning from Charles Town be appointed of Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Rattray.

Motion being made, Ordered That David Graeme Esqr., attorney at Law, do pay the Monies which he recovered from Richd. Lambton & John Elliott for goods (being part of Indian Presents) Sold by the Late Commissary into the Hands of the Public Treasurer.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 17th of November 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that Richard Berresford & Jno. Moore, Esquires, who were duly Elected & returned to Serve as Members in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, & Ralph Izard Esqr., who was Return'd for St. George Dorchester, attended at the Door, they were severally called in & being ask'd by Mr. Speaker if they were willing to Qualify themselves as Members of this House, they severally answerd in the Affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Roper & Mr. Bull do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Berresford, Mr. Moore & Mr. Izard & humbly desire his Excellency to permit them to take the Oaths & to make & to Subscribe the Declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Mr. Middleton presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill Establishing certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their Desertion & for the better carrying on His Majestys Service in the said Province."

And the same was Received & read the first time.

Resolv'd That the Bill be read a Second Time.

Resolved That this house will next Tuesday morning read the said Bill a Second time.

Resolv'd that this House will next Wednesday Morning take into Consideration the Residue of the Report made the 14th Day of Last Month, from the Committee to whom his Excellency the Governors Speech & his Excellencys Message & the State of the Quarters provided at Philadelphia for the first Battallion of the Royal Americans were referred, which was the same day Ordered to be postponed till there Should be a fuller house.

Mr. Roper reported that Mr. Berresford, Mr. Moore & Mr. Izard had taken the oaths before his Excellency.

Ordered that Robert Pringle Esqr., a member of this House & one of His Majestys Justices of the peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Berresford, Mr. Moore & Mr. Izard.

And Mr. Pringle administred the Said Oath Accordingly.

And then the said Gentlemen severally took their Seats as Members of the House.

The House being informed that Daniel Crawford Esqr., who was returned duly Elected to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town, attended at the Door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker ask'd him if he was willing to qualify himself as a member of this House to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Guerard & Mr. Laurens do wait upon the Governor & humbly desire that he will please to permit Mr. Crawford to take the oaths before his Excellency & to make & to Subscribe the Declaration & to take & Subscribe the oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The following Petitions were presented to the House & severally read, vizt.
A Petition of Edward Lightwood Setting forth, vizt.

That he resided in this province fifty four years, paid Taxes and Dutys near Thirty Years and hath executed for some months the office of Controller of the Country Dutys of this Province, which office is now vacant by the Death of Samuel Bowman Esqr., and praying to be appointed to the said Office.

A Petition of James Reid Setting forth, vizt.

That he hath Traded and Resided in this Province upwards of Twenty years but during that Time has met with great Losses and Disappointments, and praying in Consideration thereof to be appointed Country Controller in the Room of Mr. Samuel Bowman, deceas'd.

A Petition of David Dott Setting forth, Vizt.

That the office of Controller of the Country dutys being Vacant by the Death of Mr. Samuel Bowman prays to be appointed to the said Office.

A Petition of Peter Timothy Setting forth, Vizt.

That by the Death of Samuel Bowman Esqr. the office of Controller of the Country Dutys for the Port of Charles Town is become vacant and the buisness of the said office would be Compatible with his present Vocation, and praying to be appointed to Succeed the said Mr. Bowman in the said Office.

A Petition of Robert Williams Setting Forth, Vizt.

That the Office of Controller of the Country Dutys for the Port of Charles Town is become Vacant by the Decease of Samuel Bowman Esqr. That the Petitioner being detached from the concerns of any Particular buisness or Profession wou'd have it in his Power to make the Dutys of that Office the object of his Singular care and Application, and Praying to be appointed to Succeed the said Samuel Bowman in the Said Office.

A Petition of William Logan Setting Forth, Vizt.

That the Office of Controller of the Country Duties is now vacant by the Death of Samuel Bowman Esqr., That he has been Register of the Court

of Admiralty in this Province for many years past and now Keeps an office for that purpose conveniently Situated for the Trading part of this Town and Praying that the said Office of Controller be granted to him.

A Petition of Morton Brailsford Setting Forth, Vizt.

That the office of Controller of the Country Duties being now vacant by the Death of Mr. Samuel Bowman prays he may be appointed to Succeed to that Office.

A Petition of Henry Kennan Setting Forth, Vizt.

That by the Death of Mr. Samuel Bowman the office of the Country Controller is now become Vacant, That he has been some years a waiter, That he has a family and out of all imploy and therefore prays to be appointed to that Office.

Petition of William Gibbes Setting Forth, Vizt.

Praying to be appointed Controller of the Country Dutys in this Province.

Mr. Laurens reported to the House that Mr. Crawford had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Ordered That Robert Pringle Esqr., a member of this House & one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to Mr. Crawford.

And Mr. Pringle administerd the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Crawford took his seat as a Member of the House.

Resolved that Controller of the Country Duties be chosen by Ballott.

And Lists of the names of the several Candidates being divers times put into a hat by the several Members, it appeared upon taking the said Lists out, that Morton Brailsford had the majority of votes.

Then the House According to order proceeded to read the "Ordinance appointing _____ Controller of the Country duties in the province of South Carolina" a Second time.

An Amendment was proposed to the Title of the Ordinance, viz., Leave out "in the Province of South Carolina," & insert "for the Port & Harbour of Charles Town." And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed, viz., add to the Title the Words "the Ports of George Town Winyaw & Beauford Port Royal Excepted." And the said Amendment was agreed to by the House.

And the Ordinance was read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up & the Ordinance amended.

Then a Clause was offerd to be added to the Ordinance appointing the Controller to be first Sworn well & faithfully to Execute the said Office. And to enter into a bond for that purpose.

And the said Clause was twice read with a Blank which was filled up & the Clause amended.

Then the said Clause was agreed to by the House to be made Part of the Ordinance.

And the Title was made "an Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Controller of the Country Dutys in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of George Town Winyaw & Beauford Port Royall Excepted."

Order'd That Mr. Middleton do carry the Ordinance to the Council.

And then the House adjourn'd till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 18th of November 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays proceedings was read.

The Writ which was issued for the Electing of two members to serve in this Present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark being return'd; the said return was read, by which it appeared that Joseph Poole and John Crawford, Esqrs., were duly Elected to serve for the said Parish.

The House being inform'd that Thomas Wright Esqr., who was return'd duly elected to serve as a Member in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek, attended at the Door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a member of this house to which he answerd in the Affirmative.

Order'd That Mr. Faucheraud & Mr. Coachman do wait upon the Governor & humbly desire that he will please to permit Mr. Wright to take Oaths before his Excellency & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & to take & Subscribe the oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Mr. Laurens presented to the House (according to order) "a Bill for forming & Establishing an Artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town." And the same was received and read, the first time.

Resolv'd that the Bill be read a Second time.

A Memorial of the Vestry & Church-Wardens of St. Philip Charles Town was presented to the House & read Setting Forth, Viz.⁴

That the charges of the said Parish maintaining and relieving poor & distressed persons daily increase & the office of Church Warden becomes Arduous and burdensome. [That the poor persons residents in the said Parish, and those who stroll here from different parts of the Province, as well as transient poor brought here by Sea are of late so considerably increased; that the Parochial Business is alone sufficient to be properly attended to; and that the common and necessary Dutys of the respective Officers of the said

⁴ The SC Archives manuscript contains only an abstract of this memorial. The version printed here includes missing passages from the British copy.

Parish are so Intermixed and Involved with concerns of a new nature, that they judge it highly proper to represent the same.] That great number[s] of Accadians have returnd to Town from Different parts of the Province, most of whom are Sick & infirm & without the interposition of the Church Wardens, [who provided them a Doctor and furnished them with Victuals,] must have unavoidably perish'd for want [of necessary support.] That the Burden & Charge upon the said Parish is rendered the more Intolerable on Account of many wives and Children of the Soldiers that was sent to Virginia in the year 1754, from the Widows & orphans of Soldiers belonging to the Independant Companys, the Wives & Children of the Soldiers ordered to Fort Loudoun and other Garrisons, [who have left their Familys behind in a deplorable and destitute condition,] and the Invalids discharged from the Independant Companys by Lieut. Collo. Bouquett. [That these poor and distressed Persons added to the Poor that naturally fall under the care of the Church Wardens render it impossible for them to administer Equal and timely relief or to transact other Parochial Business in such a way and manner as the Law directs.] That the Memorialists apprehend from the perplexity of the Buisness and the Labour and fatigue of the Office of Church Warden in its present Situation, it may in future prove difficult to get proper persons to Execute the Said office and therefore praying the Premises may be considered and relief given according to the Wisdom of this House.

Order'd That the Memorial be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof and report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Lowndes.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee appointed to Consider what allowance may be proper to be made for the Entertainment of Indians on the Road coming to & returning from Charles Town. That the Committee having Considered that matter accordingly, had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House & he read the report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read & is as follows, Viz.

That upon Considering the State of our Circumstances with the Indians in Amity with this Government, it will not be proper, at this Juncture, to make any Reduction in the present Allowance to such persons Living on the Roads Leading from the several Nations of Friendly Indians To & from Charles Town as Shall Supply the said Indians with Provisions & Liquor on their Journeys.

The said Report being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

Mr. Faucheraud reported to the House that Mr. Wright had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Ordered That Robert Pringle Esqr., a Member of this House & one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do Administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all persons who shall Serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to Mr. Wright.

And Mr. Pringle administred the said Oath accordingly.

And then Mr. Wright took his seat as a member of the House.

And then the House adjourn'd till tomorrow morning ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 19th of November 1757.

The Following Gentlemen Mett, viz.

Mr. Guerard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Leigh, who made Choice of Mr. Gadsden to be their Chairman, who adjourned the House till Monday Twelve of the Clock.

Monday the 21st of November 1757.

The following Gentlemen met, Viz.

Mr. Trapier, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Waties & Mr. Drayton, who made Choice of Mr. Drayton to be their Chairman, & he adjourn'd the House till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 22d of November 1757.

The Journal of Last Fridays Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that Luke Stoutenburgh Esqr., who was return'd duly Elected as a member to serve in this Present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John in Colleton County, attended at the Door, he was called in & Mr. Speaker ask'd him if he was willing to qualify himself as a member of this House to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Drayton do wait upon the Governor & humbly desire that he will please to permit Mr. Stoutenburgh to take the Oaths, before his Excellency, & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & to take & Subscribe the oath of abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The House being informed that John Crawford Esqr., who was

returnd duly Elected as a member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark, attended at the Door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this House to which he answered in the affirmative.

Ordered that Mr. John Waties & Mr. Trapier do wait upon the Governor & humbly Desire that he will please to permit Mr. Crawford to take the Oaths, before his Excellency, & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

“A Bill for forming & Establishing an Artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town” was read a Second time.

An Amendment was proposed to the Bill, viz., after the word “Company” in the tenth Line from the Bottom add “of which the Captain of the said Company shall forthwith give notice to one of the Field Officers of the Charles Town Regiment.”

And the said Amendment, was upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House. And the Question being put that Defaulters wrongfully sued be allowed double Costs of Suit, It passed in the Negative.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks which were filled up & Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Laurens do carry the Bill to the Council.

Mr. Drayton reported to the House that Mr. Stoutenburgh had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor. Mr. Trapier reported to the House that Mr. Crawford had taken the Oaths before his Excellency.

Ordered That Paul Trapier Esqr., a Member of this House & One [of] his Majestys Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall Serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Stoutenburgh & Mr. Crawford.

And Mr. Trapier administred the said Oath accordingly.

Then Mr. Stoutenburgh & Mr. Crawford severally took their Seats as Members of the House.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Peter Timothy of Charles Town, Printer, Addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly, & also The Council have twice read “an Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Contrroller of the Country duties in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of Georgetown Winyah & Beauford Port Royal Excepted.”

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Resolv'd that the said Ordinance be read a third time at three of the Clock in the afternoon.

The Order of the day being read;

Resolved that this House will, in the afternoon, read the "Bill Establishing certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery &c" a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock in the afternoon.

P.M.

The House (According to Order) proceeded to read the "Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Controller of the Country Duties in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of George-town Winyah & Beauford Port Royal Excepted" a third time.

An Amendment was proposed to the Ordinance, Viz., Leave out "*Morton Brailsford*" & insert "*James Reid*."

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the Ordinance do pass.

Order'd That Mr. Middleton do carry the Ordinance to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

Then "a Bill establishing certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their Desertion & for the better carrying on His Majestys service in the said Province" was (according to Order) read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up & Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolv'd That the Bill be Committed to Mr. Middleton, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Wright, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Izard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Mazyck.

And then the House Adjourn'd till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 23d of November 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House being inform'd that Joseph Poole Esqr., who was returnd duly Elected to Serve as a Member in this Present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark, attended at the Door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this house to which he answered in the Affirmative.

And then he withdrew.

Ordered That the order of the Day for Considering the Residue of the Report, made the 14th day of October Last, from the Committee to whom the Governor's Speech & his Excellency's Message of the 12th October with

Collo. Bouquets Memorandum of Regulations concerning the Forces in this Province & the State of the Quarters provided at Philadelphia for the First Battallion of Royal Americans were referred, be now read.

And the said Order being read Accordingly.

His Excellency's Message of the 12th October last was read.

Read also the State of the Quarters provided for the first Battallion of the Royall Americans at Philadelphia.

Read also Colo. Bouquetts Memorandum of Regulations concerning the Soldiery.

Then the Residue of the said Report was read.

And the 3d Paragraph of the said Report being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The House being informed that Peter Taylor Esqr., who was return'd duly Elected as a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. James Goose Creek, attended at the Door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a member of this House to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered that Mr. Trapier & Mr. Stobo do wait upon the Governor & humbly desire that he will please to permit Mr. Taylor & Mr. Poole to take the Oaths before his Excellency & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & to take & Subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Then the 4th Paragraph of the Report recommending that £50,000 be Granted to his Majesty for the better support of the forces being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

The 5th Paragraph recommending that £4000 be granted for Contingent Services, being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That the Commissary do forthwith Lay before this House an Account of all the Expences incurred by this Government for the reception & Accomodation of the Forces in Charles Town; together with all Such Orders as he hath received to provide Necessaries for the said Forces.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that £3000 be granted for Defraying the Contingent Services of this Government To the 25th March 1759.

The House devided.

The Yeas go forth.

Teller for Yeas, Mr. Pinckney—18.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Manigault—16.

So it was resolved in the Affirmative.

Mr. Trapier reported to the House that Mr. Taylor & Mr. Poole had taken the Oaths before his Excellency the Governor.

Ordered That Robert Pringle Esqr., a Member of this House & one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the Said Mr. Taylor & Mr. Poole.

And Mr. Pringle administred the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Taylor & Mr. Poole took their Seats as Members of the House.

And then the House adjourn'd 'till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Contrroller of the Country Duties in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of George Town Winyah & Beaufort Port Royal Excepted" without any amendments.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the Ordinance be ingrossed.

Ordered That Captn. Taylor be added to the Committee to whom the "Bill establishing certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery in the Province of South Carolina &ct." is Committed.

Ordered that the said Committee do now Sit.

And then the House adjourn'd till to morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 24th of November 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The "Ordinance Appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Contrroller of the Country-Duties in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of George-Town Winyah & Beaufort Port Royal Excepted" being ingrosed was with the Original laid upon the Table.

Ordered That Mr. Middleton & Mr. Drayton do Examine the Said ingrosed Ordinance, by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrosed.

Mr. Middleton reported to the House, that they had Examined the Ordinance accordingly & that the same is truly ingrossed.

Motion being made, and the Question being put, That Mr. Speaker be Orderd to sign the Ingrossed Ordinance in this House.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That Mr. Murray do Carry the ingrossed Ordinance with the Original to the Council-Chamber to be Examined by Such members of the

Council as Shall be appointed for that Purpose. And that he do afterward attend the Governor & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to order the Great Seal to be affix'd to the said ingrossed Ordinance. And That he do also humbly know his Excellency's pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

The House being informed that Mr. Doyley attended at the Door, he was Called in, and, the Commissary being sick, he at the Bar presented to the House pursuant to their Order, Abstract from the Journals of the Assembly of What was resolv'd the 4th May 1757 to be provided for the reception & Accommodation of his Majestys Forces, then Expected to be Landed in this Province.

Copy of an Order of Council, without date, upon the Arrival of the Highland Batallion.

His Excellencys the Governors Order for Supplying with Necessaries the Hospital in Which the Sickmen belonging to the Highland Batallion are Lodged, dated 10th September 1757.

His Excellency's Order for Supplying His Majestys Forces now in Charles Town with wood, Candles &c., dated 11th October 1757.

His Excellency's Order for providing an Hospital for Such men of the Regiment in the Pay of this Province as are Sick, dated 14th October 1757.

His Excellency's Order to the Commissary to Supply the Hospital in which the Sick Men belonging to the Carolina Regiment are Lodged with Necessarys. Dated 24 October 1757.

His Excellency's Order for Supplying with Necessaries a Second Hospital for the Highland Batallion dated 2d November 1757.

An Estimate of the Expenche this Province is at for the Accomodations of the Troops now in Charles Town.

And then he withdrew.

And the said Papers were severally read.

Ordered that the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do consider of and report their Opinion to the House what may be Necessary for the future to furnish the Said Forces with, at the Expenche of this Province. And they are referred to Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Moore, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Blake, Mr. Glover, Mr. Roper, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Waties, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Poole.

Ordered that the said Committee have power to Send for Persons, Papers & Records for their better Information.

Mr. Murray reported to the House that the Ordinance had been Examined by such Members of the Council as were appointed for that Purpose & that the Great Seal is affixed thereto, and that his Excellency the Governor having been waited upon pursuant to their Order humbly to know when he

would be pleased to be attended by this House, had been pleased to Appoint this Day at Twelve of the Clock at the Council Chamber.

And Accordingly Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend his Excellency in the Council Chamber.

And being returnd Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended The Governor in the Council Chamber where his Excellency was pleased to give his assent To "An Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esqr. Contr-oller of the Country-Duties in the Province of South Carolina, the Ports of George Town Winyah & Beaufort Port Royal Excepted."

Ordered that all Committees do sit this afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 25th day of November 1757.

The following Gentlemen met, Viz., Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Roper, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Middleton, Colo. Izard, Mr. Bull, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Coachman, Mr. Izard, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Blake, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Jno. Crawford, & Mr. Wainwright who made Choice of Mr. Wainwright to be their Chairman, & he adjourn'd the House till three of the Clock in the Afternoon.

P.M.

The following Gentlemen Met, Viz., Mr. Cole, Mr. Freer, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Lowndes & Mr. Postell and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Postell to be their Chairman & he adjourn'd the House till to morrow afternoon 4 [o'] Clock.

Saturday the 26th of November 1757.

The following Gentlemen met, Viz., Mr. Middleton, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. John Waties, Mr. McQueen & Mr. Glover & the Said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Glover to be their Chairman, who adjourn'd the House till Monday morning ten of the Clock.

Monday the 28th of November 1757.

The following Gentlemen Met, Viz., Mr. Guerard, Mr. Roper, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Glover, Mr. John Waties, Mr. Broughton & Mr. Pinckney and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Broughton to be their Chairman, who adjourned the House till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 29th of November 1757.

The Journal of Last Thursdays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Middleton reported from the Committee to whom the “Bill establishing certain Regulations concerning the Soldiery in South Carolina & to prevent their desertion & for the better carrying on His Majestys Service in the said Province” was Committed, That the Committee had Examin’d the Allegations of the Bill & found the same to be true & had gone through the Bill & made Several Amendments thereunto which they had direc[t]ed him to report to the House. And he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table where the said Amendments were once read throughout & then a second time One by One. And Several of the said Amendments were agreed to by the House with amendments to some of them & others of them were disagreed with by the House.

And several other Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden do Carry the Bill to the Council.

And then the House adjourn’d till 3 o’Clock afternoon.

P.M.

Mr. Berresford reported from the Committee to whom The Governors orders to the Commissary for Supplying the forces now in Charles Town with Necessaries & the Account of the Expence incurred thereby were referr’d. And to Consider of & report to the House what may be necessary for the future to furnish the said forces with, at the Expence of this Province. That the Committee had Examined the said Papers & had considered of the Matter which they had in Charge & had directed him to Report their Opinion thereupon to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk’s Table where the Same was read & is as follows, Viz.

That upon a carefull view & inspection of the several Accounts of the said Expence laid before them by the Commissary, they find the whole amount to be £16823:19:5 Current Money to the 25th Instant November.

And they are of Opinion the following may be Necessary Allowances in future for the said Forces at the Public Expence, Viz.

Seven Shillings Current Money per Day to each Subaltern Officer, that is to say Lieutenants & Ensigns actually in Commission in Lieu of all other allowances.

Two Cords of Fire wood per Week for each Company of 100 Effective Men Actually in Charles Town from this Time, to the 1st day of April next, & two Cord per Month from that day to the 1st of October.

One Pound of Candles per Week, to every Room of Mess of Eight Men, including the several Guard Rooms.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Gallon Vinegar, $\frac{1}{2}$ Bushel Salt, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Pepper per Week to Each Company of 100 Men.

2 Iron Candle Sticks, 2 horn or Tin Lanthorns, 1 Pine Table & 2 Forms. To Each Guard Room including Johnsons Fort as One.

1 Iron Pot about 8 Gallons, 1 wooden Ladle, 1 Pine Table & 2 Forms, 2 Platters, 2 Bowles & 12 Trenchers of Wood, 1 Iron Candle Stick, a Rack & Pegs, 1 Straw Broom, 1 Wooden Pail, 1 Wooden Piggen, 2 Tin Mugs of a Quart each, 1 Axe. For Each Room containing 8 Men.

1Crocus bed filled with Straw, 1 Bolster, 2 Duffel Blankett[s], to serve two men.

Which Several Articles the Committee would be under Stood to Mean for so many of the said Forces as are at this Time unprovided.

Resolv'd, upon the Question that this House will tomorrow Morning take the said Report into Consideration.

Order'd That Mr. Stobo be added to the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Vestry & Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Phillip Charles Town is referred.

And then the House adjourn'd till to morrow morning 10 [o']Clock.

Wednesday the 30th of November 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The order of the day, for Considering the Report from the Committee to whom the Governors Orders to the Commissary for supplying the Forces now in Charlestown with Necessaries & the Account of the Expencc incurred thereby were referred, & to Consider what may be necessary for the future to furnish the said Forces with at the Public Expencc, being read.

And the first Article of the said report recommending that Seven Shillings current Money per Day be allowed to Each Subaltern Officer, that is, Lieutenants & Ensigns actually in Commission, in lieu of all Other Allowances, being read a Second time.

And the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Article.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolv'd upon the Question that this House will provide seven Shillings Current Money per Diem to be paid from this day to Each Subaltern Officer of the forces now in this Province (to Wit) Lieutenants & Ensigns Actually in Commission, in lieu of Quarters & all other Provisson Whatsoever to be made for the said Officers by this Government, to be Continued no Longer than Until Barracks Shall be constructed for the Accomodation of the said Officers.

The 2d Article that 2 Cords of Firewood per Week for each Company of 100 Men (Effective), Actually in Charles Town from this Time to the First of April, being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 3d Article that 2 Cords of wood per Month from 1st of April to the 1st of October being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that four Cords of Wood per Month be allowed for each Company of 100 Effective Men from 1st April to 1st of October.

The 4th Article being read a Second time.

And the Question being put that One pound of Candles per week be allowed for every Room including the several Guard Rooms.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved that Ten Pounds of Candles per Week be allowed to each Company of one hundred Effective Men.

The Articles of Vinegar, Pepper, & Salt being read a Second time were agreed to by the House.

And the Several Articles That 2 Iron Candlesticks, 2 horn or Tin Lanthorns, 1 Pine Table & 2 Forms be allowed to each Guard Room including Johnsons Fort as one & that 1 Iron Pott about 8 Gallons, 1 wooden Ladle, 1 pine Table, 2 forms, 2 Platters, 2 Bowles, 12 Trenchers of wood, 1 Iron Candlestick, a Rack & Pegs, 1 Straw Broom, 1 wooden Pail, 1 wooden Peggin, 2 Tin Quart Mugs & 1 Axe for Each Room containing Eight Men being Severally read a Second time.

Resolved that this House will Provide for such of the said Articles as are not already purchased.

The Articles that 1 Crocus Bed filled with Straw & 1 Bolster to serve two men being Severally read a Second time were agreed to by the House.

The Last Article that 2 Duffil Blanketts be allowed to Serve two Men being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that this House will Provide for one Duffil Blankett to serve two Men.

Order'd that a Message be prepared to be sent humbly to Acquaint his Excellency the Governor with the purport of the Resolution which this House came into on debating the said Report.

Ordered that Mr. Trapier, Mr. Taylor & Mr. Manigault be added to the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Vestry & Church Wardens of St. Philip is referred.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 1st of December 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Member of the Committee to whom his Excellencys Orders to the Commissary for Supplying the Forces now in Charles Town with Necessaries & the Account of the Expencc incurr'd thereby were referred, acquainted the House that in the Course of their Examining the said Papers, it appeared to the Committee that one of the Officers of the Highland Battallion had endeavoured to defraud the Public or the Soldiers & Attempted to seduce a Public Officer. And moved the House for their directions therein.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the said Committee that they do report that Matter as it appeared to them with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

According to Order the following Message to The Governor was drawn, Viz.
May it please your Excellency,

This House having the most dutiful Sense of our most Gracious Sovereign's Paternal Care & Goodness in ordering such a Considerable Number of Forces to be Sent for the Protection & Defence of this Province & having maturely considered that Part of your Excellencys Speech deliver'd to us at the opening of the present session of the General Assembly, which relates to the making a Proper Provision for the Accomodation of His Majestys Forces here as well those in the pay of the Crown as the Provincials, & the forming such regulations as may render the Service as easy as Possible within this Government, & which is a Matter propounded by your Excellency to us as the Object of our first Consideration, We humbly beg Leave to acquaint your Excellency that we had orderd in a Bill which has been Twice read in this House & is now before his Majestys Council providing such Regulations concerning the said Forces as we conceive to be most suitable to the Situation of the Province & the Circumstances of its Inhabitants. And we have resolved to make the following Provision for their Accomodations, Viz.

That 7 Shillings Current Money per Diem be paid from the 30th of November Last, to each Subaltern Officer of the said Forces (to wit) Lieutenants & Ensigns Actually in Commission, in lieu of Quarters & all other Provision whatever to be made for the said Officers by this Government, to be Continued no Longer than until Barracks Shall be constructed for the Accomodation of the said Officers.

That two Cords of wood per Week be provided for each Company of 100 Effective men Actually in Charles Town from the 30th November to the 1st of April & four Cords of Wood per Month for Each of the said Companies from the 1st of April to the 1st of October, Ten Pounds of Candles (Guard Rooms included), half a Gallon of Vinegar, half a Pound of Pepper & half a Bushell of Salt per week to each Company of 100 Men. And we have resolv'd to provide for Such of the following Articles as are not already purchased, viz.

2 Iron Candlesticks, 2 Horn or Tin Lanthorns, 1 Pine Table & 2 Forms for each Guard Room, Fort Johnson included, 1 Iron Pot Containing about 8 Gallons, 1 Wooden Ladle, 1 Pine Table, 2 forms, 2 Platters, 2 Bowls & 12 Trenchers of wood, and Iron Candlestick, a Rack & Pegs, a Straw Broom, a wooden Pail, a wooden Piggin, 2 Tin Quart Mugs and an Axe for Each Room in the Barracks, a Crocus Bed & Bolster filled with Straw & one Blankett for two Men's service.

And with respect to the allotment of an Ample Sum for Contingent Services likewise recommended to us in your Excellencys Speech, we have resolved to provide the Sum of £3000, for defraying that Service until the 25th day of March 1759.

And we persuade ourselves that your Excellency will concur with us in opinion that the Provision resolv'd by us to be made for these Services is as ample as the present Circumstances of our Constituents can afford, who from the Present Exigences of Affairs have many heavy Charges of Government to defray, which during the War are more Likely to increase than be diminish'd.

Resolved that this House will not provide for the defraying of any Expence whatever respecting the officers of the several Corps in this Province other than for such as are comprehended in the above Message to his Excellency.

Ordered That the Commissary be forthwith served with a Copy of the Resolves of this House with respect to providing for the said Forces.

And then the House adjourned till tomorrow morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 2d of December 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Ordered That Mr. Middleton & Mr. Lynch do wait upon his Excellency the Governor with the Message of Yesterday.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the memorial of the Vestry & Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town was referred, that the Committee had Examined the matter of the said Memorial & had directed him to report the same as it appeared to them to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the same was read & is as follows, viz.

That it appeared to your Committee as well from the said Memorial and the information of Mr. Banbury (one of the said Church Wardens who attended the Committee on this Occasion) as from the Observation of Some of the said Committee, That the several Matters contained in the said Me-

morial are true in fact, but your Committee having proceeded To inspect several Laws of this Province now in force & herein after in part recited, are of Opinion that those Laws were they duly practiced & pursued wou'd, in a great Measure prevent if not Effectually Obviate the burden of Duty, & other Grievances now Complained of. For your Committee find that, by an Act of Assembly of this Province intituled "an Act for the better relief of the Poor of this Province" passed 12th December 1712, it is Enacted that after Easter 1714 on the First or second Meeting of the Vestry of the severall Parishes, Yearly, the said Vestries shall nominate two or more Persons to be Overseers of the Poor of that Parish who shall Continue in the said office unto the Easter following or until the Vestry of the Parish can meet & Choose other Overseers of the Poor to succeed them. And in Case of the death or removal out of the Parish of any of the Overseers of the Poor, the vestry of the Parish shall have power to nominate a fit person to Supply the Place &c. And the overseers of the Poor so nominated & appointed, together with the Church Wardens of the Parish, shall have the oversight, ordering & relieving of the Poor of the Parish &c. And that in case any person shall remove from one Parish to another that it is feared may be Chargeable to the Parish, upon Complaint made to any of the Justices of the Peace by the Church Wardens or overseers at any Time within three months, that Such Person is like to be chargeable to the Parish, any one Justice of the Peace, resident in the Parish, where such Person comes to inhabit &c., may, by Warrant remove & Convey him to the Parish where he was Last Legally settl'd &c. And, where Poor Persons that are Sick do remove to Charles Town from other parishes, in order to have the assistance of Physicians &c. provision is made for taking care of them by the Overseers of the Poor & for recovering the Charges thereof &c. from the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish to which such Persons belong &c. And by "an additional Act to an Act intituled 'an Act for the better relief of the Poor of this Province,'" passed 18th December 1713, it is Enacted, that "it Shall be lawfull for the Vestry of St. Philip Charles Town once in a Year, at any Time within Two months after Easter to order Such Sum to be assessed as shall be necessary to reimburse the Church Wardens & Overseers the money they have Expended the preceding Year, for the relief of the Poor, and also any further Sum, not exceeding Seventy pounds, to remain over, as a fund in the hands of the church Wardens and overseers of the Poor, for the relief of the Poor for the Ensuing Year."

From which it appears, to your Committee, that the disuse or neglect of Choosing or nominating, according to Law, two or more Persons Annually to be Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town, has rendered the duty of the Church Wardens thereof very heavy & Burthensome & also that the Putting in Execution that Part of the Act of Assembly for the

better releif of the Poor, as directs the nomination of Overseers of the Poor yearly, will Greatly Lighten & make easy the Duty of the Church Wardens. And that a due enforcement of the other Paragraphs of the said Acts of Assembly will also prevent any Impositions of other Poor becoming Chargeable to the said Parish of St. Philip Charles Town than those which of right belong to it.

But for as much as the Charge of relieving & maintaining the poor of the said Parish of St. Philip Charles Town, hath, of Late Years, increased, as your Committee are informed, to £3000 Current Money, or upwards, Yearly, Your Committee considering that the Church Wardens & Overseers of the Poor of the said Parish (in case such shall hereafter be appointed as the Act directs) will be destitute of ready Money to enable them to relieve their Poor from Time to Time unless some further Provision shall be made in that behalf humbly offer to this House, as their Opinion, that instead of the sum of £70 allowed to be assessed on the said Parish for a Fund for the Poor Yearly, it will be proper for the future to assess the sum of £1500 Current Money towards answering the Charges of each next coming Year.

That as the Acadians which were heretofore sent to the Parishes in the Country & have since Stroll'd & returnd to Charles Town, whether they are maintained by one Parish or another, the Charges incurred on that Score, the Committee observe, center on the Public & are provided for in the Annual provincial Tax, nevertheless it appears to your Committee that the Laws passed for the dispersion of the said Accadians gives sufficient power to the several Justices of the Peace in this Province upon Complaint to be made to them in that behalf to Cause all such Strollers to be carried back to their respective Parishes.

That it is the Opinion of your Committee that all Charges which arise for the maintenance & relief of the wives & Children of Soldiers or the Invalids discharged from the Independant Companies ought to be borne by the Public.

And as your Committee is credibly inform'd that there are now in Charles Town a number of helpless, naked & forlorn Acadians in danger of perishing unless they be Imediatly releived; the Committee beg leave to recommend them to the Compassion of this Honorable House to bestow upon them such timely Succours as Shall be thought suitable to the Extreme Necessities of those miserable Persons.

And Lastly your Committee offer to the House their Oppinion that the Fine or Forfeiture of Ten Pounds appointed by Law about forty or fifty Years ago when the Currency of this Province was nearly in Value to Proclamation Money to be paid by such as shoud be chosen & nominated Church Warden & Overseers of the Poor & who shall refuse to Act in those Offices is become too small to answer the purpose thereof. And the Committee recommend that the said Fine or Forfeiture be Enlarged to Fifty Pounds Current Money.

Resolv'd that this House will this afternoon take the said Report into Consideration.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for forming & Establishing an Artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the House proceeded to read the said Bill a third time.

The Amendment made by the Council to the Preamble of the Bill being twice read was disagreed with by the House.

And the following Amendment was proposed, viz., leave out Preamble & insert "Whereas severall well disposed Persons, Inhabitants of Charles Town, have by their humble Petition to his Excellency the Governor voluntarily offered to Serve as an Artillery Company & humbly prayed to be formed into Such a Company which his Excellency having been pleased to grant & to Commission officers for that Purpose."

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

The Councils amendment to Leave out the first Section was disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment of the Council, viz., Line 12 Insert "with the approbation of his Excellency the Governor" was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

And the Bill was read a third time throughout & Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolv'd that the Bill do pass and that the Title be "an Act for forming & Establishing an Artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town."

Ordered that Mr. Manigault do carry the Bill to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjournd till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Berresford reported from the Committee to whom the Governors orders to the Commissary for Supplying the Forces now in Charles Town with Necessaries were referred, that the Committee had Enquired into the Matter which they had Yesterday in Charge, with respect to the Intention of one of the Officers of [the] Highland Battallion to defraud the Public & had directed him to report the same as it appeared to them to the House, and he read the report in his place and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table W[h]ere the same was read & is as follows, Viz.

That in Obedience to the Order of the House, they had examined Mr. Doyley & Mr. Marlow in regard to the intended Imposition on the Public by an Officer in the Troops.

Mr. Doyley informed the Committee that the Officers name was Alexander Montgomery, who about three or four days after the first Arrival of the Highland Troops told him there would be a Quantity of Wood & several other things ordered for them (more than would be used) which he must supply & that he & Mr. Doyley would devide the Profits arising from the overplus or go snacks in it. One of these two Expressions he made use of but can't tell which, But think it was "go Snacks in it."

Mr. Marlow being told by the Committee that Mr. Doyley had Said the Quarter Master had demanded 177 Cords of wood per Week from him. And being asked whether he had made such a demand from him also; Answered Yes, he thought it was about that Quantity at first; but told him it was impossible to be got. And then as he remembers, he said about 80 would do, which Mr. Marlow telling him was not to be got, he answered "35 or 40 or 50 at most will do but you & I will Settle that. You understand me, Mr. Marlow."

The Opinion of the Committee is that there was a Fraud intended upon the Public by the said Alexander Montgomery, Quarter Master of [the] Highland Regiment.

Then the House (According to the Order of this Morning) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Vestry & Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Phillip Charles Town was referred, into Consideration.

And the said Report was read a Second time.

Then the Memorial was read a Second time.

And the first, Second & third Paragraphs of the Report being read a third Time were Severally agreed to by the House.

The fourth Paragraph being read a Third time was agreed to by the House; The 5th Paragraph in relation to the distressed Acadians, being read a third time.

Resolvd that this House will Provide a Sum not Exceeding £300 Current Money to be paid into the Hands of the Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town for Purchasing Cloaths & Covering for such superanuated & infirm male Acadians, & for Such Acadian Women & Children now in Charles Town as were not bound Apprentice pursuant to a Law passed Last Year for that Purpose.

The Last Paragraph of the Report being read a Third time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered, that Leave be given to bring in a Bill for rendering more easy the Office & Duty of Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town

and that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare & bring in the Same.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report made this afternoon from the Committee to whom the Governors orders to the Commissary for Supplying the Forces now in Charles Town with Necessaries were referred, into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time; and the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the Report.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Order'd That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor humbly to Acquaint his Excellency with the Contents of the said Report.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 3d of December 1757. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Morning Nine of the Clock.

Monday the 5th of December 1757.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 6th of December 1757.

The Journal of Last Fridays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have received a Message from you dated the 1 Instant by which you acquaint me with your Resolutions concerning certain Matters recommended to you by me at the Opening of this Session. And with regard to those respecting the Accomodation of the Troops I must Observe to you,

First, that whereas you have resolv'd to provide a Sum to be paid to the Subaltern Officers, it is requisite Provisison Shou'd be made for defraying the Charge of Lodging all the Officers according to their Rank.

Secondly, That instead of one Blankett to Serve two Men, one Blanket Should be furnish'd for each Man.

Thirdly, That the Quantity of Wood proposed to be given to the Soldiers Shou'd be increased & that they shou'd also have small Beer, or Rum When that cannot be procured.

Fourthly, That a Distinck allowance of Wood, Candles & Vinegar Shou'd

be allotted for the Hospitals; & also of Wood & Candles for the Guard Rooms.

I Can not admit that the Provision you have resolv'd to make is as Ample as the Circumstances of your Constituents can afford, & I do recommend it to you in the Strongest manner to come to Such Resolutions, concerning the several Matters I have herein propounded to you, as may be most correspondent with your Duty to the Crown & the Sense you Express of His Majestys great Goodness to you.

William Henry Littleton.

Also a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Twice read “a Bill providing certain Regulations concerning His Majestys forces in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their desertion & for the better carrying on his Majestys Service in the said Province.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Resolv'd that this House will to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock take the said Message into Consideration.

The House being informed that Charles Canty Esqr., duly Elected as a Member to Serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Stephens, attended at the door, he was Called in & Mr. Speaker ask'd him if he was willing to Qualify himself as a member of this house. To which he Answer'd in the Affirmative.

Order'd That Mr. McQueen & Mr. Murray do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Cantey & humbly desire his Excellency to permit him to take the Oaths & to make & Subscribe the Declaration & to take & Subscribe the oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

According to Order, the following Message was Drawn, vizt.

May it please your Excellency,

A Committee having been appointed by this House to consider what Provision was necessary to be made by this Government for the Accomodation of the Forces now here; they had Occasion to Call before them Mr. Doyley (Who has transacted the Commissarys Buiseness for him, ever Since his Sickness) & Mr. Marlow, the Carter, (who Furnish'd the forces with Firewood) to be informed of some Matters, relative to what they had under Consideration. And having acquainted the House, that they had received some information from the said Mr. Doyley & Mr. Marlow of an Intention of one of the Officers of the Highland Battallion to defraud the Public, the Committee were ordered to report that Matter, as it appeared to them, with their Opinion thereupon to the House, which they accordingly did in the following Words, vizt.

“That in Obedience to the Order of the House they had Examined Mr.

Doyley & Mr. Marlow in regard to the intended imposition on the public by an Officer in the Troops. Mr. Doyley inform'd the Committee that the officers name was Alexander Montgomery who about three or four days after the first arrival of the Highland Troops told him there woud be a quantity of wood & several other things ordered for them more than wou'd be used which he must supply & that he & Mr. Doyley woud devide the profits arising from the overplus or go snacks in it. One of these Expressions he made use of but Can't tell which but thinks it was 'go snacks in it.' Mr. Marlow being told by the Committee that Mr. Doyley had said the quarter master had demanded 177 Cords of Wood per Week from him & being askd whether he had made Such a demand from him also? Answer'd yes, he thought it about that Quantity at first, but told him it was impossible to be got; & then, as he remembers, he said about 80 wou'd do which Mr. Marlow telling him was not to be got, he Answered '35 or 40, or 50 at Most will do. But you & I will settle that. You understand me, Mr. Marlow.' The Oppinion of the Committee is that there was a Fraud intended upon the Public by the said Alexander Montgomery, Quarter Master of the Highland Regiment."

To this report the House agreed, And we think it our Duty humbly to lay this Matter before your Excellency, that such Measures may be taken to prevent any attempts of the Like Nature, for the future, as to your Excellency Shall Seem requisite.

A Motion was made; & the Question proposed, that the Speaker do sign the said Message.

And another Motion being made & the previous Question being put that that Question be now put.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that Mr. Bull & Mr. Stoutenburgh do wait upon his Excellency with the Message.

Mr. McQueen reported to the House That Mr. Cantey had taken the Oaths before his Excellency.

Ordered that Robert Pringle Esqr., Member of this House and one of his Majestys Justices of the Peace, do administer the oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall Serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to the said Mr. Cantey.

And Mr. Pringle administred the said Oath Accordingly.

And then Mr. Cantey took his seat as a member of the House.

"A Bill providing certain Regulations, concerning His Majestys Forces in the Province of South Carolina; & to prevent their Desertion & for the better carrying on his Majestys Service in the said Province," was read a third time. And Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolv'd that the Bill do pass; and that the Title be "an Act providing

certain Regulations concerning His Majestys Forces in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their Desertion & for the better carrying on His Majestys Service In the said Province.”

Ordered that Mr. Laurens do Carry the Bill to the Council and Desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourn'd till Ten o'Clock to morrow morning.

Wednesday the 7th day of December 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The Order of Yesterday for taking his Excellencys Message relating to the Accomodation of the Troops being read.

The said Message was read a second time.

Read the resolution of this House of the 1st Instant that the house wou'd not provide for any of the Officers of the several Corps in this Province other than such as are mention'd in the Message of that days date to the Governor.

Read also the Message to his Excellency in the said Resolution mentioned.

Then the First Article recommended by the Message being read a third Time.

And the Question being put that Provision be made for defraying the Charges of Lodging all the officers according to their Ranks.

It passed in the Negative.

The Second Article being read a third time.

Resolv'd that this House will provide for defraying the Expence of two Blanketts for each Bed in the Barracks.

The third Article being read a third Time.

Resolv'd upon the Question, that an addition of one Cord of Wood per Week be allowed to Each Company of the said Forces till the 1st of April next.

Resolv'd that this House will not provide for defraying the Expence of Small Beer or for Rum for the said Forces.

The fourth Article being read a Third time.

Resolv'd that it is the Opinion of this House that the allowance of wood, Candles & Vinegar already agreed to be made will be sufficient for the Hospitals & Guard Rooms mentioned in the said Article & that his Excellency be humbly desired to order the Commissary to furnish the Hospitals & Guard Rooms out of the said Allowance.

Resolv'd That his Excellency be humbly desired to order the Commissary to Contract with some Person or Persons Living in the Country for Supplying Wood for the Said Forces.

Order'd That a Message be prepared to be sent in Answer to his Excellencys said Message.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 8th of December 1757.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

According to order the following Message was drawn, Viz.

May it Please your Excellency,

We have maturely Considered the several Articles recommended to us in your Message of the 6th Instant concerning the Accomodation of the Troops.

And, with respect to the First, That it is requisite Provision Should be made for defraying the Charge of Lodging all the Officers according to their Ranks; we humbly beg Leave to acquaint Your Excellency that we cannot agree to make any such Provision.

We have resolv'd to provide for defraying the Expence of two Blanketts for each Bed in the Barracks. And that an addition of one Cord of Wood per Week be allowed to each Company till the first of April next. But we can not agree to provide for Small Beer or Rum for them.

And being of Opinion that the whole allowance of Wood, Candles & Vinegar already agreed to be made will be Sufficient also for the Hospitals & Guard Rooms; we humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleased to Order the Commissary to furnish the Hospitals & Guard Rooms, with those Articl[e]s, out of the said Allowance.

And as the Purchasing of the Wood at the best Hand will be a great Saving of the Public Money, we must further humbly intreat that Your Excellency will Please to order the Commissary to Contract for that Article with Persons who cut Wood in the Country as the most probable means of Procuring the same upon the Easiest Terms.

And we humbly beg Leave to conclude with Assuring your Excellency that the Provision which we have resolv'd to make upon this Occasion, is, in the Opinion of this House, as Ample as the Circumstances of our Constituents can afford, & we hope is Correspondent with our duty to the Crown & the Grateful Sense which we have of His Majestys Great Goodness to us.

Order'd, That Mr. Drayton & Mr. Manigault do wait upon his Excellency with the Message.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act for forming & Establishing an Artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town” without any Amendment. And also,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act Establishing certain Regulations concerning His Majestys Forces in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their desertion & for the better carrying on His Majestys Service in the said Province” without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Order’d that the said Bills be ingrosed.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Afternoon three of the Clock.

Friday the 9th of December 1757. P.M.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The Bill Intituled “an Act establishing certain Regulations concerning His Majestys Forces &c.” being ingrosed, was, with the original Bill laid upon the Table.

Order’d That Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Rattray do Examine the said Bill by the Original to see if the same is truly ingrosed.

Mr. Rattray reported to the House that the Bill is truly ingrosed.

The Bill intituled “an Act for forming & establishing an Artillery Company &c.” being ingrossed, was, with the Original Bill laid upon the Table.

Order’d That Mr. Manigault & Mr. Murray do Examine the said Bill by the Original to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Mr. Manigault reported to the House that the Bill is truly ingrossed.

Order’d that Mr. Manigault and Mr. Murray do carry the said Bills to be Examined by such Members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that purpose and that they do afterward wait upon the Governor & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to order the Great seal to be affixed to the Said ingrossed Bills. Mr. Manigault reported to the House that the ingrosed Bills had been Examined by such Members of the Council as were appointed for that Purpose & that the Great Seal was affixed to the said Bills.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

His Excellency the Governor commands This House to attend him, immediatly, in the Council Chamber.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And accordingly Mr. Speaker with the House, went up to attend his Excellency in the Council-Chamber. And being return’d,

Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended his Excellency in the Council Chamber where Mr. Speaker presented to his Excellency for his

Assent in Council an ingrossed Bill intituled “an Act establishing certain Regulations concerning His Majestys Forces in the Province of South Carolina & to prevent their desertion. And for the better Carrying on his Majestys Service in the said Province.” On which his Excellency was pleased to say “I will Consider of it.”⁵

And that Mr. Speaker also presented to his Excellency for his Assent another ingrossed Bill, intituled “an Act for forming & establishing an artillery Company of the Militia in Charles Town.” On which his Excellency was also pleased to Say “I will Consider of it.”⁶

Order’d That a Message be sent to the Governor, humbly to desire his Excellencys Leave to this House to adjourn till Monday the 16th of January next. And that Mr. Middleton & Mr. Roper do wait upon his Excellency with the Message.

Mr. Middleton reported to the House that his Excellency having been waited upon pursuant to their Order had been pleased to Give the House Leave to adjourn according to their desire.

And then the House adjourned till Monday the 16th day of January next.

[*Return to contents*](#) ➔

⁵ Lyttelton told the Board of Trade that he vetoed this bill “because the preamble sets forth ‘That it is impracticable to quarter or Billet Soldiers in this province for want of Inns Taverns Victualling Houses and other such Houses as Soldiers are quartered in by the Laws of Great Britain’ which preamble I conceived was meant to be a kind of Parliamentary Declaration that Troops should never be quartered or Billested here upon private Houses.” Also, the bill contained an expiration clause that kept it in force for only one year. Lyttelton’s royal instructions forbade him to sign any short-term laws. See Records in the British Public Record Office relating to South Carolina, SC Archives (hereinafter cited as BPRO Transcripts; these records have been published as SC Archives Microcopy No. 1), 27: 346.

⁶ The Upper House had tried to prevent Lyttelton’s veto of the artillery bill, but it could not persuade the Commons House to discard an obnoxious preamble: “And be it Enacted that His Excellency the Governor or the Commander in Chief of this Province for the time being shall be and he is and they are hereby Authorized and impowered from amongst the Inhabitants of the parishes of St. Philip and St. Michaels Charles Town who have sufficient substance to undergo the Charge and will Voluntarily enter and enlist to form an Artillery Company not exceeding the Number of 72 private Men and to appoint and Commission proper Officers to Muster train and exercise the said Company in the use of Cannon as well as small Arms not exceeding twelve times and not less than Eight in a year at Charles Town aforesaid.” Obviously, Lyttelton would not sign a legislative act that usurped the prerogative of the Crown. See above, p. 71, and BPRO Transcripts, 27: 347.

*Session Beginning January 16, 1758
and Ending February 10, 1758*

Monday the 16th of January 1758. P.M.

The following Gentlemen met, namely, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Faucheraud, who chose Mr. Faucheraud to be their Chairman, & he adjourned the house till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 17th of January 1758.

The Journal of the 9th December Last was read.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, of Mr. Pringle, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Roper, Mr. Moore, Mr. John Waities, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Manigault.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to audit the Public Treasurers Accounts of Mr. Guerrard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Faucheraud, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Glover, Mr. Graeme.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to audit the Commissarys Accounts of Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Murray, Mr. Freer.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to audit the Powder Receivers accoun[t]s of Mr. Rattray, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Coachman, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Moultrie.

And then the House adjourn'd till To morrow Morning 10 o'Clock.

Wednesday the 18 January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

His Excellency, the Earl of Loudon is willing to allow Provisions for the Independant Companies as he does for the other Troops. But in Consideration of the saving [of] Two Pence Sterling a day on each man which the

Province will make, his Lordship desires that you will take upon you to provide the Expence of Sending the Provisions to the Back Settlements.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the house.

And the said Message being read a Second time.

Resolv'd that this House will provide to defray the Expence of sending Provisions to such of the Independant Companies as Shall be order'd upon duty to any part of the Back Settlement of this Province in lieu of the Two Pence Sterling per Man a day hitherto provided by this Government as additional Pay to the private Men of the said Companies.

And the following answer was drawn to his Excellency's Message Viz.

May it please your Excellency,

Having Considered your Excellency's Message just now recieved, we have resolved to provide for defraying the Expence of sending Provisions to Such of the Independant Companies as shall be ordered upon duty to any Part of the Back Settlements in this Province in lieu of the two Pence Sterling per Man a day hitherto provided by this Government as additional Pay to the Private Men of the said Companies.

Order'd that the said Answer be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Manigault.

The House being inform'd that the Public Treasurer attended at the door he was Called in, and presented to the House pursuant to the Governors Order a Bundle of Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And then he withdrew.

And the Question being put That the said Accounts be severally read Article by Article.

It was resolv'd in the Affirmative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Then several of the said Accounts were read, viz.

An Account of Benjn. Stead for Several Services amounting to £693¹:4⁴.

Four Certificates by John Chevillet, late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, in favor of Cornelius Dogharty & assignd to Benjn. Stead, the first amounting to £49, the second to £199:10 for the Carriage of Baggage & Stores to fort Loudoun, The 3d to £250 and the 4th to £195 for Cattle Supply'd the Garrison at Fort Loudon.

An Account of Tew & Roybold for making Indian Cloaths amounting to £99:10.

An Account of Dr. Lionel Chalmer for attending Sick Indians amounting to £14:5.

Two Accounts of Thomas Harrison, one Amounting to £48:16 & the other to £15 for the use of Fort Loudon.

An account of Henry Gallman for Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George amounting to £432:18:9.

Three Certificates by John Chevilllette, Late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, in favour of Henry Gallman, the first amounting to £458:9, the 2d amounting to £1360:1, for Provisions & the Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George, & the 3d to £10 for an Express.

A Certificate by the said Jno. Chevilllette in favor of John & Henry Gallman amounting to £361:13:6 for Provisions deliver'd at fort Prince George.

Two Certificates by the said John Chevilllette in favor of Thomas Keiler assignd to Henry Gallman, one amounting to £40 for making fascins for fort Loudoun and the other to £41 for the Hire of a Horse used on the works of the said Fort.

An Account of Elizabeth Richardson for the Lodging of several of the officers of the Royal American Regiment amounting to £216:5.

An Account of Henry Gallman for Entertaining Indians amounting to £5:8:9.

An Account of Margt. Boone for making Flags for the Forts, Lookouts, & for Indians amounting to £100:17:6.

An Account of Isabella Robertson for Rent of Rooms for the Highland Battallion amounting to £33:3:8.

An Account of James Robert, coroner of Craven County, assignd to Francis Kinloch Esqr., amounting to £80, for several Inquests returnd into the Crown office.

Two Accounts of William Osborne, Constable, for Fees on the Trials of Slaves, one amounting to £18:2:6 & the other to £14.

An Account of Downes & Nickleson for the Forts amounting to £26.

Captn. Paul Demeré, Certificate in favor of Patrick Troy, amounting to £76:10 for the Carriage of Salt to Fort Loudoun.

An Account of Moses Michel for the Hire of Rooms for the forces amounting to £79:13.

An Account of George Jackson for the Creek Indians amounting to £8.

An Account of Joseph Palmer for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £33.

An Account of William Bird for the Like Service amounting to £16.

An Account of the Church Wardens & Vestry of St. Helena's Parish for subsisting Acadians amounting to £179:10.

An Account of Joseph Norman for the Like Service amounting to £91:12:9.

An Account of Several sums due for the like Service to the following Persons, viz., Henry Gallman £53, Henry Surtrank £12, Henry Hartwell £24, Stephen Crell £54.

An Account of William Bampfieild for House rent for the Soldiers £450.

A Muster Roll of the Men who went as a Guard with Daniel Pepper Esqr., Agent to the Creek nation, amounting to £225.

An Account of Thomas Gordon amounting to £286:10:7½ maintenance of French Prisoners & repairs to the Guard House.

Two Accounts of James Sawyers amounting to £610 for Entertaining Indians.

Two Accounts of Sarah Nightingale, one amounting to £103 for entertaining Indians and the other to £150, for damages sustained by the Royal American Regiment being encamp'd in her Pasture.

An Account of Judith Postell for French Prisoners amounting to £707:10.

An Account of Mark Antho. Bessellen for French Prisoners amounting to £13:17:6.

An Account of Eliza. Jones for the use of the Forces amounting to £30:18:10.

An Account of Magdelen Prioleau for the Forces amounting to £98:15.

An Account of Joshua Grimbail amounting to £161 of which £48:10 was for Subsisting the Acadians & the residue for the Lookouts.

An Account of Several Sums due to the following Persons for Conveying two Malefactors to Goal, viz., Samuel Fry £9:7:6, Mark Hayes £15:7:6, John & Ulrick Tobler £22:17:6 & Willm. West £9:7:6.

Ordered That the said Papers be Severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public. And that they do Examine the Said Accounts & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 19th of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

James Akins for Subsisting Prisoners of Warr not Cast up.

Hugh Anderson for Bed Steads & Tables for the Forces amounting to £72.

Ancrum, Lance & Loockock being for orders of Hannah McGregor amounting [to] £127:12:6 for Entertaining Indians & Commissary Chevillette's Certificates to James Moone £24 & Thos. Mills £10:10 for the use of Fort Loudoun.

Elias Ball, two Orders of George June, for Subsisting Acadians, one Amounting to £63 & the other to £108.

Peter Benoist for three Orders for Carriage of Stores to Fort St. George,⁷

⁷ *Sic.* The British copy has the same reading.

One in favour of John Kennett for £100, another in favour of John Cannon for £78, & the 3d in favour of Henry Gallman for £180 & two Orders, for Provisions for the Garrison at Fort Loudoun, one in favour of Peter Crim for £157:12:6 & the other in favor of Lewis Coleson for £25.

Ulrick Backman for Carriage of Stores to Kewohee amounting to £48.

Wm. Backshell's Estate for the use of the Council Chamber amounting to £339:14:0.

Anthony Bonneau's Estate for french Prisoners amounting to £62:5.

William Bissett for Lodging an Officer in the Highland Battalion amounting [to] £27:2:6.

Barnard Beekman, one amounting to £445 for the use of the Fortifications, another amounting to £77:1:3 for the use of Fort Johnson & the Look outs & a third amounting to £22:10 for the Lodgings of an Officer in the Highland Battallion.

Peter Butler for Lodgings of Officers in the Royal American Regiment amounting to £32:16.

Wm. Brandford for the use of the Forces amounting [to] £119.

Jane Boone two Accounts for the like Service amounting to £56.

William Banbury two Accounts, one amounting to £246:2:4 & the other to £287:19:5 Service not Expressed.

Daniel Burnet, one for entertaining Indians amounting to £26:5 & another for Pasturage of Indians Horses amounting to £39.

George Bland, Constable, for Criminals amounting to £4:10.

Rebecca Bennett for the Forces amounting to £31:8.

Charles Bedingfield, Constable, for Criminals amounting to £52:15.

Henry Bedon for the Forces amounting to £31:8:6.

Willm. Bonneau, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £10:6.

Daniel Bourgett for the Forces amounting to £48.

Peter Benoist on two Orders of John Kennett for Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George, one amounting to £78 & the other to £77.

Sarah Baker for the Forces amounting to £21:15:8.

Jonathan Badger for the use of the Assembly £61:3:9.

David Brown for the Fortifications amounting to £86.

John Bayle for attending the Agent to the Creek[s] amounting to £30.

Patrick Butler for the Like Service amounting to £30.

John Raven Bedon for the Forces amounting to £63:11:8.

John Chevillet, late Commissary at Fort Loudon, for the use of the said Fort amounting to £6237:13:6 on which is a Ballance due to him of £575:13:6.

Mary Cranmer for the Forces amounting to £80:10.

John Coone, Constable, for Summoning Jurors on Coroners Inquests amounting to £30.

James Carnie, Constable, for the Like service amounting to £7.

Isham Clayton for the use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £193:10.

Daniel Cannon on James Welchs order for the like service amounting [to] £93:10.

Peter Crim for the Like Service not Cast up.

Jerom Courtonne for Carriage of Presents to the Creek & Chickesaws amounting to £1350.

William Cartwithin for the Forces amounting to £41:15.

Robert Collins for Subsisting French Prisoners amounting to £40:2:6.

Paul Combé for the Like Service amounting to £34:17:6.

Church Wardens of St. Philip Five accounts, the first for Subsisting Wives & Children of the Independant Companie[s] Sent to Virginia amounting to £420:2:5. The 2d for invalids Soldiers discharg'd & the Wives & Children of Soldiers at Fort Loudoun with the Highland & other Soldiers now in Town amounting to £142:14:3. The 3d for Supplies to Poor People from remote Parts of the Province where no Poor rates are Collected amounting to £167:4:6. The 4th for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £514:19:1. And the 5th for the Like service amounting to £26:18:7.

Order'd that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public; & they are to Examine the said Accounts & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Order'd that Mr. Thomas Waities & Mr. Berresford be added to the said Committee.

And then the House [adjourned] till tomorrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 20th of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Order'd that the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public do now Sit.

And then the House adjourn'd till to morrow afternoon Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 21st of January 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till Monday afternoon Five of the Clock.

Monday the 23d of January 1758. P.M.

The following Gentlemen Met, viz., Mr. Lynch, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Waties, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pringle & Mr. Trapier and made Choice of Mr. Waties to

be their Chairman, who adjourn'd the House till Tomorrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 24th of January 1758.

The Journal of Fridays Proceedings was read.

An Account of John Dodd, Gun Smith, for mending Indians Guns amount[ing] to £49 was read, and the Question being put that the said Account & all other Accounts for Goods taken up by the Commissary or for Work done by his Order be returnd to the Parties to be certified by him.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

Jane Dempsey on an Order of Captn. Raymond Demerés for Work done at Fort Loudon by Henry Bacon amounting to £150.

Willm. Dalton an Order of Justices & Freeholders for two Slaves Executed amounting to £400.

Daniel Drose for Ferriage of & Entertaining Indians amounting to £47:17:11.

Captn. Raymond Demeré for Sundrys Supplied for fort Loudoun amounting to £611.

Captn. Raymd. Demeré on four Orders assignd to him of John Chevillette's, Late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, the first issued to John Taylor, Robert Wright & Thomas Hales for Wages amounting to £210. The 2d issued to Robert Wall for Horse Hire amounting to £45. The 3[d] Issued to Terdor O'Neale for driven Cattle to Fort Loudoun amounting to £126. And the 4th issued to George Nicholson for the Like Service amounting [to] £47:10.

John & Thomas Ellis two Orders assignd to them which were issued by Captn. Paul Demeré for the use of Fort Loudoun; one to John Stephens for £60, and the other to Wm. Shorey for £75.

William Edings for the Lookouts amounting to £25.

John Treuk for Entertaining Indians amounting to £6:15.

John Paul Grimkie, three Orders, assignd to him, which were issued by Captn. Paul Demeré for the use of Fort Loudoun; the first to Abraham Walker for £22:10, the 2d to Thomas Smith for £45 & the 3d to Benjn. Mathison for £45.

John Paul Grimkie two orders assignd to him which were Issued by John Chevillette, late Commissary at Fort Loudon, for the Use of the said Fort, One to Ephraim Ellis for £27 & the other to William Gibbes for £40.

John Gibbes, Constable, for fees on Tryals of Slaves amounting to £23:15.

Gordon & Elliott for the scout Boats & Lookouts amounting to £77:6:10.

John Giessendanner, an Order for a Slave Executed amounting to £200.

John Gallman, for Entertaining Indians, not Cast up.

John Glover for Subsisting Accadians amounting to £180.

Glen, Cooper & Company, four Orders Assign'd to them for the use of Fort Loudoun, the 1st & 2d issued by Captn. Raymond Demeré, one to Collo. John Chevillet for £200, & the other to Samuel Ben for £65:2:6, the 3d issued by Captn. Paul Demeré to Barnaby McMullen for £49 & the 4th issued by John Chevillet, Late Commissary at the said Fort to Richard Smith for £105.

Margaret Gloster An Order of Captn. Paul Demeré for the use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £200 assignd to Benjn. Smith & Company.

Probart Howard, an Order assignd to him issued by Jno. Chevillet to Willm. Bateman for Work done at Fort Loudoun amounting to £100.

Fredk. Holzendorf for French Prisoners amounting to £60:15.

Willm. Heatley for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £171:10.

Henry Hartly for the Like Service not Cast up.

William Henderson an order assignd to him Issued by Captn. Paul Demeré to Josiah Horton for the use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £75.

Chrstr. Holson, Warden of the Work House, for Criminal Slaves amounting [to] £3:6:3.

John Hayes for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £14:10.

Ordered that the said Accounts be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Public Accounts & that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I Send you herewith a Plan of Barracks calculated to Lodge forty Officers with an Estimate of the Expence thereof which have been prepared in Consequence of Orders given by me to the Commissioners of Fortifications; & also an Estimate of the Expence that woud be incur'd by fitting up the old Free School House, which, when done woud Accomodate but a very Small Number; and I doubt not but it will appear to you upon Consideration, of the Matter, that the Least Chargeable way in which you can provide for the Lodging of those Gentlemen will be, by enabling me to Cause Barracks to be constructed as described in the plan above mentioned.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered that the same be considered next Thursday Morning.

And then the House adjourn'd till to Morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 25th of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The Accounts of the following Persons were severally read, Viz.

Samuel Jeanes for Subsisting Accadians amounting to £107:18:8.

Henry Kennan for the use of the Forts amounting to £13:17:6.

John Ladson an order for a slave Executed amounting to £200.

Mary Langley for French Prisoners amounting to £361:7:6.

Charles Lowndes Esqr., Provost Marshall, for Criminals amounting to £1366:17:6.

James Marion for French Prisoners amounting to £39:15.

Martin Miller, John Chevillettes Order for fort Loudoun amounting [to] £25.

Michael McInfoot, John Chevillettes order for fort Loudoun £30.

McCartan & Campbell for Indian Presents amounting to £2467:15:11.

Samuel Moore for bringing a Madman to the work House amounting to £6:10 Proclamation Money.

William Matthews for Provisions for the Militia rais'd on alarm £6.

Hugh McKutchins Estate an Order for a Slave Executed amounting to £200.

John McCall for the Forts amounting to £74:18:1.

Robert Pringle Esqr., Christian Minnicks Order for Cattle Sent to fort Loudoun amounting to £700.

McIntosh & Johnson for Entertaining Indians £33.

John McQueen & Company for Sundry Orders of the following Persons.

John Spencer for Goods paid Indians for taking

Mr. Bonnar from the French amounting to £ 84:06:00

Robert Gowdey for Entertaining Indians 52:00:00

Daniel Pepper Esqr., Late Agent to the Creeks,

Orders issued for that Service to

Lachlan McIntosh for 100:00:00

To Nicholas Black for £10, To Willm. Hall for

£75 85:00:00

Lieutn. Shaws order to Charles McLean for

fort Loudoun 23:12:00

John Chevilette, late Commissary at Fort

Loudoun, Order issued for that Service,

viz., to Chars. Butler for £42, to John Buttler for £115	167:00:00
To Patrick Calleham for £13:10, To Cornelius Corkley for £12	25:10:00
To the said Cornelieus Corkley for 255:01:06	
To Thomas Hawkins for £310; To Willm. Gibbes for £20	330:00:00
To Frederick Ulmer for £25; To James Beamer for £39:11:6	64:11:06
To Robert Gowdey for £149, To John Elliott for £1300	1449:00:00
To the said John Elliott £600; To the said John Elliott for £147:10	747:10:00
To Daniel Benn for £777:7:6; To the said Daniel Benn for £221:18	999:05:06
To William Shourey for £150; To John Stevens for £60	<u>210:00:00</u>
	£4592:16:06

Order'd That the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public. And that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 26th Day of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered That the order of the day for considering his Excellencys Message of the 24th Instant, in relation to Constructing new Barracks to Lodge forty Officers be now read.

And the said Order being read Accordingly.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to Enquire what will be the amount of the Expençe of the new Barracks Lately constructed, as also what has been done by the Commissioners for the Fortifications toward fitting up the Brick Barracks in Charles Town for the Accomodation of the Subaltern Officers of the respective Corps that Shall be quartered in or near Charles Town & how many of the said Officers will Still want to be accomodated, of Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Glover, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Stoutenburgh & Mr. Cantey.

Ordered, That the farther Consideration of the said Message be postponed till the Said Committee shall have made their Report.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Andrews Parish addressed to the Governor, Council & this House.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read Setting forth as Viz.

That no Person hath yet undertaken to build a bridge over Ashley river according to the Act of Assembly for that purpose provided; that the ferry now remains the Property of the Public and not being Occupied by any person having authority, it becomes intirely neglected and the Causeway almost de[s]troyed which Occasions great difficulty and inconveniencies to Passengers; that your Petitioners being Actuated by the Laudable motives of encouraging Learning & promoting Religion are desirous of Erecting a Free School in their Parish towards which there have been already many Charitable Donations. And That in Consideration of their repairing and keeping in Constant Order the Causey & Giving due Attendance to the Ferry, and likewise towards a Promotion of their said pious design, They Pray that the Proffits arising from the said Ferry may be vested in their hands till a bridge Shall be built over the River according to the Act of Assembly.

Ordered that the said Petition be refferred to the Consideration of a Committee. And that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Blake, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Glover, Mr. Middleton.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, that the Committee had Examined several of the Accounts which were referred to them; & had directed him to report the Same as they appear'd to them to the House. And he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table. Where the same was read & is as follows, Viz., Report No. 1 Containing from No. 1 to No. 100.

No. 1. On An Account of Sarah Nightingale Amounting [to] £103 for Entertaining of Indians which your Committee Recommend to be provided for.

No. 2. An Account of Willm. Osborne, Constable, Amounting [to] £14 for Criminal Slaves in which we find an overcharge in Mileage of £1:17:6, the Ballance being £12:2:6 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 3. A Second Account of Willm. Osborne, Constable, Amounting [to] £18:2:6 for a Criminal Slave in which we find an Overcharge of £1:2:6 in Mileage, the Ballance being £17 to be allowed.

No. 4. An Account of James Sawyers Amounting [to] £5:12:6 for Entertaining Indians in which we find Overcharg'd £3:17:6, the Ballance being £1:15 we recommend to be allowed.

No. 5. A Second Account of James Sawyers Amounting [to] £0:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 6. An Account of Downes & Nicholson Amounting [to] £26, for Flags for the Forts which we Recommend to be allowed out of the Fortification fund.

No. 7. An Account of Joseph Palmer for Accadians £33 allowed.

No. 8. An Account of Lionel Chalmers for Indians £14:5 allowed.

No. 9. An Account of Tew & Roybold for Indians £99:10 allowed.

No. 10. An Account of Henry Gallman for Carriage of Goods to Fort Prince George £432:18 Allowed.

No. 11. An Account of Margaret Boone £50:17:6, Part thereof for flags for the Forts to be paid out of the Fortification Fund £30 for the Lookouts & £20 for the Indians We recommend to be allowed.

No. 12. An Account of James Roberts, Coroner for Berkly & Craven County, Amounting [to] £80, £60 allowed.

No. 13. An Account of Benja. Stead Amounting [to] £6931:4:4, £6:2:6 for Fortifications to be provided out of the Fortification Fund, for Indians £67:10 & for Fort Loudoun £114:6:1. For the Forces £6643:5:9 to be allowed.

No. 14. An Account of Stephen Crell for Acadians £143 allowed.

No. 15. An Account of Sarah Nightingale for Damages Sustained by the Encampment of the Royal Americans £150, Not allowed.

No. 16. An Account of Judith Postell Amounting [to] £707:10, In which there is of £12:5 for Acadians & for Entertaining French Prisoners of war £695:5:0. Overcharged in Sundry Articles £26:12:6, the Ballance Being £680:17:6 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 17. An Account of Patrick Troy, Fort Loudoun, £76:10 allowed.

No. 18. An Account of John Chevillet Amounting [to] £6237:13:6, the Ballance £575:13:6 to be allowed in which however there are many Extraordinary Charges, for which the Committee refers to the Account deliv'd.

No. 19. An Account of Thomas Gordon £286:10:7½, £3:5:7½ for repairing the watch House & the Remainder for maintenance of French Prisoners, in which there is an Overcharge of £62:10, to be allowed £224:00:7½.

No. 20. Four Certificates of Cornelius Doharty for fort Loudoun £693:17:6 indorsed to Benjamin Stead, Allowed.

No. 21. Four Certificates of Henry Gallman Amounting [to] £2190:3:6 for Supplies to Fort Loudoun & Fort Prince George, Certified by John Chevillet, to be allowed. Which your Committee Can't help Observing is a vast Sum for flour & Bacon.

No. 22. An Account of Henry Gallman for Indians Expences amounting [to] £5:8:9, allow £2:3:9.

No. 23. Two Certificates from John Chevillet to Thomas Keiler for Fort Loudoun Amounting [to] £81 allowed.

No. 24. An Account of Joshua Grimball Amounting [to] £161 part whereof £48:10 for Acadians, the Remainder for Edisto lookout, allowed.

No. 25. An Account of Samuel Fry, Constable, Amounting [to] £57 in which are over Charges for Horse hire £14, & a Short Charge for Maintinance of Prisoners 70/, of the ballance £46:10 allowed.

No. 26. An Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loocock Amounting [to] £162:2:6 Part £127:12:6 for Indians, the Remainder for Fort Loudoun & Keowee allow'd.

No. 27. An Account of James Akin for french Prisoners, Ballance £16:12:6, allow'd.

No. 28. A Certificate to George June for Accadians Assign'd to Elias Ball Amounting [to] £63, Allowed.

No. 29. A Second Certificate to George June for Accadians Assign'd to Elias Ball Amounting [to] £108, allowed.

No. 30. An Account of Ulrick Backman for Carriage of Goods to Keowee Certified by James Glen Esqr., Late Governor, £48 allowed.

No. 31. An Account of the Estate of William Backshell Amounting [to] £339:14, which Account was deliv'd to the Public in 1755 & then in part provided for & the Remainder rejected, which the Committee are of Opinion Should be rejected.

No. 32. An Account of the Estate of Anthony Bonneau for French Prisoners Amounting [to] £62:5, allowed.

No. 33. An Account of Daniel Burnett for Indians £26:5 allowed.

No. 34. An Account of Daniel Burnett for Pasturage of Indian horses, Disallowd.

No. 35. An Account of George Bland for taking up Criminals £4:10, Overcharge £1:17:6, Ballance £2:12:6 Allowed.

No. 36. An Account of Peter Butler for French Prisoners £32:16 allow'd.

No. 37. A Certificate of Daniel Pepper in Favour of John Boyle whom he Employed as a Guard Amounting [to] £30. As the Law allows the Agent very handsomely for himself & two Servants, we think it Shou'd not be allowed.

No. 38. Do. in favor of Patrick Butler £30 for the like Service, Disallowed.

No. 39. An Account of David Brown for two Flag Staffs & putting them up Amounting [to] £86, Overcharged £14, Ballance £72 allowed.

No. 40. An Account of Willm. Banbury £246:2:4 Bread & flour delivered in the Year 1756 by Order of Jas. Glen Esqr., allowed.

No. 41. A Second Account of William Banbury £287:19:5 for Board for Highland Soldiers at Mr. Maynes Wharff to be allowed.

No. 42. An Account of Daniel Bourgett for House Rent, being for Lodging and Baggage for the Highland Soldiers Amounting [to] £48 allowed.

No. 43. An Account of Jonathan Badger for the use of the Assembly Room Amounting [to] £61:3:9 allowed.

No. 44. An Account of Charles Bedingfield, Constable, Amounting [to] £52:15, of which £20:7:6 was paid by the Treasurer, Overcharg'd, £20:12:6, Ballance £5:15 allowed.

No. 45. An Account of Barnard Beekman Amounting [to] £97:1:3, £22 for Look outs allowed, £75:1:3 to be paid out of the Fortification Fund.

No. 46. A Second Account of Barnd. Beekman Amounting [to] £445, to be paid out of the Fortification Fund.

No. 47. A third Account of Barn'd Beekman for Lodging of Officers amounting [to] £22:10, which as it is an Unusual Account & which your Committee doubt if tis warranted in the former House of Assembly, therefore beg Leave to Submit it to the Consideration of the House.

No. 48. An Account of Henry Bedon for Lodging an Officer Amounting [to] £31:8:6, being for the Like Service we Likewise Submitt &ca.

No. 49. An Account of John Raven Bedon for Lodging an Officer named Captn. McDonald, Amounting [to] £63:11:8, who had two Rooms for himself which we also Submitt, &ca.

No. 50. An Account of Sarah Baker for Lodging an Officer Amounting to £21:15:8 which we also Submitt &c.

No. 51. Eight Certificates for the use of Fort Prince George & Fort Loudoun indorsed to Peter Benoist, Amounting [to] £692:6 of which £25 is for Wages to a Clerk of the Stores, an Officer unknown to the Committee, Ballance £667:6 allowed.

No. 52. An Account of William Bonneau, Constable, for Criminal Slaves, Amounting [to] £10:6, Overcharg'd in Mileage, £3:6:3 Ballance £6:19:9 allowed.

No. 53. An Account of Jane Boone for Lodging Officers Amounting [to] £56, which we also Submitt &c.

No. 54. An Account of Rebecca Bennett for the Like Service Amounting [to] £31:8 which we also Submitt &c.

No. 55. An Account of William Brandford Amounting [to] £119 being for Straw for the Soldiers per agreement with the Commissary to be allowed.

No. 56. An Account of Wm. Bissett for Lodging an Officer Amounting [to] £27:2:6 which we also Submitt &ca.

No. 57. An Account of William Bampfeild for House rent for Soldiers amounting [to] £450, allowed.

No. 58. An Account of Mark Antho. Bessellen for French Prisoners Amounting [to] £13:17:6, allowed.

No. 59. An Account of William Bird for Maintenance of four Acadians Amounting [to] £16, allowed.

No. 60. An Account of Robert Collins Amounting [to] £40:2:6, In which we find Under Cast £3:15, Makes £43:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 61. An Account of Isham Clayton Amounting [to] £193:10, Being for Wages for driving Cattell to the Cherokees for fort Loudoun by Order of the late Governor in the Year 1756, which Your Committee are of Opinion ought to be paid out of the Money already Granted for Fort Loudoun.

No. 62. An Account of Jerome Courtonne Amounting [to] £1350 for Carriage of Goods to the Indians which not being attested & properly Vouch'd we think ought not to be allowed.

No. 63. A Certificate of James Welch Amounting [to] £93:10 indorsed to Daniel Cannon for Carriage of Goods to Fort Loudoun, to be allowed.

No. 64. An Account of James Carney, Constable, Amounting [to] £7 for Inquests, to be allowed.

No. 65. An Account of the Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Helena amounting [to] £179:10, In which we find Undercast £5 (being for Maintainance of Accadians) which being Added makes £184:10, to be allowed.

No. 66. An Account of Hugh Anderson Amounting [to] £72 for Bed Steads & Tables for the Highland Officers, to be allowed.

No. 67. An Account of William Carwithen £41:1:5 for Lodging an Officer of the Highland Regiment which we Submitt to the Consideration of the House.

No. 68. An Account of the Church Wardens of Charles Town Amounting [to] £142:14:3 for Money paid to sundry Poor, some of which are Soldiers Wives now at Fort Loudoun, which the Committee are of Opinion the Commissary ought to pay out of their additional pay of 2d per Day, The Remainder to be allowed.

No. 69. A Second Account of the Church Wardens of Charles Town Amounting [to] £420:2:5, allowed.

No. 70. A third Account of the Church Wardens of Charles Town Amounting [to] £167:4:6, allowed.

No. 71. A fourth Account of the Church Wardens of Charles Town Amounting [to] £514:19:1, Charges for Acadians, to be allowed.

No. 72. A fifth Account of the Church Wardens of Charles Town Amounting [to] £26:18:7, Likewise for Accadians to be allowed.

No. 73. An Account of Paul Combé for Entertaining of French Prisoners of Warr £34:17:6, we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 74. An Account of Isabella Robinson for Lodging of Highland Soldiers £33:3:8 to be allowed.

No. 75. An Account of John Coon for Inquests £30, upon Examination Your Committee find that the said Account was delivered in Last year Amounting [to] £14:2:6 only, for the same Articles, & Rejected for not being properly Certified & which we Likewise are of Opinion that it ought to be rejected as we take it to be an Imposition on the public.

No. 76. An Account of Elizth. Jones for Beds, Bolsters &ca. for the Soldiers, amounting [to] £30:18:10, which we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 77. An Account of Moses Mitchell for Lodging Capt. Gordon, Two Rooms, Amounting [to] £79:13, which we beg Leave to Submitt.

No. 78. An Account of Mary Cranmer for Lodging 2 Officers with two Rooms Each, Amounting [to] £80:10, which we Submitt to the House.

No. 79. An Account of Magdelen Prioleau for Lodging Officers Amounting [to] £98:15 which we beg Leave to Submitt, &c.

No. 80. An Account of George Jackson for Indian Provisions amounting to £8, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 81. An Account of Josp. Norman for Maintainance of Acadians Amounting [to] £91:12:9, to be allowed.

No. 82. An Account of Thomas Harrison for Cash paid different Persons for tak[ing] Care of Cattle drove to Fort Loudoun for provisions for the Garrison by Collo. Minnick amounting to £15. Your Committee take Leave to Observe that they look on the Said and many Such Charges a great Imposition on the Public and ought by all means to be discouraged as they Apprehend the many Persons then at the fort might very Easely have seen to that Service without putting the Country to any Extraordinary Expend about it, and therefore that it may be disallowed.

No. 83. A Second Account of the said Thomas Harrison for Oznabrigs for Bags amounting to £48:16 ought to be allowed. Your Committee observe The Person Entitled to this allowance is Serjeant of the Company who they Conceive an Improper person to be Employed in Such Trade and Buisseness as the least bad Consequence attending it must unavoidably be a Neglect of his Duty.

No. 84. Capt. Pepper's Muster Roll amounting to £225 for Six men Employed as Guard to him on his Agency to the Creek Nation. Your Committee observe that the Law Authorising the Apointment of Agents for Such Services appoints a Certain Sum per Diem for himself and a Certain Number of Attendance and therefore Your Committee does not think themselves at Liberty to allow him any further provision.

No. 85. An Account of Elizth. Richardson for Lodging of Officers amounting [to] £216:5, In which there is a Charge of £42:10 for a Dining room which we think Unreasonable, The Ballance £173:15 refer to the Consideration of the House.

No. 86. A Certificate from Captn. Paul Demeré in favour of Barnaby McMollen indorsed to Glen & Cooper Amounting [to] £49 for Carriage of Salt to Fort Loudoun, Allowed.

No. 87. A Certificate from Captn. Raymond Demerré in favour of John Chevillette Amounting [to] £200 for Rum Delivered at Fort Loudoun indorsed to Glen & Cooper; as the Committee knows of no use the Public has for [Rum] at Fort Loudoun and the Certificate not Expressing for what use it is Your Committee think it ought not to be allowed.

No. 88. An Account of Samuel Ben indorsed to Glen, Cooper & Co. for Bulletts, Hatchets & Powder delivered at Fort Loudoun Amounting [to] £65:2:6 Which we think ought not to be provided for because, We know of no Authority that Capt. Demerré had for purchasing those Things in the Indian Country.

No. 89. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favor of Richd. Smith for the use of Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Glen & Cooper, Amounting [to] £105 allow'd.

No. 90. A Certificate of Joseph Lloyd in Favor of John Gallman for two days Maintainance of Indians £52:10 allowed.

No. 91. A Certificate in Favor of John Giessendanner for a Slave Executed, Amounting [to] £200, allowed.

No. 92. An Account of Gordon & Elliott for Scout Boats & look outs to the Southward Amounting [to] £77:6:10, allowed.

No. 93. An Account of John Gibbes, son of William Gibbes, Constable, for Criminal Slaves £23:15, In which we find an Overcharge of £8 for Attendance, The Ballance £15:15 to be allowed.

No. 94. An Account of John Glover for Maintenance of Acadians amounting [to] £180, allowed.

No. 95. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Walter Bateman for fort Loudoun Amounting [to] £100, indorsed to Collo. Howarth, allowed.

No. 96. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favor of Margaret Gloster for 200 Bushels of Indian Corn deliv'd at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Messrs. Smith & Brewton, £200, allowed.

No. 97. An Account of Frederick Holzendorff for Prisoners amounting [to] £60:15, allowed.

No. 98. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favor of Wm. Shorey, indorsed to Thomas & William Ellis & Company, £75 for th[re]e Month's Service as Linguister at Fort Loudoun, the Committee think £45 to be allowed, which is at the Rate of £15 per Month.

No. 99. An Account of John Hayes for Acadians £14:10, allow'd.

No. 100. An Order in favour of William Dalton for two Slaves Executed £400, allowed when it Shall Appear the Slaves were Executed.

Resolv'd That the said report be considered to morrow morning.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Basnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Subscriber[s] in behalf of themselves and others, inhabitants & Freeholders of part of Christ Church parish, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the Committee appointed to audit the Treasurers Accounts, that they do Inspect the Country Controllers Books & Compare the same with the Treasurers Books to see that the Goods entred with the Controller have paid the duties to the Treasurer.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning 10 of the Clock.

Friday the 27th of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Read the Petition of the Subscribers in behalf of themselves & others, Inhabitants & Freeholders of Christ Church Parish, Setting Forth, Viz.

That the Petitioners are Situated on a Neck of Land almost Surrounded with Water, That the only way by Land to Church or to any Ferrys is over a bridge called Butlers Bridge which bridge has Since the Last Hurricane been rendered useless, that the Petitioners have Lately at their own Charge & Labour repaired the said Bridge as also the road thereto & therefore praying a Law may Pass to Oblige all those who possess Lands in the said district to keep the said Road & bridge in repair to appoint Commissioners for that purpose & to Exempt them from Working on any other Road in the said Parish.

Order'd that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee. And that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Horrey, Mr. Poole, Mr. Cantey.

Then the House (According to Order made Yesterday) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the public into Consideration.

And the 1st Paragraph (on the Account of Sarah Nightingale), the 2d & 3d (on two Accounts of Willm. Osborne, Constable), the 4th & 5th (on two Accounts of James Sawyers) being severally read a second time were severally Agreed to by the House.

The 6th Paragraph (on an Account of Downes & Nicholson amounting to £26 which the Committee recommend to be paid out of the Fortification Fund) being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Account be provided for by the Schedule to be annex'd to the Tax Bill.

The 7th Paragraph (on an Account of Joseph Pamor), the 8th (on an Account of Lionel Chalmers), the 9th (on an Account of Tew & Roybold) & the 10th (on an Account of Henry Gallman) being Severally read a Second time were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 11th (on an Account of Margaret Boone) being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Account be provided for by the Schedule to the Tax bill.

The 12th Paragraph (on an Account of James Roberts) being read a Second time was agreed with by the House.

The 13th Paragraph (on an Account of Benjn. Stead) being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Account be provided for by the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill.

The 14th (On an Account of Stephen Crell) being read a Second time was agreed with by the House.

The 15th Paragraph (on a 2d Account of Sarah Nightingale) being read A Second time & the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the Paragraph.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that £75 be allowed to the said Sarah Nightingale on the Said Account.

The 16th (on an Account of Judith Postell) & the 17th (on an Account of Patrick Troy) being Severally read a Second time were agreed to by the House.

The 18th Paragraph (on an Account of John Chevillet, Late Commissary at Fort Loudoun) being read a Second time.

Order'd that the said Account & all other Accounts & Certificates issued or Certified by the said John Chevillet with respect to Fort Loudoun be recommitted.

The 19 Paragraph (on an Account of Thomas Gordon) being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 20th & 21th (on Certificates for Fort Loudoun) were recommitted.

The 22th (on an Account of Henry Gallman) being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 23d (on a Certificate for Fort Loudoun) was recommitted.

The 24th (On an Account of Joshua Grimball) & the 25th (on an Account of Samuel Fry) being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 26th (Certificates for Fort Loudoun) was recommitted.

The 27th (On an Account of James Akin), the 28 & 29th (on two Accounts

of George June), the 30th (on an Account of Ulrick Backman) & the 31st (on Account of William Backshell) being Severally read a Second time were Severally agreed to by the House.

Order'd that the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourn'd.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Lieutenant Collo. Henry Bouquett, Commander of his Majestys Forces in this Province, addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read Setting Forth as Viz.

That the Provisions of Bread & Flour which have been imported into this Province for the use of the forces now doing duty here have been always Landed without an Entry or paying duty to this time; That Mr. Benjn. Stead, Agent for the Contracters who Supply his Majestys Forces with Provisions, hath informed the Petitioner that the Public Treasurer of this Province hath made a demand of the Duty, as well on the Provisions which have from time to time been landed and Expended in this Province as on those which have been Lately imported for the use of the Forces and are not yet Landed, which Duty his Majesty is by agreement Obligated to Exempt the Contractors from Paying; That the said Troops being Sent hither for no other purpose but the defence of this province & being maintained at a very Great Expence & the Crown of Great Britain having never paid dutys, therefore prays the said Dutys may be remitted.

Orderd That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee. And that they do examine the Matter of the said Petition & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Roper, Mr. Drayton.

And then the House adjourn'd till Three of the Clock in the Afternoon.

P.M.

The Following Gentlemen Met, viz., Mr. Poole, Mr. Waties, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Drayton & the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Poole to be their Chairman, who adjourn'd the House till To morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 28th of January 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

The Wolf King & Seventy five other Creek Indians being now in Town I have ordered the Commissary to Lay before You a List of Presents for them, and an Estimate of the Charge thereof.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of Lieutenant Collo. Henry Bouquett, Commander of his Majestys forces in this Province, was referred, that they had Examined the Matter of the said Petition & had directed him to report their opinion thereupon to the house & he read the report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks table. Where the same was read & is as follows.

That your Committee are of Opinion, that the Prayer of the said Petition ought to be granted Because it Appears to your Committee, by a Sight of a Copy of the Contract that his Majesty is obliged to save harmless & indemnify the Contra[c]tors mentioned in the said Petition, from all Customs & House duties Whatsoever.

The Said Report being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Resolv'd That all Provisions that have been or shall be imported into this Province for the use of His Majestys Forces be Exempted from the Payment of any Duty or Duties whatsoever that Such Provisions may be Liable to, by any Act or Acts of the General Assembly of this Province. And that this Resolution be Sent to His Excellency the Governor for his Assent & to his Majesty's Council for their Concurrence & that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

Order'd that Mr. Drayton & Mr. Postell do Carry the said Resolution to the Governor & Council.

The House being inform'd that Mr. Doyley from the Commissary's Office attended at the Door, he was Called in.

And Presented to the House pursuant to the Governors Order an Estimate of Goods intended as Presents for 76 Indians of the Creek Nation now in Town.

And then he withdrew.

And the said Estimate (amounting to £1960:2:6) being twice read.

Resolv'd that this House will provide for raising the said Sum of £1960:2:6 to defray the Charge of the said Presents.

And the following Answer was drawn to the Governors Message.

May it please your Excellency,

The Commissary pursuant to your Excellencys Order Laid before this

House an Estimate of the Goods intended as Presents for 76 Creek Indians now in Town, amounting to the Sum of £1960:2:6, we have resolved to provide the said Sum to defray the Charge of the Presents contain'd in the Said Estimate.

Orderd that the Said Answer be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Drayton & Mr. Poole.

The Accounts of the Following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

John McQueen & Co. [for] Indian Presents [amounting to] £2696:0:4.

J. & E. Neuffville, Jno. Chivillett's order to Peter Crim, [amounting to] £83:10.

Jno. North, for Subsisting the Acadians in St. Bartholomews Parish [amounting to] £634:8:4.

White Outerbridge for Entertaining Indians amounting to £74:12:6.

Henry Orr, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £22:12:6.

Daniel Pepper Esqr. for his Agency to the Creek nation amounting to £4208:5:0.

Thimothy Philips for making Tents (but for what use not Expressed) Amounting to £91.

Edward Perey for Subsisting Accadians amounting [to] £76.

And for the following Orders, Viz.

Alexander Petrie for Indians Presents Amounting to £15.

John Elliott for 17 days hire of a Horse impresd in the Public service.

John Elliott for hire of a Waggon & Horses at Fort Prince George amounting to £21.

John Elliott for Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun amounting to £237:12.

John Elliott for 5 Kegs of Rum to the Lower Cherokees amounting to £75.

John Elliott for Corn for the Garrison at Fort Loudoun amounting to £100.

Thomas Foster, Indian Interpreter at Fort Loudoun, amounting [to] £20.

John Hatton for Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun amounting to £70.

Peter Pegguin Account for French Prisoners amounting to £45.

Samuel Perkins for hire of Rooms for the Forces amounting [to] £62:16.

Mary Postell for Subsisting Accadians amounting to £115.

John Rae, for John Chevillettes Orders issued to Bernard Snell, for Fort Loudoun, £138.

Rae & Barksdale for freight of 2 Chests of Arms to fort Moore £7:1:0.

James Rochford, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting [to] £3:17:6.

Jacob Rumph, Constable, for the Like Service £9:12:6.

Thomas Corker on an Order of John Ragnous for Carriages of Stores to Fort Prince George amounting to £63.

William Seawright for Entertaining Indians amounting to £22:10 & for John Chevillettes Order Issued to Philip Puhl for 2000 Weight of Flour delivered at Fort Loudoun amounting to £180.

William Scott for hire of a Horse impressed in the Public Service not Cast up.

Barnard Snell for John Chevillettes Order Issued to Lewis Colson for the use of Fort Loudoun, £10.

John Skene Esqr. for two Inquests (Left Blank).

Paul Smizer for an Express Carried from New Windsor to the Cherokees Amounting to £25.

Henry Smith for Entertaining Indians £22:8:3.

Smith & Brewton for Indian Presents & other Services amounting [to] £3808:13:3.

William Shawder, order Issued to him by John Chevillette for Fort Loudoun £16.

Ordered That the said Accounts be Severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee Appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public & that they do Examine the Same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House Adjourned till Monday afternoon Four of the Clock.

Monday the 30th January 1758. P.M.

The following Gentlemen met, viz., Mr. Horrey, Mr. Roper, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Pringle, & made Choice of Mr. Horrey to be their Chairman who adjourned the House till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 31st of January 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to morrow morning 10 of the Clock.

Wednesday the 1st of February 1758.

The Journal of Last Saturdays Proceedings was read.

A Petition of the Church Wardens & Vestry of the Parish of St. James Santee was presented to the House and read Setting forth as viz.

That the Petitioners are in daily Expectation of the arrival of a minister and have [with] money formerly Granted them Erected a Dwelling House

for the use of a Minister but have not finished the same. That to finish the said House and Erect necessary out Houses a Sum of Seven Hundred pounds Currency will yet be necessary & therefore prays the House to Grant the Said Sum for the Said purpose.

Order'd that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee Appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors. And that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same, with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

A Petition of Edward Legge was presented to the House & read Setting forth as Vizt.

That the Act Vesting the Ferry over Ashley River in Trustees for the use of Mrs. Elizabeth Elliott, Wife of Thos. Elliott, Expired many months Since. That the Petitioner two Months past undertook to Manage the said Ferry for which purpose he has Expended Some Money to Accomodate Travellers, that the Causey Leading to the said Ferry requires almost Constant Labour to render it passable, that the Petitioner is determined, if the Said Ferry is Vested in him, to Repair the Said Causey and Supply the Ferry with Suitable & proper Boats; therefore Prays that the said Ferry may be vested in him for 7 Years or for Such other Term as the House Shall Judge most Expedient by a Law for that Purpose.

Order'd That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Andrews Parish is referred. And that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered that Mr. Elliott be added to the Said Committee.

Orderd that the Commissary do attend this House to morrow Morning.

A Petition of John Elliott, Indian Trader, was presented to the house & read Setting forth as Viz.

That Your Petitioner has Lived Some Years in the Cherokee Nation. That about May 1753 the Indians brought in Two French Prisoners whom they kept for one year when the Petitioner purchased their ransom, brought them to Town and delivered them to James Glen Esqr., then Governor of this Province, who Examined them before the Council and promised to repay the Petitioner the ransom Money &c. which was afterwards done. That the Petitioner in Consequence of the said Late Governors Orders Carried the said Prisoners to the House of Alexander McGregor to be Entertained with Meat, drink, washing & Lodging, who refused to take them without a Written Order on which the Petitioner became Security for payment of the Expences to be incurred in Consequence of the said verbal Order to Said McGregor. That the said McGregor's wife often attended Mr. Glen for Payment of the Account hereunto Annexed but could not Receive any

Satisfaction, whereupon your petitioner was arrested and as the Petitioner's intentions were for the public Good prays the House to take his Case into Consideration & make provision for the discharge of the said Account.

Read also the Account of the Said Hannah McGregor amounting to £214:10.

Order'd That the Said Petition & Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors. And that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

This House resumed the Adjourned Consideration of the Report from the Committee Appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the 32d Paragraph of the Report, On An Account of the Estate of Anthony Bonneau, the 33d & the 34th on two Accounts of Daniel Burnett, the 35th on an Account of George Bland, the 36th on An Account of Peter Butler, the 37th On a Certificate in favour of Jno. Boyle & the 38th On a Certificate in favour of Patrick Butler being Severally read a Second time were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 39th Paragraph On An Account of David Brown being read a Second time & the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the Said Paragraph.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that the said David Brown be allowed £24 for Setting up the Flag Staffs mentioned in the Account.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that £20 be allowed for putting up the said Flag Staffs.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that Sixty three pounds be allowed on the said Account.

The 40th & 41th Paragraph on two Accounts of Willm. Banbury, the 42d On An Account of Daniel Bourget, the 43d on an Account of Jonathan Badger & the 44th on an Account of Charles Bedingfield being Severally read a Second time were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 45th & 46th on two Accounts of Barnard Beekman being severally read a Second time were disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Accounts be provided for by the Schedule to the Tax bill.

The 47th on a third Account of Barnard Beekman Amounting to £22:10 for the hire of Lodgings for an officer of the Highland Battallion, the allowance of which the Committee Submitt to the Consideration of the House, being read a Second time.

The Answer of this House dated 5th May Last to the Governor's Message relating to his Majestys Forces then Expected was read.

Resolv'd (upon the Question) that the Said Account be allowed.

The 48th on an Account of Henry Bedon for the Like Service amounting to £31:8:6, the allowance of which is also Submitted to the Consideration of the House, being also read, a Second time.

Resolv'd that the said Account be allowed.

The 49th On an Account of John Raven Bedon for the hire of two Rooms for a Captain in the Highland Battalion amounting to £63:11:8 being read a 2d time.

Resolv'd upon the Question that £31:15:10 be allowed on the said Account, it being for the Hire of One Room.

The 50th On an Account of Sarah Baker for the Like Service amounting to £21:15:8 also Submitted to the Consideration of the House being read a Second time.

Resolv'd that the said Account be allowed.

Order'd that the farther Consideration of the report be adjourned.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

Thomas Booden for the Rent of an House for the use of the Highlanders amounting to £65 with a memorandum Subjoined by the Commissary that the said House is the Property of Martha Hawkes & the Rent unjustly claim'd by the said Booden.

Daniel Crawford Esqr. for the use of the Forces amounting [to] £23:12:6.

John Dodd, Gun Smith, for mending Indians Guns amounting to £49.

John Paul Grimkie for Indian Presents amounting to £4:10.

Henry Kennan for the Lodging of an Officer amounting to £36:8:6.

James Laurens & Co. for Several Services amounting [to] £2185:19:8 & an Account for the Barracks Amounting [to] £67:10.

Peter Leger for rent of Several Rooms for the Officers amounting to £218:1:3.

Lambert Lance for rent of an House for the Highlanders amounting [to] £62:10.

Ancrum, Lance & Loockock for the Forces amounting [to] £135:13:9.

John Matthewes for Rent of Rooms for 2 officers amounting to £55.

John & Edward Neufville for the Forces amounting to £22:10.

Order'd that the Said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public. And that they do Examine the Said Accounts severally & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Then the Question being put that the House be adjourned till three of the Clock in the afternoon.

It was resolv'd in the affirmative.

And accordingly the House adjourn'd till Three o'Clock afternoon.

P.M.

The Account[s] of the following Persons were Severally read, viz.
Childermas Croft for Copies of Journals, drawing & ingrossing Bills
&ca., amounting [to] £1962:16:2.

Robt. Fairweather for the forces amounting to £62:5.

Mary Frost for the Like Service Amounting to £20.

James Germany for Indians £120.

John Gibson for Indians £48.

John Guerard Esqr. for the Forces £258:1.

Gabriel Guignard for the Forces, £47:13:4.

Jno. Harvey for the forces £162.

Martha Hawkes for the Forces, £50.

James Henderson for Candles for the Forces amounting to £900.

Robert Hardy for the forces amounting to £22:10.

Ruth Hartman for the Forces amounting [to] £20:19:4.

Susanah King for Do. not Cast up.

Robt. McKenzie for the forces amounting [to] £9:12:6.

William Mason for the forces amounting [to] £26:8.

Thomas Nightingale for Saddlery Ware for Indians amounting to £244:13:9.

Sarah Nightingale for Entertaining Indians amounting to £49:1:6.

Rice Price for the Forces amounting to £46:8:6.

John Parnham for the Forces £36.

Jno. Quash for Ditto amounting to £61:7:6.

Robertson, McKenzie, Bayne, McDonald & Honisdon for the forces
amounting to £85:10.

Susanah Rose for the Forces amounting to £192:10.

William Robertson For the forces £62:10.

James Reid for the forces amounting [to] £231:10.

Captn. Jno. Stuart, for the following Orders Issued for the Service of
Fort Loudoun, Viz., Captn. Paul Demeres to John Stuart for £40, Jno.
Chevilletes to Captn. Paul Demerés for £16:13, John Chevilletes to John
Stuart for £50, John Chevilletes to Henry Lucas for £20, John Chevilletes
to Joseph Callaway for £21, John Chevilletes to John Taylor & Robert Wright
for £40.

Smith & Scott for the following Orders issued for the Service of fort
Loudoun: John Chevillett's to Patrick Campbell for £46, The same to Tobias
Holmes for £54, The same to James Coppock for £30.

Justinus Stoll for a Drain in Charles Town amounting [to] £38:5.

John Scott, Gun Smith, for Indian Presents £61:5.

James Sharp for Subsisting Accadians in St. Bartholomew amounting [to] £70:0.

Benjamin Singleton, two Orders issued by John Chevillette for the Service of Fort Loudoun, one amounting to £295:15 & the other to £340:10.

Henry Sastrunk for Subsisting Accadians amounting to £18.

Ordered that the said Accounts be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public & that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow morning 10 of the Clock.

Thursday the 2d of February 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday[s] Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that Mr. Doyley from the Commissarys Office attended at the door he was Called in and Mr. Speaker by Order of the House ask'd him whether his Excellency the Governor had Given him any directions to purchase wood for the use of the forces from some Person Living in the Country, at the Cheapest Rate, he answered that his Excellency had ordered him to make an Agreement for the wood upon the most reasonable Terms he possibly could: In Consequence of which he had agreed with Mr. Thomas Wright to supply all the wood that Shall be wanted for the Forces till the first of April next at three Pounds per Cord. And being ask'd if he had Enquired whether any other Person wou'd furnish the wood at a Less Price, he answered that he had not; And then he withdrew.

And the Question being put that a Message be sent to acquaint his Excellency the Governor with respect to the said contract.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And Accordingly the following one was Drawn.

May it please your Excellency,

This House having Examined Mr. Doyley, the Commissarys Assistant, concerning the Orders your Excellency gave him to purchase Firewood for the use of the Forces; was informed that your Excellency had orderd him to Contract for the Same with Some Person Living in the Country who Cuts Wood, upon the most reasonable Terms he possibly cou'd. Which Order he so ill Observed that without giving any public notice that the wood was wanted or even mentioning it to a Second Person, he made an Agreement with Thomas Wright Esqr. to furnish the wood at three pounds per Cord. A most Exorbitant Price & highly injurious to the Public. We therefore humbly intreat that your Excellency will be pleased to Order the Commissary to

take no more Wood of Mr. Wright at that Extravagant Rate but to give public notice that a large Quantity of wood is wanted for the Public Service that Persons who have any to dispose of may make their proposals, and that he contract with such only as will Supply the same upon the easiest Terms.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Report of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the severall Paragraphs of the said Report from No. 51 to No. 72 both inclusive were severally read a Second time.

The 51st Paragraph being for the use of Fort Loudoun was recommitted.

The 52d on an Account of William Bonneau was agreed to by the House.

The 53 on an Account of Jane Boone for Lodging two officers amounting to £56 & the 54th on An Account of Rebecca Bennett for the like Service amounting to £31:8, the allowance of which the Committee Submit to the Consideration of the House.

Resolv'd the Said Accounts be allowed.

The 55th On an Account of Wm. Brandford was agreed to by the House.

The 56th On an Account of William Bissett for Lodging an officer amounting to £27:2:6, the allowance of which the Committee Submit to the Consideration of the House.

Resolv'd, that the said Account be allowed.

The 57th on an Account of William Bampfild, the 58 on an Account of Mark Anthony Bessellen, the 59th on an Account of Willm. Bird & the 60th on an Account of Robert Collins, were Severally agreed to by the House.

T[he] 61st on an Account of Isham Clayton was disagreed with by the house.

Ordered that the Said Account be returnd to be properly Certified.

The 62d on an Account of Jerome Courtonne was disagreed with by the house.

Resolv'd that the said Account be provided for but not to be paid till the Account Shall be properly attested.

The 63d on a Certificate for Fort Loudoun indors'd to Daniel Cannon was recommitted.

The 64th on an Account of James Carney, the 65th on an Account of the Church Wardens of St. Helena, The 66th on an Account of Hugh Anderson were agreed to by the House.

The 67th on an account of Wm. Carwithin for Lodging an Officer amounting to £41:1:5, the allowance of which the Committee Submit to the Consideration of the House.

Resolv'd that the said Account be allowed.

The 68 & 69th on two Accounts of the Church Wardens of St. Philip were agreed to by the House.

The 70th on a third Account of the said Church Wardens was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd (upon the Question) that £163:14:6 be allowed on the Said Account.

The 71st & 72d on a fourth & fifth account of the Said Church Wardens were agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 3d of February 1758.

The following Gentlemen Mett, viz., Mr. Cole, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Freer, Mr. Moore, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Roper and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Cole to be their Chairman who adjourn'd the House till to morrow afternoon Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 4th of February 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till Monday afternoon five of the Clock.

Monday the 6th of February 1758. P.M.

The following Gentlemen Mett, viz., Mr. Graeme, Mr. Postell, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Roper, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Thos. Waties, Mr. Manigault, and they made Choice of Mr. Manigault to be their Chairman who adjourned the House till to morrow morning ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 7th of February 1758.

The Journal of Last Thursday[s] Proceedings was read.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Andrews Parish & the Petition of Edward Legge were referred that they had examined the matter of the said Petitions & had directed him to Report the same as it appeared to them to the House. And he read the report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the same was read and is as follows, viz.

That it appeared to the Committee that the late Act of Assembly passed 31st May 1750 For vesting the Ferry over Ashly River in Edmond Bellinger & George Bellinger, Esqrs., &c. Expired with the Last Assembly. And the said Ferry i[s] now vacant; And therefore, ought, for the Good of the Public and

Convenience of the Parishioners & other[s] passing the Same to be settled untill the Bridge appointed by Law to be built over the Said River below the said Ferry Place shall be finish'd. But as to Settling the Profits of the Said Ferry to the uses prayd for by the Petitioners, the Committee being divided in Opinion humbly Submitt that Matter to the further Consideration of the House.

Further the Committee are of Opinion that the Petition of the said Edward Legge ought not to be granted.

Resolv'd That this House will next Thursday morning take the said Report into Consideration.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

John Joyner for the Scout Boats amounting to £110:19.

John Chevillettes Order Issued to Jacob Raugh for the use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £45, assignd to Othniel Beale Esqr.

Inglis & Pickering for the Forces, Indians & other Services amounting to £1301:16:10.

Ann Watson for the Force[s] amounting to £95.

J. Chevellette's order to Step. Taraway for the use of Fort Loudoun £15.

Ditto's order, to Jas. Moon for the like service, assigned to Thomas Mills, £24.

William West, 3 Accounts for entertaining Indians, 2 amounting to £42:10 & the 3d to £25:10.

Nicholas Yonker for Criminals £53:2:6.

Zachariah Villepontoux for Acadians amounting to £28.

Mary Whitford three Accounts for Entertaining Indians, one amounting to £4:5, another to £25:17:6 & the third to £52:10.

Catharine Scurlock for the forces amounting [to] £77:8:10.

Arnout Schermerhoorn for the forces amounting to £6:5.

John Wildermot for the use of Fort Prince George amounting to £51.

John Savage for the Forces amounting to £466:10.

Ogilvie & Ward for three Orders issued by John Chevilette for the Service of Fort Loudoun, one to Michael Calfskin for £50, another to Adam Keiler for £40, and the other to Jacob Glaugenburgh for £40.

Benjn. Stead for Fort Loudoun amounting to £384.

James Neilson for the Forces £3:3.

Samuel Wyley for Indians £62:10.

Philip Chichet for French Prisoners £9.

Sarah Clifford for the Forces amounting to £25.

Susanah Walker for the Forces amounting to £40.

Thomas Walker for the Forces amounting to £206:15.

Francis Simmons for French Prisoners amounting [to] £59:12:6.

Austin & Laurens, John Kenneth[s] Order for Fort Loudoun amounting [to] £78.

Peter Benoist for Henry Gallmans Order for Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George.

Simon Theus for Entertaining Indians amounting [to] £81:17:6.

Thomas Mitchel for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £36:8 & an Order of the Church Wardens & Vestry of Prince George Winyah to pay him £35 for the Like Service.

Thomas Mills for the use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £10:10.

Jonathan Scott for the Forces, not Cast up.

Ann Rogers for the forces, not Cast up.

William Seawright for Carriage of Ammunition to the Congrees amounting to £30.

Jacob Tyler for Carriages of Stores to Fort Prince George amounting to £100.

John Stone Junr. for the Fortifications amounting to £18.

Benjn. Smith Esqr. for the use of the Council Chamber amounting to £77:10.

Ogilvie & Ward (Service not Expressed) amounting to £24:17:6.

Margt. Sheppard for the Forces amounting to £75.

Thomas Smith Junr. for a drum £14.

Edward Legge for Indians Expences amounting to £22:9:4½.

Elizabeth Leacroft for the Forces amounting to £25.

Christopher Rowe for Subsisting Acadians amounting to £64.

Doctors Oliphant & Garden for attending Sick Indians amounting to £12.

William King for the lookouts amounting to £12.

Robert Wells for binding Minutes of the Council & Journals of the Assembly amounting to £33:10.

John Milner for mending & Cleaning the Public Arms amounting to £1120:1:3.

The Fire Master of Charles Town Amounting to £286:12:3.

Orderd that the said Accounts be Severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public. And that they do Examine the Same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Order'd That Mr. McQueen & Mr. Postell do wait upon his Excellency with the Message relating to the Commissary's purchasing of wood for the forces.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors.

And the Several Paragraphs of the said Report from No. 73 to 100 both inclusive being Severally read a Second time.

The 73d on an Account of Paul Combé & the 74th on an Account of Isabella Robinson were agreed to by the House.

The 75th on an Account of John Coone was disagreed with by the House.

Order'd that the said Account be recommitted.

The 76th On an Account of Eliza. Jones was agreed to by the House.

The 77th On an Account of Moses Mitchel amounting [to] £79 13/, the allowance of which is Submitted to the Consideration of the House.

Resolv'd that £73:11:6 be allowed on the said Account.

The 78th On an Account of Mary Cranmer amounting to £80:10, also Submitted to the Consideration of the House. Resolv'd that £40:5 be allow'd on the Said Account.

The 79th on an Account of Magdalen Prioleau amounting to £98:15, also Submitted to the Consideration of the House. Resolv'd that the said Account be allowed.

The 80th On an Account of Geo. Jackson, the 81st on an Account of Joseph Norman, were agreed to by the House.

The 82d being for Fort Loudoun was recomitted.

The 83d on an Account of Thomas Harrison & the 84th on a Muster Roll of Captn. Pepper, Agent to the Creek Nation, were agreed to by the house.

The 85th On An Account of Elizabeth Richardson amounting to £216:5 Submitted to the Consideration of the House. Resolv'd that £173:15 be allowed on the Said Account.

The 86 on an order to Barnaby McMollin, the 87th on an Order to John Chevillette for fort Loudoun indorsed to Glen, Cooper & Company were agreed to by the House.

The 88th on an order to Samuel Benn for fort Loudoun also indorsed to Glen, Cooper & Company was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed to by the House.

The 89th on John Chevillette[s] order to Richard Smith was recommitted.

The 90th on an Account of John Gallman, the 91th on a Certificate in favour of John Giessendanner, the 92d on an Account of Gordon & Elliott, the 93d on an Account of John Gibbes, the 94th on an Account of John Glover, were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 95th on an Order of John Chevillette for Fort Loudoun was recommitted.

The 96th on an Order assignd to Messrs. Smith & Brewton, the 97th on an Account of Frederick Holzendorf, the 98th on an Order assignd to Thomas & William Ellis, the 99th on an Account of John Hayes & the Last Para-

graph on an Order in favour of William Dalton were Severally Agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourn'd till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 8th of February 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Trapier reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, that the Committee had Examined Several of the Accounts which were referred to their Consideration and had directed him to report the same as they appeared to them to the House. And he read the Report in his Place and afterwards deliver'd it in at the Clerk's Table where the Same was read & is as follows, Viz.

Report No. 2. Containing from No. 101 to No. 257.

No. 101. A Certificate of John Pearson to Henry Hartley £26 for Main[tenance] of 4 Accadians to be allowed.

No. 102. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré to Josiah Horton amounting [to] £75 & Indorsed to William Henderson for Building 4 Large Stone Chimneys at Fort Loudoun which as we Imagine must be done by one of the People belonging to the Garrison are of Opinion that it is an Extravagant Charge & Recommend that £25 & no more may be allowed.

No. 103. An Account of Christopher Holson, Warden of the work House, amounting [to] £3:6:3 for Confinement of a Free Negroe who was Executed, to be allowed.

No. 104. An Account of William Eddings Amounting [to] £25, for making a Flag Staff & Fr^{tt} of Great Guns to the Look out at South Edistoe which we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 105. An Account of William Heatley Amounting [to] £171:10, for Maintenance of Accadians, which as the Number of said Acadians is not Specified are of Opinion ought not to be allowed till better Vouch'd.

No. 106. A Certificate of Captn. John Stuart Amounting [to] £6:15 for Entertaining of Nine Indians by John Frentz for Two days, being detain'd by Rainy Weather, to be allowed.

No. 107. An Account of Daniel Droze Amounting [to] £47:17:1 for Entertaining & Ferriage of Indians, Vizd., Creeks & Chickasaws, to be allowed.

No. 108. A Certificate from Part of the Inhabitants of John's Island in favor of William Matthewes for a Calf of his Kill'd for the use of the Millitia Company on an Alarm, amounting to £6, to be allowed.

⁸ Later entries indicate that this should be read as a clerk's contraction for "freight."

No. 109. An Account of Henry Kennan, Gunner of Granvilles Bastion, for Sundry Services and Articles found Amounting to £13:17:6 Commencing in June 1753. Your Committee find in the Said Account many Charges for negro Hire and other duty which they Apprehend is provided for in the Sallary allowed him Annually and ought to be performed by him as part of his duty, the Ballance £8:6:3 for Sundrys found Ought to be allowed.

No. 110. A Certificate from the Justices and Freeholders of Craven County for a Negroe Sentanced to Death by them, belonging to Hugh McCulchin, for Poisoning, amounting to £200, as no notice is taken whether or not the said Negroe was Executed Conformable to his Sentance, the Committee recommend it may be allowed [on] producing a proper Certificate that he was put to death.

No. 111. An Account of Samuel Moore of Granville County for Conveying to the work House by Virtue of a Committment from Richd. Wallace one Joseph Lacey Suspected of Lunacy; as the said Account Contain[s] some Extraordinary Charges not Comprehended by your Committee and also as they apprehend it properly a parish Charge on the Last place of abode of the Prisoner, Your Committee disallow it.

No. 112. An Account of James Marion for Lodging and Boarding a French Prisoner amounting to £39:15 to be allowed.

No. 113. An Order from the Justices and Freeholders in favour of James Ladson for a negroe Executed £200 to be allowed.

No. 114. An Account of Samuel Jeanes for Acadians £107:18:8 allowed.

No. 115. An Account of Mary Langley for French Prisoners amounting to £361:7:6. An undercharge of £4 to be added, overcharge to be deducted £15:10, the Ballance £349:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 116. His Excellency the Governors Order to Christian Minnick Amounting [to] £700, Indorsed to Robert Pringle, being for Supplying 50 head of Steers delivered at Fort Prince George to Serjeant Harrison, to be allowed.

No. 117. An Account of McIntosh & Johnson amounting to £33. In which we find £28:17:6 Overcharged for Entertaining 11 Indians Seven Days Contrary to a Resolution of the House, the Ballance being £4:2:6 to be allowed.

No. 118. An order from Lieutenant Shaw to Charles Machlean Amounting [to] £23:12 for Carriage of Flour to fort Prince George, Indorsd to John McQueen & Co. to be allowed.

No. 119. A Petition of John Spencer, Indian Trader, with an Account annexd Amounting [to] £84:0:6 Being for Goods & Horses hired for the Creek Indians who Rescued William Bonar, the Agents Clerk, who the French Seiz'd & were Carrying Prisoner to Mowille, to be allowed.

No. 120. An Account of Daniel Pepper, Agent to the Creek Indians,

Amounting [to] £4208:5. In which we find £36:5 Overchargd for Maintenance of Six Men, the Ballance being £4172 for his Sallary to be allowed.

No. 121. An Account of Edward Perry Amounting [to] £76, being for maintenance of Acadians, to be allowed.

No. 122. An Account of White Outerbridge Amounting [to] £74:12:6. In which we find Sundry Overcharges for Creek Indians not Customary & £33:15 for Entertaining Chickesaws Indians not Certified & the Ballance being £1:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 123. An Account of John Skene for 2 Inquests we recommend £20 to be allowed.

No. 124. An Account of James Rochford, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting [to] £3:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 125. An Account of Jacob Rumph, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting [to] £9:12:6, deduct 5/ Overcharg'd, the Ballance £9:7:6 to be allow'd.

No. 126. An Account of Mary Postell for Acadians £115 allowed.

No. 127. A Certificate of one Dennis Eagan in Favour of William Scott for a Horse pressed. As this Account is not Certified & your Committee knows of no Right that any man has to press Horses, not allowed.

No. 128. A Certificate indorsed to Alexander Petrie by John Elliott for a Horse pressed, disallowed for the Reasons above mentioned in the Last Account.

No. 129. A Certificate of Daniel Pepper Esqr. to Frederick Closeman for Carrying an Express from Augusta to Keowee indorsed to Paul Smyzer, We think ought to be paid out of the Contingency Fund.

No. 130. A Certificate of Lochlan Shaw in favour of John Elliott for the use of a Waggon & five Horses at Fort Prince George indorsed to Alexander Petrie amounting to £21, allowed.

No. 131. An Account of William Seawright for Victualling Indians amounting [to] £22:10, allowed.

No. 132. An Account of John North for Accadians £622:11:8, Overcharge £2:8:7, Ballance £620:3:1. We recommend this Account to be allowed when it is Certified by the Church Wardens & Vestry of the Parish of St. Bartholomew. The Committee upon this Occasion Observe that if every Parish were burthend with the Maintenance of their own Acadians they would take greater Care to dispose of them, & the Committee recommend that a Bill be brought in for [that] purpose.

No. 133. An Account of Smith & Brewton Amounting [to] £3808:13:3, allowed.

No. 134. An Account of Peter Pegguin for the Maintenance of a french Prisoner Amounting [to] £45, Over charge £11:5, Ballance £33:15 allowed.

No. 135. An Account of Samuel Perkins for Lodging two highland officers Amounting [to] £62:16, Submitted as No. 47.

No. 136. An Account of Henry Smith for Indians £22:8:9, Overcharge £9:7:6, Ballance £13:1:3 allowed.

No. 137. An Account of Robert Goudy for Entertaining Cherokee Indians Amounting to £52 in which we find an Overcharge of £7 Wrong Cast, the Ballance being £45 to be allowed.

No. 138. An Account of Henry Orr, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £22:12:6. In which we find Overcharg'd in Sundry Articles £7:17:6, the Ballance being £14:15 to be allowed.

No. 139. An Account of Timothy Phillips for making Tents by the Order of the late Governor Glen Amounting [to] £91, being an Unusual & Extraordinary Charge are of Opinion ought not to be allowed by the Public.

No. 140. An Account of Thomas Booden Amounting [to] £65, being for House Rent for the Highland Soldiers in Queen Street, allowed.

No. 141. An Account of Daniel Crawford for 7 Cords [of] Fire Wood at 55/ & Carting, Amounting [to] £23:12:6, Which the Soldiers took and made use of, to be allowed.

No. 142. A Petition of the Parish of St. James Santee for finishing the Parsonage House your Committee Recommend that £350 may be allowd for [the] same.

No. 143. An Account of Childermas Croft for drawing & Ingroseeing Bills, Amounting [to] £1962:16:2, to be allowed.

No. 144. An Account of John Paul Grimke for a Gorgett for one of the Indians Amounting [to] £4:10 to be allowed.

No. 145. An Account of Henry Kennan for Lodging Lieutn. Monro, a Highland Officer, Amounting [to] £36:8:6. In which we find 4 weeks & 3 days Chargd beyond the Time Limitted by a resolution of the House, amounting [to] £11:1:5. The Ballance being £25:7:1 to be allowed.

No. 146. An Account of John Dodd, Gunsmith, for Work done for the Cherokee Indians Amounting [to] £49, to be allowed.

No. 147. An Account of Lambert Lance for Hire of 5 Tenements for the High Landers Amounting [to] £62:10, being [to] the 1st of December Last, to be allowed.

No. 148. An Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loockock for Brown Rolls for the Soldiers Amounting [to] £135:13:9, to be allowed.

No. 149. An Account of James Laurens & Co. for Brown Rolls for the use of the Barracks Amounting [to] £67:10, to be allowed.

No. 150. An Account of Mary Frost for Hay for the Troops amounting [to] £20, to be allow'd.

No. 151. An Account of John Guerard Esqr. amounting [to] £258:1 whereof £62:10 for fort Loudoun & £195:11 for the Troops to be allowed.

No. 152. An Account of Peter Leger Amounting [to] £218:1:3 for

Lodging of 8 Highland Officers at 50/ per Week in which there is Overcast 6/6d, the Ballance £217:14:9 to be allowed.

No. 153. An Account of John Matthewes Amounting [to] £55 for Lodging of 2 Officers at 50/ per Week Each, to be allowed.

No. 154. An Account of Robert Fairweather Amounting [to] £62:5 for Lodging Cpts. Hardin & Monro. In which there is an Overcharge of 2 Rooms £31:2:6, the Ballance being £31:2:6 to be allowed.

No. 155. An Account of John McCall Amounting [to] £74:18:1 for Bunting for flags for the use of the Fortifications, allowed.

No. 156. An Account of Gabriel Guignard Amounting [to] £47:13:4 for Lodging the Engineer Mr. Hass,⁹ to be allowed.

No. 157. An Account of John & Edward Neufville Amounting [to] £22:10 for Brass Weights & Scales for the use of the Fortifications to be allowed.

No. 158. A Second Account of James Laurens & Co. Amounting [to] £2185:19:8 to be allowed.

No. 159. An Account of James Germany, Linguister, to the Agent Capt. Pepper Amounting [to] £170, whereof £50 paid by an Order of the Governor to the Public Treasurer & £20 thereof not being Certified, the Ballance of £100 to be allowed.

No. 160. An Account of Robert Hardy Amounting [to] £22:10 for Lodging 2 Cadets in one Room at 50/ per Week, which as the Commissary Certifies he made no Agreement for, we are of Opinion ought not to be allowed.

No. 161. An Account of Ruth Hartman Amounting [to] £20:19:4 for making Beds, Bolsters & Sheets for the Troops, to be allowed.

No. 162. An Account of James Henderson Amounting [to] £900 for Candles Supply'd the Sundry Corps of Troops, to be allowed.

No. 163. An Account of Robert McKenzie Amounting [to] £9:12:6 for Lodging Ensign Alexr. McKenzie, to be allowed.

No. 164. A Third Account of Sarah Nightingale Amounting [to] £49:1:6 for Entertaining of Cherokee Indians, allowed.

No. 165. An Account of John Gibson Amounting [to] £48 for Entertaining of Cherokee Indians on the Road, which are of Opinion ought not to be allowed till properly Certified.

No. 166. An Account of William Mason amounting to £26:8 for Lodging 2 officers with one Room Each, to be allowed.

No. 167. An Account of Rice Price Amounting [to] £46:8:6 for Lodging 2 officers in Two Rooms, to be allowed.

No. 168. An Account of John Parnham Amounting [to] £36 for Black Pepper for the Troops, to be allowed.

⁹ I.e. Emmanuel Hess.

No. 169. An Account of Captn. James Reid Amounting [to] £231:10, whereof £119:10 for Gun Match & Wadding for the use of the fortifications & £112 for Lodging of officers of the Troops. In which we find £11:8:6 Overcharg'd, Ballance £220:1:6 to be allowed.

No. 170. An Account of Susanah Rose Amounting [to] £192:10. In which we find an Overcharge of £10:14:3, the Ballance being £181:15:9 to be allow'd.

No. 171. An Account of James Sharp Amounting [to] £70 for Maintainance of Acadians, Recomm[en]ded to be allowed when Certified by the Church Wardens & Vestry.

No. 172. An Account of Justinus Stull, Black Smith, amounting [to] £38:5 for making a Grate for one of the Streets in Town, to be paid by the Commissioners of the Streets.

No. 173. An Account of John Quash Amounting [to] £61:7:6 for Lodging 3 Highland Officers at 50/ per Week Each, to be allowed.

No. 174. An Account of Lieutn. Rober[t]son, William McKenzie, Duncan Bayne, Ensign McDonald & Ensign Houston, Highland Officers, Amounting [to] £85:10 for House Rent, to be allowed.

No. 175. An Account of Thomas Nightingale, Sadler, Amounting [to] £244:13:9 for Sadlery Ware for the Cherokee Indians, to be allowed.

No. 176. An Account of John Scott, Gun Smith, amounting [to] £61:5 Part, Viz. £51, for Indians, £10:5 for other Services, allowed.

No. 177. An Account [of] Susanah King for a Room & Bed for David Murray, which Mr. Dooley declares is untrue, Not allowed.

No. 178. An Account of William Robertson for Lodging Officers at 50/ per Week Amounting [to] £62:10, allowed.

No. 179. An Account of John Harvey for Hay delivered the Commissary Amounting [to] £162, allowed.

No. 180. An Account of Henry Sustrunck for Acadians £18, which not being Certified ought not to be provided for.

No. 181. A Petition & Account of John Elliott, Indian Trader, Amounting [to] £214:10 for Board and Entertaining of two French Prisoners redeemed by him from the Cherokee Nation by Order of Late Governor [Glen], at the House of Alexander McGregor, which he alledges he has since paid. Overcast £18, Overcharge £68:5, Ballance £128:5 allowed of which Mr. Elliott owes the Public £61:5 & being deducted Leaves £67 to be provided for him. Orders Drawn by Mr. Chevillette, Shaw & Demaréé.

No. 182. An order of Lachlan Shaw in favour of John Kennett for Carriage of Flour to Keowee £100, indorsed to Peter Benoist, allowed.

No. 183. An Order of Lachlan McKintosh in favour of Jno. Kennett for the Like Service Amounting [to] £78, Overcast £2:14, Ballance £75:6, indorsed to Peter Benoist, allowed.

No. 184. Do. from Do. to Do. indorsed to Do. for the Carriage of Rum, as neither the Amount nor the Weight is mentioned, to be allowed when properly vouchd.

No. 185. Lachlan Shaws Order in favour of John Kennon for the hire of a waggon & Horses for Fort Prince George Amounting [to] £78, indorsed to Peter Benoist, allowed.

No. 186. Lachlan Shaws Order in favour of Henry Coleman indorsed to Peter Benoist for Carriage to Fort Prince George £180, allowed.

No. 187. Paul Demerés Order in favour of John Elliott for Carriage to fort Loudoun Amounting [to] £237:12, indorsed to Alexr. Petrie, allowed.

No. 188. A Certificate from Do. to Do. for 100 Bushells Corn deliv'd at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Alexander Petrie, £100 allowed.

No. 189. Paul Demere's Certificate in favour of Thomas Foster for two Months Wages as Linguister at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Alexander Petrie, Amounting [to] £20, allowed.

No. 190. Paul Demere's Certificate in favour of John Hutton for Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Alexander Petrie, Amounting [to] £70, allowed.

No. 191. A Certificate of John Steuart in favour of John Elliott for five bags of Rum, Expended by the Indians at a General Meeting in the Lower Towns, indorsed to Alexander Petrie, £75. As it has not been usual to allow Rum to the Indians in their own Country, We think it Should not be allowed.

No. 192. John Chevillette's Certificate in Favour of Lewis Coulson for five Months additional Pay as Clerk of the Stores, amounting [to] £25, indorsed to Peter Benoist, allowed.

No. 193. John Chevillette's Certificate to Peter Crim for flour deliv'd at Fort Prince George £157:12:6, indorsed to Peter Benoist, allowed.

No. 194. Paul Demerés Certificate in favour of Abraham Walker as a waiter on the Smith's Amounting to £22 10/, indorsed to John Paul Grimkie, we think ought to be allowed.

No. 195. Paul Demerés Certificate in favour of Thomas Smith for three Months Wages as a White Smith at £15 per Month at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to John Paul Grimkie. We recommend £10 per Month which Amounts to £30, to be allowed.

No. 196. Paul Demerés Certificate to Benjn. Matthisen for 3 Months wages as a Black Smith, Amounting [to] £45, indorsed to John Paul Grimke, to be allowed [£30].

No. 197. Paul Demerés Certificate in favour of John Stephens for three Months Wages as Carpenter at Fort Loudoun, amounting [to] £60, indors'd to Thomas & William Ellis, £45 to be allowed.

No. 198. Raymond Demere's Certificate to Cornelieus Doharty £195 for Cattle indorsed to Benjamin Stead, allowed.

No. 199. John Chevillettes Certificate to Cornelius Doharty for Carriage of Soldiers Cloathing to Fort Loudoun £49:7:6, indorsed to Benjn. Stead, allowed.

No. 200. John Chevillettes Certificate to Cornelius Doharty for Carriage of Public Stores to Fort Loudoun £199:10, indorsed to Benjn. Stead, allow'd.

No. 201. John Chevillettes Certificate to Henry Gallman for Fort Loudoun, amounting [to] £458:9, allowed.

No. 202. A Certificate of John Chevillette to John & Henry Gallman for the Like service, Amounting [to] £361:13:6, allowed.

No. 203. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Henry Gallman for flour & Cariage from Keowee to Fort Loudoun £1360:5, allowed.

No. 204. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Henry Gallman for forwarding a Letter from Fort Loudoun to Town £10. The Committee thinks this Should have been paid out of the Contingency Fund.

No. 205. A Certificate of Daniel Pepper in favour of Nicholas Black as Linguister, £10 indorsed to John McQueen. As this is for a necessary Service, allowed.

No. 206. A Certificate of Daniel Pepper in favour of Lochlan McIntosh for an Express £100, indorsed to John McQueen. The Committee thinks this Should have been paid out of the Contengency Fund.

No. 207. John Chevillettes Certificate in favour of John Butler £115 for Carriage to Fort Loudoun, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 208. John Chevillettes Certificate in favour of Jno. Elliott for 1000 Bushels of Corn £1300, indorsed to Jno. McQueen, allowed.

No. 209. John Chevillettes Certificate in favour of Samuel Benn for Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun £221:18, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 210. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Samuel Benn for Corn for Fort Loudoun £777:7:6, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 211. A Certificate in favour of John Elliott from John Chevillette for twelve Great Guns Carried from Keowee to Fort Loudoun £600, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 212. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Jno. Elliott for Corn delivered at Fort Loudoun £147:10, indors'd to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 213. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Charles Butler for Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun, indorsed to John McQueen, £42, allowed.

No. 214. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Thomas Hawkins for Sundrys delivered at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to John McQueen, £300:10, allowed.

No. 215. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Cornelius Cockley for a Horse to forward despatches £12. The Committee think this Should have been paid out of the Contingency Fund.

No. 216. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Wm. Showry for Six Months Pay as Interpreter at Fort Loudoun £150, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 217. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Robert Goudy for freight of 1500 Weight of flour & 300 Weight of Bacon deliverd at Fort Loudoun £149, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 218. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of James Beamer for Freight of Goods to Keowee for a Bounty on Scalps £39:11:6, indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 219. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Patrick Callihorn for Carriage to Keowee £13:10 indorsed, to John McQueen, allowed.

No. 220. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Cornelius Cookley £225:11:6 for Carriage to Fort Loudoun, indorsed to Jno. McQueen, allowed.

No. 221. A Certificate of Daniel Pepper in favour of Willm. Hall £75. As the Committee does not know for what Service this Certificate was Given, they do not allow it.

No. 222. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Philip Puhl for Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun £180, indorsed to Willm. Seawright, allowed.

No. 223. A Certificate of Jno. Chevillette in favour of Barnard Snell for a Store waiter at Fort Loudoun, indorsed to John Rae, £138, allowd.

No. 224. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Lewis Colson, indorsed to Barnard Snell, for the Hire of a Horse £10, allowed.

No. 225. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Martin Miller for five month[s] additional pay as a Mason at Fort Loudoun £25, Not allowed.

No. 226. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of John Stevens for three Months pay as Carpenter at Fort Loudoun £60, as this man belonged to the Independant Companys & was not obliged to work, allowed £45.

No. 227. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Fredk. Ulmur for five Months pay as Mason £25, not allowed.

No. 228. A Certificate of Jno. Chevillette in favour of Michael McEnfoot for Six Months additional Pay as Black Smith £30 at Fort Loudoun, not allowed.

No. 229. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of William Gibbes for Horse hire at Fort Loudoun [£20], allowed.

No. 230. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Joseph Gallway for Horse hire at Fort Loudoun £21, indorsed to Captn. John Stuart, allowed.

No. 231. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of the Several Men of Captn. Steuarts Company for the Carriage of Provisions from Keowee to Fort Loudoun given in by Captn. Steuart £50, allowed.

No. 232. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Paul Demeré indorsed to Captn. John Steuart for Provisions at Keowee £16:13, allowed.

No. 233. A Certificate of John Chevillette to John Taylor & Robt. Wright,

Soldiers in the Independant Companys, for two Months pay as Butchers at Fort Loudoun £40, indorsed to Captn. John Stuart. The Committee think that this Service might have been performed by the Provincials, disallowed.

No. 234. A Certificate of John Steuart for John Chevillette in favour of Henry Lucas for two Swivell Guns Carried from Fort Prince George to fort Loudoun £40, indorsed to Captn. John Steuart, allowed.

No. 235. A Certificate of Paul Deméré to John Steuart for two Cags of Rum Containing 5 Gallons Each at £4 per Gallon £40; as it is not usual for the public to Give Rum in the Indian Country, not allowed.

No. 236. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of James Welch for Carriage at Keowee £93:10, indorsed to Danl. Cannon, allowed.

No. 237. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Richard Smith for the Hire of ten Horses to Carry Stores from Keowee to Fort Loudoun Amounting [to] £105 indorsed to Glen & Cooper, allowed.

No. 238. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Cornelius Doharty for 23 head of Cattle Supplied at Fort Loudoun £250, indorsed to Benjamin Stead, allowed.

No. 239. A Certificate of Jno. Chevillette in favour of Peter Crim for the Carriage of Presents to Fort Loudoun £83:10, indorsed to John & Edwd. Neufville, allowed.

No. 240. A Certificate of Jno. Chevillette in Favour of Serjeant William Gibbs for horse Hire at Fort Loudoun £40, indorsed to Jno. Paul Grimkie, allowed.

No. 241. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Ephraim Ellis for building two large Canoes at Fort Loudoun £27, indorsed to John Paul Grimkie, allowed.

No. 242. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Wm. Strawder for Horses at Fort Loudoun £16, allowed.

No. 243. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Thomas Keiler for Eight Months additional Pay as Fascine Maker £40, allowed.

No. 244. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of the said Thomas Keiler for Horse Hire at Fort Loudoun, Indorsed to Henry Goleman for £41, allowed.

No. 245. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Mr. Benja. Singelton for the Carriage of 4950 Weight of Flouer from Keowee to Fort Loudoun on Account of John Elliott £346:10, allowed.

No. 246. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Patrick Campbell indorsed to Smith & Scott for Horse Hire at Fort Loudoun, £46, allow'd.

No. 247. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Tobias Holms Indorsed to Smith & Scott for Horse Hire at Fort Loudoun, £54, allow'd.

No. 248. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of James Cappock

indorsed to Smith & Scott for Baking Bisquit at Fort Loudoun, £30, allowed.

No. 249. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Benjn. Singleton for Carriage of 3600 Weight of Flour and 625 Weight of Bacon to Fort Loudoun by John Elliott £295:15, allowed.

No. 250. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Walter Bateman, Indorsed to Captn. Deméré and by him to Collo. Howarth, for making a drain and breaking Stones for Building Chimneys; your Committee think this a very Extraordinary Charge and cannot help tak[ing] notice of Some very unusual words used in the Certificate by Mr. Chevillette, Vizt., that he was required to Issue it by Captn. Deméré, as this Service altogether might have been performed by the Provincial Forces they Disallow'd it.

No. 251. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Ferder O'Neal for 42 head [of] Cattle drove from Keowee to Fort Loudoun £126, Indorsed to Captn. Raymond Deméré, allowed.

No. 252. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of John Taylor, Robt. Wright and Thomas Hayles, Employed as Butchers at Fort Loudoun, £210, Indorsed to Captn. Raymond Deméré, disallowed.

No. 253. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of George Nickolson for keeping Cattle together and driving them to be Killed as wanted £47:10 Indorsed to Capt. Raymond Deméré Disallowed.

No. 254. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Robert Wall for the Hire of three Horses one Month, Indorsed to Captn. Raymond Deméré £45, allowed.

No. 255. An Account of Raymond Deméré amounting [to] £611 which being Certified by John Chevillette, the proper officer, the Committee are of Opinion should be provided for altho they think several Charges in the said Account amounting to £215 are of an Extraordinary nature.

No. 256. An Account of Thomas Harrison, Serjeant of the Independant Company at Keowee, for taking Care of Stores £15, Certified by John Chevillette, Not allowed.

No. 257. An Account of John Chevillette for Money disbursed for the Public Amounting [to] £5662 wherein there is a Ballance due to the said Chevillette of £575:13:6. This is the Last Account of Mr. Chevillettes Laid before the Committee and the whole Amount of his Certificates & Accounts is £15430:17:6 which the Committee think is a vast Sum of Money to be trusted in the Hands of a Man who neither gives Security for nor is Sworn to the due Execution of his office. And the Committee can find no Credit given to the Public for the Tallow & Hides of the Cattle Killed at Fort Loudoun & Keowee & have been credibly informed that Mr. Chevillette was offered 20/ apeice for the hides & did actually sell some at that Price & some the Tallow was Sold to an Officer of the Garrison; they recommend that the said Chevillette

Shoud not be allowed the said Ballance of £575:13:6 till he can make appear in what Manner the said Tallow & hides have been Expended.

A Memorial of Captn. John Stuart was presented to the House & read Setting forth as Viz.

That your memorialist being Stationed at Fort Loudoun in the upper Cherokee Nation was in December 1756 ordered by Captn. Raymond Demeré, then Commanding there, to attend a number of Indians to Charles Town. That he was obliged to hire horses to Carry Provisions, Tent & other Necessarrys for So Long and Tedious a Journey in the middle of winter. That your Memorialist has never been allowed any horse or Bas money by the Government, but Lost four in the Country's Service. That the Little Carpenter and other headmen of the Over hill Towns having Called a meeting of the headmen of the middle Settlements at Ayree he insisted that your memorialist Should Purchase a Kegg of Rum for them, of Mr. Butler, the Trader there, which rather than differ with them at that Juncture, he thought best for the Public Good to Comply with. That the Same happen'd at Keowee, where your Memorialist On Account of a general meeting was Obliged to purchase another Kegg of Rum of John Chevillette Esqr., Commissary. That your Memorialist with the Indians being detained at Ayree six days was obliged to buy a Hogg & fifty weight of Bacon to Satisfy hunger there, and to prevent Starving on the Road. That his own and the mens Provisions who were with him were at same time saved at fort Loudoun. That as the Indians were under great apprehensions of Loosing their Horses about Charles Town, and gave your Memorialist to understand that in Such Case they would Expect Payment from the Government, he agreed with persons in Emelia Township to take Charge of Eighteen horses who obliged themselves to deliver them to the Indians at their return from Charles Town in Consideration of which your Memorialist Paid Twenty Currency for Every horse. That Your Memorialist Exposed himself to much Trouble & Fatigue Accompanying the Indians in their Short Stages at Such a Season which he did from a principle of Love to his Country and the Cause in which he was Embarked & not from any View of Emoluments or Profit. Neither was his taking Charge of or accompanying them incumbent upon him from any Military obligation. But as your Memorialist was unavoidably at a great E[x]pence in Living with and Treating the headmen he charges £150 Currency for Extraordinary Expences Comming down and Returning and had he been Minute in the Charge the Sum would have been much Larger.

That your memorialist gave in the annexed Account to the Last Assembly who thought proper to provide only Ten pounds Currency for Payment of it, which he attributes to his not being on the Spott to Explain & Give reasons for the Sundry Charges. That your Memorialist from a Consciousness

of his having Bona fide Laid out and Paid for the Sundry Articles charged in the annexed account, of his having neither wantonly or unnecessarily Squandered any money and of his having no other View in the whole But Public good, Hopes & Expects from the Justice & honour of the Commons house of Assembly that Sufficient Provision Will be made for his reinbursement & therefore Praying &ca.

Read also the Account Mentioned in the said memorial amounting [to] £354:17:6.

Order'd That the said Memorial & Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, And that they do Examine the Matter of the Said Memorial & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Orderd That Mr. Stobo & Mr. Freer be added to the Committee to whom the Petition of Several Inhabitants of Christ Church parish is referred.

Order'd that Captn. Taylor be added to the Committee appointed to Audit the Commissarys Accounts.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to view the Arms in the Public Armory & to report the State & Condition of the same to the house, of Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Blake, Mr. Poole, Mr. Elliott, Mr. Coachman.

Order'd that all Committees do Sit this afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 9th of February 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I Send you herewith Some Accounts which I have received from Lieutenant Shaw & Ensign Bogges which I recommend to You to make Provision for. You will perceive that on Part of the Charges incurr'd by those Gentlemen, during the Time they Commanded at Fort Prince George, was on Account of the Indians, which it Cannot be Expected they Shou'd defray out of their own Purses. And I must further observe to you that I did engage that the Expençe of the Carriage of Provisions to the Garrison at that Fort Shou'd be paid by the Public, in Consequence of which Lieutenant Shaw gave Certificates for the Sum of £346:16. The other Sum due to him is on Account of the new works at the Fort which I have the Satisfaction to acquaint you is by his Care put into a very Good Posture of Defence.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And also A Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of Orangeburgh Township & places adjacent, addressed to The Governor, Council & Assembly.¹⁰

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellencys Message to the House.

Read also three Accounts of Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw, one amounting to £69:13, another to £346:16 & the third to £72:12:3.

Read also two Accounts of Ensign John Bogges, one amounting to £81:7:6 & the other to £208:1:6.

Ordered that the said Accounts be return'd to Mr. Shaw & Mr. Bogges to be by them attested upon Oath.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee appointed to Inquire what will be the amount of the Expence of the new Barracks Lately constructed; as also what has been done by the Commissioners for the Fortifications toward fitting up the Brick Barracks in Charles town for the Accomodation of the Subaltern Officers of the respective Corps that Shall be quartered in or near the said Town & how many of the said Officers will want Accomodations. That the Committee having accordingly enquired into the matter which they had in Charge had directed him to report the same as it appear[ed] to them to the House & he read the report in his place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the Same was Read & is as follows, Viz.

That on the 26 of January past the Committee on view of the Row of old Brick Barracks built on the Northernmost part of the Public Ground near the Work House found that the said Row had five Doors fronting South on each side of which Doors are four Rooms, front & back, below and above Stairs beside the ten Garret Rooms. The Eastern lower Rooms of these Brick Barracks are but Lately begun to be plaistered & sashed. These Rooms or Tenements are intended for officers and when they shall be all finish'd your Committee conceive will be Sufficient to Accomodate twenty such officers.

On the Free School Ground the Committee found Erected two Rows of new wooden Barracks at a Convenient distance from each other & Extending from North to South 430 Feet. They are 40 Feet wide. Each Row hath ten doors & windows suitable fronting each West & East divided into ten Appartments of four Rooms each front & back or East & West & are designed

¹⁰ The journal contains no indication that this petition was ever formally read or acted upon by the Commons House. An abstract of the petition appears in the Upper House Journal for February 8; it states the petitioners' prayer "that the said Township may be divided, and erected into a separate and distinct Parish, and that they may enjoy the same Privileges & Immunities which the Township of Purrysburgh of late Years erected into a Parish by the name of St. Peters was entitled to, & which others of His Majestys Subjects in this Province do enjoy."

for Lodging twelve men in each Room, that is to Say nine hundred & Sixty men in all. These two Rows of new wooden Barracks have no Lofts; the Roofs are Low & M built with Gutters to Carry off the Rain, & if they Should leake as it Commonly happen[s] in Such Roofs, the Buildings will Soon rot & become uninhabitable tho' they are of very good Wood.

The old Free School House (where a Considerable number of Soldiers were Lodged) appeared to your Committee well worth the Charge of repairing & that about the Sum of £500 expence might Compleat the same in as much as the outside Boards, Shingles & Windows are Generally sound tho the Shutters are but plain work.

Your Committee, by inquiring of the Commissioners for Fortifications, are informed as per Account rendered that the Cost of the above mentioned two Rows of new Wooden Barracks (which were Calculated for Containing 1000) Men for Carpenters work & Materials including Cabbins is £10,800 & for building forty two Brick Chimneys, paving the Hearths &c. £1680, and that the Cost of the two former Rows of wooden Barracks build at the East & West Ends of the old Brick Barracks & of the Guard House there is £3500 & that of the two Kitchens & necessary Houses £350 Exclusive of Brick Work to be done in the Kitchens.

Your Committee further Report that they proceeded to view the said two former Rows of wooden Barracks built Extending Southwards from the East & West Ends of the said old Brick Barracks in Length about 200 Feet & in depth about 24 Feet; each Row hath five doors opening to West and East, on each hand of each Door below are two Rooms, one on the Front & the other back with suitable Windows & Cabbins, every Cabbin designed for Lodging of twelve men & as the Roofs are high pitched your Committee are of Opinion that if a Floor should be laid above & Dormer-Windows placed in the Said Roof it may be Capable of Containing a Considerable number more. All these Western Barracks were vacant of Inhabitants Except some French Prisoners who were Lodged in the two Southermost Tenements thereof, But the Eastern Row of Barracks here was inhabited by Soldiers.

Resolved that the said Report be Considered in the Afternoon.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the Order of the day for Considering the Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Andrews Parish & the Petition of Edward Legge were referred be now read.

And the said Order being read Accordingly.

The Report was read a Second time.

Then the Said Petitions were severally read a Second time.

And the Report being read a third time and the Question being put That the Prayer of the Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Andrews parish be granted.

It passed in the Negative.

Order'd upon the Question, that Leave be given to bring in a Bill for vesting the Ferry over Ashley river in trustees for the use of the Public. And for obliging the Inhabitants of St. Andrews parish to Keep the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair and that Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes & Mr. Manigault do prepare & bring in the same.

And then the House adjourned till Three o'Clock.

P.M.

Read the Petition of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island Setting Forth as Viz.

That your Petitioners are Inhabitants on an Island without the Conveniency of a Communication to any part of the Main by a bridge or Ferry. For want of which they are Subjected to many and Greater hard ships and Discouragements than any of his Majesty's Subjects in this Province.

When our Necessary Affairs or Publick Concerns calls any of us of this Island, or we are Summoned to Attend his Majestys Courts in Charles Town, we cannot Perform the Same but at Greater Loss of time and Expençe than others. And as we are Situated on the Sea Coast with Bold rivers Surrounding this Island, we Conceive in the Dangerous times of War, we are Greatly Exposed to the Attempt[s] of an Enemy and Can Expect no releif or Succour from the Main for want of Some Communication Settled by Law. And as your Petitioners have been Informed a Law has Lately Passed to Open a road through St. Pauls Parish to Boones Island, We therefore Humbly Pray that a Law may Pass to Establish a Ferry from the Said Boones Island to Hooping Island and that a road may be made from thence into the Public road on Edisto Island. And your Petitioners as in duty Bound Shall Ever Pray.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee. And that they do Examine the matter thereof, & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Stobo, Mr. Freer, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Blake, Mr. Middleton.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to inspect the severall Laws for Establishing Ferries in this Province & to report which of the said Laws are Expired or near Expiring. And to Enquire what may be the annual Income of the said Ferries & to report the same, as it appears to them, to the

House, of Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Lynch, Capt. Taylor, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Glover, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Moultrie.

Then the House according to the order of this Morning proceeded to take into Consideration The Report made this Morning & his Excellencys Message of the 29th of Last Month, relating to the Constructing of Barracks for the Accommodation of the Officers &ca.

And the said Report & Message being Severally read a Second time.

Resolved upon the Question that this House will grant his Majesty a sum Not Exceeding £3750 to defray the Expence of Constructing a Row of Barracks at One End of the new Barracks Lately Erected near the old Free School House for the Accomodation of the Subaltern officers belonging to the Forces that Shall be Quarter'd in the said new Barracks.

Ordered that an Answer be prepared to be sent to his Excellency's Message.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 10th of February 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

According to Order the following Answer was drawn to his Excellencys Message.

May it please your Excellency,

This House hath Considered your Message deliver'd the 24th Ultimate with a plan of Barracks calculated to Lodge forty Officers, & an Estimate of the Expence thereof, and being Of Opinion that a Row of Barracks at one End of the Barracks Lately Constructed near the old Free school House, will be Sufficient to Lodge the Subaltern officers of Such of the Forces as may be Quarter'd there, we have resolv'd to Grant his Majesty a Sum not Exceeding £3750, to defray the Expence of Constructing a Row of Barracks at one End of the said new Barracks.

Ordered That the said Answer be presented to the Governor by Mr. Lowndes & Mr. Glover, and that they do humbly desire his Excellency's leave to this House to adjourn till Monday the 27th Instant.

A Memorial of John Murray Esqr., Acting Secretary of this Province, was presented to the House and read Setting Forth as Viz.

That by an Act passed in the Year 1751 The Legislature provided the sum of £25000, to be Employed in Building a Stadthouse for holding and Accommodating the General Assemblys, The Courts of Justices, the Secretarys office and the Provincial Arms.

That the said Building is partly finish'd and it having been intimated to the Memorialist by the Commissioners that the Apartments intended for the Secretarys Office were prepared in the best manner which the Funds

would admit of, He Immediately moved all the Records and other Writings into the Same, But soon found that it was neither fitted up in so decent or Commodious a Manner as an Office of Such Consequence ought to be, and as the Reputation of the Province and the Safety of the Writings requires. For although the Rooms are in themselves Sufficiently Large and Spacious yet there is not one Press or Closet for the Records in the Whole. And to Supply that Defect the old Presses which besides being too Small to contain the Records bear no proportion to the Rooms and are almost Rotten are now made use of. Neither is the Office provided with any Chairs, three old ones which were all the Memorialist found in it being quite decayed; the Desks too are not very Proper, and upon the whole so many things absolutely necessary are wanting, as Justly to deserve the Notice of this Honourable House, who it is hoped will take the Same into their Consideration.

The Memorialist must observe that What he has taken the Liberty now to mention to the House proceeds not from any other motive than the public Good & advantage, since it is plainly the Interest of every Individual and for the Honnour of the Province that the Secretarys office shou'd be a Safe, Commodious and decent apartment, Especially, when it can be made so at a Small Expence. The further Consideration that the Rent formerly allowed for the Secretarys Office by the Public will from henceforth be saved is Submitted to the House.

Orderd that the said Memorial be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Roper & [Mr.] Middleton.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

George Allison, Constable, for Criminals amounting to £36:10.

Elizabeth Mercier for Indians amounting to £26:5.

John Gibson for Fort Loudoun amounting to £154.

Presselar Martin for French Prisoners amounting to £10.

Benjn. Dart for the Fortifications amounting to £72:8:11.

John Scott, Merchant, for the Lookouts amounting [to] £8.

William Sheather, Constable, for Criminals amounting to £36:14.

Richard Berresford Esqr. for the Forces amounting to £144.

Chief Justice amounting to £208:15 & Clerk of the Crown amounting to £169:10 for fees on prosecuting Criminals at March & October Sessions 1757.

James Wright Esqr., late attorney General, for fees on prosecuting Criminals at March Sessions 1757 Amounting to £119:10.

David Graeme Esqr., Attorney General, for fees on the like Prosecutions at October Sessions amounting to £121.

William Simpson Esqr. as Clerk of the Council, not Cast up, and as Coroner of Berkly County for Inquests amounting to £50 & for one year Service as Clerk to the Board of Church Commissioners £30.

Thomas Hayward for Subsisting Accadians amounting to £8:10.

Doctor John Channing for French Prisoners amounting to £17:10.

Thomas Buckle for the forces amounting to £10.

Samuel Wood, Constable, two Accounts for Criminal Slaves, one amounting to £7:7:6 & the other to £8:18:9.

James Beamer for Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun amounting to £292:19.

James Crockatt Esqr., Late Agent, Account of Disbursement amounting to £16 Sterling.

John Rice, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £33:15.

Ordered that the said Accounts be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, and that they do Examine the said Accounts & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

The several Accounts of Lieut. Lachlan Shaw, which were read Yesterday, being attested, were referred to the Consideration of the same Committee.

Mr. Lowndes reported to the House that his Excellency having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, had been pleased to Give the House Leave to adjourn to the Time they desired.

And Then the House adjourned till Monday the 27th Instant.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning February 27, 1758
and Ending March 18, 1758*

Monday the 27th of February 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 28th of February 1758.

The following Gentlemen Mett, Viz., Mr. Laurens, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Pringle, Mr. McQueen, & Mr. Stoutenburgh.

And the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Drayton to be their Chairman, who adjourn'd the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 1st of March 1758.

The Journal of the Proceedings of Friday the 10th of Last Month was read.

Ordered That all Committees do Sit this afternoon.

And then the House adjourn'd till to morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 2d of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Representation of the Commissioners for building & keeping in Repair a Bridge Over Edisto River at Orangeburgh and making a Road & Causey Leading to the Same, and also,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants on the South Side of Wateree River & Parts adjacent, severally addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Memorial of

John Murray, Acting Secretary of this Province, was referred, that the Committee had Examined the matter of the said memorial & had directed him to report the same as it appeared to them to the House.

And he read the Report in his Place & afterwards deliver'd it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read and is as follows, viz.

That the two South Eastern Ground Rooms in the State House of the Province where the Office of the Secretary of the Said Province is now Kept & into which the Books and other Records appertaining to that Office are removed appeared to your Committee upon View to be very commodious, Safe and Sufficient Rooms for that Purpose.

That the Memorialist Shewed the Committee three wooden Presses, two wooden Desks & three Chairs which he informed them he received with the Books & papers of the Office & Looks on them as belonging to the Public.

That the Committee observed divers Papers & Instruments of Writings deposited on the Window Seats and put there (as the Committee Supposed) for want of a more fit Place.

Your Committee therefore recommend that another Press may be allowed at the Charge of the Public of the Size & Fashion of the Press now Standing in the Speakers Chamber (unless that can be Spared for the Use) to be placed in one of the Rooms of the said Secretarys Office for the better Preservation of the present overplus, Papers & Books, all which the Committee apprehend will not be Sufficient to fill it.

Your Committee conceive that few Persons go to the Secretarys Office to abide there a Considerable Time (The officer & Clerks Excepted) and that it is unnecessary to put the public to further Expencc for Chairs.

The Committee have Considered that the Rent heretofore allowed by the Public for the Secretarys Office will hence forward Cease, but whether the Cost & Charge Expended in Accomplishing the same can, with propriety be deemed a saving, is by the Committee Humbly Submitted, &c.

The said Report being read a Second time.

Resolv'd that this House will provide for defraying the Expencc of Putting up a Cypress Press in the Secretary's office for holding such Part of the Records in the Said Office as the other Presses will not Contain. And that the Commissioners for building the State House do direct Such Press to be put up.

Then the Representation of the Commissioners for building & keeping in repair a bridge over Edisto River &c. was read, Setting forth as viz.

That whereas the Inhabitants of the Forks of Edisto River are Liable to keep in repair Two Roads through Edisto Swamp, and two Bridges across the said River, the one at Collo. Minnicks and the other at Orangeburgh, The Latter of which can be prov'd Conduces most to the Public Interest, And the

Former of no Benefit, but to one or two families; Therefore assure your honours that the Inhabitants of the Forks of Edistoe are not able to maintain the Two Causeys and Bridges, there not Exceeding Twenty five men on the muster Roll, and the Chief of them very Poor; We therefore Pray your Honours to releive them from this great Streight, by Uniting the Forks of Edistoe together to Maintain the bridge and Causey at Orangeburgh, and that the Inhabitants below Orangeburgh on the north side the River, to Keep in Repair, their Road to the fifteen Mile Post on Orangeburgh Broad road, where they can best agree amongst themselves to Lay it out; We further Assure your Honours, that the Road at Orangeburgh is Sixty or Seventy Miles nearer for the Public, in Carriage to Fort George and Fort Loudoun, in the Cherokees, than the old Road by the Congrees, And that it would be proper for the Saludy and Stephens's Creek People Contiguous, to open the road Downwards to the Causey at Orangeburgh, it being good Levell Open Woods for a Road, And not above three or four & Twenty or thirty feet Causeys to make from Saludy to Orangeburgh; Your Honnours Condescention will Ever Cause Your Petitioners to Pray &c.

Ordered that the Representation be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Collo. Izard, Mr. Izard & Mr. McQueen.

Read also the Petition of the Inhabitants on the South Side of the Wateree River & Parts Adjacent Setting forth as Viz.

That your Petitioners Labours under many deficuiltys for want of a Road To markett, And your Petitioners being informed that Mr. Thos. Howell hath Petition'd for a Road from Rice Creek to the Path, That Leads from the Congaree to Charles Town; We your Petitioners, humbly prays, That the said Road, may be Continued from Rice Creek upwards opposite to the upper part of the Waxcaw Settlement, And our Prayer is, that the Road Petitioned for may be Annex'd to the Said Thomas Howell's Petition, & that one Law may pass for the same, This being only the Lengthning the Said Howells prayer, it being one Road, and that the Inhabitants within Eight Miles of the said road may work on the same, And that Mark Jones, Capt. James Lesley, James Patton Senr., James Patton Junr., John Leanard Senr. & Richd. Griffin, be appointed Commissioners of the said Additional road & therefore Praying &c.

Order'd that the Petition be Referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Wright, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Coachman, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Lynch.

Mr. Manigault presented to the House (according to Order) "a bill vesting Ashley Ferry in Trustees for the Use of the Public; and for Keeping the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair" and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Resolved upon the Question that this House will next Thursday read the said Bill a Second time.

And then the House Adjourned 'till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 3d of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

And the House Proceeded to take the Second Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors into Consideration.

And the Several Articles of the said Report from No. 101 to No. 257, being Severally read a Second time.

[Here follows the complete text of the report, being virtually an exact copy of the previous text entered in the journal for February 8, 1758.]

The House Agreed to the first, No. 101, on an Account of Henry Hartley, The 2d, No. 102, on an Account of Josiah Horton, the 3d, No. 103, on an Account of Christopher Holson & the 4th, No. 104, on an Account of Willm. Eddings.

The 5th, No. 105, on an Account of William Heatly amounting to £171:10 was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the Said Account be provided for.

The 6th, No. 106, on an Account of John Frentz, the 7th, No. 107, on an Account of Daniel Droze & the 8th, No. 108, on an Account of Wm. Matthewes were Severally Agreed to by the House.

The 9th, No. 109, on an Account of Henry Kennan was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Account amounting to £13:17:6 be provided for.

The 10th, No. 110, on a Certificate in favour of Hugh McCutchin, the 11th, No. 111, on an Account of Samuel Moore, the 12th, No. 112, on an Account of James Marion, the 13th, No. 113, on an Order in favour of James Ladson, the 14th, No. 114, on an Account of Samuel Jeanes, the 15th, No. 115, on an Account of Mary Langley, the 16th, No. 116, on an Order assign'd to Robert Pringle Esqr., the 17th, No. 117, on An Account of McIntosh & Johnson, the 18th, No. 118, on An Account of Charles McLean and the 19th, No. 119, on An Account of John Spencer were Severally agreed to by the House.

On Reading The 20th, No. 120, on an Account of Daniel Pepper, agent to the Creek Indians,

The Clause of the Act for regulating the Indian Trade which impowers the Governor with the advice of the Council to Send Agents to the Indian Nations was read.

Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

The 21, No. 121, on an Account of Edward Perry, the 22d, No. 122, on an Account of White Outerbridge, the 23, No. 123, on an Account of John Skene.

The 24th, No. 124, on an Account of James Rochford, The 25th, No. 125, on an Account of David Rumph, The 26th, No. 126, on an Account of Mary Postell, The 27th, No. 127, on an Account of William Scott, The 28th, No. 128, on an Order Indorsed to Alexander Petrie, The 29th, No. 129, on an Account of Frederick Closeman, The 30th, No. 130, on an Account of John Elliott indorsed to Alexander Petrie & the 31st, No. 131, on an Account of William Seawright were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 1st part of the 32d, No. 132, on an Account [of] John North was also agreed [to] By the House. And the Latter part of the said Article was upon the Question being [put] thereupon agreed to by the House.

Ordered that Leave be given to bring in a Bill as recommended in the Said Latter Part of the thirty Second Article of the Report & that the Gentlemen of the Said Committee do prepare and bring in the Same.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the said Committee that they do insert a Clause or Clauses in the Said Bill for relief of such Acadians as Shall be ill treated by the Persons to whom they have been or Shall be bound.

The 33d, No. 133, on an Account of Smith & Brewton, The 34th, No. 134, on an Account of Peter Pegguin, The 35th, No. 135, on an Account of Samuel Perkins & The 36, No. 136, on an Account of Henry Smith were Severally agreed to by the house.

The 37th, No. 137, on an Account of Robert Gowdey was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House. Resolv'd that £22:10 be allowed on the Said Account.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourn'd.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee appointed to audit the Public Treasurers Accounts that they do (in Conjunction with Such Members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that purpose) see Such Paper Bills of Credit, Orders for Payment of Money & Tax Certificates as are now in the Hands of the Treasurer cancelled & destroyed pursuant to the direction of the Laws in virtue Whereof Such Bills, Orders & Certificates were respectively issued.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be Sent to desire the Council to appoint some of their members for that Purpose.

Ordered That Mr. Coachman be added to the Committee appointed

to Inspect the several Laws for Establishing Ferries in this Province.

Ordered That the Clerk of this House do write Letters to the Several absent Members to require their immediate Attendance (& all Excuses being Laid aside) upon the Service of the House.

Resolv'd that Such Letters be Sent to the said Members at their own Expence.

And then the House adjourn'd 'till to Morrow afternoon Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 4th of March 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House till Monday afternoon Five O'Clock.

Monday the 6th of March 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till To Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 7th of March 1758.

The Journal of Fridays Proceedings was read.

According to Order the following Message was drawn, Vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

This House hath appointed a Committee to See Such Paper Bills of Credit, Orders for Payment of Money & Tax Certificates as are now Lying in the Treasurers Hands cancelled & destroyed, pursuant to the Directions of the several Laws by which the Same were respectively Issued. And we desire That your Honours will appoint some of the Members of your Board to Join our said Committee for that Purpose.

The Committee are Mr. Guerard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Faucheraud, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Glover, Mr. Graeme.

Ordered That Mr. Guerard do Carry the Message to the Council.

Mr. Lamboll reported From the Committee appointed to inspect the Severall Laws for Establishing Ferries in this Province & to report which of the said Laws are Expired or near Expiring, and to Enquire what may be the Annual Income of the said Ferrys & to report the Same as it Appears to them to the House, that the Committee had inspected the said Laws & made their Inquiry which they had in Charge & had directed him to report the same, as it appears to them, to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table where the same was read & is as follows, viz.

That of the several Ferries, now or Lately kept in this Province, severall are without any Establishment, being either Set up without any Law or Else the Acts for that Purpose being Expired, nul & void, particularly the fifteen following, Viz.

Ball's, that is Strawberry-Ferry, Western Branch of Cooper River, Estimated worth about £80 Clear Profits per Annum.

Bassnetts, i.e. Hobcaw-Ferry, Wando River, about £150 per Annum.

Bellingers, i.e. Ashley-River-Ferry, about £500 per Annum.

Bonneaus, i.e. Eastern Branch of Cooper River, about £50 per Annum.

Bryan's, i.e. Port Royall Island, about £50 per Annum.

Canteys, i.e. over Santee River, about £200 per Annum.

Duponts, i.e. North Side of Santee River, about £200 per Annum.

Fulwoods, i.e. Charles Town neck, at present of Little Value.

Grays, i.e. Christ Church Parish, about £150 per Annum.

Granges, now Parkers, on South Edisto River, about £200 per Annum.

Kinlochs, i.e. South Side of Santee River, about £100 per Annum.

Pallachuckella's, i.e. North Side Savanna River, uncertain.

Smiths, i.e. over North Edisto River, about £150 per Annum.

Scotts, i.e. on Daniels Island, St. Thomas Parish, about £100 per Annum.

Williamsons, i.e. over Stono River, about £50 per Annum.

That the undermention'd Ferries are appointed & Established by Acts of Assembly, Viz.

Several: but their Number unknown, being appointed by Commissioners of five Districts in the upper Settlements on Pedee, Waccamaw and Black Rivers by an Act passed the 13th of June 1747 & Continued by another Act passed the 11th of May 1754 for Seven Years Longer and from thence to the End of the next Session of the General Assembly after, &ca., Yearly Value Uncertain.

Buchannans [&] Mazycks ferries, i.e., North Side [&] South Side, Santee River, £50 [each per Annum]. By an Act passed 11th March 1737[/38] & the 2d or Last time revived & Continued by another Act Pass'd 16th May 1752 for Six Years Longer & from thence to the End of the next Session &ca.

Murrays, i.e. Over Santee River in the Way Leading from Charles Town to Williamsburg by an Act passed 8th March 1741[/42] which the Last time was revived & Continued by another Act passed 14th June 1751 for seven years Longer & from thence to the End of the next sessions &c., about £200 per Annum.

Prioleau's, i.e. from Port Royal Island to the Indian Land at Thomas Innes, deceased, about £50 per Annum, [&] Green's, i.e. from the Indian Land of Thomas Innes, deceas'd, to Port Royal Island, about £50 per Annum. This Act Passed 24th April 1751 for 10 years only.

Stuarts, i.e. at Fort Moore in new Windsor over Savanna River, by an Act Passed 11th May 1754 to Continue for Seven Years from June 14th 1754 & thence to next session &c., about £50 per Annum.

Threadcrafts, i.e. over Waccamaw River to Foissins Island, about £50 per Annum, [&] Glens, i.e. over Peedee River To the Said Foissins Island, about £50 per Annum, by an Act passed 19th March 1756 to Continue for 7 Years from the Passing and thence to the End of next Session &c.

Beards, i.e. over Santee River, by Act passed the 13th of April 1756 to Continue for Seven Years from the Passing & thence to the End of the next Session &c., about £50 per Annum.

Gaillards, i.e. from the South Side of Santee River by an Act passed 13th of April 1756 to Continue for 14 Years from the Passing, & thence to the End of the next Session of the General Assembly, about £50 per Annum.

Ordered that the said Report do lie upon the Table to be perused by the Members of the House.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the second Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Several Articles of the said Report being Severally read a Second Time.

The House agreed to the 38th Article No. 138 on an Account of Henry Orr.

The 39th, No. 139, on an Account of Timothy Phillips was upon the Question being Put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the Said Account, amounting to £91, be provided for.

The 40th, No. 140, on an Account of Thomas Booden,

The 41st, No. 141, on an Account of Daniel Crawford Esqr.,

The 42nd, No. 142, on a Petition of the Inhabitants of St. James Santee,

The 43d, No. 143, on an Account of Childermas Croft,

The 44th, No. 144, on an Account of John Paul Grimkie,

The 45th, No. 145, on an Account of Henry Kennan,

The 46th, No. 146, on an Account of John Dodd,

The 47th, No. 147, on an Account of Lambert Lance,

The 48th, No. 148, on an Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loocock,

The 49th, No. 149, on an Account of James Laurens & Co.,

The 50th, No. 150, on an Account of Mary Frost,

The 51st, No. 151, on an Account of John Guerard Esqr.,

The 52d, No. 152, on an Account of Peter Leger,

The 53d, No. 153, on an Account of John Matthewes,

The 54th, No. 154, on an Account of Robert Fairweather,

The 55th, No. 155, on an Account of John McCall,

The 56th, No. 156, on an Account of Gabriel Guignard,
 The 57th, No. 157, on an Account of John & Edward Neufville,
 The 58th, No. 158, on an Account of James Laurens & Company,
 The 59th, No. 159, on an Account of James Germany,
 The 60th, No. 160, on an Account of Robert Hardy,
 The 61st, No. 161, on an Account of Ruth Hartman,
 The 62d, No. 162, on an Account of James Henderson,
 The 63d, No. 163, on an Account of Robert McKenzie,
 The 64th, No. 164, on an Account of Sarah Nightingale,
 The 65th, No. 165, on an Account of John Gibson,
 The 66th, No. 166, on an Account of William Mason,
 The 67th, No. 167, on an Account of Rice Price,
 The 68th, No. 168, on an Account of John Parnham,
 The 69th, No. 169, on an Account of James Reid,
 The 70th, No. 170, on an Account of Susanah Rose,
 The 71st, No. 171, On an Account of James Sharp,
 The 72d, No. 172, on an Account of Justinus Stoll,
 The 73d, No. 173, on an Account of John Quash,
 The 74th, No. 174, on an Account of Lieutenant Robertson, William
 McKenzie, Duncan Bayne, Ensign McDonald & Ensign Houston,
 The 75th, No. 175, on an Account of Thomas Nightingale,
 The 76th, No. 176, on an Account of John Scott, Gunsmith,
 The 77th, No. 177, on an Account of Susannah King,
 The 78th, No. 178, on an Account of William Roberson,
 The 79th, No. 179, on an Account of John Harvey,
 The 80th, No. 180, on an Account of Henry Sustrunck,
 The 81st, No. 181, on a Petition & Account of John Elliott,
 The 82d, No. 182; The 83d, No. 183; The 84th, No. 184; The 85th, No. 185;
 The 86th, No. 186; on severall orders assignd to Peter Benoist,
 The 87th, No. 187; The 88th, No. 188; The 89th, No. 189; The 90th, No.
 190; The 91st, No. 191; on severall orders assignd to Alexander Petrie,
 The 92d, No. 192; The 93d, No. 193; on two Orders assignd to Peter Benoist,
 The 94th, No. 194; The 95th, No. 195; The 96th, No. 196; on three orders
 assigned to John Paul Grimkie,
 The 97th, No. 197, on an Order assignd to Thomas & William Ellis,
 The 98th, No. 198; The 99th, No. 199; The 100th, No. 200; on three or-
 ders assignd to Benjamin Stead,
 The 101st, No. 201, on an order in favour of Henry Gallman,
 The 102d, No. 202, on an Order in favour of John & Henry Gallman,
 The 103d, No. 203, on a Second Order in favour of Henry Gallman,
 The 104th, No. 204, on a third Order in favour of Henry Gallman,

The 105th, No. 205; The 106th, No. 206; The 107th, No. 207; The 108th, No. 208; The 109th, No. 209; The 110th, No. 210; The 111th, No. 211; The 112th, No. 212; The 113th, No. 213; The 114th, No. 214; The 115th, No. 215; The 116th, No. 216; The 117th, No. 217; The 118th, No. 218; The 119th, No. 219; The 120th, No. 220; on Several Orders assignd to John McQueen & Company,

The 121st, No. 221, on an order in favour of William Statt,

The 122d, No. 222, on an order assignd to William Seawright,

The 123d, No. 223, on an order in favour of Barnard Snell,

The 124th, No. 224, on an order in favour of Lewis Colson,

The 125th, No. 225, on an order in favour of Martin Miller,

The 126th, No. 226, on an order in favour of John Stevens,

The 127th, No. 227, on an Order in favour of Frederic Ulmer,

The 128th, No. 228, on an Order in favour of Michael McEnfoot,

The 129th, No. 229, on an Order in favour of William Gibbes,

The 130th, No. 230, on an Order in favour of Joseph Gallway,

The 131st, No. 231; The 32d, No. 232; on two orders assignd to Captn. Jno.

Steuart,

The 133d, No. 233, on an Order in favour of John Taylor & Robert

Wright,

The 134th, No. 234, on an Order in favour of Henry Lucas,

The 135th, No. 235, on an Order in favour of John Stuart,

The 136th, No. 236, on an Order assign'd to Daniel Cannon,

The 137th, No. 237, on an Order assigned to Glen & Cooper,

The 138th, No. 238, on an Order assigned to Benjamin Stead,

The 139th, No. 239, on an Order assigned to John & Edward Neufville,

The 140th, No. 240, The 141st No. 241 on two Orders assignd to John Paul

Grimkie,

The 142d, No. 242, on an order in favour of William Strawder,

The 143d, No. 243; The 144th, No. 244; on two orders in favour of Tho-

mas Keiler,

The 145th, No. 245, on an Order in favour of Benjamin Singleton,

The 146th, No. 246; The 147th, No. 247; The 148th, No. 248; on 3 orders assign'd to Smith & Scott,

The 149th, No. 249, on an Order in favour of Benjamin Singleton,

The 150th, No. 250, on an Order in favour of Walter Bateman,

The 151st, No. 251, on an Order in favour of Frederic O'neale,

The 152d, No. 252, on an order in Favour of John Taylor, Robert Wright, & Thomas Hales,

The 153d, No. 253, on an Order in favour of George Nicholson, and The 154th, No. 254, on an Order in favour of Robert Wall, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the 155th Article on the Account of Captn. Raymond Demeré be recommitted.

The 156th Article (No. 256) on an Order in favour of Thomas Harrison. And the Last, No. 257, on an Account of John Chevillette were Severally agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourned till To morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 8th day of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public that the Committee had Examined Severall of the Accounts which were referred to their Consideration & had directed him to report the same as they appeared to them to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerks Table Where the same was read and is as follows, viz.

Report No. 3. Containing from No. 258 to No. 313.

No. 258. An Account of Isham Clayton for the Care of the first Gang of Cattle deliv'd by Collo. Minnick at Fort Loudoun £208:10, £15 of which paid by his Excellency, The Ballance, £193:10. Whereas this man disbursed out of his own Pockett £21 for this Service, £15 whereof he has already received, the Remainder £6 the Committee recommend he should be allowed, but the rest of his Account (as we are informed by Mr. Chevillette that all but 24 head out of 90 which this gang of Cattle consisted of were Lost) ought not to be allowed.

No. 259. Rae & Barksdale's Account for Freight of two Chests of Guns to Fort Augusta amounting [to] £7:1 allowed.

No. 260. John Stuarts Certificate to John Ragnous for £63 for Carriage of Goods to Fort Prince George indors'd to Thomas Corker, allowed.

No. 261. Alexander Petrie, Account Amounting to £15 for Indian Presents, allowed.

No. 262. Raymond Demeré's Certificate to Henry Beacon indorsed to James Dempsey for having comply'd with his agreement with Mr. Debrahm in planting a Hedge amount[ing] to £150; as your Committee know of no Authority Mr. Debrahm had to Order this or what Service Such Hedge could be of, therefore are of Opinion it ought not to be allow'd.

No. 263. Simon Theus's Account for Entertaining of Indians amounting to £81:17:6, Overcharged 7/6, Ballance £18:10, allowed.

No. 264. Francis Simmons Account for Maintenance of a French Officer, £72, of which £12:7:6 has been already paid by the Treasurer, the Ballance £59:12:6 allowed.

No. 265. William Seawright, Account for Carriage of Good[s] to the Congrees £30, allowed.

No. 266. Ann Rogers Account for Lodging Lieut. Monroe 14 days in October Last £5, allowed.

No. 267. Jno. Chevillette Certificate to Thomas Mills endorsed to Ancrum, Lance & Loockock for Carriage of 150 lb. flour from Keowee to Fort Loudoun £10:10, allowed.

[No. 268.] Henry Gallman's Order to John Kener endorsed to Peter Benoist to Receive his Order on the Public for Carriage of Good[s] to Keowee; as there is no particular sum or Goods Specified in this Order, the Committee think it can only refer to Some of Mr. Gallmans Orders already past.

No. 269. Lachlan Shaws order to John Kennet endorsed to Austin & Laurens amounting to £78, for himself 5 Horses & a Waggon Employ'd 26 Days in Carrying Timber for the Fortifications at Prince George, allowed.

No. 270. John Bogges's Certificate to Jacob Tyler for £100 for 2000 lb. Weight of Provisions & Stores brought to Keowee; the Committee think this ought not to be allowed till Mr. Bogges's Authority for Issuing it be made appear.

No. 271. Thomas Smith Junr., Account for a drum £14, allowed.

No. 272. Elizabeth Leacrafts account for Lodging Lieutt. McKenzy & Ensign McDonald five week's Each £25, allowed.

No. 273. Margt. Shephards Account amounting to £75 for the Hire of 2 rooms for Captain Alexander McKenzie 12½ Weeks at £6 per Week Hired by the Governors Order, the Committee allow £31:5 being 50/ per week, according to the Late Resolution of the House.

No. 274. Ogilvie & Wards Account for 50 lb. Bullets & 57¾ yds. Bunting amounting to £24:17:6, allowed.

No. 275. Benjamin Smith Esqr., Account for Crimson Damask Furniture for the Chairs of the Council Chamber £77:10; as this was done under a Resolution of the Late House, the Committee allow it.

No. 276. The Charles Town fire Master's Account amounting to £286:12:3 for tak[ing] Care of the Engines and Sundry other Services, allowed, to be paid by the Inhabitants of Charles Town.

No. 277. Robert Wells's Account for Book Binding £33:10, allowed.

No. 278. Thomas Mitchell's Account Amounting to £71:8 for Maintaining of Accadians, allowed.

No. 279. Edward Legge's Account for Ferriage & Entertaining of Indians £22:9:4½ in which is a wrong Charge of £7:10 for Liquor, the Ballance £14:19:4½ we recommend to be allowed.

No. 280. Christopher Rowes Account for Maintenance of Accadians £64, Recommended to be allowed when properly Certified.

No. 281. Jonathan Scotts Account for the Hire of a House for the Highland Soldiers from the first of September to the first of this Month March amounting to £120, Wherein is a Charge of £45 for Damages which the Committee disallow, the Remainder £75 to be allowed.

No. 282. An Account of Elizabeth Mercier for Entertaining Indians for one day, Amounting [to] £26:5, allowed.

No. 283. An Account of John Coon, Constable, for Fees Amounting [to] £30, in which there are several Articles overcharged Amounting [to] £12; £18 allowed.

No. 284. An Account of Richard Berresford for Store Rent for the Highlanders Amounting [to] £144, allowed.

No. 285. An Account of Thomas Heyward for Accadians amounting [to] £8:10 to be paid when properly Certified.

No. 286. An Account of James Crokatt for Disbursements as agent of this Province amounting [to] £112 Currency, allowed.

No. 287. An Account of Samuel Wood, Constable, for Criminal Slave[s] amounting [to] £7:7:6, allowed.

No. 288. A Second Account of Samuel Wood for Criminal Slaves £8:18:9, Not allowed because not properly Certified.

No. 289. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of James Beamer for Carriage of Flour to fort Loudoun £292:19, allowed.

No. 290. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Jacob Glaughenburgh for Eight Months additional Pay for making Fascines at Fort Loudoun £40 indorsed to Ogylvie & Ward, not allowed.

No. 291. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Adam Keiler for Eight Months additional Pay as Fascine maker at Fort Loudoun indorsed to Ogylvie & Ward amounting to £40, not allowed.

No. 292. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Michael Calfskin for a Horse Employed in the works at Fort Loudoun £54, allowed.

No. 293. An Account of Thomas Buckle for a Schooner to Carry Soldiers to Fort Johnson £10, allowed £5.

No. 294. An Account of John Stone Junr. 6 dozen of Large Tomkins delivered at Granvilles Bastion £18, allowed £12.

No. 295. An Account of John Channing for Medecines for French Prisoners at Dorchester Amounting [to] £17:10, allowed.

No. 296. An Account of John Savage for Duffels for the Troops & Rum for Fort Prince George £466. The Committee allow £212:10 for the Duffels, But the Committee desire the Opinion of the House whether the Rum Shou'd be allowed as it was for the use of Fort Prince George.

No. 297. An Account of James Neilson for a Room for Lieutenant McKenzie at 49/ per Week, allowed for 9 Days £3:3.

No. 298. An Account of Benjamin Stead for 16 Swivel Guns for Fort Loudoun in May 1756, as there was a Sum of money allow'd for fort Loudoun the Committee think it ought to have been paid out of that Money.

No. 299. An Account of Samuel Wyley for Building a Corn house, & for his Trouble in delivering the Corn & for other Services £62:10, allowed.

No. 300. An Account of James Wright, Late Attorney General, for Prosecutions at March Sessions 1757 Amounting [to] £119:15, allowed.

No. 301. An Account of David Graeme, Attorney General, for Prosecutions at October sessions 1757 Amounting [to] £121, allowed.

No. 302. An Account of Thomas Walker for a House for Collo. Bouquet Amounting to £206:15. The Committee recommend 50/ per Week to be allowed to the 30th November which Amounts to £55.

No. 303. An Account of George Allison for Constables Fees amounting [to] £36:16. The Committee think that the 2d Article Shoud be deducted and that £6:16:6 Shou'd be deducted from the Last Article, the Ballance £19:14 allowed.

No. 304. An Account of Sarah Clifford for Lodging an Highland officer and the Chaplain to the Regiment at 50/ per Week £25, allowed.

No. 305. An Account of Susannah Walker for Lodging Mr. Rae, Doctors mate, & Lieutenant Sutherland at 50/ per Week £40, allowed.

No. 306. John Scotts Account for two Spying Glasses for Lookouts £8, allowed.

No. 307. An Account of Ann Watson for Lodging Major Tulliken at £5 per Week Amounting [to] £95; £47:10 allowed.

No. 308. An Account of Arnout Schermerhorn for 2½ weeks Lodging Ensign McDonald at 50/ per Week, £6:5 allowed.

No. 309. An Account of Benjamin Dart for Flints, Sheet Lead & Bunting Amounting [to] £72:8:11, allowed.

No. 310. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of John Gibson for 1600 Weight of Flour deliverd at Fort Prince George Amounting to £154, allow'd.

No. 311. A Certificate of John Chevillette to Jacob Raugh for nine Months additional Pay as Black Smith at Fort Loudoun £45. As this Man was of Captn. Steuarts Company not allowed.

No. 312. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favor of Stephen Taraway for a Horse Supplied an Express £15. The Committee think this Shou'd be paid out of the Contingency Fund.

No. 313. A Certificate of John Chevillette in Favour of James Moor for a Horse Employed to Drive Cattle at Fort Loudoun £24, allowed.

Resolv'd That this House will Provide for Defraying the Expence of the Passages of all Such French Prisoners now boarded in the Country as his Excellency the Governor shall order to be Sent to Great Britain, not Exceeding fifty Pounds Currency for Each Prisoner.

And then the House adjourned till To morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 9th of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I herewith transmit to you a Letter I have received from Lieutt. Collo. Bouquett & also a List of Such Officers as have Either removed from their Quarters or have never had any Assign'd them.

It is of indispensable Necessity for his Majesty's Service that the officers of all Ranks shou'd be Quarter'd Either in Barracks properly furnish'd, Viz., with Chairs, Tables & Kitchen Utensils, or in Town, and I desire you will take the Matter into Consideration as Speedily as possible & afford me Such an Aid as Shall be found requisite for that purpose.

I also earnestly recommend to You to make a Provision for the House keepers of Such Houses as any Officers were quartered in before the 30th of November Last & remain in Since that Time and Likewise an Allowance for the Charges such Officers as have removed from their Quarters or have never had any assign'd them.

The Honour & Interest of the Province demand your Compliance with These Things; and I expect from your Sense of Duty to the King & from your Prudence, that you will not persevere in withholding the necessary Supplies for any part of his Majestys Forces sent hither for your Defence & protection, especially when you are Called upon by the Establish'd practice of all other Countries & the recent Example of all the Northern Collonies to pursue another Conduct.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellencys Message to the House.

Read also the Copy of Lieut. Collo. Henry Bouquett's Letter to his Excellency dated Charles-Town the 28th February 1758.

Read also List of the Officers who have removed from their Quarters which were allotted to them by the Commissary & of those who had never any assign'd to them Since they came into the Province of South Carolina.¹¹

A Motion was made & the Question being put that the said Copy & List be Enter'd upon the Journals of this House.

¹¹ For the text of Bouquet's letter and enclosure, see *The Papers of Henry Bouquet*, ed. S. K. Stevens *et al.* (Harrisburg, 1951–), 1: 313–16.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that the said Message, Copy & List be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do report their Opinion to the House.

And they are referred to Mr. Rattray, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Leigh.

Ordered That the order of the day for reading the "Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in Trustees for the use of the Public; And for keeping the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair," a Second time, be now read.

And the said Order being read Accordingly.

The Bill was read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up.

An Amendment was proposed to be made to the Bill, Viz., Fol. 2 and 2d Line from the Bottom, after "*St. Andrew*," add, "*James Island Excepted*," and the Said amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed unto by the House.

And Several other Amendments were made by the House to the bill.

And the Title was made "A Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer for the Time being for the use of the Public and for Keeping the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair."

Ordered That Mr. Murray do Carry the Bill to the Council.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock in the afternoon.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the respective Board of Commissioners for the High Ways in the Parishes of St. John Berkly County & St. Stephen in Craven County addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read Setting Forth as Viz.

That by a Law made many Years past, a Road was Laid out, made & ever Since kept in repair from Murrays Ferry in St. Stephens Parish to the High Road in St. John Parish Leading to Charles Town, That since Establishing St. Stephens Parish the Commissioners have Laid out Such Roads as were most Convenient and have in Conjunction with the Commissioners for St. John Parish Laid out a Road for the Greater Conveniency of the Inhabitants of St. Stephens Parish, who hitherto used the Said Murrays Ferry Road and will Equally Suit the Inhabitants of Williamsburgh Township and praying that Leave may be Given to bring in a Bill for Establishing the said new Road [to

begin at Tippicut Law old Field, near Biggon Church in St. Johns Parish, and continued to the halfway swamp at a place commonly called Normans Rice Field & from thence to or near the plantations of John Connors and Jeremiah Allen till it intersects Murrays Ferry Road, between a place called a Hill and Theodore Gaillards plantation, and that the Inhabitants may hereafter be exempted from working on any other part of Murrays Ferry Road.]¹²

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon, to the House.

And it is Referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Berresford, Collo. Izard, Mr. John Waties.

The Account[s] of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

John Kith for apprehending Lieutn. Wall in the upper Creeks & Conveying him to Charles Town amounting to £821 with a Credit of £200 he Received by the Governors Order.

John Chevillotte's Order to William Rothe for the use of Fort Loudoun Amounting to £24.

Jacob Ladson, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £9:7:6.

Robert Hume for Goose Creek Parsonage amounting to £50:4:7.

James Henderson for Candles for the Forces amounting to £408:5.

Margaret Olivie for Indians Amounting to £33:19:8.

Margaret Olivie for French Prisoners amounting to £984:7:3.

Ann Wragg for the Forces amounting to £237:6:8.

James Laurens & Co. for the Forces amount[ing] to £85.

Thomas Nightingale for Indians amounting to £44:12:6.

Sarah Nightingale for Entertaining Indians amounting to £873:10.

Andrew Williamson for Fort Prince George amounting to £42:15.

Andrew Williamson 2 Accounts for the Like Service amounting to £39.

John Elliott for Fort Loudoun amounting to £100.

George Collis for Fort Loudoun amounting to £60.

George Nicholson for Fort Loudoun amounting to £60.

Benjamin Godfrey for Indians amounting to £5:10.

Benjamin Godfrey a 2d Account for Indians amounting to £14:2:6.

Othniel Beale for Indian Presents amounting to £171:10.

Smith & Brewton amounting to £605:17:11 of which £329:2:6 for Indian Presents & the residue for the Forces.

John Gordon for the Forces amounting to £314:7:11½.

Brunett & Hall three Accounts for Fitting up Houses for Barracks for the Forces, one amounting to £588:1:2, another to £303:1:3 & the other to £195.

¹²The last few lines of this petition were omitted from the manuscript. The missing text has been supplied from the Upper House Journal.

Edward Waymans for Lodging for the Officers amounting to £90.

William Lawrence for Straw for the Forces amounting to £28.

Tew & Roybold for making Indians Cloaths amounting to £III:10.

Robert Quash for French Prisoners amounting to £30.

Peter Crim, Captn. Raymond Demeré's Certificate for 98 head of Cattle delivered for the use of the Garrison at Fort Loudoun.

Peter Crim, for Driving Cattle to Fort Prince George amounting to £60.

John Guerard for the forces amounting to £76:16:0.

John Kennett for Carriage of Flour to Fort Prince George amounting to £100.

Account of Fees due from the Public to the Governor amounting to £148:15 & to the Secretary's office amounting to £564:14:3.

Thomas Wright for Blanketts, Wood & Salt for the Forces amounting to £3746:3:3.

John Marley, five Accounts, first for the use of the Accadians amounting to £11:2:6, the 2d for Carting & wood for the Forces amounting to £47:7:6, the 3d for the Like Service amounting to £50:15, the fourth for the Like service amounting to £840:3:9 & the 5th for the Like Service amounting [to] £939:2:6.

Ordered that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public & that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 10th day of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

In answer to Your Message of the 7th Instant we have appointed a Committee of this House [to join the Committee of your House] to see Such Paper Bills of Credit, Orders & Tax Certificates as are now Lying in the Treasurers hands cancelled & destroyed pursuant to the Directions of the several Laws by which the same were respectively Issued.

The Committee are The Honorable William Bull, George Saxby, Esqrs. In the upper House of Assembly, The 10th day of March 1758.

By Order of the House, John Cleland.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And the said Message was read.

Ordered that Mr. Wright be added to the Committee to whom the Governors Message & other Papers brought down from his Excellency Yesterday were referred.

Then the House proceeded to take into Consideration the Third Report from the Committee appointed to audit the Account of the public Creditors.

And the Several Articles of the said Report from No. 258 to No. 313 being Severally read a Second time.

To the 1st Article (No. 258) on an Account of Isham Clayton, The 2^d (No. 259) on an Account of Rae & Barksdale, the 3^d (No. 260) on an Account of John Ragnous, The 4th (No. 261) on an Account of Alexander Petrie, The 5th (No. 262) on a Certificate in favour of Henry Beacon, The 6th (No. 263) on an account [of] Simeon Theus, The 7th (No. 264) on an Account of Francis Simmons, The 8th (No. 265) on an Account of William Seawright, the 9th (No. 266) on an Account of Ann Rogers, The 10th (No. 267) on a Certificate in favour of Thomas Mills, the 11th (No. 268) on an order of Henry Gallman, & the 12th (No. 269) on an Account in favour of John Kennett were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 13th (No. 270) on an Order drawn by Ensign John Bogges in favour of Jacob Tyler was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Order (amounting to £100) be provided for.

The 14th (No. 271) on an Account of Thomas Smith Junr.,

The 15th (No. 272) on Account of Elizabeth Leacraft,

And The 16th (No. 273) On an Account of Margaret Sheppard were Severally agreed to by the House.

On reading The 17th (No. 274) on an Account of Ogilvie & Ward.

The 63^d Article of a Report made from a Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors, The 27th day of January 1756, on an Account of the said Ogilvie & Ward amounting to £5 which the said Committee reported ought not to be provided for, being for Goods Supplied for Governor Dobbs, & to which the House agreed, being read. And it appearing that the said £5 is Charged in the Account of the Said Ogilvie & Ward now under Consideration of the House, the House disagreed with the said 17th Article of the Report.

Resolved that £19:17:6 be provided for payment of the Account of the said Ogilvie & Ward mentioned in the Said Article.

To the 18th Article (No. 275) on an Account of Benjamin Smith Esqr.,

The 19th, No. 276, on an Account of the Firemaster in Charles Town,

The 20th, No. 277, on an Account of Robert Wells, &

The 21st, No. 278, on an Account of Thomas Mitchell, were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 22d, No. 279, on Edward Leggs Account was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £19:9:4½ be provided for the Said Edward Legg.

To the 23d, No. 280, on an Account of Christopher Rowe,

The 24th, No. 281, on Jonathan Scotts Account,

The 25th, No. 282, on an Account of Elizabeth Mercier,

The 26th, No. 283, on John Coones Account,

The 27th, No. 284, on Richard Berresfords Account,

The 28th, No. 285, on Thomas Heywards Account,

The 29th, No. 286, on James Crokatts Account,

The 30th, No. 287, and The 31st, No. 288, on two Accounts of Samuel Wood,

The 32d, No. 289, on an order in favour of James Beamer,

The 33d, No. 290, on an Order in favour of Jacob Glauphenburgh,

The 34th, No. 291, on an Order in favour of Adam Keiler,

The 35th, No. 292, on an Order in favour of Michael Calfskin,

The 36th, No. 293, on Thomas Brickles Account,

The 37th, No. 294, on John Stone's Account and,

The 38th, No. 295, on John Channing's Account were Severally Agreed to by the House.

The 39th, No. 296, on an Account of John Savage, was recomitted.

The 40th, No. 297, on an Account of James Neilson was agreed to by the House.

The 41st, No. 298, on an Account of Benjamin Stead, was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

The 42d, No. 299, on an Account of Samuel Wyley,

The 43d, No. 300, on an Account of James Wright Esqr.,

The 44th, No. 301, on an Account of David Graeme Esqr. were Severally Agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the farther Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House upon the Question adjourned till Tomorrow afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 11th of March 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday afternoon Five o'Clock.

Monday the 13th of March 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker Adjourned the House till Tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 14th of March 1758.

The Journal of Last Fridays Proceedings was read.
A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I Received on the 10th Instant a Letter from his Excellency the Earl of Loudoun by which his Lordship Acquaints me that he has orderd the five Companies of the Royal American Regiment to Embark immediatly for New York; The Two Companies of Virginians will also Imbark the Same Time; His Lordship observes that this will make the Point of Quarters easier & I hope it will induce you to Give the more Chearfully the proper Supplies Concerning that Article.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered that the said Message be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom his Excellencys Last Message was refferred.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House that the Clerk had contracted with Mr. William Wintle to Act as his Assistant & humbly desired that the House will please to admitt him.

Resolv'd that this House will admitt the said William Wintle to act as the Clerk's Assistant.

And the House being Informed That Mr. Wintle attended at the door, he was Called in and Mr. Speaker administred the following Oath to him, Viz.

"You shall well & faithfully Execute the Office of Clerk Assistant of this House, according to the best of Your Skill & knowledge and Shall keep all Such Matters Secret as Shall be Enjoined You by the House. So help you God."

And then Mr. Wintle took his Seat at the Clerk's Table.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accompts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Said Report being read a Second time throughout.

The House agreed to the 45th Article, No. 302, on Account of Thomas Walker.

The 46th, No. 303, on an Account of George Allison was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, that the said Account be rejected.

The 47th, No. 304, on an Account of Sarah Clifford,

The 48th, No. 305, on an Account of Susanah Walker,

The 49th, No. 306, on an Account of John Scott,

The 50th, No. 307, on an Account of Ann Watson,
 The 51th, No. 308, on an Account of Arnout Schermerhorn,
 The 52d, No. 309, On An Account of Benjn. Dart,
 The 53d, No. 310, On An Account of John Gibson,
 The 54th, No. 311, On an Account of Jacob Rauph,
 The 55th, No. 312, On an Account of Stephen Tarraway, And the Last
 Article, No. 313, on An Account of James Moore, were Severally agreed to by
 the House.

An Account of Thomas Conaway, Constable, for Conveying a Malefactor to Goal Amounting to £50 was read.

Read also the Report made by a Committee of the Last Assembly to whom the said Account was referred, And the Resolution of the House upon the Said Report.

Resolv'd that the Said £50 be provided for.

Then the Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

Five Accounts of Captn. Raymond Demeré for the use of Fort Loudoun,
 The first amounting to £59 assigned to Captn. Paul Demeré,

The 2d amounting to £60:12, The 3d amounting to £691:2:6, The 4th
 amounting to £599:8:6, The 5th amounting to £277:15:0, Severally assigned to
 Messieurs Smith & Brewton.

Elisha Poursett for the Forces amounting to £26:11:3.

James Robertson, Constable, for conveying a Murderer to Georgia
 Amounting to £29.

Elff & Hutchinson for Furniture for the Council Chamber amounting
 [to] £728:2:6.

Gabriel Guignard for the forces amounting [to] £16:3:6.

Elizabeth Poole for the forces amounting to £95.

Robert Williams & Samuel Carne for the Forces amounting to £23:4:4½.

Church Wardens of St. Bartholomew for repairs of the Parsonage
 Amounting [to] £124:10.

John Oxton for Criminal Slaves £25.

James McKelvey Junior for Indians amounting to £5:5.

George Sommers for Indians amounting to £5:18:4.

Wm. Shorey for Fort Loudoun amounting to £196.

Morreau Sarazin for Printing Fortification Orders, £149:14:9.

Bremar & Neyle for Several Services amounting to £226:7:8.

Thomas Linning for the Forces amounting to £93:15.

Benjamin Simmons for French Prisoners amounting to £15:17:6.

Jacob Motte Esqr., Public Treasurer, Account of Disbursments for the
 Public Service amount[ing] to £26043:11:8.

Samuel Carne for the Forces amounting to £18:15:0.

Hugh Brantham, Constable, for Criminals amounting [to] £49:3.
 Alexandr. Rantowl for Indians amounting to £12.
 John Hatton for Fort Loudoun amount[ing] to £20.
 Mary Cannon for Indians amounting to £10:5.
 Nathaniel Bulline for the Forces £30.
 David Dott for the Forces amounting to £108.
 Captn. Paul Demeré for Fort Loudoun amounting to £192:9:6.
 George Nicholson for Fort Loudoun amounting to £30.
 Samuel Benn for Fort Loudoun amounting to £500.
 James Cappock for Fort Loudoun amounting to £25:15:0.
 Humphry Sommers for the Barracks amounting to £489:13:6.
 John Stephens for fort Loudoun amounting to £60.
 William Shorey for Fort Loudoun amounting to £75.
 William Shorey a Second Account for the Like Service amounting to
 £71:7:6.

Ordered That the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors and that they do Examine the same, & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And Then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 15th of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Two Accounts of Hugh Anderson, one for the workmanship & Materials for the Brick Barracks amounting to £205:15:8 and the other for Trenchers for the Forces amounting to £98:2, were Severally read.

Ordered that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors & that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered that the Several Committees do now Sit.

And then the House adjourned till To Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 16th of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

An Account of Mary Scott for Rent of a House for the Forces amounting to £180.

And two Accounts of William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary, the One for The Forces & Indian Expences Amounting to £1958:3 and the other for the Forces Amounting to £32:10 were Severally read.

Ordered that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors & that they do Examine the same & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee to whom his Excellency's the Governors Message with Lieutenant Collonel Boquets Letter in Relation to Quarters for the Officers of the Forces Garrisoned in Charles Town were referred, that the Committee had Considered the Matter of the said Papers and had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House. And he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table where the Same was read & is as follows.

That having Examined and Considered the Several Matters set Forth in his Excellencys the Governors Messages & Lieutn. Collo. Henry Bouquett's Letter therein referred to, Your Committee are of Opinion That as officers & Soldiers cannot be Legally and Constitutionally Quartered upon private Houses without the Special Consent of the Owners or Possessors of Such Houses and as the Provisson heretofore made by this House for Subaltern Officers only was a Grant of favour, they are humbly of Opinion That respecting the Demand made of Quarters for all Officers of the Forces now here without distinction That this House ought to adhere to their former Resolutions.

But in as much as upon the arrival of the said Forces diverse houses & Lodging were taken & hired for the reception & Accomodation of the said Officers in pursuance of a Resolution of this House, It is the Opinion of the Committee That provission Should be made for discharging that Expençe up to the 30th day of November Last, And that an Equivalent allowance for that Time ought to be made to all Such of the Officers of the said Corps as either removed from their Quarters or had none assign'd them.

Resolved that this House will to morrow Morning take the said Report into Consideration.

Mr. Mazyck reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the respective Boards of Commissionners for the High Ways in the Parishes of St. John in Berkley County & St. Stephen in Craven County was referred, that the Committee had Examined the matter of the said Petition & had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House. And he read the Report in his place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clercks Table where the same was read and is as follows, Viz.

The Committee have (pursuant to the Order of the House) Examined the Matter of the said Petition, & find the Same to be true, and therefore recommend that Leave be Given to bring in a Bill for Establishing the new Road prayed for by the Said Petition.

The Said Report being read a second time.

Ordered, that Leave be given to bring in a Bill accordingly: And that the Gentlemen of the Said Committee do prepare and bring in the Same.

A Letter from James Wright Esqr., Agent, to the Committee of Correspondance Dated 9th November 1757 was read.

Ordered that the Several Committees do Sit this afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till To morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 17th of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceeding[s] was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

In a Letter I have received from his Excellency the Earl of Loudoun dated 13th February his Lordship acquaints me that he proposes the Ensuing Campaign to Carry on Certain Operations against the Enemy for the Success of which it is of the utmost consequence That the Forces to be Employed Shou'd be joined by as Large a Number of Indians as Possible & as His Lordship has had accounts both from Virginia & Pensylvania of the great Service that the body of Cherokees did when they were there Last Year.

His Lordship applies to this Government to Engage as great a Number of them as can be Collected & his Lordship has sent hither The Honorable Collol. Byrd, One of his Majesty's Council of Virginia, that in Case Mr. Atkin is either not here, or not able to go on this important Service, Collonel Byrd may without Loss of time repair to Keowee, there to Confer with the Indians & Conduct them from thence to Winchester in Virginia where his Lordship desires they may rendezvous.

I Propose that Lieutenant Collo. Howarth Shou'd be Dispatch'd without delay for the Nation to Collect the Indians together & bring them to the Meeting at Keowee & that as an Inducement to them to go upon the Expedition he Shou'd be Impowerd to furnish them with goods proper to fit them out for warr from any of the Stores in the Nation, to the Amount of Ten Pounds Currency per man & to promise them as Compensation for Loseing their hunts That they Shall upon their Return when the Campaign is over receive Each Man, to the Value of forty weight of Leather in Goods out of the aforesaid Stores.

The Charge of this for a Thousand Warriors, Supposeing that so Large a Number can be Collected, it is computed will amount to forty Thousand pounds, ten of which only it will be necessary Shou'd be raised by the Tax Act of this Year & the Remainder Should it come to that amount in that of the Year Ensuing. I am Sensible that the Expences of this Government will

this Year amount to a very Large Sum but I doubt not when you reflect how deeply His Majesty's Service is Concerned & the Particular Interest of this Collony whose future tranquillity & welfare may in the highest degree depend upon the Success of this measure & be either fatally interrupted or permanently Establish'd as it prospers or miscarries and how much it will tend to the Honour of this Government & prove its great importance in the Scale of American Provinces, If it can send a Large Number of Indians upon this most Essential Service when the No[r]thern Governments are Unhappily but ill able to Engage many in Such undertakings, I Say I doubt not you will With Chearfullness & Alacrity grant the Supplies I Ask.

Lord Loudoun observes that his Majesty Looks for the Aid of his faithfull Subjects for Such Services as these, and has so Expressed himself both in his Instructions to his Lordship & in his Letters to His Governors on this Continent. I have only to Add, that his Lordship says that without dispatch the whole Service Expected from this Measure will be Lost, and therefore I hope to know your resolutions as speedily as may be.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the Message being read,

Ordered That the Message be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Trapier, Collo. Izard, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Wright, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Laurens.

Then The House (According to Order of Yesterday) proceeded to take into Consideration the Report from the Committee to whom his Excellencys the Governor's Messages & Lieutenant Collonel Bouquetts Letter in relation to Quarters for the officers of the Forces garrisoned in Charles Town were referred.

And the first Paragraph of the said Report being read a Second [time] was agreed to by the House.

The second Paragraph being read a Second time, the House agreed to the first Part of the said Paragraph that Provisson shoud be made for discharging the Expençe of the Accomodation of the Officers to the thirtieth day of November Last.

Ordered that the Consideration of the Latter Part of the said Paragraph, That an Equivalent Allowance be made for that Time to all Such of the officers of the said Corps as either removed from their Quarters or had none assigned them, be pos[t]poned till an Account of the Expençe such Officers were put to for Quarters Shall be laid before the House.

Ordered, that an Answer be prepared to be sent to his Excellencys Said Message.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public that they do Enquire into the Conduct of the Commissary General with respect to the Execution of his Office; & report the same as it Shall Appear to them to the House.

Ordered that no member do presume to go out of Town without the Leave of the House.

Mr. Blake reported from the Committee appointed to View the arms in the Public Armory that they had view'd the Said Arms Accordingly and had directed him to report the State of the same to the House. And he read the Report in his Place & afterward delivered it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read & is as follows, Viz.

The Committee View'd in the Armory 1267 Stand of Arms fit for Service;
 Ten Stand of Arms & two Buckaniers given by Richards to the Public;
 Five Musketts, wanting Stocks;
 Three not worth mending;
 154 Cutlasses without Scabbards;
 4 Halberts, 4 Pistols;
 369 Bayonetts with Scabbards;
 639 Bayonetts without Scabbards;
 269 Single Cartridge Boxes filled;
 34 double Cartridge Boxes filled;
 11 Cartridge Boxes Empty;
 220 Stand of Arms deliverd to the Buffs with as many Bayonets & Cartridge Boxes;
 24 Indian trading Guns which were ordered to be sold by the House Still remain in the Armory.

Ordered that the said Report do Lie upon the Table.

An Account of Oliphant & Garden amounting to £37:7:6 for Medecines administred to Prisoners of warr was read.

Ordered that the said Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

Ordered that the Several Committees do Sit this Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 18th of March 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays proceedings was read.

According to order the following Message was Drawn, viz.

May it please your Excellency,

This House having maturely Considered your Excellencys Messages & Lieutenant Collo. Bouquetts Letter Concerning Quarters for the Officers of the Forces garrisoned in Charles Town & considering that Officers & Soldiers cannot be Legally or constitutionally Quarterd in private Houses without the Special Consent of the Owners or Possessors of Such Houses, and that the Provision which we heretofore resolv'd to make for Subaltern Officers only, was a grant of Favour, we cannot (respecting the Demand made of Quarters for all the Officers without distinction) recede from our former Resolutions.

But in as much as upon the Arrival of the Forces divers Houses were taken & hired for the recep[tion] & Accomodation of the Said Officers in pursuance of a Resolution of the Late Assembly, we have resolv'd to provide for discharging that Expence up to the 30th day of November Last.

And with respect to an Allowance for the Charges of Such Officers as have removed from their Quarters or have never had any assignd them, we have Postponed the Consideration thereof until we can know what those Charges are, and therefore humbly desire that your Excellency will please to order such an Account up to the 30th November Last to be Laid before this House.

Ordered That the said Message be presented to his Excellency the Governor by Mr. Drayton.

Capt. Taylor reported from the Committee to whom his Excellency[s] Messages of Yesterday's date was referred That The Committee had Considered the Matter of the said Message & had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House. And he read the Report in his Place & afterwards deliver'd it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the same was read & is as followeth, Viz.

That the People of this Province are already Burthened with Taxes heavier than they can well bear not only from the great Reduction in the Prices of the several Commodities produced in this Province, but from the Large Grants made to his Majesty For the following Services, Viz., For the Generall Service of North America, For the Fortifications in this Province, for Building & Maintaining Fort Loudoun, for Raising a Regiment, For Building Barracks and other Necessarys for his Majestys Forces, For maintaining the Accadians & Prisoners of warr & For Indians Expences.

The Committee however upon Considering that the Design of this Province in Granting a Large Sum of Money for Raising a Regiment was That 500 Men of the said Regiment shoud be for the Benefit of the General Cause and Subject to the Earl of Loudoun's Orders, and as it has been found Impracticable in this Province to raise the Forces proposed. And as my Lord Loudoun is so earnest and thinks it so Essential and Necessary to the Success of the Operations now on foot, That a Party of Indians Shoud be sent to Virginia.

The Committee are of Opinion that if a Sum Not Exceeding £20,000 were taken out of the Monies provided to pay the said Regiment and Applyd for Encouraging and fitting out a Party of Indians for his Assistance and Defraying all Charges incident thereto, the design and Intentions of this in Passing the said Law would be better Answered and a greater Advantage accrue to his Majestys Service.

The Said Report being read a Second time was agreed to by the House. Ordered That an Answer be prepared to his Excellency[s] said Message. And Accordingly the following One was drawn, Viz.

May it please your Excellency,

As the People of this Province are already burthen'd with Taxes heavier than they can well bear under their present Circumstances not only from the Great Reduction in the Prices of the severall Commodities produced in this Province, but from the Large Grants made to His Majesty for the several Extraordinary Services following, Viz., For the General Service of North America, For fortifying this Province, For building and Supporting Fort Loudoun, For raising a Regiment, For building Barracks and other Necessarys for His Majestys Forces, For maintaining the Acadians & Prisoners of War & for Indian Expences; we Cannot provide for Raising the Sum mention'd in Your Excellency's Message of Yesterday to Engage a Large Number of the Cherokee Indians to Join the Forces under the Command of his Excellency the Earl of Loudoun. However as the Design of the Legislature of this Province in Granting a Large Sum of Money to raise a Regiment was that 500 of them Shoud Act in the General Cause and be Subject to Lord Loudoun's Command & as the raising of a Regiment in this Province has been found Impracticable, And as His Lordship is so Earnest & thinks it so Essential & necessary to the Success of the Operations of the Ensuing Campaign, that a Party of the said Indians shou'd be Sent to Virginia, we are willing That a Sum not Exceeding £20,000, be taken out of the Monies provided to Raise the said Regiment & applied for Encouraging & fitting out a Party of the said Indians to Join his Majesty's Forces & for Defraying all Charges that may be incedent thereto; In doeing which, in our Opinion, the Intentions of the Legislature in raising the said Regiment may be better answ'd & a Greater Advantage Accrue to his Majestys Service.

And we Intreat your Excellency That Nothing may be promis'd to be Given the said Indians upon their return from War, as they have not hitherto been used to be paid for the time they were absent from Home, & which wou'd not only inhance the Expence, but may Establish a bad Precedent among all our Indian Allies.

Ordered that the said Answer be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Laurens.

A Motion was made, & the Question being put that the House do Ask his Excellencys Leave to adjourn till the Second Tuesday in April Next.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put, That his Excellency's Leave be ask'd to adjourn 'till the third Tuesday in April next.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put, that his Excellencys Leave be ask'd to adjourn till the First Tuesday in May Next.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put, that his Excellencys Leave be ask'd to adjourn till the Third Tuesday in May next.

It passed in the Negative.

A motion was made and the Question propounded That the one Shilling Sterling per day voted by this House to be paid to the Subaltern Officers of the Several Corps now in Charles Town in Lieu of Quarters, should not be paid to any of the said Subaltern Officers untill they had discharged their Lodgings.

And the Previous Question being put That That Question be now put.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that Mr. Laurens & Mr. Drayton do wait upon the Governor & humbly desire his Excellency's Leave to this House to adjourn 'till Monday the 17th day of April Next.

The Said Gentlemen accordingly Withdrew.

And being returned, Mr. Drayton reported to the House that the Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, his Excellency had been pleased to say that he had a Message of Great Importance to Send down before he cou'd give the House Leave to adjourn.

And then the House adjourned till Four o'Clock in the afternoon.

P.M.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Lieutenant Hesse of the Royal American Battalion has since his Arrival here perform'd much Good Service in Planning & directing the Construction of the Fortifications & I recommend it to You to Provide a proper Recompence to him on that Account. And as the Continuance of Mr. Hesse here will be of the Greatest Consequence as well for Carrying on the said Works as for any other Services wherein in Case of an Attack it might be requisite to Employe an Engineer, I desire you will allott a Suitable Allowance to make it worth his While to remain here.

Mr. Stradman will also be much Wanted as an Officer of Artillery & I recommend it to You to make a Provision for an allowance for him.

As the half Battallion of Royal Americans is on the Point of it's departure, I desire to know your Resolutions concerning these Things as Speedily as Possible.

Wm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And the said Message being twice read.

And the Question being put that the House will Consider of a proper Recompence to Lieutn. Hesse for his Service in Planning & directing the Construction of the Fortifications.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Resolv'd upon the Question That the said Lieutenant Hesse be allowed the Sum of Thirty Pounds Current Money per Week to be paid out of the Fortification Fund during the Time he has been Actually Employed as an Engineer in the Service of this Government.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that the said Mr. Hesse's Quarters as a Subaltern Officer in the Royal American Battallion be included in the above Allowance.

The House devided.

The Yeas go Forth.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Lynch—14.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Pringle—16.

So it was resolved in the Affirmative.

Resolved upon the Question That the said Lieutenant Hesse be allowed out of the Fortification Fund the Sum of Twenty One pounds Current Money per Week during Such Time as he Shall be hereafter Actually Employed in the Service of this Government as an Engineer not Exceeding Twelve Months.

Resolved, upon the Question, That Mr. Strademan be allowed the Sum of two hundred Pounds Current Money for his Past Services in proving the Artillery.

Resolved That the said Mr. Strademan be allowed nine Pounds Six Shillings Currency per Week during such Time as he Shall be hereafter Actually Employed in the Service of this Government as an Officer of the Artillery.

Ordered Tha[t] An Answer be prepared to be Sent to his Excellency's Said Message.

And Accordingly the following one was drawn, Viz.

May it please your Excellency,

In Answer to your Excellencys Message in relation to Lieutenant Hesse,

we have resolved that he be allowed the Sum of thirty Pounds Current Money per Week to be paid out of the Fortification Fund during the Time he has been Actually Employed as an Engineer in the Service of this Government including his Quarters as a Lieutenant in the Royal American Battallion. And as an Encouragement to him to Continue here, as well for Carrying on the new Works as for any other Services wherein it may be requisite to Employe him as an Engineer, we have Resolved that he be allowed out of the same Fund the Further sum of Twenty One pounds Current Money per week, during Such Time only, as he Shall hereafter be Actually Employed in our Service, not Exceeding Twelve Months. And with regard to Mr. Stradman's being Wanted as an Officer of Artillery, we have Likewise resolved to make a Proviision of £200 Current Money as a Recompence for his past Services, & the further sum of Nine Pounds Six Shillings per Week for such Time as he Shall hereafter be Employed in the Service of this Government not Exceeding Twelve Months.

Ordered that the said Answer be presented to the Governor by Mr. Middleton & Mr. Bull & that they do humbly desire his Excellencys Leave to this House to Adjourn till Monday the 17th of April next.

Mr. Middleton reported to the House that the Governor having been waited upon with the Message, his Excellency was pleased to Give the House Leave to adjourn Accordingly.

And then the House adjourned till Monday the 17th of April Next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning April 17, 1758
and Ending May 19, 1758*

Monday the 17th of April 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourn'd the House 'till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 18th day of April 1758.

The following Gentlemen Met, viz., Mr. Guerard, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Postell, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Bull, and made Choice of Mr. Graeme to be their Chairman, who adjourned the House till To morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 19th day of April 1758.

The Journal of the Proceedings of Saturday the 18th of March Last was read.

A Petition of Lieutn. Collo. Adam Stephens of the Virginia Regiment was presented to the House and read Setting forth as Viz.

That 2 Companys were detached from the Said Regiment and transported hither at a very Great Expence of Virginia, for the Protection & Defence of this Province. That for discharging the Arrears due to the said Companys, the Government of Virginia Sent the Petitioner 56 Barrells & 489 bags of bread & 58 barrels of Flour to be disposed of here to raise Money for that Purpose; that Selling the said Bread & Flour at Public Auction must be attended with a Considerable Loss, to prevent which, the Petitioner put the same into the hands of Benjamin Stead (who advanced him a Sum Sufficient to pay the said two Companys) to be disposed of to the best advantage; that the Petitioner is informed that a duty is imposed by a Law of this Province on all Bread & flour imported & therefore prays a Remission of the duty.

Resolved that the Prayer of the Petition be granted & that a Resolution be prepared for that Purpose to be Sent to the Governor & Council for their Concurrence.

Resolved That this House will Grant His Majesty a Sum Sufficient for

defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758.

Ordered that a Bill be brought upon the Said Resolution, & that Mr. Mazyck & Mr. Lamboll do prepare & bring in the same.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to prepare & bring in a Schedule of the said Charges to be annexed to the said Bill, of Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Trapier.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to inspect what Laws are Expired or near Expiring & to report their Opinion to the house which of them are fit to be revived or Continued.

And it is referred to Mr. Rattray, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Greame, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Lamboll.

The Accounts of the following Persons were Severally read, Viz.

James Laurens & Co. for the use of the Forces amounting to £103:2:6.

Charles Lowndes Esqr., Late Provost Marshall, for Criminals amounting to £334:8:9.

Daniel Badger for the use of the Assembly £2:1:3.

Luke Stoutenburgh for the Forces amounting to £50.

John Butler for Provisions for Fort Loudoun amounting to £21:15:4 assign'd to John McQueen & Company.

Seven Certificates of Officers of the Forces in favour of Michael Cochran For Ferriage over Santee River.

John Stephens for Carpenters Work at Fort Loudoun amounting to £40, Assign'd to John McQueen & Company.

Patrick Kelly for flour for the Garrison at Fort Loudoun amounting to £89, Assign'd to John McQueen & Company.

Jane Price for Board of 3 Highland Officers amounting to £15:0:0.

Daniel Bootwright, Constable, for Criminals amounting to £21:5:0.

Samuel Wainwright for the Forces amounting to £45.

George Smith Peter for Carriage of Stores to fort Prince George £52:18.

Order in favour of Joseph Ash & the Estate of James Ash, deceased, for £180, the Appraised Value of a Slave Executed.

John Stevenson for the use of the Barracks amounting to £51:15.

John Ioor for repairs to St. George's Parsonage amounting to £39:18:0.

Wm. Maxwell for provisions to the Militia on an Alarm amounting [to] £5:10.

John Dargon three Accounts for Ferriage of the Forces amounting to £10.

Wm. Howell for Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George £120:12:6.

Samuel Benn for Indian Presents amounting to £94:10 assign'd to John McQueen & Company.

Daniel Crawford Esqr. for Transporting a Detachment to Beauford amounting to £104:15:0.

Three Accounts of Dennis Hayes Entertaining Indians not Cast up.

John Hudson for ferriage of Soldiers amounting to £1:3:0.

Mary Whitford for Entertaining Indians amounting to £4:17:6.

John Cannon for Carriage of Flour to fort Prince George amounting to £100.

John McQueen & Co. for the use of the Barracks amounting to £112:17:6.

Jacob Motte Esqr., Public Treasurer, paid for the Passages of two French Prisoners to Great Britain £100.

Robert Rawlins, Rent of a House for the Forces amounting to £337:14.

George Allison, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £7:2:6.

John Scott for Indian Presents £10.

Edward Brody for Entertaining Indians £6.

William Cardogan for the Like service £12:10.

Lachlan McGillivray for the Like Service £171:15:6.

Edward Legge for the Like service £51:13:8.

Ordered that the said Papers be Severally referred to the Committee appointed to Audit the Public Accounts & that they do Examine the same, & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 20th of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Resolved That 56 Barrells & 489 Bags of Bread & 58 Barrell[s] of Flour Sent by the Government of Virginia to Adam Stephen Esqr., Lieutenant Collonel of the said Regiment, to Raise money for paying two Companies of the said Regiment which were Sent by the said Government for the Protection & defence of this Province be Exempted from the Payment of the Duties imposed by the Laws of this Province on Bread & Flour imported, and that this Resolution be Sent up to his Excellency the Governor for his assent, & to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence & that Mr. Speaker do Sign the Same.

Ordered That Mr. Manigault do wait upon the Governor & Council with the said Resolution & desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Charges of this Government from the Twenty fifth day of March, one Thousand seven hundred and fifty seven to the twenty fourth day of March One thousand

seven hundred and fifty Eight. And for other Services therein mentioned"; and the Same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 21st of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

An Account of William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary, for Wood for the Forces amounting to £405, And,

An Account of Samuel Prioleau for Rent of a House for the Forces amounting to £111:18:9, were Severally read.

Ordered that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public. And that they do Examine the Same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Public Treasurers Accounts, that the Committee had, pursuant to the Order of the House, Examined the said Accounts & had Likewise in Conjunction with Several Members of the Council appointed for that purpose seen Severall Paper Bills of Credit, Public Orders and Tax Certificates destroyed, which Matters the Committee had directed him to report to the House, & he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read & is as follows, Viz.

The Committee have Examined the Public Treasurers Books & find that the Amount of the Duties arising on Deer Skins Exported from the 29th September 1756 to the 29th September 1757 is £2793:6:6 which amount is transferred to the General duty Fund.

That the Amount of Duties arising on Sole Leather Exported from the 29th September 1756 to the 29th September 1757 is £402:2:9. Which is also transferred to the General duty Fund.

That the Income of the General Duty Fund from 29th September 1756 to the 29th September 1757 including the two Sums abovemention'd is £24,727:4:6. Which Fund Stands Charged with the following Sums to the above Time, Viz.

For Debentures	£ 2983:14:01
Salaries of the Clergy	12667:17:06
Fortifications	5000:00:00
St. Michael's Church	200:00:00

State House	2500:00:00
Treasurers Commissions	<u>III4:09:03</u>
	£25966:00:10

From whence it Appears that there is a Ballance of £1238:16:4 in favour of the Treasurer.

That the Amount of Taxes on Good[s] imported By Transient Persons is £374:12:9 out of which £18:14:5, the Treasurers Commissions, being deducted Leave a Ballance of £356:18:4 which is Carried to the Credit of the Account of Licences for retailing Spirituous Liquors & both appropriated for discharging the additional Pay to the Independent Companies doing duty in this Province.

That the Income of the Tax on the first Purchasers of Slaves imported from the 29th September 1756 to the 29th September 1757 amount to £12,690 against which Fund is Charged to the above time,

For Debentures	£ 528:15:06
The Treasurers Commissions	330:09:04
To the Fund for Poor Protestant Settlers	9464:12:03
To the Fund for a Pest House, a Beacon, now applied to finishing St. Michaels Church	<u>2366:02:11</u>
	£12690:00:00

That the Fund Appropriated for building & repairing Fortifications from the 29th September 1756 to the 29th September 1757 amounts to £12,558:2:9. And that the Draughts made by the Commissioners for the Fortifications on the Treasurer during the Time above mentionned, together with the Treasurer's Commissions thereon, amounts to £20,136:13:6, by which it appears there is a Ballance of £7573:11:3 in favour of the Treasurer, to the Time aforesaid. But the Committee beg Leave to Observe, that there are Large Sums, that there are to come to the Credit of this Account in the next Year; That the Fund for Building a Parsonage House in St. Michaels Parish to the 29th September 1757, there is a Ballance of £841:13:4 in favour of the Treasurer, but to reimburse him there is an Income to this Fund of £200 per Annum.

That the Income of the additional Duty for Fortifications from the Passing of the Act to the 29th September 1757 Amount to £2452:10:7 from which £61:6:3, the Treasurers Commission, Thereon at 2½ per Cent, being deducted, Leaves a Ballance of £2391:4:4 in favour of this Fund; That of the Fund for Finishing St. Michaels Church to the 29th September 1757 there is a Ballance of £793:3:0 due to the Treasurer, of which he will be reimburs'd by the next

Year's Income from the General Duty Fund, & duties for Beacons & Pest House also applyd for that Purpose.

That of the Fund for Building a State House to the 29th September 1757 there is a Ballance of £16,270:16:8 in favour of the Treasurer, which will be reimbursed by an Annual Income for four Years from the General Duty fund, & by Provisions made in the Act of Assembly passed the 21st of May 1757.

That the Incomes on Licences for Selling & retailing Spirituous Liquors for the Year 1757 Amounts to £2901:10:10 out of which the sum of £2184:9:8 has been paid to the Commissary General for the additional pay of the Independant Companys, which being deducted Leaves a Ballance of £717:12:2 in the Treasury to be Apply'd for same Purpose.

That the Amount of the Fund Appropriated for new Settlers to the 29th September 1757 is £25,799:19:4 out of which to the Same Time there is £7000 paid, which together with The Treasurers Commissions thereon, £175 at 2½ per Cent, being deducted Leaves a Ballance of £18,624:19:4 in the Treasury in favour of Said Fund.

That the Income of Tax on Goods Sold at Public Auction from the 1st of January 1756 to the 1st of January 1757 amounts to £1174:6:4. The Charges of the Law Suit of Raper against Warham & Prioleau Amounting to £197 together with the Treasurers Commissions of £48:17:3 being Deducted Leaves a Ballance of £928:9:1 to be apply'd as the General Assembly may please to Order.

That on Settling the Tax for the Charges of Gover[n]ment for the Year Ending the 25th March 1755 by Virtue of the Tax Law passed the 20th May 1755 Your Committee find a Surplus in the Treasurer's Hands of £7140:14:5 of which £101:15:10 is more than the Town & £7038:18:7 than the Countrys proportion of the said Tax, but your Committee begg Leave to Observe, that there was no particular return made to the Treasurer from the Welch Tract, owing as he inform'd the Committee, to the Death of Mr. Wall, the Collector named in the said Law for that District, from whom he only Received £350:15 & that when he heard of his Death, he wrote Severall Letters to the Widow but had no Answer, & further That John Crawford Esqr., whose Son married the Widow, promised to make Inquiry into the Affair & That if any papers relating to the Same or more Money belonging to the Public was found, that he woud transmitt the Same to him, but that as he has had no Answer from the said Crawford, he concludes nothing was found.

The Committee have not Settled the Tax for the Charges of Government for the Year Ending the 25th March 1756 by reason that the Treasurer inform'd them, that several of the Collectors in the Country had not finally settled & paid him their Collections, Your Committee find that the number of Certificates Issued for Payment of the Estimate annex'd to that Law were

1985 amounting to £85159 of which Certificates the Treasurer produced 1094 amounting to £46497 which your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes so that there Remains 891 of These Certificates amounting to £38,662 to be brought into the Treasury in order to be Exchanged & Sunk.

By a report of the Last Committee on the Treasurers Accounts there remain'd outstanding 12 Certificates that were Issued in the year 1753 Amounting to £542, Seven of which amounting to £327 The Treasurer produced, which your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes, so there remains to be brought into the Treasury to be Exchanged in Order to be Sunk, 5 of those Certificates amounting to £215; Your Committee find also by the report of the said Committee there remains to [be] brought into the Treasury 108 Certificates of those Issued in the Year 1754 Amounting to £5087 of which your Committee & a Committee of the Council have burnt 79 amounting to £3784 so there yet remains 29 of Said Certificates amounting to £1303 to be brought in to the Treasurer to be Exchanged in order to be Sunk.

Your Committee find also by the said report of the former Committee that there were outstanding 594 Certificates Issued in the Year 1755 amounting to £29,562 of which your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes 384 amounting to £18788 & there now remains of the said Certificates 210 amounting to £10,774 to be brought into the Treasury in order to be Exchang'd and Sunk.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to ashes 34 Certificates Issued for Building St. Michaels Church amounting to £1500.

Your Committee find that there remain'd in the Treasury by report of the Last Committee £1221:5:0 of the £63,000 Orders Issued in the Year 1742 for the Assistance of Georgia & Defence of this province of which the Treasurer produced the Sum of £483:15 which were burnt to Ashes by your Committee & a Committee of the Council which being Deducted from the above sum Leaves a Ballance of £737:10 yet in the Treasury for to Exchange the rest of those Orders.

Your Committee also find by the report of the Last Committee that there was £137:10 of the Fortification Orders Issued in the Year 1745 not brought into the Treasury, of which the Treasurer produced £20 which being burnt by your Committee with a Committee of the Council from whence it appears that £117:10 of said Orders are Still to be brought in & Exchanged in Order to be Sunk.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt one £4 [&] one £8 of the Orders Issued in the Year 1740 for the Expedition against St. Augustine for which provision is to be made to reimburse the Treasurer

as the Ballance of that Fund was apply'd in Aid of Taxes for the Year 1753.

Your Committee also find that there was a Ballance of £279:15:9 in the Treasury for Exchanging of the Old Currency Issued in the Year 1731 of which the Treasurer produced the Sum of £13:8:3 which your Committee together with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes, So there remains Still to be brought in to be Exchanged the Sum of £266:7:6.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes the Sum of £1604:2:6 of Torn & Obliterated Currancy which together with the Sum of £6321:10 burnt by former Committees amounting to £7925:12:6 which being deducted from the £20,000 provided for Exchanging said Currency Leaves a Ballance of £12,074:7:6 in the Treasury for the same Purpose.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Thomas Mellichamp addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition being read.

Resolved That the said Petition, being an Application for Money & addressed Contrary to a Standing Order of this House, be Rejected.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, that the Committee had Examined several other of the Papers referred to their Consideration & had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them to the House, and he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table where the same was read & is as follows.

Report No. 4 from No. 314 to No. 464.

No. 314. An Account of William Simpson, Clerk of the Council, Blank. Your Committee on Examining the Estimate Annexed to the Last years Tax Bill find that the said Officer was allowed £1425:7:8 in full of all his Services as Clerk of the Council (Exclusive of his Salary), Recommend that the said Sum be now allowed him.

No. 315. A Second Account of William Simpson amounting to £80, of which £50 for Inquests to be allowed, the remainder £30 for his Sallary as Clerk to the Church Commissioners to be paid by the said Commissioners.

No. 316. An Account of Zacharia Villepontoux for maintaining Accadians amounting to £28 we recommend may be paid when duly Certified by the Church Wardens & Vestry.

No. 317. John McQueen & Co. Account amounting to £2696:4 we recommend to be allowed.

No. 318. John Joyner, master of the Scout Boat, his Account amounting [to] £118:19 for Bread for the use of the Scout Boat, allowed.

No. 319. Mary Whitfords Account amounting to £25:17:6 for Entertaining Indians, allowed.

No. 320. A Second Account of Mary Whitfords for the Like Service amounting to £4:5, allowed.

No. 321. A third Account of Mary Whitfords for Entertaining Indians 2 days £52:10, which being a day Longer than Usual we Recommend that £26:5 only be allowed.

No. 322. An Account of William West for Entertaining Indians 2 days, we recommend for the above reason that £26:5 only be allowed.

No. 323. A Second Account of William West for the Like Service £52:10, as this Appears to Your Committee to be a Copy of the first Account which may have been Sent into this House by Mistake, recomend that it may not be allowed.

No. 324. A third Account of William West for the Like Service £25:10, we recommend to be allowed.

No. 325. An Account of Nicholas Yonker amounting to £53:2:6 for apprehending & Conveying to Goal Usher Jones, a felon, of which Sum was paid him by the Treasurer £26:11:3, Sundry Overcharges £15:2:6, these Sums being deducted Leave a ballance of £11:8:9 which we recommend to be allow'd.

No. 326. An Account of Philip Chichett amounting to £33:15 for Lodging a french Officer of which Sum was paid by the Public Treasurer £24:15, the Ballance being £9, to be allowed.

No. 327. An Order of Lachlan Shaw in favour of John Wildermot for the Hire of a Waggon & Horses at Fort Prince George £51, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 328. An Account of Oliphant & Garden amounting to £12 for Medecines & attendance on Indians in which are Several Overcharges amount of £4:5, the ballance £7:5 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 329. An Account of Inglis & Pickering amounting to £1301:16:10 we recommend may be allowed.

The 330. William King his Account for Services at the Look out on Cole Island amounting to £12, to be allowed.

No. 331. An Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loockock amounting to £162:2:6, of which £127:12:6 being the Amount of Certificates to Hannah McGregor indorsed to them, we recommend may be allowed; the ballance of £34:10 is already allowed to James Moon & Thomas Mills on John Chevillettes Certificates.

No. 332. An Account for Prisilla Martin amounting to £10 for Service to a French Prisoner not being properly Certified we recommend may not be allow'd.

No. 333. An Account of William Sheather, Constable, amounting to £36 14/ for Conveying a Malefactor to Goal in which we find Several Over Charges to Amount of £7, the Ballance £29:14 we recommend may be paid.

No. 334. A Second Account of Thomas Nightingale for Services for Indians amounting to £44:12:6, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 335. An Account of Sarah Nightingale for Lodging & maintaining of Indians amount[ing] to £873:10, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 336. An Account of Othniel Beal Esqr. for Duffles for the Troops Amounting to £171:10, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 337. An Order of Lachlan McIntosh in favour of Andrew Williamson for driving Cattle to Fort Prince George amounting to £39, we recommend to be allowed.

No. 338. A Certificate of Lachlan McIntosh in favor of John Kennett for Carriage of Flour to Fort Prince George to be allow'd.

No. 339. An Account of John Guerard Esqr. amounting to £76:16 for the Troops, in which we find over Charged on Several Articles £9:13, the Ballance being £67:3 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 340. An Account of William Laurence for Straw & Hay for the Troops amounting to £58, wherein is an Overcharge of 20/, the Ballance £57 we recommend to be allowed.

No. 341. A Certificate from Paul Demeré in favour of George Nickolson amounting to £60 for 4 Months wagers as Cattle Hunter indorsed to John Elliott; this your Committee thinks an unnecessary Expence for as the Cattle were delivered there the Least the men of the Garrison could have done was to get them up for their own Use when wanted & therefore recommend that it may not be allowed.

No. 342. An Account of Brunett & Hall amounting to £195 for Sundry Services, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 343. Another Account of Brunett & Hall amounting to £588:1:2 for Services for the Troops, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 344. A Third Account of Brunett & Hall amounting to £303:1:3 for the Like Services, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 345. An Account of Benjamin Godfrey for maintenance of Indians taken by Captn. Godins Company in the Year 1755 amounting to £14:2:6, Certified by Henry Misheau, your Committee not knowing what Authority he had to give Such a Certificate Recommend that it may not be allowed untill better Vouched.

No. 346. An Account of Miss Ann Wragg for House hire for Highland Troops amounting to £237:6:8, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 347. An Account of Robert Quash for Boarding a French Officer £30, we recommend to be allowed.

No. 348. An Account of Tew & Roybold (Taylors) for making Cloaths for the Creek Indians amounting to £111:10, Overcharged 10/, the Ballance £111 to be allowed.

No. 349. An Account of Edward Weyman for Lodging an officer and for a drum for Fort Johnson amounting to £53:15, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 350. An Account of Smith & Brewton amounting to £605:7:11, we recommend may be allow'd.

No. 351. An Account of Benjamin Stead amounting to £384 for 16 Swivel Guns; Your Committee on Enquiring of Mr. Stead was Informed that he had Sold those Guns to Mr. Glen, the Late Governor, to whose Said Account he had Charged them & further Said that he did Inform Mr. Glen that he would not make the Public Debtor for them & the Committee being also Informed that Mr. Glen in a General Account against the Publick had made a Charge of those Guns, recommend this Article be disallowed.

No. 352. An Account of Peter Crim for Driving Cattle to Fort Prince George amounting to £60 (attested before William Simpson Esqr.), as this Account is not Certify'd by the Commanding officer at that Fort, which has been the usual method of Introducing Such Accot's in this House, the Committee are of Opinion it ought not to be allowed untill properly Certifyd.

No. 353. An Account of John Gordon amounting to £314:17:11½ wherein are Severall Wrong Charges for Room Hire for Entertaining 3 officers of the American & Highland Battallions amounting to £69, the Ballance £245:7:11 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 354. A Certificate from John Chevillette in favour of Wm. Rothe for £24 for Horse Hire in Guarding of Cattle, Indorsed to Captn. Postell, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 355. An Account of John Savage amounting to £466 10/, of Which sum £254 is for 2 hogsheds of Rum for the use of Fort Prince George, Your Committee having Called Mr. Doyley before them to be Informed of the Service that Rum was intended for, he acquainted them that the Commissary General received directions from his Excellency the Governor to purchase two Puncheons of Rum for the use of the men Employed in Building the said Fort, which was to be delivered out to them at a Gill per Day to Each Man in Lieu of 6d Sterling per Day they were to receive for their Labour, & by a Calculation the Governor Caused to be made at the Expence (Including the Charge of Carriage &c.) found that by this method there would be a Saving to the Public of 2d Sterling per Day. Your Committee on this Consideration (altho it has not been Customary to allow any Rum to that or any other Fort) Recommend that this be allowed.

No. 356. An Account of Jacob Ladson, Constable, for apprehending &

Whipping Several Slaves amounting to £9:7:6, in which are Several Over-charges on Mileage 18/9, the Ballance £8:8:9 we recommend may be Allowed.

No. 357. An account of Robert Hume for finding Materials & repairing the Parsonage House in St. James Goose Creek amounting to £50:4:7, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 358. A Certificate from Lachlan McIntosh in favour of Andrew Williamson for £42:15 for Carriage of Pork for the use of Fort Prince George, to be allowed.

No. 359. An Account of the Chief Justice amounting to £208:15 wherein are over Charges to Amount of £19:2:6, the Ballance £189:12:6 we recommend to be allowed.

No. 360. An Account of William Simpson, Clerk of the Crown, amounting to £169 10/ wherein are Several Over Charges to amount of £14:7:6, the Ballance £155:2:6 to be allowed.

No. 361. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favour of George Collis for £60 for Hire of himself & Horse 4 Months in Cattle Hunting, your Committee recommend that this may not be allow'd as they are of Opinion it was the Buisseness of those who were to make use of the Cattle to Hunt & drive them up without having any Demand for the Same on the public.

No. 362. An Account of Lieutenant Shaw while in Command at Fort Prince George, amounting to £72:12:3, of which £54 is for Rum given to Indians and £4:12:3 for Beef for the same Service; as it is not been usual to admit of Rum being given to the Indians in their own Country & the Beef your Committee Supposes to have been the Publicks, are induced to recommend that those two Articles be disallowed & that the Ballance being £14 be provided for.

No. 363. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favour of John Elliott for £100 for five Keggs of Rum bought of him for Indians that had been at war with the Little Carpenter & Great Warriours. Your Committee with Submission take Leave to Observe that altho it has not been Customary to allow Such Charges, yet as the service perform'd by the Indians to whom this Rum is said to be Given was so remarkably advantagious to the province at this Critical Season that they are of Opinion it Shou'd be provided for.

No. 364. An Account of James Henderson for Candles Supplied for the use of the Troops amounting to £408:5, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 365. An Account of Marguerite Olivier for Beef Supplied Indians £33:19:8, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 366. An Account of Mr. Murray, Secretary, for Fees due to the Governor & himself, amounting to £148:15 for the Governor, allow'd, Amounting to the Secretary £564:14:3, Over charged for Indian Commissions £6 5/, Ballance £558:9:3 we recommend may be allowed (the Committee Observe

that Mr. Murray has made his Charges this Year agreeable to the Account allow'd him the Last) Except in the above deducted Articles.

No. 367. An Account of Lieutn. Shaw amounting to £69:13 for Smiths work done at Fort Prince George & for mens Wages in Sawing & other Services at Said Fort, wherein is an over Charge of 20/, the Ballance £68 13/ to be allowed.

No. 368. A Certificate of Raymond Demeré in favour of Peter Crim for 98 head of Cattle delivered at Fort Loudoun amounting to £1764, we recommend may be provided for.

No. 369. An Account of McCartan & Campbell amounting to £2467:15:11 in which we find Errors to Amount of 16/8, the Ballance £2466:19:3 we recommend to be allowed.

No. 370. An Account of John Marley for wood & Cartage for the American and Virginian Troops amounting to £939:2:6, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 371. A Second Account of John Marley for the Like Service for the Highland Battallion amounting to £840:3:9, in which is over Cast 10/, the Ballance £839:13:9 to be provided for.

No. 372. A third Account of John Marley for Cartage of Lumber to the Barracks &c. amounting to £47:7:6, we recommend it may be allowed.

No. 373. A Fourth Account of John Marley for wood & the Cartage of it [for] the use of the Provincial Troops amounting to £50:15, in which is over Cast 10/, the Ballance £50:5 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 374. A Fifth Account of Jno. Marley for Wood & the Cartage of it for [the] use of the Acadians amounting to £11:12:6, we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 375. An Account of Nathaniel Bulline for Lodging an Officer amounting [to] £30, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 376. An Account of David Dott for Lodging officers amounting to £108 wherein is wrong Charged for a Dineing Room £55, the ballance £53 we recommend may be provided for.

No. 377. An Account of Humphry Sommers for Work done at the Brick Barracks amounting to £489:13:6, to be allowed.

No. 378. An Account of Elisha Poinsett for Lodging Ensign James McDonald amount[ing] to £26:11:3; the Commissary Certifys that this Account is unjust, this Person being a Volunteer & Billeted there by the Governor, your Committee are of Opinion it ought not to be allowed.

No. 379. An Account of Mary Cannon for wine &ca. Sent to the Council Chamber by order of the Governor & Council for the use of Indians, amounting to £10:5, to be allowed.

No. 380. An Account of Samuel Carne for Lodging an Officer £18:15:10, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 381. An Account of Thomas Linning for Lodging Captn. Roderick McKenzie amounting [to] £93:15 in which is a wrong Charge for two Rooms £62:10, the Ballance being £31:5 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 382. An Account of James McKelvey amounting [to] £5:5 wherein is an undercharge of 10/ & a wrong Charge of 25/, the ballance £4:10 to be allow'd.

No. 383. An Account of Hugh Anderson amounting to £98:2 for making Trenchers for the Troops, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 384. An Account of George Sommers for Entertaining Indians £5:18:4, we recomend to be allowed.

No. 385. An Account of Hugh Brackman, Constable, for Apprehending & Conveying to Goal Bartlet Brown, a Felon, Amounting to £49:3, of which Sum is paid by the Treasurer £20, this Account not being Certified by any Magistrate we recommend it may lay over untill properly Authenticated.

No. 386. An Account of Elizabeth Poole for Lodging two Officers amounting to £95, in which is an Over Cast of 25/ & one Room wrong Charged amounting [to] £31:5, the ballance £62:10 we recommend may be allowed.

No. 387. An Account of Benjamin Simmons for boarding a French Officer amounting to £15:7:6, we recommend may be allowed.

No. 388. An Account of Williams & Carne for Vinegar for the Troop[s] Amounting to £23:4:4, To be allowed.

No. 389. An Account of Elfe & Hutchinson for Furniture for the Council Chamber amounting to £728:2:6, we recommend to be allowed.

No. 390. An Account of Benjamin Godfrey for Pasturing Horse £5:10, allow'd.

No. 391. An Account of Thomas Wright Esqr. for wood &c. for the use of the Troops amounting to £3746:3:3; Your Committee are of Opinion that altho the price Charged for Wood is too high, yet as a Positive Contract was made with Mr. Wright he ought to be paid, But recommend as the Commissarys Conduct in this affair Is highly blamable & that if he had follow'd the directions he received for advertizing the Quantity of Wood wanted for the Public Service he would have procured it at a Considerable Less price, by which means a great Saving woud have Accrued to the province, That 7/6 per Cord on 506 Cords be Charged to and deducted from the Commissarys Account against the Public, being the Quantity Supplied prior to the Late resolution of the House for taking no more Wood from Mr. Wright at the Extravagent price of £3, And that 10/ per Cord on 244½ Supplied Since the said Resolution be taken off from Mr. Wrights Account, the Ballance £3623:18:3 to be paid.

No. 392. An Account of Gabriel Guignard for Cags of Different Sizes & Coopers Work for the Accadians & public £16:3:6 to be allowed.

No. 393. An Account of John Rice, Constable, for Criminal Slaves amounting to £33:15 in which are Several over Charges amounting to £8:7:6, the Ballance £25:7:6 to be allowed.

No. 394. An Account of Morreau Sarrazin for Ingravine Copper Plates and Printing Bills &c. amounting to £149:14:9, Your Committee recommend may be paid out of the money so Printed and Signed as has been usual in the Like Cases.

No. 395. An Account of John Axson, Black Smith, for making Gibets for a Negroe fellow Sentenced for Poisoning amounting to £25, the Committee think £15 fully Sufficient & recommend that Sum may be allowed.

No. 397. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré in favour of John Stephens for three Months Salary as Public Carpenter at £20 per Month £60. The Committee do not know by What Authority or right Captn. Demeré Established Such a Sallary and as they apprehend it productive of bad Consequence to the Public to Encourage such Charges recommend that it may not be provided for.¹³

No. 398. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré in favour of James Cappock for Making Bisquit for the Troops at Fort Loudoun amounting to £25:15:0; As his Excellency the Governor Acquainted the House that the Earl of Loudoun wou'd be at the Expence of furnishing provisions to the Independant Companys in Consideration of this Province defraying the Charges of Carriage, that it may not be provided for.

No. 399. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré in favour of Samuel Benn for 500 Bushells of Indian Corn £500. It appears to Your Committee from an Account delivered by Collonel Chevillotte of Sundry Stores &c. remaining at Fort Loudoun and Captn. Demerés Receipt of the 6th August 1757, that a Large Quantity of Provisions of Different Sort were then in Store Sufficient as Collo. Chevillotte Informed the Committee to Suffice for near 12 Months, and as this Corn was procured only five Months afterwards the Committee recommend the Account may Lye over untill the House is further Certify'd of the reason for Laying in such an Additional Quantity in So Short a time.

No. 400. A Certificate of Captn. Demeré in favour of William Shorey for Indian Corn at 20/, £196, recommend may Lye over for the reason above.

No. 401. An Account of Bremar & Neyle Amounting to £226:7:8 in which are Sundry Over Charges amounting to £15:3:3½, the Ballance £211:4:4 [½] to be allowed.

No. 402. An Order drawn by Henry Mashow in favour of Alexander Rantowle amounting to £12; As this Account is neither Certified nor attested & the Committee know of no Such Officer as Henry Mashow, not allowed.

¹³ Number 396 was omitted in both the South Carolina and British manuscripts. Apparently, no text was omitted. The clerk made an inadvertent numbering error—from here to the end of the report the account numbers do not match those given on the second reading (below, p. 164 ff).

No. 403. An Account of Mary Scott for the Rent of a House for Soldiers & for Damages done the House Amounting [to] £135. The Committee are for allowing £100 for the House Rent but think the Remaind[er] Should be deduc[ted].

No. 404. An Account of the Parish of St. Bartholomew for Repairs of the Parsonage House amounting [to] £124:10 assignd to Thomas Hutchinson & David Maybank, allowed.

No. 405. An Account of James Laurens & Co. for the Barracks £85, allo[wed].

No. 406. An Account of Waggons Employed at Fort Prince George by Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw. This appears to the Committee to be an Account of Orders drawn on the Public by Mr. Shaw for the above Service, Several of which Orders, vizt., in favour of John Cannon, John Kennett, Mr. Elliott & Serjeant Harrison on Amount £192 have been already reported on by the Committee. The Remainder, £60 to John Wildermott, the Committee recommend to be paid whenever the order Shall appear.

No. 407. An Account of Lachlan Shaw of Orders drawn on the Public for Services at Fort Prince George Amounting [to] £346:16, Severall of which Orders amount[ing] to £124:6 have been already reported on by the Committee, the Ballance for John Turner £47:10, John Cannon £100, John Wildermott £75, amount[ing] in the whole to £222:10 to be allowed when the Orders appear.

No. 408. An Order of John Chevilette in favour of John Hatton for £20 for an Express indorsed to Benja. Dart, The Committee think this Shoud have been paid out of the Contingencies.

No. 409. An Account of Paul Demereés for Pay advanced by him for Several Soldiers for Labour at Fort Loudoun £192:9:6. The Committee have Settled this Account at the same Rates that were allowed by Lieutenant Shaw at Fort Prince George for the same Services and have deducted £12 for Flag Staffs for the Indians & £42:11 for over Charges, By which it appears that a deduction of £54:11 ought to be made, The Ballance £137:18:6 to be allowed.

No. 410. An Account of James Robertson, Constable, for Carrying Peter Stowman, Charged with Murder, to Georgia amounting [to] £29; the Committee think £10 ought to be deducted from the first Article, the Remainder £19 allow'd.

No. 411. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favour of George Nickleson for being Cattle driver at Fort Loudoun £30, indorsed to Benjamin Smith & Co., The Committee think ought not to be allowed.

No. 412. A Certificate of Paul Demeré in favour of William Shorey for pork deliverd at Fort Loudoun £71:7:6, indorsed to Benjamin Smith & Co. Not allowed for the Reasons mentioned in No. 398.

No. 413. Another Certificate of Paul Demeré in favour of William Shorey £75, indorsed to Benjamin Smith & Co., for 3 Months Salary as Linguister at Fort Loudoun at £25 per Month. As the House have allow'd no more than £15 per Month to other persons for the Like Services, the Committee are not at Liberty to allow more than £45.

No. 414. An Account of Raymond Demeré for Money advanced by him to the Regulars for Work done at Fort Loudoun £691:2:6. The Province were at the Expence of Sending up & maintaining 200 men to build fort Loudoun, and therefore the Committee are of Opinion that not one Penny of the above account Shall be allowed.

No. 415. A Second Account of Raymond Demeré for the Like Service amounting to £60:12, Not allowed for the reasons Last Mentioned.

No. 416. A third Account of Raymond Demeré Amounting [to] £599:8:6. The Committee are for allowing only 2 Articles, vizt., one for a Linguister amounting [to] £45 & the other for Money advanced by his Excellency's Order Amounting [to] £40. The Committee observe that almost all the Rest of the Account is for Presents to the Indians which if allowed woud open a door to Great Impositions on the Public and that if Captn. Demereé had not carried Good[s] into the Country it is probable the Indians woud not Expect Present[s], £85.

No. 417. A Fourth Account of Raymond Demeré Amounting [to] £59, Not allowd for the Reasons mentioned in the Last.

No. 418. A fifth Account of Raymond Demeré for Presents to the Indians and other Services Amounting [to] £279:15 in which Account the Committee allow £15 for a Linguister, £1:10 for Lines, £2:5 for a Letter from Mr. Outerbridge & £2:15 for thread to make Cartridges Amounting in the whole to £21:10 to be allowed.

No. 419. An Account of Margt. Olivier amounting to £984:7:3 for maintenance of French Prisoners in which is an Overcharge of £4:10, the Ballance £979:17:3 to be allowed.

No. 420. An Account of Raymond Demeré for Sundrys Supplied to Commissary Chevillette at fort Loudoun amounting to £611, recommitted & allowed.

No. 421. An Account of Hugh Anderson for Carpenters Work on the Barracks amounting to £205:15:8, an overcharge 30/ and Error in Casting up £9, the Ballance £195:5:8 to be allowed.

No. 422. An Account of Elizabeth Larry for making Bedding for the Soldiers £16:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 423. An Account of Elizabeth Jones for the same Service £31:2 to be allowed.

No. 424. An Account of Williams & Carne for Vinegar for the Soldiers £23:4:4½ to be allowed.

No. 425. An Account of Catharina Scurlock amounting to £77:8:10 for two Rooms & a Cellar for the Highland Quarter Master Montgomery, one of which Rooms was Employed For his Baggage & his Office, the Committee are of Opinion that One Room with the Cellar char[ged] at £4 per Month was Sufficient & therefore have deducted £32:2:9, the Ballance £45:6:1 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 426. John Remington Junr. Account for Cooperage amounting to £136:15, [wrong Chargd £12:5, allowed £124:10.]

No. 427. Oliphant & Garden Account for Medecines administred to the French prisoners by his Excellencys order Amounting to £37:7:6 allowed.

No. 428. The Public Treasurers Account amounting to £26043:11:8 from which to be deducted a Credit of £1522 Received from Mr. Lambton & an Overcharge of £50, the Ballance £24471:11:8 to be allowed. There are also four Articles charged blank being for Services done [by] him which we Submit to the House.

No. 429. A Second Account of Edward Legge Amounting [to] £51:13:8 for Entertaining of Creek Indians & Ferriage, of which £34:9:4¹/₂ is already Reported & £7:4:4 overcharged, the Ballance being £10:4:11¹/₂ to be allowed.

No. 430. A Certificate of Two Justices & three Freeholders of St. Bartholomews Parish in favour of Joseph Ash & the Estate of James Ash, Deceased, for a Slave Executed, amounting [to] £180, of which we Recommend £90 thereof to Joseph Ash & the other £90 to the Estate of James Ash may be allowed.

No. 431. An Account of Mary Whitford Amounting [to] £4:17:6 for Entertaining of Indians in which we find £1:17:6 Overcharg'd, the Ballance £3 to be allowed.

No. 432. An Account of Jonathan Badger, Messenger of the Assembly, amounting [to] £2:1:3, being for Firewood & Candles for the use of the House, we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 433. An Order of Captn. Joseph Seabrook Amounting [to] £5:10 in favour of William Maxwell being for Provisions provided by him for the Militia of Edistoe Island at an Alarm the 9th of March Last, to be allowed.

No. 434. An order of Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw amounting [to] £100 in favour of John Cannon for Carriage of 2000 lb. Weight of Flour from the Congrees to the Garrison of Keowee to be allowed Agreeable to our Report of No. 407.

No. 435. Eight Certificates from Sundry Royal American & Provincial officers in favour of John Dargen amounting [to] £26:12:6 for Ferriage, But as neither the Rates of the Ferry nor where the Ferry is Situated is mentioned, your Committee are of Opinion ought not to be allowed till more properly Vouchd.

No. 436. Three Accounts of Dennis Hayes Amounting [to] £9:15 being for Entertaining of Indians which your Committee are of Opinion ought not to be allow'd till better Certified.

No. 437. An Account of Lauchlan McGilvray at Augusta Amounting [to] £171:15:0, in which we find Overchargd £80:6:9, the Ballance being £91:8:9 to be allowed.

No. 438. An Order of Captn. Paul Demeré Amounting [to] £94:10 in favour of Samuel Benn, being for Shirts given as Presents to the Cherokee Warriors, which not being Customary & a Bad precedent for Officers to make presents to Indians without a Proper Authority, are of Opinion ought not to be allow'd.

No. 439. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré Amounting [to] £21:15:4 in favour of John Butler, being for Provisions for Fort Loudoun, which being Posterior to the Time that Lord Loudoun undertook to Supply the Garrison with Provisions are of Opinion ought not to be allowed.

No. 440. An Account of Samuel Wainwright Amounting [to] £45 being for Hire of the House for the Highlanders, to be allowed.

No. 441. An Account of Luke Stoutenburgh Amounting [to] £50 being for hire of the House for the Highlanders, to be allowed.

No. 442. An Account of Jane Price Amounting [to] £15, your Committee Recommend that not more than £5:7:6 may be allowed for Same in proportion for Lodging only.

No. 443. An Accoun[t] of Daniel Crawford Amounting [to] £104:15 being for Passage of 54 Provincials from Charles Town to Port Royal, your Committee are of Opinion that the 3 first Articles being £60:15 ought to be allow'd & not More.

No. 444. Five Certificates from Sundry Provincial Officers in favour of Michael Cochran Amounting [to] £4:1:0 being for ferriage of Themselves & Recruits, to be provided for out of the Money for Raising the Regiment.

No. 445. An Account of John Scott for Sundries for the Indians amounting [to] £10, allowed.

No. 446. An Account of George Allison for Criminal Slaves amounting [to] £7:2:6, allowed.

No. 447. An Account of William Cardogan for Entertaining Indians amounting [to] £12:10, allowed.

No. 448. An Accou[n]t of John Stevenson for work done at the Barracks amounting [to] £51:15, allowed.

No. 449. A Memorial & Account of John Steuart Amounting to £354:17:6 of which the Second & Seventh Articles were provided for the Last Year. The first Article for horses from Fort Loudoun, the third & fourth articles for Rum for the Indians in their own Country, the 5th for a Hog bought for the Indians at Ayree, the Sixth for a Quantity of Bacon, and the 9th for Presents

to the Indians we think are unreasonable & unprecedented & ought not to be allowed. The last article for his Expences & Extraordinary Liquor & Entertainment for the Indians The Committee Likewise think shou'd be deducted, Because Mr. Steuart at that Time received Captains Pay from the Province and by a Resolution of the House only 7/6 per Day is allowed to travelling Indians. The 8th Article Amounting [to] £18 the Committee think proper to be allow'd.

No. 450. An Account of John Ioor for the Repairs of the Parsonage at Dorchester Amounting to £39:18, allowed.

No. 451. An Account of John McQueen & Co. for the Barracks amount[ing] to £112:17:6, allowed.

No. 452. An Account of Edward Brody for the Entertainment of Indians £6, Sundry Overcharges £3, allowed £3.

No. 453. An Account of Charles Lowndes, Provost Marshall, Amount[ing] to £1372:17:6, Undercast 17/6 Makes £1373 15/, Overcharg'd for one Attendance & Bond £1:17:6 & one Years Salary £150, the Ballance £1221:17:6 to be allowed.

No. 454. A Second Account of Charles Lowndes, Provost Marshal, Amount[ing] to £334:8:9, Overcharg'd for One Attendance £1:5:0 & for Prisoners not Tryd £16:16:3 & for 2 Months Salary £25, The Ballance £291:7:6 to be allowed.

No. 455. An Account of John Milner, Gun Smith, Amounting [to] £1120:1:3 in which we find Sundry Overcharges Amounting to £597:5, the Ballance being £522:16:3 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 456. An Account of James Laurens & Co. amounting to £103:2:6 in which is an Overcharge of 14/2, the Ballance £102:8:4 to be allowed.

No. 457. A Certificate of John Chevillette in favour of Jno. George Smith, trader, amount[ing] to £52:18, £18 8/ of which being for the Carriage of 2 Swivell Guns from Saludy to Keowee we recommend to be allowed, the Remainder being for Carriage of Soldiers wives & their Baggage the Committee think shoud not be allowed.

No. 458. An Account of Daniel Bootwright, Constable, for apprehending Fellons amounting to £21:5, not being Certified by any Magistrate we think Shoud not be allowed.

No. 459. A Certificate of Captn. Paul Demeré in favour of Patrick Rilly Amounting [to] £89 for Flour delivered at Keowee which we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 460. A Certificate of John Chevillette in Favour of John Stevens Amounting [to] £40 for Carpenters Work at £20 per Month; as he was a Soldier of the Independant Companys we are of Opinion that £30 & not more may be allowed.

No. 461. An Account of Robert Rawlins Amounting [to] £337:14 in which we find Charg'd £140:9 for Room Rent for 3 officers at one Shilling Sterling per Day & as the said Sum is to be provided for another way by a Resolution of the House we therefore deduct it & Severall other Articles Overcharg'd Amounting to £134:15, the Ballance being £62:10 to be allowed.

No. 462. A Certificate of James Adams, a Provincial Officer, in favour of John Hudson for Ferriage of 68 Recruits at 1/3, which not appearing to the Satisfaction of your Committee, are of Opinion ought not to be allowed.

No. 463. An Order of his Excellency the Governor to the Commissary General for £100, on the Public Treasurer, being for the Passage to Europe of Two French Prisoners, which we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 464. An Account of John Keith, Indian Trader, Amounting [to] £821:10 being for the Apprehending Lieutn. Wall in the Creek Nation & bringing him to Charles Town. As there was a Reward of £300 Offerd for taking him, of Which he Received from the Governor £200, we Recommend that the other £100 may be allowed.

Ordered that the said Report be Considered at three o'Clock in the afternoon.

Mr. Stobo reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island was referred, that the Committee had Examined the Matter of the said Petition & had directed him to report the Same, as it appears to them, to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read & is as Follows, viz.

That for Want of a Communication from the said Island to the Main the Inhabitants are Subjected to many Inconveniences and Exposed to Great danger, in Case of an Enemy shou'd make a descent there, we therefore Recommend that the Prayer of the said Petition be Granted.

The Said Report being read a Second time.

Orderd that Leave be Given to bring in a Bill Accordingly & that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare and bring in the Same.

And then the House adjourned 'till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House (According to Order) proceeded to take into Consideration the Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Severall Articles of the Said Report from No. 314 to No. 350 being Severally read a Second time.

To No. 314 on an Account of William Simpson Esqr., Clerk of the Council, the House agreed.

No. 315 on a 2d Account of the Said William Simpson as Coroner of Berkly County & Clerk to the Church Commissioners amounting to £80 was disagreed with.

Resolv'd that the said account be allowed.

No. 316, on an Account of Zachariah Villepontoux,

No. 317, on An Account of John McQueen & Co.,

No. 318, on An Account of John Joyner,

No. 319 & 320, on two Accounts of Mary Whitford were Severally agreed to by the House.

No. 321 on a third Account of Mary Whitford being read a Second time; A Resolution of the Assembly of the 2d of May 1750 with respect to providing for the Entertaining of Indians, was read.

Then the Said Article was (upon the Question being put thereupon) agreed to by the House.

No. 322, 323 & 324 on three Accounts of William West,

No. 325, On An Account of Nicholas Yonker,

No. 326, On An Account of Philip Chichett,

No. 327, On An Order in favour of John Wildermot,

No. 328, On An Account of Oliphant & Garden,

No. 329, On An Account of Inglis & Pickering,

No. 330, On An Account of William King,

No. 331, On An Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loocock,

No. 332, On An Account of Priscilla Martin,

No. 333, On An Account of William Sheather,

No. 334, On An Account of Thomas Nightingale,

No. 335, On An Account of Sarah Nightingale,

No. 336, On An Account of Othniel Beale Esqr.,

No. 337, On An Order in favour of Andrew Williamson &,

No. 338, On An Order in favour of John Kennet were Severally agreed to by the House.

No. 339, On An Account of John Guerard Esqr. was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £73:3 be provided for the said Account.

No. 340, On An Account of William Laurence,

No. 341, On An Account of George Nickleson,

No. 342, 343 & 344 on three Accounts of Brunett & Hall were Severally agreed to by the House.

No. 345, On An Account of Benjamin Godfrey amounting to £14:2:6 was disagreed to by the House.

Resolved that the said Account be provided for.

No. 346, On An Account of Miss Ann Wragg,

No. 347, On An Account of Robert Quash,
 No. 348, On An Account of Tew & Roybould,
 No. 349, On An Account of Edward Weyman, &,
 No. 350, On An Account of Smith & Brewton were Severally agreed to
 by the House.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the Said report be adjourned.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice Read “a Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public
 Treasurer for the time being for the Use of the Public; And for Keeping the
 Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 22d of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered That the Clerk do write Letters to William Drayton, William
 Moultrie, Thomas Lynch, Elisha Postell, Luke Stoutenburgh and Joseph Pool
 Esquire to require their attendance (all Excuses being Laid Aside) immedi-
 ately on the Service of this House.

Resolved, that Such Letters be sent to the said Gentlemen by a Special
 Messenger at their own Expence.

Ordered that the Clerk do also write a Letter to Thomas Waties Esqr.
 to require his attendance (all Excuses being Laid aside) Immediately upon
 the Service of this House; And that Such Letter be Sent to Mr. Waties by the
 first Oppertunity.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue
 of the 4th Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Ac-
 counts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Severall Articles of the said Report from No. 351 to No. 391 both
 inclusive being Severally read a Second time.

The No. 351, on An Account of Benjn. Stead,

No. 352, On An Account of Peter Crim,

No. 353, On An Account of John Gordon,

No. 354, On An Order assigned to Captn. James Postell,

No. 355, On An Account of John Savage,

No. 356, On An Account of Jacob Ladson,

No. 357, On An Account of Robert Hume,

No. 358, On An Account of Andrew Williamson were severally agreed
 to by the House.

No. 359, on an Account of the Chief Justice, amounting to £208:15, & the No. 360, on an Account of the Clerk of the Crown, amounting to £169:10, were severally disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the said Accounts be provided for.

To 361, on an Order in favour of George Collis, was, upon the Question being put there Upon, agreed to by the House.

The 362, On An Account of Lieutn. Lachlan Shaw, was, upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that £18:12:3 be allowed on the Said Account.

The 363, On An Order in favour of John Elliott, was, upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that no Provision be made for the Said Order.

The 364, On An Account of James Henderson,

The 365, On An Account of Marguerite Oliuié,

The 366, On An Account of Fees due to the Secretary's Office,

The 367, On a 2d Account of Lachlan Shaw,

The 368, On An Account of Peter Crim,

The 369, On An Account of McCarten & Campbell,

No. 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, on 5 Accounts of John Marley,

No. 375, On An Account of Nathaniel Bulline,

No. 376, On An Account of David Dott,

No. 377, On An Account of Humphry Sommers,

No. 378, On An Account of Elisha Poinsett,

No. 379, On An Account of Mary Cannon,

No. 380, On An Account of Samuel Carne,

No. 381, On An Account of Thomas Lining,

No. 382, On An Account of James McKelvey,

No. 383, On An Account of Hugh Anderson,

No. 384, On An Account of George Sommers were Severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the Account of Hugh Branchman mentioned in the No. 385th Article of the Report be recommitted.

The 386, On An Account of Elizabeth Poole,

No. 387, On An Account of Benjamin Simmons,

No. 388, On An Account of Williams & Carne,

No. 389, On An Account of Elfe & Hutchinson,

No. 390, On An Account of Benjamin Godfrey were Severally agreed to by the House.

No. 391, On An Account of Thomas Wright Esqr. The Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee that 7/6 per Cord on 506 Cords of Wood be charge[d] to & deducted from the Commissary's Account.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Last Part of the said Article was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Account amounting to £3746:3:3 be provided for.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the Report be [adjourned].

[And the Question being put that the House do] adjourn 'till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that the Severall Committees do Sit next Monday Morning.

And the Question being put that the House do adjourn till Monday afternoon Three o'Clock under a Fine of 40/ upon every Member absent.

It Passed in the Negative.

And then the House adjourned till Monday afternoon Five o'Clock.

Monday the 24th of April 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 25th of April 1758.

The Journal of Saturdays Proceedings was Read.

Mr. Mazyck Presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill Establishing a Road Lately laid out from Tippicut Law old feild in St. Johns Parish to Murrays Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish, and for discontinuing such Part of Murrays Ferry Road as is therein Mentionned" and the same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) "an additional Bill to the Acts for the better Relief of the Poor of this Province" & the Same was received and read the First time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Then the House Resumed the Adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the fourth Report from the Committee who were appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Several Articles of the Said Report from No. 392 to No. 427 both inclusive, being Severally read a Second Time.

To the 392d, On An Account of Gabriel Guignard,

The 393d, On An Account of John Rice,

The 394th, On An Account of Morreau Sarrazin,

The 395th, On An Account of John Oxton,

The 396th, On An Order in favour of John Stephens,

The 397th, On An Order in favour of James Cappock,
 The 398th, On An Order in favour of Samuel Benn,
 The 399th, On An Order in favour of William Shorey &,
 The 400th, On An Account of Bremar & Neyle, the House severally
 agreed.

To 401st, On An Account of Alexander Rantowle, was disagreed with by
 the House.

Resolv'd that the said Account amounting to £12 be provided.

The 402d, On An Account of Mary Scott,

The 403d, On An Account of the Church Wardens of St. Bartholomew
 Parish,

The 404th, On An Account of James Laurens & Company,

The 405th, On An Account for Waggon hire at Fort Prince George,

The 406th, On An Account of Lachlan Shaw,

The 407th, On An Order in favour of John Hatton,

The 408th, On An Account of Captn. Paul Demeré,

The 409th, On An Account of James Robertson,

The 410th, On An Order in favour of George Nicholson,

The 411 & 412, on two Orders in favour of William Shorey,

The 413d, 414, 415, 416, & 417, on 5 Accounts of Capn. Raymond Demeré,

The 418th, On An Account of Margaret Olivier,

The 419th, On a 6th Account of Captn. Raymond Demeré,

The 420th, On An Account of Hugh Anderson,

The 421st, On An Account of Elizabeth Larry,

The 422d, On An Account of Elizabeth Jones,

The 423, On An Account of Williams & Carne,

The 424, On An Account of Catharine Scurlock,

The 425, On An Account of John Remington Junr.,

The 426th, On An Account of Oliphant & Garden were Severally agreed
 to by the House.

The 427th Article on an Account of the Public Treasurer was agreed to
 by the House.

And on Considering the Last Part of the said Article, Submitting to the
 Consideration of the House an allowance for the following Articles Left
 Blank in the said Account, Viz.

1st, For receiving & Issuing the Sum of £42,000 raised for the Defence
 of North America,

The 2d for attending the Press &ca., & Issuing Fortification Order[s]
 to the Amount of £25,000.

The 3d for Paying out £40,000, raised by the Schedules to the Tax Laws
 for 1754 & 1755.

For Paying out £8750 to Send for Musquets, £7000 to Send for warlike Store[s] & £8000 for Constructing Barracks.

And the Question being put that the Treasurer be allowed £600 [for] Issuing the said Severall Sums.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that he be allowed £500.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Sum of three hundred & fifty Pounds be provided for the Treasurer as a Recompence for his Trouble in receiving & Issuing the Several Sums mentioned in the said four Articles.

Ordered that the Further Consideration of the Said Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned 'till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Ordered That the Clerk of this House do forthwith write a Letter to Thomas Wright Esqr. to require his Attendance (all Excuses being Laid Aside) immediately upon the Service of this House.

Resolved that the Said Letter be Sent to Mr. Wright by a Special Messenger at his own Expence.

The House Resumed the Adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the fourth Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And the Said Report being read a Second time throughout Article by Article.

To the 428 On An Account of Edward Legge,

The 429th, On An Order in favour of Joseph Ash & the Estate of James Ash, Deceas'd,

The 430th, On An Account of Mary Whitford,

The 431st, On An Account of Jonathan Badger,

The 432d, On An Account of William Maxwell &

The 433d, On An Order in favour of John Cannon, the House agreed.

The 434th on Eight Certificates in favour of John Dargen was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved upon the Question that £10, Part of the Said Certificates, being for the Ferriage of Recruits for the Carolina Regiment, be paid out of the Sum Granted for raising the Said Regiment.

Resolved That £16:12:6, Residue of the said Certificates, be provided for.

The 435, On three Accounts of Dennis Hayes,

The 436th, On An Account of Lachlan McGuillivray,

The 437th, On An Order in favour of Samuel Benn,
The 438th, On An Order in favour of John Butler,
The 439th, On An Account of Samuel Wainwright,
The 440th, On An Account of Luke Stoutenburgh, And,
The 441st, On An Account of Jane Price, were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 442d on an Account of Daniel Crawford Esqr. was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd that the Sum of £60 15/ be paid for the said Account out of the Money provided for raising the Carolina Regiment.

The 443d, On An Account of Michael Cochran,
The 444th, On An Account of John Scott,
The 445th, On An Account of George Allison,
The 446th, On An Account of William Cardogan,
The 447th, On An Account of John Stevenson,
The 448th, On a Memorial & Account of John Steuart,
The 449th, On An Account of John Ioor,
The 450th, On An Account of John McQueen & Company,
The 451st, On An Account of Edward Brody,
The 452d & 453d, on two Accounts of Charles Lowndes Esqr., Late Provost Marshall, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the Account of John Milner (mention'd in the 454th Article) be recommitted.

The 455th, On An Account of James Laurens & Company, was agreed to by the House.

The 456th, On An Order in favour of John George Beder, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd That £42:18 be provided for payment of the Said Order.

The 457, On An Account of Daniel Bootwright,
The 458, On An Order in favour of Patrick Ryley,
The 459, On An Order in favour of John Stevens,
The 460th, On An Account of Robert Rawlins, were Severally agreed to by the House.

The 461st, On An Order in favour of John Hudson, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Order amounting to £4:5 be paid out of the Money granted for raising the Carolina Regiment.

The 462d, On An Order in favour of the Commissary, was agreed to by House.

Order'd that the Account of John Keith mentioned in the Last Article be recommitted.

And then the House adjourned till To morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 26th of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the Committee who were appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Public Treasurer [to] Examine the State of the Accounts of the Tax Collected for defraying the Charges of this Government for the Year Ending the 25th day of March 1756 & that they do report the Same as it appears to them to the House.

“An additional Bill to the Acts for the better Relief of the Poor of this Province” was read a Second time, with Blanks which were filled up, and Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Laurens do Carry the Bill to the Council.

“A Bill Establishing a Road Lately Laid out from Tippicut-Law old Feild in St. Johns Parish to Murrays Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish & for discontinuing such Part of Murray’s Ferry Road as is therein mentioned,” was read a Second time.

Ordered that Mr. Moultrie do Carry the Bill to the Council.

The House being informed that Mr. Doyley from the Commissarys Office attended at the Door, he was Called in & presented to the House pursuant to the Governors Order,

List of the Officers who have removed from their Quarters before the 30th of November and of those who never had any assigned them.¹⁴

And then he withdrew.

And the Said List was read.

Order’d that the Said List be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Report from the Committee appointed to inspect the Severall Laws for Establishing Ferries in this Province be now taken into Consideration.

It Passed in the Negative.

Order’d that the Said Report be Considered to Morrow Morning.

“A Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer for the time being for the use of the Public, And for Keeping the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair” was read a third time.

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be “an Act vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer for the Time being & for Keeping the Causey Leading to the Said Ferry in repair.”

¹⁴ See below, p. 172.

Ordered that Mr. Lowndes do Carry the Bill to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned 'till tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 27th of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceeding[s] was read.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to Consider of the most Effectual and Cheapest Method of Carrying Provisions to the Several Garrisons in the back Parts of this Province of the following Gentlemen, Viz., Mr. Laurens, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Moultrie, & Mr. Poole.

A Petition of Samuel Fayerweather, Rector of the Parish of Prince George Winyah, was presented to the House & read Setting forth as Viz.

That your Petitioner being in a bad State of Health, by his Physicians is advised and Intends God Willing, to Depart the Province in hopes of Recovering the Same, and purposes to return to his Parish as soon as Conveniently he Can.

And therefore humbly prays that this Honorable House will please to Continue his Salary for Such Term, during his absence, as to the House Shall Seem reasonable & as hath been usual in other Cases of the Like Nature, And your Petitioner Shall ever Pray.

Resolved that the Salary of the reverend Mr. Samuel Fayerweather, Rector of the Parish of Prince George Winyah, be continued during his absence from this Province not Exceeding Eight Months.

A Petition of Thomas Mellichamp was presented to the house and read Setting forth as Viz.

That your Petitioner in the Latter End of August Last did make a discovery in the Making of Indico of a very fine Quality of which he produced Several Samples. That being Sensible it woud be for the Benefit of his Majestys Subjects in this Province to have that Discovery made Public, did proceed to Charles Town in order to make an Offer thereof to the Assembly but finding there was then none, was advised to Communicate for a Gratitude to be rais'd by Subscription payable in January Last. That he did then Communicate his Method to his Subscribers; That Severall have by them Directions in divers parts of the Country produced the Same Quantity Intirely to their Sattisfaction. That Some of the Subscribers have paid him, Some will Pay, some will pay half, and Some will not pay any, alledging 'tis a hardship that Some shoud pay for the Good of the whole. In this unsettled State is at present that Defeiciency.

That your Petitioner by many Experiments tryed this winter, has made an Infallible Discovery of making Indico of the very finest and purest Quality the Herb is Capable of producing, and a Certain plain & Simple Method wherein no maker may fail. That by this Discovery if the Maker has by any means got any Impure Quality in his Indico, he has a Method Laid down how to Seperate them.

Your Honours petitioner Conceiving this discovery to be of Importance to his King and Country makes the Offer thereof to Your Honours upon Such a Gratuity as you in your Great Wisdom Shall think adequate.

Your Petitioner Humbly hopes your honours will take it into Consideration as he Apprehends there will be great Difficulty in Collecting the Subscriptions.

And he as in Duty Bound will Ever pray.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Middleton, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Glover, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Bull, Mr. Crawford, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Elliott, Mr. Manigault.

Ordered That all Members of the House who will attend the said Committee Shall have Voices.

Ordered That Mr. Rattray & Mr. Crawford be added to the Committee to whom the representation of the Commissioners for building & Keeping in repair a Bridge over Edisto River at Orangeburgh & making a Road & Causey Leading to the Same, was referred.

The House (According to the Order of Yesterday) proceeded to take into Consideration the Report from the Committee who were appoint'd to Inspect the Several Laws for Establishing Ferries in this Province.

And the said Report was read a Second Time. And the Question being put, that Balls or Strawberry Ferry be vested in Trustees for the use of the Public.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolv'd upon the Question That Bassnetts or Hobcaw Ferry be vested in Trustees for the use of the Public.

Resolv'd That Grays Ferry in Christ Church Parish & Grange's or Parkers Ferry over South Edisto River be vested in Trustees for the use of the Public.

Resolv'd That Scotts or Daniels Island Ferry be vested in Trustees for the use of the Public.

Ordered That a Bill be brought in upon the Said Resolution and that the Gentlemen of the Said Committee do prepare & bring in the Same.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the said Gentlemen That they do insert a Clause or Clauses in the Said Bill for Establishing a Ferry from Charles Town to Hobcaw, to Grays Landing in Christ Church Parish & to Daniels Island.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, that the Committee had Examined the Residue of the Accounts which were referred to their Consideration & had directed him to report the Same as they appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place & afterward delivered it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the Same was read & is as follows, viz.

Report No. 5, from No. 465 to No. 473.

No. 465. An Account of Commissary Pinckney for Sundry Disbursements Amount[ing] to £1958:3, allowed.

No. 466. A Second Account of Mr. Pinckney for wood amounting to £405 Supplied from 8th of March to the 8 April, at which Time Mr. Wright refused to Supply Wood, allowed.

No. 467. An Account of Samuel Prioleau amounting [to] £111:18:9 for Rent of a House for the Highland Soldiers, which being dated the 15th of April are of Opinion ought to Lye Over till provisions is made for defraying the Charges of the Current Year.

No. 468. An Account of Hugh Branchman, Recommitted, for a Criminal Amounting [to] £49:3, Sundry Overcharges Amounting to £20:2:3, Paid by the Treasurer £20 Ballance £9:0:9 allowed.

No. 469. An Account of John Milner, Gunsmith, Recommitted, Amounting [to] £1120:1:3, In which we find Overcharg'd on 369 Bayonets Scabbards 10/ Each, being upon the Examination of Several Tradesm[e]n Valued at Lowest Price at 12/6 Each, Likewise £266:12:6 Overcharg'd on 237 Scabbards not finished & deliver'd till after the 25th of March, which your Committee are of Opinion Ought not to be provided for till next Year, the Ballance being £668:18:9 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 470. An Account of John Kith, Indian Trader, Recommitted, amounting [to] £821:10, In which we find Overcharg'd £487:10 in sundry Articles & £200 already paid him by his Excellency the Governor by an Order on the Treasurer, the Ballance being £134 we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 471. An Account of Daniel Pepper, Recommitted, Amounting [to] £4208 5/; there has been three Letters writ to him about Same & to Send the Committee his Journals. His Answer was that he was Sick & Could not Attend & as to his Journal he did not Receive any Order or Directions to Keep one, neither did the Law Pass'd for Regulating the Indian Trade Mention any Agent So doing, So that your Committee have not been able to Gett any further Enlight or Information Relating to the Said Account, Therefore

beg Leave to Submitt it to the Consideration of the House.

No. 472. A Third Account of Commissary Pinckney amounting [to] £32:10 being for Boat Hire to Carry Soldiers to Fort Johnson at Sundry Times, we Recommend to be allowed.

No. 473. A List of the officers who have removed from their Quarters before 30th November & of those who had never any assignd them: Captn. Harding, Ensign James Grant, Lieut. Archibald Robertson, Lieut. William McKenzie, Lieutn. Duncan Bayne & Lieutn. Collin Campbell, Ensign McDonald, Ensign Houston & Doctr. McLean. Names Mentioned in the Said List have already been provided for at 50/ per Week; as Collo. Montgomery Charges only £3:10 per Week for the Captains, 50/ whereof has already been agreed to, the Committee recommend 20/ per Week more to be added to the allowance for Captains Quarters & 50/ per Week to Major Tulliken. And we recommend the further following allowances for Gentlemen who have had no Quarters or have removed before the 30th November Last.

Collo. Montgomery, £62:10, Major Grant, £62:10, Lieut. Sutherland, £31:5, Lieutn. Phillips, £43:15, Adjutant Stewart, £10, Lieut. Collo. Stevens, £62, Captn. Mercer, £43:10, Lieutn. Stewart, £5:14, Captn. Lander, £21, Captain Sinclair, £35, Captn. Hugh McKenzie, £35, Ensign Hagart, £2:10, Lieutn. Blagg, £10:14, Ensign Jenkins, £43:15, Surgeons Mate Macdunnetts, £17:10.

And finish'd their Report.

The Committee having now Gone through all the Accounts take Leave to make A General Observation or two, which have occurred to them in the Examination of the Said Accounts. And 1st the Committee observe that as the Accounts are not all Delivered to the Committee at the same Time they have not an Oppertunity of ranging them under their proper Heads by which much Confusion is introduced; 2dly That as this House provides for the Charges of the Government from the 25th March to the 25 of March it has been thought reasonable to Committ all Accounts delivd before that Day by which Means the Sessions is protracted to an unreasonable Length & Gentlemen from the Country are obliged to attend in Town at a Time when their Presence in the Country is of the Utmost Consequence to their Private Affairs.

To Remedy which Inconveniences the Committee recommend it to the House to provide for Defraying the Charges of the Government for the future from the 1st January to the 1st of January (Especially as the Style is now altered by Act of Parliament). To receive no Accounts after the first Day of January next for the Charges of the Current Year & to Order the Clerk to range every Account for Distinct Services under their proper heads, So that the House may See at one View the Charge for Every Different Services & the Tax bill may be passed Early in the Spring.

Ordered that the said Report be Considered to Morrow Morning.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Treasurers Accounts,

That in Obedience to the Order of the House they have Examined the State of the Tax for the Year ending the 25th March 1756, & find the Treasurer has received the Sum of £93,745:7:0 & that the Estimate annexed to the Tax Law of that years amounts to £93,629:10:0 which being Substracted Leaves a Ballance of £115:17 in the Hands of the Treasurer Exclusive of those Returns not yet finally Settled.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 28th of April 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The Order of the Day for Considering the Last Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public being read.

The said Report was read a Second time Article by Article.

The 1st, No. 465, The 2d, No. 466, on two Accounts of Commissary Pinckney were Severally Agreed to by the House.

The 3d, No. 467, On An Account of Samuel Prioleau was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £56:5:4 be provided toward payment of the said Account.

The 4th, No. 468, On Hugh Branchman's Account was agreed to by the House.

The 5th, No. 469, On John Millners Account was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £715:1:3 be provided toward Payment of the said Account.

The 6th, No. 470, on John Kith's Account was agreed to by the House.

The 7th, No. 471, On Daniel Peppers Account, the allowance of which the Committee Submit to the Consideration of the House.

Two Letters from the said Pepper to the Committee were Read.

And the Question being put that £3750 be provided toward paying the said Account.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that £3500 be provided toward paying the Said Account.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved upon the Question That £2000 be Inserted in the Schedule to the Tax bill toward paying the said Account.

Resolved That this House will make Provision for paying the Said Daniel Pepper fifty Six Shillings Proclamation Money per Diem, for his Services as Agent to the Creek Nation with two Servants to attend him as the Law directs, when it Shall be made appear to the House, the Time he was Actually in that Service.

The 8th, No. 472, on a third Account of Commissary Pinckneys &

The 9th, No. 473, On a List of the officer's who had no Quarters assign'd them, were Severally agreed to by the House.

The Last Article of the Report was Agreed to by the House.

Ordered That a Message be prepared to be sent humbly to acquaint his Excellency the Governor with the purport of the Said Last Article of the said Report.

A Message from his Excellency the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I have received a Letter from the Right Honorable William Pitt Esqr., one of his Majestys Principal Secretaries of State, dated the 30th day of December Last, wherein he is pleas'd to Express himself in the following terms.¹⁵

"His Majesty having nothing more at heart than to repair the Losses and disappointments of the Last inactive & Unhappy Campaign and by the most vigorous & Extensive Efforts to Avert by the Blessing of God on his Arms, the Dangers depending on North America, And not doubting That all his faithfull & brave Subjects there will chearfully Co-operate with, and Second to the utmost the Large Expence & Extraordinary Succours supply'd by this Kingdom for their Preservation & Defence, And his Majesty Considering that the Several Provinces from Pensylvania inclusive to the Southward are well able with proper Encouragements to furnish a body of Several Thousand Men, to Join the Kings Forces in those Parts for Some Offensive Operations against the Enemy, and His Majesty not Judging it Expedient to Limit the Zeal & Ardor of any of his Provinces by making a Repartition of the Forces to be rais'd by Each respectively for this most important Service, I am Commanded to signify to You the Kings Pleasure, That You do forthwith use your Utmost Endeavours and Influence with the Council & assembly of your Province to Induce them to raise with all Possible Dispatch as Large a Body of Men within Your Government as the Number & Situation of Its Inhabitants may allow, And Forming the Same Into Regiments as far as Shall be found Convenient; that You do direct them to hold themselves in Readiness as early as may be to March to the Rendezvous at Such Place or Places as may be

¹⁵ Cf. William Pitt, *Original Correspondence of William Pitt when Secretary of State with Colonial Governors and Military and Naval Commissioners in America*, ed. Gertrude Selwyn Kimball (1906; reprint ed., New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 1969), 1: 136–43.

named for that purpose by Brigadier General Forbes Appointed to Command His Majestys forces in those parts, in Order to proceed from thence in Conjunction with a body of his Majestys British forces, and under the Supreme Command of Brigadier Forbes Appointed as above, so as to be in a Situation to begin the First of May, if Possible, or as soon after as Shall be any way Practicable, such offensive Operations as Shall be judged by the Said Commander of his Majestys forces in those Parts most Expedient for Annoying the Ennemy & most Efficacious towards removing & repelling the Dangers that threaten The Frontiers of any of the Southern Colonies or the Continent of America.

“And all Officers of the Provincial forces as high as Collonels inclusive are to have Rank Acording to their Several respective Commissions in Like manner as is already given By His Majestys Regulations to the Captains of Provincial Troops in America.

“The King is further pleas’d to furnish all the Men so raised as above, with Arms, Amunition & Tents as Well as to Order Provisions to be Issued to the same, By His Majestys Commissaries in the Same proportion & manner as is done to the rest of the Kings Forces. And a Sufficient Train of Artillery will also be provided at His Majestys Expence for the Operations of the Campaign.

“The whole therefore that the King Expects & requires from the Severall Provinces, is the Levying Cloathing & Pay of the Men, and on those heads also, that no Encouragement may be wanting to the fullest Exertion of your Force, The King is farther most Graciously pleased to permit me to Acquaint you that Strong Recommendations will be made to Parliament in their session next Year, to Grant a proper Compensation for Such Expences as above According as the Active Vigor & Strenious Efforts of the respective Provinces shall Justly appear to merit. I am further to inform You that Similar Orders are Sent by this Conveyance to Pensylvania, Maryland, Virginia & North Carolina. The Northern Governments are also directed to raise Men in the same Manner to be Employed in Such Offensive Operations as the Circumstances & Situation of the Enemys Possessions in those Parts may Point out, which ’tis hoped will oblige them so to divide their attention & forces as will render the Several Attempts more easy & Successfull.”

I have also received a Letter of the 16th of March from his Excellency Major General Abercrombie wherein he Says, “as the King has Judg’d proper to appoint Brigadier General Forbes to Command His Majestys Forces to the Southward & has named Colonel Montgomerys Highland Battallion to be part of those Forces,

“I Shou’d think that Whatever number of Men Your Province shall raise wou’d be intirely allotted for their own defence and Protection & I make no

doubt, as it is so Strongly recommended to you by His Majesty, That you will Exert your Self to your utmost to Put the Province in Such a respectable Posture of Defence as to fear no insult from the Enemy.”

His Majesty’s Paternal Sollicitude for the Welfare of his American Colonies & the Great & very Ample Encouragement he is most graciously pleas’d to Give you to Employ your utmost endeavours for Effectuating the Services propos’d in this most interesting and momentous Conjunction of affairs, appear so Conspicuously in Mr. Secretary Pitts Letter, that Nothing remains for me, but to Exort you as I do most Earnestly to Come to Such Resolutions as may Carry the Kings pleasure into Execution with the Utmost dispatch & Vigor. The making Draughts from the Militia, The Enabling the Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants, and the Giving a Large Bounty to those who Shall Enter into the Service appear to be the most Effectual means even for the Compleating the Regiment of this Province.

To do that & to grant the necessary Supplies for Continuing it in pay for another Year I persuade myself you will think is the Least that can answer His Majesty’s Expectations, & a regard for your own Safety alone Shou’d induce you to do thus much, Considering the danger this Country will Soon be Exposed to, when deprived of all regular forces Except the three Independant Companies.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to take the Said Message into Consideration, And that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Raph Izard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Stobo.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read “an Additional Bill to the Acts for better Relief of the Poor of this Province.” And also,

The Council have Twice read “A Bill Establishing a Road Lately laid out from Tippicut-law Old Feild in St. John Parish to Murray’s-Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish, And for discontinuing such part of Murrays-Ferry Road as is therein Mentioned,” And also,

The Council have read a Petition of the Subscribers, Inhabitants on Pedee in St. Marks Parish, and also,

A Petition of the Inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County, & also,

A Petition of Several of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island, severally addressed to The Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee appointed to Consider the most Effectual & Cheapest Method of Carrying Provisions to the Several Garrisons in the back Parts of this Province, That the Committee had Considered that Matter Accordingly, & had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House, & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards deliverd it in at the Clerks Table, where the Same was read & is as follows, Vizt.

The Committee upon Inquiry, find that the Persons heretofore Employed [in] this Service are very Poor & of indigent Circumstances requiring payment for their Labour immediatly after it is performed, and that most of them do now refuse to transport or Carry any more Provisions for the Public unless they have assurance of Such payment.

Therefore the Committee recommend that The Treasurer may be directed to pay for Such Services upon Sight of Proper Certificates Signd by the Contractors Agent or such other Person as to the house Shall Seem good untill there be Some new Regulations.

And the Committee having great reason to beleive from a representation made to them by Mr. Stead (the Contractor's Agent) that there be a Considerable Saving in the Public Money paid for Carriage of Provisions to be Supplied by People Living at or near the same, do further recommend that the Said Mr. Stead who has offerd his Service to the Public on this Occasion without Fee or Reward or some other Fit Person may be Impowerd to Contract for the Carriage of Provisions to be delivered at the severall Garrisons as aforesaid.

Ordered that the Said Report be Considered in the afternoon.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Commissarys Accounts That the Committee had Examined the Said Accounts & had directed him to report the State of the Same to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table w[h]ere the same was read & is as follows, viz.

That the said Commissary's Accounts are Compris'd under two distinct Heads, Vizt., first, Money Received & Paid by him on the Fund for Settling The Townships in this Province; Secondly, Monies received & paid by him on the Fund for defraying the additional pay of His Majestys independant Companys. The Committee have Examined each of the Said Accounts, and the Several Articles both of Debt & Credit therein contain'd, with the Vouchers, & adjusted the whole, & Accordingly Settled and Signd Each Account in the said Commissarys Book. The State of the said two Accounts is as follows:

Public on the Township Fund to Commissary General, 1758.

Debits.

To Sundry Payments as per Vouchers	£ 5327: 3: 7½
To Commission at £2 per Ct.	133: 3: 7
	<hr/>
	£ 5460: 7: 2½
April 20th. Ballance in the Commissary Generals Hands due to the Public this Day	539:12: 9½
	<hr/>
	£ 6000:00:00

Credits.

By Receipts of the Treasurer at thrice Each £2000	
	<hr/>
	£ 6000:00:00

Public on the Fund for additional Pay to Commissary General, 1758.

Debits.

To Sundry Payments as per Vouchers	£ 6382:19: 5
To Commissions at £2 per Ct. on £6276:8:8	156:18: 5
	<hr/>
	£ 6539:17:10
April 26th. Ballance in the Commissary Generals Hands due to the Public	773: 4: 4
	<hr/>
	£ 7313: 2: 2

Credits.

By Receipts of the Treasurer at times	£ 7184: 9: 8
By an Error to be deducted	128:12: 6
	<hr/>
	£ 7313: 2: 2

Debits.

1758 April 26th. The Commissary General on the additional pay fund to the Public Dr. for the Last above mentioned Ballance	£ 773: 4: 4
The Commissary overcharged on the £128:12:6 above	3: 4: 0
	<hr/>
	£ 776: 8: 4

Your Committee further Report that as the two pence Sterling has been allowed and paid to the Soldiers of the Independant Companys on Account of Provisions & the Public has also been Charged with Sundry Sums for Provisions Sent to Fort Prince George & Fort Loudoun where the said Soldiers are Garrisoned, it Appears to the Committee that the Public is doubly Charg'd in that Respect.

Read the Petition of Severall Inhabitants of Edisto Island Setting Forth as Viz.

That Whereas Edisto Island hath been Settled upwards of Seventy Years and never had a Road Off to the Main, for which Road we understand there is a Petition now laid before the [House], we are humbly of Opinion that in all that Period those Gentlemen could not have Pick'd out a more unreasonable time than the present, a time when we are Involved in a war, & Loaded with heavy Taxes, & our produce Sells for Little or Nothing, besides its well known that things have taken a Different Turn from what they were some years ago in this Province. When we went upon Rice, there was some Small Space of Time between hoeing & Harvest, but now it is Otherwise for as the Winter is too Cold for the Slaves to work in mud in Water, & as the Hotter Weather is the only time for us to follow our Indico works, in Order to Get Money, to Support our famillys, & pay our Taxes. So If we are deprived of that, Inevitable Ruin must follow; besides the difficulty of the Understakeing is so great, that we despair of ever Seeing it Accomplished, there being several Miles of Casway to be Made thro very Low Lands, and also a bridge to be made over a Navigable Creek, & no Timber near, Besides the Main Creek where they propose to have the Ferry, & If ever Such An Undertaking shou'd take place, which we hope will not, Because Its of no Service but of Great Detriment to us, so Leaving it to the Wisdom of this honourable House who we hope will do us Justice & your Petitioners Shall ever Pray.

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island was referred; and that they do Examine the matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Read also the Petition of the Subscribers, Inhabitants on Pedee in St. Marks Parish, Setting Forth as Viz.

That the said Parish of St. Marks is too Extensive for One Minister to Officiate and that a Church at Santee Cannot be of any Service to us the Inhabitants of Peedee.

We therefore humbly Pray that St. Marks Parish be divided by Lynches Creek and that the deviding Line of Prince Fredericks Parish be Extended Across Pedee River to the North Boundaries. And your Petitioners as in duty Bound will Ever Pray &c.

Read also a Petition of the Inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County Setting forth as Viz.

That your Petitioners finding themselves under the Necessity of Praying a division of Craven County, it being So Exstensive that the Greater part of the Inhabitants are often put to Expence and trouble to attend the affairs of said County, Where their appearance is requisite, which is very prejudicial, Especially to the frontiers which Lies Exposed to the Insult of the Heathen & Fugative Vagabonds.

And as there is a Great Charge & Burthen on the Several Frontiers Settlements of this Province by being Obligated to repair from the Several distant parts of this Province to Charlestown for the tryal of Civil Causes, which is of very pernicious Consequence, as few Estates in the Frontiers are of ability to Support the Great Expence attending such a Journey, as well as the Expence of Suit, the Dread of Which Occasions Several to Loose their Debts rather than hazard their Interests, besides other Evident risques attending, and as there is a Law provided for redressing Such Grievance, which Law passed in the Time of the administration of Governor Nicholson in the Year 1721, Which Act is perpetual, as also an Additional Act passed 1722 [/23] which we Pray may be put in Execution.¹⁶

Also as the Ignorance which Divers Labour under, as to knowledge of the Laws, of this Province, which Occasions Great frauds and often rong Judgement is Sustained in the tryall of Causes Cognizable before a Private Magistrate, which Occasions Severall to put up with Considerable Losses, as being incapable of Rectifying mistakes of that Nature, for want of a Corrected and Revised Collections of the Laws, Printed for the use of those who are not Learned in the Laws. And as we Conceive the Printing of the Laws of the Province, would be of Great Service, if done in a Commodious Volume and Induce Several to purchase them which now they cannot, they being disper'd in Several Small Tracts, We humbly pray that the above, which we presume to Lay before you for your Consideration thereon, may meet with your Approbation, and grant thereof, as it will be an Effectual means to remove the Great difficulties which we now Labour under, and prevent the Growth of Contentious and Litigious Suits, which Would promote a harmony in our frontiers; We Submit the whole to your Appointment, as your's in your Wisdom Shall See fit, not Doubting but You'll Consult the Good of your Petitioners, for Which Great Service we Shall As in Duty bound for Ever Pray.

Ordered that the Said Petitions be referred to the Consideration of a Committee & that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the [House].

And they are referred to Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. John Crawford, Mr. Cantey, Mr. Poole, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. John Waties.

¹⁶ The county court acts of 1721 and 1723 are printed in Thomas Cooper and David J. McCord, eds., *The Statutes at Large of South Carolina* (Columbia, 1836–41), 7: 166–76, 178–83.

And then the House adjourned till 3 o'Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House that he had receiv'd a Letter from Thomas Wright Esqr. of this days date, purporting that he was very much indisposed & incapable of attending the Service of the House, & desireing that the House will please to dispense with his absence.

And the Question being put that Mr. Wright be Excused on the Said Letter.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then Mr. Speaker acquainted the House that he had received another Letter from Mr. Wright, dated the 26th Instant, which was read.

And the Question being put That Mr. Speaker do I[s]sue his Warrant for taking Mr. Wright into Custody of the Messenger attending the service of this House.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that Mr. Wright be not permitted to take his Seat in this House till he has made proper Concessions to the Satisfaction of the House.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved That Mr. Wright hath behaved in an indecent Manner to the House & unbecomming a Member of the House.

Ordered That Mr. Wright do forthwith attend the Service of this House or send a Certificate from Some Physician that his bad State of health will not admit of his Coming up to Town.

Then the House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to Consider of the most Effectual & Cheapest Method of Carrying Provisions to the Several Garrisons in the back Parts of this Province into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph being read a Second time.

Resolved that the Treasurer do Pay all Such Certificates for the Carriage of Provisions to the said Garrisons as Shall be Countersign'd by Mr. Benjamin Stead, the Contractors Agent, not Exceeding the Sum of £1500 in the whole.

Ordered that the Consideration of the Residue of the said Report be postponed.

Read a third Time "a Bill Establishing a Road Lately Laid out from Tippicut-Law Old-feild in St. John Parish to Murrays Ferry-Road in St. Stephens Parish & for Discontinuing such part of Murrays Ferry Road as is therein mentioned."

Resolved That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be "an Act, Establishing a Road lately laid out from Tippicut Law Old Field in St. John's Parish to Murrays Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish, & for discontinuing such part of Murrays Ferry Road, as is therein mentioned."

Ordered that Mr. Mazyck do Carry the Bill to the Council & Desire their Concurrence.

Read also a Third time “an additional Bill to the Acts for the better releif of the Poor of this Province.”

Resolved That the Bill do pass. And that the Title be “an additional Act to the Acts for the better Releif of the Poor of this Province.”

Ordered That Mr. Roper do Carry the Bill to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Monday the 1st of May 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 2d of May 1758.

The Journal of Fridays Proceedings was read.

Mr. Mazyck reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of the South side of the Wateree River & Parts adjacent was referred; that the Committee had Examined the Matter of the said Petition and had directed him to report the Same as it appears to them to the House & he read the Report in his place & afterward deliver'd it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read & is as follows, Vizt.

The Committee have (pursuant to the Order of the House) considered the matter of the said Petition & having Inspected the Journals of this House find that on the 15th March 1757 Leave was Given to bring in a Bill to Establish a Road made by Thomas Howell & for Vesting a Ferry over Congree River in the Said Howell. The Committee are of Opinion that Leave be now Given to bring in a Bill for those purposes & for Continuing said Howell's Road upwards Opposite to the upper part of the Waxsaw Settlement as is prayed for by the said Petition.

The Said Report being read a Second time.

Ordered that Leave be Given to bring in a Bill accordingly and that the Gentlemen of the Said Committee do Prepare & bring in the Same.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Treasurers accounts into Consideration.

And the Said Report being read a Second Time.

Resolved that the Sum of £1238:16:4 be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill to make Good the Deficiency in the General Duty Fund to the 29th September Last.

Resolved that £928:9:1 being Ballance in the Fund arising by Tax on Goods Sold at Auction in Charles Town be applied in aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year Ending the 24th March Last.

Resolved that £7038:18:7, being Surplus of the Country Proportion of the Tax raised for the year ending the 24th March 1755, be applied in aid of the Country Proportion of the Present Tax.

Resolved that £101:15:10, being Surplus of the Town Proportion of the same Tax, be applied [in] aid of the Town Proportion of the Present Tax.

Resolved that £12 be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill to pay the Treasurer for an Eight Pounds & Four Pounds issued in the Year 1740 for the immediate releif of Georgia & Defence of this Province which were Cancelled & destroyed by the said Committee.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to audit the Commissarys Accounts into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time.

Ordered That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor humbly to desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Commissary not to pay an Additional Pay to the Men of the Independant Companies, from the 18th January Last, being the day this House resolv'd to Provide for the Expence of Sending Provisions to the Garrisons in Lieu of the said Additional Pay.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Governors Message in relation to making provission for the Carolina Regiment for one year Longer was referred, that the Committee had Considered the matter of the said Message & had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House & he read the Report in his Place and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table, Where the same was read & is as follows, Viz.

The Committee have Inquired into the Present State of the Fund provided for defraying the Charges of the Carolina Regiment, intended to Consist of Seven Companies for one Year, to End the fifth of July next, & find by the Treasurers Account thereof, that besides the Expence of Cloathing sent for to Great Britain & other Charges & Disbursements incurr'd to this Time & also deducting the Sum of £20,000 Lately resolved by the House to be taken & used for raising a Body of Cherokee Indians to march to the Assistance of His Majestys Northern Collonies against our Enemies there, is Still remaining unexpended upwards of £75,000 Current Money, which the Committee are of Opinion will be Sufficient to defray the Levi-money & pay off the whole Regiment a Considerable Time Longer after the Said Year Shall be Expired, and therefore think it will be unnecessary to make any additions thereto.

The Committee humbly conceive the making Draughts from the Militia to Compleat the said Regiment is unconstitutional.

That the Compelling Vagrants to enlist in the said Regiment will not answer the End proposed in as much as Such persons cannot be relied on.

But the Committee are of Opinion that the most [proper] Method of procuring Recruits for filling up the said Regiment will be by sending Officers to the Northward & enlisting Volunteers for that Purpose.

And as to the Bounty-Money for Enlisting, it does not Appear to the Committee that any Sum was Limited in that Case by the Act of Assembly.

Ordered that the Said Report be Considered To morrow Morning.

A Member acquainted the House that Some of the Paper bills of Credit Current Money of this Province had been counterfeited & Several of them Lately uttered & that the Public Treasurer had discovered one of the Persons concern'd therein, who it was supposed is fled toward the Cherokee Country, & moved the House for their directions therein.

Ordered That the Treasurer do take Such Measures for apprehending & bringing to Justice all Such Persons as he Shall have reason to believe are Concern'd in the Counterfeiting or uttering the said Counterfeited Bills knowing them to be Counterfeited as he the said Treasurer shall Judge will be most Effectual.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

According to Order the following address was Drawn, viz.

May it Please your Excellency,

This House having in Consequence of a Message from your Excellency of the 18th of January Last, resolved to provide for defraying the Expence of Sending Provisions to the Independant Companies in the back Settlement in Lieu of the Two Pence per Diem additional Pay Granted by this Government to the Men belonging to the said Companies, we humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleased to order the Commissary not to pay the Said Two Pence per Diem from the Said 18th day of January.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Bull.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to prepare a Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill that the Committee had prepared a Schedule accordingly which they had directed him to report to the House & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, Where the same was read.

Resolved That this House will tomorrow Morning take the said Report into Consideration.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Agreed to the Bill intitled “an Additional Act to the Acts for the Relief of the Poor of this Province” without any Amendments. And also,

The Council have Agreed to the Bill intitled “an Act Establishing a Road Lately Laid out from Tippicut-Law Old Feild in St. Johns Parish to Murray’s Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish and for discontinuing Such Part of Murrays Ferry-Road as is therein mentioned” without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the said Bills be ingrossed.

Mr. Stobo reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of Several of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island was referred, that the Committee had Examined the Matter of the said Petition & had directed him to report the same as it appears to them to the House, & he read the Report in his Place & afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table where the same was read and is as follows, Viz.

That they observe several of the Subscribers to the said Petition are in the Station of Overseers, & the Major Part of the Inhabitants, Possessors of Estates on that Island, have Petitioned for a Road, and Ferry, your Committee are therefore of Opinion the Prayer of this Petition ought to be rejected.

The Said Report being read a Second Time was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed unto by the House.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 3d of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House According to the Order of Yesterday took into Consideration the Report from the Committee to whom his Excellency the Governors Message of the 28th of Last Month in relation to providing for the Continuing the Carolina Regiment in pay for another Year.

And the first & Second Paragraphs of the said Report being severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The third Paragraph, That the Compelling Vagrants to enlist in the Said Regiment will not Answer the End proposed in as much as such Persons Cannot be relied on, being read a Second time & the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Paragraph.

It Passed in the Negative.

Ordered That a Bill be brought in for Compelling Vagrants to Enlist in the South Carolina Regiment, And that Mr. Lynch, Mr. Gasden, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Pinckney & Mr. Lowndes do prepare & bring in the Same.

The 4th Paragraph being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that it is the Opinion of this House that the sending recruiting officers to enlist Men in the Northern Colonies will farther tend to the Speedy raising of the said Regiment.

The Last Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

A Motion was made & the Question being put, That his Excellency the Governor be humbly desired to order Osznabrigs Cloaths, to be made for the Men of the said Regiment, not Exceeding the Value of £1000, Current Money, to be paid out of the Money granted for raising the Said Regiment.

It Passed in the Negative.

Ordered that an Answer be prepared to his Excellency's Said Message.

Then the House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee who were appointed to prepare and bring in a Schedule of the Charges of this Government to be annexed to the Tax-Bill into Consideration.

And the Several Articles under the Several Heads in the said Schedule as far as Parochial Charges being Severally read a Second time, were Severally agreed to by the House.

Then a motion being made.

Resolved that the Sum of £120 be inserted in the Said Schedule for three Years Rent of a House for the Rector of the Parish of St. Peter Purrysburgh.

Another Motion being made and the Question being Put, That The Sum of £700 be inserted in the said Schedule, towards reimbursing the Church Wardens & Vestry of the Parish of Prince George the Expence of purchasing a Glebe & building a Parsonage.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved upon the Question, that the Sum of Five hundred Pounds be inserted in the Said Schedule for the said Purposes.

Ordered That the farther Consideration of the said Schedule be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to prepare & bring in a Schedule to be annexed to the Tax bill.

And Severall other Articles under the Several heads in the said Schedule, as far as Expences for Indians, being Severally read a Second Time, were Severally agreed to by the House.

Then a Motion was made & the Question being put that £45 be allowed on the Account & Order of Robert Gowdey for which £22:10 only is inserted in the Said Schedule.

It passed in the Negative.

A Motion was made & the Question propounded that Leave be given to withdraw the said Account & Order.

And the previous Question being put That, that Question be put.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Report being read a Second time throughout Article by Article was agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 4th of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House proceeded to read "a Bill for raising & Granting His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, And for other Services therein mentioned," a Second time.

And the Question being put that Free Negroes, Mullattos and Mestizos be Tax'd at 36s per Head.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that a Tax of 3/7 per head be imposed on all Calves mark'd in and throughout this Province.

It Passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that a Tax of 2/ 6d per head be imposed & Levied on all Calves marked in and throughout this Province.

And the Question being put that Monies at Interest, Annuities & Black Cattle be return'd upon Oath as well as Lands & Slaves.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered that the Further Consideration of the Bill be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 5th of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Second reading of the Residue of the "Bill for raising & Granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to Defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758 and for other Services therein Mentioned."

An Amendment was proposed, Viz., Leave out the Proviso to prevent

the assessors from rating Goods consigned to Factors to dispose of as Factors only.

And the Said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another amendment was proposed, viz.

That Overseers & other Persons who receive Wages in the Country be taxed.

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed Shall all Tradesmen & others in Charles Town, the Profits of whose Buiseness do not Exceed £500 per Annum be Exempted from Paying any Part of the Said Tax.

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Then the Question being put that Such Profits under the Value of £400 per Annum be Exempted from Paying any Tax.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that Lands & Buildings, monies at Interest & Stock in Trade in Charles Town be rated Equally to make up the Residue of the Sum to be raised on the Parishes of St. Philip & St. Michael after Computing what the Tax upon the Lands on Charles Town Neck, the Slaves, Black Cattle & the Poll Tax upon Free Negroes will raise.

It Passed in the Negative.

Another amendment was proposed, Viz., That Houses & Land & Stock in Trade in Charles Town be rated the same as Monies at Interest.

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

Ordered that the farther Consideration of the Bill be adjourn'd.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Joseph Ash and also a Petition of the Inhabitants on the north side of Black River in St. Marks Parish, as far as Lynches Creek, severally addressed to the Governor, Council & Assembly.¹⁷

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned 'till Three of the Clock.

¹⁷ The journal contains no text of the Black River petition, nor any reference to its being read. The Upper House Journal contains an abstract of it, and there is also an extant manuscript copy (with signatures) printed in *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*, 26 (1925): 122–23.

The petitioners prayed that David Anderson, Henry Cassels, Samuel Jones, Robert Lewis, and John Newman might be appointed commissioners for laying out such roads as might be commodious to them in bringing to town their produce.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Second reading of the residue of the "Bill for raising & Granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Charges of this Gov[ernment] from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758 and for the other Services therein mentioned."

An Amendment was Proposed to the Oath of the Assessors, viz., Folio 8, Line 11, add "*and no more*" between the words "*Worth*" and "*and*."

And the Said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up, And Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

And the Title was made "a Bill for raising & Granting to his Majesty the Sum of £166,055:9:7¼ & for applying the Sum of £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes & the Ballance of a Fund in the public Treasury) making together £174,124:13:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758, And for other Services therein mentioned."

Ordered That Mr. Mazyck & Mr. Guerard do Carry the Bill to the Council.

Read the Petition of Joseph Ash Setting Forth as Viz.

That the Petitioner is informed a Law is ordered to be brought in to Establish a Ferry from Edisto Island in St. Johns Parish to Boones Island in St. Pauls Parish. And as a Road must Inevitably be made across a Small Island the Property of the Petitioner which road will Greatly detriment and hurt the Interest of the said Petitioner & therefore prays as a Small Compensation for the said Damage that the said Ferry may be vested in him & his Heirs for a Term of Years &ca.

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Committee to whom the Several Petitions of the Inhabitants of Edisto Island were referrd, and that they do Examine the Matter thereof & report the Same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered that the Clerk of this House do write a Letter to Thomas Wright Esqr. to acquaint him with the Resolutions of this House of Last Friday in regard to him.

Resolved that the Said Letter be Sent to Mr. Wright by a Special Messenger at his own Expence.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that Leave be given to Bring in a Bill for raising a Sum upon the Estates in the Parishes of St. Helena & Prince William to Supply the Defeciency in the Fund appropriated for maintaining a Pilot Boat for the Port & Harbour of Beauford, Port Royal.

It Passed in the Negative.

And then the House Adjourned 'till Tomorrow afternoon Six of the Clock.

Saturday the 6th of May 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday afternoon Six of the Clock.

Monday the 8th of May 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till To morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 9th of May 1758.

The Journal of Fridays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I transmit to You herewith a Letter I have received from the Commissioners of the Scout Boats & also Lists of Stores, refer'd to in the said Letter, & must also acquaint you that by a former Letter of the 4th of February, those [Gentlemen] inform'd me that three hundred pounds Currency were due to Certain Persons in Georgia, with whom the Commissioners had Contracted to build a new Scout Boat, in Consequence of a Resolution of your House Last sessions, And I desire you'll provide the Said Sum, & also the other Articles Expressed in the Letter and Lists I send to you, in the Estimate of this year[s] Tax Bill.

I also transmit to you an Account of James Laurens & Co., of Sundry Articles furnish'd by him to the Commissary for the use of the Garrison at Frederica in December 1756, which was done by Virtue of an Order from me to the Commissary for that Purpose, & I Send you a Copy of a Letter which I received from Ensign Taylor at Frederica, by which you'll perceive how necessary it was to Supply that Garrison, Mr. Gray's Letter & the Affidavits that are referd to Contain'd Advices of an intended Attack from the Enemy.

Willm. Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read also a Letter from the Commissioners for the Scout Boats to his Excellency the Governor Dated Beauford 25th February 1758, Enclosing Lists

of Stores wanted for the said Scout Boats, which were also severally read.

Read also Copy of Ensign Taylors Letter to his Excellency dated Frederica 9th December 1756.

Read also the Account of James Laurens & Company amounting to £119:10 for the use of the Garrison at Frederica.

And the Said Message & other Papers being Severally read a Second time.

Resolved that the Sum of £300, be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill, to pay for the new Scout Boat mentioned in the said Message.

Resolved that this House will provide for the Several Articles Contained in the said Lists of Stores for the use of the said Scout Boats.

Then the Question being put, that Provision be made for Paying the Account of James Laurens & Co. for the use of the Garrison at Frederica.

It Passed in the Negative.

Ordered That An Answer be prepared to be Sent to his Excellencys said Message.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House that the Clerk of this house had Received a Letter from Thomas Wright Esqr. in Answer to the Letter which the Clerk sent him by Order of the House.

And the Said Letter being read.

Ordered (upon the Question) That Jonathan Badger, one of the Messengers attending the Service of this House, do forthwith take into his Custody Thomas Wright Esqr., a Member of the House, for Contempt of the Authority of this House, and That Mr. Speaker do Sign this Warrant.

Mr. Lowndes presented to the House (According to Order) "A Bill empowering Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment," And the Same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

According to Order the following Addresses to the Governor were Drawn.

May it Please Your Excellency,

The Sessions of the General Assembly having been hitherto protracted to a very Great Length by the making provision for the Charges of Government up to the 25th day of March in every year, we have resolved to provide for the Charges of the Current Year from the 25th of March Last to the 31st of December next & that from thence forth such Charges be Annually Provided for from the 1st day of January to the Last day of December, which we are persuaded will tend to facilitate the Public Bussiness, to the Great Benefit of the Country Gentlemen who are obliged to Attend the Service of the House at a Season of the Year when their Attention is most requir'd to their private affairs.

And we humbly desire that Your Excellency will please to Order the Treasurer to Give Public Notice of this our Resolution as soon as Conveniently may be, & to Continue such Notice for a Reasonable Time that all the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public may be ready to be Laid before us at our first meeting after Christmass.

May it Please your Excellency,

We return your Excellency our most Sincere Thanks for what you were pleased to Communicate to this House in your Message of the 28th Ultimate, and having maturely Considered the Subject matter thereof and made Inquiry into the Present State of the Fund provided for raising our Provincial Regiment, and finding that upwards of Seventy five Thousand Pounds are Still remaining of that Fund unexpended, we are of Opinion that the Same will be Sufficient to defray the Expence of Levy Money & pay the whole Regiment for a Considerable Time after the Year which they are to be Continued Shall be Expired; And therefore think it will be unnecessary to make any Additions thereto, Nor can we be of Opinion that it is proper to make draughts from the Militia to Compleat the said Regiment, But that the most Effectual means for that purpose will be to Enable the Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants as propounded by your Excellency, & we have Orderd a Bill to be brought in accordingly; we are Likewise of Opinion that the Sending Recruiting Officers to Inlist Men in the No[r]thern Colonies, will further tend to the Speedy raising of the said Regiment. And with respect to the giving a Larger Bounty to those who shall Enter into the Service, that Matter is rested intirely with your Excellency (as it appears to us) by the Law for raising the Regiment.

May it Please your Excellency,

Having Considered your Excellency's Message with regard to the Scout Boats, we have resolved to insert the Sum of three Hundred Pounds to pay for the new Boat in the Schedule to the present Tax-Bill, & to provide in the usual manner for the several Articles Expressed in the Letter from the Commissioners for the Scout Boats & the Lists of Stores therein referred to, when the Account of those Charges shall be laid before this House.

And with regard to the Account of James Laurens & Company transmitted to us by your Excellency, we beg Leave to Acquaint Your Excellency, that in An Account of that Company's Laid before the Late Assembly, Last Session, these Articles for the use of The Garrison at Frederica in Georgia, were inserted, which being a Charge for the Use of a Garrison in another Colloney, that Assembly did not think the same shoud be provided for by this Government; And this House, being of Opinion that the Paying the Sum Mentioned in this Account (altho it be but a Small one) may be productive of heavy Charges in time to Come, cannot make any Provision for the Same.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 10th day of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Orderd that the three Addresses of Yesterday be presented to his Excellency the Governor by Mr. Murray & Mr. McQueen.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "A Bill for the Amendment of the Militia Law & for the further Continuance thereof."¹⁸

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the Said Bill was read a First time.

And the Question being put that the Bill be read a Second time.

The House divided.

The Yeas go forth.

Tellers for Noes, Mr. Lamboll—14.

Tellers for the Yeas, Mr. Mazyck—15.

So it was Resolved in the Affirmative.

Mr. Stobo presented to the House (According to Order) "A Bill Establishing a Ferry from hooping Island to Boones Island & to Open a Communication from thence to the high Road on Edisto Island" & the Same was received & read the first time.

Resolv'd That the Bill be read a Second time.

"A Bill empowering Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment" was read a Second time.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that a Fee of 50s be paid to the Magistrates who Shall inlist Vagrants.

It Passed in the Negative.

And then the Question being put that £5 be paid to the Constable or other Person who Shall apprehend Any Vagrant.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that such Constable or other Person be paid 20s for that Service.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Bill was read throughout with Blanks which were filled up & Severall Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Trapier do Carry the Bill to the Council.

¹⁸ This bill originated in the Upper House.

And then the House adjourn'd till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Upon reading a third time “a Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer for the Time being for the use of the Public” & we think the following amendments necessary to be made in the same, Viz.

Folio 2, Eight Lines from the bottom, after the words “*Equipage & Horses*” to add the words, “*Members of his Majestys Council & Members of the Assembly for the time being, their Equipage, Servants & Horses in Goeing to & from Charles Town upon the Public Service.*”

That in Lieu of the Clause at the bottom of the Second Folio and the Succeeding Clause to that, The following Clause be inserted.

“And be it Enacted by the Authority aforesaid that the Lessee of the said Ferry, his, or her Executors, administrators or Assigns Shall be and they are hereby obliged & required to Keep the Causey on the N.E. Side of the River Leading to the said Ferry in good & Constant repair & Condition and always twelve feet wide at Top at Least with a Stand in the middle part of the said Causey at Least Eighteen feet wide & forty feet Long with a Convenient Shade at the End of the said Causey next the River to Shelter Passengers who may be obliged to wait for the Ferry Boat and also a Convenient Stand at the same Place, so that no Passengers, Horses, Cattle or Carriages may be impeded in Passing the Said Ferry. And that for neglect in keeping the said Causey, Shade or Stands in proper repair, the said Lessee, his Executors, administrators or Assigns Shall be Subject to a fine not Exceeding Twenty five Pounds, Proclamation Money, to be recovered by Action of Debt, Bill, Plaint or Information in any Court of Record in this Province wherein no Privilege, Protection, Essoign, wager of Law, or any more than One Imparlance shall be admitted or allowed, And the said fine when recovered Shall be applied & disposed of, One half to His Majesty, His Heirs & Successors to be applied by the General Assembly for the use of this Province, and the other half to him or them who will Inform [and] Sue for the Same.” To which amendments we desire your Concurrence.

In the Upper House of Assembly, the 10th day of May 1758.

By Order of the House, Edmd. Atkin, President.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And the said Amendments were once read throughout.

And the first of the said Amendments being read a Second time was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

And the Last of the said Amendment[s] being read a Second Time, was, upon the Question being Put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

And the following Message was drawn, Viz.

Honorable Gentlemen,

We have Consider'd the amendments proposed by your Honours to be made to the Bill, intituled, "an Act vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer for the time being for the use of the Public, And for keeping the Causey Leading to the said Ferry in repair" & disagreed with the Same.

Ordered that Mr. Laurens do Carry the Message to the Council.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that the Country duties be remitted on Certain Prize Sugars Lately imported from new Providence by the Surveyor & Controller of His Majestys Customs, belonging to His Majesty.

It passed in the Negative.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 11th of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Ordered that an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor humbly To desire that his Excellency will Please to Order the several Persons to be paid the Money due to them for Contingent Services & for the Carolina Regiment.

And Accordingly the following one was drawn, Vizt.

May it please your Excellency,

Among the Accounts laid before this House (pursuant to your Excellencys Order) are severall for Expresses to & from the Indian Nations which being usually defrayd out of the Article provided for Contingent Services; we humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleas'd to order the following Persons to be paid the following Sums out of the Article inserted for that Service in the Schedule to the Present Tax-Bill when the said Bill shall be passed by the Legislature, Viz.

Frederick Closeman, Twenty five pounds; Henry Gallman, Ten Pounds; John McQueen & Company, One hundred & twelve Pounds (on two Orders, one of Lachlan McIntosh for one hundred Pounds & the other of Cornelius Cockley for twelve Pounds); Stephen Tarraway, fifteen Pounds; & Benjamin Dart (on John Hattons Order), twenty pounds.

There are other Accounts for the Use of the Carolina Regiment which

we desire that Your Excellency will please to Order to be paid out of the money provided for that Regiment, viz., to Daniel Crawford Esqr., Sixty Pounds fifteen Shillings; John Dargen, Ten Pounds; Michael Cockran, Four pounds one Shilling; & John Hudson, Four Pounds & five Shillings.

“A Bill for the amendment of the Militia Law, and for the further Continuance thereof” was read a Second time.

And the Question being put that the Clause augmenting the Fines on the Charles Town Regiment be dashed.

It was Resolved in the Affirmative.

And the said Clause was dashed Accordingly.

Then the Question being put That a Clause obliging some Persons to Muster & exempting others be dashed.

It was Resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Said Clause was dashed Accordingly.

Resolved (Nemine Contradicente) That the Bill be rejected.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

As it is necessary in the Present juncture of Affairs to take every measure that may most Contribute to the Safety of the Province, I think it proper to Acquaint You that the Militia Law now in force has been Judg'd defective in Several respects & an Act for the Amendment thereof wou'd be of great Public benefit.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And also a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

As the Amendments proposed by this House to the Ashley ferry Bill which were communicated to your House this day, for your Concurrence, have been disapproved by you, we think the following Amendments proper, Viz.

That the Words “All the Male Inhabitants from sixteen to Sixty Years of Age in the Parish of St. Andrew (James Island Excepted)” be Struck out, And in Lieu thereof “all the Male Inhabitants in the Parish of St. Andrew Living on the North Side of Ashley River” be Inserted, And that the words “Parish of St. Andrew James Island Excepted” in Folio 3, Line 10th from the Bottom, be Struck out, and in Lieu thereof the Word “District” be inserted, To which Amendments we desire your Concurrence.

In the Upper House of Assembly, the 11th day of May 1758.

By order of the House, John Cleland.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellencys Message to the House.

And the Said Message being read a Second time.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to be Sent to his Excellencys Said Message.

Then the Councils Amendments to the Bill intituled "an Act vesting Ashley Ferry in the Public Treasurer, for the Time being, for the use of the Public, And for keeping the Causey Leading to the Said Ferry in repair" were once read throughout.

And being read a Second Time, were disagreed with by the House.

And severall other Amendments being agreed by the House to be made to the Bill.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be Sent to the Council with the said Amendments.

And Accordingly the following one was Drawn, viz.

Honorable Gentlemen,

This House being of Opinion that Obliging the Inhabitants on the north East side of Ashley river to repair the Causey Leading to the Ferry, & to make the Stands & Shade mentioned in the Bill, & afterwards to keep the Same in Constant repair, will be too heavy a Burthen on the Said Inhabitants, hath disagreed to the Amendments Last proposed by your honours, to be made to the Bill: But as we think it will be more equal to oblige all the Inhabitants of St. Andrews Parish (James Island Excepted) to put the Causey in repair and to make the Stands & afterwards to Oblige the Inhabitants on the north East side of the River to Keep the Same in repair, we propose that the Bill be amended in the following manner & we desire your Concurrence therein, Viz.

Page 2, Last Line, Leave out from "*required*" to "*Causey*" in the first Line of the 3d Page & add "*to put the.*"

Page 3, Line 2d, Leave out "*Constant*" & add "*Sufficient.*"

Same Line, Leave out "*And allways.*"

Same Page, Line 4th, between "*River*" and "*so*" add "And after the said Causey shall be put in good & Sufficient repair & Condition & the Stands made by the Said Inhabitants as aforesaid, the Same Shall from thence forward be Constantly kept in the Like good repair and Condition by all the Male Inhabitants from Sixteen to Sixty years of age, Living in the District, in which the said Ferry is Situate on the North East Side of the Said River."

Same Page, Line 8, Leave out from the Word "*Expence*" to the End of the Clause & add "of putting the Said Causey in good and Sufficient repair and making the Stand as aforesaid, upon the severall Male Inhabitants of the said Parish of St. Andrew (James Island Excepted) from Sixteen to Sixty years

of Age; and after the Said Causey Shall be put in good and Sufficient repair and the said Stands made as aforesaid, the said Commissioners or a Majority of them Shall have power & Authority & they are hereby fully authorized & empowered to Assess, Levy & Collect the Expence which Shall from Time to Time be incurred for repairing the Said Causey & Stands, in the manner herein beforementioned, upon the several Male Inhabitants as aforesaid, Living in the District wherein the said Causey is Situate.”

“A Bill for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island to Boones Island & to open a Communication from thence to the High Road on Edisto Island” was read a Second time.

And the Question being put that the Said Ferry be vested in Joseph Ash for the Term of Seven years, it was Resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Question being put that the Blank for the Ferriage of Foot Passengers be filled up with $\frac{2}{6}$.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Question being put that the Blank for Ferriage of Cattle be five Shillings per head.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that the Said Blank be filled up with $\frac{2}{6}$ per Head.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Several Blanks were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Stobo do Carry the Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Twice read “a Bill for raising & granting to his Majesty the Sum of £166,055:9:¼ &ca.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Mr. Badger, the Messenger, Acquainted the House, that he went to the House of Thomas Wright Esqr. in the Country, & finding him Sick in Bed, acquainted him that he (the Messenger) had a Warrant to take him into Custody.

Ordered that the Messenger do go to Mr. Wright’s & Either continue there with him, or Carry him to any other convenient Place till he is able to Travell.

According to Order the following Address was Drawn, Viz.

May it Please your Excellency,

When we received your Excellency’s Message with respect to the Militia Law we had a Bill for the Amendment of & further Continuance of that Law under Consideration, which Bill having been rejected by this House we

cannot resume the Consideration thereof during the Present Session of the General Assembly.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 12th day of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

Ordered That the Two Addresses of Yesterday to the Governor be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Roper.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden do Carry the Message Containing Amendments to the "Bill vesting the Ferry over Ashley River &c." to the Council.¹⁹

Order'd That Leave be given to bring in an Ordinance for appointing a Country Waiter for the Port of Charles Town. And that Mr. Manigault & Mr. Mazyck do prepare & bring in the Same.

Then the House proceeded to read the "Bill for raising & granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166,055:9:7¹/₄ & applying £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes & Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together £174,124:13:1¹/₄ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758, And for other Services therein mentioned" a Third time.

And the Schedule to be Annexed to the Said Bill was read a third Time.

Then two Accounts of Ensign John Bogges which had been return'd to him to be attested, one Amounting to £81:7:6 and the other to £208:1:6 being for Expresses & for Rum & Sugar given in Presents to the Indians, were presented to the House & Severally read.

Resolved that Sixty Seven Pounds 10s for the Expresses mention'd in the first of the Said Accounts be Provided for & no more, as the Residue of the Said Account is for Rum & Sugar given in presents to The Indians.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the Account amounting to £208:1:6 being for Rum & Sugar given to the Indians be rejected.

Ordered that the said £67:10 be inserted in the said Schedule.

And the same was inserted in the Schedule Accordingly.

And Several Other Amendments were made by the House to the Said Schedule.

And the Said Schedule is as followeth, Vizt.

The Schedule of the Charges of this Government from the Twenty fifth day of March in the Year of our Lord, One Thousand Seven hundred and Fifty Seven inclusive to the

¹⁹ According to the Upper House Journal for May 13, the Upper House read this bill a third time and resolved unanimously to reject it.

Twenty Fifth day of March One Thousand seven hundred and Fifty Eight Exclusive.

Allowances to Public officers.

To his Excellency the Governor	£ 3500:00:00	
To the Clerk of the Council	£ 300:00:00	
To the Master in Chancery	£ 200:00:00	
To the Messenger of the Council	£ 200:00:00	
To the Door Keeper of the Council	£ 200:00:00	
To the Clerk of Assembly	£ 600:00:00	
To the Messengers of the Assembly		
£200 Each	£ 400:00:00	
To the Commissary General	£ 400:00:00	
To the Agent in Great Britain for		
the 7th of October to the		
24th March	£ 548:09:10 ¹ / ₄	
To the Clerk to the Committee of		
Correspondance	£ 50:00:00	
To the Clerk to the Board of Church		
Commissioners	£ 30:00:00	
	<hr/>	£ 6,428:09:10 ¹ / ₄

House Rent for the Public Service.

To His Excellency the Governor for		
one Years Rent	£ 700:00:00	
To John Murray Esqr. for Rent of the		
Secretarys Office	£ 80:00:00	
To William Henderson for a House		
for the Free School in Charles		
Town	£ 250:00:00	
	<hr/>	£ 1,030:00:00

Writing for the Public Service.

To the Clerk of the Council for	
Copies of the minutes of	
Council, Entries in the Indian	
Book & Copies of Laws	
for the use of the Council	£ 1425:07:08

To the Clerk of the Assembly for Copies of Journals, drawing Bills &ct.	£ 1962:16:02	
To Robert Wells for Binding Journals	£ 33:10:00	
To John Murray Esqr. for Fees due to the Secretarys office	£ 707:04:03	
To the Public Treasurer for this Service	£ 337:02:06	
To James Crockatt Esqr., Late Agent, disbursments for this Service	£ 112:00:00	
	<hr/>	£ 4,578:00:07

To be raised by particular Laws
appointing the Same.

For Sinking $\frac{1}{4}$ part of the £33600 Orders Issued in 1755 for defending the Kings rights in North America	£ 8400:00:00	
For Sinking $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the £160,000 Orders issued Last Year to raise & pay the South Carolina Regiment	£ 32000:00:00	
To Charles Lowndes Esqr., Late Provost Marshall, for Serving Writs of Election, Summoning Jurors & attending the Courts	£ 150:00:00	
To Clement Lampiere Annuity on the Militia Law	£ 90:00:00	
	<hr/>	£ 40,640:00:00

For the Forts.

To the Commander of Fort Johnson one years Pay	£ 200:00:00
To the Gunner of the Said Fort at £18 per Month	£ 216:00:00
To two Quarter Gunners at £8 per Month Each	£ 192:00:00
To pay 21 Men for 5 Months & 5 days Service at £8 per Month Each	£ 867:09:00
Provisions for 4 Men at £25 per	

Annum Each & for 21 Men 5 Months & 5 days	£	334:04:09	
To the Gunner of Fort Moore (if not belonging to the Independant Companies) One years pay at £14 per Month	£	168:00:00	
To the Gunner of Charles town One Years Pay	£	225:00:00	
To the Gunner of Craven Bastion one Years Pay	£	100:00:00	
To the Gunner of Broughtons Battery one Years Pay	£	100:00:00	
To Downes & Nicholson for Several Articles	£	26:00:00	
To Margaret Boone for making of Flags	£	50:17:06	
To Benjamin Stead for White Rope	£	6:02:06	
To David Brown for flag Staffs	£	63:00:00	
To Barnard Beekman for Several Articles	£	520:01:03	
To Henry Kennan for Several Articles	£	13:17:06	
To John McCall for Bunting	£	74:18:01	
To John & Edward Neufville for Scales & Weights	£	22:10:00	
To James Laurens & Co. for Several Articles	£	207:14:09	
To James Reid for Gun Match & Gun Wadding	£	119:10:00	
To John Stone Junior for Tomkins	£	12:00:00	
To Benjamin Dart for Bunting & Sheet Lead	£	72:08:11	
To Bremar & Neyle for Cartridge Paper	£	<u>21:10:00</u>	
			£ 3,613:04:03
For the Garrisons at Fort Prince George & Fort Loudoun in the Cherokees.			
To Benja. Stead for Sundrys in his Account	£	114:06:01	

To Benja. Stead on Cornelius Dogheartys Orders for Cattle £195, for Carriage of Baggage £49:7:6 & for Carriage of Stores £199:10	£	443:17:06
To Benjamin Stead, on a Fourth Order of Cornielius Doghearty for Cattle	£	250:00:00
To Patrick Troy for Carriage of Salt	£	76:10:00
To Henry Gallman on Several Orders for Provisions & Carriage of Stores &ct.	£	2292:12:09
To Ancrum, Lance & Loockock on James Moons Order for horse hire £24 & on Thomas Mills order for Carriage of Stores £10	£	34:00:00
To Ulrick Beekman for Carriage of Artillery	£	48:00:00
To William Banbury for Bread	£	246:02:04
To Thomas Harrison for Bags	£	48:16:00
To Glen, Cooper & Co. on Barnaby McMullens Order for Carriage of Salt £49, on Richard Smiths Order for Carriage of Stores £105	£	154:00:00
To Smith & Brewton on Orders of the following Persons, viz., Margt. Glostors for Provisions £200, Frederick O'Neale's for driving Cattle £126, Robert Walls for Horse Hire £45, Capn. Paul Demere's for Cash paid Labourers £137:18:6, William Shoreys Interpreter to the Garrison £45, Capn. Raymond Demeres for Several Articles £717:10	£	1271:08:06
To Smith & Brewton Articles in their Account for this Service	£	84:06:06
To Thomas & Willm. Ellis on William		

Shorey the Interpreters Order £45 & On An Order of John Stevens for Carpenters work £45	£	90:00:00
To Willm. Henderson on Josiah Hortons Order for making Chimneys	£	25:00:00
To Robert Pringle Esqr. on Christian Minnicks Order for 50 head of Cattle	£	700:00:00
To John McQueen and Company on Order of the Following Persons, Viz., Charles McLean for Carriage of Flour £23:12, John Butler for Carriage of Stores £115, John Elliott for 1000 Bushels of Corn £1300, Samuel Benn for Carriage of Flour £221[:18], The Same for Corn £777[:7:6], John Elliott for Carriage of Artillery £600, The Same for Corn £147:10, Charles Butler for Carriage of Flour £42, Thomas Hawkins for Carriage of Stores £300:10, William Shorey, the Interpreter, £150, Robert Gowdey for Carriage of Provisions £149, James Beamer for Carriage of Stores £39:11:6, Patrick Callihaun for the like Service £13:10, Cornelius Cookley for the Like Service £225:1:6, John Stevens for Carpenters Work £45, William Gibbes for Horse hire £20, Patrick Reilly for Flour £89, John Stevens for Carpenters work more £30	£	4319:00:06
To Alexr. Petrie on the Orders of John Elliott for the hire of a Waggon & Horses £21 & for Provisions £337:12, Thomas		

Foster, Indian Interpreter at Fort Loudoun, £20, & John Hatton for Carriage of Flour £70	£	448:12:00
To John Guerard Esqr. for musquet Balls	£	62:10:00
To James Laurens & Co. Articles in their Account for this Service	£	433:13:08
To Peter Benoist on three Orders of John Kennet for Carriage of Stores £273:6 & on Henry Gallmans Order for the Like Service £180, on Lewis Colsons, Clerk of the Stores at Fort Loudoun, for £25 & Peter Crims for Flour £157:12:6	£	635:18:06
To John Paul Grimkie on an Order of Abraham Walker for Smith work £22:10:0, on an Order of Benjamin Mathison for the Like Service £30 & on an Order of Thomas Smith for the Like Service £30 & on William Gibbes order for horse hire £40 & Ephraim Ellis's order for two Canoes £27	£	149:10:00
To John & Henry Gallman for Provisions	£	361:13:06
To William Seawright for Carriage of Store[s] £30 and on an Order Of Philip Puhls for provisions £180	£	210:00:00
To John Rae on an order of Barnard Snell, Storewaiter	£	138:00:00
To Barnard Snell on Lewis Colsons Order for horse hire	£	10:00:00
To Captain John Steuart on Joseph Galways Order for Horse hire £21, on Several Men's Order for Carriage of Provisions £50, on Captn. Paul Demeres order for		

Provisions £16:13 & on Henry Lucas's Order for Carrying two Swivell Guns to Fort Loudoun £40	£	127:13:00
To Daniel Cannon on James Welch[s] order for Carriage of Stores	£	93:10:00
To John & Edwd. Neufville on Peter Crims order for the Like Service	£	83:10:00
To William Strawder for Horse Hire	£	16:00:00
To Thomas Keiler for making Fascines	£	40:00:00
To Benjamin Singelton on two Orders of John Elliott for Carriage of Provisions	£	642:05:00
To Smith & Scott on Patrick Campbell's Order £46 & Tobias Holmes £54 for Horse hire & on James Coppocks for baking Bread £30	£	130:00:00
To Isham Clayton for Driving Cattle	£	6:00:00
To Thomas Calker on John Ragnous order for Carriage of Stores	£	63:00:00
To Austin & Laurens on John Kennets Order for the hire of a Waggon & horses	£	78:00:00
To Jacob Tyler for Provisions	£	100:00:00
To James Beamer for Carriage of Flour	£	292:19:00
To Michael Calfskin for Horse Hire	£	54:00:00
To John Gibson for Provisions	£	154:00:00
To John Wildermot for Waggon hire £51 & for Carriage of Flour £75	£	126:00:00
To Andrew Williamson for Driving Cattle & hogs	£	81:15:00
To John Kennet for Carriage of Flour	£	100:00:00
To Capn. John Postell on William Roths Order for horse hire	£	24:00:00
To John Savage for Rum	£	254:00:00

To Lieutn. Lachlan Shaw for Several Articles	£	87:05:03	
To Peter Crim for Cattle	£	1764:00:00	
To John Cannon for Carriage of Provisions	£	100:00:00	
To John Turner for the Like Service	£	47:10:00	
To John George Smithbeader for Carrying Swivel Guns	£	42:18:00	
To the Commissary for Several Articles	£	187:17:06	
To Ensign John Bogges for Several Articles	£	<u>67:10:00</u>	
			£17,411:10:07

For the Forces, Viz.

To the following Persons for Quarters for the Officers.

To Barnard Beekman	£	22:10:00
Henry Bedon	£	31:08:06
John Raven Bedon	£	95:06:08
Sarah Baker	£	21:15:08
Jane Boone	£	56:00:00
Rebecca Bennett	£	31:08:00
William Bissett	£	27:02:06
William Carwithin	£	41:01:05
Isabella Robinson	£	33:03:08
Moses Mitchell	£	79:13:00
Mary Cranmer	£	140:13:00
Magdelen Prioleau	£	98:15:00
Elizabeth Richardson	£	173:15:00
Samuel Perkins	£	62:16:00
Henry Kennan	£	36:08:06
Peter Leger	£	217:14:09
John Matthews	£	55:00:00
Robert Fairweather	£	62:05:00
Gabriel Guignard	£	47:13:04
Robert McKenzie	£	9:12:06
William Mason	£	26:08:00
Rice Prices Estate	£	46:08:06

James Reid	£	100:11:06
Susanah Rose	£	174:10:09
John Quash	£	61:07:06
Lieutn. Robinson, William McKenzie, Duncan Bayne, Ensign McDonald & Ensign Housston	£	85:10:00
William Robertson	£	62:10:00
Ann Rogers	£	5:00:00
Elizabeth Leacraft	£	25:00:00
Margaret Sheppard	£	75:00:00
James Neilson	£	3:03:00
Thomas Walker	£	55:00:00
Sarah Clifford	£	25:00:00
Susanah Walker	£	40:00:00
Ann Watson	£	87:10:00
To Arnout Schermerhoorn	£	6:05:00
Edward Weyman	£	53:15:00
John Gordon	£	245:07:11
Nathaniel Bulline	£	30:00:00
David Dotte	£	108:00:00
Samuel Carne	£	18:15:10
Thomas Linning	£	62:10:00
Elizabeth Poole	£	93:15:00
Catharin Scullock	£	77:08:10
Jane Price	£	5:07:06

To the Following officers who
removed from their Quarters
before the 30th of November
or had none assigned them.

Collo. Montgomery	£	62:10:00
Lieutn. Collo. Stephen	£	62:00:00
Major Grant	£	62:10:00
Captn. Lander	£	21:00:00
Captn. Sinclair	£	35:00:00
Captn. Hugh McKenzie	£	35:00:00
Lieutn. Sutherland	£	31:05:00
Lieutn. Phillips	£	43:15:00
Lieutn. Steuart	£	5:14:00
Lieutn. Blagg	£	10:14:00

Ensign Haggart	£	2:10:00
Ensign Jenkins	£	43:15:00
Adjutant Stewart	£	10:00:00
Surgeons Mate McDunnet	£	17:10:00

To Discharge the additional Pay of 1 sh. Sterling per Diem to 16 Subaltern Officers of the Royal Americans £644, 34 Subaltern officers of the Highland Battallion £1368:10 & 6 Subaltern Officers of Virginia Regiment £241:10 in lieu of Quarters from the 30th of November Last	£	2254:00:00
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	------------

To the following Persons for Rent
of Houses for barracks & Hospitals
& for Materials & Workmanship in
fitting the Same.

William Banbury	£	287:19:05
Daniel Bourgett	£	48:00:00
William Bampfild	£	450:00:00
Thomas Booden	£	65:00:00
Lambert Lance	£	62:10:00
Jonathan Scott	£	75:00:00
Richard Berresford Esqr.	£	144:00:00
Mrs. Ann Wragg	£	237:06:08
Mary Scott	£	100:00:00
Hugh Anderson	£	195:05:08
Samuel Wainwright Esqr.	£	45:00:00
Luke Stoutenburgh Esqr.	£	50:00:00
Robert Rawlings	£	62:10:00
To Samuel Prioleau	£	56:05:04
Brunett & Hall	£	891:02:05
To Benjamin Stead for Rum, Duffils & brown Rolls	£	6643:05:09
Sarah Nightingale for Damages sustained by the Royal American Encampment in her Pasture	£	75:00:00

To Hugh Anderson for Barracks necessaries	£	170:02:00
To Elizabeth Jones for Bedding	£	30:18:10
To Smith & Brewton for Blanketts, Rolls, & Pepper	£	2350:10:04
To Ancrum, Lance & Loocock for Brown Rolls	£	135:13:09
To John Guerard Esqr. for Barracks Necessaries	£	268:04:00
To James Laurens & Company for Blanketts & other Articles	£	1772:05:10
To Ruth Hartman for Bedding	£	20:19:04
To Elizabeth Larry for Bedding	£	16:17:06
To Elizabeth Jones for Bedding	£	31:02:00
To John McQueen & Company for Rum, Glass & Nails	£	341:17:06
To Inglis & Pickering for Blanketts & brown Rolls	£	1035:11:10
To Othniel Beale Esqr. for Blanketts	£	171:10:00
To John Savage for Blanketts	£	212:10:00
To Williams & Carne for Vinegar	£	23:04:04½
To Bremar & Neyle for Barrack Necessaries	£	153:03:01½
To John Remington Jur. Tubs & Buckets	£	124:10:00
To Daniel Crawford Esqr. for wood £23:12:6, To John Marley for wood & Cartage £1873:18:9, To Thomas Wright Esqr. for wood £3746:3:3, To Commissary Pinckney for wood £828:5	£	6471:19:06
To Commissary Pinckney for Cartage & several other Articles	£	823:19:09
To James Henderson for Candles	£	1308:15:00
To John Parnham for Pepper	£	36:00:00
To Thomas Buckle for transporting a detachment to Fort Johnson	£	5:00:00
To William Brandford for Straw	£	119:00:00
To Mary Frost for Hay	£	20:00:00
To John Harvey for Hay	£	162:00:00

To William Laurence for Straw	£	27:00:00	
To reimburse the Treasurer advanced for Materials & workmanship for Constructing new Barracks £8000 & for transporting Parties & Provisions to Fort Johnson £40	£	8040:00:00	
To John Stevens, Glasier, for working at the barracks	£	51:15:00	
To defray the Expenditure of Constructing Barracks for the Officers	£	3750:00:00	
To the Church Wardens of St. Philips for Subsisting the Wives & Children of the Independant Company sent to Virginia	£	420:02:05	
To the same Church Wardens for Supplies to several Invalids discharged from the Service	£	<u>116:12:03</u>	£43,314:19:05

For the Scout Boats.

To Pay for a Scout Boat lately built	£	300:00:00	
To two Commanders one years Pay at £25 per Month Each	£	600:00:00	
To pay 20 Men at £10 per Month Each from 25th of March inclusive to 15th May Exclusive	£	307:18:04 ¹ / ₄	
To pay 22 Men from 15th May to the 24th March both days inclusive at £12 per Month Each	£	2725:08:00 ³ / ₄	
Provisions for 22 Men at £28 per Annum Each	£	616:00:00	
Provisions for 2 additional Men at Same Rate from the 15th of May	£	48:04:00 ¹ / ₂	
To Gordon & Elliott for Several Articles	£	77:06:10	
To John Joyner for Several Articles	£	<u>110:19:00</u>	£ 4,785:16:03 ¹ / ₂

For Lookouts.

For 8 Lookouts each Consisting of 3 men at £12 per Month each Man	£ 3356:00:00
To Margueret Boone for making Flags	£ 30:00:00
To Joshua Grimball for Several Articles	£ 112:10:00
To Barnard Beekman for Several Articles	£ 22:00:00
To William Eddings for a Flag Staff & Freight of Cannon	£ 25:00:00
To James Laurens & Co. for Several Articles	£ 21:03:09
To John Scott, Merchant, for Spy Glasses	£ 8:00:00
To William King for a flag Staff	£ 12:00:00
To Brunett & Hall for Carriages	£ <u>195:00:00</u>
	£ 3,781:13:09

For the Public Arms.

To John Milner for mending & keeping them Clean [&] for Scabbards to the Bayonetts	£ <u>668:18:09</u>
	£ 668:18:09

Parochial Charges.

To the Church Wardens of St. James Santee to finish the Parsonage House	£ 350:00:00
To Robert Hume for repairs to the Parsonage of St. James Goose Creek	£ 50:04:07
To David Maybank for repairs to St. Bartholomews Parsonage	£ 124:10:00
To John Ioor for repairs to St. Georges Parsonage	£ 39:18:00

To the reverend Mr. Henry Chiffelle,
Rector of St. Peter Purrysburgh
for three Years Rent of a
Parsonage House

£ 120:00:00

To the Church Wardens and Vestry
of the Parish of Prince George
Winyaw toward defraying the
Expence of purchasing a
Glebe & building a Parsonage
House

£ 500:00:00

£ 1,184:12:07

For Coroners Inquests.

To Francis Kinloch Esqr. on an Order of
James Roberts Esqr., Coroner of
Craven County

£ 60:00:00

To John Skene Esqr.

£ 20:00:00

To William Simpson Esqr., Coroner
of Berkley County

£ 50:00:00

To James Carney, Constable, for
summoning Jurors

£ 7:00:00

£ 137:00:00

For Criminals.

To the Chief Justice, Fees on
Prosecuting them at March &
October Sessions

£ 208:15:00

To the Clerk of the Crown, Fees
[for the like Service]

£ 169:10:00

To the Late Attorney General, Fees
[for the like Service]

£ 119:15:00

To the Present Attorney General,
Fees [for the like Service]

£ 121:00:00

To Charles Lowndes Esqr., Late
Provost Marshall, for their
Subsistance

£ 1513:05:00

To Samuel Fry, Constable, for

conveying Malefactors to Goal	£	9:07:06	
To Mark Hayes, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	10:14:02	
To John & Ulrick Tobler, Constables, [for the like Service]	£	17:00:10	
To William West, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	9:07:06	
To George Bland, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	2:12:06	
To Charles Badingfeild, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	5:15:00	
To Thomas Conway, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	50:00:00	
To Nicholas Yonker, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	11:08:09	
To William Streather, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	29:14:00	
To James Robertson, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	19:00:00	
To Hugh Branchman, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	9:00:09	
To the Treasurer which he paid Constables for the Like Service	£	<u>72:18:09</u>	
			£ 2,379:04:09

For Criminal Slaves.

To John Giessendanner for [a] Slave Executed	£	200:00:00
To William Dalton for Slave[s] Executed	£	400:00:00
To Hugh McCutchins Estate for [a] Slave Executed	£	200:00:00
To James Ladson for [a] Slave Executed	£	200:00:00
To James Ash's Estate for [a] Slave Executed	£	90:00:00
To Joseph Ash for [a] Slave Executed	£	90:00:00
To William Osborn	£	29:02:06

To William Bonneau	£	6:19:09	
To John Gibbes	£	15:15:00	
To Christopher Holson	£	3:06:03	
To James Rochford	£	3:17:06	
To Jacob Rumph	£	9:07:06	
To Henry Orr	£	14:15:00	
To John Coone	£	18:00:00	
To Samuel Wood	£	7:07:06	
To Jacob Ladson	£	8:08:09	
To John Rice	£	25:07:06	
To George Allison	£	7:02:06	
		<hr/>	£ 1,329:09:09

Indian Expences.

To the Commissioner for Indian affairs one Years Salary	£	100:00:00	
To Daniel Pepper Esqr., Agent to the Creeks	£	<u>2000:00:00</u>	
	£	2100:00:00	

To the following Person[s] for
Presents, Viz.

To Tew & Roybould	£	210:10:00	
Margaret Boone	£	20:00:00	
Benjamin Stead	£	67:10:00	
Ancrum, Lance & Loocock	£	127:12:06	
Jerome Courtonne (to be paid upon his Accounts being Attested upon Oath)	£	1350:00:00	
John Spencer	£	84:06:00	
Smith & Brewton	£	1979:14:04	
John Paul Grimkie	£	4:10:00	
John Dodd	£	49:00:00	
James Laurens & Company	£	6:00:00	
Thomas Nightingale	£	289:06:03	
John Scott, Gun Smith	£	71:05:00	
Rae & Barksdale	£	7:01:00	
Alexander Petrie	£	15:00:00	
Thomas Smith Junior	£	14:00:00	

Ogilvie & Ward	£	24:17:06
John McQueen & Company	£	2467:00:04
Inglis & Pickering	£	266:05:00
McCartan & Campbell	£	2466:19:03
Gabriel Guignard	£	16:13:06
Bremar & Neyle	£	36:11:03
Jacob Motte Esqr.	£	<u>32:10:00</u>
	£	9606:11:11

And to the following Persons for
Provisions &c.

Sarah Nightingale	£	1025:11:06
James Sawyers	£	2:12:06
Henry Gallman	£	2:03:09
Daniel Burnett	£	26:05:00
George Jackson	£	8:00:00
John Gallman	£	52:10:00
John Frentz	£	6:15:00
Daniel Droze	£	47:17:01
John McQueen & Company on an Order of McIntosh & Johnston £4:2:6 & on Robert Gowdeys Order £22:10 & on Nicholas Blacks Order £10	£	36:12:06
White Outer Bridge	£	1:17:06
William Seawright	£	22:10:00
Henry Smith	£	13:01:03
James Germany, Interpreter	£	100:00:00
Simeon Theus	£	81:10:00
Edward Legge	£	29:14:04
Elizabeth Mercer	£	26:05:00
Samuel Wyley	£	62:10:00
Mary Whitford	£	59:07:06
William West	£	51:15:00
Ancrum, Lance & Loock on Hannah McGregor's Order	£	127:12:06
Benjamin Godfrey	£	19:12:06
Margaret Olivier	£	33:19:08
Mary Cannon	£	10:05:00
James McKelvie	£	4:10:00

George Sommers	£	5:18:04
Alexander Rantowl	£	12:00:00
Lachlan McGillivray	£	80:06:09
William Cardogan	£	12:10:00
Captn. John Stuart	£	18:00:00
Edward Brody	£	3:00:00
Commissary Pinckney	£	513:10:09
Lionel Chalmers attending Sick Cherokees	£	14:05:00
Oliphant & Garden for the Like Service	£	7:05:00
	£	<u>2519:13:05</u>

[£14,226:05:04]

For Prisoners of War.

To Judith Postell for the board of Several	£	680:17:06
To Thomas Gordon	£	220:15:00
To James Akin	£	16:12:06
To Anthony Bonneau's Estate	£	62:05:00
To Peter Butler	£	32:16:00
To Mark Antho. Besselleu	£	13:17:06
To Robert Collins	£	43:17:06
To Paul Combé	£	34:17:06
To Frederic Holzendorff	£	60:15:00
To James Marion	£	39:15:00
To Mary Langley	£	349:17:06
To Peter Pegguin	£	33:15:00
To Francis Simmons	£	59:12:06
To Philip Chichett	£	9:00:00
To Robert Quash	£	30:00:00
To Benjamin Simmons	£	15:07:06
To Margaret Olivier	£	979:17:03
To John Channing for Medecines	£	17:10:00
To Oliphant & Garden for Ditto	£	37:07:06
To the Treasurer advanced by him to pay the Passages of Several to Great Britain	£	750:00:00
To the Commissary for this Service	£	42:00:00

To Pay Timothy Philips & the Men under his Command for Guarding the Said Prisoners to the 2d of July	£	181:14:10	
To pay William Wilkins & his Men for the Like Service	£	180:06:06	
To pay Richard Collis & his Men for the Like Service	£	<u>189:13:04</u>	
			£ 4,082:10:05

For the French Accadians.

To the following Persons for
maintaining them.

Joseph Palmer of St. Stephens Parish	£	33:00:00
Stephen Crell of Saxe Gotha Township	£	54:00:00
Henry Gallman of Saxe Gotha Township	£	53:00:00
Henry Hertell of Saxe Gotha Township	£	24:00:00
Henry Sertrunk of Saxe Gotha Township	£	12:00:00
Joshua Grimball of Edisto Island	£	48:10:00
Elias Ball on two Orders of George June of St. John Berkley County	£	171:00:00
William Burd of Edisto Island	£	16:00:00
Church Wardens of St. Helena	£	184:10:00
Church Wardens of St. Philip	£	541:17:08
Joseph Norman of Beach Hill	£	91:12:09
John Glover of St. Pauls	£	180:00:00
John Hayes of St. James Goosecreek	£	14:10:00
Henry Hartley of Amelia Township	£	26:00:00
William Heathley of Same Township	£	171:10:00
Samuel Jeanes of St. Pauls	£	107:18:08
Edward Parry of St. Pauls	£	76:00:00
Mary Postell of St. Georges	£	115:00:00
John North of St. Bartholomews	£	620:03:01
John Sharpe of St. Bartholomews	£	70:00:00

Thomas Mitchell of Prince George Winyaw	£	71:08:00	
Christopher Rowe of Orangeburgh (to be paid when duely Certified)	£	64:00:00	
Thomas Heyward of Prince William (to be paid when duely Certified)	£	8:10:00	
Zachariah Villepontoux of St. James Goosecreek (to be paid when duely Certified)	£	28:00:00	
John Marley for Wood	£	<u>11:12:06</u>	
			£ 2,794:02:08

Extraordinary Charges.

To Thomas Gordon repairs to the Guard House	£	3:05:07½	
To Jonathan Badger for the use of the Assembly	£	63:05:00	
To the Church Wardens of St. Philip For Subsisting Poor from remote Parts where no Poor rates are Collected	£	163:14:06	
To William Matthewes for Provisions to the Militia on an Alarm	£	6:00:00	
To William Maxwell for Provisions to the Militia on an Alarm	£	5:00:00	
To Timothy Philips for making Tents	£	91:00:00	
To John Elliott, Ballance of his Account for Subsisting two French Prisoners taken by the Cherokees in 1753	£	67:00:00	
To Benjamin Smith Esqr. for Crimson Damask to Cover the Chairs in the Council Chamber	£	77:10:00	
To the Fire Masters in Charles Town (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town) for the use of the fire Engines	£	286:12:03	
To Elff & Hutchinson for Chairs & Tables for the Council Chamber	£	728:02:06	

To the Treasurer, Ballance of Money advanced by him to [send] for Musketts, Warlike Stores & other Articles	£ 15095:13:00
To the Treasurer a Recompence for receiving and Issuing £42000 Granted for defending His Majestys Rights in North America & for his trouble in attending the Press, indenting, filling up, Signing & paying out £25000 in Orders issued or the use of the Fortifications & for Paying out £40,000 raised for the use of the Fortifications by the Tax Laws for the Years 1754 & 1755 and for paying out the Money mentioned in the Last preceeding Article	£ 350:00:00
To John Kitt for apprehending Robert Wall, a deserter from Fort Loudoun	£ 134:00:00
Annuity to the Negroe Sampson for discovering a Cure for the Bites of Rattle Snakes	£ 50:00:00
To the Treasurer, Ballance due to him from the General Duty Fund the 29th September Last	£ 1238:16:04
To the Treasurer for Orders Sunk which were Issued in 1740 for the relief of Georgia & defence of this province	£ 12:00:00
To the Commissioners for the Streets in Charles Town (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town)	£ 500:00:00
To the Commissioners for the	

Roads on Charles town Neck to be paid by the Inhabitants of St. Philip & St. Michael Charlestown	£ 50:00:00	
To Benjamin Stradtman for taking Care of the Artillery	£ 200:00:00	
Towards defraying the Contingent Charges of the Current Year	£ 3000:00:00	
	<hr/>	£22,121:19:02 ¹ / ₂
		£174,507:18:02 ¹ / ₄ ²⁰

And the House proceeded in the Third Reading of the Bill.

An Amendment was proposed, Viz., Page 1, 7th Line from the Bottom, Leave out "18 Shillings" & insert "16/ 8d on every Hundred pounds of Monies at Interest."

And the Said Amendment was, upon the Question being Put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another amendment was proposed, Same Page, Line 5th from the Bottom, Leave out the Tax on Calves, and the said amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another amendment was proposed that Persons who do not raise, mark or Sell thirty Calves a year be Exempted from the Tax.

And the Said Amendment was agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the farther Consideration of the Bill be adjourned.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Twice read "a Bill empowering Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment."

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Ordered That no Member do presume to go out of Town without Leave of the House.

And then the House adjourned till three o'Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Mazyck presented to the House (according to Order) "an Ordinance to appoint _____ Country Waiter for the Port of Charles Town."

And the Same was received & read the First time.

Resolved that the Ordinance be now read a Second time.

²⁰ The clerk's arithmetic has been checked to verify the accuracy of the transcription.

And the same was read a Second time accordingly.

An Amendment was proposed, viz., Leave out “absolutely” in the Preamble, Line 3d.

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed unto by the House.

And the severall Blanks were filled up and the Ordinance amended.

And the Title was made “an Ordinance to Appoint Mr. Henry Bedon Country Waiter for the Port of Charles Town.”

Ordered That Mr. Laurens do Carry the Ordinance to the Council.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the third reading of the Residue of the Tax Bill.

And the Question being put that Lands upon Charles Town neck be rated according to Value.

It was resolved in the affirmative.

And the Question being put that the Proprietors of Land in Charles Town be obliged to return the number of Feet claimed by every Such Proprietor.

It Passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put That the Tax upon St. Philip & St. Michael be Levied in the Same manner as it hath heretofore been done Excepting the Lands upon Charles Town Neck.

It Passed in the Negative.

And the Bill was read a third time throughout and Several amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved that the Bill do pass. And that the Title be “an Act for raising & Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166,438:18:1¼ & applying £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes & Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together £174,507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of the Government from the 25th of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758, and for other Services therein Mentioned.”

Ordered that Mr. Manigault do Carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow morning Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 13th of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

“A Bill empowering Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment,” was read a third time.

An Amendment was proposed, Viz., That all Persons who came into this Province to take up Lands upon His Majestys Bounty; & all Persons who had been

Employed as an Overseer or Artificer within Twelve Months, be Excepted.

And the Said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed, Vizt., That all Persons who had serv'd as an Overseer or been Employed as an Artificer or Labourer during Nine Months of the Last preceding Twelve Months be Excepted.

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed that two Freeholders be Joined with the Justice of the Peace who is to Examine Vagrants in the first Instance.

And the Said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed unto by the House.

And the Bill was amended at the Table Accordingly.

Another amendment was proposed, Viz., That Vagrants be re-examined before the Court of Common Pleas or Court of Generall Sessions.

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

And other Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved that the Bill do Pass. And that the Title be "An Act empowering Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment."

Ordered that Mr. Bull do Carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Ordered That Mr. Trapier, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. John Wattes, Mr. Horry, Mr. Raph Izard have Leave to go out of Town upon Extraordinary Occasions.

And then the House adjourned 'till Monday afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Monday the 15th day of May 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Tomorrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 16th day of May 1758.

The Journal of Saturdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled "an Act for raising & Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166,438:18:1¼ & applying £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes & the Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making

together £174,507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758, And for other Services therein Mentioned” and also,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act empowering Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment” without any Amendment & also,

The Council have twice read “an Ordinance to Appoint Mr. Henry Bedon Country Waiter for the Port of Charlestown.”

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Ordered that the said Bills be Ingrossed.

Then the Ordinance was read a third time.

Resolv’d that the Ordinance do Pass.

Ordered That Mr. Manigault do Carry the Ordinance to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter from James Crokatt Esqr., Late Agent, to the Public Treasurer, dated London 15th February 1758, which was read purporting that besides the said Mr. Crokatt’s Account of disbursments (Amounting to £16 Sterling) from October 1755 to October 1756 that he had disbursed the further Sum of £6:7 for the Service [of] the Province to the Last of March 1757 & desiring the Public Treasurer to Lay the matter before this House that provision may be made for the Same.

Ordered That the Treasurer do when he remits the Said Sum of £16 Sterling to the said James Crokatt Esqr. also remit the further Sum of £6:7 Sterling.

Resolved that this House will Provide for reimbursing the Treasurer in the Said Sum of £6:7.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to Correspond with James Wright Esqr., agent for Solliciting the affairs of the Inhabitants of this Province in Great Britain, of the following Gentlemen, viz., Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Murray, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Roper, Mr. Drayton, Mr. McQueen.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 17th day of May 1758.

The House adjourn’d till to morrow afternoon 3 of the Clock.

Thursday the 18th day of May 1758. P.M.

The Journal of Tuesdays Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Ordinance to appoint Mr. Henry Bedon Country Waiter for the Port of Charles Town," without any amendment & also,

The Council have twice Read "a Bill for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island to Boones Island & to open a Communication from thence to the High Road on Edisto Island."

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Ordered that the Ordinance be ingrossed.

The Bill was read a Third time.

Resolved That the Bill do pass. And that the Title be "an Act for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island to Boones Island and to open a Communication from thence to the High Road on Edisto Island."

Ordered That Mr. Freer do Carry the Bill to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House that 500 of the Musketts which were ordered to be Sent for by the Late Assembly were arrived in Captn. Curling & that the remaining 500 were Shipped in Captain Ball & might be hourly Expected & That Mr. Austin, Mr. Middleton & himself, who had been Appointed to Send for the Said Musquets, desired the Directions of the House with respect to the disposal of them.

Resolved That Mr. Speaker, Mr. Austin, Mr. Middleton & Mr. Laurens do dispose of the said Musquets at Prime Cost for the better arming the Militia of this Province pursuant to the Resolution of the Late Assembly in that regard; And that as soon as the said Gentlemen Shall have received as much Money by the sale of these Musquets as will Purchase 500 More, they do Send for So many to be Disposed of in the same manner.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter from the agent in Great Britain to the Committee of Correspondance dated London 15 February 1758, which was read relating his Several Sollicitations in the affairs of this Province Since his Arrival in Great Britain & Enclosing,

An humble Representation & Memorial of the Said Agent to the Kings most Excellent Majesty in Council praying for Cannon, Warlike Stores & other Articles for the Service of this Province.²¹

The Said Letter and Representation was Sent to the Clerk to the Committee of Correspondance.

The Several Bills being ingrossed According to Order were laid upon the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Rattray & Mr. Guerard to Examine the ingrossed Bill

²¹ The representation and memorial of James Wright, agent in Great Britain, was dated November 22, 1757. The text appears in BPRO Transcripts, 27: 318–22.

intituled “an Additional Act to the Acts for the better relief of the Poor of this Province,” & that they do carry the Said Bill to be Examined by Such Members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that purpose, and afterward attend the Governor & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered that Mr. Lowndes & Mr. Gadsden do Examine the ingrossed Tax Bill & then carry the said Bill to be examined by Such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose, and afterward Attend the Governor & Humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered that Mr. Mazyck & Mr. Moultrie do Examine the ingrosed Bill intituled “an Act establishing a Road Lately Laid out from Tippicut Law old Feild &c.,” and then Carry the said Bill to be Examined by Such Members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that purpose, And afterward attend the Governor and humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered That Mr. Crawford & Mr. McQueen do Examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “an Act empowering Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment” & then Carry the Same to be Examined by Such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose, and afterward attend the Governor & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be Affixed thereto.

Ordered that Mr. Pringle & Mr. Wainwright do Examine the ingrossed “Ordinance to Appoint Mr. Henry Bedon Country waiter for the Port of Charles Town” & then Carry the same to be Examined by Such Members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that Purpose, And afterward attend the Governor & humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Mr. Rattray Reported from the Committee appointed to Audit the Powder Receiver’s Accounts as follows:

That they Have Examined the Powder Receiver’s Books and Receipts and find that there is Twelve Thousand four hundred & forty seven Pounds Weight of Gun Powder now in the Public Magazine Exclusive of three thousand Weight Borrowed from the public by Captain Hale, Commander of his Majestys Ship Winchelsea, and two Thousand Weight Borrowed by Capt. Arbuthnot of his Majestys Ship Garland, which remainder of Powder now in hand the Committee have View’d in the Said Magazine and find the Same in good Order.

Ordered that the Treasurer do Monthly advance to Mr. Benjamin Strodtman the allowance resolv’d by this House to be provided for him for his Care of the Artillery being Nine Pounds Six Shillings per Week.

Resolv'd That this House will Provide for reimbursing The Treasurer in the Same.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 19th of May 1758.

The Journal of Yesterdays Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that the Powder Receiver attended at the Door, he was Called in and presented to the House his Book of Account.

And then he Withdrew.

Resolved that the Accounts of the Powder Receiver (the Ballance of Gun Powder in the Public Store being 12447 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.) do Pass.

Ordered that Mr. Speaker do Sign the said Book.

And Mr. Speaker Signd the Same Accordingly.

And the said Book was Sent out to be delivered to the Powder Receiver.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled "an Act for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island to Boone's Island, and to open a Communication from thence to the High Road on Edisto Island" without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

Ordered That the Bill be ingrossed.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I transmit to you herewith a Letter I have receiv'd from the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations Acquainting me with his Majestys Appointment of Edmond Atkin Esqr. to be Agent for and Superintendant of the affairs of the Southern Indians, & Expressing the Expectations of their Lordships that you will be ready to Concur in what ever may be necessary to promote His Majesty's Interest & render Mr. Atkins Commission Effectual to the Good purposes for which it is intended, particularly in making Provision for Presents & Such other Contingent Expences as are necessary to Support & Maintain our Interests amongst the Indians.

The present Conjuncture is Such as renders it necessary in the highest degree that Mr. Atkin shoud Visit the Indians & particularly the great Creek Nation and that he shou'd Endeavour by the earliest Applications to that People to improve the favourable disposition they now manifest to us, into a Closer Attachment to his Majesty's Interest.

His Personal residence among them might probably not only Effect this,

but also open the way to Such an Intercourse with the Chactaws as this Government has Long wish'd to Establish.

As Mr. Atkin has a Considerable Quantity of Presents furnish'd by the Crown, I have only to recommend to you to Provide for the Charge of Carrying those Presents and also for defraying the Expence of proper attendants for Mr. Atkin when he Shall repair to any of the Indian Nations.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Then the Letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations to his Excellency, dated Whitehall 1 July 1756 was read.

And his Excellencys Message being read a Second time.

Resolved (upon the Question) That this House will make provision for defraying the Expence of Carrying the Presents granted [by] His Majesty to the several Indian Nations.

Then the Question being put that Provision be made for Paying an Interpreter and another Man to attend Mr. Atkin when he Shall Visit the Indian Nations not Exceeding Six Month[s] at the rate of Fifteen pounds Each per Month.

The House divided.

The Yeas go forth.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Moultrie—14.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Manigault—14.

And the Votes being Equal, Mr. Speaker voted with the Yeas.

So it was resolved in the affirmative.

Order'd that an Answer be prepared to his Excellency's said Message.

And Accordingly the following one was drawn, vizt.

May it Please your Excellency,

As we are desirous of Contributing every thing in our power that may tend to his Majesty's Service, we have resolved to Provide for defraying the Expence of Sending the Presents granted by His Majesty to the Indian Countries as also to pay two Men (one of them to be an Indian Interpreter not Exceeding Six Months) at the Rate of Fifteen Pounds per month Each to Attend Mr. Atkin on his intended Visit to the Indians.

Ordered that the Said Answer be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Graeme.

The Bill Intituled "an Act for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island &ct." being ingrossed (According to Order) was Laid upon the Table.

Ordered That Mr. Freer do Carry the Said Bill to be Examined by Such members of the Council as Shall be appointed for that Purpose.

The Gentlemen who had the Severall Ingrossed Bills in Charge severally reported to the House that the said Bills had been examined by Such Members of the Council as had been appointed for that purpose & that the Great Seal was affixed to the said Bills.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Governor Commands this House to attend his Excellency immediately in the Council Chamber.

And then the Messenger Withdrew.

And accordingly Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to Attend his Excellency in the Council Chamber.

And being returned Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended the Governor in the Council Chamber, Where his Excellency was pleased to Give his assent to the following Public & Private Acts, Viz.

“An Additional Act to the Several Acts for the better Releif of the Poor of this Province.”

“An Act Impowering Magistrates to Inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment.”

“An Act for raising and Granting to his Majesty the Sum of One hundred Sixty Six Thousand Four Hundred Thirty Eight Pounds Fourteen Shillings & Seven pence farthing & applying Eight Thousand Sixty nine pounds three Shillings & Six pence being the Surplus of Taxes & Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury making together One hundred and Seventy four Thousand Five hundred and Seven pounds Eighteen Shillings & one penny farthing to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 24th day of March 1758 & for other Services therein Mentioned.”

“An Act Establishing a Road Lately Laid out from Tippicut Law old Feild in St. John Parish to Murray’s Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish and for discontinuing such Part of Murrays Ferry Road as is therein Mentioned.”

“An Act for Establishing a Ferry from Hooping Island to Boones Island and to open a Communication from thence to the High Road on Edisto Island.”

“An Ordinance to Appoint Mr. Henry Bedon Country Waiter for the Port of Charles Town.”

A Petition of Thomas Wright Esqr., now in Custody of the Messenger of this House, was presented to the House & read Setting forth, Viz.

That the Petitioner had been very ill with different disorders for some time past, as well as at present, has been unable to attend the business of the House or pay that Obedience to the resolutions of the House, which his inclinations would have led him to do; That the Part of his Conduct which has

given Offence to the House has been accidental and owing to Sickness, and very far from any design or intention to give umbrage or disgust to the House: Yet if it has appeared to the House in such a light he is very sorry, and asks pardon of the House. He Submits himself to the determination of the House, & humbly prays their justice and favour.

Ordered That the Messenger do bring Mr. Wright to the Barr of the House immediately.

And Mr. Wright attended at the Bar accordingly where he was Reprimanded by Mr. Speaker.

Ordered that Mr. Wright be discharged from the Custody of the Messenger upon paying his Fees.

Ordered that Mr. Pringle & Mr. Roper do wait upon the Governor and humbly desire his Excellency's permission to this House to adjourn 'till Monday the 23d of October Next.

The said Gentlemen Accordingly withdrew, and being return'd Mr. Pringle reported that his Excellency had been pleased to Give the House Leave to adjourn Accordingly.

And then the House adjourned till Monday the 23d of October next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning October 23, 1758
and Ending October 26, 1758*

Monday the 23d Day of October 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 24th Day of October 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 25th Day of October 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 26th Day of October 1758.

Mr. Speaker informed the House that Childermas Croft Esquire, Clerk of this House, having obtained His Majesty's Leave of Absence for the Recovery of his Health; had, with the Approbation of His Excellency the Governor, appointed Mr. John Bassnett to act as Clerk of the House during his Absence; which Appointment and Leave of Absence were severally read by Mr. Speaker to the House; and,

Mr. Bassnett attending at the Door, was called in, and the following Oath was administred to him by Mr. Speaker, One of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace.

"You shall well and faithfully execute the Trust and Office of Clerk to this House according to the best of your Skill and Knowledge, and that you will keep all such matters secret as shall be enjoined you by the House. So help You God."

Then Mr. Bassnett took his Seat at the Clerk's Table as Clerk of the House. The Journal of the Proceedings of the 19th of May last was read.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Governor and Council to issue a new writ for Electing One Member to serve in this

present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John Colleton County in the Room of John Cole Esqr., deceased; and a new writ for Electing One Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark in the Room of Joseph Poole Esqr., deceased.

A Message was drawn accordingly and is as follows, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency and Honors,

John Cole Esquire, late a Member of this House for the Parish of St. John Colleton County, and Joseph Poole Esquire, late a Member of this House for the Parish of St. Mark, being both dead since the last Sitting of the House, We desire that Your Excellency and Honors will please to issue New Writts for the Electing Members to represent the said Parishes respectively in the Room of the said Mr. Cole and Mr. Poole, deceased, And We desire that the said Writs may be made returnable the 21st Day of November next.

In the Commons House of Assembly, the 26th Day of October 1758.

By Order of the House, Ben. Smith, Speaker.

Ordered that the Public Treasurer do advance the Sum of One thousand Pounds Currency for defraying the Expence of carrying Provisions to the Out Garrisons.

Ordered that the Public Treasurer be served with a Copy of the said Order.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to inspect the Laws which impose any Duty or Tax on Transient Persons, and to report to the House what Alterations or Amendments are necessary to be made to the said Laws, and,

It is referred to Mr. Lynch, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens and Mr. Manigault.

Ordered That Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Drayton do wait upon The Governor and Council with the above Message, and at the same time humbly to desire his Excellency's Leave to adjourn 'till Monday the 20th Day of November next.

The said Gentlemen withdrew and being Returned, Mr. Gadsden reported That They had delivered the Message given them in Charge; And also that His Excellency had been pleased to give the House leave to adjourn till Monday the 20th Day of November next.

And then the House adjourned 'till Monday the 20th Day of November next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning November 20, 1758
and Ending December 14, 1758*

Monday the 20th Day of November 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 21st Day of November 1758.

The following Gentlemen met, Vizt., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Elliott, Mr. Freer, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Glover, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Crawford.

And the said Gentlemen made Choice of Joseph Elliott Esquire to be their Chair-man, to adjourn the Meeting of the House, and He by the Desire of the Rest of the Gentlemen adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 22d Day of November 1758.

The Journal of the Proceedings of the 26th of October last was Read.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near Expiring, do make a Report thereon as soon as conveniently they can.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Moultrie and Mr. Thomas Waties be added to the Committee, To whom the Petition of the Subscribers, Inhabitants on Pedee in St. Mark's Parish and the Petition of the Inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County are referred.

Mr. Speaker informed the House that he had several Letters and Other Papers in his Hands directed to the Committee of Correspondence from James Wright Esqr., Agent to transact the Affairs of the Inhabitants of this Province in Great Britain, which were delivered in at the Clerk's Table, and severally read and are as follow, Vizt.²²

1st. A Letter dated the 28th of February 1758.

2dly. A Letter dated the 18th of May 1758.

²² See James Wright to the committee of correspondence, June 13, August 5, 1758, James Wright-Charles Garth Letterbook, 1758-1766, William L. Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives); BPRO Transcripts, 28: 1, 7-8, 17-25, 167-76; *Journals of the House of Commons* (London, 1803-), 28 (1757-61): 85-86.

3dly. A Letter dated the 13th of June 1758.

4thly. A Letter dated the 5th of August 1758.

5thly. A Copy of a Minute of the Lords Committee of Council dated 17th Febr'y. 1758.

6thly. A Copy of a Petition of Robert Hunter Morris Esqr. to The Honorable The Commons of Great Britain.

7thly. An Extract of a Minute of the Board of Trade.

8thly. An Extract of a Minute of the Board of Trade of the 16th March 1758.

9thly. A List of Stores from the Board of Ordinance.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to correspond with James Wright Esquire, Agent for this Province in Great Britain, do draw up Answers to the said Agent's several Letters.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have ordered the Treasurer to call in and lay before You the Accounts of all such Persons as have any Demands upon the Public which no Provision has been made for the Discharge of, and also to give Notice of your Resolution of the 9th of May according to your Desire expressed to me in your Message of that Day.

William Henry Lyttleton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

A Memorial of the Commissioners of the Free-School in Charles Town was presented to the House and read, setting forth That the Memorialists have been informed by Mr. Henderson, Master of the said School, that Mr. Chisholme, Proprietor of the House and Lands where the School is at present kept, has signified to him his Resolution to sell the same very soon, in Order that a suitable House may be provided in time; That it appears to the Memorialists to be very difficult if not impracticable to hire such an One at present; That the keeping the said School in an hired House will always subject it to be removed or perhaps for some time interrupted to the great Disadvantage of the Youth who are placed there for Education and to the great Discouragement of Parents who are inclined to send them there: That the keeping the School at the Place formerly appropriated for that Use being from it's Distance found very inconvenient to the Children's Health in going and returning so far through the Heat and Rains, was removed into Town, in which Removal the Memorialists had the Satisfaction of Meeting with the Approbation of this House; That the said School is at present in a very flourishing Condition, there being One hundred and ten Scholars now therein, Twelve of Whom are taught freely without any manner of Fee or

Reward: The Memorialists from a due Attention to these matters and the Trust by Law reposed in them, think it their Duty to represent that if a Piece of Land were purchased in Town and a suitable Edifice erected thereupon for the Purposes of the said Provincial Free-School, all the above mentioned Inconveniences would be obviated to the great Emolument of the Public, but that the Memorialists are totally unprovided with any fund enabling them to begin and proceed in such Work without the Aid of this Honourable House, all which is submitted to the Consideration of the House for such Relief and Direction therein as to the House shall seem meet.

Ordered that the said Memorial be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the matter thereof and report the same as it shall appear to them, to the House, and It is referred to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Crawford.

A Petition of Jermyn and Charles Wright was presented to the House and Read Setting forth That a Public Road between Day's Creek and Savanna River will be of great Convenience to all Persons travelling from Charles Town to Savannah in Georgia; by making the swamps passable the Journey will be reduced to about One hundred and five Miles and render a much Easier Correspondence between His Majesty's two Provinces than heretofore. That the Petitioners having surveyed the Woods find the Distance to be nine Miles and half or thereabouts from the Bank of Savanna River to Day's Creek; That not only many of the Inhabitants of this Province are desirous to have this Road compleated, but the Inhabitants of Georgia in Order to promote so public a Service have subscribed as by the Paper hereunto annexed. That the Petitioners most humbly pray a Bill may be brought in to confirm the same and to oblige the Petitioners and such other Inhabitants as now are, or hereafter may settle on the South side of Day's Creek within Ten Miles of such Road to work thereupon and keep it in Repair; And that a Ferry over Savannah River to the Land of Mr. Jonathan Bryan in Georgia may be vested in the Petitioners, their Heirs or Executors for the Term of fourteen Years.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the matter thereof and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And It is referred to Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Bull, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Roper, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Murray, Mr. Drayton.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to inspect the Act for Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in Assembly, passed the 21st Day of September 1721: That they do Consider what Alterations or Amendments are necessary to be made to the said Act, and report the same as it shall appear to them to the House, and,

It is referred to Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. John Waties.

A Petition of John Chevilette Esqr. was presented to the House and read Setting forth, [That having rendered & delivered an account of his Transactions as Commissary in the Cherokee Nation, which account the Petitioner is informed was referred to a Committee of the House, who Reported that an account of Hides & Tallow sold, ought to be rendered, by the Petitioner. That the Petitioner begs leave to lay before the House an affidavit as the only account he can render of the Tallow and Hides required, & praying his account as delivered in may pass in such manner as the House shall think fitt.]

Ordered that the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near expiring, That they Consider what Alterations are necessary to be made in the Act intituled “An Act to prevent Stealing of Horses and neat Cattle,” and report the same as it shall appear to them, to the House.

Ordered that all Committees do sit this Afternoon.

And then the House Adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 23 Day of November 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

On Motion, Ordered That Robert Pringle Esqr. have leave to resign the Office of Cashier of the House.

Resolved that William Roper Esqr. be Cashier of the House.

Resolved (upon the Question) that a House-keeper is necessary to take Care of the State-House and to keep the same clear and clean.

The Question being put that the Sum of Two hundred Pounds be allowed for that Service for One Year.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that One hundred Pounds be allowed for that Service for One Year.

Ordered That a Message be prepared to be presented to the Governor to acquaint him that the House have resolved to provide One hundred Pounds for One Year to such Person as his Excellency shall appoint to take Care of the State House and as a further Security to the said House, and the Public Arms therein, humbly to desire His Excellency will please to Order a Centinel to be posted at the Great Door thereof every Night.

And accordingly the following Message was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

This House (apprehending great Damage may happen to the State-House, the Repository of the Records and other Papers belonging to the Public of this Province) for want of a Person to be appointed not only constantly to take Care of the said House but likewise to keep the Court-Room and the other Rooms therein (the Assembly Room excepted) as also the Passages and Chimneys at all Times clear and clean, have resolved to provide the Sum of One hundred Pounds as a Recompence for One Year to the Person your Excellency shall appoint for that Service and as a further Security to the said House and the Public Arms therein We humbly desire Your Excellency will be pleased to order a Centinel to be posted at the Great Door thereof Every Night.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson, Vizt.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Jermyn and Charles Wright addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

The said Petition being Read.

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Petition of Jermyn and Charles Wright was referred.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near Expiring do sit this Afternoon.

Then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 24th Day of November 1758.

The Journal of yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Commissioners for founding, Erecting, Governing, Ordering and Visiting a School for the Use of the Inhabitants of the Province of South Carolina was referred, That the Committee had examined the Matter of the said Memorial and had directed him to report the same to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That for the Reasons set forth in the said Memorial It appears to your Committee necessary that a convenient piece of Ground should be purchased or procured as near as possible can be to the Centre of Charles Town and that a commodious Brick House of suitable Form and Dimensions should be constructed thereon, Containing Commodious Rooms as well for teaching the Scholars as for accomodating the Masters of the said School agreeable to the Intent and Meaning of the Original Free-School Act passed the 12th of December 1712, That for effecting and Compleating the same a

Sum not exceeding . . . should be provided and applied as shall be hereafter appointed.

Resolved that this House will on Thursday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Ordered That Leave be given to bring in a Bill to prevent burning the Woods, destroying Fences and Other Damage by Fire near the Roads by Waggoners and Others and that Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Manigault do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to agree with a Printer to print the several Acts of the General Assembly lately passed in this Province which have not hitherto been printed, And It is referred to Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Lynch.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the said Committee that they do Consider the most proper and effectual method to Compleat a Digest of the Laws of this Province to be published as soon as may be and report the same as it shall appear to them to the House.

Ordered that the Clerk do forthwith write Letters to the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Colonel Izard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Stephen Bull and Mr. Cantey requiring their Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) upon the Service of the House on Tuesday Morning next Ten of the Clock.

Ordered that the Engrossed Message of yesterday be signed by Mr. Speaker.

Ordered that the said Message be presented to the Governor by Mr. Moore and Mr. Moultrie.

Then the House adjourned till to morrow Afternoon Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 25th Day of November 1758. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till Monday next Nine of the Clock A.M.

Monday the 27th Day of November 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 28th Day of November 1758.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered that a Committee to audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 inclusive be appointed, of Mr. Trapier, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Roper, Mr. McQueen,

Mr. Berresford, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Moore, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. John Waities.

Ordered That a Committee to audit the Accounts of the Public Treasurer be appointed, of Mr. Guerard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Blake, Major Stoutenburgh, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Glover.

Ordered that a Committee to audit the Commissary General's Accounts be appointed, of Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Captain Taylor, Mr. Freer.

Ordered that a Committee to audit the Powder Receiver's Accounts be appointed, of Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Murray, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Faucheraud.

Ordered that all Committees do sit this Afternoon.

Then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 29th Day of November 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Lynch reported from the Committee appointed to inspect the Act intituled "An Act to ascertain the manner and form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly &ca." That the Committee had inspected the said Act and Considered what Alterations and Amendments are necessary to be made thereto, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That it is their Opinion that the Qualification of Electors ought to be Every White Man and no other Person, professing the Christian Religion who has attained to the Age of twenty One Years and hath been a Resident and Inhabitant in this Province for the Space of One Year before the Date of the Writs issued for that Election at which he offers to give his Vote, and hath a Freehold Estate in a settled Plantation or not less than three hundred Acres of Land unsettled for which he paid in the last preceding Tax or hath a Freehold in Houses, Lands or Town Lots or parts thereof of the Value of Sixty Pounds Proclamation Money, in Charles Town or any other Town in this Province, for which he paid in the last preceding Tax, or any free white Person of the Age of twenty One Years, who hath paid five Pounds Currency in the last preceding Tax before such Election.

That the Qualification of the Elected should be a free born Subject of the Kingdom of Great Britain or of the Dominions thereunto belonging or a foreign Person naturalized by Act of Parliament of Great Britain or Ireland

that hath attained the Age of twenty One Years, professes the Christian Religion and hath been resident in this Province for one Year at any time before the Date of the said Writs and having in this Province a settled Plantation or free hold Estate of at least five hundred Acres of Land and twenty Slaves over and above what he owes, or has in his own proper Person or in his own Right to the Value of One thousand Pounds Proclamation Money in Houses, Buildings, Town Lots or other Lands in any part of this Province over and above what he owes.

That the last mentioned Clause should be read to any Person offering himself to be qualified, instead of the Clauses appointed for that purpose in the Election Law now of Force.

And that the third and Eighth Clauses of the said Act should be repealed.

Resolved that this House will on Wednesday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Robert Gibbes, One of the Church Wardens of the Parish of St. John Colleton County, made Return of the Writ which was issued for the Electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the said Parish, in the Room of John Cole Esqr., deceased, which Return being read it appeared that William Wragg Esqr. was duly Elected to serve as a Member for the said Parish.

Ordered That all Committees do now sit.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 30th Day of November 1758.

The Journal of yesterday's Proceedings was read.

David Davis, Church Warden of St. Mark's Parish, made Return of the Writ which was issued for the Electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the said Parish in the Room of Joseph Poole Esqr., deceased.

And the said Return being read it appeared that Richard Richardson Esqr. was duly Elected.

And The House being informed that Mr. Richardson attended at the Door, he was called in, and Mr. Speaker acquainted him with his having been returned for the said Parish and then asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this House to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered That Mr. Cantey and Mr. Moultrie do attend the Governor with Mr. Richardson and humbly desire that His Excellency will please to permit Mr. Richardson to take the Oaths, and made and subscribe the Declaration,

and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those Purposes.

Mr. Moultrie reported that Mr. Richardson had taken the Oaths before His Excellency.

Ordered That John Rattray Esquire, a Member of this House and One of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath, appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly, to Mr. Richardson.

And Mr. Rattray adminstred the said Oath accordingly.

And then Mr. Richardson took his Seat as a Member of the House.

Ordered That the Order of the Day for Considering the Report from the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Commissioners for founding a School for the Use of the Inhabitants of South Carolina be now read.

And the said Order being read accordingly.

The said Memorial was read a Second Time.

And the Report being read a Second Time.

The Act for founding the said School was read.

Then the said Report was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That all Committees do sit this Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the first Day of December 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Lynch reported from the Committee appointed to inspect the Laws which impose any Duty or Tax on transient Persons, that the Committee had inspected and examined the said Laws, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That They are of Opinion the present Act imposing a Duty on transient Persons is insufficient to answer the Purposes thereby intended, especially as they find a great part of it repealed by the last Clause of the General Duty Law, wherefore they recommend that a Clause or Clauses in the next Tax-Bill may be framed obliging Every Master of a Vessel or other transient Person who shall import or bring into Charles Town any Goods or Merchandize for Sale to make an Oath (a form of which shall be inserted in the Act) of a true and just Entry of the said Goods or Merchandize with the Prime cost of them to the Comptroller immediately on his Arrival in the Harbour under a Forfeiture, and that the Comptroller shall forthwith send a Copy of such Entry to

the Treasurer who shall collect or receive from such transient Person two per Centum on the said first Cost of all Goods which do not pay any other Duty to the Province, and One Per Centum on all such as are taxed by any other Law of this Country.

Resolved that this House will now take the said Report into Consideration. And the Report was read a Second Time.

Resolved (upon the Question) that a Tax be imposed on all Transient Persons bringing Goods or Merchandize into this Province for Sale.

Resolved That the Tax to be imposed on all transient Persons importing Goods or Merchandize into this Province for Sale, be at the Rate of One per Centum on the first Cost of all such Goods as do not pay any other Tax or Duty in this Province and half per Centum on the first Cost of all such Goods as pay a Tax or Duty by any other Law in this Province.

A Motion was made, and the Question being put That the Tax to be imposed on all transient Persons importing Goods for Sale into this Province be inserted in the next Tax Bill, and that a Clause or Clauses be prepared for that purpose.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that Leave be given to bring in a Bill to impose a Tax on transient Persons, agreeable to the said Resolutions, and that the Gentlemen of the same Committee do prepare and bring in the same.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 2d Day of December 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 4th Day of December 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 5th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that William Wragg Esqr., who was returned duly elected a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. John Colleton County, attended at the Door, he was called in, and Mr. Speaker acquainted him with his having been returned for the said Parish, and then asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this House, to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered that Mr. Freer and Mr. Pringle do attend the Governor with Mr. Wragg, and humbly desire His Excellency will please to permit Mr. Wragg to take the Oaths, and make and Subscribe the Declaration and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those Purposes.

Mr. Mazyck presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill to prevent the burning of Wood lands and Savannahs in this Province" and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near expiring and to report their Opinion to the House which of them are fit to be revived or continued; That the Committee had inspected the said Laws and Considered which of them are fit to be revived and Continued and had directed him to report the Same as it appeared to them to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

No. 1. "An Act for the better regulating the Militia of this Province." Passed the 13th Day of June 1747, & revived the 14th of May 1755 for 3 Years and from thence to the End of the next Sessions of the General Assembly.

2. An Additional and Explanatory Clause to the said Act about Fines, Contained in the said reviving Act of the 14th of May 1755.

3. "An Act for the better preventing of excessive & deceitful Gaming." Passed 16th May 1752. Revived 14th May 1755 for three Years.

4. "An Act to regulate the Price and Assize of Bread." Passed the 29th of May 1744. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.²³

5. "An Act for regulating the making of Dams or Banks for reserving Water where the Same may effect the Property of other Persons." Passed the 29th of May 1744. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.

6. "An Act for establishing a Market in the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town, and for preventing ingrossing, Forestalling, Regretting and unjust Exactions in the said Town & market." Passed the 11th of April 1739. Revived the 16th of May 1752.

7. "An Act to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares & Merchandize at Out-Cry in Charles Town & for preventing such Sales." Passed the 4th of May 1751. Revived the 14th of May 1755 for 3 Years.

8. "An Act for making more useful Fort Johnson & Fort Frederick and the several Look-Outs that now are or shall hereafter be kept or established near any of the Inletts in this Province." Passed the 5th of April 1740. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

9. "An Act for rendering and making the Office of a Constable more

²³ This act was passed March 16, 1737/38, not May 29, 1744.

easy & less expensive to the Persons concerned.” Passed the 8th of March 1741[/42]. Revived the 14th of June 1751.

10. “An Act intitled “An Additional Act to An Act intitled ‘An Act for the better regulating Taverns and Punch-houses.’” Passed the 8th of March 1741[/42]. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years. And the Moneys arising by Tavern-Licences otherwise applied.

11. “An Act to prevent frauds and Deceits in selling Rice, Pitch, Tar, Rosin, Turpentine, Beef, Pork, Shingles, Staves and Fire-Wood and to regulate the Weighing &ca.” Passed the 17th of June 1746. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

12. “An Act for the better establishing & regulating of Patrols in this Province.” Passed the 17th of June 1746. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

13. “An Act for licencing Hawkers, Pedlars & Petty Chapmen and to prevent their trading with indented Servants, Overseers, Negroes and other Slaves.” Passed the 13th of September 1737. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.²⁴

14. “An Act Concerning Masters & Apprentices.” Passed the 28th of February 1740[/41]. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

15. “An Act for the better Security of this Province against the Insurrections and other wicked Attempts of Negroes and other Slaves.” Passed the 7th of May 1743. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

And respecting the said several Laws, the Committee are of Opinion that it is fitting and for the Public Good that Each of them be revived and continued for the Term of five Years longer at least and from thence to the End of the then next Session of the General Assembly; but respecting the Act for reviving the Additional Act to An Act for regulating Taverns and Punch Houses the Committee submit the same to the Consideration of the House touching the Application of Moneys arising from Tavern Licences.

And the Committee upon inspecting,

No. 16. “An Act to prevent the stealing of Horses and Neat Cattle & for the more effectual Discovery and Punishment of such Persons as shall unlawfully Brand, Mark and kill the same.” Passed the 7th of May 1743. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.

Are of Opinion that this Law has not in all Respects answered the Intention of the Legislature and therefore recommend the repeal of this and the Introduction of a new Law.

And upon inspecting,

No. 17. “An Act for allowing mutual Debts to be discounted & for explaining the 6th Paragraph of an Act intitled ‘An Act for making more effectual Last Wills and Testaments; And for making valid all former Wills in

²⁴ This act was passed March 11, 1737/38, not September 13, 1737.

this Province according to the Tenour of the same & for putting in force &ca.” Passed the 29th of May 1744. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.

The Committee are of Opinion that the whole Law relative to Discounts ought to be comprized in One Act, and recommend the Introduction of a Bill for that purpose.

And the Committee have also inspected and considered the following Laws, Vizt.

No. 18. “An Act for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force & effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty’s Reign intitled ‘an Act for Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons as is therein mentioned.” Passed the 29th of May 1744. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

No. 19. “An Additional and Explan[a]tory Act to an Act of the General Assembly of this Province intitled ‘An Act for Relief of Insolvent Debtors &ca.” Passed 25th May 1745 without Limitation of Time.

No. 20. “An Additional Act to the Acts of the General Assembly now in Force in this Province concerning Insolvent Debtors, and for Continuance of the said Acts.” Passed May the 31st 1750. Revived June the 14th 1751 for 7 Years.

No. 21. “An Additional Act to the Several Acts of the General Assembly now in force in this Province which relate to insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying &ca.” Passed the 4th of May 1751. These Laws revived & continued by an Act passed the 14th of June 1751, Excepting such parts of any of the said Acts as may have been amended, altered or repealed by any subsequent Act or Acts, all which subsequent Act or Acts in so far as they amend, alter or repeal any of the before enumerated Acts are declared to be of force for 7 Years from the said 14th of June 1751 and from thence &ca.”

And respecting these several Laws, the Committee are of Opinion that they ought to be discontinued and that the whole Law for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors ought to be comprehended in One clear and Consistent Act and for that purpose recommend the Introduction of a new Bill.

And the Committee are of the same Opinion concerning the following Laws, Vizt.

No. 22. “An Act for the further preventing the spreading of contagious or malignant Distempers in this Province.” Passed the 29th May 1744. Revived the 14th of June 1751.

No. 23. “An Additional Act of the General Assembly of this Province intitled ‘An Act for preventing as much as may be the spreading of Contagious Distempers and to revive and Continue an Act intitled “An Act for the Establishment of a Market in the Parish of St. Philip &ca.”” Passed the 13th

of June 1747. Revived the 14th of June 1751. Nevertheless by An Act passed the 13th of April 1756 this Act was continued in force for One Year.

No. 24. An Additional Clause to the last mentioned Act, added by a Reviving Act for nominating Physicians. Passed the 13th of April 1756 for one Year.

And the Committee recommend the Introduction of a new Bill for preventing the spreading of Contagious and malignant Distempers in this Province.

And the Committee have also perused and Considered the following Laws, that is to say,

No. 25. “An Act for the better ordering and Governing Negroes and other Slaves in this Province.” Passed the 10th of May 1740, and revived by,

No. 26. An Act Intituled “An Additional Act to An Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intituled ‘An Act for the better ordering & Governing Negroes and other Slaves in this Province, and for continuing such Part of the said Act as is not altered or amended by this present Act for the Term therein mentioned.’” Passed the 17th of May 1751, to be in force for 7 Years, but part of the former Act is hereby altered.

And the Committee are of Opinion that all such Clauses and parts of the first of these Laws as are not repealed or altered by the Second of them, together with the said Additional Act itself be revived and continued for the Term of five Years longer: And the Committee submit it to the Consideration of the House whether all Matters relating to the Government of Slaves ought not to be thrown together in One Law; And respecting the Act Intituled,

No. 27. “An Act for appropriating the Dutys imposed by Law on Goods, Wares and Merchandizes imported into and exported out of the Port of Beaufort Port Royal for the Term therein mentioned toward building and keeping in Repair a Pilot Boat or Boats to attend the Bar of the Harbour of the said Port &ca. and for appointing a Comptroller and Receiver of the Country Dutys for the said Port &ca.” Passed the 16th of May 1752 to be in force for five Years.

The Committee are of Opinion that the same ought to be Continued for the Term of five Years, excepting those parts of the Law which constitute and appoint Mr. Pury and Mr. Hurst Comptroller and Receiver of the Country Dutys, both these Persons being dead;

And as to the two following Laws, Vizt.

No. 28. Part of “An Act appointing Commissioners to lay out a Road or Causeway over Lynch’s Island Situated in Santee River, and for establishing the Ferrys therein mentioned &ca.” Passed the 11th of March 1737[/38]. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years. And,

No. 29. “An Act to Encourage the making of Flax & Hemp in the Province of South Carolina.” Passed the 13th of April 1756, To be in force for 3 Years.

The Committee beg leave to submit the Same to the Consideration of the House.

And concerning An Act Intituled,

No. 30. "An Additional, Explanatory Act to An Act Intituled 'An Act to empower the several Commissioners of the High-Roads, Private Paths &ca.'" Passed the 17th of May 1751 to be in force for 7 Years.

The Committee are of Opinion that the same be Continued for 5 Years, Excepting such Parts of the same as have been altered or amended by any Subsequent Act or Acts passed since the said 17th Day of May 1751.

Resolved That this House will on Thursday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Mr. Pringle reported that Mr. Wragg had taken the Oaths before His Excellency.

Ordered that Robert Pringle Esqr., a Member of this House and One of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly, to Mr. Wragg.

And Mr. Pringle administred the said Oath accordingly.

And then Mr. Wragg took his Seat as a Member of the House.

Ordered That Collonel Richardson be added to the Committee To whom the Petitions of the Inhabitants on Pedee in St. Mark's Parish, and of the Inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County are referred.

And The House adjourned till to morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 6th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered That The Order of the Day for Considering The Report from the Committee appointed to inspect the Laws for Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in General Assembly, be now read.

And the said Order being read accordingly,

The "Act for enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors, as well as the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province," passed the 25th of May 1745, was read.

And the first Resolution of the Committee (vizt.) That It was the Opinion of the Committee that the Qualification of Electors ought to be "Every free White Man, and no other Person, professing the Christian Religion who has attained to the Age of Twenty One Years and hath been a Resident and Inhabitant in this Province for the Space of One Year before the Dates of the Writts issued for that Election at which he offers to give his Vote, and hath a Free hold Estate in a settled Plantation or not less than three hundred Acres

of Land unsettled for which he paid in the last preceding Tax or hath a free hold in Houses, Lands or Town Lots or parts thereof of the Value of Sixty Pounds Proclamation Money in Charles Town or any other Town in this Province for which he paid in the last precedeing Tax, Or any free White Person of the Age of twenty One Years who hath paid five Pounds Currency in the last preceeding Tax before such Election,” being read a Second Time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved (upon the Question) “That the Qualification of the Electors be One hundred Acres of Land in this Province or hath a Freehold in Houses or Town Lots or Parts thereof of the Value of Sixty Pounds Proclamation Money in Charles Town or any other Town in this Province for which he paid in the last preceeding Tax before such Election, or hath paid in the last preceeding Tax Ten Shillings Proclamation Money, being a free white Person of the Age of twenty One Years.”

The Second Resolution of the Committee (Vizt.) “That the Qualification of the Elected be a free born Subject of the Kingdom of Great Britain or of the Dominions thereunto belonging or a foreign Person naturalized by Act of Parliament of Great Britain or Ireland that hath attained the Age of Twenty One Years, professes the Christian Religion and hath been Resident in this Province for one Year at any Time before the Date of the said Writs and having in this Province a settled Plantation or freehold Estate of at least five hundred Acres of Land and twenty Slaves over and above what he owes or has in his own proper Person or in his own Right to the Value of One thousand Pounds Proclamation Money in Houses, Buildings, Town Lots, or other Lands in any Part of this Province over and above what he owes,” being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The third and last Resolution of the Committee (vizt.) “That the last mentioned Clause should be read to any Person offering himself to be qualified, instead of the Clauses appointed for that purpose in the Election Law now in Force, and that the third and Eighth Clauses of the said Act should be repealed,” being also read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill for enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors as well as the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province, and that the Gentlemen of the same Committee do prepare and bring in the same. That it be an Instruction to them, to insert the Form of a new Oath in the said Bill to be taken by all Persons who shall be Elected to serve as Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in General Assembly, and that they have also Power to insert a Clause therein to repeal “An Additional Act to an Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intituled ‘An Act for enlarging the

Qualifications of the Electors as well as of the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province," Passed the 12th Day of March 1747/8 In Case the same stands unrepealed.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The Treasurer having acquainted me that the Sum granted for Contingent Services is very near expended, I must desire a further Aid from You for the Year Ensuing.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Resolved That this House will this Afternoon take the said Message into Consideration.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do this Afternoon lay before the House an Account, how, the Money last granted for Contingent Services, was expended.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in an Ordinance to rectify Mistakes in the Names of Two of The Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors for the Township of Saxa Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and places adjacent appointed by the Tax Act passed the 19th Day of May 1758, and that Mr. Rattray and Mr. Guerard do prepare and bring in the same.

Then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to give the "Bill to prevent burning the Woodlands and Savannas" a second Reading.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Blank in the first Paragraph be filled up with the Sum of Four Pounds Proclamation Money.

And the said Bill was read a Second Time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up & several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Upon the Question's being put, that the Bill be sent to His Majesty's Council,

The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Blake—17.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Manigault—20.

So it passed in the Negative.

The House being informed That the Public Treasurer attended at the

Door, he was called in, and he delivered an Account (according to Order) of the Money granted for Contingent Services.

And then he withdrew.

The Governor's Message of this Morning was read a Second time.

The Public Treasurer's Account for Contingent Services amounting to Two Thousand Nine hundred and fourteen Pounds four Shillings and Sixpence, was read.

Resolved that this House will to Morrow Morning take the said Message and Account into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 7th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Governor's Message of yesterday, for granting an Aid for Contingent Services.

Ordered that the Public Treasurer do forthwith lay before the House the Vouchers in support of the several Articles by him charged in his Account of Monies expended for contingent Services.

Ordered that the Governor's said Message, and the Public Treasurer's Account of Monies expended for Contingent Services be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the Matter of the said Message and compare the Public Treasurer's Account for Contingent Services with the several Vouchers by him produced, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And it is referred to Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden.

Mr. Guerard (according to Order) presented to the House "an Ordinance to rectify Mistakes in the Names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors for the Township of Saxa Gotha, and the Forks between the Congaree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent appointed by the Tax-Act, passed the 19th Day of May 1758," which was receiv'd and Read the first time.

Resolved that the Ordinance be now read a Second Time.

"An Ordinance to rectify mistakes in the names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors for the Township of Saxa-Gotha and the Forks between the Congaree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent" was read a Second time throughout with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Ordinance.

Ordered That Mr. Glover and Mr. Postell do carry the Ordinance to the Council.

Ordered That the Order of the Day for taking the Report from the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near Expiring, into Consideration, be now read.

The said Order was read accordingly.

The first and Second Paragraphs of the said Report, being read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The third Paragraph being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

The fourth, fifth and Sixth Paragraphs, being severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Seventh Paragraph being read a Second time,

A Motion was made, and the Question being put; That the House do agree with the Report of the Committee, to revive and continue "An Act to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize at Out-Cry in Charles Town, and for the preventing such Sales."

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That Leave be given to bring in a Bill to prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Outcry in Charles Town, and that Mr. Wragg and Mr. Rattray do prepare and bring in the Same.

The Eighth and Ninth Paragraphs being severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The tenth Paragraph being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Resolved, That the appropriating Clause in the "Additional Act to An Act for the better regulating Taverns and Punch-Houses, and for applying the Monies arising by the said Additional Act," passed the 8th Day of March 1741[/42], and revived by another Act passed the 14th Day of June 1751, be altered, And that the Money arising by the said Additional Act, instead of discharging the Additional Pay granted by this Government to His Majesty's Independent Companys doing Duty in this Province, be hereafter applied in such Manner as the General Assembly of this Province shall appoint and direct.

Resolved that the Proviso annexed to the said Clause, giving Power to the Governor and Commander in Chief of this Province for the time being, with the Advice and Consent of His Majesty's Council, to limit the Number of Tavern Licences in this Province be Continued.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 8th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Lowndes (according to Order) reported from the Committee, to whom the Governor's Message, for Granting an Aid for Contingent Services for the Year ensuing, was referred, that the Committee had Considered the said Message, together with the Treasurer's Account of the Application of the Money last

granted for that Service, and other Papers relating thereto, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and He read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows (Vizt.)

1. That it appears to Your Committee from the Treasurer's said Accounts that out of the Money raised by the last Tax Law, and appropriated to the Payment of Contingent Services, a Sum of £119:10 hath been paid by Order of His Excellency the Governor to James Laurens and Company for Stores furnished for the Use of the Colony of Georgia.

2. That it appears to your Committee from the Journals of this House, that the said James Laurens & Company did in the two last preceeding Years deliver in their Account to this House, which after going thro' the usual Enquiry and Examination was both Years disallowed of and rejected, and a Message sent from this House to the Governour in Answer to One from His Excellency, acquainting him therewith and their Reasons for so doing.

3. That It is the Opinion of your Committee that paying Accounts before they have been Audited and agreed to in this House (except Articles for Expresses and other immediate Occasions of Government) may be of hurtful Consequences, as the Right and Authority of this House to judge of the Propriety and Legality of Demands against the Public may thereby be eluded and abridged, and the Good People of this Province Taxed toward a Service, which may be thought by their Representatives very improper, and that paying such Accounts after they had undergone the solemn Consideration of the House and been rejected is unusual, unprecedented and an extraordinary Procedure.

4. That it is the Opinion of Your Committee that His Excellency be desired to apply to the Governor of Georgia for Reimbursement of the said Money, or to take such Other Methods for obtaining the same, as His Excellency shall think proper.

5. That It is the Opinion of Your Committee the £2000 will be a Sum sufficient to answer the Extra Exigencies of Government for the Year ensuing, as a considerable part of the Sum provided the last Year was applied to the Payment of past Services, and there still remains a Ballance in the Hands of the Treasurer, and therefore recommend so much may be provided for in the next Tax-Law.

6. That it is the Opinion of Your Committee that most of the Charges for Expresses to the different Forts in this Province and other Places are very high and Extravagant, more than are paid by private Persons in similar Cases, owing, as Your Committee humbly conceive to the Inability of the Officer whose Business it is to bargain for such Services.

Resolved that this House will now take the said Report into Consideration.

The first, Second and third Paragraphs of the Report being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The fourth and fifth Paragraphs being severally read a second time, were severally disagreed with by the House.

The last Paragraph being read a Second time,

The first part whereof, Vizt., "That it is the Opinion of your Committee that most of the Charges for Expresses to the different Forts in this Province and other Places, are very high and Extravagant, more than are paid by Private Persons in similar Cases" was agreed to by the House.

The latter part, vizt., "Owing, as your Committee humbly Conceive to the Inability of the Officer whose Business it is to bargain for such Services," was disagreed with by the House.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Sum of three thousand Pounds be granted as an Aid to his Majesty for Contingent Services for the Ensuing Year.

It passed in the Negative.

Then a Motion was made, and the Question being put that the Sum of Two Thousand five hundred Pounds be granted as an Aid to His Majesty for Contingent Services for the Year ensuing.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Sum of Eighteen hundred Pounds be granted as an Aid to His Majesty for Contingent Services for the Year ensuing.

Ordered that a Message be drawn to be sent to the Governor in Answer to His Excellency's Message of the 6th Instant.

Then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

Ordered That Mr. Wragg be added to the Committee appointed by this House to correspond with James Wright Esqr., Agent for this Province, in Great Britain.

According to Order the following Message was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

Upon Considering Your Excellency's Message desiring a further Aid from this House for Contingent Services for the Year ensuing, we have resolved to provide the Sum of Eighteen hundred Pounds for that purpose, which Sum we hope will, in the present Situation of Affairs be sufficient to answer that Service; And at the same time we humbly beg leave to acquaint Your Excellency that It was matter of Great Concern to Us, when We found by the Treasurer's Account of the Application of the Sum last granted for Contingent Services, that Your Excellency had been pleased to Order an Account of James Laurens & Company for Stores furnished for the Use of the Colony of Georgia to be paid out of that Sum; and the rather as that

Account had undergone the Examination of a Committee of this House the two last preceeding Years, when the House would not make any Provision for Payment thereof, of which we acquainted Your Excellency, with Our Reasons for so doing, in an Answer we sent to a Message from Your Excellency relating to the said Account.

We also observe that most of the Charges for Expresses to the different Forts in this Province and other Places are much higher than are paid by private Persons in Similar Cases and therefore humbly intreat Your Excellency will please to order the proper Officer to be more Circumspect for the future in his Contract for those Services.

The said Message being read a Second time, Engrossed, and according to Order signed by Mr. Speaker.

Ordered that Mr. Broughton and Mr. Bull do attend the Governor with the said Message.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near expiring into Consideration.

The Eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth Paragraphs being severally read a Second Time were severally agreed to by the House.

And the Sixteenth Paragraph being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill to prevent the Stealing of Horses and Neat Cattle and for the more effectual Discovery and Punishment of such Persons as shall unlawfully Brand, Mark and kill the Same, And that Mr. Attorney General, Captain Taylor, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Ralph Izard, Mr. Trapier do prepare and bring in the same.

The Seventeenth Paragraph being read a Second Time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered That leave be given to bring in a Bill for allowing of mutual Debts to be discounted and to Comprize therein the whole Law relative to Discounts, And that Mr. Wragg, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Leigh do prepare and bring in the Same.

The Eighteenth, Nineteenth, Twentieth and twenty first Paragraphs being severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in Force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign, Intitled "An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons," and that Mr. Leigh, Mr. Attorney General, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lowndes do prepare and bring in the Same.

That It be an Instruction to the said Committee that they have Power,
1st. To Comprize therein the whole Law relative to Insolvent Debtors;
and,

2dly. A Repeal of the several Acts of Assembly now in Force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors.

The twenty Second, twenty third and twenty fourth Paragraphs being severally read a Second Time were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered That Leave be given to bring in a Bill for the further preventing the spreading of Contagious or malignant Distempers in this Province, and for Repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that purpose, and that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Laurens do prepare and bring in the same.

Resolved that the further Consideration of the said Report be postponed.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 9th Day of December 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 11th Day of December 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 12th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered that the Public Treasurer do advance the further Sum of fifteen hundred Pounds for defraying the Expence of carrying Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out-Settlements.

The House proceeded to take the Residue of the Report from the Committee, appointed to inspect what Laws are expired or near expiring, into Consideration;

The twenty fifth, twenty Sixth, twenty Seventh and twenty Eighth Paragraphs of the said Report being severally read a Second Time were severally agreed to by the House.

The twenty ninth Paragraph being read a Second time,
Resolved that the Consideration thereof be postponed.

The last Paragraph being read a Second Time was agreed unto by the House.

Ordered that Leave be given to bring in a Bill to revive & Continue the several Acts following, for the Term of five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of the General Assembly and that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Pringle do prepare and bring in the same. That is to say,

1st. “An Act for the better regulating the Militia of this Province and for repealing &ca.” passed the 13th of June 1747. Revived the 14th of May 1755, for 3 Years.

2d. An Additional and Explanatory Clause to the said Act about Fines, Contained in the said Reviving Act of the 14th of May 1755.

3d. “An Act to regulate the Price and Assize of Bread” passed the 16th of March 1749[/50]. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.

4th. “An Act for Regulating the making of Dams or Banks for reserv- ing Water where the Same may affect the Propertys of other Persons,” passed the 29th of May 1744. Revived the 16th of May 1752 for 6 Years.

5th. “An Act for Establishing a Market in the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town and for preventing Engrossing, forestalling, Regretting and unjust Exactions in the said Town & Market,” passed the 11th of April 1739. Revived the 16th of May 1752.

6th. “An Act for making more useful Fort Johnson and Fort Frederick and the Usual Look-Outs that now are or shall hereafter be kept or estab- lished near any of the Inletts in this Province,” passed the 5th Day of April 1740. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

7th. “An Act for rendering and making the Office of Constable more Easy and less expensive to the Persons concerned” passed the 8th of March 1741[/42]. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

8th. An Act Intitled “an Additional Act to An Act Intitled ‘an Act for the better regulating Taverns and Punch Houses,’” passed the 8th Day of March 1741[/42]. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

Ordered That it be an Instruction to the said Committee that they have Power to prepare and insert a Clause in the Reviving Bill to apply the Mon- ies arising by the said Additional Act, instead of discharging the Additional Pay granted by this Government to His Majesty’s Independant Companys doing Duty in this Province, to such Uses, as the General Assembly shall here- after appoint and direct.

That the Proviso annexed to the Eleventh Clause of the said Additional Act, giving Power to the Governor and Commander in Chief of this Province for the time being with the Advice and Consent of His Majesty’s Council, to Limit the Number of Tavern Licences be revived and Continued.

9th. "An Act to prevent Frauds and Deceits in selling Rice, Pitch, Tar, Rosin, Turpentine, Beef, Pork, Shingles, Staves and Fire-Wood, and to regulate the Weighing &ca." Passed the 17th of June 1746. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

10th. "An Act for the better establishing and regulating of Patrols in this Province," Passed the 17th of June 1746. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

11th. "An Act for Licencing Hawkers, Pedlars and Petty Chapmen and to prevent their trading with Indented Servants, Overseers, Negroes and other Slaves," Passed the 13th of September 1737. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.²⁵

12th. "An Act Concerning Masters and Apprentices" passed the 28th of February 1740[/41]. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

13th. "An Act for the better Security of the Province against the Insurrections and other wicked Attempts of Negroes and other Slaves," passed the 7th of May 1743. Revived the 14th of June 1751 for 7 Years.

14th. "An Act for the better ordering and Governing Negroes and other Slaves in this Province," passed May the 10th 1740. And revived by,

15th. An Act Intitled "An Additional Act to An Act of the General Assembly of this Province, Intitled 'An Act for the better ordering & Governing Negroes and other Slaves in this Province,' and for Continuing such part of the said Act as is not altered or amended by this present Act for the Term therein mentioned," passed the 17th of May 1751.

16th. "An Act for appropriating the Dutys imposed by Law on Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, imported into and exported out of the Port of Beaufort Port Royal for the Term therein mentioned, toward building and keeping in Repair a Pilot Boat or Boats to attend the Bar of the Harbour of the said Port &ca." Passed the 16th of May 1752.

17th. Part of "An Act appointing Commissioners to lay out a Road or Causway over Lynch's Island in Santee River and for establishing the Ferrys therein mentioned," passed the 11th of March 1737[/38].

18th. "An Additional Explanatory Act to an Act Intitled 'An Act to empower the several Commissioners of the High Roads, Private Paths &ca.'" Passed the 15th of May 1751.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read the "Ordinance for rectifying Mistakes in the Names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors in the Township of Saxa Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent."

²⁵ See page 244, note 24.

The Council have read a Petition of James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in behalf of James Murray, only Son and Heir at Law of the said deceased, An Infant, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

“An Ordinance for rectifying Mistakes in the Names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors in the Township of Saxe Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent,” was read a third time.

Resolved that the Ordinance do pass.

Ordered that Mr. Guerard and Mr. Laurens do carry the Ordinance to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

The Petition of James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, was read, Setting forth,

That An Act of the General Assembly was made the 8th Day of March in the fourteenth Year of His present Majesty's Reign for settling a Ferry on Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, and for vesting the said Ferry in the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for the Term of Seven Years.

That the Land on both Sides of the River where the said Ferry is settled and where Passengers are transported over the short Ferry belongs to the said James Murray in Consideration whereof (as the Petitioner conceives) the said Ferry was first vested in the said Joseph Murray, deceased, and by subsequent Laws hath been continued solely in the said Murray and his Executors ever since, until the Year 1756, when An Act was made establishing a Ferry from the Plantation of Theodore Gaillard on the South Side of Santee River to Murray's Landing on the North Side of the River, and vesting the Same in the said Theodore Gaillard, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for the Term therein mentioned.

The Petitioner further Sheweth that the said Theodore Gaillard since the making of the last mentioned Act assumes a Right to transport Passengers over the short Ferry and keeps a Ferry Boat for that purpose at the Landing belonging to the said James Murray on the South Side of the River to the manifest Injury of the said James Murray; altho' the Petitioner humbly conceives it was no wise the Intention of the General Assembly when they made the said Act, that the said Gaillard should keep a Ferry at any Place other than his own Plantation, mentioned in the said Act.

That Murray's Ferry has been always well and duly attended, where Passengers have never been delayed when the River was passable, and no Application would have been made by the Inhabitants of Williamsburgh Township for Gaillard's Ferry, but for the Convenience of passing the River

when the Same was too high to pass at Murray's Ferry; And therefore praying a Law to pass for vesting the said Ferry in the Petitioner, Executor of the said Joseph Murray, deceased, for the Use and Benefit of the said James Murray during such Term, at such Rates and under such Regulations as shall be thought fit.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the matter thereof, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is referred to Mr. Cantey, Mr. Horry, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Mazyck, Collonel Richardson, Mr. Rattray.

Then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 13th Day of December 1758.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 14th Day of December 1758.

The Journal of last Tuesday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do advance to Mr. Humphry Sommers the Sum of four hundred and Eighty Nine Pounds thirteen Shillings and Sixpence for work done last year for the Public; the Account for which, had undergone the Examination of the Committee appointed last year to examine the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public and by them allowed of, and agreed to by the House, but was omitted to be inserted in the Schedule annexed to the last Tax Act.

Resolved that this House will make Provision for the same.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have received, with much Surprize, Your Message of the 8th Instant, and as I am ready to believe that when you sent it You were not fully sensible of the Motives which induced me to Order the Treasurer to pay the Sum of £119:10 to James Laurens and Company for Stores furnished for the Use of the Garrison of Frederica, out of the Money granted for Contingent Services, I must observe to You,

First. That those Stores were furnished by the said James Laurens and Company by Virtue of my Order to the Commissary to provide them, which Order I gave upon receiving Intelligence from several Quarters (some of which were upon Oath) that afforded just Grounds to apprehend an Attack

was intended to be made by the Enemy on the Provinces of South Carolina & Georgia, & particularly on the Fort at Frederica.

Secondly. The Commanding Officer of the Garrison of Frederica did apply to me for Stores and Ammunition, and acquainted me that he had addressed himself to the Governor of Georgia to supply him therewith, who had answered, that he had none that could be spared, and the said Commanding Officer with his Detachment from his Majesty's Independant Companys, was at that Time under my Command, in Consequence of the Powers I have as Governor of South Carolina, altho' the Fort at Frederica, where he then did Duty, is in the Province of Georgia.

Thirdly. The Fort at Frederica may justly be Considered as an Out-Work and Barrier to all the Province of South Carolina to the Northward of Savannah River, and this Province would, in all human Probability, soon be involved in the Consequences of a successful Attempt made by the Enemy upon that Garrison.

Fourthly. Captain Paul Demere did, as the Senior Officer of His Majesty's Independant Companys in Charles Town, before I gave the Order to the Commissary to provide the said Stores, make Inquiry by my Order, whether the Garrison of Frederica had usually been supplied with Stores and Ammunition at the Expence of this Province and did report to me, that it had.

Fifthly. As the Stores furnished by James Laurens and Company were furnished in an unexpected Emergency of Government, I was the rather induced to order that the Expence thereof should be defrayed out of the Money granted for contingent Services.

Lastly. If Sums that are due to private Persons in Consequence of Orders issued by me in unforeseen Emergencys of Government, touching the safety of the Province, are left unpaid, it will follow, that in any new Emergency, how great soever, Other Persons His Majesty's Subjects here will be unwilling to furnish such Necessarys, and incur such Charges as the Public Service may require; and the Effect of such a Debility in the Executive part of Government, may be fatally felt by You and the People you represent, Especially in time of War; Nor can I answer for them to the King, to whom I stand responsible for the Safety of this His Majesty's Province committed to my Care.

I have set these things before You that you may see the Purity of my Conduct, and how little Cause You have to be discontented therewith; And as I am conscious I have done nothing that ought to lessen that perfect good Understanding and Confidence which it is my hearty Desire should always subsist between Us, so I shall ever see with real Concern any Event which may have a Tendency to diminish and repair it.

It will give me as much Satisfaction as it can do to any Man, if the Sum You have voted for Contingent Services for the ensuing Year shall be found sufficient, and I will not ask You to encrease it, tho' I might have hoped you would rather have chose to strengthen the hands which are employed in your Service than by any means to weaken them.

The Commissary has had my repeated Orders, and I will renew them to him to be as frugal as possible in the Contracts he makes for Expresses, taking Care always to provide such Persons as may be safely trusted to carry Dispatches on the Public Service.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read the "Ordinance to rectify Mistakes in the Names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors in the Township of Saxe Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent," a third time, and have passed the said Ordinance without Amendment, and sent it to this House to be ordered to be ingrossed.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the Ordinance be Ingrossed.

The "Ordinance to rectify Mistakes in the Names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors in the Township of Saxe Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and adjacent Places," being ingrossed according to Order, was laid upon the Table.

Ordered that the said Ingrossed Ordinance with the Original be Committed to Mr. Manigault and Mr. Broughton, and they are to examine if the same is truly ingrossed, and Mr. Manigault reported that the Ordinance was truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Murray do carry the said Ordinance with the Original to the Council Chamber to be examined by such Member of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose, and afterward wait upon the Governor and humbly desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Mr. Murray reported that he had (according to Order) examined the said ingrossed Ordinance in the Council Chamber, and afterward attended the Governor, who had been pleased to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto, and then he delivered the said Ordinance with the Original in at the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Speaker do sign the Ingrossed "Ordinance, to rectify Mistakes in the names of two of the Inquirers, Assessors and Collectors in

the Township of Saxe Gotha and the Forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and Places adjacent, appointed by the last Tax-Act.”

And Mr. Speaker signed the same accordingly.

Ordered that Mr. Laurens and Mr. Moultrie do wait upon the Governor, and that they humbly desire His Excellency’s Leave for this House to adjourn till Monday the 15th of January next.

Mr. Gadsden acquainted the House that he was directed by the Committee who have it in Charge to agree with a Printer to print the Several Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, which have lately passed and are not yet printed, to move the House, that the proper Officer be ordered to deliver all such Acts, as shall from time to time be called for by the said Committee.

Ordered that a Message be drawn to be sent to the Governor, humbly to desire that his Excellency will be pleased to Order the proper Officer to deliver to the Committee appointed by this House to agree with a Printer to Print the Laws of this Province, which have not been printed, All such Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, as the said Committee shall from time to time apply for.

And the following Message was drawn, (vizt.)

May it please Your Excellency,

This House being informed by their Committee, who are appointed to agree with a Printer for printing the Laws of this Province, which have lately passed and are not yet printed, that they have agreed with Mr. Timothy to print the said Laws, humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleased to Order such Laws to be delivered to the said Committee as they shall apply for.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Laurens do wait upon the Governour with the said Message.

Mr. Laurens reported to the House that he and Mr. Moultrie had, pursuant to their Order, waited upon the Governor, and that his Excellency was pleased to give this House leave to adjourn till Monday the 15th Day of January next.

And then the House adjourned ’till Monday the 15th of January next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning January 15, 1759
and Ending February 16, 1759*

Monday the 15th Day of January 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Tuesday the 16th Day of January 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 17th Day of January 1759.

The Journal of the Proceedings of the 14th of December last was read.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and contagious Distempers in this Province and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that purpose."

And the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

Resolved that this House will this Day Seven-night, ten of the Clock in the Morning read the said Bill a Second time.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to order) "a Bill to revive and continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned."

And the Same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

Resolved that this House will give the said Bill a Second Reading on Tuesday Morning next Ten of the Clock.

A Memorial of James Crokatt Esquire, late Agent for soliciting the Affairs of this Province in Great Britain, was presented to the House by William Woodrop, his Attorney, and read, Setting forth,

That the said James Crokatt, in Virtue of an Authority derived from the

Commons House of Assembly and transmitted to him in the Year 1754, Continued to act as Agent for soliciting the Affairs of the Province.

That having afterward received Intimation that the Honourable William Middleton was appointed Agent for these Purposes, he made it his Business to wait on Mr. Middleton, and having offered his best Services for South Carolina, he tendered him all the Public Papers then in his Hands, which Mr. Middleton declined receiving, and said that it would not suit his own Affairs to accept of the said Agency.

That the Memorialist conceived himself under an indispensable Obligation still to continue his Services as Agent of the said Province, until some other Person should be appointed to that Office and accordingly he did Continue to act in that Character until the Arrival of James Wright Esqr., the present Agent, which happened on or about the 7th Day of October 1757.

That the Memorialist's Salary as Agent remains due according to the annexed Account, and praying that the same may be provided for.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to take the said Memorial into Consideration and that they do examine the matter thereof, & report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is referred to Captain Taylor, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Ratray, Mr. Pringle.

A Petition of Margueritte Chiffelle was presented to the House and read setting forth,

That her Husband the Reverend Mr. Henry Chiffelle, late Rector of the Parish of St. Peter's Purysburgh, died some time in November last, after a Residence of twenty four Years in that Parish, and having faithfully and piously discharged the Ministerial Function during that space of Time:

That her said late Husband had for some time past received an annual Allowance of Eight hundred Pounds from the Public of this Province for his Salary and House Rent, and that the last half Year's Allowance Commenced upon the 25th of September last and expires upon the 25th of March next.

That the Petitioner is informed that this House on many Occasions, and under such Circumstances have provided in the Estimate for House Rent and Salary for the Remainder of the half Year Commencing in the Life time of the Minister and not expiring 'till after his Decease.

That the Petitioner is the rather emboldened to make this Application, as She is left with the Care, Maintainance and Education of four Children unable at present to provide for themselves, and that her Circumstances are such as will barely enable her to extend Relief to them and fulfill the Engagements of Nature to her fatherless Offspring, and praying that the said Allowance for her late Husband's Salary and House Rent to the 25th of March next as Rector of the Parochial Church aforesaid may be provided for in the Ensuing Tax Bill.

Resolved that the Public Treasurer do pay unto Mrs. Margueritte Chiffelle, Widow and Administratrix of the Reverend Mr. Henry Chiffelle, deceased late Rector of the Parish of St. Peter's Purysburgh, the half Year's Salary or Allowance which would become due to him the 25th of March next, in Consideration of his faithful and pious Discharge of the Ministerial Function, toward enabling her to support her Children, out of the Fund appropriated for payment of the Salaries of the Clergy in this Province.

Ordered that the said Resolution be sent to the Governor for his Excellency's Assent and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence, and that Mr. Speaker do sign the Same.

A Memorial of Daniel Pepper Esquire was presented to the House and read setting forth,

That his Excellency the Governor having been pleased to nominate and Commission the Memorialist on the 14th Day of September 1756 to go as Agent to the Creek Nation to negotiate several important Affairs with the Indians, he being then informed that an Appointment of £14 per Diem was made by Law of this Province for such Person as should be sent by the Commander in Chief on that Service by and with the Advice and Consent of His Majesty's Council, and relying intirely on the good Faith of the said Law, not in the least doubting but Provision would be made for him accordingly did cheerfully undertake the Service, notwithstanding it was at that time believed to be attended with no small Danger from the ill humour the Indians were supposed to be then in, occasion'd by some of their People having been killed on Ogechee, and therefore His Excellency the Governor with the Advice of His Majesty's Council thought proper to send a Guard of Six Men with the Memorialist and on the 23d of the same Month set out on his Journey to the Creek Country, where his whole Time was taken up in transacting the Business he was sent upon till the 12th Day of June 1757 when he left that Country and accompanied by several of the Chiefs of the said Nation and Chickesaws arrived in Charles Town the 8th Day of July following.

Thus the Memorialist was actually employed in the Service of the Government 298 Days, which at the Rate aforesaid amount to £4172, but the Memorialist to his great Grief and Misfortune found that when the last Tax-Law was passed a Provision of £2000 only was made for him, which said Provision he can very ill bear. That he discharged the trust reposed in him by the Governor, according to the best of his Ability and with the utmost Care, Assiduity and Fidelity, and therefore praying Provision be made to discharge the Residue of the Sum due to him.

Ordered that the said Memorial be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Public Creditors are referred.

Then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

This House being informed that the Public Treasurer attended at the Door he was called in, and he presented to the House pursuant to the Governor's Order a Bundle of Papers containing the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

And then he withdrew.

A Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Peter's Parish was presented to the House and read, Setting forth,

That the Petitioners are informed that Messrs. Charles and Jermyn Wright supported by a few of their nighest Neighbours have lately laid a Petition before the House in which they endeavoured to obtain the public Sanction and Support for restoring a certain old and scarcely ever practicable Road, that leadeth by a round about of Seventeen Miles from Coose-hatchee over Day's Creek to Purysburgh, and that the Petitioners that live within ten Miles of the said old new Road, that is to say almost the whole Township of Purysburgh should be compelled to work thereon, which if obtained would make your Petitioners fall again a Sacrifice to the most sordid, most glaring and most palpable Self-Interest, to which for want of public Spirited Men amongst them that understood thoroughly the Laws and Language of the Country and the Libertys of the Subject, according to the happy form of Our Government, they have ever been an easy Prey, wanting even that commonly remaining and last Comfort of an injured and distressed People, i.e. the means and Capacity of seeking Redress to their Sufferings and Grievances: It would throw Your Petitioners into the old Dilemma again, either to have no Road at all to the Capitol or only a very bad One, that leads Seventeen Miles round about, out of which they have been so lately delivered, It was they think in the year 1754, when the Petitioners applyed for, and obtained An Act, which exempted them for ever working upon the said Road again; And the Commissioners for the high-Roads were directed to mark Out a more practicable and more direct Road from Purysburgh to Coosehatchee, which was accordingly done and a new strait Road marked out, which was found not only more practicable than the old Road, but withal (which is no small Benefit to the Public) full 17 Miles shorter.

That the Petitioners have worked thereon these 4 Years past, that tho' the said Road be not the shortest possible yet it is considerably so in Comparison of that designed by Messrs. Wright. That for these Reasons and many more the Petitioners might justly add (if this was the place to expose all the Variety of their Distresses from the first settling the Township beyond and above what any other Community of this flourishing Province ever did, which has reduced this, at first so populous a Settlement to a handful of poor People) and praying the House to maintain the Petitioners in all and Every the Appointments of the above-mentioned Act.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Petition of Jermyn and Charles Wright was referred.

A Motion was made, and the Question being put, that the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, be severally read to the House Article by Article.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Title of Each respective Account against the Public of this Province expressing for what Service the same was incurred and the whole Amount thereof be read to the House; but that however any such Account may be read throughout, Article by Article, on a Motion made by any Member and agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the Members of this House do attend on the Service of the House Friday Morning next Ten of the Clock, under the Penalty of forty Shillings to be paid the Cashier of the House.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Eight of the Clock.

Thursday the 18th Day of January 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 19th of January 1759.

The Journal of the Proceedings of last Wednesday was read.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee appointed to agree with a Printer to print the Acts of the General Assembly lately passed in this Province which have not yet been printed, That the Committee had agreed with Mr. Peter Timothy to print the said Acts, and had directed him to report the same to the House; and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

1st. That They have agreed with Mr. Peter Timothy at the Prices heretofore given him (vizt.) 100 Copies at £10:0:0 per Sheet with Marginal Notes, or 200 Copies at £15:0:0 or 300 Copies at £20:0:0 to print by the 15th of March next all the said Acts, excepting the following, which Your Committee are of Opinion, are either expired, or of so private a Nature that the printing of them would be only an Expende without any Advantage attending their Publication.

2d. No. 1. "An Act to restrain the Exportation of Provisions and war-like Stores from this Province for the time therein limited," passed the 14th of May 1755.

3d. No. 2. "An Ordinance Impowering the Governor, his Majesty's Council and the other Persons therein named to settle and regulate the

Trade to be carried on from the Province of South Carolina with the Creek Indians,” passed the 23d Day of September 1755.

4th. No. 3. “An Ordinance appointing William Middleton Esqr., Agent,” passed the 19th of March 1756, for one Year.

5th. No. 4. “An Act for the Encouragement of Adam Pededington in his Projection &ca.” passed the 13th of April 1756 for 14 Years.

6th. No. 5. “An Act to appoint and Establish new Lists of Jury Men to be drawn by Ballot in this Province,” Passed the 21st of May 1757.

7th. No. 6. “An Act for Incorporating the Winyaw Indico Society,” passed the 21st of May 1757, with a saving Clause.

8th. No. 7. “An Act to empower Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment,” passed the 19th of May 1758; the printing of this Act is submitted to the House.

9th. And Your Committee having it also in Charge to Consider and Report to the House the most proper and effectual Method of having a compleat Digest of the Body of the Laws of this Province published as soon as may be, are of Opinion that no Person in the Province could acquit himself better and give more general Satisfaction in so necessary and laborious a Task than Mr. Lamboll, could he be prevailed on to undertake it, for a Satisfaction adequate to the great Pains and Application a Work of so troublesome a Nature will require, for these Reasons Your Committee recommend that such Offers may be first made to him as the House may judge equivalent to the Undertaking, which should they not prove agreeable, then your Committee think that the next best Method will be to advertise in the Papers and receive the Proposals of such Persons as may be willing to undertake this Work, that the Public may be furnished therewith as soon as possible.

Resolved that this House will on Thursday Morning next, take the said Report into Consideration.

Then the House proceeded, (according to Order) to read the Titles of the Public Accounts, expressing for what Services the Same were incurred, and the Sums of Money Each Account amounts to, and they are as follows, Vizt.

An Account of Fees at the Secretary’s Office to the 29th of December last Inclusive, Four hundred & three Pounds 11/3.

An Account of Thomas Wilson, Constable, for summoning Jurors & Freeholders, Whipping & branding two Negroes & Executing One Negroe Slave, Certified by Colonel Pawley & Mr. Blythe, two Justices, the 29th of May 1758, thirty two Pounds Eight Shillings and three Pence.

A Certificate from the Justices and Freeholders at George Town, dated the 13th of July 1758 to pay £200, for a Negroe Slave Executed, vizt. £100 to John Cleland Esqr. & One hundred Pounds to Robert Weaver.

An Account of the Vestry and Church Wardens of Prince George's Parish for the Maintainance of five Accadians dated the 1st of January 1759, One hundred and twelve Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of Smith and Brewton for Indian Trading Goods Eleven hundred Eighty Seven Pounds 15 Shillings.

An Order from the Justices and Freeholders to pay Thomas Willson for a Male Slave condemned and Executed, Two hundred Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to James Beamer for 5 Caggs of Rum delivered to the Indians at a General Meeting dated 13th of October 1757, indorsed to Thomas Nightingale for One hundred Pounds.

An Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip for Accadians to 29th of December 1758 Including Messrs. Oliphant & Garden's Account for Physic two thousand two hundred & fourteen Pounds One Shilling & 4 Pence.

An Account of John Gordon for Vinegar to the Forces to 10th of December last, Ninety four Pounds 8s & 9d.

An Account from Berresford's Wharf for 9 Weeks' hire of two Stores at £12 per Month, Fifty four Pounds.

An Order from two Justices to pay William Mitchuson, Constable, for Conveying John Martin to the Common Goal, Twenty four Pounds fifteen Shillings.

An Order from two Justices to pay Charles Banks, Constable, for Conveying John Young to Goal, Thirty Pounds.

An Order from Jas. Francis Esqr. to pay Thos. Anderson, Constable, for Conveying Jas. Welch to Goal, Forty Pounds.

An Account of James Laurens and Company for Sundry Articles supplied the Commissary, Five hundred and fifty Seven Pounds 13 Shillings & 3 Pence.

An Account of John McQueen and Company for Indian-Trading Goods &ca., Five thousand Six hundred & twenty Pounds 14 Shillings and 7 Pence.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to William Shorie for 3 Months Salary as Public Linguister at £25 per Month, to August the 14th 1758 Indorsed to John McQueen and Company, £75:0:0.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Cornelius Cockley for Powder, Bullets & 5 Knives for the Head-Men of Highwasee dated the 26th of March 1758 Indorsed to John McQueen & Co., thirty One Pounds 5/.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Henry Bacon for 3 Months Salary for keeping the Glacis in repair at £20 per Month to the 1st of August 1758 Indorsed to John McQueen & Co., Sixty Pounds.

A Receipt from Robert Buning to Robert Goudy for 1 Day's Provisions for 22 Indians at 7/6 per Diem, Each Indian, 26th of October 1758, Eight Pounds 5/.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to John Stephens for 3 Months Salary as Public Carpenter at £20 per month to 16th of May 1758, Indorsed to John McQueen, Sixty Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to John Stephens for 3 Months Salary as Public Carpenter at £20 per Month to 16th of August 1758, Indorsed to John McQueen & Company, Sixty Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Thomas Smith for 3 Mos. Salary as Public White Smith at £15 per Month to 16th May 1758, Indors'd to Jno. McQueen & Co., forty five Pounds.

An Account of William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary General, for the Hire of a Boat & hands to carry Indian Trading Goods to be given as Presents to Indians by Edmund Atkin Esqr., his Majesty's Superintendent, three hundred thirty Six Pounds 15 shillings.

Another Account of William Pinckney Esqr. for several Articles furnished his Majesty's Forces & Indians to the 31st of December 1758, One thousand Six hundred & thirty Seven Pounds, 6s 4½d.

Two Accounts of Abraham Weirsing for Entertaining Indians dated the 23d April 1758, fifteen Pounds.

An Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip's Parish for necessary Supplys to the Widows & Children of Soldiers to the 28th of December 1758, two hundred Seventy Six Pounds thirteen Shillings & four Pence.

A Second Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip for necessary Supplys to Invalid Soldiers to 28th of December 1758, four hundred and fifty Seven Pounds 13 Shillings and Eleven Pence.

A third Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip for Necessary Supplys to poor People to 3d of January 1759, Twenty five Pounds.

An Account of Conrod Holman for dieting nine Indians at 7/6 per Diem Each Indian, dated 31st of December 1758 Three Pounds 7 Shillings & 6 Pence.

Another Account of Conrod Holman for dieting twenty two Indians 1 Day the 2d of November 1758, & for Robert Buning 20/.

A third Account of Conrod Holman for dieting twenty two Indians the 26th of November 1758, and for Robert Buning, 20/.

An Account of James Daniel, Constable, for Summoning Jurors, Certified by James Roberts, Coroner, 25th March 1757, Eight Pounds 10 Shillings.

An Account of John Marley for Carting, for His Majesty's Forces to the 28th of December 1758, Seven hundred & twelve Pounds 13/9.

An Account of Thomas Nightengale for Sadlary Ware by Order of the Commissary for the Indians to the 17th of November 1758 fifty five Pounds 13/9.

A Certificate from the late Mr. Commissary Chevillette to James Beamer for Carriage of 3000 lb. Wt. of Flour from Keeowee to Fort Loudoun the 14th

of March 1757, Indorsed to Thomas Nightengale, two hundred and Ten Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to James Baldrige for 94 lb. of Bacon, Indorsed to Thomas Nightengale dated the 11th of February 1758, twenty three Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of Sarah Nightengale for Board and Lodging White Men and Indians & Pasturage for their Horses to 21st November 1758, Seven hundred and fifty Pounds 2/6.

An Account of John Pearson for travelling to and from the Upper Cherokee Nation and fixing on a Place proper to build a Fort, surveying the Rivers, making a Return thereof, and for Presents to the Indians, two hundred and twenty four Pounds.

An Account of John Milner for Gun smith's work & taking Care of the Public Arms to the 1st January 1759, four hundred and Seventy Pounds 10/7½

A Certificate from the Justices and Freeholders to pay William Glen for a Negroe Man named Pompey Executed, One hundred & fifty Pounds.

A Certificate from John Butler to Mary Whitford, for the little Carpenter's Expences with his People returning to the Cherokee Nation the 21st of April 1758, Seventeen Pounds Ten Shillings.

A Certificate from John Butler to Mary Whitford for dieting Twenty two Cherokee Indians the 4th of April 1758, 1 Day at 7/6 per, Eight Pounds 5/.

A Certificate from John Butler to Mary Whitford, for his own Expences the 4th of April 1758, Five Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of James Henderson for Candles for his Majesty's Forces & the South Carolina Regiment to the 27th of December 1758, Six hundred and twenty nine Pounds 15 Shillings.

An Account of Adam Wood, Assignee of Willm. Bonneau Junr., for Fees due to William Bonneau Senr., Constable, Mileage, Summoning the Freeholders & whipping a Negroe of Mr. Rantowle's, four Pounds 1/3.

An Account of William Simpson Esqr., late Coroner for Berkley County, for Six Inquisitions Sixty Pounds.

Six Certificates from the Officers of the South Carolina Regiment for Ferryages at several Ferrys, Nineteen Pounds three Shillings.

An Account of Cornelius Cook for entertaining Indians who came to Town with Agent Pepper, £19:8.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to John Holton, for Carriage of 400 lb. Weight of Gun powder for the Use of Fort Loudoun 16th of May 1758, indorsed to Alexander Petrie, twenty Eight Pounds.

An Account of Adam Wood, Provost Marshal, for dieting Prisoners in the Common Goal to 31st December 1758, Nine hundred forty four Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Six pence.

Three Certificates Indorsed to Messrs. Smith & Brewton. One from Captain Paul Demere to John McGreigor, Storekeeper, to the 2d of February 1758, thirty Eight Pounds One Shilling.

Second from Captain Paul Demere to James Coppock, for baking 2000 lb. Wt. of Biscuit, Twenty Pounds, dated the 1st of February 1758.

Third from Captain Paul Demere to John Shaw, for two Months Salary as Store-keeper to the 8th of October 1757, Twenty Pounds.

An Account of Mary Cranmore for the hire of 4 Rooms for two Officers to 26th March 1758, One hundred & Sixty five Pounds 14 Shillings.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Eleven Persons, for fencing in Land, Sawing Timber, digging a Well & endeavouring to make a Pump &ca., 2d November 1758, One hundred & seven Pounds 10/.

An Account of John Paul Grimkie for Six Gorgets, 16th of November 1758, thirty Pounds 10/.

An Account of Othniel Beale Esquire for House-Rent to Soldiers to the 14th of May 1758, Seventy Seven Pounds fifteen Shillings.

An Account of John Gordon of Beaufort for 6 Months Rent of four Houses for Captain Stewart's Company of the South Carolina Regiment from the 26th of February 1758, Thirty three Pounds Nineteen Shillings & Nine Pence.

An Account of Messrs. Gordon & Elliott for Stores supplied the Scout Boats to 29th of December 1758, three hundred Pounds 5/9.

An Account of Charles Lowndes, late Provost Marshal, for Fees, Sixteen Pounds Sixteen Shillings & 3 Pence.

An Account of Thomas Robertson for Work done at Fort Lyttelton 23d September 1758, fifteen Pounds.

An Account of Gordon & Elliott, for Candles, Vinegar, Pepper, Salt and Fire-Wood for the Use of the Soldiers of Captain Stewart's Company of the South Carolina Regiment to 31 December 1758, three hundred & twenty Eight Pounds 1/3.

An Account of Joseph Maxey for Carpenter's work on a Boat at Fort Johnson, twenty Seven Pounds 19/9.

An Account of John Joyner for Bread furnish'd the Men belonging to the Scout Boat under his Command to 1st of January 1759, One hundred fifty three Pounds ten Shillings & three Pence.

An Account of John Joyner for Carpenters work & Iron Work for the Scout Boat called the Charles Town, Thirty Pounds 2/6.

An Account of Samuel Carne for Lodging Lieutenant Colin Campbell 21 & 1/2 Weeks to 1st of May 1758, Fifty two Pounds 13/6.

An Account of John Bates for dieting 20 Indians 2 Days at 7/6 per Diem Each, Corn &ca., 19th April 1758, Twenty One Pounds ten Shillings.

Three Certificates Indorsed to Paul Townsend & Co. One from Lach. Mackintosh to Samuel Thomas for Waggon hire of two, 3 Days, 27th September 1758, Eighteen Pounds.

Another from Robert Buning to John Bates for dieting 22 Cherokee Indians 1 Day and himself 20/, 4th November 1758, Nine Pounds five Shillings.

A Third from said Buning to said Bates for the like Service 24th November 1758, Nine Pounds 5/.

Three other Certificates Indorsed to Paul Townsend & Co. One from John Butler to Mary Edwards for 3 Days Provision for 82 Indians 26th March 1758, Ninety two Pounds five Shillings.

Another from said Butler to Mary Edwards, for 1 Days Provisions for 20 Indians 26th April 1758, Seven Pounds Ten Shillings.

A third from Captain Paul Demere to William Shorey as Public Linguister 3 Months at £25 per Month to 14th May 1758, Seventy five Pounds.

Two Affidavits of John Elliott and Richd. Allison 23d December 1758, as Proof that 2 Certificates for supplying Indians on the Road which were lost were not paid, amounting to Seventeen Pounds 10/.

An Account of Edward Dannelly for boarding Captain Laurence Gutear Pignonblane, a French Prisoner, from 17th January 1757 to 31st December 1758 at 7/6 per Diem, two hundred Sixty Seven Pounds 15/.

An Account of Smith and Scott for Bunting, Thread and Tammy²⁶ supplied Mr. Boone by Order of the Commissary, and for the Passage of 47 Accadians from Charles Town to Wadmalaw, Pon Pon & Edistoe Island 29th October 1757, One hundred and twenty One Pounds 18/6.

An Account of Richard Moncriff for Carpenter's Work done at the Barracks by Order of the Commissary 22d Novr. 1758, One hundred Seventy three Pounds and ten Pence.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Ebenezer Sweet, for making 33 beef Casks for the Use of the Fort 25th January 1758, Forty nine Pounds 10/.

Two Accounts from Jane Duthy, vizt., One of her own, the other as Administratrix to Margaret Boone for making Flaggs to the 13th September 1758, Eighteen Pounds.

An Account of John Scott, Gun Smith, for Tomma Hawks, Steel Darts & Arrows heads &ca. 2d June 1758, two hundred & Six Pounds & 6 Pence.

An Account of Benjamin Harvey for several Particulars for the Use of the Council Chamber 4th December 1758, twenty Pounds 5s 7½d.

An Account of Robert Lewis, Constable, for Summoning Jurors, Justices & Witnesses 31st August 1758, twenty two Pounds 6/3.

²⁶ "Tammy" refers to a high-quality worsted cloth.

An Account of John Keiner, Constable, for the like Services . . . 1758, Twenty five Pounds.

An Account of McCarten & Campbell for Indian-Trading Goods to the 12th of August 1758, Two thousand One hundred & forty three Pounds Six Shillings and five Pence.

A Certificate from Edmd. Atkin Esqr. to Christn. Fulbright dated 22d Octr. 1758, Indors'd to M. & Campbell, Seven Pounds 10/.

A Certificate from John Chevillette to Richd. Smith for the Carriage of 1500 lb. Weight of Flour from Keeowee to Fort Loudoun dated the 10th of March 1757, Indors'd to M. & Campbell, One hundred and five Pounds.

An Account of John Timmons, Constable, for Summoning Magistrates & Freeholders to the Tryal of two Negroes Condemned and Executed in April 1757, Eighteen Pounds.

An Account of Judith Postell for boarding French Prisoners to the 12th of Janry. 1758 One hundred & Seventy Eight Pounds 2/6.

An Account of John Dodd, Gunsmith, for Work done for the Indians to the 14th of November 1758, Fifty Pounds.

An Account of Childermass Croft for Copying Journals &ca., One thousand Six hundred & Seventy One Pounds ten Shillings.

An Account of Edward Perry for boarding 5 Acadians to 31st of March thirty two Pounds ten Shillings.

An Account of Margaret Oliver for dieting French Prisoners Eight hundred & Seventeen Pounds 1/3.

An Account of John Swint for attending sick Criminals in Goal fifty three Pounds 12/6.

An Account of Ancram, Lance & Locock for Pepper and Salt for the Forces, One hundred & Ninety Pounds 18/9.

An Account of Lieutenant White Outerbridge to the 20th of August for supplying the Indians, a French Prisoner &ca.

Another Account of the said Lieutenant Outerbridge for supplying the Negroes who carry'd the Indian Presents to Fort Moore, Seven Pounds 19/6.

An Account of Francis James for entertaining King Haiglar, 18 Indians & 1 White Man, Six Pounds 12/6.

An Account of William Bissett, Constable, for Executing Pompey, a Negroe Slave, 16th July 1758, Six Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of El[ias] Legardiere for dieting & Lodging 3 French Prisoners to 28th May 1758, One hundred and Twenty Nine Pounds.

An Account of William West for Entertaining Cherokee Indians the 25th April 1758, One hundred and One Pounds.

An Account of Jonathan Badger for Coals and Candles, and Cleaning the Assembly Room to 1st of January 1759 fifty three Pounds 9/.

An Account of James Pritchard for entertaining Captain John Thompson & four more Indians the 11th of February 1758 and for their Ferryage, £10:10:0.

A Certificate from John Chevillet Esqr. to Saml. Suther for 3 Months pay as his Clerk dated 1st of March 1757, Sixty Pounds.

An Account of Christopher Plynas for Carting to the 1st of November 1758, Seventy Pounds 12/6.

Another Account of the same Person for the like Service.

An Account of Robert Deans for making 5 field Carriages, Eighty One Pounds ten Shillings.

An Account of Wm. Dandridge for painting Sentry Boxes & Gun Carriages to 17th March 1758, forty four Pounds.

Four Accounts of John Kesson, Constable, for Serving Warrants &c. Sixty Seven Pounds 12/3.

An Account of Hugh Anderson, Carpenter, for Materials & work done at the Brick Barracks 17th April 1758, Sixty five Pounds 5/.

An Account of John Fouquet for Carriage of Rum &ca. to Fort Prince George 1757, Sixty Seven Pounds ten Shillings.

An Account of John Wildermout for Waggon-hire of Baggage to the Congrees 31st July 1758, £70, received in part £25, Ballance forty five Pounds.

Two Accounts of Hannah McGregor by Order of the Commissary, vizt. One for boarding Captain Marinten to 29th of May 1758 Thirty Seven Pounds 10/.

The Other for Entertaining 3 Indians 10 Days to 15th of May 1758, Twelve Pounds 5/.

Lieutenant Lach. Shaw's Order to Serjeant Harrison for 2 Horses hire 20 Days, dated 17th November 1757, Fifteen Pounds.

An Account of Charles Woodmason Esqr. for Constables fees for summoning Vagrants and two Inquisitions & summoning Jurors to 4th October, Thirty nine Pounds.

An Account of McGillivray, Spencer & Co. for Indian Trading Goods supplied The Honorable Willm. Bull Esqr. for the Chickesaw Indians the 5th August 1758, five hundred and Sixty two Pounds 4/5½.

An Account of Oliphant and Garden for Medicines administred to the French Prisoners to 27th of May 1758, Eighteen Pounds.

A Certificate from Robert Bunning to John Gibson for Entertaining 22 Indians 1 Day the 30th Octr. 1758, Eight Pounds five Shillings.

A Certificate from said Bunning to Philip Poole for the like Service Eight Pounds 5/.

Five Accounts & Certificates of Gabriel Friday's Indorsed to Peter Bacott.

1st. His Account of Carriage of Indian Presents to the Congress the 12th of March 1758, fifty Pounds.

2d. His Account for Dieting 3 Indians 8 Days at 7/6 per Man, Nine Pounds.

3d. A Certificate from . . . to Martin Friday for Hire of a Horse 26 Days to 9th September 1757.

4th. A Certificate from Dennis Hagines to Martin Friday for Hire of a Horse 32 Days to 1st Septr. 1757.

5th. A Certificate from Captain John Stuart to John Friday for Carriage of Indian Presents to Keeowee 19th of March 1757, One hundred & Seven Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of Susannah Davison for Entertaining the Wolf King &ca. the 14th of February 1758, Thirty two Pounds 2/6.

An Account of John North for Maintainance of the Acadians to the 14th of July 1758, three hundred and Sixty Seven Pounds 6/.

An Account of the Executors of Rice Price for the hire of Rooms to the Officers of His Majesty's Forces to the 23d January 1758 fifty three Pounds Eleven Shillings & Eight Pence.

An Account of William Peters, Constable, for fees Certified by Tacitus Gaillard Esqr. 11th of December 1758, Nineteen Pounds ten Shillings.

An Account of Jacob Ladson, Constable, for Fees Certified per Joseph Brailsford Esqr. 15th of June 1758, Seven Pounds 2/6.

An Account of Ann Wragg for hire of a House for the Highlanders to the 17th of April 1758, Sixteen Pounds 6/7.

An Account of Samuel Porcher for Maintainance of the French Acadians to 16th of September 1758, Sixty two Pounds 2/.

An Account of Mallory Rivers for House Rent 7 Months for the Independant Companys to the 12th of April 1758, Thirty five Pounds.

A Certificate from Henry Gallman to Jacob Morff for Carriage of Presents to the Cherokee Indians 27th of November 1758, Six Pounds.

An Account of James Prescott for Physic Administred to the Acadians to the 20th of Septr. 1757, Fifty three Pounds 7/6.

An Account of David Giroud for repairing the Parish Church of St. Peter Purysburgh 29th of April 1758, three hundred & three Pounds 3/.

An Account of John Stone Junr. for Pumps &ca. for the Barracks the 29th of July 1758, Thirty Pounds 7/6.

Three Certificates to David Ball for Entertaining Indians (Vizt.)

1st. The 29th of March 1758 from John Butler for 82 Indians & himself, thirty two Pounds five Shillings.

2d. The 26th of April 1758 from said Butler for Pasturage of 2 Horses 27 Days at 2/6 per.

3d. The 29th of November 1758 from Robt. Bunning for Entertaining
22 Indians & himself, 20/, 1 Day.

An Account of John F. Miller for Indian-Trading Guns, 9th of August
1758, Five hundred and Seventy five Pounds.

A Certificate from Robert Bunning to Edward Brodie for Entertaining
22 Cherokee Indians 1 Day the 25th of November 1758.

A Certificate from Captain Roderick McKenzie to Thomas Linning for
his Lodging from the 3d of September 1757 to the 20th of May 1758.

An Account of Simon Theus for Entertaining Indians to the 20th of
November 1758 and 7 Certificates as Vouchers, Fifty One Pounds 2/6.

An Account of William Bridgman, Constable, for apprehending Will-
iam Moore 26th of July 1757, thirty three Pounds 15/.

An Account of Andrew Coningham for hire of Stores for the Highland-
ers to the 21st of September 1757, One hundred & Eighty Seven Pounds 1/4.

An Account of Christopher Holson, Work-House fees for Pompey, a
Negroe Slave Executed, Two Pounds.

An Account of Isabella Finch for the hire of two Rooms for the High-
landers, £54:6:3, received in part £33:3:8, Ballance due Twenty One Pounds
2/7.

An Account of Thomas Conway, Constable, for Conveying William
Rouse to the Common Goal the 20th of November 1758, thirty four Pounds
12/6.

An Account of Timothy Crosby for House Rent for the Forces to Sep-
tember 1758, One Year, One hundred and thirty Pounds.

An Account of Alexander Tate for Entertaining 73 Cherokee Indians 1 Day
at 7/6 per Diem Each, the 26th February 1757, Twenty Seven Pounds 7/6.

An Account of William Bowry, Constable, for Fees Certified by Stephen
Bull Esqr. the 8th of April 1758, Sixteen Pounds ten Shillings.

Two Certificates from Robert Bunin to John Martin, One of the 4th of
November 1758 & the Other of the 22d for Entertaining Indians, twenty four
Pounds fifteen Shillings.

An Account of William Heatly for Board of 7 Acadians, Ninety one
Pounds.

An Account of John Guerard Esqr. for Axes for the Use of the new Bar-
racks the 10th of March 1758, Eighty Eight Pounds 10/.

An Account of James McKelvey Junr. for Entertaining Indians, Sixty two
Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence, to the 18th of April 1758.

An Account of James Roberts for an Inquest on the Body of John
Edwards the 19th of July 1758, Seventeen Pounds 10/.

An Account of George Allison for Constables fees on Tryal of a Negroe
the 4th of November 1758, fifteen Pounds fifteen Shillings.

An Account of Daniel Williams, Constable, on the like Service to the 25th of October 1758, twenty three Pounds 1/6.

A Certificate from Robert Bunin to William Seawright for Entertaining Indians the 27th of November 1758.

An Account of Daniel Bourget Senr. for the hire of 2 Stores 4 Months at £16 per Month to the 16th of April 1758, Sixty four Pounds.

A Certificate from Capt. Paul Demere to Henry Bacon for planting a Hedge at Fort Loudoun 12th May 1757, Indors'd to James Dempsey One hundred & fifty Pounds.

Two Certificates Indorsed to Benjamin Stead drawn by Captain Paul Demere.

1st. To Cornelius Doherty for Provisions to a Detachment of 40 Men 2d August 1757, Twelve Pounds.

2d. To Cornelius Doherty for 295 lb. of Bacon for the Fort, 25th January 1758, One hundred & three Pounds 5/.

An Account of Benjamin Stead for short Payment last year's Account, and for white Rope 17th June 1758, £103:6:6.

Five Accounts of Herman Christopher Detering for Medicines to several Persons to September 1758, Eighty Nine Pounds 15/.

An Account of Jonathan Scott for the Rent of a House for the Use of the Highland Soldiers to the 17th of April 1758, £18:15.

An Account of Elf and Hutchinson for making a Book Case for the Use of the Secretary's Office &ca., 22d November 1758, One hundred Pounds 17/6.

An Order from Henry Munro to John Delagaye for Lodgings from the 24th of March to 20th May 1758.

Another Order from the same Person to John Delagaye for the same Service from the 27th of September to the 30th of November 1757.

An Account of William Cardugen for Entertaining the Wolf King and his Men the 13th of February 1758, Twelve Pounds Ten Shillings.

A Certificate from John Butler to Peter Witten for dieting 21 Indians the 7th of April 1758, Seven Pounds 17/6.

A Certificate from Veel McClood to Peter Witten for Dieting 17 Indians 23d of May 1758, Six Pounds 7/6.

A Certificate from the same Person to the same for the like Service the 6th of June 1758, Six Pounds 7/6.

An Account of Abraham Smith for Carting Powder &ca. to 15th of September 1757, twenty five Pounds 5/.

An Account of George Coomer for Carting to the 20th of August 1757, Twenty three Pounds 7/6.

An Account of John Hannus for Carting to the 10th of August 1757, Nineteen Pounds.

An Account of Thomas Blythe Esqr. for 3 Inquests to the 9th of August 1758, Thirty two Pounds 10/.

An Account of Henry Gallman for Waggon hire for the Use of the Forces, and to the Forts, August 1758, three hundred Ninety three Pounds 4/.

Two Certificates from John Butler to John Gallman for Entertaining 22 Cherokee Indians 3d of April & the 22d Do. 1758, twenty three Pounds 1/3.

An Order from Collonel George Pawley, Commissioner for the Look-Outs at Winyaw, to Collo. John White for Freight of two Guns &ca. the 7th of June 1758, Ten Pounds.

An Account of Robert Fairweather for Lodging Officers £161:5, received £62:5 in part, the Ballance Ninety Nine Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Peter Crim for 33 head of Cattle delivered at Fort Loudoun dated the 14th of October 1758 (in lieu of One mislaid).

An Account of James Griffeth for Entertaining Sick Soldiers to the 3d of August 1756, Twenty Six Pounds 8/9.

An Account of Margaret Shepherd for Hire of Two Rooms to Capt. Alexander McKenzie from 3d September 1757 to 20th May 1758, both Inclusive, at £6 per Week, One hundred forty Seven Pounds.

An Account of Henry Gallman for Carriage of Goods for the Indians from the Congrees to Keeowee 20th June 1758, One hundred twenty five Pounds.

An Account of William Seawright for Entertaining Indians to 1st November 1758, with 3 Certificates, Thirty two Pounds 5/.

An Order of the Vestry and Church Wardens of St. John's to Mary June for maintaining 6 Acadians to the 28th of March 1758, fifty Two Pounds 18/.

A Certificate from the Justices & Freeholders to John Sike for the Injury done him by Pompey, a Slave executed, dated 17th of June 1758, Fifty Pounds.

A Certificate from the Commissary General to John George Smith Peter for Carriage of 560 lb. of Musket Ball to Fort Prince George 25th of August 1758, Indorsed to James Poyas thirty five Pounds.

A Certificate from the Commissary General to Lewis Finck for Carriage of 1423 lb. of Stores to Fort Prince George at £7 per Cent: dated 25th August 1758, Indorsed to James Poyas, Ninety nine Pounds 12/2.

An Account of John Barnett, Constable, for Fees on the Tryal and Execution of Glasgow, a Slave, per Certificate of the Justices the 14th of July 1754, Sixteen Pounds 5/.

An Account of Isaac Guerine for Entertaining a French Officer, a Prisoner, to 5th of May 1758, £182:12:6, received in part £45:15, Ballance One hundred thirty Six Pounds 17/6.

An Account of John Haynes for Carriage of Indian Presents to the Congrees £35, receiv'd in part £10, Ballance twenty five Pounds, May 19th 1758.

An Account of Magdalen Devaux for House Rent for the Virginia Forces to 26th March 1758, thirty Two Pounds Ten Shillings.

An Account of Michael Suelty, Constable, for executing the Chief Justices Warrant to apprehend Abraham Vessling, a Counterfeiter of Money, in April 1758, £21:7:6, received in part £9:2, Ballance twelve Pounds 5/6.

A Certificate from John Butler to Alexander Tate for Entertaining 20 Cherokee Indians the 19th April 1758 to and from Town, fifteen Pounds.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to William Shorey for 196 Bushels of Corn dated the 5th of January 1758, Indorsed to Middleton & Brailsford, One hundred and Ninety Six Pounds.

An Account of John Gibson for supplying 20 Cherokee Indians with Bacon and Beef the 1st of April 1758, Six Pounds.

An Account of Tew and Roybould for making Cloaths for the Indians the 10th of November 1758, One hundred fifty Three Pounds 15/.

Twenty Certificates from several Recruiting Officers to Christopher Jordan for Ferryages over the North Branch of Santee River, Sixteen Pounds, fifteen Shillings and Six Pence.

A Petition of John Chevillette & An Affidavit annexed.

An Account of Mark Antony Basseleu for Sundry Services 16th of July 1757, Eleven Pounds 15/.

An Account of the Chief Justice & Clerk of the Crown for March and October Sessions 1758. Chief Justice two hundred & thirty Eight Pounds & 2d. Clerk of the Crown Two hundred Sixteen Pounds 3/7.

Eight Accounts of the Fire Masters in Charles Town, Vizt.

1st. An Account of Gabriel Manigault Esqr. for Cost and Charges on One 5th Size Fire Engine per Invoice, dated 1st February 1758, Eighty three Pounds, two Shillings and One Penny Sterling.

2d. An Account of Bernard Beckman 1758, Fifty four Pounds.

3d. An Account of James Veree 1758, Fifty two Pounds.

4th. An Account of Bernard Beckman 1758, Forty Six Pounds 5/.

5th. An Account of Richard Moncrief 1758, Eighty two Pounds 5/.

6th. An Account of George Sheed 1758, Forty four Pounds.

7th. An Account of Willm. Banbury 1758, Ten Pounds.

8th. An Account of Richard Moncrief 1757, Twenty four Pounds 10/.

A Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Robert Wright for 3 Months Salary as Public Butcher to February 8th 1758, Thirty Pounds.

An Account of Jacob Motte, Public Treasurer, 1758, Eleven thousand Seven hundred and twenty five Pounds, One Shilling and four Pence.

An Account of Thomas Oldfield for several Articles for the Acadians Use in St. Bartholemew's Parish to the 31st of August 1758, twenty nine Pounds and four Pence.

An Account of Richard Richardson for Entertaining Indians the 7th of June 1758, Sixteen Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence.

An Account of Ensign Lachlan Mackintosh for several Articles furnished the Indians dated the 12th of October 1758, Eighty three Pounds.

Ordered that the said Accounts, Certificates and other Papers be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Creditors and that they do examine the said Accounts, Certificates and other Papers, and Report the same as it shall appear to them, to the House.

A Memorial of Captain Raymond Demere setting forth,

[*Twenty-eight lines left blank*]²⁷

An Account of Captain Raymond Demere referred to in the said Memorial for services done and Money advanced for the Public at Fort Loudoun amounting to One thousand nine hundred and forty One Pounds Eighteen Shillings.

A Petition of Michael McEnfoot, Black smith, setting forth,

[That the Petitioner received a Certificate from Colonel Chevillette, late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, for work done there as a Black Smith during the space of Six Months, which Certificate was laid before the House, and he is informed was disallowed of. That the Petitioner was imployed by the said Commissary and Captain Demere during all that time in doing necessary work for the said Fort. That the Petitioner conceives his belonging to Captain Stuarts Company did not lay him under an Obligation to work at his Trade. That the Petitioner is very Poor; and praying the House to take his case into their Consideration, and order payment of the said Certificate.]

A Petition of Jacob Raugh, Black smith, setting forth,

[That the Petitioner received a Certificate from Colonel Chevillette, late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, for work done there as a Black smith, during the space of Nine Months, which Certificate was laid before the House, and he is informed was disallowed of. That the Petitioner was imployed by the said Commissary and Captain Demere during all that time in doing necessary Iron Work for the said Fort; that his belonging to Capt. Stuarts Company he conceives lay'd him under no Obligation to work at his Trade, and praying the House to take his case into Consideration.]

A Petition of Martin Miller, Mason, Setting forth,

[That the Petitioner received a Certificate from Colonel Chevillette, late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, for work done there as a Mason during the space of Five Months, which Certificate was laid before the House; and he is informed was disallowed of. That the Petitioner was imployed by the said

²⁷ No copy of this memorial has been found.

Commissary and Captain Demere during all that time, in doing necessary Brick and Stone Work for the said Fort: That his belonging to Captn. Stuarts Company he conceived, laid him under no Obligation to work at his Trade; and praying the House to take his case into Consideration.]

An Account of Thomas Walker for Rent of a House for Collonel Bouquet to the 30th of November 1757 amounting to One hundred Seventy two Pounds, thirteen Shillings and four Pence,

Were severally presented to the House and read.

Ordered that the said Memorial, Petitions and Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

As the "Act for the better regulating the Militia of this Province" will expire whenever the present Session is determined, I herewith transmit to You several Papers which I have received from the Collonels of Regiments in Consequence of Orders I sent to them to lay before me their Sentiments and those of their Officers, concerning such parts of the said Act as in their Opinion required any Alteration or Amendment, and I hope the Remarks which these Gentlemen have made upon it may afford you some useful Lights whenever the Subject of the Militia shall come under your Consideration.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Resolved that this House will, on the Second Reading of the "Bill to revive and Continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned," take the said Message into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 20th Day of January 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Morning 9 of the Clock.

Monday the 22d of January 1759. A.M.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Trapier, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Roper, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. John Waties and Mr. Thomas Waties,

and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Lowndes to be their Chairman, and he adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 23d day of January 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered That the Order of the Day for reading The "Bill to Revive and Continue the several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned," a Second time, be now read.

And the said Order being read accordingly,

The Governor's Message of last Friday,

And The Message of this House to the Governor of the 11th of May last, being severally read,

Then the Governor's said Message was read a Second time,

And several Papers and Letters directed to the Governor from Six Collonels of Regiments of the Militia of this Province, relative to the Militia Law, were also severally read.

A Motion was made, and the Question being put that the Second Reading of the "Bill to Revive and Continue the several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned," be Postponed,

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Bill was read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Murray and Mr. Roper do carry the Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Captain Raymond Demere having represented to me that he has presented a Memorial to You, praying that Provision may be made by your House for reimbursing him certain Sums of Money expended by him and discharging Debts incurred by him for the Public Service, during the time he Commanded in the Cherokee Nation, and having made it his Request to Me that I would recommend the said Memorial to your Consideration, it appearing to me that the Conduct of the aforesaid Gentleman, during the Continuance of his Command above-mentioned was prudent and advantageous to the King's Service in General, and more especially to His Majesty's Interests among the Indians, I do recommend the Memorial to your Consideration accordingly.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the said Message be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Memorial of Captain Demere was referred.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Governor and Council to issue a New Writ for Electing one Member, to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. George Dorchester in the Room of Walter Izard Esqr., deceased, to be made returnable immediately.

And a Message was drawn accordingly and is as follows, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency, and Honors,

Walter Izard Esqr., One of the Members to represent the Parish of St. George in this present General Assembly, being dead, We desire Your Excellency and Honours will please to issue a new Writ for the Electing One Member to represent the said Parish in the Room of the said Walter Izard Esqr., deceased, and we desire that the said Writ may be made returnable immediately.

And then the House Adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 24th Day of January 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered that Mr. Leigh do attend the Governor & Council with the Resolution of this House of the 16th of this Instant, relating to Mrs. Margueritte Chiffelle, for his Excellency's Assent and the Council's Concurrence thereto.

Ordered That Mr. Murray do attend the Governor and Council with the Message of yesterday, relative to a new Writ of Election for the Parish of St. George.

Ordered that the Order of the Day for giving the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province, And for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose," a Second Reading, be now read.

And the said Order being read accordingly.

The House proceeded to give the Bill a Second Reading.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that, that part of the 4th Paragraph, whereby Power is given to the Commanding Officer of Fort Johnson or elsewhere *if he be satisfied* of the Truth of the Master's Report, to permit or suffer the said Ship or Vessel to pass, be dashed.

It passed in the Negative.

And the House having made some Progress in the Second Reading of the said Bill.

Resolved that the further Consideration thereof be postponed till to Morrow Morning.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants and Others of the Neck between Pedee River and Black River in Prince George's Parish Craven County, and also,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of the Parish of St. James Santee and Others; Severally addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 25th Day of January 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House (according to Order) resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of Malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province, And for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose."

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Words *Special Bail* in the . . . Paragraph, be left out of the Bill.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up, and Several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the said Bill be Committed.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Broughton do carry the Bill to the Council.

Resolved That this House will, to Morrow Morning, take into Consideration the Report from the Committee appointed to agree with a Printer to print the Acts of the General Assembly lately passed in this Province, which have not yet been printed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 26th Day of January 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Manigault presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly

of this Province relating to Discounts and for comprising in One Act the Several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with Regard to Discounts.”

And the Same was received and read the First Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

A Petition of the Inhabitants and Others of the Neck between Pedee River & Black River in Prince George’s Parish Craven County was read Setting forth, That whereas by An Act of the General Assembly of this Province passed the 19th Day of March 1756 the Commissioners therein mentioned are impowered to establish a Ferry across Waccamaw River from the Plantation late of George Threadcroft, deceased, on the South East Side of the said River to the Island of Elias Foissine Esquire, on the North West Side of the said River, and from the said Island another Ferry across Great Pedee River to the Plantation late of Mr. John Glen, but now in the Possession of Mr. John Cheeseborough on the North West Side of Pedee River. And Whereas the last Paragraph of the said Law directs and requires the Commissioners of Roads in the Neck or District between Pedee and Black Rivers to lay out, make and keep in Repair at the Expence and Labour of the Male Inhabitants from 16 to 60 Years of Age residing in the said District, a Road leading from the Ferry at the said Cheesborough’s Plantation on Pedee River to the High Road leading to George Town. That such a Road will be attended with great Labour & Expence to said Inhabitants, both on Account of the length of the way and the badness of the Ground through which it must be made, being mostly Morass and broken Ground, and they have at present a long Causey to support leading thro’ a swamp to the present Ferry over Black River called Charing Cross Ferry, which is greatly out of Repair and found by Experience to be badly situate and greatly Inconvenient to the Petitioners &ca. And therefore humbly praying that the said Ferry may be discontinued and that the Commissioners for said District may be impowered to establish a Ferry from Mr. Cheesborough’s Plantation to the Plantation of John Waties Esqr. by which the Petitioners will save some Miles in passing to and from George-Town, and that the Commissioners be appointed to lay out and keep in repair a Road from the Plantation of John Waties Esqr. to George Town.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to The Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the matter thereof, and Report the same, as it shall appear to Them to the House, and It is referred to Mr. Trapier, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. Horry, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. John Waties.

Read also the Petition of the Inhabitants of the Parish of St. James’s Santee and Others, Setting forth, That the Petitioners apprehend the Law

now in Force for regulating the several Patrolls in this Province is defective, That an Alteration be made therein, that the several Owners or Other Persons who have the Care and Management of Slaves be obliged to make out lists once in the Year at least, to contain not only the Numbers but the Names of the Slaves they respectively own or have the Care of, to be delivered to the Captain or Commanding Officer of the Company, and by him to the Persons appointed to Command the several Patrolls within his Command, That the Commanders of Patrolls may have Power to call over such Lists in the several Plantations, and to punish by whipping or Otherwise such Slaves as are found to be absent from their respective Plantations, unless good Reasons are given for their so being absent, & therefore praying the Premises may be taken into Consideration.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to take the said Petition into Consideration, and that they do examine the matter thereof, and Report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House, And It is referred to Captain Taylor, Mr. Izard, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Cantey, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Freer, Mr. Horry.

Mr. Laurens presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for Taxing Transient Persons."

And the Same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the "Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts and for Comprising in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts," and the "Bill for Taxing transient Persons," be read a Second Time to Morrow Morning.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that the said Bills be read a Second Time on Monday Morning next.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that this House will on Tuesday Morning next give the said Bills a Second Reading.

The Order of the Day for taking into Consideration the Report from the Committee appointed to agree with a Printer to print the Acts of the General Assembly lately passed in this Province which have not yet been printed, was read.

Then the first Paragraph of the said Report was read a Second Time.

Resolved that Two hundred Copies of the Acts of the General Assembly of this Province be printed.

The Second, third, fourth and fifth Paragraphs being severally read, a Second time; were severally agreed unto by the House.

The Sixth Paragraph being read, a Second Time;

Resolved that the Enacting Clauses of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for Establishing new Lists of Jury-Men to be drawn by Ballot in this Province, passed the 21st of May 1757, be printed.

The Seventh Paragraph being read, a Second Time;

Resolved (Upon the Question) that the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for Encouraging The Winyaw Indico-Society, be printed.

The Eighth Paragraph being read a Second Time;

Resolved that the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for Impowering Magistrates to inlist Vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment, passed the 19th of May 1758, be not printed.

The Ninth Paragraph being read a Second Time;

Resolved That a New Edition of all the Acts of the General Assembly now in Force in this Province, with an Index, and the Titles of such Acts as are not to be printed, pursuant to the Resolutions of this House, be printed.

Resolved that a Sum of Money not exceeding One thousand Pounds be provided for as a Recompence to such Person or Persons as shall undertake to prepare a Digest of all the Laws now in Force in this Province, with an Index to be thereunto annexed, for the Press, and that the Offer be first made to Mr. Lamboll.

Ordered That It be an Instruction to the Committee appointed to agree with a Printer to print the Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, That they have Power to receive Proposals from the Printers to print the said Digest, Index and Titles of Acts, and to offer Mr. Lamboll the Recompence resolved on by this House, but if he refuses to undertake the same, that then the said Committee do, by Advertisements, to be inserted in the Gazettes, make known that they are ready to receive Proposals from any Person or Persons qualified to undertake that Service.

Ordered that the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts are referred, do examine the Account of Moneys advanced by him for the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out Settlements, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to Consider in what Manner the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out Settlements of this Province, can be Eased, and Report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House, and It is referred to Mr. Wright, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Izard, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Rattray; And they have Power to send for Persons, Papers and Records.

Ordered that the Clerk of this House do forthwith write a Letter to be sent to Joseph Elliott Esqr. at his own Expence, requiring his Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) upon the Service of this House on Tuesday Morning next Ten of the Clock.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 27th Day of January 1759. P.M.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Graeme, Mr. Murray, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Waties, Mr. Manigault, and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Graeme to be their Chairman, and he adjourned the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 29th Day of January 1759.

The following Gentlemen met, Vizt., Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Cantey, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. John Waties, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Trapier, and the said Gentlemen made Choice of Mr. Gadsden to be their Chairman, and he adjourned the House till to morrow morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 30th Day of January 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's Accounts, That the Committee had examined the Account of Moneys advanced by the said Treasurer for the Charge of Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out Settlements, and had directed him to report the same as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

That in Obedience to the Order of the House, they have examined the Treasurer's Account for Money advanced for the Charge of Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out Settlements, & Compared the same with the Vouchers, by which it appears that he has paid from the 30th of April 1758 to the 18th of January Instant the Sum of Four Thousand One hundred and Sixty One Pounds two Shillings and five Pence, for Carriage of Provisions to Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun.

A Petition of the Commissioners of the Parish of St. Mark was presented to the House and read Setting forth, That the Petitioners with the Consent of the Major Part of the Inhabitants of the said Parish on Santee and Black Rivers and Parts Adjacent, have appointed the Place for the Church near Santee River on a Creek called half way Swamp in the said Parish, and proceeded on Easter Monday last to the Choice of Vestry men, Church Wardens &ca. and in all Respects had Regard to the Laws in such Case made & provided, but by Reason of the Thinness of Inhabitants (that are Contiguous)

and the Smallness of their Fortunes, the Subscriptions are very inconsiderable to the Undertaking, and makes Us unable to go on with building the said Church &ca. And therefore pray That the House will be pleased to grant the said Commissioners such Relief towards the building the said Church in the Parish of St. Mark at the Place aforesaid, as this House shall think fit.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to take the Petition into Consideration, and that they do examine the matter thereof, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is referred to Mr. Cantey, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Freer, Mr. John Crawford, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Postell.

A Motion was made and the Question being put That the Powder Money due and payable by Ships and Vessels coming into the Harbour of Charles Town, be remitted, to such Ships and Vessels as depart the said Harbour without obtaining Freight.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the House will, to morrow Morning, give the “Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, relating to Discounts, and for Comprising in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts”; And the “Bill for Taxing Transient Persons,” a Second Reading.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to consider in what Manner the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out-Settlements of this Province, can be Eased; and all other Committees, do sit this Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 31st Day of January 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House (according to Order) proceeded to give the “Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts, and for Comprising in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts,” a second Reading.

And the House having made some Progress therein,

Resolved that the Bill be Committed to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Stobo.

“A Bill for Taxing Transient Persons,” was read a Second Time with Blanks, which were filled up and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Laurens do carry the Bill to the Council.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee who were appointed to bring in the "Bill for Taxing Transient Persons," that they have Power to prepare a Clause to be inserted in the said Bill at the third Reading thereof, Vizt., To remit the Tax on all such Goods and Merchandize entered, and liable to pay Tax by Virtue thereof, as are not sold in, and are re-Exported out of this Province, the Party making such Entry, taking an Oath of the Truth thereof.

Mr. Leigh presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for the more Effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain, in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'an Act for the Relief of Debtors, with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

And the same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved That the Bill be read a Second Time.

Mr. Lynch, (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the Petitions of the Inhabitants of Pedee in St. Mark's Parish and of the Inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County were referred,

That They had examined the Matter of the said Petitions, and had directed him to report the same, as it appear'd to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

1st. That They had Considered the said Petitions and are of Opinion that the Extent and Situation of St. Mark's Parish make it impossible to place a Church in any part of it that will suit the Inhabitants, who being settled on Santee and Pedee Rivers (which are Eighty or Ninety Miles asunder) are separated by a great Tract of barren Lands which can never be inhabited, wherefore the Committee recommend that St. Mark's Parish be divided as is prayed for, except that instead of Lynch's Creek, the Line that divides the Regiments of the Collonels Richardson and Powell shall divide the Parish.

2d. On Considering the Second Petition the Committee are of Opinion that dividing Craven County will not answer any good purpose.

3d. But They are fully Convinced that Back Settlers in this Province are greatly distressed not only by their Distance from the Courts of Justice, but by intolerable Expence attending Law Suits, A Grievance long Complained of by all Parts of the Province, but as the Attempts for founding County Courts have hitherto proved ineffectual, the Committee recommend that a

Bill be ordered to be brought in for erecting Courts in such Parts of the Province as shall be thought fit, for trying and Determining all Causes more in Value than Twenty Pounds and not exceeding Seventy Pounds Currency in a Summary Manner, and that these Courts be held by the Justices of the Peace in Each District as the Courts of Quarter Session are in England.

The last Paragraph of the Petition prays for a Publication of the Laws of this Province, which the Committee conceive is already under Consideration of the House.

Resolved that this House will on Friday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Mr. Cantey (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Commissioners of the Parish of St. Mark's was referred, that they had examined the matter of the said Petition, and had directed him to report the Same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

That your Committee have, pursuant to the Order of the House, Considered the said Petition, and do recommend that the Sum of Seven hundred Pounds be given to the said Parish for the Use set forth in the said Petition.

Ordered That the said Report do lye upon the Table.

And then the House adjourned till To Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 1st Day of February 1759.

The Journal of yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House being informed that a Person named Joseph Howard hath performed several Extraordinary Cures in this Province & that he is willing to discover the Method by which those Cures were performed, for the Benefit of the Public, providing a suitable Reward is given him for so doing.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the Cures that have been made by Joseph Howard on the Inhabitants of this Province, whether the said Howard will make his Secret known to the Public, and to Consider whether it will be for the Advantage of the Province, to make him a Public Gratuity, and that they report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Captain Taylor, Mr. Wright, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Coachman, Mr. Postell, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Collonel Richardson, Mr. Freer.

Ordered that the said Committee do sit this Afternoon.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to enquire into the State and Condition of the Common Goal, and that the Prisoners therein have due and proper Allowance of Provisions given Them, and that they report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Roper.

Mr. Leigh (according to Order) reported from the Committee to whom the several Petitions of Jermyn and Charles Wright, and of the Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Peter's Purysburgh were referred, That they had examined the matter of the said Petitions, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That if such Road is established as prayed for by the said Jermyn and Charles Wright it would manifestly injure the Inhabitants of Saint Peter's without affording any real Benefit or Advantage to the Public of this Province.

Resolved that this House will on Tuesday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Mr. Cantey (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of James Hunter, Executor of Joseph Murray, in behalf of James Murray, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph deceased, an Infant, was referred; That they had examined the Matter of the said Petition, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; And he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That Your Committee have, in Obedience to the Order of the House, Considered the said Petition, and do recommend that leave may be given to bring in a Bill for Vesting the said Ferry in the said Hunter, in Trust for and in behalf of the said James Murray, an Infant, and as the Lands on Each side of the River belong to the aforesaid James Murray, Your Committee do recommend that the said Ferry may be kept as heretofore, but beg leave to observe that the Rates on this Ferry by a former Law were much higher than any Ferry on Santee, which your Committee recommend may be made lower, and that the Rates of the long Ferry when the Freshes are up may be made higher.

Resolved That this House will, on Thursday Morning next take the said Report into Consideration.

Ordered That the Committee appointed last year to view the Public Arms in the Public Armoury, and to Report the Condition of the said Arms, to the House, do sit this Afternoon; and that Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Postell be added to the said Committee.

And Then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 2d Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Mazyck (according to Order) reported from the Committee appointed to enquire into the Cures that have been made on the Inhabitants by Joseph Howard, whether the said Howard will make his Secret known to the Public, and to consider whether it will be an Advantage to the Province to make him a Public Gratuity for the same, that they had examined some Persons thereupon, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

That Your Committee having examined some Persons relating to Cures performed by the said Howard in this Province, have had sufficient Satisfaction to be persuaded that the Publication of his Methods or Secrets for Curing Scorbutical, Venereal or Yaws Disorders will be very beneficial to the Inhabitants of this Province; Upon which your Committee recommend Two thousand Pounds to be given to said Howard for his full Discovery of such Medicines and Methods used by him in his Cures, and also the further Sum of One hundred Pounds be likewise given him by way of Annuity for Life.

Resolved that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

And the Report being read a Second Time,

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Report.

It passed in the Negative.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Sum of three thousand five hundred Pounds, and an Annuity of One hundred Pounds per Annum, for Life, be given to Joseph Howard for a full Discovery of all Medicines and Methods used by him in his Cures.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question was put that the Sum of three thousand five hundred Pounds be given to the said Joseph Howard for a full Discovery of all Medicines and Methods used by him in his Cures.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Sum of Three thousand Pounds be given as a Gratuity to Mr. Joseph Howard for a full and particular Discovery of all Methods, Medicines, Simples and other Ingredients used by him in any of the Cures he has heretofore performed, and that he do the same on Oath to the Satisfaction

of the said Committee; And all Members of the House that then attend are to have Voices.

Resolved that the Committee appointed to enquire into the State and Condition of the Common Goal, be a standing Committee, and that they have Power to adjourn from time to time and also to report the matter of their Enquirys as it shall appear to them, to the House, as often as they shall think necessary.

The Order of the Day for taking into Consideration the Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of Pedee in St. Mark's Parish was referred, being read,

The Report was read a Second Time.

The first, Second, third and fourth Paragraphs being severally read were agreed unto by the House.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill for dividing Saint Mark's Parish.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill for Erecting Courts in such parts of the Province as shall be thought fit, for trying and determining all Causes more in Value than twenty Pounds and not exceeding Seventy Pounds Currency, and that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare and bring in the same, and that Mr. Crawford, Captain Taylor, Mr. Wright and Mr. Manigault be added to the said Committee.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "A Bill for Taxing Transient Persons."

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of George Town in Craven County; Addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read Setting forth,

Their many Inconveniences and Wants as a Town, which are not provided for in the General Laws of the Province.

1st. That no Person or Persons be suffered to unload or throw Ballast or Dirt & filth into the River or Docks, by which means the Docks are rendered useless and the Navigation of the River impeded, under a sufficient Penalty for so doing.

2dly. That the Inhabitants of the said Town may be exempt from working on the Roads without the Limits of the Town, in lieu of which they may be obliged to work an equal Number of Days Each Year in levelling and mending the Streets of the said Town agreeable to & under the Penalty of the High-Road Act, and that no Person be allowed to keep Hogs or Goats in the said Town to go at large to root up the Streets & become a Nuisance to the Inhabitants & destroy the Works or Repairs made or to be made under a severe Penalty.

3dly. That any Person or Persons holding a Lot or Lotts in the said Town whether they are Residents or Non-Residents may be obliged to keep their Lot or Lots clear from all Woods, Under-Woods or Bushes (Fruit Trees excepted) that a free and wholesome Air may not be obstructed, under the Penalty of the Charge of doing the same by any other Person by Direction of the Commissioners.

4thly. That Great Danger attends this Place for want of a Public Magazine to Store Gun Powder, the Merchants keeping large Quantities in such Houses as are no ways fit for the purpose, hoping for such Relief as will be adequate to the Danger attending the want thereof, & that as much as may be to prevent the spreading of Fire in the said Town, Each Owner of a House therein may be obliged to keep Buckets and Ladders in the same manner and under the same Regulations as they are kept in Charles Town.

5thly. That a Method be appointed for Erecting a regular Town-Watch for the Nights only when it may be thought needful, by a Majority of the Commissioners in Cases of Danger either from the Common or Domestick Enemy.

6thly. That all natural Drains may be kept open in Order that the Back Lots may receive no Damage by the Neglect or Refusal of the Possessors of the Front Lots through which such Drains do or should go.

7thly. That whereas the said Town was by the former Proprietors of the Lands granted or Conveyed to certain Persons and their Heirs for ever in Trust for Conveying the Lots &ca. (agreeable to the Concessions of the said Proprietors) for the Purposes therein mentioned, and that the said Trustees by Deaths and Removals are now reduced to One on the Spot, and as it may be probable that it may hereafter be inconvenient for the Heirs of the said Trustees to attend the Business of the said Town, the Petitioners pray that such Relief may be granted as will answer the Intentions of the said Trust, or as may be most conducive to the General Good of the present Possessors.

8thly. That Commissioners may be appointed with Power to execute the said Act, according to the Intent and Meaning thereof, and in Case of the Death or Removal of One or more of the said Commissioners, that the Vacancies may be filled up with Persons that are Residents in the Parish, or otherwise as shall be thought fit by Your Excellency and Honors.

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the matter thereof and report the same as it shall appear to them, to the House, and it is referred to Mr. Trapier, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Izard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Cantey, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. Gadsden.

Resolved That this House will, on Tuesday Morning next, give the "Bill for Taxing Transient Persons" a third Reading.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 3d Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceeding was read.

Mr. Trapier (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the Auditing of the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred, That the Committee had examined the said Accounts and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them, to the House; And he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the Same was read; and is as follows from No. 1 to No. 217 (Vizt.)

No. 1. Anderson, Thomas, An Order in his favour on the Public Treasurer for Conveying James Welch to Goal, drawn by Mr. Justice Francis amounting to £40, One half of which paid by Mr. Motte, the Remainder £20 to be allowed.

No. 2. Anderson, Hugh, for Work done to the Brick Barracks by Order of the Commissioners of Fortifications amounting to £65:5, Allowed.

No. 3. Allison, George, Constable, for fees, a Certificate in his Favour from Henry Desaussure amounting to £15:15, Of which £6:7:6 is Overcharged, the Ballance to be allowed, £9:7:6.

No. 4. Allison, Richard, An Affidavit importing that he had in the Year 1754, delivered in to the late Mr. Dart, three several Accounts against the Public, One of which only he received Payment for, and that the Others were mislaid. No Account accompanying this Affidavit, Your Committee cannot make any Report thereon.

No. 5. Ancram, Lance and Loockock, Ballance of Account Stated of the two last preceding Years amounting to £672:4:8, In which Sum is included a Charge for Pepper & Salt &ca. supplied to the Buff Regiment amounting to £34:17:6, Your Committee are of Opinion that Sum should be discharged out of the Moneys appropriated to the paying that Regiment, the Ballance £637:7:2 to be allowed.

No. 6. Bissett, William, Constable, for fees on Executing a Negroe on James Island belonging to William Glen amounting to £6:10, Allowed.

No. 7. Beale, Othniel Esqr., for House Rent for the Troops amounting to £77:15, Overcharged as to Time £21:16:8, the Ballance to be allowed, £55:18:4.

No. 8. Basseleu, Mark Anthony, his Account amounting to £11:15, £6 of which for Conveying french Prisoners to Dorchester to be allowed, the remaining £5:15 disallowed, being a Charge of a private Nature.

No. 9. Bridgman, William, Constable, his Account for fees &ca. apprehending and Conveying to Goal William Moore charged with Stealing Negroes amounting to £33:15, Six Pounds 5/ of which is Overchargd, the

Remainder £27:10 to be allowed, on his making appear the Prisoner was delivered in Goal.

No. 10. Barnett, John, Constable, his Account Certified by the Magistrates for fees on apprehending & Executing a Negroe Glasgow, belonging to James Anderson amounting to £16:5, In which is an Error to his Prejudice of 16/3, making together £17:13, to be allowed.

No. 11. Badger, Jonathan, for the Use of the Assembly Room, Ballance of the Account £53:9, to be allowed.

No. 12. Banks, Charles, A Certificate in his favour for Constable's fees Conveying John Young, a Felon, to Goal, amounting to £30, Fifteen Pounds of which is paid by the Treasurer, the Ballance £15 to be allowed.

No. 13. Bowry, William, Constable, his Account amounting to £16:10, In which is an Overcharge of £5:16:3, the Ballance £10:13:9 to be allowed, Indorsed to Thomas Gordon.

No. 14. Brodey, Edward, for Entertaining Cherokee Indians Certified by Robert Bunnin £8:5, Allowed.

No. 15. Bates, John, his Account for Entertaining Indians 2 Days and for other Expences. The Committee have regulated the Account by the usual Practice of the House, allowing only one Day, which reduces the Account from £20 to £7:10, which they recommend may be paid.²⁸

No. 16. Ball, David, A Certificate of John Butler in his favour for Pasturage of Indian Horses. Being near 96, your Committee disallow as unusual and unreasonable.

No. 17. Ball, David, a Second Account for Entertaining Cherokee Indians in Company with John Butler amounting to £32:5, In which 10 Shillings is Overcharged, the Ballance £31:15 to be allowed.

No. 18. Ball, David, a third Account for Entertaining Cherokee Indians returning to their Nation amounting to £8:15, Allowed.

No. 19. Blythe, Thomas, for Inquests amounting to £32:10, To be allowed.

No. 20. Beresford's Wharf, Account for Store Hire amounting to £54, Overcharged as to time £2:16, the Ballance £51:4 to be allowed.

No. 21. Bourgett, Daniel, his Account for Store-hire amounting to £64, Overcharged as to Time £8:16, The Ballance allowed £55:4.

No. 22. Coytmore, Richard, A Certificate of Paul Demere in favour of Ebenezer Sweet indorsed to Mr. Coytmore for making 33 Beef Casks for the Use of Fort Loudoun amounting to £49:10. The Casks being charged at 30/ Your Committee are of Opinion is extravagant and that 15/ is sufficient, which reduces the Account £24:15, which we recommend may be allowed.

²⁸ A marginal note opposite this account in the manuscript reads "Vide 56"; account 56 in the manuscript is flagged with a marginal asterisk.

No. 23. Croft, Childermas, Copies of Journals &ca. Amounting to £167:1:10, To be allowed.

No. 24. Cleland, John, Esquire, a Certificate of the Magistrates and Freeholders, who tryed a Negroe Man named George, the Property of Mr. Weaver, for the Murder of a Negroe belonging to the said Mr. Cleland, One Moiety of the Valuation adjudged to him £100, Allowed.

No. 25. Cadogin, William, for Victualling Indians amounting to £12:10, 15 Shillings Overcharged, the Ballance allowed £11:15.

No. 26. Carne, Samuel, for lodging Colin Campbell, an Highland Officer, at 49/ per Week amounting to £52:13:6, Not being provided for last year is allowed.

No. 27. Cooke, Cornelius, for Entertaining Indians that came down with Capt. Pepper 4 Days, and several other Charges amounting to £19:8. The Committee have allowed but One Day as has been usual, at 7/6, and excluded the other Articles, the Ballance being £4:10:6 to be allowed.

No. 28. Coomer, George, for Cartage for the Forces, not deliver'd in last Year amounting to £23:7:6, Allowed.

No. 29. Conway, Thomas, Constable, for Conveying William Rouse to Goal, amounting to £34:12:6, In which is an Overcharge for Mileage of £10, the Ballance £24:12:6 to be allowed.

No. 30. Crosby, Timothy, for House hire for the Forces amounting to £130, We find 2 Months & ½ Overcharged, the Ballance £102:18:4 to be Allowed.

No. 31. Crim, Peter, A Certificate of Paul Demere, that he had in September last given a Certificate to the said Crim for 33 head of Cattle delivered at Fort Loudoun, which the Treasurer hath mislaid. No Sum mentioned, some Doubts arising as to the time of Delivery, the Committee cannot Report thereon till the Matter is better cleared up.

No. 32. Church Wardens of Prince George Parish for maintaining Acadians amounting to £112:10, Allowed.

No. 33. Cranmore, Mary, for lodging Captain Jocelyn & Captn. Mercer £165:14, Being after the 30th of November, to which Time only the House agreed to pay such Charge, We disallow it.

No. 34. Coningham, Andrew, for Store Houses for the Highland Forces amounting to £187:1:4, £80 to be deducted for a Boarded Kitchen built on his Wharf by the Public & sold him, the Ballance £107:1:4 Allowed.

No. 35. Chief Justice, For Fees on Prosecution of Criminals amounting to £238:00:2, Allowed.

No. 36. Clerk of the Crown, for the Prosecution of Criminals amounting to £216:3:7, In which is an Undercharge of £2, making £218:3:7, Overcast £9:6, and sundry over Charges £8:16, making together £18:2, which deducted leaves a Ballance of £200:1:7 to be provided for.

No. 37. Church Wardens of St. Philip for maintaining Acadians amounting to £2414:1:4. The Committee recommend that no more of this Account may be paid than the Allowance stipulated by Law for so many of the Acadians, not bound out, as were allotted to Charles Town.

No. 38. Church Wardens for Supplies to the Wives & Children of the Soldiers amounting to £276:13:4. Being usual, We recommend it may be allowed.

No. 39. Church Wardens for Invalid Soldiers & Soldiers Wives at Fort Loudoun, amounting to £457:13:11, Of which £313:10:1 is to the Soldiers Wives belonging to Fort Loudoun, which your Committee are of Opinion should be provided for out of their respective Husbands pay, the Ballance £144:3:10 to be paid.

No. 40. Church Wardens for Supplies to poor People strayed from Parishes where no Poor Rates are collected amounting to £25, Allowed.

No. 41. Chivillette, John Esqr., Memorial and Account annexed amounting to £575:13:6. As Your Committee cannot find any Evidence sufficient to destroy the Force of Mr. Chivillette's Oath, they are of Opinion the whole Ballance, after deducting £4 for 30 lb. Weight of Tallow be allowed, £571:13:6.

No. 42. Demere, Raymond, his Memorial and Account amounting to £1941:18. The Committee being satisfied that the Services for which Captain Demere's Account was given in were performed, and that he receiv'd repeated Orders from the Governor to spare no Expence in the Expedition he was upon, are of Opinion that his Account be allowed.

No. 43. Demere, Paul, Certificate in favour of several Persons employed in Fencing, Digging a Well and other Services at Fort Loudoun amounting to £107:10, In which Sum is included a Charge for Endeavouring to make a Pump, which Word implying that Service was not perfected, Your Committee deduct £20, the Ballance £87:10 to be allowed.

No. 44. Duthy, Jane, for making Flaggs £18, Allowed.

No. 45. Demere, Raymond, his Certificate in favour of Henry Beacon, Indorsed to James Demsey, for planting a Hedge amounting to £150, Delivered in the last year and rejected, no further Evidence appearing in it's favour this year, the Committee disallow it.

No. 46. Dannally, Edward, for boarding a French Prisoner amounting to £267:15, To be allowed.

No. 47. Daniel, James, Constable, for Fees amounting to £8:10, On an Inquest allowed.

No. 48. Deanes, Robert, for Field Carriages amounting to £81:10, Allowed.

No. 49. Dodd, John, for repairing Indian Arms &ca. amounting to £50, Allowed.

No. 50. Dandridge, William, for painting, £44, Allowed.

No. 51. Davison, Susannah, Victualling the Wolf and other Indians. This Account being too General & Liquor charged for, which is unusual, the Committee disallow it, the Amount £32:2:6.

No. 52. Deveaux, Magdaline, for House Rent for Collonel Stevens £32:10. Being after the 30th of November, to which Time the House agreed to allow for such Demands, We disallow it.

No. 53. Detering, Herman Christopher, for Medicines for the Acadians in the Country amounting to £18:15 and for Assistance and Subsistence to a poor Man left at his House £17:15. The former Sum the Committee allow, but the latter they disallow.

No. 54. Detering, Herman Christopher, a Second Account amounting to £45:15 for Medicines and Attendance to two poor Men 6 years past. Being a very improper Charge against the Public your Committee disallow it.

No. 55. Detering, Herman Christopher, a third Account for Assistance to a Soldier belonging to the Carolina Regiment, who was wounded & apprehended for Desertion, amounting to £7:10, We think ought to be paid out of the Moneys appropriated for that Regiment.

No. 56. Bates, John, 2 Certificates in his favour from John Bunnin for Entertaining Indians amounting together to £18:10, Overcharged 20/, the Ballance £17:10 Allowed.²⁹

No. 57. Elf and Hutchinson for a Press for the Secretary's Office &ca., amounting to £101:7:6. Your Committee are of Opinion that the Press is extravagant and deduct of that Article £33:17:6, the Ballance £67:10, to be allowed.

No. 58. Fouquet, John, for Carriage of Rum and Sundrys by Lewis Bodin to Fort Prince George amounting to £67, Allowed.

No. 59. Fairweather, Robert, for Lodging Officers, Ballance £99. This Account comprehends the same Charge that was brought in and provided for last year, and is brought down to a later Day in respect to Captain Harding than the House agreed to allow for, and in respect to the Subalterns charged for, Provision was made in the last Estimate to the 25th of March, so that the Committee disallow this Account.

No. 60. Fryday, Gabriel, Account for Entertaining of Indians 8 Days £9, Deduct for 7 Days Overcharged £7:17:6, Ballance £1:2:6 to be allowed.

No. 61. Fryday, Martin's two Certificates for pressing Horses. No Sum being mentioned and your Committee knowing of no Law for pressing Horses recommend these Certificates to be disallowed.

No. 62. Finch, Isabella, for two Rooms for the Highlanders amounting to £21:2:7, To be allowed.

²⁹ See page 298, note 28.

No. 63. Fryday, John, Certificate from Capt. Stuart for Carriage of Indian Presents to Fort Prince George amounting to £107:10, Indorsed to Peter Bacot, Recommended to be paid when Certified by the Commissary.

No. 64. Gordon and Elliott, for Scout Boats, £300:5:9, To be allowed.

No. 65. Gordon and Elliott, a Second Account for Supplies to the Provincials under Captain Stuart £328:1:3, To be paid out of the Moneys raised for that Service.

No. 66. Gordon, John, of Beaufort, for House Rent for the Provincials under Captain Stuart, amounting to £33:19:9, To be paid out of the Moneys raised and appropriated for that Service.

No. 67. Grimkie, John Paul, for Indian Presents, £30:10, To be allowed.

No. 68. George-Town Ferryman, 6 Certificates in his favour from Recruiting Officers in the Carolina Regiment for Ferriages amounting to £9:12:6, To be allowed out of the Moneys raised for that Service.

No. 69. Fryday, Gabriel, Account for Carriage of Indian Presents to the Congresses £50, Indorsed to Peter Bacot, To be paid when Certified by the Commissary.

No. 70. Glen, William, Certificate from the Justices and Freeholders for a Negroe Executed, £150, To be allowed.

No. 71. Gordon, John (of Charles Town), for Vinegar to the Forces £94:8:9, Of which the Carolina Regiment had to the Amount of £22:10 to be paid out of the Monies ap[pro]priated for that Service, the Remainder £71:18:9 to be paid by the Public.

No. 72. Giroud, David, for Repair of the Church at Purysburgh, amounting to £303:3, Certified by the Vestry and Church Wardens of that Parish. Not to be allowed of, as it is not brought in, in the usual manner.

No. 73. Griffeth, James, Account for Entertaining Soldiers, amounting to £26:8:9. This is a very extraordinary and unusual Account, with which the Committee think the Public have nothing to do.

No. 74. Governor's and Secretary's Account: To the Governor, £290:11:3, To be allowed. To the Secretary, £113, To be allowed.

No. 75. Gallman, Henry, Account of Carriage of Indian Presents to Keeowe £125, To be Allowed.

No. 76. Gallman, John, 2 Certificates for Entertaining of Indians, from John Butler to him amounting to £23:1:3, Deduct £6:11:3 Overcharged, the Ballance £17:10 to be allowed.

No. 77. Gallman, Henry, A Second Account for Carriage of Indian Presents and Stores for Fort Prince George £193:4, and for the hire of two Waggons to attend a Detachment of Soldiers from the South Carolina Regiment from the Congresses to Keeowee £200. This Account appears very vague, and not properly Certified, & therefore the Committee recommend it not to be

paid till 'tis properly delivered in & certified, & then that the last Sum of £200 be provided for out of the Moneys raised for the South Carolina Regiment.

No. 78. Gibson, John, for Entertaining Indians £6, Overcharged 10/, Ballance £5:10 Allowed.

No. 79. Guerine, Isaac Senr., for Boarding French Prisoners, £136:17:6, To be allowed.

No. 80. Guerard, John Esqr., for falling-Axes for the Barracks, £88:10, To be allowed.

No. 81. Gibson, John, Second Account for entertaining Indians, £8:5, To be allowed.

No. 82. Haines, John, for Carriage of Indian Presents to the Congrees, £25, To be allowed.

No. 83. Hannus, John, for Cartage for the Troops amounting to £19, Overcharged 12/6, the Ballance £18:7:6 To be allowed.

No. 84. Harvey, Benjamin, Account for the Council Chamber £108:12:3½, To be allowed.

No. 85. Harrison, Serjeant, a Certificate from Lachlan Shaw to him for Horse hire at Fort Prince George, £15, To be allowed.

No. 86. Holson, Christopher, Account for Work-house fees for a Negroe executed, £2, Allowed.

No. 87. Heatly, William, for boarding Acadians, £91, in Amelia Township, To be allowed.

No. 88. Henderson, James, for Candles for the Troops amounting to £629:15, Of which £273:5 for the Carolina Regiment, to be paid out of the Moneys raised for that Service, the Remainder £356:10 To be allowed.

No. 89. Holman, Conrad, 3 Certificates for Entertaining Indians, £20:17:6, To be allowed.

No. 90. James, Francis, Account for Indians, £6:12:6, Overcharged 12/6, Ballance £6 allowed.

No. 91. Joyner, John, 2 Accounts for Scout Boats amounting to £183:13:2, being for Mens Provisions and repairing the said Boats, To be allowed.

No. 92. June, Mary, for Acadians, £52:18, To be allowed.

No. 93. Jordan, Christopher, for 14 Certificates from the Officers of the So. Carolina Regiment for ferrying themselves & Recruits over Santee Ferry amounting to £13:1, To be paid out of the Moneys appropriated for payment of that Regiment. And 5 Certificates for the Independants & Royal Americans amounting to £3:1:6, To be allowed.

No. 94. Kesson, John, Constable, for Fees £44:11, Overcharged in Mileage £16:6, the Ballance £28:5 to be allowed.

No. 95. Kesson, John, Constable, for Do. amounting to £9:6:3, Overcharged in Mileage £3:11:10½, the Ballance £5:14:4½ Allowed.

No. 96. Kesson, John, Constable, for Do. amounting to £2:7:6, Overcharged £1, the Ballance to be allowed £1:7:6.

No. 97. Kesson, John, Constable, for Do. amounting to £11:7:6, Overcharged in Mileage £4:16:3, the Ballance allowed £6:11:3.

No. 98. Keiner, John, Constable, for fees £25. Not being Certified by the Magistrate, we disallow it.

No. 99. Lewis, Robert, Constable, for fees amounting to £22:16:3. Being Certified by the Magistrate, agreeable to Law, We allow.

No. 100. Legardare, Elias, for boarding french Prisoners, amounting to £129, 5/ per Diem Overcharged, the Ballance to be allowed £96:15.

No. 101. Ladson, Jacob, Constable, for fees amounting to £7:2:6. As the Number of Miles is not particularly mentioned the Committee are deprived of the Opportunity of examining the Legality of the Charge, and as it appears that his last year's Account suffered a Deduction for Overcharge on Mileage they recommend that this Account may lye over until a more particular One is given in.

No. 102. Lining, Thomas, a Certificate of Roderick Mackenzie for Lodging. Being a Captain in the Highland Regiment for Lodging after the 30th of November we disallow It.

No. 103. Lowndes, Charles, for Prisoners, £16:16:3, Allowed.

No. 104. Laurens, James and Company, for Sundry Services amounting to £557:13:3, In which Sum is included for Flints, Cartridges and Ball supplied to the Independent Companys and Provincial Regiment £261:5. Your Committee have had Recourse to the Journals of the 28th of April last, and it there appears from a Message from His Excellency the Governor to this House that His Majesty had been pleased to Order Arms, Ammunition &ca. to be issued in this Province as well to such Forces as should be raised in the Province as to other of His Majesty's Forces, by which Your Committee apprehend that Service is otherwise provided for, and deducting that Sum, recommend the Ballance £296:8:3 may be provided.

No. 105. Mitchuson, William, Constable, for Conveying John Martin to Goal, amount £24:15, Of which, £12:7:6 has been paid by the Treasurer, the Ballance £12:7:6 to be allowed.

No. 106. Maxey, Joseph, for Repairs of a Boat belonging to Fort Johnson, Amount £27:19:9, To be allowed.

No. 107. Morf, Jacob, for Carriage of Goods to the Congrees at 40/ per Cent, Amount £6, To be allowed.

No. 108. McCartan and Campbell for Indians amounting to £2143:6:5, To be allowed.

No. 109. McCartan and Campbell, Certificate from Edmund Atkin Esqr. to Christopher Fullbright and Indorsed to them for £7:10, for Carriage of Goods to Fort Moore, Allowed.

No. 110. McCartan and Campbell, Certificate from John Chevillette to Richard Smith & Indorsed to them for £105, To be allowed.

No. 111. McGregor, Hannah, 2 Accounts, One for Entertaining a french Prisoner amounting to £37:10, Overcharged £4:5, [Allowed] £33:5. The other for Indian Presents amounting to £12:5, To be allowed.³⁰

No. 113. Milner, John, for taking Care of the Public Arms & making Scabbards for the Bayonets, £470:10:10½, To be Allowed if the Committee on the Arms of the Province report that they have been taken proper Care of and are in good Order.

No. 114. Martin, John, 2 Certificates from Robt. Bunnin to him for Entertaining of Indians £24:15, Overcharged £8:5, the Ballance £16:10 to be allowed.

No. 115. McIntosh, Lachlan, Account for Provisions &ca., supplied the Indians at Fort Prince George £83, Which being both unusual & uncertified the Committee disallow it.

No. 116. Miller, John Francis, for 4 Chests of Trading Guns £575, To be allowed.

No. 117. McGilvray and Spencer, for Indian Presents to the Chickesaws at Breed Camp, £562:4:5½, To be allowed.

No. 118. McKelvey, James Junior, for Entertaining of Indians £62:2:6, Overcharged £13:12:6, Ballance £48:10 to be allowed.

No. 119. Moncrief, Richard, for Work at the Barracks, amounting to £173:0:10, Overcharged £3:9, Ballance £169:11:10 to be allowed.

No. 120. McKelvey, James Junr., a Second Account for Entertaining of Indians, £13:15, Overcharged £5, Ballance £8:15 to be allowed.

No. 121. McKelvey, James Junr., 3d Account for Entertaining of Indians, £13:7:6, Overcharged £4:12:6, Ballance £8:15 to be allowed.

No. 122. McQueen, John & Co. for Indian Presents £5620:14:7, To be Allowed.

Observation. Your Committee are not able to judge of many of the Charges in all these Accounts for Indian Affairs, unless they could see the Articles to judge of their Quality; And are farther of Opinion that if the Commissary was directed, whenever any Indian Presents are wanted, to stick up a List (as near as he can judge) of the Articles, under the Watch House and Vendue House, Supposing such List could not remain there above One Hour before the Things were to be Collected and dispatched, the Public would reap a very considerable Advantage by such a Method, and it's Favours more equally distributed among the Inhabitants.

³⁰ If the clerk is counting Hannah McGregor's second account as number 112, this may account for the skip in numbering sequence.

No. 123. Middleton and Brailsford, A Certificate in favour of William Shorey & Indorsed to them from Paul Demere £196, for Corn for Fort Loudoun, £196, To be Allowed.

No. 124. McQueen, John and Co., A Certificate from Paul Demere in favour of William Shorey, in their favour for £75, as Interpreter. This Man was allowed by the House last year £15 per Month, and he has charged now £25, per Month, the Overplus amounting to £30, Your Committee deduct and allow the Ballance £45.

No. 125. McQueen, John and Co., 2 Certificates from Paul Demere to John Stephens, Employ'd as Public Carpenter for 6 Months and Indorsed to them £120.

No. 126. McQueen, John and Co., a Certificate from Paul Demere to Thomas Smith as Public White Smith for 3 Months and Indorsed to them for £45.

No. 127. McQueen, John and Co., a Certificate from Paul Demere to Henry Beacon, Employed to keep the Glacis in Repair for 3 Months and Indorsed to them, amounting to £60.

Your Committee are of Opinion that the allowing such fixed Sallarys would be dangerous until the Necessity thereof is farther examined into and therefore disallow them all.³¹

No. 128. McQueen, John & Co., a Certificate from Paul Demere to Cornelius Cockley, and Indorsed to them for Gunpowder, Bullets and Knives delivered to the Indians amounting to £31:5. As Your Committee are not acquainted by what Authority these Goods were issued, disallow the Account.

No. 129. McQueen, John & Co., An Account of Robert Goudy Indorsed to them for entertaining of Indians £8:5, To be allowed.

No. 130. McEnfoot, Michael, a Petition with a Certificate in his Favour from John Chivellette amounting to £30, for additional pay as Black-Smith. This Certificate was by the House last year rejected, and tho' the Committee think it may be allowed now, yet they are of Opinion such Charges should be guarded against for the future.

No. 131. Miller, Martin, a Petition with a Certificate from John Chivellette for £25, allowed him as additional pay as Mason. This is a Similar Case with the preceding, and the Committee are obliged to allow it for the same Reason.

No. 132. Motte, Jacob, Public Treasurer, Account amounting to £11726:6:4 for Sundry Disbursements, Allowed.

Fire-Masters Account, Vizt.

No. 133. George Sheed's Amounting to £	44:00:00
No. 134. William Banbury	10:00:00

³¹ I.e., numbers 125, 126, and 127.

No. 135. Barnard Beekman	46:05:00
No. 136. James Verelst	52:00:00
No. 137. Barnard Beekman 2d Account	54:00:00
No. 138. Richard Moncrief	24:10:00
No. 139. Richard Moncrief 2d Account	
for this Service.	<u>82:05:00</u>
	£ 313:00:00
No. 140. Manigault, Gabriel, Account	
for a Fire-Engine.	<u>581:14:07</u>
	£ 894:14:07

All the Accounts of the Fire-Masters and for the Engine Allowed, and to be paid by the Inhabitants of Charles Town.

No. 141. Marley, John, for Wood and Cartage supply'd the Troops & for the hire of a Cart to carry Indian Presents to the Congrees £712:13:9, Part of which, £653:1:3, to be allowed; the Ballance £59:12:6 being for the Use of the Carolina Regiment to be paid out of the Moneys raised for that Service.

No. 142. Munro, Harry, his Order to John Delagaye for Lodging, being Minister of the Highland Regiment to the 30th of November 1757, amounting to £23:4:6, To be Allowed.

No. 143. Nightingale, Sarah, An Account for Entertaining Indians £750:2:6, In which We find several Overcharges amounting to £82:11:3, the Ballance £667:11:3 to be allowed.

No. 144. Nightingale, Thomas, Account amounting to £55:13:9, Allowed.

No. 145. Nightingale, Thomas, An Order in favour of James Beamer, drawn by John Chevillet Indorsed to him £210, for the Carriage of 3000 lb. Weight of Flour from Keeowee to Fort Loudoun, Allowed.

No. 146. Nightingale, Thomas, An Order drawn by Paul Demere in favour of James Baldrige and indorsed to him £23:10. This Certificate was given after his Majesty undertook to supply the Troops with Provisions, and therefore the Committee think it ought not to be allowed.

No. 147. Nightingale, Thomas, An Order drawn by Paul Demere in favour of James Beamer and Indorsed to him, for Rum given to the Indians £100. The Committee think this Certificate ought not to be allowed, because it has been usual not to allow any Rum to be given the Indians in the Nation.

No. 148. North, John, An Account for Maintainance of Acadians, amounting to £367:6, To be allowed.

No. 149. Oliphant and Garden, for Medicines for French Prisoners amounting to £18, Allowed.

No. 150. Olivier, Margaret, for Entertaining french Prisoners £817:1:3, Overcharged £32:3:9, Ballance £784:17:6 Allowed.

No. 151. Oldfield, Thomas, for Acadians, £29:0:4, Allowed.

No. 152. Plynas, Christopher, 2 Accounts for Wood & Straw for the Forces and three Loads of Goods to the Congrees £77:7:6, Deduct £2:5, for Sundry Articles which the Commissary certifies he was unacquainted with, Ballance £75:2:6 allowed.

No. 153. Postell, Judith, for Maintainance of French Prisoners £178:2:6, Allowed.

No. 154. Poyas, James, A Certificate from the Commissary in favour of Lewis Fink indorsed to him, £99:12:6, for Carriage of Goods to Forts Prince George and Loudon, To be allowed.

No. 155. Pool, Philip, for Entertaining Indians £8:5. As None of the Committee know where this Service was done, being not specified in the Account, 'tis submitted to the House.

No. 156. Poyas, James, a Certificate from the Commissary to John George Smith Peter, and indorsed to him for Carriage of Musket Balls to Fort Prince George £35, To be Allowed.

No. 157. Perry, Edward, for Acadians £32:10, To be allowed.

No. 158. Prescott, James, for Acadians £53:7:6 for Medicines, To be allowed.

No. 159. Porcher, Samuel, for Acadians £62:2, To be allowed.

No. 160. Peters, William, for Constable's fees £19:10. The Particular Number of Miles not being specified, the Committee think themselves precluded from judging of this Account, till it is more properly delivered in.

No. 161. Pritchard, James, for Indian Expences £10:10, Overcharged £4:5, the Ballance £6:5 to be allowed.

No. 162. Pepper, Daniel, Memorial with an Account £2458:15 for his Agency to the Creek Nation, Deduct three Articles amounting to £261:15, for the Payment of Provisions and Board of Six Men extraordinary more than are allowed him by Law, the Ballance £2197 Allowed.

No. 163. Pinckney, William, Commissary General, An Account amounting to £1637:6:4½ for sundry Services, Part of which £401:15, being for the Use of the Carolina Regiment Your Committee are of Opinion should be paid out of the Moneys raised for that Service, the Remainder £1235:11:4½ to be allowed.

No. 164. Price, Rice, for Lodging of Officers £53:11:8, Of which, £46:6:8 was allowed last year, the Ballance £7:5 to be allowed.

No. 165. Pearson, John, for his travelling to and returning from the Upper Cherokee Nation & surveying the River in Order to fix on a proper place for a Fort in the Year 1756, as Per Agreement with Governor Glen, £224, Deduct £9 Overcharged, the Ballance £215 Your Committee are of Opinion ought to have been paid out of the Moneys raised for building Fort Loudoun, but as that Money is all expended, allow the Account.

No. 166. Pinckney, William, Commissary General, a 2d Account amounting to £336:15 for the hire of a Boat and Hands to carry Indian Presents to Augusta to be distributed there by Edmund Atkin Esquire, Allowed.

No. 167. Outerbridge, White, 2 Accounts amounting to £60:5:9 for sundry Services, Of which only £20:11:3 for Entertaining Indians comes properly Certified & attested, which We recommend to be allowed; Balance £39:14:6 to be allowed when properly attested.

No. 168. Rivers, Mallory, for House Rent for the Independants £35, Allowed.

No. 169. Roberts, James, for Inquests, £17:10, Allowed.

No. 170. Robertson, Thomas, amounting to £15 for sundry Conveniences made for three Officers at Fort Lyttelton at Port Royal, Which Your Committee are of Opinion the Public have nothing to do with.

No. 171. Richardson, Richard, for Entertaining of Indians £16:2:6, Overcharged £1:2:6, Balance £15 allowed.

No. 172. Raugh, Jacob, a Petition with a Certificate from John Chivellette amounting to £45, Indorsed to Othniel Beale, for 9 Months Service as Blacksmith, Additional Pay. This Certificate was rejected last year, and tho' the Committee think it may be allowed now, yet they are of Opinion such Charges should be guarded against for the Future.

No. 173. Smith, Abraham, for Cartage £25:5, Allowed.

No. 174. Stone, John Junior, for Pumps for the Barracks £30:7:6, Allowed.

No. 175. Scott, Jonathan, for House Rent for the Highlanders £18:15, Allowed.

No. 176. Smith and Scott, for sundrys to make Flags £51:8:6 and for Acadians £70:10, in all £121:18:6, To be allowed.

No. 177. Sykes, John, a Certificate from Justices and Freeholders in his favour for £50, on Account of a Negroe Executed, Allowed.

No. 178. Suther, Samuel, a Certificate in his favour from John Chivellette for £60, as Clerk to the said Chivellette as Commissary. Your Committee are of Opinion that as the Commissary in Town, who must have more Business than any other Commissary, has no Clerk allowed him, therefore this ought not to be allowed.

No. 179. Seawright, William, for Entertainment of Indians £32:5. As One Article of this Account is not properly attested, Your Committee are precluded from allowing that, Balance £28:17:6 Allowed.

No. 180. Smith and Brewton, for Indians £1187:15. Your Committee are of the same Opinion with regard to this Account, as that Numbered 122, Allowed.

No. 181. Smith and Brewton, a Certificate from Paul Demere in favour of John McGregor, Store-keeper, & Endorsed to them for £38:1.

No. 182. Smith and Brewton, a Certificate from Paul Demere in favour of John Shaw, Storekeeper, and Endorsed to them for £20.

No. 183. Smith and Brewton, a Certificate from Paul Demere in favour of James Coppock, Baker, and Endorsed to them £20.

With Regard to these three Certificates Your Committee are of Opinion that tho' such things might have been allowed at the first building of the Fort, yet the Continuing to allow them now would be of dangerous Consequence, and a Means of fixing such Employments upon the Public Annually, not only in this Fort, but in all other Out Forts whatsoever, therefore disallow them.

No. 184. Swint, John, for Medicines for the Prisoners in Goal £53:12:6, Allowed.

No. 185. Simpson, William, late Coroner, for Inquests £60, To be allowed when properly attested.

No. 186. Shepherd, Margaret, for 2 Rooms for Captn. Alexr. McKenzie of the Highland Regiment since the 30th of November last at £6 per Week amounting to £147. As this whole Account is Contrary to the Resolutions of the House, the Committee recommend it to be disallowed.

No. 187. Scott, John, Gunsmith, for Tommahawks, Steel Darts &ca. for the Indians amounting to £206:6, In which We find a Charge for a Brand delivered John Rice, Constable, without the Knowledge of the Commissary, charged 40/, which your Committee deduct, Ballance £204:0:6 Allowed.

No. 188. Seawright, William, a Certificate to him from Robert Bunnin for Supplies to 22 Cherokee Indians, £8:5, Allowed.

No. 189. Swelty, Michael, Account for Constable's fees £12:5:6 payable to Dennis Hays, To be Allowed.

No. 190. Stead, Benjamin, a Certificate in favour of Cornelius Doharty from Paul Demere & Endorsed to him £103:5. Being for Provisions supply'd Fort Loudoun after the time it was notified to the House that His Majesty would pay that Charge Your Committee are of Opinion it should be disallowed.

No. 191. Stead, Benjamin, For an Error in his last Year's Account of £100 to his Prejudice & £3:6:6 for White Rope for Granville's Bastion, Total £103:6:6, Allowed.

No. 192. Stead, Benjamin, a Certificate from Paul Demere Endorsed to him £12 for Provisions supply'd the Troops at Fort Loudoun in August 1757, Allowed.

No. 193. Tate, Alexander, for Entertainment of Indians, £27:7:6, Allowed.

No. 194. Tate, Alexander, 2d Account for Entertainment of Indians £15, Allowed.

No. 195. Townsend, Paul & Co., A Certificate from Lachlan McIntosh to Samuel Thomas Endorsed to them for £18, for Fort Prince George, Allowed.

No. 196. Tew and Roybould, for making Cloaths for the Indians £153:15, Overcharged £2:15, Ballance £151 Allowed.

No. 197. Timmons, John, for Constable's fees £18, Deduct £3:13 Overcharged, Ballance £14:18:9 Allowed.

No. 198. Townsend, Paul and Co., 2 Certificates to Mary Edwards from Andrew Brown and Endorsed to them for Entertainment of Indians £99:15, Overcharged £61:10, Ballance £38:5 Allowed.

No. 199. Townsend, Paul and Co., a Certificate from Paul Demere to William Shorey for three Months Sallary as Interpreter to the Indians and Endorsed to them £75, Allowed.

No. 200. Theus, Simon, 2 Accounts for Entertainment of Indians £62:17:6, Deduct £9 Overcharged, Ballance allowed £53:17:6.

No. 201. Wragg, Ann, for House hire for the Highlanders £16:6:7, Allowed.

No. 202. Wildurmotte, John, for hire of his Waggon to Carry the Baggage of part of the Carolina Regiment to Keeowee £45, To be paid out of the Moneys already provided for the South Carolina Regiment.

No. 203. Wright, Robert, a Certificate from Paul Demere in his Favour for £30 as Public Butcher, Disallowed.

No. 204. White, John (Collonel), a Certificate from George Pawley Esqr. for freight of Great Guns &ca. for the Look-Out at Winyaw Inlett amounting to £10, Allowed.

No. 205. Whitton, Peter, for Entertaining Indians 3 Accounts, amounting to £20:12:6, Allowed.

No. 206. Woodmason, Charles Esqr., for Inquisitions and Justices fees £39, Deduct £7:10 Overcharged, the Ballance We recommend to be paid.

No. 207. Weirsing, Abraham, 2 Accounts for Entertaining Indians, One of them amounting to £5, In which we find an Overcharge of £2:15, the Ballance £2:5 to be allowed, the other not mentioning the Number of Indians, nor the time they were Entertain'd, we think ought not to be allowed.

No. 208. West, William, Account for £101 for Indian Expences, £66 of which being for the Charge of a Party of Indians Entertained by Collonel Bird's Order, Your Committee recommend should be paid out of the Moneys allotted for that Service, the Remainder £35 to be allowed.

No. 209. Williams, Daniel, for Constable's fees, Account amounting to £23:1:6, Recommended to be allowed.

No. 210. Wilson, Thomas, a Certificate in his favour from the Justices and Freeholders, for a Negroe hanged, £200, To be allowed.

No. 211. Wilson, Thomas, An Account for Constable's fees £32:8:3, To be allowed.

No. 212. Whitford, Mary, 2 Certificates for Entertaining Indians, £16:10 and 20/ for the Interpreter, £17:10, Allowed.

No. 213. Weaver, Robert, a Certificate from Justices &ca. for a Negroe Executed, in part of his Value, £100, To be allowed.

No. 214. Walker, Thomas, for House Rent for Collonel Bouquett £172:13:4, Of which £55 was provided in the last Estimate, the Ballance £117:13:4 to be allowed.

No. 215. Wood, Adam, Provost Marshall, Account £944:17:6, Overcharged for Sallary £125, and £9:15, for Persons not yet tried, the Ballance £810:2:6 to be allowed.

No. 216. Bonneau, William, Constable's fees £4:1:3, Overcharged 15s 7½d, Ballance £3:5:7½ to be allowed.

No. 217. Hatton, John, A Certificate from Paul Demere in his favour for Carriage of Gun Powder to Fort Loudoun £28, To be allowed.

Mr. Rattray presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by public Auction or Out-Cry in Charles Town and for the better Regulation of such Sales."

And the same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Afternoon 5 of the Clock.

Monday the 5th Day of February 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 6th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of last Saturday's Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province."

The Council have read the Petition of John Dargon and the Upper Inhabitants of Wateree River, Waxsaws and Yadkin Settlements, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

The Order of the Day for reading a third time the "Bill for taxing Transient Persons" being read,

The House proceeded to give the "Bill for taxing transient Persons" a third Reading.

A Clause was offered to be added to the Bill, to remit the Tax on all Goods Entered, but not sold, & Re-Exported out of this Province.

The Clause was received and twice read with Blanks which were filled up.

And the same being read a third time, was agreed unto by the House, to be made part of the Bill, and Other Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved That the Bill do pass, and that the Title be "An Act for taxing Transient Persons."

Ordered that Mr. McQueen and Mr. Wainright do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

The Other Order of the Day for taking the Report from the Committee to whom the several Petitions of Jermyn and Charles Wright, and of the Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Peter's Purysburgh were referred, into Consideration, was read.

The said Petitions were Severally read a Second Time;

Then the said Report being read a Second Time was disagreed with by the House.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill to establish the Road now laying out from Day's Creek to Savannah River to be a Public Road, and for establishing a Ferry over the said River, to be vested in Jermyn and Charles Wright for a Term of Years; And that Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Rattray & Mr. Daniel Crawford do prepare and bring in the Same: And that it be an Instruction to Them, that They procure a Plan of the said Road to be laid before the House as soon as may be.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill to revive and Continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

The House adjourned till this Afternoon Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The Petition of John Dargan, and the Upper Inhabitants of Wateree River, WaxSaws and Yadkin Settlements was read, Setting forth,

That the said John Dargan is now settled at a Convenient Place for a long Ferry in times of high Water Over Santee River where Travellers may cross at any Time when there is no passing at Beard's Ferry; and tho' it be long yet he can Ferry from High-Land to High land with Safety at any Time; And praying that a Law may pass for Establishing a Ferry at the said Place and vesting the same in the said John Dargan &ca.

Ordered that the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the matter thereof and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is referred to Collonel Richardson, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Cantey, Mr. John Crawford.

Ordered that all Committees do sit this Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning half an hour after Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 7th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 8th Day of February 1759.

Ordered That the Order of the Day for taking into Consideration the Report of the Committee to whom the Petition of James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, in behalf of James Murray, only Son and heir at Law of the said Joseph, deceased, was referred, be now read.

And the said Order was read accordingly.

The said Report was read a Second Time.

Then the Petition being read a Second Time,

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill, according to the Prayer of the Petition, and that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare and bring in the Same.

Mr. Lamboll (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the "Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts, and for Comprizing in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with Regard to Discounts," was Committed, That the Committee had examined the Allegations of the Bill, and found the same to be true and had gone through the Bill and made one Amendment thereunto, which they had directed him to report to the House: And he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered the Bill, with the Amendment, in at the Clerk's Table, where the said Amendment was read, and is as follows (Vizt.), That in the fourth line of the fifth Side thereof to leave out at the Mark a, the Remaining part of that Clause; to wit, these Words, *And provided further that no such Discount shall be admitted in any Cause for an Account of above*

four Years standing; And instead of those Words to add the following, to wit, any thing in the Act of Assembly of this Province, Intitled "An Act for settling the Titles of the Inhabitants of this Province to their Possessions in their Estates within the same and for Limitations of Actions and for avoiding Suits in Law," Passed December the 12th 1712, Contained to the Contrary in any wise notwithstanding;

And the Amendment being read a Second Time was agreed to by the House, to be made Part of the Bill, and other Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

And the Bill being read a Second time throughout,

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Bill be sent to His Majesty's Council.

Ordered that Mr. Murray and Mr. Leigh do carry the Bill to the Council.

Resolved that this House will to Morrow Morning read the "Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Outcry in Charles Town and for the better Regulation of such Sales," a Second Time.

Resolved that this House will to Morrow Morning Read the "Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'an Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors," a Second Time.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 9th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House proceeded (according to Order) to give the "Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out Cry in Charles Town and for the better Regulation of such Sales," a Second Reading.

And the Bill was read a Second Time with Blanks which were filled up and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Trapier & Mr. Stoutenburgh do Carry the Bill to the Council.

Colonel Richardson (according to Order) Reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of John Dargon and the Inhabitants of Wateree, Waxsaws and Yadkin Settlements was referred, That they had examined the matter of the said Petition, and had directed him to Report the same as it

appeared to them, to the House; And he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the Same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That Your Committee have considered the said Petition and Recommend that a Ferry may be granted to the said John Dargon, from the North Side to the South Side of Santee River and that a Bill may be brought in for that Purpose.

Ordered that the Consideration of the said Report be postponed.

The House proceeded (according to Order) to give the "Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province, such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of His present Majesty's Reign Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons as is herein after mentioned,' and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors," a Second Reading;

And the House having made some Progress therein,

Ordered that the further Consideration of the Bill be Post-poned till this Afternoon.

A Message from The Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill, Intitled "An Act for Taxing Transient Persons," without any Amendment.

The Council have read the Memorial of the Commissioners for building the Church and Parsonage of the Parish of Saint Michael, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the Bill Intitled "An Act for Taxing Transient Persons" be Engrossed.

Then the House adjourned till this Afternoon four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the Postponed Consideration of the "Bill for the more Effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province, such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the second Year of his present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons' as is herein after mentioned and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

And the House having made some Progress therein,
Ordered that the further Consideration of the Bill be postponed.
A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House adjourn
till to Morrow Morning 10 of the Clock.
It passed in the Negative.
And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Afternoon 5 of the Clock.

Saturday the 10th Day of February 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 12th Day of February 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 13th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Thomas Lamboll Esqr. standing up in his place and acquainting the House that he was willing to wave his Priviledge in a Cause wherein he is a Party, depending in the Court of Common Pleas between John Right, Plaintiff, and Elizabeth Rivers, Defendant, and submitted the Same to the Consideration of the House.

Ordered That Mr. Lamboll have Leave to wave his Priviledge accordingly, and that such Members of this House as are Concerned in the said Cause as Council or Witnesses have leave likewise Occasionally to attend the said Court.

Then the House resumed the Postponed Consideration of the "Bill for the more Effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the second Year of His present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

The House was moved to add to the Bill the following Amendment (Vizt.), That the Court of Common Pleas in this Province be empowered to give and deliver up to the Petitioner so much of the necessary Bedding and wearing Apparel of him and his Family, his working Tools and Arms for Muster, *not exceeding the Sum of One hundred Pounds,*

And the Question being put thereupon,
It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question was put that the Court be impowered to give and deliver up to the Petitioner so much of the necessary Bedding and wearing Apparel of him and his family and his working Tools, *not exceeding the Sum of One hundred Pounds* be added by way of Amendment to the said Bill,

It passed in the Negative.

The 12th Paragraph of An Act of Parliament of Great Britain, Intitled “An Act to prevent the Committing of Frauds by Bankrupts,” passed the fifth Year of his present Majesty’s Reign, was read.

Then a Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill, and the same was received and read twice with Blanks, which were filled up, and the Clause amended was agreed to by the House, to be made Part of the Bill.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Words, *within twelve Months*, in the last Paragraph of the Seventh Page, be dashed.

And the said Words were dashed accordingly.

Another Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill, similar to the second Paragraph of An Act of the General Assembly of this Province, Intitled “An Additional Act to the several Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors,” passed the 4th Day of May 1751, And the same was received and twice read with Blanks which were filled up;

And the Question being put, that the said Clause be made part of the Bill,

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the said Bill be postponed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 14th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

Ordered that the ninth Paragraph of An Act Intitled “An Act against Bastardy” and the Second Paragraph of An Act Intitled “An Act for making more Effectual Wills and Testaments,” be now read.

And the said Paragraphs were severally read.

Ordered that leave be given, to bring in a Bill to supply Defects of Evidence, in Cases where Original Wills cannot be procured; And that Mr. Wragg and Mr. Rattray do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to Consider what Amendments are necessary to be made to the “Act against Bastardy,” and what Amendments are necessary also to be made to the “Act for the making more Effectual Wills and Testaments,” and that they report the same, as it shall

appear to them, to the House; And It is referred to Mr. Wragg, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Izard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Drayton.

A Memorial of the Commissioners for building the Church and Parsonage of the Parish of St. Michael, was read, Setting forth,

That the Memorialists have proceeded so far in building the said Church that the Galleries and Pews thereof are now preparing by the Workmen, but as the Memorialists are to defray the Expence of finishing the same with the Monies that shall arise by the disposing of the Pews for Leases, they take Leave to represent to Your Excellency and Honors that they apprehend the Monies to be raised by that means will fall short of what is wanted to Compleat the said Building, and that they have great Reason to believe that if the Titles to the Pews in Saint Michael's were put upon the same footing as the Pews of Saint Philip's and the other Churches in this Province are put, they shall be enabled to raise much larger Sums than they can at present expect, for many who are desirous of being Subscribers have declared that they will, and doubtless the Generality of them will give more for a Pew to be Conveyed to them, their Heirs and Assigns for ever than for a Lease, tho' of Ninety Nine Years, incumbered with a Rent of five Pounds Currency Per Annum.

And as the Land allotted for a Coemitory or Church Yard is thought to be too small, especially in this growing Town and warm Climate, the Memorialists beg leave to propose that the Land on which the Parsonage House is directed to be built may be added to enlarge the said Coemitory and that the Commissioners may be empowered to purchase a suitable Lot of Land and House for that purpose in some Convenient place in Charles Town, out of the Monies that are appropriated for building the Parsonage of the Parish of St. Michael.

That the Memorialists have Reason to expect that the said Church will be finished in about a Twelve Month's time, In Order therefore that the Parishioners may receive as soon as possible the Benefits intended by the said Church they recommend that some fit Persons be authorized and directed in convenient time to invite a Worthy Minister of God's holy Word to come from England and officiate in the said Church, to be Elected and Chosen in the same manner as the Rector or Ministers of the several other Parishes in this Province are elected and Chosen.

And Praying that leave may be given for bringing in a Bill for these Purposes.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill according to the Prayer of the said Memorial, and that Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Pringle do prepare and bring in the same.

The House being informed that Benjamin Waring Esqr. returned duly Elected to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of Saint George Dorchester, attended at the Door; He was called in, and Mr. Speaker asked him if he was willing to qualify himself as a Member of this House, to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered that Paul Trapier Esqr., a member of this House and One of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province to Mr. Waring.

And Mr. Trapier administred the Oath accordingly.

Ordered That Mr. Blake and Mr. Stoutenburgh do wait upon the Governor with Mr. Waring, and humbly desire that His Excellency will please to permit him to take the Oaths before His Excellency and to make and subscribe the Declaration, and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew.

A Memorial of Charles Mayne was presented to the House and read, Setting forth,

That the Memorialist Entered into the Country Office Eleven thousand five hundred and Eighty Eight Pounds Weight of Indigo saved out of the Wreck of the Clinton Frigate, Captain Hugh Hughes, the 17th Day of September 1757.

That the Memorialist purchased Eight thousand two hundred and forty four Pounds Weight of the said Indigo at Vendue, which he exported in the Ship Friendship, Captain Ball.

That the Memorialist being unable to obtain Freight for the said Indigo within the Six Months prescribed by Law, a Month and twenty three Days having Elapsed, the Public Treasurer therefore refuses to pay him the Draw-back thereon.

And therefore humbly praying for Relief in the Premises.

Ordered that the said Memorial be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts were referred.

A Petition of Thomas Keiler was presented to the House and read Setting forth,

That the Petitioner obtained a Certificate from Collonel Chevillette dated at Fort Loudoun the 8th Day of July 1757, for the Sum of forty One Pounds being for the hire of the Petitioner's Horse two Months and twenty two Days Employed on the Works of that place.

That the Petitioner is informed the said Certificate was approved of by the Committee appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and allowed of by Your Honourable House, but was Omitted to be Inserted in the Schedule annexed to the Tax Bill of last Year.

And therefore humbly praying for the payment of the said Certificate.

Ordered that the Sum of Forty One Pounds, prayed for in the Petition, be provided for in the next Estimate.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 15th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Stoutenburgh acquainted the House that Benjamin Waring Esquire, returned a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for St. George's Parish, had taken the Oaths before the Governor, and made and subscribed the Declaration, and taken and subscribed the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those Purposes.

And Mr. Waring attending at the Door, he was called in, and Mr. Speaker desired him to take his Seat as a Member of this House.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to enquire into the State and Condition of the Common Goal, and the Committee appointed to enquire into the Cures that have been made by Joseph Howard, on the Inhabitants of this Province, do sit this Afternoon.

Then the House resumed the postponed Consideration of the Residue of the "Bill for the more Effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign, Intituled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors, with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now in force in this Province, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

A Motion was made, and the Question being put that the Blank in the last Clause of the Bill be filled up with the Word *Five*.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved That the said Blank be filled up with the Word *Seven*.

A Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill (Vizt.), That all and Every Person who shall within twelve Months after the Discharge of any such Prisoners voluntarily Come in & make a Discovery of any part of such Debtors real or personal Estate subsisting at the Time of his Swearing off, as shall not be Comprized in such Schedule as aforesaid, before the Chief Justice or Justices of the Court, shall be allowed after the Rate of Fifty per Centum out of the Neat Produce of such Estate so discovered by him or them as aforesaid and which shall be recovered on such Discovery to be paid by the Trustee or Assignee of such Estate and Effects.

The said Clause was received and being twice read with One Blank which was filled up, was (upon the Question being put thereupon) agreed to by the House to be made part of the Bill.

Then the Bill being read a Second Time throughout with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill;

Ordered that Mr. Thomas Waties and Mr. Postell do carry the Bill to the Council.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do adjourn till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 16th Day of February 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Wragg presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be produced and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and effectual," and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Mr. Wragg (according to Order) reported from the Committee who were appointed to Consider what Amendments are necessary to be made to the "Act against Bastardy," and also what Amendments are necessary to be made to the "Act for making more Effectual Wills and Testaments," That they had Considered the said Acts, and had directed him to Report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the Same was read and is as follows (Vizt.)

That they have had under their Consideration the Ninth Clause of the "Act against Bastardy," which makes void all Conveyances, Legacies and Devises of the whole or any part of a real or personal Estate in favour of a Bastard Child to the Disinheriting of lawful Issue: And also the Second Clause of the "Act for making more effectual Wills and Testaments," which gives all Persons a Power and Liberty to dispose, will or devise, by last Will and Testament; in Writing duly executed, according to the Statute of the 29th of Charles the Second, for preventing Frauds and Perjuries; Lands, Tenements, Rents, Services or other Hereditaments, Remainders or Reversions at their own free Will and Pleasure to any Person or Persons (Except Bodies Politic or Corporate). And are of Opinion that the said Ninth Clause of the "Act against Bastardy" is repealed by the said Second Clause of the "Act for making more effectual Last Wills and Testaments," so far as the said Ninth Clause

relates to the Disposing by Will of Lands, Tenements, Rents, Services or other Hereditaments, Remainders or Reversions; And the Committee submit it to the Consideration of the House, whether it would not be a great Discouragement to a lewd Course of Life, if the said Ninth Clause was permitted to have an Entire Operation and be in full force; and from their Belief that it would in a great Measure, if not effectually, answer that End, take the Liberty of recommending a Repeal of the second Clause, so far as the same enables Persons to devise their Lands &ca. in favour of illegitimate Children to the Prejudice and Disinherison of their lawful Issue.

Ordered that the said Committee do prepare a Clause on the said Report to be offered to the House at the Second Reading of the "Bill to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be procured and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and Effectual."

Mr. Gadsden (according to Order) Reported from the Committee who were appointed to enquire into the State and Condition of the Common Goal, that they had inspected the said Goal and made Enquiry accordingly, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; And he read the same in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows (Vizt.)

That They think the Goal very insufficient; That Your Committee observed no Keeper there, excepting a Negroe who was trusted with the Keys and shewed them the Prisoners, however they were told there was a white Person that had that Charge upon him, but Your Committee did not see him; To This Your Committee are of Opinion is owing so many Escapes, that have from time to time been made, and will still continue to be made, unless the Marshall's Deputy or some other proper Person are obliged to dwell at the Goal as has been heretofore the Practice; Your Committee observed One Room in particular where was a Person dangerously ill with a Peripneumonia, that was unsa[s]hed and without Shutters; As to the Provisions Your Committee found no Complaints in that Respect.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Resolution of this House of the 26th of January last, whereby a Sum not exceeding One thousand Pounds was provided for, as a Recompence to the Person or Persons who will undertake to prepare a Digest of all the Laws now in Force in this Province with an Index to be thereunto annexed, for the Press, be extended to Examining, Correcting, making Marginal Notes and References to the said Laws.

Mr. Guerard (according to Order) Reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's Accounts, to whom the Memorial of Charles

Mayne was referred, That they had considered the matter of the said Memorial, and had directed him to report the same, as it appear'd to them, to the House, and he read the same in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows (Vizt.)

That they find that Mr. Mayne ought to have shipped the Indigo mentioned therein on or before the 17th of March 1758, in Order to avail himself of the Drawback, but Your Committee submit it to the Consideration of the House, whether they will be pleased to grant the Prayer of the Memorialist for the Reason he assigns.

Resolved that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

The said Memorial was read a Second Time;

Then the Report being read a Second Time,

A Motion was made and the Question being put that a Resolve of this House do pass for the Public Treasurer to pay Mr. Mayne the Draw-back, as prayed for in the Memorial.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that this House will grant His Majesty a Sum sufficient to defray the Charges of the Government of this Province from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 inclusive.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill on the said Resolution, and that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden, do prepare and bring in the Same.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Moultrie do wait upon the Governor and humbly desire His Excellency's Leave to adjourn 'till Monday the 5th Day of March next.

And the said Gentlemen withdrew.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts, and for Comprizing in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts."

The Council have read the Petition of Thomas Hailes, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly,³²

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that It be an Instruction to the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts were referred, that they do, in Conjunction with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that Purpose, see such

³² No copy of this petition has been found. The Upper House Journal notes a petition of Hailes "in behalf of himself and many of the Inhabitants of this province," but gives no abstract of its contents.

Paper Bills of Credit, Tax-Certificates and Orders for Payment of Money as are now in the Treasury, Cancelled and destroyed; pursuant to the Directions of the Laws, In Virtue whereof the said Bills, Certificates and Orders were respectively issued.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Council to appoint Some of their Members to joyn the said Committee, and accordingly the following One was drawn (Vizt.)

Honourable Gentlemen;

The House hath given it as an Instruction to the Committee appointed to Audit the Public Treasurer's Accounts that they do see such Paper Bills of Credit, Tax Certificates and Orders for Payment of Money as are now in the Treasury, Cancelled and destroyed; pursuant to the Directions of the Laws, in Virtue whereof the said Bills, Certificates and Orders were respectively issued; And We desire that Your Honours will please to appoint Some of Your Members to joyn Our said Committee for that purpose.

The Committee are Mr. Guerard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Blake, Major Stoutenburgh, Mr. Daniel Crawford, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Glover.

Ordered that the said Message be Engrossed;

And the same being Engrossed accordingly, was read to the House.

Ordered that Mr. Speaker do sign the Same.

Ordered that Mr. Guerard and Mr. Laurens do carry the said Message to the Council.

Mr. Lynch and Mr. Moultrie being returned, Mr. Lynch reported to the House that they had (pursuant to their Order) waited upon the Governor with the Message they had in Charge, and that His Excellency was pleased to give the House leave to adjourn till Monday the 5th of March next.

And then the House adjourned 'till Monday the 5th of March next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning March 5, 1759
and Ending April 7, 1759*

Monday the 5th Day of March 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 6th Day of March 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 7th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of the 16th of February last was read.

"A Bill to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be procured, and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and Effectual," was read a Second Time.

A Clause was offered (according to Order) to be added to the said Bill, to repeal the Second Clause of the "Act for making more Effectual Wills and Testaments, so far as the same enables Persons to devise their Lands &ca. in favour of illegitimate Children to the Prejudice and Disinherison of their Lawful Issue";

And the Same being twice read was agreed to by the House to be made Part of the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Pinckney and Major Stoutenburgh do Carry the Bill to the Council.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public from 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December inclusive, into Consideration;

And the first Paragraph of the said Report for allowing Thomas Anderson £20,

The 2d for allowing Hugh Anderson £65:5,

The 3d for allowing George Allison £9:7:6,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 4th Paragraph on an Affidavit of Richard Allison being read a Second Time,

Ordered That the said Affidavit do lye over until it be more properly explained.

The 5th Paragraph for allowing Ancram, Lance & Loockock £637:7:2,

[The] 6th for allowing William Bissett £6:10,

Being Severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 7th Paragraph for allowing Othniel Beale Esqr. £55:18:4; Being read a Second Time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that Othniel Beale Esqr. be allowed the Sum of £77:15.

The 8th Paragraph for allowing Mark Anthony Basseleu £6; Being read a Second time was disagreed to by the House.

Resolved that Mark Anthony Basseleu be allow'd the Sum of £11:15.

The 9th Paragraph for allowing William Bridgman £27:10,

[The] 10th for allowing John Barnett £17:1:3,

[The] 11th for allowing Jonathan Badger £53:9,

[The] 12th for allowing Charles Banks £15,

[The] 13th for allowing William Bowry £10:13:9,

[The] 14th for allowing Edward Brodey £8:5,

[The] 15th for allowing John Bates £7:10,

[The] 16th for disallowing David Ball's Account and Certificate,

[The] 17th for allowing David Ball £31:15,

[The] 18th for allowing David Ball £8:15,

[The] 19th for allowing Thomas Blythe £32:10,

Being Severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 20th Paragraph for allowing Berresford's Wharf £51:4,

[The] 21st for allowing Daniel Bourget £55:4,

Being severally read a Second Time were severally disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that Berresford's Wharf be allowed the Sum of £54, and That Daniel Bourget be allowed the Sum of £64.

The 22d Paragraph for allowing Richard Coytmore £24:15,

[The] 23d for allowing Childermas Croft £1671:10,

[The] 24th for allowing John Cleland Esqr. £100,

The 25th Paragraph for allowing William Codugin £11:15,

[The] 26th for allowing Samuel Carne £52:13:6,

[The] 27th for allowing Cornelius Cooke £4:10:6,

[The] 28th for allowing George Coomer £23:7:6,

[The] 29th for allowing Thomas Coneway £24:12:6,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 30th Paragraph for allowing Timothy Crosby £102:18:4; Being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that Timothy Crosby be allowed the Sum of £130.

The 31st Paragraph, A Certificate to Peter Crim for 33 head of Cattle. Some Doubts arising, the Committee cannot Report.

[The] 32d, For allowing the Church Wardens of Prince George Parish £112:10,

[The] 33d, For disallowing Mary Cranmore's Account £165:14,

[The] 34th, For allowing Andrew Coningham £107:1:4,

[The] 35th, For allowing the Chief Justice £238:0:2,

[The] 36th, For allowing the Clerk of the Crown £200:1:7,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 37th, On an Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip £2414:1:4. The Committee allow what the Law allows in such Cases;

Being read a 2d Time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Church Wardens be allowed the Sum of £2414:1:4.

[The] 38th, For allowing the said Church Wardens on a Second Account £276:13:4; Being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

[The] 39th, On a third Account of the said Church Wardens £457:13:11. The Committee allow no more than £144:3:10;

Being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Church Wardens be allowed the Sum of £457:13:11.

[The] 40th, For allowing the said Church Wardens on a fourth Account £25; Being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 8th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Report from the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred.

The 41st Paragraph thereof for allowing John Chevillet Esqr. £571:13:6, Being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

[The] 42d, For allowing Captain Raymond Demere £1941:18,

The Memorial of Captain Raymond Demere with an Affidavit thereunto annexed,

And His Excellency the Governor's Message, recommending the Payment of Captain Demere's Account,

Being severally read a Second Time,

Ordered that the said Account be recommitted;

Ordered that Mr. Laurens be added to the Committee who were appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

The 43d Paragraph, For allowing Captain Paul Demere £87:10, being read a Second Time,

Resolved, (Upon the Question,) that this House do agree with the Committee in the said Report.

[The] 44th, For allowing Jane Duthy £18,

[The] 45th, On a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere in favour of Henry Beacon £150; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 46th, For allowing Edward Dannally £267:15,

[The] 47th, For allowing James Daniel £8:10,

[The] 48th, For allowing Robert Deanes £81:10,

[The] 49th, For allowing John Dodd £50,

[The] 50th, For allowing William Dandridge £44,

[The] 51st, On an Account of Susannah Davison £32:2:6; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 52d, On an Account of Magdalen Deveaux £32:10; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 53d, For allowing Herman Christopher Detering £18:15,

[The] 54th, On a Second Account of Herman Christopher Detering £45:15; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 55th, On a third Account of Herman Christopher Detering £7:10; The Committee think ought to be paid out of the Moneys appropriated for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment,

The 56th Paragraph for allowing John Bates £17:10,

[The] 57th, For allowing Elf and Hutchinson £67:10,

[The] 58th, For allowing John Fouquet £67,

[The] 59th, On an Account of Robert Fair-Weather, Ballance £99; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 60th, For allowing Gabriel Fryday £1:2:6,

Being severally read a Second Time were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do adjourn till this Afternoon three of the Clock,

It was resolved in the Affirmative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Report [from the Committee] to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred.

The 61st Paragraph thereof, On 2 Certificates to Martin Fryday; The Committee disallow it,

[The] 62d, For allowing Isabella Finch £21:2:7,

Being Severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 63d, On a Certificate from Captain Stuart to John Friday £107:10, Being read a Second time; Ordered that the said Certificate be recommitted.

[The] 64th, For allowing Gordon and Elliott £300:5:9,

[The] 65th, On a Second Account of Gordon and Elliott £328:1:3, To be paid out of the Moneys raised for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment,

[The] 66th, On an Account of John Gordon of Beaufort £33:19:9, To be paid out of the Moneys raised for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment,

[The] 67th, For allowing John Paul Grimkie £30:10,

[The] 68th, On an Account of George Town Ferryman £9:12:6, To be paid out of the Moneys raised for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 69th Paragraph, On an Account of Gabriel Fryday £50, Being read a Second time; Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

[The] 70th, For allowing William Glen £150,

[The] 71st, For allowing John Gordon of Charles Town £71:18:9,

[The] 72d, On an Account of David Giroud £303:3, Disallowed,

[The] 73d, On an Account of James Griffeth £26:8:9; The Committee think the Public have nothing to do with it,

[The] 74th, For allowing the Governor £290:11:3, and the Secretary £113,

[The] 75th, For allowing Henry Gallman £125,

[The] 76th, For allowing John Gallman £17:10,

Being Severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 77th, On a Second Account of Henry Gallman £393:4, Being read a Second time; Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

[The] 78th, For allowing John Gibson £5:10,

[The] 79th, For allowing Isaac Guerine Senior £136:17:6,

[The] 80th, For allowing John Guerard Esqr. £88:10,

[The] 81st, For allowing John Gibson £8:5,
 [The] 82d, For allowing John Haines £25,
 [The] 83d, For allowing John Hannus £18:7:6,
 [The] 84th, For allowing Benjamin Harvey £108:12:3½,
 [The] 85th, For allowing Serjeant Harrison £15,
 [The] 86th, For allowing Christopher Holson £2,
 [The] 87th, For allowing William Heatley £91,
 [The] 88th, For allowing James Henderson £356:10,
 [The] 89th, For allowing Conrad Holman £20:17:6,
 [The] 90th, For allowing Francis James £6,
 [The] 91st, For allowing John Joyner £183:13:2,
 [The] 92d, For allowing Mary June £52:18,
 [The] 93d, For allowing Christopher Jordan £3:1:6,
 [The] 94th, For allowing John Kesson, 1st Account £28:5,
 [The] 95th, For allowing John Kesson, 2d Account £5:14:4½,
 [The] 96th, For allowing John Kesson, 3d Account £1:7:6,
 [The] 97th, For allowing John Kesson, 4th Account £6:11:3,
 [The] 98th, On an Account of John Keiner £25, Disallowed,
 [The] 99th, For allowing Robert Lewis £22:16:3,
 [The] 100th, For allowing Elias Legardare £96:15,
 [The] 101st, On an Account of Jacob Ladson £7:2:6, To lye Over,
 The 102d Paragraph On an Account of Thomas Lining, Disallowed,
 [The] 103d, For allowing Charles Lowndes £16:16:3,
 Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the

House.

[The] 104th, On an Account of James Laurens and Company £557:13:3,
 Being read a Second time; Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

[The] 105th, For allowing William Mitchuson £12:7:6,

[The] 106th, For allowing Joseph Maxey £27:19:9,

[The] 107th, For allowing Jacob Morf £6,

Being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 108th, On An Account of McCarten and Campbell £2143:6:5, Be-
 ing read a Second time; Ordered that the said Account be recommitted.

[The] 109th, For allowing McCarten and Campbell £7:10,

[The] 110th, For allowing McCarten and Campbell £105,

[The] 111th, For allowing Hannah McGregor £33:5 and £12:5,³³

[The] 113th, For allowing John Milner £470:10:10½,

[The] 114th, For allowing John Martin £16:10,

³³ See page 305, note 30.

[The] 115th, On an Account of Lachlan McIntosh £83, Disallowed,
 [The] 116th, For allowing John Francis Miller £575,
 [The] 117th, For allowing Spencer and McGilvray £562:4:5½,
 [The] 118th, For allowing James McKelvey Junior £48:10,
 [The] 119th, For allowing Richard Moncrief £169:11:10,
 [The] 120th, For allowing James McKelvey Junr. 2d Account £8:15,
 [The] 121st, For allowing James McKelvey Junr. 3d Account £8:15,
 Being Severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 122d, For allowing John McQueen and Company £5620:14:7,
 Resolved that this House will take the Opinion of the Committee on this Paragraph into Consideration, immediately after the whole Report is gone through.

[The] 123d, For allowing Middleton & Brailsford £196,
 [The] 124th, For allowing John McQueen and Company £45,
 [The] 125th, On 2 Certificates from Captain Paul Demere to John Stephens, Indorsed to John McQueen & Co. £120,

[The] 126th, On a Certificate from the Same to Thomas Smith Indorsed to the Same £45,

The 127th Paragraph, On a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Henry Beacon Indorsed to John McQueen and Co. £60,

[The] 128th, On a Certificate from the same to Cornelius Cockley Indorsed to the same £31:5,

Which the Committee, from No. 125 Inclusive disallow.

[The] 129th, For allowing John McQueen and Co. £8:5,
 [The] 130th, For allowing Michael McEnfoot £30,
 [The] 131st, For allowing Martin Miller £25,
 [The] 132d, For allowing Jacob Motte, Public Treasurer, £11726:6:4,
 [The] 133d, For allowing George Sheed £44,
 [The] 134th, For allowing William Banbury £10,
 [The] 135th, For allowing Barnard Beekman £46:5,
 [The] 136th, For allowing James Veree £52,
 [The] 137th, For allowing Barnd. Beekman 2d Account £54,
 [The] 138th, For allowing Richard Moncrief £24:10,
 [The] 139th, For allowing Richd. Moncrief 2d Account £82:5,
 [The] 140th, For allowing Gabriel Manigault £581:14:7,
 [From No. 133 Inclusive] £894:14:7, To be paid by the Inhabitants of Charles Town.

[The] 141st, For allowing John Marley £653:1:3,

[The] 142d, For allowing Harry Munro's Order £23:4:6,

[The] 143d, For allowing Sarah Nightingale £667:11:3,

[The] 144th, For allowing Thomas Nightingale £55:13:9,
 [The] 145th, For allowing Thomas Nightingale £210,
 [The] 146th, On an Order from Captain Paul Demere to James
 Baldrige Endorsed to Thomas Nightingale £23:10, Disallowed,
 [The] 147th, On an Order from the same to James Beamer Indorsed to
 the Same £100, Disallowed,
 [The] 148th, For allowing John North £367:6,
 [The] 149th, For allowing Oliphant and Garden £18,
 [The] 150th, For allowing Margaret Oliver £784:17:6,
 [The] 151st, For allowing Thomas Oldfield £29:0:9,
 [The] 152d, For allowing Christopher Plynas £75:2:6,
 [The] 153d, For allowing Judith Postell £178:2:6,
 [The] 154th, For allowing James Poyas £99:12:6,
 Being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the
 House.

[The] 155th, On an Account of Philip Poole £8:5; the Same being sub-
 mitted to the House, was read a Second time,

Resolved that Philip Poole be allowed the Sum of £8:5.

The 156th Paragraph for allowing James Poyas £35,

[The] 157th, for allowing Edward Perry £32:10,

[The] 158th, For allowing James Prescot £53:7:6,

[The] 159th, For allowing Samuel Porcher £62:2,

[The] 160th, On an Account of William Peters £19:10, Postponed till
 more properly delivered in,

[The] 161st, For allowing James Pritchard £6:5,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the
 House.

[The] 162d, On the Memorial and Account of Daniel Pepper £2458:15,
 Being read a Second time,

The 20th Paragraph of the Indian Trading Act, whereby the Commis-
 sioner for Indian Affairs is required & obliged to go to any of the Indian
 Nations in Amity with this Government, Chickesaws and Chactaws excepted,
 under a Penalty; and fixing a Recompence for his so doing, was read.

Ordered That the said Memorial and Account be recommitted.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the said Report be ad-
 journed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning ten of the Clock.

Friday the 9th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House resumed the Adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee, to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred.

The 163d Paragraph, For allowing William Pinckney, Commissary General, £1235:11:4½,

[The] 164th, For allowing Rice Price £7:5,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 165th, For allowing John Pearson £215, Being read a Second Time,

Resolved that the Public Treasurer do pay the said John Pearson the Sum of £215 after a Return of the Survey by him made (mentioned in his Account) and a Plat thereof, into the hands of the said Treasurer.

[The] 166th, For allowing Wm. Pinckney, Commissary General, on a 2d Account £336:15,

The 167th Paragraph For allowing White Outerbridge 1 Account £20:11:3, and for another Account £39:14:6 when properly attested.

[The] 168th, For allowing Mallory Rivers £35,

[The] 169th, For allowing James Roberts £17:10,

[The] 170th, On an Account of Thomas Robertson £15; The Committee are of Opinion the Public have nothing to do with it,

[The] 171st, For allowing Richard Richardson £15,

[The] 172d, For allowing Jacob Raugh £45,

[The] 173d, For allowing Abraham Smith £25:5,

[The] 174th, For allowing John Stone Junior £30:7:6,

[The] 175th, For allowing Jonathan Scott £18:15,

[The] 176th, For allowing Smith and Scott £121:18:6,

[The] 177th, For allowing John Sykes £50,

[The] 178th, On a Certificate from John Chevilletto to Saml. Suther £60, Disallow'd,

[The] 179th, For allowing William Seawright £28:17:6,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolved that this House will make no further Provision for fixed Sallarys to Tradesmen, at any of the Out Garrisons, nor for any Moneys under the Denomination of Sallarys for Services done in any or all of the said Garrisons, without the Appointments are made by and with the Consent of the General Assembly.

[The] 180th, For allowing Smith and Brewton £1187:15, Being read a Second Time,

Resolved that this House will take the Opinion of the Committee on this Paragraph, into Consideration, immediately after the whole Report is gone through.

[The] 181st, On a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to John McGregor, Indorsed to Smith and Brewton, £38:1 Disallowed,

[The] 182d, On a Certificate from the same to John Shaw, Indorsed to the same, £20 Disallowed,

[The] 183d, On a Certificate from the same to James Coppock, Indorsed to the Same, £20 Disallowed,

[The] 184th, For allowing John Swint £53:12:6,

Being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 185th, On an Account of William Simpson, late Coroner, £60, Being Read a Second time,

Ordered that the said Account be Recommitted.

The 186th Paragra[p]h, On an Account of Margaret Shepherd £147, Disallow'd, Being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

[The] 187th [Paragraph] For allowing John Scott, Gun smith, £204:0:6, Being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said John Scott be allowed the Sum of £206:0:6.

[The] 188th, For allowing William Seawright £8:5,

[The] 189th, For allowing Michael Suelty £12:5:6,

[The] 190th, On a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Cornelius Doharty, Indorsed to Benjamin Stead, £103:5 Disallowed,

[The] 191st, For allowing Benjamin Stead £103:6:6,

[The] 192d, For allowing the same £12,

[The] 193d, For allowing Alexander Tate £27:7:6,

[The] 194th, For allowing the same £15,

[The] 195th, For allowing Paul Townsend and Co. £18,

[The] 196th, For allowing Tew and Roybould £151,

[The] 197th, For allowing John Timmons £14:18:9,

[The] 198th, For allowing Paul Townsend and Co. £38:5,

[The] 199th, For allowing the Same £75,

[The] 200th, For allowing Simon Theus £53:17:6,

[The] 201st, For allowing Ann Wragg £16:6:7,

Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 202d, On an Account of John Wildermotte £45, To be paid out of the Moneys provided for the South Carolina Regiment,

[The] 203d, On a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to Robert Wright £30, Disallowed,

[The] 204th, For allowing Collonel John White £10,

[The] 205th, For allowing Peter Whitten £20:12:6,

[The] 206th, For allowing Charles Woodmason £31:10,

[The] 207th, For allowing Abraham Weersing £2:5,
Being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

[The] 208th, On an Account of William West £101, being read a Second time, was (upon the Question being put) agreed to by the House.

[The] 209th, For allowing Daniel Williams £23:1:6,

[The] 210th, For allowing Thomas Willson £200,

The 211th Paragraph for allowing Thomas Willson £32:8:3,

[The] 212th, For allowing Mary Whitford £17:10,

[The] 213th, For allowing Robert Weaver £100,

[The] 214th, For allowing Thomas Walker £117:13:4,

[The] 215th, For allowing Adam Wood, Provost Marshall, £810:2:6,

[The] 216th, For allowing William Bonneau £3:5:7½,

The last Paragraph for allowing John Hatton £28,

Being severally read a Second Time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Mr. Pinckney (according to Order) reported from the Committee to whom the Inspection of the Public Arms was referred, That they had examined and inspected the said Arms, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That they have carefully examined and inspected the Guns, Swords, Cutlasses, Bayonetts and other Arms, belonging to the Public, now in the Public Armory, and find that there are 941 Musquetts in good Order, and fit for immediate Service; that 30 Musquetts are very much out of Repair, and many of them not worth the Expence of mending; that there are 380 Bayonetts in good Order and fitted to the Musquetts and 47 Bayonetts in good Order, but of little Use as they cannot be fixed upon any of the Public Guns; that many of the Bayonetts are without Scabbards there being only 254 new and 69 old Scabbards for all the Bayonetts, and therefore your Committee recommend that Scabbards be made for the whole; That there are 153 Cutlasses in good Order and 2 of very little Use or Service, that the good Cutlasses are mostly in want of Scabbards, there being only 4 Scabbards to the whole; That there are 10 Fowling Pieces in the Armory in good Order, which were given to the Public by Edward Richards Esqr., 2 old Buccaneering Guns, 4 Pistols, 4 Halberts and only 5 Cartouch Boxes, the rest having been given out to the South Carolina Regiment together with 508 Musquetts, with Bayonetts to Each; by Order of His Excellency the Governor for the use of the said Regiment, as appeared to Your Committee, by Orders upon the Armourer for delivery of Guns from time to Time, with Receipts to him for the Same.

Ordered that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time,

Resolved (upon the Question) that all the Bayonetts in the Public Armory be furnished with Scabbards, as recommended by the Committee.

Mr. Pringle presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill to impower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town, to purchase a Lott of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish, and to dispose of and Convey in fee Simple such Pews as shall be built in the said Church, and to invite a proper Person in Holy Orders to do the Church Duty in the said Parish until a Rector shall be chosen, and for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip, and for erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael, and a Parsonage for the same";

And the Bill was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

A Letter signed by some Gentlemen of the Committee appointed to correspond with James Wright Esqr., the Agent for this Province in Great Britain, directed to the said Agent, was read.

Resolved that this House will on Wednesday Morning next take the subject matter of the said Letter into Consideration.

Ordered that the Clerk do write Letters to be forthwith sent to the several Gentlemen hereafter mentioned at their own Expence, requiring their Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) on the Service of this House, Tuesday Morning next Ten of the Clock, (Vizt.) to Mr. Berresford, Mr. Moore, Mr. Wright, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Freer, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Glover and Mr. Stobo.

A Petition of Isham Clayton was presented to the House and read, Setting forth,

That he received a Certificate from Collonel Chevillette, late Commissary at Fort Loudoun, for Labour done in taking Care of a Gang of Cattle Seven months and a half, which Certificate was laid before the House last meeting, and as he is informed is disallowed of.

That the Petitioner was employed by the late Governor Glen, and is very poor; And therefore prays his Case may be taken into Consideration.

Ordered that the said Petition do lye upon the Table.

A Petition of the German Protestants residing in Charles Town was presented to the House and read, Setting forth,

That they are very desirous of having a Place of Public Worship of their own, because many among them will never be able to attain to the Knowledge of the English Language;

That Providence has unexpectedly furnished them with a Minister to preach the Gospel in their own Language;

That they have obtained Leave from the Government for, and accordingly they have, purchased a Piece of Ground for that purpose, but most of them being poor, are unable to bear the Charge of building a House thereon, And praying for the Assistance of the House.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the Matter thereof, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And it is referred to Mr. Rattray, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 10th Day of March 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Morning next Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 12th Day of March 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 13th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

The House proceeded (according to Order) to give the "Bill to empower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of St. Michael Charles Town, to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish, and to dispose of and Convey in fee Simple such Pews, as shall be built in the said Church, and to invite a proper Person in Holy Orders to do the Church Duty in the said Parish until a Rector shall be chosen, and for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province, for dividing the Parish of St. Philip, and for erecting the said Parish of St. Michael, and a Parsonage for the same," a Second Reading;

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the House to be purchased for a Parsonage be situated within the Limits of the said Parish, be added to the first Clause of the Bill by way of Amendment,

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that the Second Clause of the Bill be struck out,

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved That the third Clause of the Bill be struck out.

And the said Bill was read a Second Time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

And the Title was made "a Bill to impower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town; to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish; and to dispose of and Convey in fee Simple, such Pews as shall be built in the said Church; and for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province, for dividing the Parish of St. Philip, and for erecting the Parish of St. Michael, and a Parsonage for the same."

Ordered that Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Pringle do carry the Bill to the Council; And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

"A Bill for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts and for Comprizing in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts," was read a third time, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved that the Bill do pass and that the Title be "An Act for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts, and for comprising in One Act the several Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with Regard to Discounts."

Ordered that Mr. Murray and Mr. Postell do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Lynch presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors as well as of the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province," and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 14th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Trapier (according to Order) reported from the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public recommitted, were Referred,

That the Committee had examined the Accounts, which were recommit-
 ted to them, and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared
 to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward
 delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as fol-
 lows, (Vizt.)

The 1st Paragraph, McCarten and Campbell for Indian Presents deliv-
 ered at Fort Augusta amounting to £2143:6:5, in which are sundry Overcharges
 amounting to £68:5:3; the Ballance £2075:1:2 Allowed.

2d. Pepper, Daniel, his Account and Memorial amounting to £2458:15;
 Out of which Sum the Committee deduct for the Board and Provisions, and
 Pay of 6 Men Extraordinary £261:15, not being allowed by Law; The Ballance
 £2197 Your Committee are of Opinion he is Intitled to by Law, being agree-
 able to the Allowance thereby stipulated, for the Pay of an Agent and Two
 Attendants: Your Committee have perused his Journals, and seen Letters
 wrote him by His Excellency the Governor while on his Agency, and since,
 approving his Conduct in that Capacity, from which Your Committee are
 induced to recommend the said Ballance may be allowed.

3d. Laurens, James and Co., for sundry Services amounting to £557:13:3,
 £261:5 is for Flints, Ball &ca. supplied the Troops, the Commissary informs
 the Committee those Articles were provided by Order of the Governor to be
 charged to the Public; but submit to the House whether or not that Sum
 should be paid by the Public of this Province, since His Excellency the Gov-
 ernor has acquainted the House His Majesty had been pleased to Order such
 Necessarys to be issued at the Expend of the Crown.

4th. Gallman, Henry, for Carriage of Goods and Waggon-hire amount-
 ing to £393:4; £200 of which being for the Use of the Carolina Regiment, to
 be paid out of the Money appropriated for Payment of that Regiment, and
 the Remainder £193:4 to be provided for in the Estimate.

5th. Fryday, Gabriel, for Carriage of Indian Presents Indorsed to Peter
 Bacot, amounting to £50, to be allowed.

6th. Simpson, William, for Coroner's Inquest amounting to £60. As Mr.
 Simpson is not in Town to attest the Account, the Committee recommend
 he may be allowed to attest the Account hereafter before he receives the
 Money, and that it may be inserted in the Estimate under that Restriction.

7th. Demere, Raymond, Accounts and Memorial for Indian Presents
 and pay to the Soldiers of His Majesty's Independant Companys, Employed
 to work at Fort Loudoun and Other Services amounting to £1941:8, in which
 the Committee conceive there are several unreasonable & improper Charges,
 amounting to £290, which deducting leaves a Ballance of £1651:8, which they
 recommend may be allowed in Consideration of the Necessity there was at
 that Time to make Presents to the Indians and engage their Interest in Our

Favour, being at a Critical Juncture, when the utmost Efforts of the French might have been suspected to alienate them from Us.

Resolved that the Report be now taken into Consideration.

The first Paragraph On an Account of McCarten and Campbell being Read a Second Time was agreed to by the House.

No. 2. On an Account of Daniel Pepper, Being read a Second Time; The Governor's Message to this House relating to Mr. Pepper of the 29th of March 1757, The Answer thereto from this House of the 1st of April following, And the Report of the then Committee, who were appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, relative to the Account of Daniel Pepper with the Resolutions of this House thereupon, the 28th of April last, were severally read.

The Question being put, that the House do agree with the said Report, The House divided;

The Yeas go forth;

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Wragg—17.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Leigh—17.

The Votes being Equal Mr. Speaker voted with the Yeas;

So It was Resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered that the Order of the Day for taking into Consideration the Letter signed by some of the Gentlemen of the Committee appointed to Correspond with the Agent in Great Britain, be postponed.

And then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to take the Residue of the Report from the Committee on the Accounts Recommitted, of the Creditors of the Public, into Consideration.

No. 3. On an Account of Laurens and Co., Being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the Sum of £313:18:3, part of the said Account, be provided for; And that the remaining part thereof amounting to the Sum of £243:15 be paid out of the Moneys raised for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment.

4th. On an Account of Henry Gallman,

5th. On an Account of Gabriel Fryday,

6th. On an Account of William Simpson,

The last Paragraph, On an Account of Captain Raymond Demere, Being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the Committee appointed to Enquire in what Manner this Province can be eased of the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions

to the several Garrisons in the Out-Settlements, do make a Report to Morrow Morning.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the postponed Order of the Day be now taken into Consideration.

And the said Order was read.

Then a Letter signed by some of the Gentlemen of the Committee appointed to Correspond with the Agent in Great Britain,

And the Act of the General Assembly of this Province appointing James Wright Esqr. Agent to solicit the Affairs of the Inhabitants of this Province, in Great Britain, passed the 19th Day of November 1756, were severally read;

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Committee appointed by this House to Correspond with the said Agent, be Instructed to sign the said Letter.

It passed in the Negative.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 15th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to prepare and bring in a Schedule of the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive;

And It is referred to Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Daniel Crawford.

Captain Taylor (according to Order) reported from the Committee appointed to take into Consideration the Memorial of James Crokatt Esqr., That the Committee had Considered the Matter of the said Memorial, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; And he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows (Vizt.)

That having Examined the Journals, it appears that the House came to a Resolution on the 31st Day of January 1754; "That Mr. Crokatt be desired to Continue to act as Agent for soliciting the Affairs of this Province until Another should be appointed; And that the Speaker be desired to signify the same to him by Letter." Therefore Your Committee recommend that his Account for acting as Agent from the 2d of July 1756, to the 7th of October 1757 (the Time Mr. Wright arrived in England) amounting to £250 Sterling be provided for in the next Estimate.

Resolved that this House will on Wednesday Morning next Ten of the Clock take the said Report into Consideration.

Then the House proceeded to take into Consideration the Opinion of

the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred, on the 122d and 180th Paragraphs of their Report;

And the said Paragraphs were severally read a Second Time.

Ordered that the Commissary General do advertise under the Watch House and Vendue House a List or Lists (as near as he can judge) of the Articles of Goods he shall at any time hereafter be ordered to collect and purchase on Account of the Public, immediately after the Time he receives such Orders, provided that the Goods wanted exceed the Sum of £100 Currency in Value; That he give the longest Notice for Proposals to be made for supplying the same; And that he shall hereafter give the Preference to such Persons only, who offer to supply the Public at the lowest Prices, and that the Commissary shall keep a Copy of such Advertisements with the Proposals given in, to be produced to any Committee of this House hereafter to be appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public.

Ordered that the Commissary General be served with a Copy of the said Order.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be presented to the Governor, humbly to desire that His Excellency will please to order the several Persons to be paid their respective Sum or Sums of Money due to them for Supplies to the South Carolina Regiment out of the Fund appropriated for that Service, and that £66 for Entertaining Indians by Order of Collonel Bird be paid out of the Moneys granted for that Service.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of the Parish of St. James Santee was referred, that the Committee had considered the matter of the said Petition, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That they have examined and Considered the said Petition and do recommend that an Amendment may be added to the present Patrol Law, agreeable to the Prayer of the said Petition.

Resolved that the said Report be taken into Consideration at the third Reading of the "Bill to revive and Continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province; and for Amending Some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned."

Then the House proceeded to give the "Bill for enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors as well as the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province," a Second Reading.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Qualification of the Elector be, instead of Ten Shillings Proclamation Money, four Shillings Proclamation Money.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that the Clause in the Oath to be taken by all Persons Elected to serve as Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in General Assembly, respecting the Situation of the Estates of the Persons so Elected, be dashed;

It passed in the Negative.

The Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Wragg, Mr. Graeme and Mr. Manigault do prepare a Clause to be offered at the third Reading of the said Bill, to ascertain the due Return of all Writts that shall hereafter be issued, to Elect Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in General Assembly.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Wareing do carry the Bill to the Council.

Mr. Wright reported from the Committee appointed to enquire in what manner this Province can be eased of the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out Settlements of this Province, That the Committee had enquired accordingly, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read, and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That Your Committee being informed that certain Persons in Great Britain had Entered into a Contract with the Government for furnishing Provisions for his Majesty's Forces in America, and that by such Contract they had bound themselves to carry and transport all such Provisions to the Places, Forts and Garrisons, where such Forces may be destined, at their own Expence. But Your Committee have not been able to procure any other Evidence of the Truth of the said Information than what is inserted in the London Magazine for July 1758, from Page 329 to Page 331, which Your Committee beg leave to refer to, and humbly submit the Same to the Consideration of the House, with this Observation; That if the Matters asserted in the said Magazine be true, it is the Opinion of the Committee that the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in this Province ought to be borne by the said Contractors and not by this Province.³⁴

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

³⁴ The reference is to the proceedings of the British House of Commons as reported in *London Magazine* for July 1758. In February and March, the members had conducted an investigation of the supply contract between the Lords of the Treasury and the London firm of William Baker, Christopher Kilby, and Richard Baker. The merchants had told the legislators they considered themselves bound to attend the army with provisions wherever it should march by land. This cleared up an ambiguity in the contract. The magazine article implied that the contract would otherwise have defrauded the public by allowing the merchants an extravagant profit for a negligible risk.

The Council have twice read “a Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out-Cry in Charles Town, and for the better Regulation of such Sales.”

The Council have likewise twice read “a Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty’s Reign, Intituled ‘An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,’ as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal several Acts of the Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors.”

The Council have also twice read “a Bill to empower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town; to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish, and to dispose of and Convey in Fee simple such Pews as shall be built in the said Church; And for repealing Several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip, and for Erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael, and a Parsonage for the same.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do adjourn till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

It was Resolved in the Affirmative.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to enquire in what manner this Province can be eased of the Expence arising from the Carriage of Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Out Settlements of this Province, into Consideration.

The Report was read a Second time;

Then the Governor’s Message to this House of the 18th of January 1758,

The Resolution of the House thereupon,

And the Message of this House in Answer to the Governor’s Message, were severally read.

Ordered that An Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor to acquaint His Excellency that the House has some Reason to believe, the Contractors in England, to Supply His Majesty’s Troops in America with Provisions, are obliged to pay the Expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Out Garrisons; And that if His Excellency has no Intimation of it, humbly to desire that he will be pleased to take such Measures to be informed of the

Certainty thereof as He shall think proper, and Communicate the Same to this House as soon as possible.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee appointed to Correspond with the Agent in Great Britain, that they do direct him to send over from time to time, addressed to them, three Setts of the Votes of the House of Commons, and four Setts of such Acts of Parliament as relate to America.

Resolved (upon the Question) that this House do adjourn till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 16th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

"A Bill to Impower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town, to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish and to dispose of and Convey in Fee Simple, such Pews as shall be built in the said Church, and for repealing Several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province, for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip and for Erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael, and a Parsonage for the same," was read a third Time.

Resolved That the Bill do pass; And that the Title be "An Act for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town; to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish; And to dispose of & Convey in Fee Simple such Pews as shall be built in the said Church, and for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip, and for Erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael, and a Parsonage for the Same."

Ordered that Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Pringle do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

"A Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out-Cry in Charles Town, and for the better Regulation of such Sales," was read a third Time.

Resolved that the Bill do pass and that the Title be "An Act to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares & Merchandize by Public Auction or Out-Cry in Charles Town and for the better Regulation of such Sales";

Ordered that Mr. McQueen and Mr. Moore do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

"A Bill to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot

be produced, and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and Effectual," was read a third time.

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be "An Act to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be produced, and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and Effectual."

Ordered that Mr. Wragg and Mr. Rattray do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Then the House proceeded to give the "Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually Carrying into Execution in this Province such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign; Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of Assembly now of Force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors," a third Reading.

A Clause was offered to be added to the Bill to oblige the Petitioner to deliver up all his Effects into the Hands of the Assignee or Assignees appointed by the Court.

The same being received and read three times and amended, was upon the Question being put thereupon agreed to by the House to be made part of the Bill;

And the House having made some Progress in the Reading of the said Bill, Resolved that the further Consideration thereof be postponed.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Upon Reading the third time the "Bill for allowing of Discounts," We think the Title of the said Bill should be altered, and that the Title be "An Act for allowing of Discounts and for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts," to which Amendment we desire the Concurrence of your House. In the Upper House of Assembly, the 16th Day of March 1759.

By Order of the House, William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew,

And the Amendment proposed by the Council to the Title of the Bill Intitled "An Act for repealing All former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts, and for Comprising in One Act the several Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with regard to Discounts" being read three times was agreed to by the House.

And the following Message was drawn (Vizt.)

Honourable Gentlemen,

This House have agreed to the Amendment proposed by Your Honors Message just now received and that the Title of the said Bill be for allowing of Discounts and for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province with Regard to Discounts.

Ordered that Mr. Murray and Mr. Moultrie do carry the Message to the Council.

According to the Order of the 15th Instant the following Address was drawn.

May it please Your Excellency,

This House having some Reason to believe the Persons who contracted in Great Britain to furnish Provisions for his Majesty's Forces in America have bound themselves to carry and transport all such Provisions to the Places, Forts and Garrisons, where such Forces may be destined, at their own Expence, We humbly desire that if Your Excellency has no Intimation of it at this Time, that You will be pleased to take such Measures to be informed of the Certainty thereof, as You shall judge most proper, and Communicate the same to this House as soon as possible.

And the Address being twice read, Ordered that it be Engrossed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 17th Day of March 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Morning next Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 19th Day of March 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 20th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

The Address to the Governor of last Friday being Engrossed and Signed by Mr. Speaker,

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Broughton do attend His Excellency with the said Address.

The House resumed the Postponed Consideration of the "Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province, such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of His

present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of the Assembly now of force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors";

And the Bill being read a third Time throughout,

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be "An Act for the more Effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that Purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such Part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty's Reign Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,' as is herein after mentioned and to repeal the several Acts of the Assembly in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

Ordered that Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Blake do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson,
Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Bill for Allowing of Discounts and for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts," and have made the Amendment in the Title thereof which was agreed to by the House.

The Council have also agreed to the "Bill to empower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town, to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish; And to dispose of and Convey in Fee Simple, such Pews, as shall be built in the said Church, and for repealing the several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip, and for Erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael and a Parsonage for the Same," without any Amendment.

The Council have likewise agreed to the "Bill to supply the Defects in Evidence where the Original Wills cannot be produced; And to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and Effectual," without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the said Bills be Engrossed.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee, who were appointed to Audit the Public Treasurer's Accounts, that they had examined the Treasurer's Books and had directed him to report the State of the said Accounts as they appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows (Vizt.)

That they have Examined the Public Treasurer's Books, and find that the Dutys arising on Deer-Skins Exported from the 29th of September 1757 to the 29th of September 1758 is £4067:5:5 and that the Same is transferred to the General Duty Fund.

That the Amount of the Dutys arising on Sole Leather Exported from the 29th of September 1757, to the 29th of September 1758 is £358:8:10, and that the Same is also transferred to the General Duty Fund.

That the Income of the General Duty Fund from the 29th of September 1757 to the 29th of September 1758, including the above-mentioned two Sums is £34618:17:5. Against which the following Sums are Charged, Vizt.

For Debentures	£ 4804:08:11
Clergy's Salarys &ca.	3932:05:00
Fortifications	5000:00:00
Saint Michael's Church	1500:00:00
Ditto Parsonage House	200:00:00
State House	2500:00:00
Commissions	2333:00:05
	<hr/>
	£ 30269:14:04

From whence it appears that there is a Ballance of £4349:3:1 in the Treasury in favour of this Fund.

That the Amount of Taxes on Goods imported by transient Persons from the 29th of September 1757 to the 28th of September 1758 is £342:1:8, Out of which £17:2 the Treasurer's Commissions being deducted leaves a Ballance of £324:19:8, And is transferred to the Credit of the Account of Licences for selling and retailing strong Liquors.

That the Income of the Tax on the first Purchaser of Negroes imported from the 29th of September 1757 to the 29th of September 1758 amounts to £23315. And stands Charged with the following Sums, Vizt.

For Debentures	£ 382:10:00
Commissions	592:08:09
To the Fund for New Settlers	17872:01:00
For Pest House and Beacons now applied to finishing Saint Michael's Church	4468:00:03
	<hr/>
	£ 23315:00:00

By which it appears this Fund is Ballanced.

That the Fund for building and repairing the Fortifications of Charles

Town from the 29th of September 1757 to the 29th of September 1758, with the £5000 appropriated out of the General Duty Fund for this Use, and the Sum of £62300 Granted for said Purpose by Law passed the 6th of July 1757 amounts to £67300. And it is Debited with the following Sums, Vizt.

For so much advanced by the	
Treasurer last Year	£ 6787:01:11
For The Commissioners of the	
Fortifications Orders	56262:14:09
	<u>£ 63049:16:08</u>

By which there appears to be a Ballance of £4250:3:4 of this Fund in the Treasury.

That of the Fund for building a Parsonage House in Saint Michael's Parish from the 29th of September 1757 to the 29th of September 1758 there is a Ballance of £41:13:4 in favour of the Treasurer.

That the Income of the Additional Duty for Fortifications from the passing of the Law to the 29th of September 1758, amounts to £14946:18:4; The Treasurer's Commission at £2½ per Cent: for receiving the Same is £373:13:5, being deducted leaves a Ballance of £14572:14:11; Of which Ballance Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt the Sum of £14500.

That of the Fund for finishing Saint Michael's Church to the 29th of September 1758 there is a Ballance of £2482:1:7 due to The Treasurer, of which he will be reimbursed by the Fund for Pest House and Beacons applied for that Use.

That of the Fund for Building the State House to the 29th of September 1758 there is a Ballance of £19270:16:8 in favour of the Treasurer, which he is to be reimbursed by the General Duty Fund, and Provision made in the Act of Assembly passed the 21st of May 1757.

That the Income on Licences for selling and retailing Strong Liquors for the Year 1758 amounts to £2990:16:6; which together with £324:19:8, the Ballance of Taxes on Transient Persons brought to this Fund makes in the whole £3315:16:2.

That the Amount of the Fund appropriated for New Settlers to the 29th of September 1758 is £36497:0:4. Out of which the following to be deducted, Vizt.

Payments made to the	
Commissary General	£ 9055:10:09
The Treasurer's Commissions	226:07:09
	<u>£ 9281:18:06</u>

From whence it appears there is a Ballance due to this Fund of £27215:1:10.

That the Income of Tax on Goods sold at Public Vendue is £1235:9:2.

That on Settling the Tax for the Charges of Government for the Year Ending the 25th of March 1756 by Virtue of the Tax Law passed the 6th of July 1756, Your Committee find a Surpluss in the Treasurer's hands of £8740:10:5, of which £5965:15:3 is more than the Country's Proportion and £302:16:6 more than the Town's Proportion of said Tax; the Other Part of said Surpluss is £2471:18:9 being a Ballance of the General Duty Fund and Tax on Goods sold at Vendue, which was applied in Aid of that Tax, and belongs to the Public in General.

The Committee have not settled the Tax for the Charges of Government for the Year Ending the 25th of March 1757, as the Treasurer informed them that several of the Collectors in the Country had not finally settled with and paid him their several Collections.

Your Committee find that the Number of Certificates issued for Payment of the Estimate annexed to the Tax Law for 1757 were 2000, amounting to £96628, of which the Treasurer produced 793 amounting to £38047, which your Committee with the Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes, so there remains 1207 of these Certificates amounting to £58581, to be brought into the Treasury to be sunk.

By the Report of the last Committee on the Treasurer's Accounts there was Outstanding 891 Tax Certificates amounting to £38662, issued in the Year 1756, of which the Treasurer produced 409 amounting to £18863 which your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt, so there remains 472 of those Certificates amounting to £19799 to be brought into the Treasury to be sunk.

Your Committee also find by the said Report that there remained outstanding 210 Tax Certificates issued in the Year 1755 amounting to £10774, of which the Treasurer produced 100 amounting to £4937, which your Committee together with the Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes, so there remains 110 of those Certificates amounting to £5837 to be brought into the Treasury to be sunk.

Your Committee also find by the said Report that there remained Outstanding 29 Tax Certificates issued in 1754 amounting to £1303, of which the Treasurer produced 22 amounting to £1077, which Your Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt, so there remains 7 of those Certificates to be brought into the Treasury to be burnt which amount to £226.

Your Committee also find by the Report of the last Committee that there remained Outstanding 5 Tax Certificates amounting to £215 issued in the Year 1753 of which the Treasurer produced 1 of £50 which Your Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt, so there remains 4 of those Certificates amounting to £165 to be brought into the Treasury to be sunk.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt ³¹ Certificates amounting to £1500 issued for building Saint Michael's Church.

Your Committee find by the Report of the last Committee that there was a Ballance of £737:10 Outstanding of the £63000 Orders issued in the Year 1742, for the Assistance of Georgia & Defence of this Province, of which the Treasurer produced £265; which is burnt by your Committee and a Committee of the Council, which being Substracted leaves a Ballance of £472:10 yet to be brought into the Treasury to be sunk.

Your Committee also find that by the said Report there was £117:10 of the Fortification Orders issued in 1745, not then brought into the Treasury of which the Treasurer produced 1 Order of £10 which Your Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt, so there is £107:10 of said Orders yet to be brought in to be exchanged and sunk.

Your Committee also find by the said Report that there was a Ballance of £266:7:6 of the old Lawful Currency issued in 1731, of which the Treasurer produced £6:10 which is burnt by your Committee and a Committee of the Council, which being deducted leaves a Ballance of £259:17:6, yet to be brought into the Treasury to be Exchanged and sunk.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt the Sum of £2064:12:6 of torn and obliterated Currency, which together with the Sum of £7925:12:6 burnt by former Committees amounts to £9990:5 which being deducted from the Sum of £20000, provided for exchanging the aforesaid Currency, leaves a Ballance of £10009:15 in the Treasury for said Purpose.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt £8400 of the £33600 Orders issued in 1755 for the defending His Majesty's Rights & Dominions in North America.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt £30 of the old Appropriation Orders issued in 1731, which is to be reimbursed the Treasurer, as no Fund is appropriated for that purpose.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have also burnt £5000 of the Certificates issued in the Year 1756 for the Fortifications of Charles Town.

Your Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt £2500 of the Certificates issued for Building the State House.

That there is in the Treasury £468:13:6 arising by Fines and Forfeitures.

Then the House proceeded to give the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and contagious Distempers in this Province, and for repealing the former Acts & Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose" a third Reading. And having made some Progress therein,

Ordered That the further Consideration thereof be postponed.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that this House do adjourn till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 21st Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House resumed the postponed Consideration of the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and contagious Distempers in this Province, and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that purpose";

And the Bill being read a third time throughout,

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be "An Act for preventing as much as may be, the spreading of malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that purpose."

Ordered that Mr. Laurens and Mr. Murray do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Joseph Callaway having acted for two Years as Gunner at Fort Loudoun and being recommended to me by the Commanding Officer there, as a very proper Person to serve in that Capacity, but no Salary having yet been established by this Government for such an Officer there, I desire You will make a Provision of such a Sum for that Service for the time to come as may appear requisite.

I must also acquaint you that Ensign McIntosh, Commanding Officer at Fort Prince George, having made appear to me the absolute Necessity there was of an Interpreter to reside constantly in the Fort, and the Person best qualified to act as such having refused to serve in that Station unless he was assured of having a fixed Salary from this Government, I did in the Month of September last authorize Ensign McIntosh to engage the best Interpreter he could, upon the most advantageous Terms to the Province that he was able, and Mr. McIntosh did accordingly agree with Thomas Foster at the Rate of twenty five Pounds per Month; I must therefore recommend to you to provide for the Payment of so much as is due to the said Thomas Foster from the 1st of October last, and

desire that You will resolve on a Sum to be provided for the payment of an Interpreter at that Fort for the time to come.

William Henry Lyttelton.

Resolved that this House will this Afternoon take the said Message into Consideration.

Resolved that this House will this Afternoon take the Report of the Committee to whom the Memorial of James Crokatt Esqr. was referred into Consideration.

Ordered that such Members who do not attend the Service of this House at three of the Clock this Afternoon, or should at any time thereafter depart the Same during the Sitting of the House without Leave, do pay the Sum of five Pounds Currency into the hands of the Cashier.

And then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The Order of the Day to take the Report of the Committee to whom the Memorial of James Crokatt Esqr. was referred, into Consideration, being read,

The said Memorial, The Account of James Crokatt Esquire, And the Report of the Committee thereupon, were severally read a Second Time;

Then the Resolution of this House of the 31st of January 1754 Relating to Mr. Crokatt,

Mr. Crokatt's Letter of the 11th of April 1754 to the then Speaker,

Mr. Crokatt's Account dated the 30th of September 1756 amounting to £16 Sterling,

And the Resolution of this House of the 30th of April 1755, relating to Mr. Crokatt were severally read.

Then the Question being put that the House do agree with the Report of the Committee,

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Governor's Message of this Morning be taken into Consideration to Morrow Morning.

Resolved (upon the Question) that this House do adjourn till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 22^d Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The House proceeded to take the Governor's Message of yesterday into Consideration.

The first Paragraph of the said Message was read a Second time.

Resolved that this House will not provide for a fixed Salary for a Gunner at Fort Loudoun.

Then the second Paragraph was read a Second time.

Resolved (upon the Question) that this House will not provide for a fixed Salary for an Indian Interpreter at Fort Prince George.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Sum of £15 per month be provided for in the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax-Bill for the Current Year, as a Recompence for Thomas Foster's Service as Indian Interpreter from the first of October last to this Time.

Ordered that an Answer be prepared to the Governor's said Message, And the following was drawn (Vizt.)

May it please Your Excellency,

This House having Considered Your Excellency's Message of yesterday, desiring that a Salary may be provided for a Gunner at Fort Loudoun, and a Salary for an Interpreter at Fort Prince George, have resolved not to make any Provision for any fixed Salaries for those Services, but have agreed to provide in the Schedule for the Current Year the Sum of £15 per month for Thomas Foster as Indian Interpreter from the first of October last to this Time, being the usual Allowance hitherto paid to Interpreters.

Ordered that Collonel Richardson and Mr. Cantey do attend the Governor with the said Message.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill to invest the Church Wardens and Vestry of Saint Bartholemew's Parish with Power to dispose of the Pews in the Chappel of Saint Edmundsbury, and to apply the Money arising thereby to defray the Expence of Building the said Chappel and Pews, and keeping the same in Repair,

And that Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Blake and Mr. Stobo do prepare and bring in the same.

Mr. Cantey presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill for Vesting the Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, commonly called Murray's Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in trust for and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for a Term of Years therein mentioned."

And the Same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of . . . to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned." And the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to prepare a Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill, that the Committee had prepared a Schedule accordingly, which they directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read.

Resolved that this House will to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock take the said Report into Consideration.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts were referred, into Consideration.

And the Report being Read a Second time,

Resolved that the Sum of £4349:3:1, being the Ballance of the General Duty Fund in the Treasury the 29th of September last, be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.

Resolved that the Sum of £3315:16:2 arising by the Income on Licences for selling and retailing strong Liquors for the Year 1758, and the Ballance of Taxes on transient Persons, be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year Ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.

Resolved that the Sum of £1235:9:2, the Amount of the Income of the Tax on Goods sold at Public Vendue, be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year Ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.

Resolved that the Sum of £8740:10:5 being the Surpluss in the Treasurer's hands raised by Virtue of the Tax Law passed the 6th Day of July 1756, be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year Ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.

Resolved that the Sum of £30 be Inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill to make Good the Deficiency of the old Appropriation Orders issued in 1731.

Resolved that the Sum of £468:13:6 arising by Fines and Forfeitures be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for the Year Ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts were referred, to Consider of proper Methods for sinking all the Public Orders that have been issued for Taxes since the Year 1753, and that are yet Outstanding, and Report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the said Committee that they do examine the Public Treasurer's Account of the Moneys granted for raising and paying the South Carolina Regiment, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

Ordered that the Gentlemen who were directed by this House to import Arms from Great Britain to be disposed of to the Inhabitants of this Province for Account of the Public, do lay an Account of that Transaction before this House.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 23d Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Resolved that the Public Treasurer do advance the further Sum of Fifteen hundred Pounds Currency to defray the Charge for Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out Settlements.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to Enquire what Savings have been made by the present Method of Paying for Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out Settlements, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And it is referred to Mr. Laurens, Mr. McQueen and Mr. Blake.

Then the House proceeded to read the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill for the Year Ending the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive, a Second Time.

The House being moved that the Sum of Two hundred and fifty Pounds Sterling or One thousand Seven hundred and fifty Pounds Currency be inserted in the said Schedule, under the head of Salarys, for Mr. Crockatt's Services as Agent for this Province, the same was objected to as irregular, being already determined by the House the 21st Instant.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the said Motion is regular and agreeable to the former Practice of the House.

Mr. Crockatt's Letter of the 6th of July 1753 to the Committee of Correspondence,

And Mr. Middleton's Letter of the 1st of July 1756 to the Committee of Correspondence were severally read.

Then the Question was put that the Sum of Two hundred and fifty

Pounds Sterling be inserted in the Schedule, as a Salary for Mr. Crokatt's Services as Agent.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Sum of One hundred Ninety three Pounds, three Shillings, be inserted in the said Schedule, To William Henderson for the Hire of a House for a Free School.

Resolved that the Sum of Five hundred Ninety four Pounds be inserted in the Schedule to Peter Crim for 33 head of Cattle delivered at Fort Loudoun.

Resolved that the Sum of One hundred and Seven Pounds Ten Shillings be inserted in the said Schedule to Peter Bacott for Captain Stuart's Certificate to John Friday.

Resolved that the Sum of Seven hundred Pounds be inserted in the said Schedule, to the Commissioners appointed for building a Church in Saint Mark's Parish, toward building the said Church;

And the said Sums were severally inserted in the Schedule accordingly.

And the House having made some Progress therein,

Resolved that the further Consideration thereof be Postponed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 24th Day of March 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Afternoon five of the Clock.

Monday the 26th Day of March 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 27th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

The House proceeded to give the Residue of the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill for the Year Ending the 31st of December 1758 Inclusive, A Second Reading.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Sum of Sixty Eight Pounds five Shillings and three Pence be added to the Sum of Two thousand and Seventy five Pounds One Shilling and two Pence, reported by the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred, to be due McCarten and Campbell on the Recommitment of their Account, and to be allowed accordingly in the said Schedule;

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the Sum of Thirty Pounds be inserted in the said Schedule, to the Public Treasurer, to make good so much of the old Appropriation Orders issued in 1731, which were burnt.

Resolved that the Sum of Thirty Eight Pounds twelve Shillings and Seven Pence be inserted in the said Schedule for an Annuity to the Negroe Sampson for discovering a Cure for the Bites of Rattle Snakes.

Resolved that the Sum of Three hundred and Eighty Six Pounds five Shillings and ten Pence be inserted in the said Schedule, To the Commissioners for the Streets in Charles Town; (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town.)

Resolved that the Sum of Thirty Eight Pounds twelve Shillings and Seven Pence be inserted in the said Schedule, To the Commissioners for Roads on Charles Town Neck, (to be paid by the Inhabitants of Saint Philip and Saint Michael Charles Town.)

Resolved that the Sum of Four thousand One hundred and Sixty One Pounds two Shillings and five Pence be inserted in the said Schedule, To the Public Treasurer for Money advanced for Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out Settlements.

Mr. Mazyck further reported from the Committee, to whom the Cures performed by Joseph Howard were referred; That they had Enquired into the Nature of the said Cures, and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That Mr. Howard has since attended the Committee and delivered to them in Writing his Method of Curing the Lame Distemper, Yaws and other Disorders proceeding from Corrupt Blood, which the Committee beg leave to deliver to the House in his own Words, according to the annexed Direction of said Howard, Signed and sworn to.³⁵

Your Committee recommend the Sum voted to be given Joseph Howard, for his Discovery, may be raised or provided for in the Estimate now depending.

Resolved that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

Then the Report was read a Second Time.

Resolved that the Sum of three thousand Pounds be inserted in the said Schedule for Joseph Howard for his Discovery of the Method of Cureing the Lame Distemper, Yaws and other Disorders;

Then the said Schedule was read a Second time throughout, and agreed to by the House.

³⁵ See below, pp. 365–367.

Resolved that this House will give the "Bill for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of . . . to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive and for other Services therein mentioned," a Second Reading, To morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The following Gentlemen (Vizt.) Charles Stevenson, Paul DouxSaint, Richard Moncrief, William Gibbes and Peter Bacott, appointed Assessors and Collectors of the Tax imposed by An Act Intitled "An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of One hundred and Sixty Six thousand four hundred and thirty Eight Pounds, fourteen Shillings and Seven Pence farthing and applying Eight thousand and Sixty Nine Pounds three Shillings and Six pence &ca. to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1757 to the 24th of March 1758," having represented to me that they are unable to make the Assessment within the Time prescribed by the said Act, and praying that they may be allowed a further Time I recommend to You to bring in a Bill for that purpose.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Resolved that the said Message be now taken into Consideration.

And the message being read a Second time,

Ordered that Leave be given to bring in a Bill for allowing further Time for the Assessors and Collectors appointed for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael Charles Town, in and by An Act of the General Assembly of this Province for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and applying £8069:3:6 to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1757 to the 24th of March 1758 to make their Assessment, and that Mr. Attorney General, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Izard and Mr. Lowndes do prepare and bring in the same.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of William Hemsworth and the Subscribers thereunto, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

The Council have also read the Petition of the Subscribers, Inhabitants on both Sides of Pedee River, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Mr. Lowndes presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for Empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint

Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews, in the Chappel lately Erected at Edmundbury in the said Parish”;

And the Same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

Mr. Manigault presented to the House (according to Order) “An Additional Bill to An Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intituled ‘An Act for disposing of the Acadians now in Charles Town by Settling One fifth part of their Number in the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael and the other four Parts of them in the several other Parishes within this Province.’”

And the same was Received and read the first time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

Ordered that the Committee to whom the Commissary’s Accounts were referred, do make their Report as soon as Conveniently they can.

Mr. Guerard Reported from the Committee to whom the Consideration of proper Methods for sinking the Public Orders issued since 1753, and the Examination of the Treasurer’s Account of the Money Granted for the South Carolina Regiment were referred, that they had Considered the Matter to Them referred, and examined the Treasurer’s Account accordingly, and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them, to the House, And he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk’s Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That they have Considered of proper Methods for Sinking all the Public Orders and Tax-Certificates whose time of being Current is Elapsed and ought to have been brought into the Treasury in Order to have been Exchanged and sunk, and do recommend that the Public Treasurer be ordered to insert An Advertisement in the Gazette and Continue the same a sufficient time, that the Province in General may have Notice to bring in such Orders and Tax-Certificates to be Exchanged, and also that a Standing Committee may be appointed to visit the Treasurer’s Office at Stated Times to take an Account of such Orders and Tax-Certificates, and to cause the Same to be cancelled and filed, to be burnt when a Committee of this House shall be directed to meet a Committee of the Council for that purpose; By these Methods Your Committee are of Opinion the Ends intended will be the soonest and most effectually answered.

Your Committee have also, in Pursuance of the Order of the House, Examined the Treasurer’s Account of the Money granted for raising and pay-

ing the South Carolina Regiment, and find That Out of the Amount of £140,000, provided by Law passed the 6th of July 1757 for raising and paying the said Regiment for One Year, he has paid to the Amount of £98409:10:10, Vizt.

For Recruiting	£ 17100:00:00
For Cloaths &ca.	14000:00:00
For Provisions	4725:06:09
For Officers & Soldiers Pay	62584:04:01
	<hr/>
	£ 98409:10:10

And of the £20000 the Governor was desired by this House to take out of the above Fund, to purchase Presents to be given to encourage a Number of Cherrokee Indians to go with Collonel Bird to joyn his Majesty's Forces that went against Fort Du Quesne, The Treasurer has paid £15178:4:9; all which being deducted from the aforesaid Sum Granted, leaves a Ballance of £21590:9:2 in the Treasury; and after sundry other Charges that have hitherto accrued for the aforesaid Service are further deducted, Your Committee are of Opinion that what may then appear to remain, be applied in Aid of Tax.

Resolved that the said Report be taken into Consideration to Morrow Afternoon.

The Message to the Governor (Ordered the 15th Instant), to desire that His Excellency will please to Order Payment to the several Persons therein mentioned, was drawn and read and is as follows,

May it please Your Excellency,

Among the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, which were by Your Excellency's Order, laid before this House are several for the Use of the South Carolina Regiment, Vizt., One of Ancram, Lance and Loocock for £34:17:6; another of Herman Christopher Detering for £7:10; A third of Gordon and Elliott for £328:1:3; a fourth of Gordon and Elliott for £33:19:9; a fifth of the George Town Ferry Man for £9:12:6; a sixth of John Gordon for £22:10; A Seventh of Henry Gallman for £200; An Eighth of James Henderson for £273:5; a Ninth of Christopher Jordan for £13:1; a Tenth of John Marlow for £59:12:6; an Eleventh of the Commissary General for £401:15; a Twelfth of John Wildermotte for £45 and a thirteenth of James Laurens and Company for £243:15, Which we humbly desire Your Excellency will please to Order to be paid out of the Money provided for that Regiment.

There is likewise an Account of William West for £66 for Entertaining Indians, by Order of Collonel Bird, We are of Opinion that sum should be paid out of the Money allotted for that Service.

And the Same being read a Second Time,

Ordered that the said Message be Engrossed.

“A Bill for Vesting the Ferry Over Santee River in the way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, commonly Called Murray’s Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, deceased, In trust for, and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for a term of Years therein mentioned,” was read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that a Clause be prepared to be added to the said Bill to oblige the Proprietor of the said Ferry, to post up in the most Conspicuous place or Places, the several Rates of Ferriages, to be paid by Passengers using the said Ferry, to be offered at the third Reading of the Bill; And that the Gentlemen who prepared and brought in the Bill do prepare the same.

Ordered that Mr. Cantey and Collonel Richardson do carry the Bill to the Council.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee for Grievances, that they do examine what Fees are taken by the several Officers of this Province in their respective Offices, and that they report the Same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And that Mr. Mazyck be added to the said Committee.

Read the Petition of William Hemsworth, and the Subscribers thereunto, Setting forth,

That it would be very convenient for the Neighbours and a great Advantage to the Public to have a Ferry established on the Lands belonging to William Hemsworth, on the South side of Pedee River, as Travellers from the Northward are often disappointed in Crossing the said River for want of an Established Ferry.

And Praying that a Public Ferry may be established.

Ordered that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the matter thereof, and report the Same, as it shall appear to them, to the House; And It is referred to Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Gadsden, Collonel Richardson, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Thomas Waties, Mr. John Waties.

Read also the Petition of the Subscribers, Inhabitants on both Sides of Pedee River, Setting forth,

That on the 19th Day of April in the Year of Our Lord 1756, the Commissioners for the Upper District on the East Side of Pedee River did appoint and Establish a Ferry on the said River on Abraham Lundy’s Land, now Occupied by John Crawford; And as the said Ferry is now kept in good Order to the great Satisfaction of the Inhabitants and many Travellers, it be-

ing the most Convenient Way and best Landing; And therefore humbly praying that the said Ferry be Established:

Ordered, that the said Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Petition of William Hemsworth is referred.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 28th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee to whom the Cures performed by Joseph Howard were referred, that they do direct the Printing of the said Howard's Method of Cureing the Lame Distemper, Yaws and other Disorders proceeding from corrupt Blood, which was by him delivered to the said Committee in Writing, and by them delivered to the House, in the Gazettes, and continue the same a reasonable time for the Benefit of the Public.

[The clerk of the Commons House did not include the committee's report of Joseph Howard's cure in the engrossed manuscript. The printed text of the cure appeared in the April 7, 1759 issue of the South Carolina Gazette in the following form.]

In the Commons House of Assembly, the 28th Day of March, 1759.

Ordered, That it be an Instruction to the Committee, to whom the Cures performed by *Joseph Howard* was referred, That they do direct the Printing said *Howard's* Method of curing the Lame-Distemper, Yaws, and other Disorders, proceeding from corrupt Blood (which was by him delivered to the said Committee) in the *Gazette*, and continue the same some Time for the Benefit of the Public.

John Bassnett, C.D.C.

A Receipt for curing the Lame Distemper, Yaws, or almost any corrupt Blood, &c.

First bleed in the Arm on the Side where most Sores lie; if no Sores, in the Arm on the Side where most Pain is, if any Odds: Then purge with *Pilulae ex Duobus*, from 15 Grains to 35 or 40, according to the Age or Strength of the Patient; divide the *Pill. ex Duobus* into 5 Pills, give 3 just before the Patient goes to Bed, and 2 in the Morning, working it off with Gruel. Continue this Method of purging 3 or 4 Times, but let there be 2 or 3 Days between each Purge. Where the Patient is weak, purge with *Extractum Rudii*, giving 2 or 3 Pills every other Night; the Pills to be about the Size of a Garden Pea: If the Patient is weak and unable to bear it, there must be a longer Intermission. After the above Medicines are made Use of, according to the Directions above, then have ready the following

Diet Drink.

Take 6 or 8 Ounces of *Sarsaparilla*, the same Quantity of dried *China Root* split and chip'd fine, to which add an Ounce and an half or 2 Ounces of *Gum Guaiacum*. Put the *Sarsaparilla* into an Iron Pot, to which add 8 or 10 Quarts of Water; if the Patient is strong put 8, if weak put 10 Quarts. If the Disorder is hard to be cured, I add half a Pound of *Antimony* grossly powdered, and put into a Linen Bag tied loosely, and hang it in the Pot (if the Patient is weak, add a Handful or two of *Buckshorn Shavings*) covering the Pot very close, and pasted tight round the Brim that no Steam can come out, setting it over a gentle Fire of Coals so that it may stew or simmer for 12 Hours; then take it off the Fire, and let it cool before you open it; then bottle it for Use.

Give the Patient a Gill and half first in the Morning, and the same Quantity going to Bed at Night.

The Patient must take particular Care to keep to a strict Diet, such as, Wheat Bread well raised, or good Bisket: Their common Drink must be, small Beer brewed with Molasses.

The above Directions to be strictly observed 'till the Patient is well, if Strength will permit: If the Patient is unable to bear the *Diet Drink*, he must quit the *Diet Drink*, and live upon the aforementioned Bread and Beer for 3 Days, and then he may with Safety take Nourishment.

For an old Pox.

Take 8 Ounces of *Sarsaparilla*, 8 Ounces of dried *China Root* chipt or split fine, 2 Ounces of *Gum Guaiacum*, 4 Ounces of the Root of a Plant or Bush known by the Name of *Queen's Delight* or Pock Root, to be put in a Pot as before directed with 8 Quarts of Water: And the above Directions to be observed in every Particular, not forgetting to bleed and purge as before directed.

To cure the Canker.

Take *Holly Leaves* a good Quantity, and burn them to Ashes, and pulverise them very fine, add as much *Allum* pulverised as there is Ashes: Take a Piece of Rag, and rub the Ashes on the Sore twice a Day; then take an Ounce of *Salt* and one Ounce of *Allum*, put in one Pint and an Half of Water, put it over the Fire 'till it is dissolved, and wash the Ashes and Allum out of the Sore with the Water, a Quarter of an Hour after it is dress'd.

Charles-Town.

Joseph Howard, being duly sworn, made Oath before me, that he has made a plain and full Discovery of the Medicines and Methods used by him in the Cure of

the Lame Distemper, Yaws, and other scorbutical Disorders, as described in the Directions above annexed;

Joseph Howard.

Sworn before me, this 24th March, 1759.

Thomas Wright.³⁶

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Manigault do attend the Governor with the Engrossed Message of Yesterday, Concerning the several Sums due for Supplys to the South Carolina Regiment.

“A Bill for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew, to dispose of the Pews in the Chappel lately Erected at Edmundbury in the said Parish,” was read a Second time with Blanks, which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Blake do carry the Bill to the Council;

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £ . . . for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned,” be Committed before the Second Reading thereof;

It passed in the Negative.

Then the House proceeded to give the said Bill a Second Reading.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that all the Lands granted in this Province, be taxed according to their full Value;

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Words in the Bill, whereby a Tax is imposed on Black Cattle, be dashed.

Ordered that the further Consideration of the said Bill be postponed.

Then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

Ordered that the Order of the Day for taking the Report from the Committee (to whom the Consideration of proper Methods for Sinking the Public Orders issued since 1753, and the Examination of the Treasurer's Account of

³⁶ *South Carolina Gazette*, April 7, 1759. The newspaper included Howard's statement thanking the General Assembly for purchasing the cure, which he assured them had “not failed *one* in *twenty*, and where it has, it has been for want of close application to the prescription, or making use of such things as is injurious to the efficacy of it.” Howard announced a schedule of times and places where he would exhibit the herbs to the interested public, and offered information to anyone who would apply to him “at Broughton-Hall in St. John's parish, or at his own house at Santee.”

the Moneys Granted for the South Carolina Regiment were referred) into Consideration, be now read.

The first Paragraph of the said Report being read a Second time,

And the Question being put that the House do agree with the Report of the Committee on the first Paragraph.

It passed in the Negative.

The Second Paragraph being read a Second time,

Ordered that the Committee to whom the Public Treasurer's Accounts were referred, be a Standing Committee, to visit the Public Treasurer's Office at Stated Times, to take an Account of such Orders and Tax Certificates, as are brought in after the time appointed for their passing Current is elapsed, and to cause the same to be Cancelled and filed, ready to be burnt, when a Committee of this House shall be directed to meet a Committee of the Council for that purpose.

Then the last Paragraph was read a Second time;

The Governor's Message to this House of the 28th of April 1758, reciting part of The Right Honorable Mr. Secretary Pitt's Letter to him, and Part of a Letter from General Abercromby,

The Report of the Committee of this House of the 2d of May 1758 thereupon,

And the Answer from this House to the said Message, of the 9th of May 1758, were severally read.

Then the said Paragraph of the Report was disagreed with by the House. A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province, and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose," without any Amendment.

Also the following Message,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Upon reading the third time "a Bill to restrain the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize &ca.," We think the following Amendments necessary to be made therein, Vizt.; That the Words, in Page 1st, Line 7th, "to the utter Ruin of many of the Inhabitants of the said Town, who have no," be struck out; And that the Governor's Designation, in the last Line of the said Page, "of Governor in Chief and Captain General," be altered to "Captain General and Governor in Chief &ca."; And that in Page 2d, Line 12th, after the Word "Lott," the Words, "Perishable Goods excepted," be inserted; To which Amendments We desire the Concurrence of Your House.

In the Upper House of Assembly, the 28th Day of March 1759.

By Order of the House, Edward Fenwicke.

The Amendments proposed by the Council to the "Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize, by Public Auction or Out Cry in Charles Town, and for the better Regulation of Such Sales," being twice read, were agreed to by the House.

Ordered that the "Bill for preventing as much as may be the Spreading of Malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province, and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose," be Engrossed.

And then the House adjourned till To Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 29th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Several Members representing to the House that the Minute taken down in the Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings relating to the Taxation of all Lands Granted in this Province, according to the full Value, did not fully Express the Nature of the Question as founded on the Motion made for that purpose, and that the Sense of the Majority then was to pass a Negative on the Impracticability of immediately ascertaining the Mode or Method to levy the said Tax, which would require more time for Consideration than possibly could be spared, so as to be made part of the present Tax Bill.

A Question was thereupon stated, by way of Amendment to that of Yesterday, Vizt.

That Each respective Tract of Land granted in this Province, be taxed according to the full Value thereof, to be ascertained by Assessors appointed in the several Districts and Sworn for that purpose.

And the Question so stated being propounded,

Resolved (Upon the Question) that the Minute of Yesterday relative to the Land-Tax be amended, by inserting the Words, *Each respective Tract of Land*, instead of, *all Lands*, and by adding thereto, the Words following, *to be ascertained by Assessors appointed in the several Districts, and sworn for that Purpose*.

The following Message to the Council was drawn, vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

This House having Considered the several Amendments which Your Honors propose to be made to the "Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares & Merchandize &ca." have agreed to all the said Amendments.

And the Message being ingrossed, read and signed by Mr. Speaker,
Ordered that Mr. Drayton and Mr. Stoutenburgh do Carry the Message
to the Council.

Then the House proceeded in the further Reading the “Bill for raising
and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £ . . . for defraying the Charges of
this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st of December
inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned,” a Second Time.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Blank in the Second Clause of
the Bill whereby a Tax per Centum is imposed on all Stock in Trade,
Factorage, Facultys and Professions (the Clergy excepted), Town Lotts,
Wharfs and Buildings, according to such Estimate as the Assessors shall make
of the Value of the Same, be Nine Shillings and Six pence.

And the House having made some Progress therein.

Resolved that the further Consideration of the Bill be postponed.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

An Act having been passed on the 11th Day of May 1754 Intitled “An Act
for applying the fifth part of the Tax imposed by the General Duty Law on
the first Purchasers of Negroes & other Slaves imported &ca.,” whereby the
Commissioners of Fortifications are impowered to purchase a Piece of Land
near the Work House in Charles Town, within the Line at the North End of
the said Town, and to build another Powder Magazine thereon, and it ap-
pearing to me upon Inspection of the said Land that it is inconvenient for
that purpose aforesaid, for as much as two Powder Magazines should not be
built near to One another, and that it is difficult to find a Spot within the
Line abovementioned, at a sufficient Distance from the Magazine already
Constructed, where a new One may be Erected, without raising Fears and
Apprehensions in the Inhabitants of that Quarter, that the Safety of the
Houses and other Buildings there may be endangered thereby; I recommend
to You to bring in a Bill to repeal the Clause in the Act abovementioned
Concerning the Construction of a Powder Magazine in the place aforesaid,
and to apply the Money appropriated for that Service to defray the Charge
of building One or more Powder Magazines in such other Place or Places
as shall be found most Convenient.

William Henry Lyttelton.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the “Bill to restrain and prevent the too fre-
quent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out Cry

in Charles Town and for the better Regulation of such Sales"; And have made the Amendments therein which were agreed to by Your House.

The Council have also agreed to the "Bill for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of An Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of His present Majesty's Reign, Intitled 'An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons' as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of the Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

Ordered that the said Bills be Ingrossed.

The Council have likewise twice read the "Bill for enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors as well as of the Persons to be Elected, to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province."

And The Council have twice read the "Bill for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chappel lately Erected at Edmundbury, in the said Parish."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the Postponed Consideration of the Second Reading of the Residue of the "Bill for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £ . . . for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December 1758 Inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned."

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the Words in the 15th Clause, Explaining Stock in Trade, be struck out.

It passed in the Negative.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, That a Tax be imposed on the Value of all Schooners, belonging to the Inhabitants of this Province.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that Fifty Pounds Proclamation Money be inserted in the 27th Clause of the said Bill, as a Fine or Forfeiture incurred by Each Person appointed to carry the Same into Execution, who shall neglect or refuse to do and perform the several matters thereby required of them respectively, to His Majesty, for the Support of this Government.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the Public Treasurer be ordered to deduct 5 per Centum per Annum from the first of November 1760, on all Certificates to be issued by Virtue of the "Act for raising

and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £ . . . for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December 1758 inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned,” to the time they are brought in, and Payment demanded from the said Treasurer.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill; And the Title was made,

“A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety five thousand three hundred and Seventy Nine Pounds, five Shillings and Eight Pence half penny, and for applying the Sum of Eighteen thousand One hundred and Nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of several Funds in the Public Treasury of this Province, making together the Sum of One hundred and thirteen Thousand four hundred and Eighty Eight Pounds, Eighteen Shillings and One Penny half penny, for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December 1758 inclusive and for other Services therein mentioned.”

Ordered that Mr. Laurens and Mr. Guerard do carry the Bill to the Council.

And then the House adjourned ’till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 30th Day of March 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

“A Bill for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chapel lately Erected at Edmundbury in the said Parish,” was read a third Time.

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be “An Act for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chapel lately Erected at Edmondbury in the said Parish.”

Ordered that Mr. Stobo and Captain Glover do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

Then the House proceeded to give the “Bill for Enlarging the Qualifications of the Electors as well as of the Persons to be Elected to serve as Members of the General Assembly of this Province,” a third Reading.

A Clause was offered to the House to be added to the Bill to empower the Church Wardens or returning Officers in the several Parishes in this Province (in Case of Doubt as to the Qualification of any Elector offering

to Ballot at any Election) to administer an Oath to such Elector; and the same was received and twice read with Blanks which were filled up, and the Clause amended, was agreed to by the House, to be made part of the Bill.

Another Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill, to repeal several Clauses in the Act Intituled "An Act to ascertain the manner and form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing or being chosen Members of the said House" passed the 21st Day of September in the Year of Our Lord 1721, and to ascertain the Returns of the Writts issued by the Governor and Council directed to the several Church Wardens in this Province for Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in General Assembly.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the Blank in the said Clause whereby a Penalty is laid on the Returning Officer be filled up with the Sum of £100 Proclamation Money,

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the said Blank be filled up with £50 Proclamation Money.

Then the said Clause was received and twice read with Blanks, which were filled up and the Clause amended was agreed to by the House, to be made part of the Bill.

Another Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill to oblige the proper Officer to send at the same time with the several Writts of Election to the Church Wardens or other returning Officers, a printed Copy of this Act, and the unrepealed Clauses of the former Election Act, and the same being objected to;

The Question was put that the said Clause be received,

It passed in the Negative.

Then the said Bill (with the Clauses thereunto added) was read a third Time throughout, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the Bill do pass and that the Title be "An Additional Act to an Act intituled 'An Act to ascertain the Manner and form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing or being chosen Members of the said House,' passed the 21st Day of September, in the Year of Our Lord 1721, and for repealing several Clauses in the said Act."

Ordered that Mr. Murray and Mr. Pinckney do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Resolved (upon the Question) that Mr. Murray have leave to be absent on Business of Consequence until Wednesday next.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the House do adjourn till this Afternoon, four of the Clock.

And then the House adjourned 'till this Afternoon four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to give the “Bill to revive and Continue Several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned,” a Third reading.

A Clause was offered to the House to be added to the Bill, to invest the Commanding Officer at Fort Lyttelton lately Constructed near Beaufort Port Royal, with the same Powers and Authority, respecting the Discharge of his Duty, as the Commanding Officer at Fort Frederick was, by the said Act, formerly invested with; And the Same was received and twice read, And the Clause amended was agreed to by the House to be made part of the Bill.

Another Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill; To revive the Act Intituled “An Act to Encourage the making of Flax and Hemp in the Province of South Carolina,” passed the 13th Day of April 1756, Except such part thereof as by the said Clause is excepted.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that a Bounty of 8 Shillings for Every 100 lb. Weight of Merchantable Hemp brought to Charles Town be granted in lieu of the Bounty given by the Act, revived and Continued by the said Clause.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (Upon the Question) that a Bounty of 6 Shillings for Every 100 lb. Weight of Merchantable Hemp brought to Charles Town be granted in lieu of the Bounty given by the said Act.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the said Bounty of 6 Shillings for Every hundred Weight of Hemp, be Continued for five Years,

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that a Bounty of Six Shillings given for Every hundred Weight of Hemp be Continued for three Years.

Then the said Clause was received and twice read, and the Clause amended was agreed to by the House, to be made part of the Bill.

The Governor's Message of the 19th of January last, relating to the Militia of this Province, was read a Second Time.

Resolved that a Clause be prepared to be added to the said Bill, to oblige the Militia in Charles Town to muster Eight times within the Year during the present War.

And accordingly a Clause was offered to the House, received, twice read and agreed to by the House to be made part of the Bill.

And another Clause was offered to the House to be added to the said Bill, That Lists of the Names and Number of Slaves in the Country, be delivered to the Captain of the Company of Each Parish or District once a Year, to be by him delivered to the Commanding Officers of the Patrolls, and to be by them called over at each respective Plantation; And that such Slaves as appear to be then absent, and cannot afterward give a reasonable Excuse, be punished.

Resolved that the Report of the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants of Saint James Santee was referred, be now taken into Consideration.

The said Report and Petition being severally read a Second time.

Resolved that the said Clause be rejected.

The said Bill, with the Clauses thereunto added was read a third Time throughout, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill;

Resolved That the Bill do pass, And that the Title be "An Act to revive and Continue Several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner herein mentioned."

Ordered that Mr. Murray and Mr. Mazyck do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned 'till to Morrow Afternoon five of the Clock.

Saturday the 31st Day of March 1759. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the House till Monday Afternoon three of the Clock.

Monday the 2d Day of April 1759. P.M.

The Journal of last Friday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Trapier presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for Erecting and establishing District Courts to hear and determine all Civil Pleas and Actions of Debt above £20 and not exceeding £ . . . Current Money of the Province of South Carolina, within the said Province," And the same was received and read the first time;

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second Time.

The House proceeded to give "An Additional Bill to An Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intituled 'An Act for disposing of the Acadians

now in Charles Town by settling one fifth part of their Number in the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael, and the other four parts of them in the several other Parishes within this Province,” a Second Reading.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the Blank in the Clause, whereby a Penalty is inflicted on the Commissary General, be filled up with the Sum of Twenty Pounds Proclamation Money,

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that the said Blank be filled up with the Sum of £5 Proclamation Money.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout with Blanks, which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

The Question being put that the Bill be sent to His Majesty’s Council.

It passed in the Negative.

Mr. Graeme presented to the House (according to Order) “A Bill for allowing a further Time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael, for carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province, Intitled ‘An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and applying £8069:3:6, (being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together £174507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned.”

And the Same was received and read the first Time.

Resolved that the Bill be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned ’till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 3d Day of April 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

“A Bill for allowing a further time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael, for carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intitled ‘An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and applying £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together £174507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned,” was read a Second time with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered that Mr. Guerard and Mr. Gadsden do carry the Bill to the Council.

The Governor's Message relating to the Militia of this Province was read.

Ordered that a Message be prepared in Answer to His Excellency's said Message, signifying that this House have prepared and passed a Bill to revive and Continue several Acts of the General Assembly of this Province (the Militia Act being One) for the Term of five Years from the time the said Bill passes into a Law, with a Clause thereunto added, to oblige the Militia in Charles Town to train, muster and Exercise Eight times in the Year during the Continuance of the present War.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to acquaint the Governor that five of the Seven Commissioners who were appointed by the Act intituled "An Act for regulating the Buildings thereafter to be Erected or built in Charles Town, and for preventing Encroachments on the Streets, Lanes and Public Alleys within the said Town, as the said Streets, Lanes and Public Alleys stood on the 17th Day of November," passed the 20th Day of December 1740, are since dead, and humbly to desire that His Excellency will please to appoint five other Commissioners in their Room, to carry the said Act into Execution.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The Council have agreed to the "Additional Bill to An Act Intituled 'An Act to ascertain the manner and form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged Capable of Choosing or being Chosen Members of the said House,' passed the 21st Day of September, in the Year of Our Lord 1721, and for repealing several Clauses in the said Act."

The Council have likewise agreed to the "Bill to revive and Continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for amending some of the said Acts in the manner herein mentioned."

The Council have also agreed to the "Bill for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chappel lately erected at Edmundbury in the said Parish."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the said Bills be Ingrossed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 4th Day of April 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

According to Order the following Messages were drawn (Vizt.)

May it please Your Excellency,

In Answer to your Message of the 19th of January last, with Several Letters from the Collonels of Militia, We beg leave to acquaint Your Excellency that this House have passed A Bill to revive and Continue several Acts of the General Assembly of this Province (the Militia Act being One) for the Term of five Years, from the time the said Bill passes into a Law, with a Clause thereunto added to oblige the Militia in Charles Town to train, Muster and Exercise Eight times in the Year, during the Continuance of the present War.

And the same being twice read,

Ordered that the said Message be Ingrossed.

May it please Your Excellency,

Upon Inspecting the Act Intitled “An Act for regulating the Buildings hereafter to be Erected in Charles Town &ca.” passed the 20th Day of December 1740, We find that five of the Seven Commissioners who were appointed by the said Act are since dead, and We have Reason to believe the other Commissioners have refused to Act; We humbly desire that Your Excellency will be pleased to appoint other Commissioners in their Room, as we think it of the greatest Consequence that the said Act should be carry’d into Execution.

And the said Message being twice read,

Ordered that the same do lye upon the Table.

Ordered that it be an Instruction to the Committee of Grievances that they do enquire what Infringements have been made on the Streets, Lanes and Public Alleys in Charles Town, Contrary to the Intent and Meaning of An Act passed the 20th Day of December 1740, for regulating the Buildings in the said Town, and to consider how and in what manner the said Act can be better carry’d into Execution, and that they do report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House, And that Mr. Guerard, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Daniel Crawford be added to the said Committee.

The Governors Message of the 29th of March last, Concerning the Construction of a Powder Magazine,

And the Address of the Petition of the Subscribers in Behalf of themselves & Others, Freeholders and Inhabitants of the Parish of Saint Philip’s Charles Town, were severally read.

Ordered that the said Message be referred to the Consideration of a Committee, and that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Ratray, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Pinckney.

Then a Letter dated the 25th of November 1758 from James Wright Esqr., Agent to solicit the Affairs of this Province in Great Britain, directed to the Honorable the Committee of Correspondence,

A Copy of His Memorial to the Right Honorable The Lords of the Treasury,

And a Copy of His Memorial to The Right Honorable The Lords of the Admiralty, were severally read.³⁷

Ordered that the Account of James Wright Esqr., Agent to solicit the Affairs of this Province, referred to in the said Letter, be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Creditors of the Public were referred, and that they do examine the said Account, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Memorial of the Commissioners appointed by Law for building a State-House, addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

The Memorial of the Commissioners appointed by Law for building a State-House, was read, Setting forth,

That the Memorialists have proceeded therein according to a Plan unanimously agreed upon, being such as was thought most proper by them to answer the End proposed by the Legislature in the said Building.

That as such Buildings are intended to be an Ornament as well as of Use to the Public, The Memorialists flatter themselves that the Design and Dimensions of the Plan and the Neatness aimed at in the Execution of it, have met with the Approbation of Your Excellency and Honors.

That the Memorialists Endeavoured to procure the best Materials on the Cheapest terms both from England and in this Province, and employed such Workmen as they thought most skilful, faithful and Diligent in the Work & reasonable in their Conditions.

That the Monies granted by the General Assembly for defraying the Expence of the said Building are exhausted and the Commissioners are thereby rendered unable to finish and Compleat the same in a suitable manner, which they are hopeful cannot reasonably be charged on them as a want of due Attention thereto, for as no such large Building has been erected in this Province, the Memorialists had it not in their Power to form any Computation of the Expence this Work would in fact amount to, from their own or any Information they could receive from the most diligent Enquiry, especially as frequent Experience has shewn that the Expence in the smallest Works generally greatly exceed the first Calculation.

The Memorialists having thus proceeded as far as they could or indeed rather farther than they ought to have gone as there are Debts owing to the

³⁷ The James Wright-Charles Garth Letterbook, 1758-1766, William L. Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives) contains texts for all three documents.

Amount of three thousand five hundred and Ninety three Pounds ten Shillings and Nine Pence for work done to this Building, do now, according to the Directions of the Act of the General Assembly, by which they are appointed, beg leave to lay before Your Excellency and Honors a full State of their Accounts, the Book and Vouchers whereof are ready for your Inspection whenever required.

All which is humbly submitted to the Consideration of Your Excellency and Honors.

Ordered that the said Memorial be referred to the Consideration of a Committee and that they do examine the matter thereof, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Laurens, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read “a Bill for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety five thousand three hundred and Seventy Nine Pounds, five Shillings and Eight Pence half penny, and applying Eighteen thousand One hundred and Nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of several Funds in the Public Treasury, making together One hundred and thirteen thousand four hundred and Eighty Eight Pounds Eighteen Shillings and One Penny half Penny, to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned.”

The Council have also twice read “a Bill for allowing a further time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael, for carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province, Intitled ‘An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ & applying £8069:3:6 (being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together £174507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 25th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned.’”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Trapier reported from the Committee to whom the Examination of the Account of James Wright Esqr., Agent to solicit the Affairs of this Province in

Great Britain, was referred, that they had examined the said Account, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read and is as follows (Vizt.)

That they have examined the Account of Disbursements of James Wright Esqr., Agent for this Province in Great Britain, and Compared the same with the Accounts of former Agents.

That the Charges in the said Account appear to the Committee to be usual and reasonable; And that the largeness of the said Account is owing to the Variety of Matters which the said Agent was directed by the House to solicit.

The Committee are therefore of Opinion that the Sum of £170:10:6 Sterling, amounting to £1193:13:6 Currency ought to be provided for the said Agent.

The said Report being read a Second time,

Resolved that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Report.

Resolved that the Sum of £1193:13:6 be inserted in the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill for defraying the Charges of this Government to the 31st of December 1758 Inclusive, for James Wright Esqr., Agent in Great Britain.

The House proceeded to give the Tax Bill a third Reading, and on Reading the Schedule to be annexed to the said Bill, a third time,

Resolved that the Sum of £77:5:2½ be inserted in the said Schedule for Provisions for a Gunner and two Quarter Gunners at Fort Johnson, at the Rate of £25 per Annum Each.

Resolved that the Sum of £710:10 be inserted in the said Schedule for Additional Pay to 35 Subaltern Officers of the Highland Battallion, 58 Days at 1/ Sterling per Day from the 25th of March to the 21st of May 1758.

And the Schedule was read a third time throughout and several Amendments were made by the House thereto.

Which Schedule is as follows (Vizt.)

A Schedule of the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive.³⁸

Allowances to Public Officers.

To His Excellency the Governor	£ 2704:02:02
To The Clerk of the Council	£ 231:15:07
[To] The Master in Chancery	£ 154:10:05

³⁸ Pursuant to a committee report of April 27, 1758, the Commons House resolved to convert its annual tax laws to the New Style calendar. Accordingly, the schedule approved in 1759 covered only the last nine months of the previous calendar year.

[To] The Messenger of the Council	£	154:10:05	
[To] The Door-keeper of the Council	£	154:10:05	
[To] The Clerk of the Assembly	£	463:11:03	
[To] The Messengers of the Assembly	£	309:00:10	
[To] The Commissary General	£	309:00:10	
[To] The Agent in Great Britain	£	1081:12:11	
[To] The Clerk of the Committee of Correspondence	£	38:12:07	
[To] The Clerk to the Board of Church Commissioners	£	<u>23:03:06</u>	
			£ 5624:10:11

House Rent for the Public
Service.

To His Excellency the Governor for ³⁹	£	540:16:05	
To William Henderson for hire of a House for a Free School	£	<u>193:03:00</u>	
			£ 733:19:05

Writing for the Public Service.

To the Clerk of the Council for Copies of the Minutes of Council, Entries in the Indian Book, and Copies of Laws for the Use of the Council	£	1425:07:08	
To the Clerk of the Assembly for Copies of Journals, drawing Bills &ca.	£	1671:10:00	
To John Murray Esqr. for fees due to the Secretary's Office	£	403:11:03	
To James Wright Esqr., Agent, for the Amount of his Account of Disbursements	£	1193:13:06	
To Mark Anthony Basseleu	£	<u>5:15:00</u>	
			£ 4699:17:05

³⁹ *Sic*. This article would ordinarily read "to his excellency the governor for one year's rent."

To be raised by particular Laws
appointing the Same.

For Sinking $\frac{1}{4}$ part of the £33600 Orders issued in 1755, for defending the Kings Rights in North America	£ 8400:00:00	
For Sinking $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the £160000 Orders issued to raise & pay the South Carolina Regiment	£ 32000:00:00	
To Adam Wood, Provost Marshal, for serving Writts of Election, Summoning Jurors, & attending the Courts	£ 115:17:09	
To Clement Lampriere, Annuity on the Militia Law	£ <u>69:10:08</u>	£ 40585:08:05

For the Forts.

To the Commander of Fort Johnson at £200 per Annum	£ 154:10:05	
To the Gunner of the said Fort at £18 per Month	£ 166:05:00	
To two Quarter Gunners at £8 per Month Each	£ 157:14:08	
To the Gunner of Fort Moore if not belonging to the Independent Companys	£ 129:15:11	
To the Gunner of Charles Town	£ 173:16:08	
To the Gunner of Craven's Bastion	£ 77:05:03	
To the Gunner of Broughton's Battery	£ 77:05:03	
To Jane Duthy for making Flaggs	£ 18:00:00	
To James Laurens & Co. for several Articles	£ 313:18:03	
To Joseph Maxey for Repairs of a Boat belonging to Fort Johnson	£ 27:19:09	
To Benjamin Stead for White Rope	£ 3:06:06	
To Collonel John White for freight of Great Guns &ca. for the Look- Out at Winyaw Inlett	£ 10:00:00	

To Smith and Scott, for Sundrys to make Flags	£	51:08:06	
Provisions for 4 Men at Fort Johnson at £25 per Annum Each	£	<u>77:05:02½</u>	£ 1438:11:04½
For the Garrisons at Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun in the Cherrokees.			
To Serjeant Thomas Harrison for Horse-hire at Fort Prince George	£	15:00:00	
To John Fouquett for Carriage of Rum to Fort Prince George	£	67:10:00	
To Captain Paul Demere, for Fencing, Digging a Well and other Services at Fort Loudoun	£	87:10:00	
To Captain Raymond Demere for Indian Presents & Pay to the Soldiers for Work done at Fort Loudoun and other Services	£	1651:08:00	
To Collonel John Chevillet, late Commissary, for the Ballance of his Account delivered in last Year	£	571:13:06	
To Peter Crim for 33 head of Cattle delivered at Fort Loudoun	£	594:00:00	
To Richard Coytmore for making 33 Beef Casks for the Use of Fort Loudoun	£	24:15:00	
To Middleton and Brailsford for Corn supplied Fort Loudoun by William Shorey, Certified per Captain Paul Demere, Indorsed to them	£	196:00:00	
To John McQueen and Co. a Certificate from Captain Paul Demere to William Shorey, as Interpreter	£	45:00:00	

To Michael McEnfoot as Black Smith per Mr. Chevillette's Certificate	£	30:00:00
To Martin Miller, A Mason, per Mr. Chevillette's Certificate	£	25:00:00
To Thomas Nightingale for the Carriage of 3000 lb. of Flour from Keeowee to Fort Loudoun per Mr. Chevillette's Order to James Beamer, Indorsed to Nightingale	£	210:00:00
To James Poyas, for a Certificate from the Commissary to Lewis Fink, for Carriage of Goods to Forts Prince George and Loudoun	£	99:12:06
To James Poyas for Lachlan McIntosh's Certificate to John George Smith Peter for Carriage of Musket Balls to Fort Prince George	£	35:00:00
To John Pearson for Travelling to and from the Cherrokee Nation and Surveying the Rivers there (N.B. Not to be paid until a Return is made to the Treasurer, of the said Survey)	£	215:00:00
To Othniel Beale Esqr. for a Certificate from Mr. Chevillette to Jacob Raugh, Black Smith at Fort Loudoun	£	45:00:00
To Benjamin Stead for Paul Demere's Certificate to Cornelius Doharty, for Provisions supply'd the Troops at Fort Loudoun	£	12:00:00
To Paul Townsend and Co. for L. McIntosh's Certificate to Samuel Thomas Indorsed to them	£	18:00:00
To Paul Townsend and Co. for Captain Paul Demere's Certificate to William Shorey, Interpreter to the Indians	£	75:00:00

To Alexander Petere for Captain Paul Demere's Certificate to John Hatton for Carriage of Gunpowder to Fort Loudoun	£	28:00:00	
To Henry Gallman for Carriage of Stores	£	35:00:00	
To John Bacott, for Captain Stuart's Certificate to John Fryday	£	<u>107:10:00</u>	
			£ 4187:19:00

For the Forces.

To Ancram, Lance and Loocock for Several Articles	£	637:07:02	
To Othniel Beale Esqr. for House- Rent	£	77:15:00	
To Berresford's Wharf, for Rent	£	54:00:00	
To Daniel Bourgett, for Rent	£	64:00:00	
To Samuel Carne, for Rent	£	52:13:06	
To George Coomer, for Cartage	£	23:07:06	
To Timothy Crosby, for Rent	£	130:00:00	
To Andrew Cuninghame for Rent	£	107:01:04	
To The Church-Wardens of Saint Philip's for Supplys to the Widows & Children of the Soldiers	£	276:13:04	
To The Church-Wardens of Saint Philip's for Invalid Soldiers and [Soldiers] Wives at Fort Loudoun ⁴⁰	£	457:13:11	
To Isabella Finch, for Rent	£	21:02:07	
To John Gordon of Charles Town, for Vinegar	£	71:18:09	
To James Henderson, for Candles	£	356:10:00	
To John Hannus, for Cartage	£	18:07:06	
To Christopher Jordan, for Ferryage at Santee	£	3:01:06	
To John Marley, for Wood and Cartage	£	653:01:03	

⁴⁰ Both the South Carolina and British copies read "Soldiers and Sailors Wives." The error was caught and corrected in the engrossed and printed versions of the tax act.

To John Delagaye, for Rent	£	23:04:06	
To Christopher Plynas, for Carting	£	75:02:06	
To William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary General, for Several Articles	£	1235:11:04 ^{1/2}	
To Rice Price, for Rent	£	7:05:00	
To Mallory Rivers, for Rent	£	35:00:00	
To Abraham Smith, for Carting	£	25:05:00	
To Jonathan Scott, for Rent	£	18:15:00	
To Benjamin Stead, for Rum	£	100:00:00	
To Ann Wragg, for Rent	£	16:06:07	
To Thomas Walker, for Rent	£	117:13:04	
To Additional Pay of 1/ per Day for 35 Subaltern Officers of the Highland Battallion for 58 Days from the 25th of March to the 21st of May 1758, in lieu of Quarters	£	<u>710:10:00</u>	£ 5369:06:07 ^{1/2}

Barracks.

To Hugh Anderson, for Work done at the Brick Barracks	£	65:05:00	
To John Guerrard Esqr. for Axes	£	88:10:00	
To John Stone Junior, for Pumps	£	30:07:06	
To the Public Treasurer, more than was raised last Estimate	£	8985:16:06	
To Richard Moncrief	£	169:11:10	
To the Public Treasurer, advanced Humphrey Sommers by an Order	£	<u>489:13:06</u>	£ 9829:04:04

For The Scout Boats.

To Two Commanders at £25 per Month	£	463:11:03	
To Pay of 22 Men at £12 per month	£	2447:11:10	
Provisions for 22 Men at £28 per Annum	£	475:15:00	

To Gordon & Elliott for Several
Articles

£ 300:05:09

To John Joyner for Iron Work

£ 30:02:06

To John Joyner for Bread

£ 153:10:03

£ 3870:16:07

For Look-Outs.

8 Look-Outs, Each Containing 3 Men
at £12 per month

£ 2670:02:03

£ 2670:02:03

For Public Arms.

To John Millner, for mending and
keeping them clean

£ 470:10:10½

£ 470:10:10½

Parochial Charges.

To the Commissioners, towards
building a Church in Saint
Mark's Parish

£ 700:00:00

£ 700:00:00

For Coroners Inquests.

To Thomas Blythe

£ 32:10:00

To James Roberts

£ 17:10:00

To William Simpson

£ 60:00:00

To Charles Woodmason

£ 31:10:00

£ 141:10:00

For Criminals.

To The Chief Justice, Fees on
Prosecuting them

£ 238:00:02

To the Clerk of The Crown, Fees on
Prosecuting them

£ 200:01:07

To Charles Lowndes, Late
Provost Marshall

£ 16:16:03

To Adam Wood, Provost Marshall	£	810:02:06	
To Thomas Anderson, Constable, for Conveying Malefactors to Goal &ca.	£	20:00:00	
To William Bridgman, Constable, [for the like Service]. To be allowed making it appear he delivered Wm. Moore into Goal	£	27:10:00	
To Charles Banks, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	15:00:00	
To Thomas Conway, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	24:12:06	
To James Daniel, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	8:10:00	
To John Kesson, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	1:07:06	
To William Mitchuson, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	12:07:06	
To Michael Suelty, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	12:05:06	
To the Treasurer, which he paid Constables for the like Service	£	<u>725:19:03</u>	
	£		2112:12:09

For Criminal Slaves.

To William Glen, For Slaves Executed	£	150:00:00
To John Sikes, For Slaves Executed	£	50:00:00
To Thomas Willson, For Slaves Executed	£	200:00:00
To Robert Weaver, For Slaves Executed	£	100:00:00
To John Cleland Esqr., For Slaves Executed	£	100:00:00
To George Allison, Constable, for Fees on the Trials of Slaves	£	9:07:06
To William Bissett, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	6:10:00
To John Barnett, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	17:01:03

To William Bowry, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	10:13:09	
To John Kesson, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	40:10:07½	
To Robert Lewis, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	22:06:03	
To John Timmons, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	14:18:09	
To Daniel Williams, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	23:01:06	
To Thomas Willson, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	32:08:03	
To William Bonneau, Constable, [for the like Service]	£	3:05:07½	
To Christopher Holson, Warden of the Work-house	£	<u>2:00:00</u>	
			£ 782:03:06

Indian Expences.

To The Commissioner for Indian Affairs at £100 per Annum	£	77:05:02
To Daniel Pepper Esqr., Agent to the Creeks	£	2197:00:00
To the following Persons for Presents &ca.		
To Edward Brodey	£	8:05:00
To John Bates	£	7:10:00
To David Ball, One Account £31:15/, Another Account £8:15/	£	40:10:00
To William Cadugen	£	11:15:00
To Cornelius Cooke	£	4:10:06
To John Dodd	£	50:00:00
To John Bates	£	17:10:00
To Gabriel Fryday	£	1:02:06
To John Paul Grimkie	£	30:10:00
To John Gallman	£	17:10:00
To John Gibson, 1st Account £5:10, 2d Account £8:5	£	13:15:00
To John Haines	£	25:00:00
To Conrad Hollman	£	20:17:06

To Francis James	£	6:00:00
To Henry Gallman	£	125:00:00
To Jacob Morf	£	6:00:00
To McCarten and Campbell,		
1st Certificate £7:10,		
2 Certificate £105	£	112:10:00
To Hannah McGregor	£	12:05:00
To John Martin	£	16:10:00
To John Francis Miller	£	575:00:00
To McGilvray & Spencer	£	562:04:05½
To James McKelvey Junr. £48:10, £8:15,		
£8:15	£	66:00:00
To John McQueen & Co.	£	5620:14:07
To John McQueen & Co.	£	8:05:00
To Sarah Nightingale	£	667:11:03
To Thomas Nightingale	£	55:13:09
To Philip Poole	£	8:05:00
To James Pritchard	£	6:05:00
To the Commissary General, a		
2d Account	£	336:15:00
To White Outerbridge, to be paid		
when properly attested	£	39:14:06
To Richard Richardson	£	15:00:00
To William Seawright	£	28:17:06
To Alexander Tate	£	27:07:06
To Alexander Tate	£	15:00:00
To Tew and Roybould	£	151:00:00
To Paul Townsend and Co.	£	38:05:00
To Smith and Brewton	£	1187:15:00
To John Scott, Gunsmith	£	206:00:06
To William Seawright	£	8:05:00
To Simon Theus	£	53:17:06
To Peter Whitter	£	20:12:06
To Abraham Weirsing	£	2:05:00
To William West	£	35:00:00
To Mary Whitford	£	17:10:00
To Peter Bacott for Carriage of Indian		
Presents by Gabriel Fryday	£	50:00:00
To Henry Gallman for Ditto	£	158:04:00
To McCarten and Campbell	£	2075:01:02

£14837:14:10½

For Prisoners of War.

To Elias Legardiere, For Entertaining Them	£	96:15:00	
To Edward Donnelly, [for the like Service]	£	267:15:00	
To Isaac Guerine, [for the like Service]	£	136:17:06	
To Hannah McGregor, [for the like Service]	£	33:05:00	
To Margaret Oliver, [for the like Service]	£	784:17:06	
To Judith Postell, [for the like Service]	£	178:02:06	
To Mark Anthony Basseleu for Conveying a Prisoner to Dorchester	£	6:00:00	
To Oliphant and Garden for Medicines	£	18:00:00	
To The Public Treasurer for the Passage of Captain Castina	£	<u>50:00:00</u>	
			£ 1571:12:06

For the French Acadians.

To the following Persons for maintaining Them, (Vizt.)			
To the Church Wardens of Prince George	£	112:10:00	
To the Church Wardens of St. Philip Charles Town	£	2214:01:04	
To William Heatley	£	91:00:00	
To Mary June	£	52:18:00	
To John North	£	367:06:00	
To Thomas Oldfield	£	29:00:04	
To Edward Perry	£	32:10:00	
To Samuel Porcher	£	62:02:00	
To Smith and Scott	£	70:10:00	
To Herman Christopher Detering for Medicines	£	18:15:00	
To James Prescott for Medicines	£	<u>53:07:06</u>	
			£ 3104:00:02

Extraordinary Charges.

To Jonathan Badger for the Use of the Assembly	£	53:09:00
To Benjamin Harvey for the Use of the Council	£	108:12:03½
To William Dandridge for painting Gun Carriages and Sentry-Boxes	£	44:00:00
To Robert Deans for making five field Carriages	£	81:10:00
To the Church Wardens of St. Philip	£	25:00:00
To Elf and Hutchinson for a Press in the Secretary's Office	£	67:10:00
To the Public Treasurer for Sundry Articles	£	1473:12:01
To the Public Treasurer for old Appropriation Orders issued in 1731 being burnt	£	30:00:00
To John Swint, for Medicines to the Prisoners in Goal	£	53:12:06
To be paid by the Inhabitants of Charles Town.		
To Gabriel Manigault Esqr. for a Fire Engine	£	581:14:07
To George Sheed, Fire Master	£	44:00:00
To William Banbury	£	10:00:00
To Bernard Beckman, One Account £46:5 & 2d Account £54	£	100:05:00
To James Veree	£	52:00:00
To Richard Moncrief, One Account £24:10, 2d Account £82:5	£	106:15:00
To Mr. Stradman, Officer of the Artillery for One Year's Pay at £9:6 per Week	£	483:12:00
To the Negroe Sampson for his Annuity, discovering a Cure for the Bites of Rattle-snakes at £50 per Annum	£	38:12:07
To the Commissioners for the Streets		

in Charles Town (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town)	£	386:05:10	
To the Commissioners for the Roads on Charles Town Neck; (to be paid by the Inhabitants of St. Philip's and St. Michael's Charles Town)	£	38:12:06	
To the Public Treasurer for Money advanced for Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in the Out Settlements	£	4161:02:05	
To Isaac Mazyck, John Rattray, Daniel Crawford, Rawlins Lowndes and Peter Manigault, Esqrs., or any three of them, as a Recompence to Joseph Howard, for his Discovery of the Method of Cureing the Lame Distemper, Yaws and other Disorders	£	3000:00:00	
Towards defraying the Contingent Charges of the Current Year Eighteen hundred Pounds	£	1800:00:00	
	£	12740:05:09½	
	£	115470:06:09½	

Resolved that the further Consideration of the Tax Bill be adjourned.

“A Bill for allowing a further Time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael for carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province Intitled ‘An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and applying £8069:3:6 being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury, making together £174507:18:1¼ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned,’” was read a third time.

Resolved that the Bill do pass, and that the Title be “An Act for allowing a further time to the Assessors & Collectors for the Parishes of St. Philip & St. Michael for carrying into Execution, an Act of the General-Assembly of this Province Intitled ‘an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and applying £8069:3:6, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury, making together £174507:18:1¼ to

defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned.’”

Ordered that Mr. Moore and Mr. Wareing do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Lowndes reported from the Committee to whom the Governor’s Message relating to the Construction of a Powder Magazine was referred, that they had considered the said Message, and had directed him to report the Same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk’s Table, where the Same was read, and is as follows, (Vizt.)

That Your Committee are of Opinion that the Building of a Magazine in pursuance of An Act passed the 11th Day of May 1754, may be of dangerous Consequence, not only from it’s Vicinity to the other Powder Magazine now erected near the Brick Barracks, but also by Reason of it’s Nearness to St. Philip’s Church and other Buildings in the North parts of Charles Town, and therefore Your Committee recommend that the said Act be repealed in so far as it relates to the Building of another Magazine, and that a Bill or Ordinance be introduced, empowering the Commissioners of Fortifications to purchase a Piece or Pieces of Land in some convenient place or Places within the New Fortifications and for building a Magazine or Magazines upon the Same, and applying the Moneys granted by the said Act to that purpose.

Resolved that the said Report be now taken into Consideration.

The Report being Read a Second Time,

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill agreeable to the said Report, and that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered that Mr. Rattray and Mr. Pringle do examine the ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act to restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out Cry in Charles Town, and for the better Regulation of such Sales,” by the Original, to see if the same is truly Ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Drayton do examine the ingrossed Bill, Intituled “An Act for Taxing Transient Persons,” by the Original, to see if the Same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Trapier and Mr. Moore do examine the Ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act to empower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town; to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish, and to dispose of and Convey in Fee Simple such Pews as shall be built in the said Church and for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip and for Erecting the said

Parish of Saint Michael and a Parsonage for the same,” by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Freer and Mr. Glover do examine the Ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act for Impowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chapel lately erected at Edmondbury in the said Parish,” by the Original to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Graeme and Mr. Broughton do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “An Act for allowing of Discounts, and for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts,” by the Original, to see if the same is truly Ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Wragg and Mr. Leigh do examine the Ingrossed Bill intituled “An Act to supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be produced and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more Easy and effectual, and for repealing so much of the Second Clause of ‘An Act for making more effectual Wills and Testaments’ as contradicts or repeals the Ninth Clause of the ‘Act against Bastardy,’” by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Roper do examine the Ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such Part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of His present Majesty’s Reign Intituled ‘An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,’ as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the Several Acts of the Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors,” by the Original, to see if the Same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. McQueen and Collonel Richardson do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “An Act for preventing as much as may be, the spreading of malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province, and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that purpose,” by the Original, to see if the Same is truly ingrossed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 5th Day of April 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

The Gentlemen to whom the Examination of the several ingrossed Bills by the Originals were yesterday referred, Severally reported that the said Bills are truly ingrossed, and they severally delivered them in at the Table.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the third Reading of the Tax Bill.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Lands in the Country be taxed rateably and proportionably, according to the full Value of Each Tract of Land, to be appraised by Assessors to be appointed in the several Districts for that Purpose.

It passed in the Negative.

A Clause was offered to the House to be added to the Bill to ascertain the Rates of Tax imposed by the Bill on Negroes, Lands, Town-Lots, Wharfs and Buildings, And on Moneys at Interest, Annuities, Free Negroes, Mulattoes and Mustezoes respectively;

And the said Clause was received and being 3 times read,

Resolved that the said Clause be made part of the Bill.

Resolved (upon the Question) that a Tax be imposed on Black Cattle.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the said Tax be laid on all Black Cattle sold in One Year.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (Upon the Question) that a Tax of two Shillings per Head on all Calves (exceeding 30 in Number) raised, marked, branded or sold by any Person in one Year, be inserted and made part of the Bill.

Resolved that the further Consideration of the Tax Bill be adjourned.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to "a Bill for allowing a further time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael, for Carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province, intituled 'An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and for applying £8069:3:6 being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury, making together £174507:18:1½ to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned.'"

The Council have twice read "a Bill for Vesting the Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, commonly called Murray's Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in Trust for and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for a Term of Years therein mentioned."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the Bill agreed to by the Council, for allowing a further time to the Assessors &ca. be ingrossed.

And then the House adjourned till this Afternoon three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the third Reading of the Residue of the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety Seven thousand three hundred and Sixty Pounds, fourteen Shillings and four Pence half Penny, and for applying Eighteen thousand One hundred and Nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of several Funds in the Public Treasury of this Province, making together One hundred and fifteen thousand four hundred and Seventy Pounds, Six Shillings and Nine Pence half penny, for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December 1758 Inclusive, and for other Services therein mentioned.”

And the said Bill was read a third Time throughout, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved that the said Bill do pass, and that The Title be “An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety Seven thousand three hundred and Sixty Pounds, fourteen Shillings and four Pence half-penny, and for applying Eighteen thousand One hundred and nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of Several Funds in the Public Treasury of this Province, making together One hundred and fifteen thousand four hundred and Seventy Pounds, Six Shillings and Nine Pence half Penny, for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1758 to the 31st of December 1758 Inclusive and for other Services therein mentioned.”

Ordered that Mr. Wragg and Mr. Middleton do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Ordered that leave be given to bring in a Bill, to impose a Tax on all the Lands Granted in this Province, according to their true Value, to be assessed by Commissioners or Assessors, to be for that purpose appointed.

And that Mr. Rattray do prepare and bring in the Same to be presented to this House the next Meeting of the General Assembly.

Then the House proceeded to give the “Bill for vesting the Ferry over Santee River, in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, commonly called Murray’s Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in trust for, and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for a Term of Years therein mentioned,” a third Reading.

A Clause was offered to the House to be added to the Bill, to oblige the

Person holding the said Ferry, to post up at the most convenient and Conspicuous Place there, the several Rates appointed by the Bill to be taken from Passengers passing the said Ferry.

And the same was received and read three times.

Resolved that the said Clause be made Part of the Bill.

And the Bill was read a third time throughout, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved that the Bill do pass and that the Title be “An Act for Vesting the Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh commonly called Murray’s Ferry in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in Trust for, and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for a Term of Years therein mentioned.”

Ordered that Collonel Richardson and Mr. Glover do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Ordered that a Committee be appointed to examine the Accounts of the Gentlemen who were directed to import Guns from Great Britain into this Province for Account of the Public, and report the same, as it shall appear to them, to the House.

And It is Referred to Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Pinckney.

Ordered that Mr. Guerard and Mr. Laurens do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “An Additional Act to An Act Intituled ‘An Act to ascertain the Manner and form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing or being chosen Members of the said House passed the 21st Day of September in the Year of Our Lord 1721, and for repealing several Clauses in the said Act,’” by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Trapier and Mr. Berresford do examine the ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act to revive and Continue several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province; And for amending some of the said Acts in the manner therein mentioned,” by the Original, to see if the same be truly ingrossed.

And then the House adjourned till to Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 6th Day of April 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

The Gentlemen to whom the Examination of the two Ingrossed Bills by the Originals were referred, Reported that the said Bills are truly ingrossed, and they delivered them in at the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Gadsden do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “An Act for allowing a further Time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael for carrying into Execution An Act of the General Assembly of this Province intituled ‘An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £166438:14:7¼ and for applying £8069:3:6, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury, making together £174507:18:1½, to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th of March 1757 to the 24th of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned,” by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Mr. Lynch reported that they had examined the Bill accordingly, and that the same is truly ingrossed, and then he delivered it in at the Table.

Ordered that the Commissary General do cause the Guard House to be new Covered and repaired, and that he be served with a Copy of the said Order.

Ordered that a Message be prepared to be presented to the Governor in Answer to His Excellency’s Message relating to the Construction of a Magazine,

And a Message was drawn accordingly, and is as follows, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

In Answer to Your Message relating to the Construction of a Magazine, We beg Leave to acquaint Your Excellency that upon Considering the same a Bill was ordered to be brought in, agreeable to Your Excellency’s Recommendation, but as the necessary Business of the Members who reside in the Country now calls for their Attendance, and as the present Meeting has been long and close, the House have resolved to receive the said Bill at their next Sitting.

Ordered that the Message be ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Lynch and Mr. Gadsden do attend the Governor with the said Message, and the ingrossed Message of the 4th Instant, in Answer to One from His Excellency relating to the Militia.

Mr. Izard reported from the Committee to whom the Powder-Receiver’s Accounts were referred, that they had examined the said Accounts, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; And he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk’s Table, where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

That they had examined the Powder Receiver’s Books and Receipts, and find that there is now in the Public Magazine 11380 lb. Weight of Gunpow-

der (Exclusive of 3000 Weight borrowed from the Public by Captain Hale, Commander of His Majesty's Ship Winchelsea) which Remainder of Powder now on hand, the Committee have viewed in the said Magazine, and find the same in good Order.

The said Report was read a Second Time.

And the House being informed that the Powder Receiver attended at the Door, he was called in, and presented to the House his Books of Accounts.

And then he withdrew.

Resolved that the Accounts of the Powder Receiver (the Ballance of Gun powder in the Public Store being 11380 lb. Weight) do pass.

Ordered that Mr. Speaker do sign the Book.

And Mr. Speaker signed the same accordingly.

And the said Book was sent out to be delivered to the Powder Receiver.

Ordered that Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Glover, Mr. Murray, Mr. Wainwright, Mr. Moore, Mr. Freer, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Rattray and Mr. Graeme do carry the several ingrossed Bills, with the Originals, to the Council Chamber, to be examined by such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose; And that they do afterward attend the Governor and desire that his Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed to the said ingrossed Bills.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to "a Bill for Vesting a Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, Commonly called Murray's Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in trust for and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for a Term of Years therein mentioned."

The Council have also agreed to "a Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety Seven thousand three hundred and Sixty Pounds, fourteen Shillings and four Pence halfpenny and for applying Eighteen thousand One hundred and Nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of several Funds in the Public Treasury of this Province, making together One hundred and fifteen thousand four hundred and Seventy Pounds, Six Shillings and Nine Pence halfpenny, for defraying the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1758 to the 31st Day of December 1758 Inclusive, and for Other Services therein mentioned."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered that the said Bills be ingrossed.

And the said Bills being ingrossed accordingly, were laid upon the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Postell and Mr. Broughton do examine the Ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act for Vesting the Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh commonly called Murray’s Ferry in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in Trust for & to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for a Term of Years therein mentioned,” by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingross’d.

And then the House adjourned till To Morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 7th Day of April 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday’s Proceedings was read.

Ordered that Mr. Manigault and Mr. Moore do examine the ingrossed Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill for the Year 1758, by the Original to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Ordered that Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Drayton do examine the Ingrossed Tax Bill for the Year 1758 by the Original, to see if the same is truly ingrossed.

Mr. Broughton reported to the House that Mr. Postell and himself had examined the ingrossed Bill Intituled “An Act for vesting the Ferry over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh commonly called Murray’s Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in Trust for, and to the only Use and behoof of James Murray, an Infant, only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for a Term of Years therein mentioned,” And that the same is truly ingrossed, and then he delivered it in at the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Postell do carry the said ingrossed Bill with the Original to the Council Chamber to be examined by such Member of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose, and that he do afterward attend the Governor and desire that His Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed to the said ingrossed Bill.

The Gentlemen who were appointed to carry the several ingrossed Bills to the Council Chamber to be examined by such Members of the Council as should be appointed for that purpose, and afterward to attend the Governor and desire that His Excellency would please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed to the said ingrossed Bills, Severally Reported to the House that they had, pursuant to their Order, examined the said Bills in the Council

Chamber, and that they afterward attended the Governor, who had been pleased to Order the Great Seal to be affixed to the said Bills, and then they severally delivered the said Bills with the Originals in at the Table.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee appointed to examine the Books, Accounts and Vouchers of the Commissary General of this Province, That they had examined the same accordingly, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table, where the same was read, and is as follows, (Vizt.),

That the Account of Monies on the Fund for settling the Townships, received by and paid to the said Commissary stands thus.

The Public To Commissary General.

Debits.

To Sundry Payments by Orders and Certificates	£ 9924: 7: 11
To Commissions thereon at 2½ per Cent	<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: right;">248: 2: 2</div>
	£ 10172: 10: 1

Credits.

By last Years Ballance as by the Report made April the 20th 1758	£ 539: 12: 9½
By Cash of the Treasurer since, at thrice	9055: 10: 9
By an Overcharge in Payment to William Pinckney Esqr., late Deputy Secretary	2: 6
Ballance due to the Commissary General	<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: right;">577: 4: 0½</div>
	£ 10172: 10: 1

That the Account of Monies on the Fund for Additional Pay of the Independent Companys to the 2d of February 1758 Stands thus.

The Public to Commissary General
On Additional Pay for the Independent Companys.

Debits.

To Sundry Payments	£ 940: 7: 10
--------------------	--------------

To Commissions thereon at 2½ per Cent	23:10: 3
Ballance due from the Commissary General on this Account	<u>12:10: 3</u>
	£ 976: 8: 4

Credits.

By last Year's Ballance as by the Report made April the 20th 1758	£ 773: 4: 4
By an Overcharge then	3: 4: 0
By Cash of the Treasurer since	<u>200: 0: 0</u>
	£ 976: 8: 4

That Your Committee conceive it to be incumbent on them to represent to this House that to the Township Fund is Charged several Sums of Money said to be due and in Arrear, to Sundry Public Officers for their Fees on Grants of Land, passed to New Comers, and since the Report of the Committee in April 1758, and by Order of His Excellency Governor Lyttelton, to the Amount of Seven thousand and fifty five Pounds Ten Shillings and Nine Pence, for the Uses of the undermentioned Persons, Vizt.

Governor Lyttelton, £486 and £302:2:6.

Late Governor Glen, £1630.

William Simps[on], Clerk of the Council, £329 and £181.

William Pinckney, late Deputy Secretary, £908 and £573:11:3.

Alexander Gordon for Account of Alexander Gordon, late Clerk of the Council, £440 and £300:2.

Egerton Leigh Esqr., Surveyor General, £60 and £37.

John Murray Esqr. for Deputy Secretary, £1042 and £643.

Benjamin Harvey, Messenger, £65 and £58:15.

That Your Committee called for the Accounts of Particulars of the above Sums and was told by Mr. Doyley (Who acts for the Commissary General) that the Clerk of the Council had the keeping of the said Accounts.

Your Committee observe that not only the Surveyor General charges a Fee of Two Pounds ten Shillings for every Plat of Land, but his Deputy's also charge the same Sum, notwithstanding the Act of Assembly in that Case of the 13th of April 1733 appears to have limited the whole of those Charges to two Pounds ten Shillings.

Your Committee was informed that there now remains in Store in the said Commissary General's Hands Six hundred and thirty Six Striped Duffil Blankets of the Public's, which have been used by the Royal American and Highland Regiments, and being now lying by, may be spoiled by the Moth,

if not disposed of, or otherwise taken Care of, during the Ensuing Summer.

Ordered that the Commissary General do dispose of the 636 Blankets mentioned in the said Report at Public Sale giving three Weeks Notice thereof in the Gazette, and that the Monies arising thereby, be paid to the Public Treasurer for the Use of the Public, and that the said Commissary be served with a Copy of this Order.

Rawlins Lowndes Esqr., a Member of this House and One of the Trustees appointed in behalf of the Public, to receive a Transfer and Assignment of the Public Treasurer's Estate, in Order to make good several Certificates Outstanding, issued by the Treasurer agreeable to several Tax Laws, and other Ballances that might be found due from the Treasurer on settling his Accounts in the Year 1752, informed the House, at the Desire of the said Trustees, that they have, agreeable to the Deed of Trust, fully executed & performed the several Matters therein required of them.

Ordered that the said Trustees be discharged from any further Attendance in that Behalf.

Mr. Manigault reported to the House that Mr. Moore and himself had examined the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax-Bill for the Year 1758, and that the same is truly ingrossed, and then he delivered it in at the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Manigault do carry the said ingrossed Schedule with the Original to the Council Chamber to be examined by such Member of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose.

Mr. Gadsden reported to the House that Mr. Drayton and himself had examined the ingrossed Tax Bill for the Year 1758, and that the same is truly ingrossed, and then he delivered it in at the Table.

Ordered That Mr. Gadsden do Carry the said Ingrossed Tax Bill with the Original to the Council Chamber to be examined by such Member of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose.

Ordered that a Message be drawn to acquaint the Governor that the Committee to whom the Commissary General's Accounts were referred, had informed the House that 721 Duffil Blankets belonging to the Public had been used by the South Carolina Regiment, and to desire that his Excellency will please to Order £2163, the Cost of the said Blankets, to be replaced in the Treasury, out of the Fund appropriated for the Payment of the said Regiment.

And a Message being drawn accordingly is as follows, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

The Committee to whom the Commissary General's Accounts were referred having informed this House that 721 Duffil Blankets belonging to the Public have been made use of by the South Carolina Regiment, desire that Your Excellency will be pleased to Order the Cost of the said Blankets, being

£2163, to be replaced in the Treasury, out of the Fund appropriated for the Payment of the said Regiment.

And the same being twice read,

Ordered that the Message be ingrossed and signed by Mr. Speaker.

Ordered that Mr. Pinckney do attend the Governor with the said Message.

Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Manigault severally reported to the House that they had, pursuant to their Order, carried the ingrossed Tax Bill and Schedule to be thereunto annexed, to the Council Chamber, where the same were examined by such Members of the Council as were appointed for that purpose.

And they delivered the said Bill and Schedule in at the Table.

Ordered that Mr. Drayton do attend the Governor and desire that His Excellency will please to Order the Great Seal to be affixed to the ingrossed Tax Bill for the Year 1758.

Mr. Drayton reported to the House that he had, pursuant to their Order, attended the Governor with the Tax Bill and Schedule thereunto annexed, who had been pleased to Order the Great Seal to be affixed thereto; And then he delivered the said Bill and Schedule with the Originals in at the Table.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Governor Commands this House to attend His Excellency immediately in the Council Chamber.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And accordingly Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend the Governor in the Council Chamber,

Where His Excellency was pleased to give His Assent to the several Public and Private Bills following, Vizt.

“An Additional Act to An Act Intitl'd ‘An Act to ascertain the manner and Form of Electing Members to represent the Inhabitants of this Province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of Choosing and being Chosen Members of the said House,’ passed the 21st Day of September in the Year of Our Lord 1721, and for repealing several Clauses in the said Act.”

“An Act for preventing as much as may be the spreading of Malignant and Contagious Distempers in this Province and for repealing the former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts heretofore made for that Purpose.”

“An Act for allowing of Discounts and for repealing all former Acts and Paragraphs of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province relating to Discounts.”

“An Act for the more effectual Relief of Insolvent Debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into Execution in this Province such part of an Act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the Second Year of his present Majesty’s Reign Intitled ‘An Act for the Relief of Debtors with Respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons’ as is herein after mentioned, and to repeal the several Acts of the Assembly now in force in this Province for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors.”

“An Act to Supply the Defects in Evidence where Original Wills cannot be produced, and to make the Proceedings upon Questions arising upon such Wills more easy and effectual, and for repealing so much of the Second Clause of ‘an Act for making more effectual last Wills and Testaments’ as Contradicts or repeals the Ninth Clause of the ‘Act against Bastardy.’”

“An Act for Taxing Transient Persons.”

“An Act To restrain and prevent the too frequent Sales of Goods, Wares and Merchandize by Public Auction or Out Cry in Charles Town, and for the better Regulation of such Sales.”

“An Act to revive and Continue Several Acts and Clauses of Acts of the General Assembly of this Province, and for Amending some of the said Acts in the manner herein mentioned.”

“An Act to Impower the Commissioners for building a Church and Parsonage House in the Parish of Saint Michael Charles Town, to purchase a Lot of Land and House for a Parsonage for the said Parish, and to dispose of and Convey in fee Simple such Pews as shall be built in the said Church; And for repealing several Paragraphs of the Act of the General Assembly of this Province for dividing the Parish of Saint Philip, and for erecting the said Parish of Saint Michael, and a Parsonage for the same.”

“An Act for empowering the Church Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of Saint Bartholemew to dispose of the Pews in the Chappel lately Erected at Edmondbury in the said Parish.”

“An Act for allowing a further Time to the Assessors and Collectors for the Parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael for Carrying into Execution an Act of the General Assembly of this Province intituled ‘An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of One hundred and Sixty Six thousand four hundred and thirty Eight Pounds fourteen Shillings and Seven Pence farthing, and applying Eight thousand and Sixty Nine Pounds, three Shillings and Six pence (being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of a Fund in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred and Seventy four thousand five hundred and Seven Pounds, Eighteen Shillings and One Penny Farthing to defray the Charges of this Government from the 25th Day of March 1757 to the 24th Day of March 1758, and for other Services therein mentioned.’”

“An Act for raising and Granting to His Majesty the Sum of Ninety Seven thousand three hundred and Sixty Pounds fourteen Shillings and four Pence half-Penny, and applying Eighteen thousand One hundred and Nine Pounds, twelve Shillings and five Pence, being the Surplus of Taxes and Ballance of several Funds in the Public Treasury, making together One hundred and fifteen thousand four hundred and Seventy Pounds, Six Shillings and Nine Pence halfpenny to defray the Charges of this Government from the twenty fifth Day of March One thousand Seven hundred and fifty Eight to the thirty first Day of December One thousand Seven hundred and fifty Eight Inclusive, and for Other Services therein mentioned.”

“An Act for Vesting the Ferry Over Santee River in the Way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, Commonly called Murray’s Ferry, in James Hunter, Executor of the last Will and Testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, Planter, deceased, in Trust for and to the only Use and Behoof of James Murray, an Infant, Only Son and Heir at Law of the said Joseph Murray, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for a Term of Years therein mentioned.”

After which His Excellency was pleased to make a Speech to the Council and Assembly as follows, Vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The Alacrity and Dispatch with which You have carried through the Public Business are highly satisfactory to me, and I must return You my Thanks for the Supplies You have raised as well to defray the Ordinary Charges of Government as to pay the Debts that were Contracted for some extraordinary Services.

The Desire I have to afford You all the leisure that may be necessary for your Private Affairs, would have induced me to give You a longer Recess, but as the present Conjuncture renders it probable I may soon have Occasion to meet you again, I do prorogue this General Assembly unto Thursday the 28th Day of June next, and You are prorogued accordingly.

William Henry Lyttelton.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning July 2, 1759
and Ending July 14, 1759*

SOUTH CAROLINA

By His Excellency William Henry Lyttelton, Esqr.; Captain General and Governor in Chief, in and over the Province of South Carolina; and Vice Admiral of the Same.

A Proclamation.

Whereas the General Assembly stands prorogued to Thursday the 28th Day of this Month, I have thought fit with the Advice of His Majesty's Honorable Council further to prorogue the said General Assembly to Monday the Second Day of July next, then to meet for the Dispatch of divers weighty Matters whereof the Members of the said General Assembly, and all other Persons whom it may concern, are desired to take due Notice accordingly.

Given under my Hand, and the Great Seal of this His Majesty's Province of South-Carolina, the Eighteenth Day of June 1759. And in the Thirty Second Year of His Majesty's Reign.

William Henry Lyttelton.

God save the King.

Monday the 2d Day of July 1759.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till To-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 3d Day of July 1759.

The House being met according to the last Prorogation.

Ordered That Mr. Lamboll and Mr. Trapier do attend the Governor and acquaint his Excellency therewith.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew and being returned Mr. Lamboll reported to the House that having delivered their Message, his Excellency was pleas'd to say that he would send to the House when he was ready.

And then the House adjourned till Tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 4th Day of July 1759.

The House adjourned till To-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 5th Day of July 1759.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Since the conclusion of your last Session, I have received from the Right Honorable William Pitt Esqr.; one of His Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, the Letters of which I now transmit Copies to you; by which you will perceive in how urgent a manner His Majesty is pleased to ask Supplies from You, for raising at least as large a Body of Men as you did for the last Campaign and even as many more as the Number and Situation of the Inhabitants of this Province will allow, and also what gracious Promises accompany His Majesty's demand, of a speedy compensation for the Expences you have already incurr'd. The Letters are conceived in such clear and comprehensive Terms as leave me little more to add than to express my most earnest Wishes that you may exert your utmost Efforts to comply with the expectations of the Crown in this most important Juncture: And I am induced to hope that if you will furnish the necessary Aids for keeping the Regiment of this Province in Pay upon it's present Establishment of Seven Hundred Men until the First Day of January next, it may be found satisfactory. By this means, shou'd that Corps be wanted for any Southern Operations (which may be of peculiar benefit to this Province) it will be in readiness to act, but shou'd the Services of the Campaign be confined to such Parts as to render the employment of it unnecessary, I give you my word of honour I will gladly seize the first moment to proceed to such a Reduction of it, as shall in the most Oeconomical view of Things be found consistent with your internal Security. I send you herewith an Estimate of the Charge that will be incurred by the Measure I propose, which I recommend to you the rather, because I am truly desirous your Conduct should be such, that you may appear to His Majesty's Ministers worthy, not only of an ample Compensation for what you have already done, but of an encrease of Royal Favor and Munificence for the Time to come; but shou'd you slight His Majesty's repeated Requisitions, contained in the Letters I now lay before You, I fear it may prove detrimental to such ulterior Operations of this Campaign as may be in view, and affect the Reputation you have justly maintain'd of a Province dutiful and affectionate to The King and zealous for his Service. While I say this, I am thoroughly sensible, that, since the commencement of the present War your Taxes have been much greater than usual; and I lament the Condition of the

Times which has render'd those Taxes necessary; but whatever your Burthens are I am ready to share them with you, and will very willingly consent to a diminution of my own income, by your omitting for this Year to provide the Sum of Three Thousand Five Hundred Pounds Currency, which you have annually rais'd for me, if you judge that it may be an encouragement to the good People to pay the more chearfully, the extraordinary Subsidy I am now asking for the Service I have propounded to You.

As I expected to have an Application of this nature to make to you, I have not discharg'd the Sums out of the Regimental Fund express'd in your Message of the 27th Day of March last, nor have I replaced to the Treasury the Sum of £2163; Your Order also of the 7th of April to the Commissary General has (as I conceive) been quash'd by the last Prorogation; but if you are still desirous that these Things should be done, I will, upon your acquainting me therewith, issue the necessary Orders for that purpose.

The Monies heretofore granted for Fortifications are expended; nevertheless I shall not press you upon that Article, but if you shall comply with the Proposition abovementioned for the continuance of the Regiment, and shall then find that the Circumstances of your Constituents will afford a further grant for Fortifications; I have the Satisfaction to acquaint you that Captain Richard Dudgeon, an Engineer, is arrived here in consequence of His Majesty's gracious Orders; and it is with pleasure I add, that I am authorized by that Gentleman to say, that notwithstanding any Precedents of former Times, he will not expect any pay or gratuity whatsoever from the Province for any Services he may perform here.

William Henry Lyttleton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellency's Message to the House.

Then the following Papers (brought down with the said Message) were severally read, vizt.

Copy of a Letter from the Right Honorable William Pitt Esq., one of His Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, to his Excellency the Governor, Dated Whitehall the 9th Day of December 1758.

Copy of another Letter from Mr. Pitt to his Excellency Dated the 29th of December 1758.⁴¹

An Estimate of the Pay of the South Carolina Regiment.

Ordered, that the said Message and other Papers be referred to the consideration of a Committee; and that they do report their opinion thereupon to the House.

⁴¹ See Kimball, *Original Correspondence of William Pitt*, 1: 417–20; BPRO Transcripts, 28: 126–30, 132–33.

And a Committee was appointed accordingly of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Trapier, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Laurens.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared, to be presented to the Governor, humbly to desire that his Excellency will please to order Accounts of the State of the Regimental Fund, and of the Fortification Fund, to be laid before this House.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

Before we can come to any Resolution upon the Subject Matter of Your Excellency's Message just now received, it will be necessary for us to know how the Monies provided for raising the South Carolina Regiment have been expended; as also to be acquainted with the present State of the Fund appropriated for building and repairing the Fortifications; And therefore we humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleased to order Accounts of the same to be laid before this House as soon as conveniently may be.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Rattray.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House, a Letter from James Wright Esqr., Agent for the Inhabitants of this Province in Great-Britain, addressed to the Committee of Correspondence, Dated London, 31st March 1759.⁴² Enclosing,

Copy of a Memorial of the said Mr. Wright to the Right Honorable William Pitt Esqr., one of His Majesty's principal Secretaries of State; and also,

Copy of a Memorial of the said Mr. Wright to the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Copy of an Order of reference from the Lords of Council to the Board of Ordnance.

And the said Papers were severally read.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 6th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants living and residing in the Fork between the Congaree and Wateree Rivers, and Parts adjacent, addressed to his Excellency the Governor, His Majesty's Council and this House.

⁴² See James Wright-Charles Garth Letterbook, 1758–1766, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives).

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read setting forth,

That the Petitioners labour under a great Disadvantage and Trouble for the Want of a Road through the said Fork, whereby the Petitioners now residing in the said Fork are obliged either to cross the Wateree River and go down on the North side thereof with their Carriages, or otherwise to go by the Congaree, which is very inconvenient and troublesome to the Petitioners, and very considerable out of their way; And praying that a Law may be passed for the Inhabitants residing on the South West Side of the Wateree River, or within Ten Miles thereof, to make a Road down the South West Side of the said River to John McCords Ferry; and vest the said Ferry in the said John McCord: And that the Inhabitants of the North Side of the Congaree River, as far as Cedar Creek, be obliged to the same. And that Charles Russell, John McCord, John Russell, Robert Tweedy, Timothy Kelly, John Milliss and Isaac Ross, be Commissioners thereof. And that the Commissioners residing in Amelia Township, between the said Road and the River, may make that part of the said Road (that is to say) from the said John McCords Ferry to the Congaree Road.

Ordered that the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

A Petition of the Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town was presented to the House and read setting forth,

That the Office of Church Wardens for the said Parish hath for some years past been burthen'd with providing for Invalid Soldiers, the Widows and Orphans of Soldiers, and above all for a great number of People called Acadians, for which there is neither prescription, Law or Resolution of either House, to warrant Parish Officers providing for such, nor can any Assessment be made on the Inhabitants for their Relief.

That the present Church Wardens with Consent of the Vestry have supplied the sick Acadians and such who are unable to labour with Money to the Amount of Fifty One pounds, Seventeen Shillings and Six pence Currency, And are chargeable for Payment of the Doctor's Bill who attended them from the 15th April to this Time; And have provided for Invalid Soldiers, Widows and Orphans of Soldiers, but that not being the Duty of Parish Officers have caused great confusion in the Parish Accounts and will be the means to deter others from serving the Office of Church Wardens. And the Petitioners experiencing the difficulties, beg leave to declare their Intention of finally declining those Affairs as are no ways relative to the Duty of their Office. And humbly praying this Honorable House will please to make such Order concerning Invalid Soldiers, the Widows and Orphans of Soldiers, and for the Acadians as in their Wisdom shall seem meet.

Ordered That the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

A Petition of William Peaseley, Clerk, was presented to the House, and read; setting forth,

That the Petitioner has for some time past officiated at Pedea as Minister of St. Marks Parish, where he has undergone a very hard Duty, being obliged to ride two Sundays in three, between Thirty or Forty Miles.

That his doing any part of Duty at Santee (another part of the said Parish) was utterly impracticable on Account of the Distance which is computed to be Ninety Miles. The Inhabitants of Pedea formed a Vestry, and accordingly they gave the Petitioner an Order on the Public Treasurer for Six Month's Service; Which the said Treasurer refuses to pay on pretence that there is another more legal Vestry at Santee. And therefore humbly praying the House will take the premises into Consideration and grant such Relief as they in their great Wisdom shall think most meet.

Ordered That the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

A Petition of Samuel Lavington, was presented to the House, and read; setting forth,

That the Petitioner, about two Months ago, imported into this Province from the Island of Antigua, Twenty six Negroe Slaves which were given and bequeathed to him by the last Will and Testament of Mr. Stephen Lavington, Brother to the Petitioner, who is since dead. That since the Petitioner's Arrival here with said Negroes, he has, by Jacob Motte Esqr., Public Treasurer, been required to pay a Duty of Ten pounds Currency per Head for each Slave imported, agreeable to the General Duty Act, passed the 14th Day of June in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty one.

And begging leave to observe that he conceives the Legislature on passing the above Act never intended it should extend to subject Negroes left as a Legacy to the payment of the aforesaid Duty, but only such as should be brought here for Sale. And as the Slaves brought into this Province by the Petitioner (Five of which since his Arrival are dead) are to be employed and kept to work on the Petitioner's Plantation in this Province and not be disposed of.

And humbly praying the House will take the Premises into their Consideration, and give Directions that the above Duty be remitted, for the reasons abovementioned.

Ordered That the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

The House being informed that the Public Treasurer attended at the Door, he was called in, and, at the Bar presented to the House pursuant to their Address of Yesterday to his Excellency the Governor,

An Account of Cash paid for the South-Carolina Regiment,

An Account of the State of the several Funds under the Direction of the Commissioners for building and repairing the Fortifications in this Province from the 29th September 1756 to the 1st July 1759.

An[d] then he withdrew.

And the Titles of the said Accounts were read.

Ordered that the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Governor's Message with several other Papers brought down Yesterday from his Excellency were referred.

Order'd That the said Committee have power to send for Persons, Papers and Records for their better information.

Order'd That the said Committee do sit this Afternoon.

Order'd That Mr. Wright and Mr. Middleton be added to the said Committee.

And then the House adjourned till To-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 7th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Mr. Taylor reported from the Committee to whom the Message brought down from his Excellency the Governor, the 5th Instant, with several other Papers, were referred; that the Committee, having consider'd the Matter of the said Message, had come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table; where the same was read, and is as follows, Vizt.

1. That the Regiment in the Pay of this Province be not continued.
2. That not more than 750 Men were inlisted in the whole at different times, into the said Regiment, but at no one time there existed above 500, and at present it is composed of 386 private Men.
3. That 300 private Men be taken into the Pay of this Province, until the first Day of January next; and that no Field-Officer is necessary for the Same.
4. That the Sums mentioned in the Message of the 27th March last, be discharg'd out of the Regimental Fund.
5. And also the Sum of £2163 be replaced in the Treasury out of the said Fund.

6. That the Order of the 7th of April to the Commissary General be renew'd and that his Excellency the Governor be acquainted herewith.

The Time necessary for a thorough Examination of the Regimental Accounts would be more than the present Season of the Year will conveniently admit of; and therefore recommend that the auditing of those Accounts be deferred to the future meeting of the House. And also we take leave to mention the same as to the Accounts relating to the Fortifications.

The Question being put that the said Report be recommitted.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved That the Report be now consider'd.

And the first Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time, and the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Resolution.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

The Second Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The Third Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The Fourth and Fifth Resolutions of the Committee, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Sixth Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time,

Resolved That an Address be presented to the Governor humbly to desire that his Excellency will please to order the Commissary to dispose of (at Public Vendue) the 636 Blankets which were made use of by the Royal Americans and Highlanders.

Order'd That an Answer be prepared to his Excellency's Message of the 5th Instant.

Order'd That a Committee be appointed to consider of ways and means to raise Money to pay the Three hundred Men above agreed to be continued in the Service of this Province, of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Crawford, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Roper, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Stobo, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Pringle.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 9th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Saturday's Proceedings was read.

According to Order the following Answer to his Excellency's Message was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

This House, having referred Your Excellency's Message, together with the Copies of the Letters from the Right Honorable William Pitt Esqr., One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and the other Papers which Your Excellency was pleas'd to transmit to us, to the Consideration of a Committee, who having made a Report thereon, we have agreed with the Committee in the following Resolutions, vizt.

That the Regiment shou'd not be continued any longer in the Pay of this Province.

That Three Companies of the said Regiment, each to consist of One

Captain, two Lieutenants, one Ensign, four Serjeants, four Corporals and two Drummers, with One hundred private Men, be continued in the Pay of this Province, till the First Day of January next.

That several Persons named in an Address presented to Your Excellency from this House, on the 27th Day of March last; be paid the several sums of Money therein mentioned, out of the Regimental Fund, the same being due to the said Persons respectively for the use and Service of the Regiment.

That the Sum of Two Thousand, One Hundred and Sixty Three Pounds, mentioned in Your Excellency's Message, be replaced in the Treasury out of the same Fund.

That Orders be given to the Commissary General for selling at public Sale for the use of this Government, Six hundred and Thirty Six Duffil Blankets purchased with Public Money and made use of by the Highland and Royal American Battalions.

And we humbly desire that Your Excellency will be pleas'd to issue the necessary Orders for carrying these Things into execution.

At the same Time we beg leave to acquaint Your Excellency that as the Time necessary for a thorough Consideration of what may be requisite to be done with respect to the Fortifications will be more than the present Season of the Year will conveniently admit of, we have deferr'd the same till a future meeting of the General Assembly.

And we have appointed a Committee to consider of Ways and Means for paying the Three Companies intended to be continued in the Service of this Province.

We cannot conclude without declaring, that it is a matter of great concern to us to find ourselves under the disagreeable necessity of not complying with His Majesty's desire, and the Proposition, which (we conceive) Your Excellency has very much at Heart, from your generously offering to contribute so largely toward defraying the expence of carrying it into execution: And we assure You, Sir, that nothing but a consideration of the heavy charges the Province has labour'd under, during the present War, and the inutility as well as impracticability of raising or continuing a Regiment, as the Operations of the Campaign are already enter'd upon, determin'd us to continue such a Number of Men only, as with the Independent Companies we think sufficient for our internal Security.

The said Address being twice read, and the Question being put that the first part of the last Paragraph be left out.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Address was agreed to by the House with an Amendment.

Order'd That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Blake and Mr. Drayton.

Mr. Crawford reported from the Committee who were appointed to consider of ways and means to raise Money for paying the three Companies intended to be continued in the Service of this Province, that the Committee had consider'd the same, and had come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward deliver'd it in at the Clerks Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That a Sum of Fifteen Thousand Pounds, current Money of this Province, will be sufficient to discharge the Expence of Six Month's Pay of Three Companies, consisting of One Captain, two Lieutenants, one Ensign, and one Hundred private Men each, at the several Rates and Proportions in the Schedule hereunto annex'd.

That an Aid be granted to His Majesty, by laying a Tax, or inland Duty of Five Pounds Current Money per Head on the first Purchasers of all sizeable Negro Slaves, and two Pounds per Head on all Slaves under size hereafter to be imported into this Province, to be applied toward discharging the Pay of the said Companies.

That the said Tax or inland Duty shall commence . . . Months after the passing of an Act of the General Assembly for that purpose and be continued during the space of two Years and no longer.

That the Sum of £15,000 shall be borrow'd and taken out of the Monies now lying in the Treasury belonging to the Township-Fund, and be applied toward the present Pay of the said three Companies, and shall be replaced again into the said Fund, out of the Monies arising from the Tax or inland Duty on Slaves aforesaid.

An Estimate of the Pay of Three Companies, consisting of One Captain, two Lieutenants, One Ensign and one hundred private Men each for six Months.

3 Captains at 8/ Sterling		
per Day	£	1: 4: 0
6 Lieutenants at 4/		1: 4: 0
3 Ensigns at 3/2		9: 6
12 Serjeants at 1/		12: 0
12 Corporals at 8d		8: 0
6 Drummers at 8d		4: 0
2 Surgeons at 2/6		5: 0
270 private Men at 6d		6:15: 0
	Sterling £	11: 1: 6
Equal to £77:10:6 Currency		
for 183 Days is	£	14,187: 1: 6

Treasurer's Commission and other

Contingencies

	812:18: 6
£ 15,000: 0: 0	

The first Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time, was agreed unto by the House.

The second Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon agreed unto by the House.

The Third and Fourth Resolutions of the Committee being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolved That the Committee who were appointed to agree with a Printer to print the Laws, be revived.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 10th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

Order'd That the Public Treasurer of this Province do pay, out of the Monies now lying in the Treasury, belonging to the Township Fund the Sum of Fifteen Thousand Pounds Current Money to such Person or Persons and in such manner and proportion as His Excellency the Governor shall be pleas'd to order and direct to be applied for discharging the Pay of Three Companies now or late belonging to the South-Carolina Regiment which are to be continued in the Service of this Province till the First Day of January next at the same Rates as were provided by Law, for paying the Officers of the like Rank and the private Men belonging to the said Regiment: Which Companies are each to consist of one Captain, Two Lieutenants, one Ensign, four Serjeants, four Corporals, two Drummers and one Hundred private Men; with two Surgeons for the said three Companies at the Rate of Two Shillings and Six Pence Sterling per diem each.

Order'd That this Order be sent to His Excellency the Governor for His Assent and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence and that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

Resolved That this House will make provision for replacing the said Sum of Fifteen Thousand Pounds to the said Fund.

Order'd That Mr. Lynch and Mr. Middleton do carry the said Order to the Governor and Council and desire their Concurrence.

Resolved That the Committee who were appointed to enquire into the state and condition of the Common Goal, and that the Prisoners therein have due and proper allowance of Provisions given them, be revived.

Resolv'd, That the Committee who were appointed to visit the Public Treasurer's Office, at stated Times to take an Account of such Orders and Tax Certificates as are brought in after the Time appointed for their passing current is elaps'd, and to cause the same to be cancelled and filed, ready to be burnt when a Committee shall be appointed to meet a Committee of the Council for that purpose; be revived.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 11th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have receiv'd with surprize and concern your Message of the 9th Instant and I think I shou'd not do my Duty if I did not exhort you to reconsider the Subject matter of it. I readily acknowledge that during the present War your Taxes have been heavier than usual, but notwithstanding that, I have the happiness to see the Province in a most flourishing State, and do not perceive any Symptoms of Poverty and Decay among You. I cannot therefore discern that you are under any necessity of not complying with His Majesty's desires, on that Account, nor can I be of opinion that because the Operations of the Campaign are already enter'd upon it is therefore useless or impracticable to raise or continue a Regiment in the Pay of this Province. On the contrary the probability is, that, as long as the Campaign lasts, the employment of such a Corps may be found useful and necessary. And, with respect to the practicability of raising it, I doubt not that in two or three Months it may be augmented to the number of five or six hundred Men, if not compleated, partly by engaging Deserters to return to their Colours with a promise of pardon, and partly by putting the Act for taking up Vagrants in Execution, and giving a proper Bounty Money to new Recruits. But, that you may see how far it imports your own Security to comply with the Proposition I made to you in my last Message I send you herewith some Papers I receiv'd the 9th Instant by which you will perceive that the Cherokees have at length made Incursions into this Province and slaughter'd some of it's Inhabitants: And it will also appear to you by what means the French are endeavouring to animate those People against us. The three hundred Men which You acquaint me you have resolved to enable me to keep on foot are but barely sufficient, with the Independent Companies, for necessary Guards and Garrisons, and, shou'd the Cherokees renew their Inroads, I shall be unable to restrain their Violences, and afford protection to the Back-Settle-

ments; in consequence of which, I shall be obliged to call you together again at a Season, when, perhaps it may be the most inconvenient to your private Affairs; and many grievous Mischiefs may happen, which, by your strengthening my hands in time, may be prevented. I desire you to reflect seriously upon these Things; and will add but one Consideration more, which is that it will surely be more advantageous for you to raise a Regiment of Seven hundred Men, for the Charge whereof you will receive a Compensation from the Crown, than to keep on foot only three Companies, for which in all probability, you will have no Compensation at all.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellency's Message to the House.

Read Extract of a Letter from Lieutenant White Outerbridge to his Excellency the Governor, Dated at Fort Augusta the 2d of July 1759.⁴³

Read also a Petition of some of the Frontier Inhabitants of this Province, with respect to the Murder of some of the Inhabitants in the Back-Settlements by the Cherokee Indians, and praying for Scouts to be appointed for protection.

Read also an Affidavit of several Persons taken before Isaac Pennington Esqr. concerning the said Murder.

Resolv'd That the said Message and other Papers be committed to a Committee of the whole House.

Resolv'd That this House will this Afternoon, at Four of the Clock, resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Message and other Papers.

Order'd That the said Message and other Papers be referred to the said Committee.

Order'd (upon the Question) That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor for such Informations as His Excellency may have receiv'd, touching the Outrages committed by the Cherokee Indians at Rouan County in North Carolina.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

This House having resolv'd to consider Your Excellency's Message just now receiv'd in a Committee of the whole House, this Afternoon, is of opinion that it will be necessary for us to be fully inform'd of what Outrages were committed by the Cherokee Indians on His Majesty's Subjects at Rouan County in North Carolina and humbly desire that Your Excellency will be

⁴³ See Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 3).

pleas'd to communicate to this House all such Informations as You have receiv'd relative thereto, as likewise what Steps have been taken by Your Excellency upon the receipt of such Information for demanding Satisfaction of the said Indians, and preventing the like Outrages for the future; And what Answers the said Indians have given Your Excellency to such Demands.

Order'd That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by Mr. Elliott and Mr. Canty.

Order'd That the Committee who were appointed to receive Proposals of Persons for methodizing the Laws of this Province be reviv'd.

And then the House adjourn'd till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

Resolv'd That this House will, to-morrow Morning resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House, to consider of the Message and other Papers brought down this Morning from His Excellency the Governor.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee appointed to receive Proposals of Persons relating to methodizing the Laws of this Province as follows, vizt.

That they have receiv'd two Proposals on this Matter, one from a Sett of Gentlemen who conceal themselves under the name of *Decemviri*, and don't chuse to be known till they can tell whether their Terms will be accepted; but their Proposals (vizt. £1100 Sterling, besides having a fair Copy of the Laws made out for them) so greatly exceeding our Limitation, that the Committee think it needless to offer them to the House.

The other is from Mr. Pritchard whom the Committee have seen and beg leave to submit his Proposals to the House, as his Offers are a little beyond this Limitation.

Then the Proposals of James Pritchard for digesting the Laws of this Province were read.

Order'd That the said Report do lie upon the Table.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 12th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

A Message from the Governor, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I send you herewith the Papers you applied to me for by your Message of the 11th Instant,⁴⁴ and have only to add that as the Indians declined giving Sat-

⁴⁴ Dobbs to Lyttelton, May 25, 1759, Demere to Lyttelton, June 1, 1759, Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 3); Lyttelton to Old Hop and the Little Carpenter (with reply), BPRO Transcripts, 28: 215–20; Coytmore to Lyttelton, May 8, 1759, in William L. McDowell, Jr., ed., *Documents Relating to Indian Affairs, 1754–1765*, The Colonial Records of South Carolina, series 2 (Columbia, 1970), pp. 487–88. No copies of the other documents have been found.

isfaction for the Murders committed in Rouan County by the Men of Settico, I have issued the necessary Orders for the removal of the Trader from that Town.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read also a Petition of sundry of the Inhabitants of the Catawba River and the Waters thereof address'd to the Governor.

Read also a Copy of a Letter from Colonel Alexander Osburn to Governor Dobbs of North-Carolina, Dated 29th April 1759.

Read also Extract of a Letter from Governor Dobbs to his Excellency Governor Lyttelton, Dated 25th May 1759.

Read also a Copy of a Letter from the Governor to Old Hop and the Little Carpenter, Cherokee Chiefs.

Read also Copy of Old Hop's and the Little Carpenter's Answer to the said Talk.

Read also Extract of a Letter from Lieutenant Coytmore to his Excellency the Governor, dated Fort Prince George 8th May 1759.

Read also Extract of a Letter from Captain Paul Demeré to his Excellency the Governor, Dated Fort Loudoun 1st June 1759.

Read also Extract of a Letter from a Gentlemen at Brunswick North Carolina Dated 6th July 1759.

Order'd, That the said Message & other Papers be referr'd to the Consideration of the Committee of the whole House to whom His Excellency's Message brought down Yesterday is referr'd.

Then the House resolv'd itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Pringle took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Pringle reported that the Committee had come to two Resolutions which they had directed him to report, when the House will please to receive the same.

Order'd, That the said Report be now receiv'd.

And accordingly Mr. Pringle read the Report in his Place and afterward deliver'd it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

Resolved That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that the South Carolina Regiment be not continued.

Resolv'd That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that a Troop of Rangers to consist of a Captain, Lieutenant, and five and twenty or Thirty private Men be forthwith rais'd to range in such part of the back Settlements as His Excellency the Governor shall please to appoint till the first Day of November next.

Resolv'd That this House will to-morrow Morning take the said Report into Consideration.

And then the House adjourn'd till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 13th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

The Order of the Day for considering the Report from the Committee of the whole House being read;

And the first Resolution of the Committee "That the South-Carolina Regiment be not continued," being read a Second time.

It was proposed that the said Resolution be amended vizt. "That no provision be made by this House for continuing the Regiment in the Pay of this Province."

And the Question being put that the House do agree to the said Resolution so amended.

It was resolv'd in the Affirmative.

The second Resolution of the Committee being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Then a Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do agree to make a Provision for the raising of Rangers.

It was resolv'd in the Affirmative.

Then the Question being put that such Rangers do consist of Eighty Men.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolv'd That this House will make a provision to enable his Excellency the Governor to raise two Troops of Rangers each to consist of twenty Men to patrol in such Part of the Back Settlements as his Excellency shall judge necessary.

Resolv'd upon the Question that this House will provide for paying a Captain and Lieutenant for each of the said Troops of Rangers.

Resolv'd That the Pay of the said Rangers be as followeth, vizt. To each Captain Thirty five Pounds per Month. To each Lieutenant Twenty five

Pounds per Month. To each Private Man Fourteen Pounds per Month.

Resolv'd That the said Rangers do furnish themselves with Horses, Accoutrements and Provisions.

Resolv'd That the said Troops of Rangers be continued in the Pay of this Province till the first Day of November next or till the next meeting of the General Assembly after, if His Excellency the Governor shall judge their Service so long necessary.

Order'd That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor upon the said Resolutions.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We have very maturely consider'd the Messages which Your Excellency was pleas'd to send this House the 11th & 12th Instant with the several Papers which accompanied the same, and, after solemnly debating the subject matter of the said Messages and other Papers, we have resolv'd that no Provision be made by this House for continuing the Regiment in the Pay of this Province: But do adhere to the Resolutions which we communicated to Your Excellency in our Address of the 9th Instant.

And, with respect to the Inroads made by the Indians, we came to the following Resolutions, vizt.

That this House will make a provision to enable Your Excellency to raise two Troops of Rangers, each to consist of a Captain, Lieutenant and twenty private Men; to patrol in such part of the Back-Settlements as your Excellency shall judge necessary.

That the Captain's Pay be Thirty five Pounds per Month each. The Lieutenants Twenty five Pounds per Month each, and each private Man's, Fourteen Pounds per Month; they furnishing them-selves with Horses, Accoutrements and Provisions.

That the said Rangers be continued in the Pay of this Province till the first Day of November next, or until the next meeting of the General Assembly; if Your Excellency shall judge their Service so long necessary.

Order'd That the said Address be presented to the Governor by Mr. Crawford and Mr. Pinckney; and that they do humbly desire his Excellency's leave to this House to adjourn till Monday the 19th of November next.

Mr. Crawford reported to the House, That they went to attend the Governor with the Address, but his Excellency being indisposed they gave the Address to his Excellency's Secretary to be deliver'd to his Excellency, and at the same time desir'd the Secretary to acquaint The Governor that this House desir'd his Excellency's leave to adjourn: And that the Secretary inform'd them his Excellency had been pleas'd to say that he had a Message of importance to send to this House to-morrow Morning.

Order'd That the Committee to whom the Petition of Thomas Mellichamp was referr'd, be revived, and that they do make a Report thereon at the next meeting of the House.

Order'd That no Member do presume to go out of Town without leave of the House.

And then the House adjourn'd till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 14th Day of July 1759.

The Journal of Yesterday's Proceedings was read.

A Message from The Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

In consequence of your Message last Session, by which you requested me to procure you information, whether or not the Contractors for the Supply of Provisions to the Forces upon the Continent of North America were obliged to defray the Expence of the Carriage thereof to the said Forces wherever they might happen to be; I wrote to Major General Amherst, and have receiv'd from him a Copy of the original Contract, which I now transmit to you.

I apprehend it will appear to you, from an inspection of it, that the Crown is obliged to make good the charge of the said Carriage, and on that Account the Earl of Loudoun when he acquainted you with his intention of allowing Provisions to the Independent Companies in the Out-Posts and Garrisons, stipulated that, in consideration of the saving two Pence a Day, which would arise to the Province from his allowance of the said Provisions, you shou'd engage to take upon yourselves to pay the cost of the Carriage: And as you agreed to that shou'd you now apply for any alteration in your favor, I conceive you will be precluded from obtaining it; more especially as the said Agreement is, upon the whole, very advantageous to you. For whereas before you paid the Two pence a Day, and the Prime Cost of Provisions and Carriage also to those Garrisons, you now only pay the Expence of the Carriage.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read His Excellency's Message to the House.

Read Copy of the Articles of Agreement made the 26th Day of March 1756 between the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury on the part and behalf of His Majesty, of the one part, and William Baker, Christopher Kilby and Richard Baker of London, Merchants, of

the other Part, for supplying the King's Forces in North-America with Provisions.⁴⁵

Then His Excellency's Message being read a Second time.

Order'd That the Public Treasurer do advance a Sum not exceeding Two Thousand Pounds for defraying the expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons at Fort Prince George near Kewohee and Fort Loudoun.

Resolv'd That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer in the said Sum.

Resolv'd That notwithstanding this House hath hitherto made provision for defraying the expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Out Posts and Garrisons (that His Majesty's Service might not suffer) yet it is the opinion of this House that this Province ought not to be burthened with that Expence.

Order'd That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor thereupon.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We humbly thank Your Excellency for the information You were pleas'd to give us this Morning, respecting the Contract for supplying The King's Forces in North-America with Provisions: And, notwithstanding we are of Opinion that this Province ought not, by any means, to be burthen'd with the Expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Out-Posts and Garrisons, yet, that His Majesty's Service may not suffer, we have order'd the Treasurer to advance a further Sum not exceeding Two Thousand Pounds to pay the Charge of the carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons of Fort Prince-George and Fort Loudon and have resolv'd to provide for reimbursing the Treasurer in the said Sum.

Order'd That the said Address be presented to the Governor by Mr. Rattray and Mr. Graeme; and that they do humbly desire his Excellency's leave to this House to adjourn till Monday the 19th November next.

Order'd That leave be given to bring in a Bill for establishing a Night Watch or Guard in Charles Town and that the Members of the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town do prepare and bring in the Same.

Order'd, That Mr. John Smith, the Agent to the Contractors for supplying the King's Forces in North-America with Provisions, do attend this House.

And the House being inform'd that the said Mr. Smith attended at the

⁴⁵ The governor's copy of the contract appears in the Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 1) under the date of the contract.

Door, he was called in; and, being ask'd several Questions he made Answers to the same, as follows, Vizt.

Query. Have You a Copy of the Contract for supplying the King's Forces in North America with Provisions, made in 1756: And do you know of any Contract enter'd into since that Time?

Answer. I have a Copy of the Contract made in 1756: But know of none entered into since.

Query. Do you by that Contract, look upon the Contractors as liable to pay for the carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons in this Province?

Answer. I cannot say, having received no Orders from the Contractors in this regard: But Mr. Stead, their late Agent, receiv'd an Answer to a Letter he wrote them upon this Subject; wherein they say, that they are obliged to carry the Provisions to the King's Forces at New-York, Albany and Pensylvania and at whatever other Place the main Body of the Army shall be; but that they did not think themselves obliged to carry Provisions to Garrisons and detached Parties.

Then a Member proposed he might be ask'd, that in case this Province would not pay for the Carriage of Provisions to the Forts wou'd he do it at the expence of the Contractors.

And another Member moving that Mr. Smith might have leave to withdraw, that he might consider of it, before he gave an Answer to that Question.

He had leave to withdraw: And withdrew accordingly.

And being returned, was ask'd.

Question. Will you at the Expence of the Contractors send the Provisions to the Out-Posts and Garrisons in this Province?

Answer. As I have no Orders from the Contractors in this regard, I shou'd run a very great risque, and therefore will not do it.

Question. You have industriously inquired for Persons living in the remote parts of this Province near the Out-Posts, who cou'd supply the Garrisons with Provisions: If You were of opinion that the Contractors are not liable to pay the charge of the Carriage why did you not purchase the Provisions in Charles-Town where it might have been procured with less trouble?

Answer. As there wou'd be a considerable saving in the Expence of Carriage, cou'd the Provisions be procured near the Garrisons I thought I ought to purchase them in that manner in justice to those who were to defray that Expence, whether the same was done by The Crown, the Province, or the Contractors.

Question. Have You wrote to the Contractors with respect to the Carriage of Provisions?

Answer. I have not: But Mr. Stead, their late Agent, did, who received an Answer to the purport I before related.

And then he withdrew.

Order'd That a Committee be appointed to enquire whether the Contractors, for supplying the Kings Forces in North-America with Provisions, are liable to pay for the carriage of Provisions to the Out-Posts and Garrisons in this Province; and to write to the Agent for the Inhabitants of this Province in Great-Britain, to make enquiry there concerning the same; of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Leigh, Mr. Laurens.

Order'd That the said Committee have power to sit notwithstanding any Adjournment of the House.

Order'd That the said Committee have power to send for Persons, Papers, and Records for their better Information.

Mr. Rattray reported to the House, that The Governor having been waited upon pursuant to their Order humbly to desire his Excellency's leave to this House to adjourn till Monday the 19th Day of November next; His Excellency was pleas'd to give the House leave to adjourn till that Day.

And accordingly the House adjourn'd till Monday the Nineteenth Day of November next.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning October 4, 1759
and Ending October 13, 1759*

SOUTH CAROLINA

By His Excellency William Henry Lyttelton Esqr., Governor in Chief and Captain-General in and over the said Province; and Vice-Admiral of the same.
A Proclamation.

Whereas the General Assembly of this Province stands Adjourned to the Nineteenth Day of November next, I have thought fit for divers great and weighty Causes, by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Honorable Council to issue this my Proclamation hereby requiring all the Members of the said General Assembly to meet at the State-House in Charles-Town on the Forenoon of Thursday next being the Fourth Day of this Instant October.

Given under my Hand and the Great-Seal of this His Majesty's said Province this First Day of October 1759 and in the Thirty Third Year of His Majesty's Reign.

William Henry Lyttelton.

By His Excellency's Command, William Murray, Depy. Secy.

Thursday the 4th Day of October 1759.

The House met pursuant to The Governor's Proclamation.

Ordered That Mr. Lynch and Mr. Gadsden do wait upon The Governor, and acquaint him the House is met pursuant to His Excellency's Proclamation.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew and being return'd,

Mr. Lynch reported to the House that they had deliver'd their Message to His Excellency.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 5th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have been obliged to require your Attendance sooner than I shou'd

otherwise have done in consequence of certain Advices of the greatest consequence from the Cherokee Nation; the particulars of which you will learn from the several Letters which I herewith transmit to you. The Hostilities of those Indians (notwithstanding my constant Endeavours to prevent a final Rupture with them) have risen to such a height, that the most vigourous and speedy measures are become necessary to repress them as well to preserve the interior tranquility of the Province, as to relieve the Garrisons of Fort Prince-George and Fort Loudoun, more especially the latter. I have therefore with the Advice and Consent of His Majesty's Council agreeable to the Militia Law sent Orders to Colonels Chivillette, Richardson and Powell to fire an Alarm and assemble their Regiments. I have also order'd one hundred and fifty Regulars and Provincials, now in this Town, to hold themselves in readiness to march; and am soliciting the Catawbaws and Chickesaws of New Savannah to join our Forces. I have writ likewise to Mr. Atkin, The King's Agent for Indian Affairs, who is now in the Creek Nation, desiring him to engage if possible some of those People and some of the Breed-Camp and Upper-Chickesaws to fall upon the Cherokee Towns and cause a Diversion in our Favour. I have dispatched Expresses to the Governors of North-Carolina and Virginia and requested them to send us such Assistance as they can afford; tho' from the Circumstances of those Governments, I fear, if they destine any Succours it will be very late before they arrive. And I have writ to Brigadier General Stanwix, Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in the Southern Provinces of North America, and acquainted him with our situation that he may take proper Measures thereupon for our Relief: But from the remoteness of his situation and the Operations he is charged with upon the River Ohio and Parts above Pittsburgh, I know not how far it may be in his power to furnish any aid, at least for some Months. And lastly as I think the present Conjuncture is such as calls upon me to leave nothing undone on my part, by which I may hope to promote His Majesty's Service and prevent the Calamity and Desolation with which the Province is threatned. I have determin'd to take the Command of the Forces myself and carry the War into the Enemy's Country. I doubt not you are come together disposed to strengthen my hands with such Supplies as are requisite to give a happy Issue to the intended Operations, and to that end I earnestly recommend to you to provide a proper pay for such Draughts of the Militia as shall be employ'd upon this Expedition and to continue the Pay of the three Provincial Companies until the conclusion thereof, which Companies are now intitled to it only to the first of January next. I must also intreat you to provide four or five Thousand Pounds for Contingencies and to empower the Treasurer to issue a further sum to be employed in the Pay of the Troops as a Military Chest, and likewise to give your Consent for the employing of such

Firelocks and Bayonets as remain of those purchas'd with Public Money by Messrs. Smith and Laurens forasmuch as the Arms now used by the King's Independent Companies and the Provincials are become altogether unfit for Service. I transmit to you a Paper containing a Specification of such Officers (exclusive of the Regimental ones &c.) and other Persons as are necessary to go upon the Expedition; for whom I must desire you to provide a sufficient pay; and also to enable me to defray the Expence of procuring the Ammunition, Tools, Implements &c. which are likewise expressed in the said Paper. As I have good reason to believe that some small Field-Pieces will be of use to me on this Occasion, I send you a Report from Captain Dudgeon the Engineer concerning the state of some Cannon which he has inspected by my order, for which some few necessities are wanting; which I hope you will provide for the charge of. There are likewise some very small Field-Pieces carrying a Pound Ball, that are to be purchased in this Town, which will be of singular Advantage to me as they may be transported over the Cherokee Mountains, and I shall be glad you would empower me to procure half a dozen of them. These Pieces are of Brass and belong to Stephen Bull Esqr. The Catawba Indians have for these three Years last past, solicited me to build a Fort in their Nation, and lately offer'd me their Service against the Cherokees, provided I wou'd cause one to be raised for the Security of their Wives and Children. Such a Work as will answer that End may be accomplished at a very small Expence, if you will enable me to defray it. By the Militia Law I am empower'd after an Alarm is fired to cause Provisions, Waggons, Horses and all other Necessaries to be impressed for the Public Service, but I earnestly recommend to you to consider of some additional Regulations to be established by a Law, whereby the Inhabitants of this Province may be invited to bring in their Provisions, Horses and Carriages for the use of the Army by being assured of speedy Payment at certain Rates from the Public Treasury, with a Power nevertheless to the Justices of Peace to issue Warrants to the several Constables to impress all such Provisions, Horses and Carriages when they shall be required so to do by me, or by any Persons properly authoriz'd by me for that purpose. The effectually supplying the Troops with all these things, is a matter of the last consequence to the success of the Expedition, and therefore deserves your most serious Consideration. Upon the whole I doubt not if I receive that support from you which I have all imaginable Reason to expect, that, by the blessing of God upon our Endeavours the Peace of this Province will soon be restored and the Lives of a Number of brave Men, who are engaged in your Service in the Cherokee Country, be saved from falling a sacrifice to a merciless Enemy, or the more irresistible power of Hunger. I recommend to you the utmost Dispatch in your Resolutions, and tho' I am truly griev'd to be forced to solicit you

for so large an Aid, yet I am confident you will find it the best Oeconomy in the End to be liberal in your Supplies now, that what we do we may do with effect; and prevent the Train of Mischiefs which will follow from acting with an insufficient Force and the Multiplication of Expences which will thereby be entailed on the Province. I hope when the Documents I have transmitted to Mr. Secretary Pitt have been received you will have a gracious Supply of Money from the Crown in the consequence of the Grants of Parliament which you have been made acquainted with and I doubt not you will have additional Marks of the liberality of The King if in consequence of the extraordinary Efforts you shall make upon this Occasion, your Circumstances shall be found to require it.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read his Excellency's Message to the House.

Then the following Papers (brought down with the said Message) were severally read, vizt.⁴⁶

Letter from Captn. Paul Demeré to the Governor dated Fort Loudoun 13th September 1759.

Letter from Lieutenant Maurice Anderson to Lieutenant Richard Coytmore dated Fort Loudoun 12th September 1759.

Letter from Lieutenant Coytmore to the Governor dated Fort Prince George 26th September 1759.

Letter from Captn. John Stuart to His Excellency dated Fort Prince George 26th September 1759.

Letter from Captn. John Stuart to the Inhabitants in the Back Settlements dated the 25th September 1759.

Letter from Gavon Pou to John Murray Esqr. dated Edisto Fork 29th September 1759.

Report of Captn. Richard Dudgeon, Engineer, of the State of some small Cannon.

A Specification of several Officers and other Persons necessary to go upon the intended Expedition against the Cherokees and of the Ammunition, Tools, Implements &ca. wanted for that Service.

Order'd That a Committee be appointed to take the said Message and other Papers into Consideration.

⁴⁶ Anderson to Coytmore, September 12, 1759, Demere to Lyttelton, September 13, 1759, Coytmore to Lyttelton, September 26, 1759, Stuart to Lyttelton, September 26, 1759, BPRO Transcripts, 28: 250–60. The "specification of several officers and other persons" appears in the Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 3); it is filed with miscellaneous 1759 papers between December 1759 and January 1760. No copies of the other documents have been found.

And a Committee was appointed accordingly of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Wright, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Blake, Mr. McQueen.

Order'd That the said Message and other Papers be referred to the said Committee and that they do report their opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourn'd till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 6th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Governor's Message and the several other Papers were referred, that they had consider'd the Matter of the said Message and other Papers and had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House and he read the Report in his Place and afterward deliver'd it in at the Clerk's Table where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

That the Cherokee Indians having committed many Murders and been guilty of a variety of other Injuries on His Majesty's Subjects, the Committee are of opinion, that a sufficient Force be draughted from the Militia of this Province to repel their Invasions and to obtain an adequate Satisfaction from them.

But as the Committee are not apprised of the Number of Men which His Excellency the Governor may think necessary to be draughted for that purpose, they humbly offer it as their opinion that a Message be sent by this House to His Excellency, requesting of him an account of the Number of Militia Men that he proposes to draught for the said Service, to enable the Committee to proceed in making an Estimate of the Charges thereof.

The first Paragraph of the said Report, being read a Second time, an Amendment was made thereunto.

Then another Amendment was proposed, vizt. Line 3d after the word "Province" add "agreable to the Militia Act." And the Question being put that the House do agree to the said Amendment.

It passed in the Negative.

The last Paragraph being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

And the following Address to the Governor was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

Upon considering the Message and other Papers which You were pleas'd to send to this House Yesterday, we are of opinion that as the Chero-

kees have committed many Murders and been guilty of a variety of other Injuries on His Majesty's Subjects, a sufficient Force be draughted from the Militia of this Province to repel their Invasions and to obtain an adequate satisfaction from them: But not being apprised of the number of Men which Your Excellency may think necessary to be draughted for that Service we humbly request that Your Excellency will be pleased to acquaint this House with the same, that the Committee to whom the said Message and other Papers are referr'd may be enabled to proceed in making an Estimate of the Charges thereof.

Order'd That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by Mr. Moultrie and Mr. Waring.

A Message from The Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Samuel Prioleau of Charles Town in Berkley County addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Order'd That the said Petition do lie upon the Table.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

In consequence of your Message of this Day, I must acquaint you that the Draughts I have order'd to be made from the Militia will not, I believe, exceed one Thousand Men, but altho' I am desirous the Province be burthen'd as little as possible upon this Occasion; I am of opinion that such further Draughts may be necessary to be made as will render the number of Militia to be employ'd in the intended Expedition, fifteen Hundred compleat, and I hope you will provide Pay for that Number.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Order'd That the said Message be referr'd to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Message and other Papers brought down yesterday from his Excellency were referr'd.

Order'd, That Captain Taylor, Mr. Laurens & Mr. Gadsden be added to the said Committee.

Order'd, That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor

humbly to desire that His Excellency will be pleas'd to inform the House whether the Two Troops of Rangers which the House resolv'd to provide for at their last Meeting have been rais'd, at what Time, by whom they are commanded and where they have been appointed to patrol, as also whether they have been of any Service in protecting the Inhabitants of the Back-Settlements.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

In an Address presented to your Excellency the 13th Day of July last, we acquainted you that we wou'd make a Provision to enable your Excellency to raise two Troops of Rangers each to consist of a Captain, Lieutenant, and Twenty private Men, to patrol in such parts of the Back-Settlements as your Excellency shou'd judge necessary; and we humbly desire that your Excellency will be pleas'd to inform the House whether the said two Troops of Rangers have been rais'd, at what Time, by whom they are commanded and where they have been appointed to patrol; as also whether they have been of any service in protecting the Inhabitants of the Back-Settlements.

Order'd, That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Stoutenburgh.

Order'd, That the Public Treasurer do advance a further Sum not exceeding One Thousand Pounds for defraying the Expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons of Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer in the said Sum.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the House do adjourn till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

It pass'd in the Negative.

Order'd, That the Committee to whom the Governor's Messages are referr'd do sit this Afternoon.

And then the House adjourn'd till Monday Morning Nine of the Clock.

Monday the 8th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Saturday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

In answer to your Message of Yesterday concerning the Rangers, I inform you that the two Troops of Rangers have been complete some time; but that commanded by Captain Fairchild was raised about the Middle of August last; and the other commanded by Captain Hunt did not get it's full Number till about the middle of last Month. They are order'd to patrol on

Saludee and Broad Rivers, and their Rendezvous is at the Mouth or entrance of Reedy River in Saludee. Before they were rais'd the Cherokees kill'd two Men on Pacolet River; and also while Captain Fairchild was completing his Company they scalp'd a Woman and a Boy in those Parts which created a very great alarm among the Settlers there; many of whom left their Houses, and others were preparing to follow their Example; but on the 28th of August Captain Fairchild march'd from Ninety Six with his Company to their Assistance and I believe his presence and remonstrances were of much use to prevent a total Desertion of those Settlements.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Order'd (upon the Question) That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor humbly to desire his Excellency will please to order the Rangers to patrol as far as Fort Prince George (if practicable) to gain intelligence of the present State of the said Garrison and of the Disposition of the Cherokee Indians.

And accordingly the following One was drawn.

May it please your Excellency,

As we conceive the Rangers or part of them, may, for the present be spared from patrolling in the Back Settlements, and be employ'd to better purpose in gaining Intelligence of the present State of Affairs in the Cherokee Country; we humbly desire that your Excellency will please to order such a Number of them as you shall judge necessary to patrol (if practicable) as far as Fort Prince George and make inquiry concerning the situation of the Garrison at that Fort, and of the present disposition of those Indians.

Order'd That the Committee to whom His Excellency's Messages are referr'd do now sit.

And then the House adjourn'd till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 9th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom His Excellency's Messages and the several other Papers relating to the Cherokee Indians were referr'd, that the Committee had consider'd the matter of the said Messages and other Papers and had come to several Resolutions thereupon which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward deliver'd it in at the Clerks Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

The Committee are of opinion that a Sum of Money shall be provided for the following Uses, that is to say, To pay one Thousand five Hundred Men draughted or to be draughted out of the Militia of this Province on the present Expedition.

The pay of each private White Man so draughted or raised to be Eight Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Negro Man so raised to be seven Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Corporal and of each Drummer so raised to be Eight Shillings and Eight pence Current Money per day.

The pay of each Serjeant so raised to be Ten Shillings Current Money per Day.

Four Serjeants and four Corporals to be appointed to each Company of one Hundred Men.

The pay of each Ensign (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be Twenty Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Lieutenant (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be one Pound five Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Captain (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be one Pound ten Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Major (one of whom to each Corps of 500 Men as abovesaid) to be one Pound fifteen Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Lieut: Colonel (two of whom to 1500 Men as abovesaid) to be two Pounds Current Money per day.

The pay of each Colonel (two of whom to 1500 Men as abovesaid) to be Two pounds five Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of each Adjutant and of each Quarter Master (allowing three Adjutants and three Quarter Masters to 1500 Men as abovesaid) to be one pound five Shillings Current Money per day.

The pay of a Person to be appointed Commissary to be three Pounds ten Shillings Current Money per day.

The Pay of two Surgeons and two Mates during their personal Attendance on their respective Corps to be two Pounds Current Money per day to each Surgeon, and twenty Shillings Current Money per day to each Surgeon's Mate.

The pay of such Militia Men who are Carpenters or Wheelrights (while they shall work as such) to be fifteen Shillings Current Money per day to each in addition to their daily wages.

The pay of one Militia Man who shall be an Harness-maker to be four Shillings Current Money in addition to his wages daily.

The pay of one Militia Man who shall be a Blacksmith and Gunsmith to be six Shillings Current Money per day in addition to his wages.

That the Sum of Four Thousand pounds Current Money be provided for defraying Contingencies.

That the Sum of One Thousand Pounds Sterling or the value of the same be provided to be applied to the use of the private Men of the Militia in part of their Pay.

The Committee are of Opinion that it is not at this Time necessary to continue the three Provincial Companies in the Pay of this Province further than the first Day of January next.

That the Paragraph of His Excellency's Message, relating to employing of the Firelocks and Bayonets remaining of those which were purchas'd with the Public Money shou'd not be complied with in the manner there proposed. Nevertheless the Committee are of opinion that 150 of the said Firelocks with Bayonets be deliver'd out for the uses mentioned in His Excellency's Message, but to be return'd at the End of the said Expedition: And that the remaining part of the said Arms be applied to the use of the said Militia to be either paid for by them, or otherwise return'd as afore-said.

That no pay be provided for an Adjutant General & Quarter-Master General, or a Major of Brigade, Aid de Camps or for Waggon Masters.

That a Chest of Medicines of £200 Current Money in value be provided for the Militia Men in the said Expedition.

That no Allowance is necessary for Surgeon's Instruments, inasmuch as it is expected that the aforementioned Surgeons shall provide themselves therewith at their own Expence.

That 6000 lb. weight of Musquet Ball of different sizes, and Swan-shot, 6000 good Flints, ten Reams of Cartridge Paper, 400 Camp Kettles, Painted Cloths for 4 Waggons, working Tools, vizt. 12 Broad-Axes, a Gross of Spades or Shovels, 4 dozen Pick-axes, a Gross of Hatchets, 6 dozen Grubbing Hoes, 6 dozen Felling axes, 6 Frows, 6 Iron Crows, some small Carpenter's Tools with Handsaws to the value of £100 Current Money; two Whip-Saws, 4 Cross-cut Saws with Handles, Sets and Files; small Nails sorted and Spikes to the value of £100 Current Money, 6 Horn Lanthorns and 150 Bushels of Salt be provided for the said intended Expedition.

That the two 3 Pounds Iron Guns and two 4 Pounders mention'd in Captain Dudgeon's the Engineer's Report, referred to in his Excellency's said Message, be repair'd and that Rope Traces, Spunges, Rammers and Ladles, Formers for Cartridges and Match suitable for the said Guns be provided for the intended Expedition.

The Committee are of opinion, it is not necessary to provide any more Field Pieces for the said Expedition.

That the Sum of £1000 Current Money be granted & provided for enabling

His Excellency to cause a Fort to be made in the Catawba Nation for those Indians.

And lastly the Committee are of opinion that the Pay hereby provided for the several Persons herein beforementioned shall be continued only to the first Day of January next, or shall cease at the Conclusion of the present Expedition in case it shall be determined sooner.

A Motion being made,

Order'd That one of the Agents to the Contractors for supplying the King's Forces in America with Provisions do attend this House.

Order'd That Henry Gallman and John Gallman do likewise attend this House.

The Address of Yesterday to The Governor being read (for ordering the Rangers to patrol as far as Fort Prince George); A Motion was made and the Question being put that a fair Copy of the said Address be made in order to be sent to His Excellency.

It pass'd in the Negative.

The House being inform'd that Mr. Nutt, one of the Agents to the Contractors for supplying the Kings Forces with Provisions, attended at the Door, he was called in, and was asked several Questions with regard to the Provisions at Fort Loudoun to which he made Answers.

And then he withdrew.

And the House being inform'd that Mr. Henry Gallman attended at the Door, he was called in, and asked several Questions with respect to the Cherokee Indians to which he made Answers.

And then he withdrew.

And then the House adjourn'd till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Governor's Messages with several other Papers relating to the Cherokee Indians were referred, into Consideration.

And His Excellency's said Messages were severally read.

And the several Articles of the said Report (respecting the Pay to the Militia) as far as the Pay to the Lieutenants, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed unto by the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 10th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

An Account of Mr. Jonathan Badger, one of the Messengers of this House, amounting to Eighty nine Pounds, five Shillings, being for sending Letters to the Members to require their attendance upon the House pursuant to the Governor's Proclamation; was presented to the House and read.

Resolv'd That this House will make provision for paying the said Account.

Order'd That the Public Treasurer do advance the said Sum of Eighty Nine Pounds five Shillings to the said Jonathan Badger.

Then the House resum'd the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom His Excellency's Messages and the several other Papers relating to the Cherokees, were referred.

And the several Articles of the said Report as far as the Pay to the two Colonels of the Militia, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolv'd (upon the Question) That it is the intention of this House that the Pay resolved to be provided for the several Officers and Militia Men shall be only during such time as they shall be employ'd within and in the Service of this Province and not joined or acting in conjunction with any of His Majesty's British Forces; that the Militia of this Province may not in any wise be subjected to the Penalties of the Mutiny Act, or the Articles of War.

Resolv'd, That no Person shall be intitled to or receive any part of such pay, who is intitled to receive any pay upon the establishment of His Majesty's British Forces, or of the Provincial Forces raised by and in the pay of this Province.

And several other Articles of the Report, as far as the Article of Pay to the Surgeons, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

And the Article of Pay to the Surgeons being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

The Article of Pay to the Surgeon's Mates being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolv'd That the Pay to the Surgeon's Mates be Twenty five Shillings Current Money per day each.

The Article of pay to the Carpenters being read a second time was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The several other Articles as far as the Article for Contingencies being read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

And the Article for Contingencies being read a Second time was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The Article relating to the continuance of the three Provincial Companies, being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That this House will not at this Time make any further Provision for continuing the said three Companies in the Pay of this Province.

The Article relating to the Firelocks and Bayonets remaining of those purchas'd with Public Money being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Then the Question being put that one Hundred Stand of the said Arms be deliver'd out for the Use of the Provincials Companies.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that Twenty Chests of the said Arms be carried as far as the Congarees (if His Excellency shall think the same necessary) to be disposed of by the Commissary upon Credit to such of the Militia (desirous of purchasing the said Arms) as shall go upon the intended Expedition, and that the Price of the said Arms be deducted out of the Pay, that shall become due to the Men who shall purchase the same.

Order'd That the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom His Excellency's Messages and the other Papers relating to the Cherokee Indians were referred.

And the Article relating to an Adjutant General and Quarter Master General being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

The several Articles as far as the Article for building a Fort in the Catawba Nation being read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

And the said Article relating to building a Fort in the Catawba Nation being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Order'd that the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 11th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the

Report from the Committee to whom His Excellency's Messages and the other Papers relating to the Cherokee Indians were referred.

And the Article relating to the Provision made by the Militia Law for impressing Provisions, Waggons, Horses &c. being read a Second time,

That part of the Message from His Excellency to which the said Article has reference was read.

Read also the Paragraph of the Militia Act which is referred to in that part of His Excellency's said Message.

Then the said Article was agreed to by the House.

And the last Article of the Report being read a Second time, an Amendment was made to the same.

Then the said Article was agreed to by the House.

Order'd That the Public Treasurer do pay out of any Monies in the Treasury the Sum of Four Thousand Pounds Current Money for defraying the Contingent Services of His Excellency the Governor's intended Expedition against the Cherokee Indians: And that the said Public Treasurer do also pay out of the said Monies the further Sum of Seven Thousand Pound[s] like Money to be applied to the use of the private Men, who shall be draughted from the Militia of this Province to go on the said Expedition in part of their Pay. And that the said several Sums be paid out the Treasury in such manner as His Excellency shall please to order and appoint.

Ordered That this Order be sent to His Excellency the Governor for his Assent and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence, and that Mr. Speaker do sign the Same.

Resolved That this House will make a provision for replacing the said Sums in the Treasury.

Ordered That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Governor in Answer to His Excellency's Message of the 5th Instant.

Resolved (Nemine contradicente) That an humble Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor, humbly to desire that His Excellency will be pleased not to declare War against the Cherokee Indians till he is certain they will not give Satisfaction for the Injuries which they have done this Province.

Ordered That Mr. Wright, Mr. Wragg and Mr. Manigault be a Committee to draw up an Address upon the said Resolution.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Wright reported from the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address to be presented to The Governor upon the Resolution of this

Morning that the Committee had prepared an Address accordingly which they had directed him to report to the House and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We his Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects the Commons House of Assembly of the Province of South-Carolina beg leave to represent to your Excellency, that, notwithstanding we are fully convinced of the necessity of using vigorous Measures to repress the insults and barbarities of the Cherokee Indians, yet being unanimously of opinion, that the declaring War against the Cherokees, at this Time will be attended with the greatest Evils and Calamities, and be productive of the most dangerous and even fatal Consequences as well to the Inhabitants of this, as of the neighbouring Provinces, do most seriously advise and earnestly desire, that Your Excellency will not cause War to be declared against that Nation, until all hopes shall be lost of obtaining a reasonable and adequate Satisfaction from them.

The said Address being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Resolved That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by the whole House.

Order'd That Mr. Lamboll and Mr. Taylor do wait upon the Governor and humbly desire to know when His Excellency will please to be attended by the House with the said Address.

Order'd That the Treasurer do advance a further Sum, not exceeding one Thousand Pounds to defray the Expence of the Carriage of Provisions to the Garrisons of Fort Prince George & Fort Loudoun.

Resolved That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer in the said Sum.

Order'd That the Committee who were appointed the 27th Day of April 1758 to consider of the most effectual and cheapest method of carrying Provisions to the several Garrisons in the Back Parts of this Province be revived.

Order'd That Mr. Broughton be added to the said Committee.

Mr. Lamboll reported to the House, that The Governor having been waited upon, humbly to know when His Excellency wou'd be attended by the House with their Address, had been pleased to appoint to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock at his own House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 12th day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to order the following Address was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

The Message you were pleas'd to send this House, on the 5th Instant, with the several Papers that accompanied the same and Your Excellency's other Message of the 6th Instant, having been consider'd with the greatest attention; the House came to several Resolutions thereupon, which we humbly beg leave to lay before your Excellency; Vizt.

To provide for raising and granting to His Majesty a Sum of Money for the following Uses.

To pay fifteen Hundred Men draughted or to be draughted from the Militia of this Province for the intended Expedition.

The pay of each private White Man so draughted or raised to be Eight Shillings Current Money per day.

The Pay of each Negro Man so rais'd to be Seven Shillings and Sixpence per Day.

The Pay of each Corporal and of each Drummer so raised to be Eight Shillings and Eight Pence Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Serjeant so raised to be Ten Shillings Current Money per Day.

Four Serjeants and four Corporals to each Company of one hundred Men.

The Pay of each Ensign (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be Twenty Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Lieutenant (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be one Pound five Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Captain (one to each such Company as abovesaid) to be one Pound Ten Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Major (one of whom to each Corps of Five Hundred Men as abovesaid) to be one Pound fifteen Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Lieutenant Colonel (Two of whom to One Thousand, five Hundred Men as abovesaid) to be Two Pounds Current Money per Day.

The Pay of each Colonel (Two of whom to One Thousand five Hundred as abovesaid) to be Two Pounds five Shillings Current Money per Day.

That it is the Intention of this House, that the Pay resolved to be provided for the several Officers and Militia Men shall be only during such Time as they shall be employed within and in the Service of this Province, and not joined or acting in conjunction with any of His Majesty's British Forces: That the Militia of this Province may not in any wise, be subjected to the Penalties of the Mutiny Act or the Articles of War.

That no Person shall be intitled to receive any part of such Pay who is intitled to receive any Pay upon the Establishment of His Majesty's British Forces or of the Provincial Forces, raised by and in the Pay of this Province.

The Pay of each Adjutant and each Quarter Master (allowing three Adjutants and three Quarter Masters to One Thousand five Hundred Men as abovesaid) to be One Pound five Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of a Person to be appointed Commissary to be Three pounds ten Shillings Current Money per Day.

The Pay of two Surgeons and two Mates, during their personal Attendance on their respective Corps, to be Two Pounds Current Money per Day to each Surgeon; and one Pound five Shillings per day to each Surgeon's Mate.

The Pay of such Militia Men who are Carpenters or Wheelwrights (while they shall work as such) to be fifteen Shillings Current Money per Day each in addition to their daily Wages.

The Pay of one Militia Man who shall be an Harness-Maker to be four Shillings Current Money in addition to his daily Wages.

The Pay of one Militia Man who shall be a Blacksmith, and Gunsmith, to be six Shillings Current Money per day in addition to his daily Wages.

That the Sum of Four Thousand Pounds be provided for defraying Contingencies.

That the Sum of One Thousand Pounds Sterling or the Value of the same be provided to be applied to the use of the Militia Men in part of their Pay.

That this House will not at this Time make any further Provision for continuing the three Provincial Companies in the Pay of this Province.

We cannot give our consent for the employing any of the Firelocks and Bayonets purchas'd with Public Money; other than that Twenty Chests of them be carried as far as the Congarees (if Your Excellency shall think the same necessary) to be disposed of by the Commissary, upon Credit to such of the Militia (who go upon the intended Expedition) as shall be desirous of purchasing the said Arms; and that the Price of the same be deducted out of their Pay.

That no Pay be provided for an Adjutant General, Quarter-Master General or a Major of Brigade, Aid de Camps, or for Waggon-Masters.

That a Chest of Medicines of Two Hundred Pounds Current Money in Value shall be provided for the Militia Men in the said intended Expedition.

That no Allowance is necessary for Surgeon's Instruments; inasmuch as it is expected that the aforementioned Surgeons shall provide themselves therewith at their own Expence.

That Six Thousand weight of Musquet Ball of different sizes and Swan-Shot, Six Thousand good Flints, Ten Reams of Cartridge Paper, four Hundred Camp Kettles, painted Cloths for four Waggon, Working Tools, vizt., A dozen broad Axes, a Gross of Spades or Shovels, four dozen Pick-axes, a Gross of Hatchets, six dozen Grubbing Hoes, six dozen felling Axes, six Frows, six Iron Crows; some small Tools for Carpenters, with Hand-saws to the value of One hundred Pounds

Current Money, Two whip-saws, four Cross-cut Saws, with Handles, Sets and Files, small Nails sorted and Spikes, to the value of One Hundred Pounds Current Money, Six Horn Lanthorns and one Hundred and Fifty Bushels of Salt be provided for the said Expedition.

That the two three-Pounds Iron Guns and two Four Pounders mention'd in Captain Dudgeon's Report to Your Excellency be repaired and that Rope-Traces, Spunges, Rammers, Ladles, Formers for Cartridges and Match suitable for the said Guns, be provided for the use of the said Expedition: And we are of Opinion that it is not necessary to make provision for any more Field-Pieces, for that Service.

And with respect to building a Fort in the Catawba Nation for the security of their Wives and Children, we cannot agree to make any provision for the same.

Nor can we be of Opinion that it is necessary at this Time to provide further for obtaining Provisions or Carriages for this Service as we conceive the Militia Law provides sufficiently for the purpose.

And lastly we have resolved that the Pay for the several Persons herein beforemention'd shall continue only to the First Day of January next, or shall cease at the conclusion of the present Expedition in case it shall be determin'd sooner.

Mr. Speaker with the House went to attend the Governor at his own House.

And being return'd,

Mr. Speaker reported that the House having attended the Governor, he (Mr. Speaker) had presented their Address of Yesterday to His Excellency; to which his Excellency had been pleas'd to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

If I had caused War to be declared against the Cherokee Indians, such a Measure wou'd not have engag'd me to go greater lengths than you yourselves judged to be necessary, when you acquainted me, on the 6th Instant, that you were of opinion, that, as the said Cherokees have committed many Murders and been guilty of a variety of other Injuries on His Majesty's Subjects, a sufficient Force shou'd be draughted from the Militia of this Province to repel their Invasions and to obtain an adequate Satisfaction from them. And I had the unanimous Advice and Consent of His Majesty's Council to declare War against them; which I think wou'd not have been productive of any of those Mischiefs and Calamities which You apprehend. Nevertheless, as it is my sincere Inclination to do nothing which may be supposed to have the most remote tendency to prevent a good Accommodation with those People, and you so earnestly desire me in this Address to defer

the declaring War against them, I will do so accordingly. But I trust you will enable me, by a speedy grant of the Supply I have ask'd of you, to pursue vigorous Measures, in order to avert those many Evils which must unavoidably fall upon this Country if their Hostilities are not soon repress'd.

William Henry Lyttelton.

Order'd, That the Address of this Morning be presented to His Excellency the Governor by Mr. Gadsden.

Order'd, That Mr. Glover do attend The Governor and Council with the Order of Yesterday, for paying certain Monies out of the Treasury for carrying on the Expedition against the Cherokees; and desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 13th Day of October 1759.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Governor commands this House to attend His Excellency immediately in the Council-Chamber.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And, accordingly, Mr. Speaker, with the House went up to attend His Excellency in the Council Chamber: Where His Excellency was pleas'd to make the following Speech, vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The necessity there is that I shou'd repair as soon as possible to the Forces which are collecting to act against the Cherokees, induces me to come here this Day. And altho' the scantiness and insufficiency of the Supplies which you Gentlemen of the Commons House of Assembly have voted, will, I fear, lay me under great difficulties in the execution of those Measures I am about to pursue for repelling the Hostilities of those People and securing the tranquility of the Province; nevertheless I shall do my utmost for the accomplishment of those most desireable Ends. I am sensible there are several among You, whose Love of their Country has made them wish to see me supported in this Emergency with a more liberal Hand, but their Voices cou'd not prevail.

I do adjourn this present General Assembly to the Twenty Sixth Day of March next, and You are adjourned accordingly.

William Henry Lyttelton.

[*Return to contents*](#) ➔

*Session Beginning February 4, 1760
and Ending August 6, 1760*

SOUTH CAROLINA

By His Excellency William Henry Lyttelton Esqr., Captain-General, Governor and Commander in Chief, in and over His Majesty's said Province, and Vice Admiral of the Same.

A Proclamation.

Whereas the General Assembly of this Province stands adjourned to the Twenty Sixth Day of March next; I have thought fit, for His Majesty's Service, with the Advice of His Majesty's Honorable Council, to issue this my Proclamation, hereby summoning and requiring the said General Assembly to meet at the State House in Charles Town, upon Monday the Fourth Day of February next, there to sit for the Dispatch of Business.

Given under my Hand and the Great-Seal of this His Majesty's Province this Sixteenth Day of January, Anno Dom: 1760 and in the Thirty Third Year of His Majesty's Reign.

William Henry Lyttelton.

Secretary's Office.

By His Excellency's Command, William Murray pro. Dep. Sec.

God save The King.

Monday the 4th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 5th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 6th Day of February 1760.

The House met pursuant to His Excellency's Proclamation.
Read the Journals of Saturday the 13th of October last.

Order'd That Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Laurens do wait upon the Governor and humbly acquaint His Excellency that the House is met pursuant to His Excellency's Proclamation.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to prepare an Address to be presented to The Governor on the subject Matter of His Excellency's Speech delivered to His Majesty's Council and this House on the 13th Day of October last, of the following Gentlemen, viz., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Cantey, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes.

Mr. Pinckney reported to the House that The Governor having been waited upon pursuant to their Order, and acquainted that the House is met; His Excellency was pleased to say, that he had several Matters of great Importance to lay before the House but could not possibly get them ready till to-morrow Morning.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House, that the Clerk had agreed with Mr. Henry Joynes to act as his Assistant; and humbly desired that the House will please to admit him.

Resolved That this House will admit the said Henry Joynes to act as the Clerk's Assistant.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee who were appointed to prepare an Address to be presented to The Governor on the subject Matter of His Excellency's Speech deliver'd to His Majesty's Council and this House, on the 13th Day of October last, that the Committee had prepared an Address accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We, His Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons House of Assembly of this Province, sensible in the highest degree of His most excellent Majesty's great Benignity and paternal Regard towards this Province, and thoroughly convinced by long Experience of His invariable Endeavours to preserve to all His Subjects their Liberties and Privileges, which are the most valuable Part of their Inheritance, cannot but lament, with an uncommon concern, that they are constrained to make Your Excellency acquainted with the deep Affliction we labour under from the Speech you delivered to us upon the Thirteenth Day of October last.

To be reproach'd with a want of Love to our Country, wou'd render us, as private Men, unworthy of those Benefits our Birth-right as British Subjects

gives us a title to, to be but suspected of it in our public Station, must make us contemptible, but to be charged with it in the most open and extraordinary [manner] and that by Your Excellency, with whom this House has preserved a remarkable Harmony must (if true) prove us to be Betrayers of our Trust, and Enemies to those who have confided in us, as the Guardians of their Liberties and Properties.

But a consciousness of the purity and Uprightness of our Intentions makes us easy under this Obloquy; and the Duty we owe to our Constituents obliges us to declare that we never shall implicitly or against our Judgment, comply with any demand made upon the Public even though we were sure of incurring Your Excellency's Censure.

Yet it becomes us whilst we have the Honour to be Members of this House to challenge and lay claim to that great and undoubted privilege which you have promised to protect us in, of our Members having free Liberty of Speech to propose or debate any Matter according to Order and Parliamentary Usage, and that Your Excellency's charging the Majority of this House in the manner contain'd in the said Speech, is a Violation of that most essential privilege.

It is with the utmost Joy, even upon this alarming occasion, that we declare our Veneration for His most gracious Majesty's Person, and our inviolable Attachment to his Interest and Government, together with our steady Resolution, firmly to support, with our best Abilities, the Welfare of this his Province, and that as it is abhorrent to our Nature, to deviate from our Loyalty, so it is repugnant to the sound principles of Reason, Virtue and Duty to neglect the Rights of those who sent us here or our own Fundamental Privileges.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the said Address be now taken into consideration.

And the Address, being read a Second time, was, with several Amendments made thereunto, agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 7th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Governor commands this House to attend His Excellency immediately in the Council Chamber.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And accordingly Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend His Excellency in the Council Chamber.

And being returned, Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended The Governor in the Council Chamber, where His Excellency had been pleased to make a Speech to His Majesty's Council and this House, of which Mr. Speaker said to prevent Mistakes he had obtained a Copy, and which Mr. Speaker read to the House, and is as follows, vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

During your late Recess, I went with a Detachment from His Majesty's Independent Companies, and the Forces of this Colony, to the Country of the Cherokee Indians; and on the 26th Day of December last, concluded a Treaty with them at Fort Prince George the Object of which was (according to Your desires) to procure an adequate Satisfaction from them for the Murders and Outrages they had committed on the Persons of divers of His Majesty's good Subjects, and to establish a firm Peace and Friendship with them for the time to come; and I had room to hope that this End would have been accomplish'd, as they actually deliver'd up to me Four of the principal Murderers to be put to death, or otherwise disposed of as I should think proper; and, pursuant to one of the Articles of the Treaty, left Two and Twenty of their Country-men as Hostages in my hands for the delivery of the whole Number of Murderers originally demanded by me, which was Twenty four, but notwithstanding this Security for the performances of these Engagements, which is indeed one of the strongest that can be taken from any People, I have the Misfortune to learn that after attempting in vain to surprize Fort Prince George, They have lately massacred a considerable Number of His Majesty's Subjects trading in their Towns, and slain divers Inhabitants of the settled parts of this Province which they now actually infest with their Incursions. I shall lay before you such Advices as I have receiv'd concerning these Hostilities, in consequence whereof I have apply'd to his Excellency Major General Amherst for a Body of His Majesty's Troops to be sent hither, and am ready to concert with you such other Measures as may be most advantageous for His Majesty's Service, and the Safety and Welfare of the Province.

As the Support of Public Credit is of the utmost consequence at this Juncture, I trust you will grant the Necessary Supplies for strength'ning my hands against the Indians, and making good your Resolutions concerning the late Expedition, with other Expences incident thereto, and also to discharge what is due for the Ordinary Current Service of the last Year, with all Chearfulness and Dispatch; and as the Money voted for the pay of the

Provincial Troops now on foot is very near expended, it will be requisite to make a further Provision for that Service.

His Majesty, whose paternal Care is ever watchful for your Good, has been graciously pleas'd to order a large Supply of Cannon with Ordnance Stores, and a Detachment of the Royal Regiment of Artillery to be sent hither, which are now arriv'd, and I doubt not you will entertain a just and lively sense of this fresh Instance of His Majesty's Princely favour and Munificence to you.

I cannot leave you without remarking, that, as the Contagion of the Small-Pox, should it spread, may render it unsafe for you to continue together, I wish you to use such Expedition in carrying through the Public Business as may enable me speedily to dismiss you to your own homes, where your presence will at this time be particularly useful to cause a due execution of the Laws, and preserve the internal quiet of the Country from any Attempts of Negroes or other Persons to disturb it and will also, I am sensible, be highly necessary for the Care of your Families and Domestic Concerns.

William Henry Lyttelton.

Resolved That an humble Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor on the subject Matter of His Excellency's said Speech.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to draw up an Address upon the said Resolution, and it is referred to Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Blake.

Ordered, That His Excellency's Speech be referred to the said Committee.

Ordered That the Address of Yesterday to The Governor be presented to His Excellency by Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Waring.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the present State of the French Acadians now in Charles Town, and to consider of and report to the House their Opinion of the best Method of making provision for accommodating and subsisting the said Acadians, as likewise of preventing the Small-Pox from spreading in the said Town, of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Moultrie.

Mr. Henry Joynes attending the House,

Order'd (upon the Question) that Mr. Joynes take the usual Oath of Office.

And the same was administered to him by Daniel Crawford Esqr., a Member of this House, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Berkley County, in the following Words, Vizt.

“You shall well and faithfully execute the Office of Clerk Assistant of this House according to the best of your Skill and knowledge: And shall keep all such Matters secret as shall be enjoined You by the House. So help you God.”

Ordered (upon the Question) That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor humbly to acquaint His Excellency, that, if he shall think it expedient to send an Express by Sea to General Amherst for some of His Majesty’s Forces for the Assistance of this Province, this House will make provision for defraying the Expence thereof.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

As the Express which you were pleased to send to His Excellency Major General [Amherst] for a Body of His Majesty’s Troops, to be sent hither, may be detained on the Road by some unforeseen Accidents, if Your Excellency shall think it expedient to send another by Sea; We humbly beg leave to acquaint Your Excellency that this House will most chearfully make a provision for defraying the Expence that shall attend the same.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by Mr. Drayton and Mr. Moultrie.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

His Excellency hath sent down to this House several Papers.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Papers relating to the Murder of several Persons by the Cherokee Indians were severally read, Vizt.⁴⁷

Affidavit of William Allison taken before Andrew Brown Esqr. the 2d of February Instant.

Letter from Ulrick Tobler to His Excellency The Governor Dated 1st February.

Letter from several Inhabitants on Saludy River to the Governor Dated 3d February.

Letter from Captain Thomas Hamilton to the Governor dated 1st Instant.

Letter from James Beamer to the Governor Dated 27th January last.

⁴⁷ Coytmore to Lyttelton, January 23, 1760, in Francis Fauquier, *The Official Papers of Francis Fauquier, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, 1758–1768*, ed. George Reese (Charlottesville, VA, 1980–83), 1: 312–17. Certificate of John Downing, James Butler, and Barnet Hues, sworn before John Vann, January 29, 1760; “A Copy of a Journal kept at Fort Prince George,” January 13–February 7, 1760, Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 3). No copies of the other documents have been found.

Letter from Robert Goudy and others dated Ninety Six 31st January.

Certificate sworn to before John Vann Esqr. concerning several Persons killed by the Cherokees dated 29th January.

Letter from Patrick Calhoun to The Governor dated 2d Inst:

Copy of Journal kept by Lieutenant Richard Coytmore commanding at Fort Prince George from 1st to 29th January.

Letter from Lieutenant Coytmore to the Governor dated 23d January.

Letter from the said Mr. Coytmore to His Excellency dated 30th January.

Letter from Thomas Bell to John Murray dated Ninety Six 2d February.

Letter from Andrew Williamson to John Murray dated Ninety Six 3d February.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the consideration of the Committee to whom His Excellency the Governor's Speech is referred.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 8th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Graeme reported from the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address, to be presented to The Governor, on the subject Matter of His Excellency's Speech delivered to His Majesty's Council and this House Yesterday, that they had prepared an Address accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows; Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We, His Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Representatives of the Inhabitants of this Province, now met in General Assembly, beg leave to assure Your Excellency of our extreme regret that the good Ends proposed by Your Excellency in the late Expedition into the Country of the Cherokee Indians have not been accomplish'd.

We most sensibly feel the Misfortunes of our Fellow Subjects who have already fallen a sacrifice to the Cruelty of those Savages; but we trust in God that, by the vigorous Efforts of the Province, if seconded by timely Aids from His Excellency Major General Amherst, their Violences and Outrages may be speedily repress'd.

We are sensible how much it concerns us to support the Public Credit; and shall chearfully grant such Supplies for strengthening Your Excellency's Hands against the Indians, as the Circumstances of our Constituents will admit at this Juncture.

We shall also pay due regard to the Resolutions of this House concerning the late Expedition; and shall proceed, without loss of time, upon the Accounts of Public Expences incurred last Year: And this House will make such provision for continuing the Provincial Troops in the Pay of this Province as shall hereafter be judged most expedient.

It is our greatest Consolation, in this time of Public Calamity, to reflect on the Goodness and fatherly Protection of our most gracious Sovereign, which is constantly extended thro' all his Dominions, and we most gratefully acknowledge the late Instance of his Royal Bounty to this Province, in having ordered hither so large a Supply of Cannon, with Ordnance Stores, and a Detachment of the Royal Regiment of Artillery.

Among the many other Motives for Dispatch, our Apprehensions lest the Small-Pox should spread in this Town, will most certainly prompt us to use all possible Expedition in carrying thro' the Public Business.

The said Address being read a Second time.

An Amendment was proposed, vizt., leave out the words, "at this Juncture," at the End of the third Paragraph: And the Question being put that the House do agree to the said Amendment.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that the House do agree to the latter part of the fourth Paragraph relating to the Provincial Troops.

It passed in the Negative.

Then an Amendment was proposed to the said paragraph, vizt., add "and this House will make provision for cloathing the Provincial Troops, now on foot, and for continuing them in the Pay of this Province six Months longer": And the Question being put that the House do agree to the said Amendment.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Address being read a Second time throughout, was, with several Amendments being made thereunto, agreed to by the House.

Resolved, That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by the whole House.

Ordered, That Mr. Pringle and Mr. Stoutenburgh do wait upon The Governor, and humbly know His Excellency's pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Pringle reported to the House, that The Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, humbly to know when His Excellency

wou'd please to be attended by the House, had been pleas'd to appoint to-morrow Morning, Eleven of the Clock, at His own House.

Ordered That it be referred to the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address to be presented to The Governor on the subject Matter of His Excellency's Speech, that they do consider of, and report to this House, their Opinion of the most effectual Measures of providing for the security and defence of this Province against the Incursions of the Indians.

Ordered That Mr. Moore, Mr. Berrisford and Mr. Glover be added to the said Committee.

Ordered That the said Committee do now sit.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 9th of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Graeme reported from the Committee to whom it was referred to consider of and report to the House, their Opinion of the most effectual Measures of providing for the security and defence of this Province against the Incursions of the Indians, that the Committee had considered the same accordingly, and had come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table; where the same was read, and is as follows; vizt.

That in their Opinion, for the immediate protection of the Back-Settlements, or to prevent the further Incursions of the Cherokee Indians into this Province, Five Companies of Rangers shou'd be rais'd with all possible Expedition, Each Company to consist of 100 Men, and be commanded by a Captain and two Lieutenants: And therefore your Committee recommend that the House do provide for paying each Captain £50, Each of the first Lieutenants £35, Each of the Second Lieutenants £30, and each of the private Men £14 per Month, until the first Day of July next.

And the Committee further recommend, that His Excellency be addressed to grant Commissions, as Captains, to such Persons only as can respectively raise an hundred Men to act under their Command; And that His Excellency will be pleas'd to allow every of the said Captains to nominate his own Lieutenants.

And to invite all his Majesty's Subjects in general effectually to annoy the Cherokee Indians, The Committee recommend, that £25, Current Money, be paid for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian upon the same being deliver'd up and destroyed, to the Person by whom such Indian shall be

slain, upon a Certificate thereof by one of the Captains of the said Companies, or any two of the Lieutenants, or other proof being made of the same before the Commander in Chief of this Province. And that the Persons who shall subdue and take any of the said Indians alive, or any of their Effects, shall have an absolute property therein; but shall be obliged to ship off to some of the West India Islands, or to sell for Exportation thither all such Indian Men as shall be so taken alive.

And the Committee recommend that provision be made for cloathing and paying the Provincial Troops now on foot, until the first Day of July next.

A Message from The Governor, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have order'd the Public Treasurer to lay before You the Accounts of all such Persons as are Creditors of or have any demands upon the Public.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Jonathan Scott addressed to the Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And (it being Eleven of the Clock) Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend The Governor at His own House.

And being returned, Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had waited upon The Governor, at His own House; where he (Mr. Speaker) pursuant to their Order, presented their Address to His Excellency.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom it was referred to consider of and report their Opinion to the House of the most effectual Method of providing for the Security and Defence of this Province against the Incursions of the Cherokee Indians, into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for defraying the expence of raising five hundred and twenty five Men to serve as Rangers, and patrol in the Back-Parts of this Province.

Resolved, That the said Men be divided into seven Companies, each Company to consist of Seventy five Men.

Resolved, That the Pay of the said Men be fifteen Pounds per Month each.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for paying a Captain and two Lieutenants to be appointed for each of the said Companies.

Resolved That each Captain's Pay be fifty Pounds per Month, and that each of the first Lieutenant's Pay be thirty five Pounds per Month, and that each of the second Lieutenant's Pay be thirty Pounds per Month.

Resolved that the said Seven Companies be continued in the Pay of this Province until the first Day of July next.

Resolved That the said Officers and Men do furnish themselves with Horses, Arms, Ammunition and Provisions, at their own Expence.

The second Paragraph, being read, a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned till the Afternoon.

A Message from The Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

As you will have perceiv'd by Lieutenant Coytmore's Letter to me of the 30th of January, which I laid before you, the condition of Fort Prince George; I recommend it to You as one of the first objects of Your consideration to enable me to afford relief to that Garrison: And with respect to Fort Loudoun, altho' I have already writ to His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, and requested of him to send a Reinforcement of Men and Provisions to that Post, if any further Course can be taken that may be likely to give relief to it I shall gladly embrace it.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom it was referred to consider of and report their Opinion to the House of the most effectual Method of providing for the Security and Defence of this Province against the Incursions of the Cherokee Indians.

And the third Paragraph of the Report, being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House, with an Amendment.

And the last Paragraph being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Governor

humbly to acquaint His Excellency with the Resolutions which this House came into on debating the said Report.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present State of the French Acadians now in Charles Town; that the Committee had made the Inquiry accordingly, and had directed him to report the State of the said Acadians, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table; Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That there are in and about Charles Town to the Number of about 340 Acadians, whose abode at present are at the following Places, Vizt., The Brick Tenements on Trotts point, a small Out-House at Petit Versailles, a House near the New Barracks, call'd the Orange-Garden,⁴⁸ and a House near the State House.

That the Committee are of Opinion these several Houses are insufficient for the Accommodation of such a Number of People, who, being so much crowded together, may not only produce Contagious and Malignant Distempers, dangerous in their Consequences to the health of the Inhabitants of this Town, but will also be attended with the most direful Effects to themselves, shou'd the Small-Pox spread amongst them, which it is apprehended it will unavoidably do as some of them are now down with it. The Committee therefore recommend, that the Old Free-School may be fitted up with the utmost Expedition, which together with part of the New Barracks may be allotted for the Reception of as many of the said Acadians as they will conveniently hold which will lessen the Number of those which are in the said Houses; give them more Room and conveniency and prevent the Dangers arising from such Numbers being together.

That it is the Opinion of this Committee that a great many of the said Acadians are incapable to procure their own Subsistence and Necessaries of Life, and it is to be feared when more are seiz'd, and the Small-Pox rages amongst them, their Condition will be truly deplorable as very few have yet had that Distemper.

The Committee therefore recommend, that [to] such of them as are indigent and unable to get a livelihood that the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds be granted, to be put into the hands of such Persons as the House may please to appoint, to be disburs'd by them as they shall see necessary for the use of the said Acadians during the continuance of that Distemper amongst them.

⁴⁸ Because the old free school stood adjacent to an orange grove on the north side of Tradd Street, the former schoolhouse had become known as the Orange Garden (*South Carolina Gazette*, October 18, 1760, March 21, 1761).

As to the Matter the Committee had in charge, relative to the Small-Pox, as that Distemper is now in several Parts of the Town, and becomes more general every Day, The Committee conceive, and are of Opinion any means that may be proposed for putting a Stop to it wou'd be ineffectual.

Ordered, That the said Report be considered next Monday.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Sunday the 10th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

Having considered the several Matters contain'd in Your Excellency's Speech delivered to us the 7th Instant, as likewise the Advices you were pleased to lay before us since, concerning the Hostilities of the Cherokee Indians; we have come to such Resolutions, for the immediate protection of the Back-Settlements and to prevent the further Incursions of those Indians, as we are hopeful will prove effectual: Which we humbly beg leave to lay before Your Excellency, Vizt.

We have resolved to make provision to enable Your Excellency to raise seven Troops of Rangers, each Troop to consist of a Captain, two Lieutenants and seventy five private Men to be continued in the Pay of this Province till the first Day of July next. The Pay which we have resolv'd to provide for each of the said Captains is Fifty Pounds per Month, for each of the first Lieutenants Thirty five Pounds per Month, for each of the second Lieutenants Thirty Pounds per Month, and for each private Man fifteen Pounds per Month: The said Officers and private Men furnishing themselves, at their own expence, with Horses, Arms, Ammunition and Provisions.

And, to invite all His Majesty's Subjects, in general, effectually to annoy the Cherokees, we have resolv'd to make provision for paying Twenty five Pounds, Current Money, for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian Man, upon the same being deliver'd up and destroy'd, to the Person by whom such Indian shall be slain, upon a Certificate thereof by one of the Captains of the said Troops, or any two of the Lieutenants, or other proof being made of the same before your Excellency.

And we are of Opinion that the Persons who shall subdue, and take any of the said Indians alive, or any of their Effects, shall have an absolute property therein, but shall be oblig'd to ship off to some of the West-India Islands, or to sell, for Exportation thither, all such Indian Men as shall be so taken alive.

And we have resolv'd to make provision for Cloathing and keeping the Provincial Troops now on foot until the first Day of July next.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Drayton.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon Five of the Clock.

Monday the 11th Day of February 1760. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 12th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present state of the French Acadians into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this House, that His Excellency The Governor be humbly desired to give Orders for allotting such of the Barracks for the Reception of the said Acadians as His Excellency shall be of Opinion will best suit the purpose.

The Second Paragraph being read a second time.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do advance a Sum, not exceeding two Thousand Pounds, to the Members of the said Committee to be by them applied for subsistence of, and necessaries for the said Acadians.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

And the following Address was drawn to be presented to The Governor, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

This House having been informed that the Acadians now in Charles Town are confin'd in Houses that are insufficient for the accommodation of so great a Number of People, who being so much crowded together may not only produce contagious and malignant Distempers, dangerous in their consequences, to the health of the Inhabitants of this Town, but will also be attended with the most direful effects to the Acadians themselves, as a very malignant kind of the Small-Pox has already spread among them. We therefore humbly desire that Your Excellency will be pleased to give Orders for

alloting such of the Barracks for the reception of the said Acadians as Your Excellency shall be of opinion will best suit the purpose.

The House being informed that the Public Treasurer attended at the Door, he was called in, and presented to the House by His Excellency the Governor's Order,

Two Bundles of Accounts of the Public Debt incurred from the 1st Day of January 1759 inclusive, to the 1st Day of January 1760 exclusive.

And then he withdrew.

A Motion was made and the Question being put, that the House will address His Excellency the Governor to authorize John Brown to procure as many of the Chickesaws as he can, to act against the Cherokees and to give him a Commission for that purpose.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that the House will address His Excellency the Governor to use all the means in his power to induce the several Nations of Indians in Amity with this Government to give us their Assistance against the Cherokees.

It passed in the Negative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Resolved, That a Reward of Twenty five pounds Current Money be given for the Scalp of every Cherokee Man, to any Indians, Negroes or other persons whatsoever who shall produce such Scalp.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared humbly to acquaint His Excellency with the said Resolution.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to take into Consideration His Excellency the Governor's Message of the 9th Instant relating to Fort Prince George: And it is referred to Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Bull, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lamboll.

And then the House adjourned till Five of the Clock.

P.M.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

We have resolved that a Reward of Twenty five Pounds Current Money be given for the Scalp of every Cherokee Man to any Indians, Negroes or other Persons whatsoever, who shall produce such Scalp, and humbly desire that Your Excellency will be pleased to take such Measures for causing the same to be made known to the several Nations of Indians in alliance with this Government as Your Excellency shall think requisite.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Drayton.

Ordered, That the Address relating to the Acadians be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Laurens.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee to whom the Governor's Message relating to Fort Prince George was referred, that they had considered the Matter of the said Message and had come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as followeth, Vizt.

The Committee, having considered his Excellency's Message, are of Opinion that Fort Prince George ought to be relieved as speedily as possible; and recommend that five hundred Men be provided for, for that purpose; which Number together with all, or as many of the Rangers as can be spared from their particular Duty, they think will be sufficient to answer that End.

The Committee further recommend that this Number of Men be paid and Officer'd nearly in the same manner as the Rangers are, Vizt., That each Company consist of about Seventy five Men under one Captain and two Lieutenants. The Captain to have £50 per Month, the first Lieutenant £35 per Month, the second Lieutenant £30 per Month, each private Man £15 per Month. The Officers and Men to provide themselves with Arms and Provisions; but Ammunition the Committee recommend to be found them. And continue in Pay till the first Day of July next.

As to Fort Loudoun the Committee are of Opinion that an Attempt to relieve it in the present calamitous state of the Province is not practicable.

The first Paragraph of the Report being read a second time; and the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Paragraph.

The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Wragg—10.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Manigault—11.

So it passed in the Negative.

Resolved, (upon the Question) that this House will make provision for the raising of a Regiment to consist of One Thousand Men; to be employed for the Relief of the Garrison at Fort Prince George, and to chastize the Cherokee Indians for the late barbarous Murders they have committed upon the Inhabitants of this Province.

Resolved, That this House will provide Pay for a Colonel of the said Regiment at the rate of One hundred and twenty Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That this House will provide Pay for a Lieutenant Colonel of the said Regiment at the rate of Ninety Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That this House will provide Pay for a Major of the said Regiment at the rate of Seventy Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That the said Regiment be divided into Ten Companies: And that this House will provide Pay for Ten Captains of the said Companies at the rate of Fifty Pounds per Month, each.

Resolved, That there be two Lieutenants to each of the said Companies; and that the Pay of each first Lieutenant be Thirty five Pounds per Month, and of each second Lieutenant Thirty Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That there be an Adjutant and a Quarter-Master for the said Regiment and that their Pay be Thirty five Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That there be a Surgeon to the said Regiment and that his Pay be Fifty Pounds per Month.

Resolved, That the Pay of each of the private Men be Fifteen Pounds per Month.

A Motion being made and the Question being put, that a provision be made for Tents for the said Regiment.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved, That the said Regiment do furnish themselves with Arms and all other Necessaries at their own Expence.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for paying the said Regiment, at the Rates aforesaid, till the First Day of July next, if their Service shall be so long required.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the Pay of the Field-Officers shall not commence till the Regiment is formed.

Then the Question being put, That the Pay of the Captains do not commence till their respective Companies are full.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the said Captains Pay shall not commence till their respective Companies are half full.

The last Paragraph of the Report being read a second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this House, that Fort-Loudoun cannot be relieved by this Province.

Ordered, That an Answer be prepared to His Excellency's said Message.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 13th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Excellency,

In answer to your Message of last Saturday, recommending to this

House, as one of the first Objects of our Consideration, to enable your Excellency to afford Relief to the Garrison at Fort Prince George; we humbly beg leave to acquaint your Excellency, that we have resolved to make provision for the raising of a Regiment, to consist of One Thousand Men, to be employed for the Relief of that Garrison and to chastize the Cherokee Indians for the late barbarous Murders by them committed on the Inhabitants of this Province: And we have further resolved to provide Pay for a Colonel of the said Regiment, at the rate of one Hundred and Twenty Pounds per Month; for a Lieutenant Colonel, at the rate of Ninety Pounds per Month; and a Major, at the rate of Seventy Pounds per Month: That the said Regiment be divided into ten Companies, and that this House will provide Pay for ten Captains of the said Companies at the rate of Fifty Pounds per Month each; That there be two Lieutenants to each of the said Companies, the Pay of each First-Lieutenant to be Thirty five Pounds per Month, and of each Second-Lieutenant to be Thirty Pounds per Month; That there be an Adjutant and a Quarter Master of the said Regiment, and that their Pay be Thirty five Pounds per Month each; and a Surgeon, whose Pay shall be Fifty Pounds per Month; That the Pay to the private Men be Fifteen Pounds per Month each; That the Officers and Men of the said Regiment do furnish themselves with Arms, and all other Necessaries, at their own Expence; And that they be continued in the Pay of this Province till the First Day of July next, if their Service shall be so long required: But we have resolved that the Pay of the Field-Officers shall not commence till the Regiment is form'd; and that the Pay of the Captains shall not commence till their respective Companies are half full. And we beg leave to assure your Excellency, that we shall proceed to make the necessary Provision for raising the Money to discharge the Pay of the said Regiment with all possible dispatch.

And, with respect to Fort Loudoun, we are of opinion, that, in the present calamitous State of this Province, that Fort cannot be reliev'd by this Government.

Motion being made and the Question being put, that this House will address His Excellency the Governor to Command, in Person, the Forces to be raised by this Province, for the Relief of Fort Prince George and to chastize the Cherokee Indians for the late barbarous Murders by them committed on the Inhabitants of this Province.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That the Address be presented to his Excellency by Mr. Blake and Mr. Stoutenburgh.

Mr. Gadsden presented to the House, from the Committee appointed the 24th Day of November 1758 to agree with a Printer for printing the Acts of Assembly lately passed in this Province, which have not, as yet, been

printed; and who had it in charge to consider of the most proper and effectual Method of having a compleat Digest of the Body of the Laws of this Province, published as soon as may be,

A Proposal by James Rigby, late of the Inner-Temple, London, but now of Charles-Town, Barrister at Law, to digest and methodize the said Laws; And the same being read,

Ordered, That if the said Committee shall be of Opinion that Mr. Rigby is a proper Person to undertake the said Work that they do then give him all the Assistance in their power for performing the same.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Debt incurred from the 1st Day of January 1759 to the 1st Day of January 1760; of the following Gentlemen (to wit), Mr. Manigault, Mr. Berrisford, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Blake, Mr. Roper, Mr. Moore, Mr. John Waties.

Then the Accounts of the following Persons were severally read, vizt.

The Chief Justice (amounting to £172:13:5) and Clerk of the Crown (amounting to £90:15) for Fees on Criminal prosecutions.

The Chief Justice, a 2d (amounting to £102:17) and Clerk of the Crown (amounting to £91:12:7¹/₂) for the like Service.

Three of the Church Wardens of St. Philip's Parish, one amounting to £1287:4:10 for Supplies to the Acadians from the first Day of January 1759 to Easter following: A Second for the like Service, since Easter, amounting to £158:17:6, and the third for Supplies to invalid Soldiers and the Wives and Children of Soldiers amounting to £973:18:7³/₄.

Childermas Croft for Copies of Journals, drawing Bills &c. amounting to £2060:16:3.

John Dodd for Indian Presents amounting to £72:15.

William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary General, for several Services amounting to £2966:11:4.

Ensign Lachlan McIntosh for Indian Expences amounting to £387:5.

Sarah Nightingale for Indian Expences amounting to £444:4:3.

William Harvey for Firewood for the Forces amounting to £60:0:0.

Two of Elias Lagardere, for French Prisoners, one amounting to £5 and the other to £3:12:6.

Order, for paying Margaret Handlen for a Slave executed £200.

Smith and Brewton, for several Services, amounting to £353:19:9.

James Henderson, for Candles for the Forces, amounting to £356:17:6.

Two of Mary Wood for Indian Expences, one amounting to £18 and the other to £5.

William Raven, an Order for three Slaves executed, amounting to £600.

Jane Duthy for making a Flag for Fort Johnson £7.

- McCarten & Campbell for Indian Presents amounting to £551:15:8.
 Christopher Rowe (three Accounts) for Indian Expences amounting to £48:10.
 William Banbury for the use of the Fortifications amounting to £123:13:2.
 Israel Swyer, Constable, for Fees on Trials of Criminal Slaves, amounting to £17:12:6.
 Justinus Stoll for Blacksmith's Work, two Accounts, one amounting to £276:3:3 and the other to £11:17:6.
 Clement Lamprier for 36 Days hire of a Horse impressed in the public Service.
 George Galphin for carriage of Presents to the Creek Indians, amounting to £810.
 Edward Lightwood for the use of the Forts amounting to £17:13:1¹/₂.
 Mary Harvey for taking care of the State House.
 Judith Postell for Indian Expences amounting to £47:12:6.
 Thomas Plunket two Accounts for Candles for the Guards amounting to £32:15.
 James Linyard for Blacksmith's Work, amounting to £44:14:6.
 John Bury for the use of the Town Guard amounting to £9.
 Thomas Bradwell an Order for a Slave executed £100.
 Thomas Shoemaker a like Order for damages sustained by the said Slave £100.
 Jerome Courtonne two Accounts for Indian Presents, one amounting to £1370 and the other to £990.
 Lambert Lance for House rent for the Highlanders, Balance £83:6:8.
 Benjamin Harvey for the use of the Council Chamber amounting to £17:0:7¹/₂.
 Laurens, Motte & Company for sundry Services amounting to £1653:6:9.
 Isaac Atwood for carriage of Ammunition to Fort Loudoun, amounting to £131:11:3.
 Jonathan Scott for Firewood for the Militia Guard amounting to £3.
 Michael Jeanes, for painting the Guard-House amounting to £14:9:4¹/₂.
 Peter Witten for entertaining Indians amounting to £52:13:9.
 George Day, Constable, Fees on the Trials of Criminal Slaves, amounting to £34:7:6.
 Day & Besselea, Constables, Fees on the like occasion amounting to £17.
 Day, Besselea & Viart, Constables, Fees on the like Occasion amounting to £27:2:6.
 William Bonneau, Constable, two Accounts for the like Service amounting to £33:6:3.
 Isaac Rembert, Constable, for the like Service amounting to £31:17.

Hugh Crawford, Constable, for the like Service amounting to £14:17:9.
 Jonathan Badger for the use of the Assembly Room amounting to £51.
 Samuel Hopkins for 10 Days hire of a Horse, £20.
 John Swint for sick Criminals amounting to £86:5.
 John Marion, Constable, for Fees on the Trial of Slaves amounting to
 £10:2:6.
 Northcott Webber, Constable, for the like Service amounting to £162.
 William Webber, for the like Service, amounting to £45.
 Jacob Ladson, Constable, for the like Service amounting to £7.
 Martin Howard, Constable, for the like Service amounting to £7.
 Warden of the Work House, two Accounts for confining Criminal Slaves,
 amounting to £41:7:6.
 Frederic Strobell for slating the Guard House amounting to £510.
 Henry Gallman for entertaining Indians amounting to £86:5.
 Tew & Bury for Indian Presents amounting to £23:5.
 Joseph Neilson for entertaining Indians amounting to £143:16.
 Carne & Wilson for Paint for the Guard House amounting to £25:4.
 Adam Wood Esqr., Provost Marshal, Prison Fees for Criminals amount-
 ing to £901:3.
 Archibald Withers for carting Wood for the Royal Americans in 1757,
 amounting to £24:12:6.
 William Beasely, Constable, two Accounts, one for summoning Jurors
 amounting to £4, and the other for Horse hire.
 Thomas Anderson, Constable, for conveying a Malefactor to Goal,
 amounting to £38:12:6.
 Ancrum, Lance & Loockock for sundry Services amounting to £125:12:6.
 John Ambrister for Ship Bread for the Scout Boats amounting to £241:16.
 Margaret Olivere for dieting a French Prisoner amounting to £40:6:3.
 John Taylor for three Months Pay as Butcher at Fort Loudoun £30.
 Thomas Foster, Indian Interpreter at Fort Prince George, £50.
 James McKelvie for entertaining Indians amounting to £19:17:6.
 Claudius Richburg for the like Service amounting to £20:5.
 Susanna Davison for the like Service amounting to £32:2:6.
 David Reynolds for Gibbet Irons amounting to £50.
 John George Smithpeter for carriage of Provisions to Fort Prince
 George amounting to £429:13.
 William Harvey for Hay for the Forces in 1758 amounting to £_____.
 Archibald Stanyarne, Order for paying him £100 for a Slave executed.
 William Hall, Carpenter, for Repairs to the Guard House, amounting
 to £278:15.
 Capn. John Stuart for Indian Presents amounting to £260:12:6.

John Bard, assigned to Michael Kalteison, for carriage of Ammunition to Fort Prince-George £70.

Martha Logan, Order for paying her £32 Proclamation Money and £8 like Money to Ann Clark.

William Young for entertaining Indians amounting to £18:12:6.

John Pamor, an Order for paying him £100 and the like Sum to Padden Bond for a Slave executed.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Debt; and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 14th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The Accounts of the following Persons (being for the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians) were severally read, vizt.

Thomas Nightingale amounting to £994:1.

Thomas Lorimer amounting to £50.

John Baxter amounting to £295:10.

John White amounting to £87:6:9.

Anthony White amounting to £380:12.

Peter Lessene amounting to £46.

Aquila Miles amounting to £30.

Elisha Scriven amounting to £95.

Samuel Lorimer amounting to £65.

John McCree amounting to £72:10.

William Cooper amounting to £67:15.

Henry Futhey amounting to £160.

Joseph McCree amounting to £72.

Charles Woodmason & Company amounting to £68:18:6.

Thomas Elliott amounting to £802:10.

Anthony White, six Certificates of sundry Articles impressed from him.

John White, four Certificates of Articles impress'd from him.

Thomas Potts, Certificate of several Articles impressed from him.

Elizabeth Mercier, seven Certificates of Articles impressed from her and an Account of £1050:0:0.

Joseph Ainger amounting to £40.

Charles Ash amounting to £10.

John Archibald amounting to £335.
 Nathaniel Broughton, two Certificates amounting to £17:2:6.
 Susanna Burnett amounting to £26:5.
 Thomas Bell amounting to £210.
 Alexander Davison, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 Joseph White amounting to £23.
 William Thomson amounting to £17:10.
 Frederic Hoff amounting to £8.
 John Marley amounting to £1929.
 Joseph Moody amounting to £16:10.
 Henry Heartley, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 Jacob Fridig amounting to £95.
 Peter Porcher amounting to £16:2.
 John Guerard Esqr. amounting to £78:10.
 Andrew Shipe, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 George Johnson amounting to £35.
 Christopher Gadsden Esqr. amounting to £963:1.
 John Jenkins amounting to £12.
 Peter Whitten amounting to £9.
 Richard Wright amounting to £4:7.
 Anthony-Martin White amounting to £60.
 Captn. John Fairchild, Captn. John Grinnan, Muster Rolls of the Two
 Troops of Rangers under their respective Commands.
 James Hamilton, 2 Accounts amounting to £26:10.
 Godfrey Dryer, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 John Wildermath, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 Daniel Dupree amounting to £43:17:6.
 Johanna Monck amounting to £7:10.
 Benjamin Haskins amounting to £2:9:4¹/₂.
 Andrew Williamson, Certificate of Articles impressed from him.
 Samuel Thomas, a like Certificate.
 Henry Gallman, a like Certificate.
 William Darkings, a like Certificate.
 James Rowlain, a like Certificate.
 Hugh Hall, a like Certificate.
 Nathaniel McKinney, a like Certificate.
 Everard Eney, a like Certificate.
 Richard Owen, a like Certificate.
 John Gallman, a like Certificate.
 John George Smithpeter, a like Certificate.
 Conrade Folk, a like Certificate.

John Sheally, a like Certificate.
John Kennett, a like Certificate.
Michael Huck, a like Certificate.
John Rawl, a like Certificate.
Andrew Hacker, a like Certificate.
Frederic Hoff, a like Certificate.
Dennis Hagon, a like Certificate.
John Stewart, a like Certificate.
Col. Richard Richardson, a like Certificate.
Benjamin Waring Esqr. amounting to £14.
Ralph Sandiford amounting to £48.
George Fox amounting to £20.
Benjamin Newton amounting to £9.
Henry Futhey amounting to £161.
John Mouncy amounting to £121:2:9.
James Otterson amounting to £271:15.
John Clark amounting to £266:5.
John Kesson amounting to £116:15.
Henry Gallman amounting to £34:10.
Maurice Harvey amounting to £16.
Thomas White amounting to £80:13:9.
Felix Long amounting to £50.
Hugh Winter amounting to £9.
Samuel Suther amounting to £18:7:6.
Gasper Dickson amounting to £127:16.
John Izard's Estate (two Accounts) amounting to £15:12:6.
Godfrey Dreyer amounting to £501.
Christian Rettisperger amounting to £60.
John Geisendanner amounting to £7.
Harvey and Philp amounting to £9.
Joseph Irwin amounting to £210.
Godfrey Dreyer (two more Accounts) amounting to £487:2.
Francis Stuart amounting to £73:11:10.
Joseph Russell amounting to £14.
Abraham Churchner amounting to £6.
Tunes Tibaut amounting to £33:15.
William Lloyd amounting to £270:11:3.
John Ploughman amounting to £28:15.
Joshua Scriven amounting to £17:10.
Estate of John Colleton Esqr. amounting to £233:4:3.
William Lawrence amounting to £48.

Joseph Scriven amounting to £60.
 John James Soulgar amounting to £4.
 Carne and Wilson amounting to £200.
 William Turner amounting to £79:10.
 William McKenny amounting to £504.
 John Long amounting to £15.
 Peter Mallet amounting to £26.
 Samuel Nelson amounting to £39.
 John Hannes amounting to £51.
 Mary Peronneau (two Accounts) amounting to £68:2:6.
 Henry Gallman amounting to £32:10.
 Nicholas Migler amounting to £6:1:6.
 John Hannes (two Accounts) amounting to £49.
 William Turner amounting to £202.
 Samuel Thomas amounting to £20.
 Andrew Hicker amounting to £300.
 Godfrey Dreyer amounting to £1395:2.
 John Goodwin amounting to £5:6.
 James McKelvy amounting to £388:9:8.
 Harman Detring amounting to £10.
 Abraham Smith (two Accounts) amounting to £282.
 John Rawl amounting to £370.
 James Jenkins amounting to £34.
 Hannah Scriven amounting to £80.
 Joshua Scriven amounting to £155.
 Benjamin Waring & Ralph Izard, Esquires, amounting to £10.
 Colonel Richard Richardson amounting to £103:7:6.
 Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the said Expedition, several of his Accounts.
 Muster Roll of Colonel Richard Richardson's Battallion.
 Muster Roll of Colonel John Chevillet's Battallion.

Ordered, That the said Papers be severally referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

A Message from the Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have received with much pleasure your Message of Yesterday wherein you acquaint me with your Resolutions to make provision for raising a Regiment of One Thousand Men to be employ'd for the Relief of Fort Prince George, and to chastize the Cherokee Indians.

The Message which you sent me on the 7th Instant, contain'd Expressions of that nature that I must in any Times, but such as these, have taken an especial Notice of. To be told that I had cast an Obloquy upon you, are Words that wou'd ill have stood with my Honour, as a private Gentleman, not to have resented; and when address'd to me, in my public Character, as His Majesty's Governor, I leave you to judge how I might endure them. But I have the satisfaction to see The King's Service and the welfare of the Province, so much promoted by your Votes for the very important Services abovemention'd, that I shall suppress my own feeling upon the subject of the former Proceeding, and give no interruption to the good work you have in hand.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And a Message from the Council,
Mr. Speaker,
The Council have read a Petition of William Logan, addressed to The Governor, Council and Assembly.
And then the Messenger withdrew.
And Mr. Speaker read His Excellency's Message to the House.
And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Friday the 15th Day of February 1760. P.M.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 16th Day of February 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, Vizt., Mr. John Waties, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Roper, Mr. Moore, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Mazyck.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Mr. Waties to be their Chairman to adjourn the meeting of the House. And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House, till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 18th Day of February 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Roper, Mr. Laurens, Mr. John Waties, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Isaac Mazyck Esqr. to be their Chairman to adjourn the meeting of the House: And he, by the desire of

the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 19th Day of February 1760.

Read the Journals of last Thursday's Proceedings.

A Message from The Governor, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

As it is of the utmost consequence to the Tranquillity of the Province that the Seven Troops of Rangers shou'd be raised as speedily as possible, I recommend to you to vote an increase of Pay to the private Men of the said Troops, which is now only fifteen Pounds per Month; and to enable me to issue one Month's Pay by way of advance to the said private Men of each Troop, out of any Sum or Sums now lying in the Treasury which may with the least inconvenience be applied to that Service.

William Henry Lyttelton.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And the same being read a Second time.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the Pay to the private Men of the said Rangers be increas'd Five Pounds per Month to each Man.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay out of any Money now lying in the Treasury to such Persons, and in such manner as His Excellency the Governor shall order and direct, any Sum or Sums not exceeding Five Thousand, Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid by way of advance to such Persons as shall inlist as Rangers in the service of this Province at the rate of Ten Pounds a Man: And that this Order be sent to The Governor, for His Excellency's Assent; and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence, and that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

Resolv'd, That this House will provide for replacing the same in the Treasury.

And the following Answer to His Excellency's Message was drawn, Vizt. May it please your Excellency,

This House, having taken your Excellency's Message just now received, into consideration, hath resolved to increase the Pay to each of the private Men of the Seven Troops of Rangers from Fifteen to Twenty Pounds per Month: And to enable Your Excellency to issue Part of the said Pay, by way of Advance, to the said private Men, we have made an Order that the Public Treasurer do pay, out of any Money now lying in the Treasury, to such

Persons and in such manner as your Excellency shall please to order and direct, any Sum or Sums, not exceeding Five Thousand, Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, which will be Ten Pounds to each private Man; and shall send the same for your Excellency's Assent, and the Concurrence of His Majesty's Council. And we have resolv'd to provide for replacing the said Sum or Sums in the Treasury.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to His Excellency by Mr. Rattray and Mr. Blake: And that they do carry the above Order to the Governor and Council and desire their Concurrence.

The following Papers were presented to the House and severally read, Vizt.

A Petition of John Chevillette, setting forth, that in 1757 when the Petitioner acted as Commissary to the Troops sent to build Fort Loudoun, he supplied Raymond Demeré Esqr., then Commander of the said Fort, with Ten Kegs of Rum, for which Captain Demeré gave the Petitioner a Certificate, annexed to the said Petition, wherein is certified that the Public is indebted to the Petitioner in the sum of Two hundred Pounds. That the said Certificate was presented to this House in January 1758, but as the Petitioner was informed, was rejected because it did not appear to what use the said Rum was applied. The Petitioner therefore begged leave to lay before the House not only the true Reasons of supplying Captain Demeré with the Rum, but also the Uses to which it was applied. The Indians at Fort Loudoun were in a very ill humour, and, had before that Time frequently asked Captn. Demere to give them some Rum, but he, having none, told them it was not then in his power to give them any, but as soon as he conveniently could they should have a small Quantity. They then threatned him doing some Mischief, and still persisted in their demand, upon which he applied to the Petitioner who supplied him with Ten Kegs, that he might give a Keg to each Town, which he accordingly did, and then the Indians were satisfied.

And humbly praying the House to consider the Petitioner's Case, and to make provision for paying him the said Sum of Two Hundred Pounds.

A Petition of Robert Fairweather, setting forth, That the Petitioner having lodged in his House several Officers of the Royal American and Highland Battallions, as mention'd in an Account annexed to the said Petition, pursuant to an Agreement made with the Commissary General, and not having yet received the Balance of his Account, therefore praying that the same may be paid him.

The said Robert Fairweather's Account, Balance due to him being £97:15.

A Petition of Thomas Shoemaker setting forth, That the Petitioner had a very valuable Negro Man, named Scipio, who, on the 29th June 1759, as he was returning on an Errand, unfortunately met with a Negro Man, nam'd

Sandy (a vile Offender), belonging to Thomas Bradwell; who Scipio knowing to be run away, endeavoured to persuade to return home, but intreaty failing, and believing it his duty to apprehend so great a Villain, he had recourse to Violence, and after some Blows had passed on both sides, the said Sandy seemed to submit, but, stooping down, as if to adjust something about his Boot, drew a long Knife, stabbed Scipio in the Belly, and cut one of his Guts half off, of which Wound he died. That, on the 9th July following the said Sandy was convicted of murdering the said Scipio and was executed; being first valued at Two hundred Pounds, one half whereof is order'd to be paid to the Petitioner, which Sum being three hundred Pounds less than the said Scipio's intrinsic worth, and for as much as the Petitioner has no other Remedy for his great Loss, but by applying to this House:

Therefore praying the House to consider his Case and to grant such Relief therein as [to] the House shall seem meet and reasonable.

Then the Accounts of the following Persons were severally read, Vizt.

Fees due to The Governor from the Public £94:5; and to the Secretary £352:19:6.

Colonel Daniel Hayward for a Horse impressed for the Expedition.

John Kesson, for Provisions supplied Major Walter's Troop on the Expedition £116:15; A second for Constable's Fees £11:1:3; A Third account for Constable's Fees £41:7:6; A fourth, for the hire of a Horse, £24.

John Grinnan for apprehending John Roberts, who murdered Ensign George Whitecotton, £200.

Henry Beacon, two Orders for services at Fort Loudoun £120.

Sarah Jones for Bread for the Militia on the Expedition £19:12:6.

Edward Teel for Corn for the same Use £9:15.

Sarah Knights, for Potatoes for the same Use £6.

Robert Weaver, five Orders for supplies to the Militia, one for £10; a second for £6:12:6; a Third for £8; a fourth for £123; and the fifth for £385:9:0½.

Robert McCuhen for Corn Blades for the same Use £20.

John McDowell for a Horse Cart impressed £18.

Elizabeth Mercier for Pease for the Militia £12.

John Milner for cleaning and mending the Public Arms, £514:2:3.

Henry Lucas, two Orders for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun £98:3.

John Stuart for Flour for the Militia £74:5.

Thomas Smith, three Certificates for Services at Fort Loudoun £180.

William Shorey, 4 Certificates, for serving as Interpreter at Fort Loudoun £315.

John Stevens, 3 Certificates for serving as Carpenter at Fort Loudoun £180.

Edward Keating for a Horse lost on the Expedition £30.

John Page for flour for the Militia £56:7.

John Potts, for Corn for the Militia £51:5.
 Christopher Easton for a Steer for the Militia £13.
 John Cooper for three Steers for the like use £23.
 Ward & Leger for Ammunition for the Expedition £380.
 John McQueen & Company for Indian Presents £2250:2:9.
 John McQueen for a Horse impressed £65.
 Robert Gowdy, five Certificates, one for Waggon hire £350, the 2d, third, fourth and fifth for entertaining several Parties of Indians, £66:7:6.
 Cornelius Cokely for carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun £96:18:9.
 John Winburn, two Certificates for the like Service £74:17:6.
 John Kitt, Interpreter, for attending Indians in Town 6 Days £60.
 John Hatton for the carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun £101:10.
 John Postell for Supplies to Fort Loudoun £322:15.
 Henry Lucas for the carriage of Provisions to Fort Loudoun £50:3.
 Thomas Smith for service as Gunsmith at Fort Loudoun £129.
 Isaac Atwood for the carriage of Salt to Fort Loudoun, £18:7:2.
 Robert Anderson for the carriage of Flour to the same Fort £64:17.
 David Graeme Esqr., Attorney General, Fees on prosecuting Criminals £697:7:6.
 Joseph Holland for Provisions for the Militia £8.
 James Smith for the same Service £27.
 Samuel Ben for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun, £81:7:6.
 Ordered, That the said Papers be severally referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.
 And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 20th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 21st Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 22d Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 23d Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 25th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 26th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 27th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 28th Day of February 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 29th Day of February 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Drayton, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Blake, Mr. Bull, Mr. Moultrie.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Stephen Bull Esqr. to be their Chairman to adjourn the meeting of the House: And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 1st Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Manigault, Mr. Blake, Mr. Bull, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Guerard.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Daniel Blake Esqr., to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Nine of the Clock.

Monday the 3^d Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Roper, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Bull, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Manigault.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Peter Manigault Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House: And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 4th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Roper, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Bull;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of John Guerard Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 5th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, Vizt., Mr. Berresford, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Bull, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Manigault.

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Rawlins Lowndes Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House: And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 6th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, Viz., Mr. Rattray, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Roper;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Peter Manigault Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 7th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Drayton, Mr. Stoutenburg, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Mazyck;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of John Guerard Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of

the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 8th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Rattray, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Roper, Mr. Manigault;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Richard Berresford Esqr. to be their chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 10th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Manigault;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Henry Laurens Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House; And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 11th Day of March 1760.

The House met.

A Message from The Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Governor commands this House to attend His Excellency immediately, in the Council-Chamber.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And accordingly, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend His Excellency in the Council-Chamber.

And being returned, Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended The Governor in the Council-Chamber; where His Excellency had been pleased to make a Speech to His Majesty's Council and this House; of which, Mr. Speaker said to prevent Mistakes, he had obtained a Copy, and which Mr. Speaker read to the House, and is as followeth, Vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

His Majesty having been graciously pleas'd to appoint me Governor of His Island of Jamaica; and the Honorable William Bull Esqr., Lieutenant

Governor of this Province, to act in the Administration here until the Arrival of His Excellency Thomas Pownall Esqr., whom The King has appointed to succeed me in this Government; I come to acquaint You therewith; and also that, pursuant to the Orders I have received for that purpose, I propose soon to embark for England.

It is with much satisfaction I can remark to you that I have had no late accounts of any Outrages or Depredations committed by the Indians on the Frontiers; and I doubt not the Measures taken for arming the Country, and procuring a Reinforcement from Major General Amherst will, e'er long, effectually re-establish the Public Tranquillity.

I assure you, Gentlemen, that how far soever the course of my future Fortune may remove me from this Province, my sincere and hearty wishes for it's Honour, Security and Welfare will never be extinguish'd.

William Henry Lyttleton.

Resolved That an humble Address be prepared to be presented to His Excellency on the subject Matter of the said Speech.

Ordered, That the following Gentlemen be a Committee to draw up an Address upon the said Resolution, Vizt., Mr. Rattray, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Manigault.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 12th Day of March 1760.

The following Gentlemen met, vizt., Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Blake, Mr. Drayton, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Stoutenburgh;

And the said Gentlemen made choice of Daniel Blake Esqr. to be their Chairman, to adjourn the meeting of the House: And he, by the desire of the rest of the Gentlemen, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 13th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 14th Day of March 1760.

Read the Journals of last Tuesday's Proceedings.

Mr. Crawford reported from the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address upon the Resolution of last Tuesday, that they had prepared an Address accordingly; which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table; where the same was read, and is as follows, viz.

May it please your Excellency,

We, His Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects the Commons House of Assembly of this Province, beg leave to thank your Excellency for your Speech deliver'd to us last Tuesday in General Assembly.

Altho' it is with real concern, in this time of Public Calamity and Danger, that we receive the Intimation of your Excellency's removal from this Government, being well assured of your good Intentions to serve it's most important Interests; yet as this Event is the Effect of His Majesty's Royal Pleasure, attended with your appointment to the Government of Jamaica, we think it our duty, while we acquiesce in the Will of our Sovereign, at the same time, to congratulate your Excellency on so distinguishing a Mark of the Royal Favour.

As your Excellency is soon to embark for Great-Britain, we take this Opportunity of thanking You sincerely for Your careful, spirited and disinterested Administration of this Government, and for Your good Wishes so warmly express'd towards this Province. May Your Voyage be prosperous, may Health and Happiness ever attend You, and may all those Accomplishments wherewith You are so amply furnish'd be render'd still more conspicuous in the Service of your Country thro' all your future Life.

The said Address being read a Second time;

A Motion was made, and the Question being put, That notice might be taken, in the Address, of that part of His Excellency's Speech which relates to His Majesty's appointment of the Honorable William Bull Esqr., Lieutenant Governor of this Province, to act in the Administration here, until the Arrival of His Excellency Thomas Pownall Esqr., whom The King has appointed to succeed His Excellency Governor Lyttelton in this Government.

It passed in the Negative.

The last Paragraph of the Address, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

Resolved, That the Address be presented to His Excellency by the whole House.

Ordered, That Mr. Middleton and Mr. Pinckney do wait upon The Governor and humbly know His Excellency's Pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

Ordered, That a Message be prepared to be sent to The Governor and Council for issuing a new Writ of Election for St. Peter's Parish.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, Vizt.

May it please Your Excellency and Honours,

We desire that Your Excellency and Honours will be pleas'd to issue a new Writ for the electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Peter, in the room of the Honorable Egerton Leigh Esqr., now one of the Members of His Majesty's Council; and the said Writ be made returnable immediately.

Mr. Middleton reported to the House that The Governor having been waited upon (pursuant to their Order) humbly to know His Excellency's pleasure when he would be attended by the House, had been pleas'd to appoint this Afternoon, Five of the Clock, at his own House.

And then the House adjourned till half an hour after Four.

P.M.

Ordered, That Mr. Rattray and Mr. Roper do wait upon The Governor and Council with the Message for a new Writ of Election for St. Peter's Parish.

Then it being five of the Clock, Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend The Governor at His own House.

And being returned, Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended The Governor at His own House where he, Mr. Speaker, had presented their Address to His Excellency to which His Excellency was pleas'd to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I thank you heartily for this Address and receive with much satisfaction your kind Expressions of the Sense you are pleased to have of my Endeavours to do my duty in the Station, in which The Kings Goodness has placed me here: And now that His Majesty's gracious Favour has called me to another, there is no part of my past Life which I cou'd reflect upon with so much pleasure as upon those moments (If indeed there be any such) in which I may hope to have render'd any useful Service to this Province: May the Cloud which threatens it soon be dispersed, may you contribute largely to it's felicity by the pursuit of every wise & prudent measure in your Public Station, and in your private Capacity experience every good thing and every domestic Comfort.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 15th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 17th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 18th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 19th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 20th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 21st Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 22d Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 24th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 25th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 26th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 27th Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 28th Day of March 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday the 14th Instant's Proceedings.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter from James Wright Esqr., Agent for soliciting the Affairs of the Inhabitants of this Province in Great Britain, to the Committee appointed to correspond with him, dated London 5th January 1760⁴⁹ Enclosing,

An Account of his Disbursements from 10th of October 1758 to 7th October 1759 amounting to £105:6:9 Sterling, which were severally read.

Then the following Papers were severally read, vizt.

A General Account of the Expence of the Battallion commanded by Colonel George Gabriel Powell on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians amounting to £18,666:1:10¹/₂.

An Account of Bernard Beekman for Pumps amounting to £52:12:6.

An Account of James Verree for the use of the Fire Engines, amounting to £56:10.

An Account of Richard Moncrief, for the same use amounting to £66:10.

An Account of George Sheed for the same use amounting to £48:10.

An Account of James Verree and Thomas Young for the same use amounting to £13:12:6.

An Account of Thomas Lining amounting to £125 together with,

A Petition of the said Thomas Lining, setting forth, That on the 3d Day of September 1757, The Commissary General hired two Rooms of the Petitioner for the Accommodation of Captain Roderic McKenzie of the Highland Battallion which Rooms were occupied by the said Captn. McKenzie till the 21st May 1758; That the Petitioner hath been paid Rent for the said Rooms to the 30th November 1757, but from that Day to the said 21st Day of May he had received no manner of satisfaction as might appear by the account attested upon Oath. That the Petitioner could at that time have let the said Rooms to Persons who would long since have paid him the Rent for the same, which he greatly wanted being obliged to labour hard at his Trade for the support of himself and Family:

And humbly praying the House will please to make Provision for payment of the said Account.

⁴⁹ This was Wright's letter of resignation. See James Wright-Charles Garth Letterbook, 1758–1766, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives).

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts and that they do examine the said Papers and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

A Petition of James Cooper, Master of the Ship Major Hardy; William Mackay, Master of the Ship Resolution; and Neil Jameison, Master of the Ship King of Prussia; was presented to the House and read, setting forth, That the Ship Major Hardy had been in the Port of Charles Town ever since last March, seeking for Freight; that the Ship Resolution also came in a Seeker and the Ship King of Prussia arrived in Distress. That, not being able to procure a Freight in this Port, the Petitioner's Ships will be obliged to depart in Ballast to the very great Loss and Damage of their respective Owners after having here laid out and expended very large Sums of Money in Repairs, Provisions and Necessaries for their Ships:

And humbly praying, that the House (in consideration of the Premises) will please to release them from Payment of Powder Duty in this Port.

And the Question being put that the Prayer of the said Petition be granted, It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Resolved That the Powder Duty imposed by Law on all Vessels coming to this Province be remitted to the respective Owners of the Ship Major Hardy, James Cooper, Master; the Ship Resolution, William Mackay, Master; and the Ship King of Prussia, Neil Jameison, Master; the said Ships having come to the Port of Charles Town to seek Freight and were obliged to depart in Ballast.

Ordered That the said Resolution be sent up to The Governor for his Excellency's Assent and to His Majesty's Council, for their Concurrence, and that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

The following Papers were severally read, vizt.

Seven Accounts of Robert Gowdy for the service of the late Expedition and for entertaining Indians.

Account of Daniel Cokely amounting to £467:19 for the Expedition.

Mary Reirdan for the Expedition, an Order amounting to £15.

Order for paying Aaron Price £9:14 for the service of Fort Loudoun.

[The following Accounts] For the Service of the late Expedition.

Certificate of Horses impressed from James Beamer.

Account of Patric Ryley amounting to £141:18.

Certificate of Provisions impressed from Zachariah Chauncey.

Certificate of Provisions impressed from Charles Groves.

Account of John McDonald amounting to £30.

Account of David McDonald amounting to £144.

Patrick Ryley (2d Account) amounting to £27.

Account of Joseph Dicksworth amounting to £18.

Certificate in favour of Enoch Anderson for £45.

Certificates in favour of John Noulan for £27, Thomas Gill for £12, Ann Lacey (Blank).

Account of Thomas Anderson amounting to £25:15 for the like Service.

Accounts of the several Persons following, all for the Service of the late Expedition.

George Austin Esqr. amounting to £70.

Jacob Miller amounting to £50.

Hugh Wilson (for waggon hire).

John Elliott amounting to £26.

Dennis Hagon for Provisions.

Thomas Foster amounting to £120.

Samuel Scott amounting to £600:16:3.

Andrew Williamson for Cattle.

Henry Ravenell amounting to £90.

Thomas Bowman amounting to £40.

David Davis (two Accounts) amounting to £104.

Sampson Ball's Estate amounting to £39.

Thomas Drayton Esqr. for Cattle impressed.

Mary Edwards amounting to £5.

William Murray amounting to £25.

Conrad Holman (7 Accounts) amounting to £134:10.

Bernard Montz for Provisions.

John Messers for Provisions.

Henry Foster amounting to £105:3.

John Wilson (2 Accounts) for Provisions.

Richard Hill amounting to £6:10.

Ambrose Adams amounting to £9:10.

Nicholas Showler amounting to £8.

John Stouts (not cast up).

George Hooper (2 Accounts) for Provisions.

John Ward amounting to £13.

Dennis Quinian, George Anderley, Jacob Riser and Henry Reas amounting to £46:4.

John Rawl for Provisions.

Jethro Manning for Provisions.

Michael Taylor (2 Accounts) for Provisions.

John Gizzelhard for Provisions.

James Skeggs (two Accounts) for Provisions.

Daniel Mathews for Provisions.

Gasper Dickson amounting to £35.
Samuel Thomas, for Provisions.
Hugh Heron for 20 Bushels of Indian Corn.
James Sprott for 63 Bushels of Indian Corn.
John Crawford amounting to £283:11.
Zachariah Isable amounting to £316:15.
Martin Timberman for Provisions.
William White for Provisions.
Mary Sneether (2 Accounts) amounting to £233:10:10.
Elias Taize amounting to £8:19:5.
Nicholas Smith amounting to £9:14:7.
Thomas Anderson (4 Accounts) for Provisions.
James Anderson (4 Accounts) for Provisions.
John Anderson for Provisions.
David Anderson (3 Accounts) amounting to £305.
Catharine Hughes amounting to £13.
Robert Carter amounting to £222:10.
Margaret Clark, for Provisions.
William Fullwood amounting to £25.
Peter Crim (5 Accounts) amounting to £1045.
James Riddlehower for Provisions.
Joseph Pearson amounting to £1:11.
George Power (5 Accounts) for Provisions.
Thomas Shirley, for Provisions.
Henry Croome amounting to £639.
John Chapman amounting to £32.
Margaret Linder amounting to £22:10.
Richard Waring's Estate amounting to £50.
Christopher McDowell amounting to £9.
Forges McDowell amounting to £9.
John Grossman amounting to £5.
John Grayson (two Accounts) amounting to £119:5:3.
John Bower for Provisions.
James McKelwin and Thomas Hamilton for Provisions.
Othniel Beale & Company amounting to £147.
Thomas Hamilton (two Accounts) for Provisions.
Conrad Folk (two Accounts) for Provisions.
Michael Lightner for Provisions.
John Izard's Estate for Provisions.
Joseph Kershaw & Co. amounting to £779:19:4.
George Rogers amounting to £17:10.

Abraham Lundy amounting to £7.
Hans-Ernest Hoff amounting to £23:11:6.
Christopher Rowe (six Accounts) for Sundries.
George Tickell amounting to £8:12:6.
John Simmons for a Horse.
Benjamin Waring and Ralph Izard, Esqrs., for a Horse.
George Hooper amounting to £78:3.
Christopher Timberman amounting to £676:10.
Peter Aker amounting to £488:5.
Lawrence Skyser for Waggon hire.
John Kyner for Waggon hire.
Philip Jacobs amounting to £6:17:6.
Philip Isamar amounting to £4:10.
Nicholas Noey (4 Accounts) amounting to £9:5.
Melchor Hoffman amounting to £130.
Felix Grosse (2 Accounts) for Provisions.
Michael Snyder amounting to £110.
John Freemouth (3 Accounts) for Provisions.
Frederic Toover for Provisions.
George Usman amounting to £155.
Anthony Ernst for Provisions.
Archibald Murphy, for Provisions.
Leonard Sammat, for Provisions.
Simeon Theus amounting to £104:15:9.
Frederic Rife amounting to £20.
George Rife for Provisions.
Henry Hartley (two Accounts) for Provisions.
Anthony Coulter for waggon hire.
Lewis Portner for waggon hire.
Elijah Postell Esqr. amounting to £25.
John Postell two accounts for several Services.
Daniel Mickler and William Rightnever (for Provisions).
William Rightnever, for Provisions.
John Single for Provisions.
John Wood amounting to £20.
Harman Dettering for Waggon hire.
George Keith for Waggon hire.
Michael Lightner for Waggon hire.
John Ploughman for Provisions, two Accounts.
Conrad Shirer for Waggon hire.
George Rogers for Provisions.

Archibald Johnston for Flour.

Da Costa & Farr amounting to £426:2:6.

William Banbury amounting to £79:16.

Joshua Winsor amounting to £54.

Elizabeth Mercier amounting to £125.

John Simmons for Provisions.

William Seawrights (11 Orders) for Provisions.

John Splatt amounting to £12.

Joshua Scriven amounting to £8:10.

John Gregg amounting to £41.

John Mullryne amounting to £63:10.

John Hutcheson amounting to £65.

Francis James amounting to £7:10.

Thomas Bosher amounting to £25.

Ancrum, Lance and Loockock, an Account of sundry Orders, Certificates and Accounts, assigned to them by divers Persons for the service of the said Expedition.

A second Account of the said Ancrum, Lance and Loockock for several services amounting to £48:5.

Robert Boyd for Freight of Gun Carriages and Ship Bread to Beaufort amounting to £63:10.

John Kesson (three Accounts), One for Indian Expences amounting to £46 and the other two for Constable's Fees on the Trials of Slaves amounting to £17:8:9.

Charles Woodmason, Coroner, for an Inquest, £10.

Lemuel Nesmith, an Order for a Slave executed, £200.

John Remington, a like Order for £200.

Evererd Eney for carriage of Baggage to Fort Moore.

Richard Waring for sundry Services.

John Cole for the Rangers £37:10.

James Sharpe for Indians £4:16:3.

Joseph Norman for the Rangers £24.

Thomas Yeomans, Coroner, for Inquests, £200.

Jacob Raw for Carriage of Stores to Fort Moore £35.

John Bull Esqr. for the Acadians £154.

James Tompson for the Forces £78:15.

Thomas Sanders for the Carriage of Ammunition to Orangeburgh, £45.

Abraham Smith for the like Service £35.

Robert Rivers for a Horse impressed.

Thomas Wright Esqr. two Accounts for several Services, one amounting to £307:15 and the other to £579:18:7.

Ordered That the said Papers be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till tomorrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 29th Day of March 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Complaint being made to the House, that Mr. William Raven did, in a forcible manner enter upon a Plantation in St. Bartholomew's Parish, of Rawlins Lowndes Esqr., a Member of this House; in Breach of the Privilege of this House.

Then a Motion was made; and the Question proposed that a Committee of Privileges be appointed to inquire into the Matter of the said Complaint.

And another Motion being made and the previous Question being put that That Question be put.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved, That a Committee of Privileges and Elections be appointed of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Blake, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Beresford, Mr. Manigault.

Ordered, That the Matter of the said Complaint be referred to the Consideration of the said Committee and that they do inquire into the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered That the said Committee have power to send for Persons, Papers and Records for their better Information.

Then the Accounts of the following Persons being for the Service of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians were severally read, Vizt.

Andrew Kogler for hire of a Cart and Horses.

Leonard Rufes for the hire of a Cart and Horses.

Leonard Rufes for Flour impressed £25:17:6.

Andrew Allison for waggon hire.

Elizabeth Mercier (9 Accounts) for Sundries.

Ulric Baser for the hire of a Cart.

Jacob Tyler for Waggon hire.

Jacob Murch for Waggon hire.

Christopher Minnick for Cattle £104:10.

William Young for Provisions £5.

William Hart for Cattle £72.

Francis Grossman for hire of a Cart and Horses.

Moses Tompson for a Bullock £9.

John Mather (assign'd to John Logan) for Cart-hire.
Hans Amaker (assign'd to John Logan) for Cattle £25.
Samuel Elliott for hire of a Negro Drummer £51:12:6.
Michael Hetley (assign'd to John Ward) for Corn Blades £12.
Lewis Flishore for 59 Days Pay as a Blacksmith.
Henry Gallman (two Accounts) for Waggon hire and Provisions.
Samuel Liver for the hire of two Horses.
Andrew Barginer for the hire of a Horse.
John Ward for Cattle £39.
Andrew Cutler for a Horse lost.
Henry Richenbacher for Provisions £21:16:3.
Michael Snyder for Flour £40:17:6.
Melchor Hoffman for Corn Blades £1.
Jacob Drift for waggon hire.
Jacob Detring for Waggon hire.
George Sykes for hire of a Cart and Horses.
John Arhort for hire of a Cart and Horses.
Ulrick Kyser for hire of a Cart and Horses.
George Insinger for hire of a Cart and Horses.
John Ragnous for Waggon hire.
Nicholas Tederhoff for hire of a Cart and Horses.
Nicholas Zorne for hire of a Cart and Horses.
Dennis Hays (assign'd to John Ward) £228:7.
Jacob Heiley (two Accounts) for Flour £76:14:7¹/₂.
Hans Ulric Buckhorst for Flour.
George Spigginer for flour £22:15:9.
Andrew Slack for Corn Blades £14:5.
Robert Carter for a Bullock £11.
Jacob Gallman Junr. for a Bullock £9:10.
John Gallman Junr. for a Bullock £9.
Henry Gallman (6 Accounts) for sundry Articles.
Philip Puhl (assign'd to Henry Gallman) £188:14:4.
George Shindler for Waggon hire.
John Cole for driving Cattle £176.
William Berry for Horse hire.
Ulric Boukman for Flour £48:8.
Anthony Boukman for Cattle £21.
William Dargin for Indian Corn £7.
Thomas Howell for Cattle £81.
Michael Aichenger for Waggon hire.
John Reach for Waggon hire.

William Hay for Waggon hire.

Gilbert Fowler for Waggon hire.

Conrad Kenslar (2 Accounts) for Waggon hire and Cattle.

Samuel Liddle (2 Accounts) for Provisions.

William Baker for Waggon hire.

Jacob Hagabuck 4 Accounts for Sundry Articles.

John Simmons for Waggon hire.

Henry Whetstone for Waggon hire.

Henry Sestrunk (assign'd to Conrad Kenlar) for Cattle.

Joseph Roffman for Waggon hire.

Alexander Tate (assign'd to Thomas White) for Provisions.

Gasper Foust (2 Accounts) for Cattle and Waggon hire.

Ulric Beser for hire of a Cart and Horses.

Henry Sholl for Flour £44:15.

Archibald Campbell for Provisions £93:5.

And the Accounts of the following Persons, being for other Services, were severally read, Vizt.

John Conrad Geiger (assign'd to Henry Gallman) for the carriage of Ammunition to the Congrees amounting to £27.

Justinus Stoll for Iron Work for Fort Loudoun amounting to £152:15:6.

John George Shindler for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George amounting to £48.

Henry Gallman for the like Service amounting to £670.

John Elliott for Indian Presents amounting to £102:16.

Gavon Pou, three Accounts for entertaining Indians amounting to £51.

James Smith for Carpenters Work at Fort Prince George, amounting to £30.

Andrew Shipe for entertaining Indians amounting to £18:15.

John Howell for Candles for use of the Charles Town Militia Guard amounting to £30:15.

Christian Kogler for Cartage of Stores to the Armory amounting to £38:17:6.

John Gordon, two Accounts, one for Vinegar for the Forces amounting to £33:10 and the other for the hire of Rooms for the Forces in 1757, Balance £69. And,

A Petition of the said John Gordon, setting forth, That he gave in an Account last Year amounting to £314:7:11¹/₂ out of which £69 was deducted as an Overcharge of Five Weeks and Six Days hire of three Rooms at 50s per Week. That the Petitioner is induced to believe the mistake arose from that Article being inserted the last in his Account (without date, or being properly explain'd) immediately after the preceeding Article dated 6th January 1758. That the Commissary hired the said Rooms the 29th July 1757 and from

that Day to the 30th November is 17 Weeks and 6 Days. The Petitioner humbly hopes, that, considering the hardships he in particular laboured under by being obliged to hire a House, at £120 per Annum and to furnish the Gentlemen quarter'd on him with every Necessary, the Mistake he has been under will not preclude him from having the said Sum of £69 provided for.

And humbly praying the House to take the Premises into Consideration, and to grant such relief as shall be thought meet.

Ordered That the said Papers be severally referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do advance the Sum of two hundred Pounds to the Commissary toward defraying the Expence of carting Fire wood for the Provincials in Charles Town.

Resolved That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

A Motion being made and the Question being put that provision be made for a Cord of Fire wood a week for the use of the Soldiers at Fort Johnson.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That Mr. Roper do carry the Resolution for remitting the Powder Duty to the respective Owners of the Ships Major Hardy, Resolution, and King of Prussia to The Governor and Council, and desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 31st Day of March 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 1st Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 2d Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 3d Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 4th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 5th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 7th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 8th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 9th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 10th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 11th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 12th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 14th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 15th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 16th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of the 29th of March last.

Ordered, that Mr. Wragg be discharged from attending the Service of the Committee of Privileges and Elections.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant Governor desires the Attendance of this House immediately in the Council-Chamber.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And accordingly, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend his Honour, in the Council-Chamber.

And, being return'd, Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council-Chamber; where his Honour had been pleased to make a Speech to the Council and this House; of which Mr. Speaker said, to prevent Mistakes, he had obtain'd a Copy, which he read to the House, and is as followeth, vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

His Excellency the Governor having departed this Province in obedience to The King's Commands, in consequence of his appointment to the Government of Jamaica, the Administration of the Public Affairs is committed to my care until the arrival of his Excellency Thomas Pownall Esqr.

I am extremely sensible of the disadvantages under which at this Critical Conjunction I enter upon the execution of the great trust with which His Majesty has been pleased to honour me; but, Gentlemen, fully persuaded, from your experienced loyalty to our most gracious Sovereign, and your known love to your Country, that I may Always rely on your concurrence and support in such Measures as I shall pursue, for the service of His Majesty and the welfare of this Province, I will proceed with chearfulness, hoping that by the Assistance of the Troops sent by his Excellency General Amherst, under the command of the Honorable Colonel Montgomery, who will march in four Days from their Encampment at Monck's Corner to the westward, by the vigorous exertion of those means which Providence hath placed in our hands, and by the blessing of Almighty God upon our endeavours, the Cherokees will soon be reduced to reason; that they will be chastised for their past

outrages, and prevented from committing the like for the future, and that we shall have the satisfaction of seeing the tranquillity of this Province once more happily restored.

I lament the melancholly situation which this Town has for some time past been in from the Small Pox. This Calamity has given no small interruption to Public business, as it has depriv'd you of the attendance of many of your Members at a time when their Country so much needed it; but since that Distemper is now happily abated, or attended with less malignant circumstances; and further delays must be productive of the most pernicious consequences, I make no doubt of your now proceeding with that unanimity, alacrity and dispatch in providing for the ordinary Services and extraordinary wants of the Public which the necessity of the time demands.

Gentlemen,

I cannot use stronger arguments to press these matters than your own Minds will suggest to you. I shall therefore only assure you, with great sincerity, that you shall always find a readiness on my part to do whatever may be thought requisite for the safety and prosperity of this Province.

William Bull.

Resolved, That an humble Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor on the subject Matter of the said Speech.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to draw up an Address upon the said Resolution of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Guerard.

Ordered, that the Clerk of this House do write Letters to Mr. Moore, Mr. Wright, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Waties, and Mr. Stobo, to require their attendance (all excuses being laid aside) immediately upon the service of the House.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address, to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, upon the Resolution of this Morning, that the Committee had prepared an Address accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerks Table; where the same was read, and is as followeth, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

We, His Majesty's dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons House of Assembly, beg leave to return your Honour our unfeigned Thanks for your

Speech made this Day in General Assembly. We do, with grateful Hearts, acknowledge His Majesty's most tender care and concern for this Province in committing the Administration of our Public Affairs, especially in this their critical and dangerous situation, to a Person of your Honour's distinguish'd abilities: And it is with an uncommon pleasure we observe that the Prudence and good Conduct you have discovered, in the many honorable, tho' unprofitable Employments you have borne among us, shou'd so eminently have pointed you out as one in whom so great a trust might with safety be reposed.

Notwithstanding the much-to-be-lamented interruption that has been unhappily and of necessity given to the Public Business, by our being depriv'd of the attendance of the greatest part of our Members, yet as many obvious Evils must arise from its not being proceeded in with alacrity and unanimity, we determine to use the utmost dispatch in making such seasonable provisions as the present situation of affairs and the exigency of the times require.

The just reliance, Sir, which you have upon our known zeal for our most gracious Sovereign, and the love we bear to our Country can alone be requited on our part by the great confidence we have in your Judgment, Experience and Integrity: And your Honour may intirely depend upon our concurring in, and effectually supporting every measure that is calculated for the Public Good. This we shall, with chearfulness, give the greatest attention to, and, in all our deliberations, keep constantly in view those inseparable Objects His Majesty's Honour, the security of the Province, and the regard that is due to the ease and Interest of our Constituents.

Animated by these principles, and encouraged by Your Honour's declared readiness to co-operate with us in so desirable a work, we hope, by the blessing of God upon our mutual Endeavours, to have our Councils crown'd with Success.

Ordered (upon the Question) that the said Report be now taken into consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report, being read a second time was agreed to by the House.

The second Paragraph being read a second time, an Amendment was proposed, vizt. leave out the Word "*distinguish'd*" between the Words "*Honour's*" and "*abilities*" in the 7th Line of the Address.

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed, Line 9th, leave out "*tho' unprofitable,*" between the Words "*honorable*" and "*employments.*"

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

The Residue of the Address, being read a second time, was agreed to by the House.

Resolved that the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by the whole House.

Ordered, That Mr. Wragg and Mr. Guerard do wait upon the Lieutenant Governor, and humbly know his pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts that they had examin'd several of the Accounts which were referred to their consideration and had come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

His Excellency General Amherst in consequence of an application from Governor Lyttelton, having sent a body of chosen Troops under the command of the Honorable Colonel Montgomery to chastize the Cherokees for their perfidy, outrages and Murders, They arrived here the 1st of this Month, and to avoid carrying any suspicion of infection from the Small-Pox were debarked about seven Miles from hence, and march'd to Monck's Corner, where they have been encamp'd ever since, waiting with great reluctance and impatience at losing so much of this Season, so favorable for Action, until a sufficient number of Carriages can be collected there to convey their Provisions and Baggage; the latter being retrench'd to the last degree of military Oeconomy to lighten them. We are now at the 17th of April, it is with the greatest concern for the honour of this Government and for the detriment which the most important service these Troops are sent upon must suffer, that I acquaint you with the insufficient Progress made by the Agents who are collecting these Waggons, notwithstanding they engage to pay ready Money for them, and altho' I am persuaded they have exerted themselves on the occasion with great diligence: I therefore recommend it, in the strongest manner to your immediate consideration as hath been practised in the Northern Colonies thro' which The King's Troops have marched, to enable me, by the effectual Power of Law to assist in expediting this most necessary Article of Waggons without which it is impossible for the Army to march to the Cherokees. Further I take notice to you, that Colonel Montgomery hath represented to me how inconvenient it was to General Amherst's Plan of Operations to detach so large a Body of his best Troops at the present time which he only cou'd consent to spare to the pressing request and necessities of this Province; that as soon as ever the Service was perform'd, or, what

was equal, there was no prospect of doing Service for want of being furnish'd with Carriages, it was his duty not to remain in Inaction here, but with the utmost Expedition to reembark the Troops and return to New-York in order to join the Army under the immediate command of General Amherst who had need of every Man of his Army to carry on his Operations with the utmost Vigor, in hopes of making this a decisive Campaign against the French in America.

I think it proper to acquaint you with the manner in which the hire of the Carriages is paid; The Contractors who supply the Provisions are not obliged to furnish Carriages, and their Agents are directed only to give their Assistance in procuring them; the hire is paid by the Agents at the Expence of the Crown, upon Orders issued by Colonel Montgomery to the Paymaster of The King's Troops for that purpose.

The 16th April 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew,
And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.
And the said Message being read a second time.

Ordered, That an Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggon, Horses and Drivers to be employed in his Majesty's service be brought in, and that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Taylor do prepare and bring in the same: And,

Mr. Gadsden accordingly presented to the House an Ordinance for those purposes;

And the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved that the said Ordinance be read a second time.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 17th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Wragg reported to the House that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, humbly to know his Honour's Pleasure when he wou'd be attended by the House had been pleased to appoint this Morning, Eleven of the Clock, in the Council Chamber.

The following Papers were severally read, vizt.

An account of Sundries impressed for the use of the several Detachments commanded by Colonel Benjamin Singleton on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

List of the several Men who went under Colonel Singellton's Command.
Certificate of a Waggon and Horses being impressed belonging to William Stewart.

Affidavit of the said William Stewart, that one of his Horses was lost in the service.

Certificate for hire of a Cart impressed belonging to Gasper Morgandollour.

Two Accounts for Repairs to the Church of St. James Goose Creek amounting to £449:7:11.

Account of Philip Pledger for the service of the late Expedition amounting to £25.

Account of William Hansworth, for the like service amounting to £30.

Two Certificates of two Horses, and a Cart and four Horses impress'd belonging to Philip Pledger.

Certificate of a Cart impressed belonging to Colonel George Gabriel Powell.

Certificate of Services done by Durham Hills on the said Expedition.

Ordered, That the said Papers be severally referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

A Petition of William Peaseley, Clerk, was presented to the House, and read, setting forth, That the Petitioner will (in May next) have officiated three Years on Pedee, as Minister of St. Mark's Parish, and done a very laborious duty, having been obliged to ride two Sundays in three between 30 & 40 Miles. That the Writs for electing the first Assembly-Men for the said Parish were directed to three Gentlemen of Pedee, who, on the Day of Election, gave notice to the Inhabitants to meet on the Easter-Monday following to chuse Parish Officers. That they accordingly did meet and chose Vestrymen and Church-Wardens, whose Draughts on the Treasurer for 18 Months service, were paid to the Petitioner. That the Vestry having drawn for 6 Months ending last May, the Petitioner rode upward of 300 Miles in July last, on a reasonable Presumption of receiving Payment thereof, having been regularly paid before; but the Treasurer refused to pay the same, having been informed there was a more legal Vestry on Santee, another part of the Parish where it was impracticable for the Petitioner to do any part of the Duty on account of the great distance, which is computed to be 90 Miles. That the Petitioner is quite unconcern'd in the dispute between the Inhabitants of Santee and Pedee in regard to forming their Vestry. That since the Dispute the Petitioner in order to give all possible satisfaction, performed Divine Service three Months on Santee, for which he received a Draught on the Treasurer from the Vestry there. That he still continues to do a very hard

duty in the Parish, and next May will remain unpaid for 15 Month's Service.

Therefore humbly praying the House will please to take the Premises into consideration and grant him such Relief as they shall think proper.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the matter of the said Petition, and report the same, with their Opinion thereupon, to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Taylor, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Faucheraud, Mr. Elliott.

Then it being Eleven of the Clock, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor, in the Council Chamber.

And being return'd, Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor, in the Council Chamber; where he (Mr. Speaker) presented their Address to his Honour, to which he had been pleased to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I give you my hearty thanks for this loyal Address, which breathes such a spirit of zeal for the service of His Majesty, the security of your Country, and the interest of your Constituents, as affords a very happy presage of the success of our united endeavours to promote those desirable Ends. And by my steady adherence to the same Principles, in the whole tenor of my Conduct, I shall endeavour to merit the favorable Opinion you are pleas'd to entertain of me.

William Bull.

Ordered that Mr. John Smith, one of the Agents to the Contractors for victualling The King's Forces, do attend this House.

And the House being informed that the said Mr. Smith attended at the Door, he was called in and being asked whether he wou'd undertake to pay for such Carriages as should be employ'd in the Service of His Majesty's Forces in this Province; answered that he would.

And then he withdrew.

Then the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," was read, a second time, with Blanks, which were filled up, and several Amendments were made thereunto by the House.

And the Title was made, "an Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service."

Ordered, That Mr. Laurens do carry the Ordinance to the Council.

Ordered, That Mr. Rattray, Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Moultrie be added to

the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Treasurer's Accounts.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 18th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts was read.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of divers Inhabitants of Charles Town in behalf of themselves and others, addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Petition was read, setting forth, That a very malignant kind of Small-Pox has for some time past raged in the said Town but that few of the Inhabitants now remain to receive the Infection. The Petitioners observe with concern that the Negros seized with that Distemper in the Country are immediately brought to Town, and that many other Persons are daily inoculated in order to go through the Disease in Charles-Town. And that the Petitioners are apprehensive for the above Reason that the Disorder will continue for a considerable time in the said Town, which may during the heat of the Summer Months be attended with the most dangerous and dismal Consequences not only to the Trade and Business of the said Town but likewise to the Lives of the Inhabitants:

And therefore praying their Honours to take the Premises into Consideration and to make such order therein as in their wisdom shall seem meet.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the consideration of a Committee; and that they do examine the Matter of the said Petition, and report the same, with their Opinion thereupon, to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "an Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggon, Carts, Horses and Drivers, to be employed in His Majesty's Service."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the House proceeded to read the said Ordinance a Third time.

And an Amendment made by the Council to the Ordinance, in Page 1,

Line 10, by inserting the word "Oxen" was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

An Amendment was proposed, vizt., in Clause A, Line 6th, after the Words, "*Twenty hundred Weight*" add "*and no Waggon shall be liable to carry any greater Weight.*"

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

And the said Ordinance was read a third time throughout; and several Amendments were made, by the House, to the Ordinance.

Resolved, That the Ordinance do pass.

Ordered, That Mr. Pinckney do carry the Ordinance to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

Motion being made, and the Question being put, that a Letter be sent to Mr. Elliott at his own Expence.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That the Clerk of this House do write a Letter to acquaint Mr. Elliott that the House requires his Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) immediately upon the service of the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 19th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Upon reading a third time the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers, to be employed in His Majesty's Service," we propose the Words "*and Drivers,*" in the Title of the said Ordinance be left out, and the Word "*and,*" be inserted immediately before the Word "*Horses.*"

In the Upper House of Assembly, the 18th Day of April 1760.

By Order of the House, Edmd. Atkin, President.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the Amendment contained in the said Message, being Twice read, was disagreed with by the House.

And the following Answer to the said Message was drawn, Vizt,
Honorable Gentlemen,

For Answer to your Message just now received, containing an Amendment which you propose to the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing,

regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," we have disagreed with your Amendment for leaving out the Words "*and Drivers.*"

Ordered That Mr. Wragg and Mr. Guerard do carry the Message and Ordinance to the Council.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to the Lieutenant Governor's Message of the 16th Instant.

And accordingly the following one was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

Having considered your Message of the 16th Instant, recommending to us to enable your Honour, by the effectual power of Law, to assist His Majesty's Troops sent hither by his Excellency General Amherst in expediting the necessary Article of Waggons; we humbly beg leave to acquaint your Honour, that we have passed and sent to His Majesty's Council an Ordinance for that purpose: Which we hope we shall very soon be enabled to present for your Honour's Assent.

The above Address being twice read: An Amendment was proposed, vizt., in Line 4th leave out the Word, "*humbly.*"

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That the Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Stoutenburgh.

A Writ which was issued for the electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly, for the Parish of St. Peter, in the room of the Honorable Egerton Leigh Esqr., now a Member of His Majesty's Council, being returned, the said Return was read, by which it appeared that Samuel Carne Esqr. was duly elected for the said Parish.

And the House being informed that Mr. Carne attended at the Door, he was called in, and Mr. Speaker, by order of the House acquainted him with his having been returned for the said Parish, and asked him if he was willing to serve as a Member of this House, to which he answered in the Affirmative.

Ordered That Charles Pinckney Esqr., a Member of this House, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, do administer the Oath appointed by the Election Law to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly, to Mr. Carne.

And Mr. Pinckney administer[ed] the said Oath accordingly.

Ordered That Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Stoutenburgh do attend the Lieutenant Governor with Mr. Carne and humbly desire his Honour to permit him to take the Oaths, and make and subscribe the Declaration, and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew: And being returned, Mr. Pinckney reported to the House that Mr. Carne had taken the Oaths before the Lieutenant Governor.

And then Mr. Carne took his Seat as a Member of the House.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of divers Inhabitants of Charles-Town, in behalf of themselves and others was referred, that they had examined the Matter of the said Petition, and humbly recommend to the House,

That a Bill be brought in to prevent as much as may be the further spreading of the Small-Pox in the said Town.

Ordered that the said Report be considered next Tuesday Morning.

A Petition of Levi Durand, Rector of St. John's, and Alexander Garden, Rector of St. Thomas's Parishes, was presented to the House, and read, setting forth, That the Petitioners for some years past have laboured under an ill state of health, and have been advised to change of Climate as the most effectual means for the recovery of their health, in order thereto they take the opportunity of a Vessel ready to sail for Rhode Island: And humbly praying that their Salaries may be continued to them during their absence, for such a space of time as the House shall allow of &c.

Resolved That the Salaries of the said Levi Durand & Alexander Garden be continued during their Absence from this Province, not exceeding Nine Months.

Mr. Wragg acquainted the House that Mr. Guerard and himself had pursuant to their Order carried the Message with the Ordinance to the Council Chamber, where he (Mr. Wragg) on his entrance within the Door of the Council Chamber, read the Message to the Members there present. But that the President of the Council would not receive the Message, unless it was delivered near the Head of the Council Table, where he then stood; whereupon they withdrew: And Mr. Wragg prayed the directions of the House therein.

Ordered That Mr. Wragg and Mr. Guerard do go to the Council-Chamber and acquaint the Council that they have a Message to deliver at their Bar.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew.

And being returned, Mr. Wragg reported that they had delivered the Message: And that the President of the Council came a few Steps, below the Governor's Chair, and said he would receive their Message there, that they had no Bar.

Ordered, That the said Gentlemen do deliver the said Message at the Place where the President of the Council offered to receive it before.

Then they again withdrew.

And being returned, Mr. Wragg acquainted the House that the Council had adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

As nothing can tend more effectually to render the present Expedition against the Cherokee Indians decisive than attacking them in various Places at the same Time which must draw their attention different ways, divide their Forces, and throw them into the greatest confusion and consternation; I am desirous of employing proper Men to lead a Party of the far Chickesaws, our brave and faithful Friends, to attack the Cherokees on their Western Frontier, while a Party of the Upper Creeks alarm them on the Southern in one Place and a Party of the Lower Creeks in another, both led on by bold Englishmen: And the Chickesaws at New Savannah, whom Mr. Adair, with a Commission not giving pay, has undertaken to lead, may act as an advanced or Scouting Party, to gain daily Intelligence for Colonel Montgomery, when he approaches the Enemy.

I would give a Lieutenant's Commission to the Person who heads the far Chickesaws, the Upper and Lower Creeks, on the establishment of the new voted Regiment; which may intitle them to some Pay while they are on this fatiguing and desperate Service.

But in case those Commissions which were put by Governor Lyttelton into the hands of several of the Colonels of the Militia to find proper Men for them, should all be disposed of already, I would desire you to make some provision for such Services. If you think proper to do this I shall give them Captain's Commissions, which being of higher Rank may inspire the Officers with more Ambition to distinguish themselves.

The Express charged with these Matters shall set off next Monday as the great distance requires great dispatch, that there may be a proper timing of the Co-operations.

I also recommend to your Consideration the raising the Rewards for Scalps, which will encourage Indians, as well as White Men, to run more risque in annoying the Enemy.

William Bull.

And also a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the Value of Waggon, Carts, Horses

and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered That the Ordinance be ingrossed.

Then Mr. Speaker read the Lieutenant Governor's Message to the House.

And the said Message being read a second time.

Resolved, that this House will make provision for paying the Sum of Fifty Pounds per Month to such Person to whom his Honour the Lieutenant Governor shall be pleased to give a Captain's Commission to head the Upper Chickesaws; and the like Pay to Mr. Adair who has undertaken to head the Chickesaws at New Savannah; And the like Pay to such Person as shall be commissioned by his Honour to head the Upper Creeks; And the like Pay to such Person as his Honour shall commission to head the Lower Creeks.

Then the Question being put that a Reward of £50 be given for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian Man to any Person whoever taking such Scalp.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that any greater Reward than that already voted by the House, be granted for the Scalps of Cherokee Indian Men.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Resolved That this House will make Provision for paying the sum of Thirty five Pounds as a Reward for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian Man (upon the same being delivered up and destroyed) to the Person by whom such Indian shall be slain: Such person not being in His Majesty's Pay or the Pay of this Province.

And the following Answer to the Lieutenant Governor's Message was drawn; Vizt.

May it please your Honour,

We have taken your Honour's Message just now received into consideration; and have resolved to make provision for paying till the 1st Day of July next, the sum of £50 per Month to such Person to whom your Honour shall please to give a Captain's Commission to head the Upper Chickesaws; the like Pay to Mr. Adair who has undertaken to lead the Chickesaws at New-Savannah; the like Pay to such Person as shall be commissioned by your Honour to head the Upper Creeks; and the like Pay to such Person as shall be commissioned by your Honour to head the Lower Creeks.

And we have likewise resolved to make provision for paying the sum of £35 as a Reward for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian Man, (upon the same being delivered up to be destroyed) to the Person by whom such Indian shall be slain: Provided that such Person be not in His Majesty's Pay, or the Pay of this Government.

Ordered that the above Address be presented to his Honour by Mr. Guerard and Mr. Rattray.

The Ordinance being ingrossed, according to Order, was laid upon the Table.

Ordered That Mr. Roper and Mr. Laurens do examine the said Ordinance with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose, and procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto, and afterward wait upon the Lieutenant Governor and humbly know his pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew; And being returned,

Mr. Laurens reported to the House that the Ordinance had been examined by the Members of the Council who were appointed for that purpose and that the Great-Seal is affixed thereto; and that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon humbly to know his pleasure when his Honour would be attended by the House, had been pleased to say he is now ready to receive the House in the Council Chamber.

And accordingly, Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber.

And being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber, where his Honour had been pleased to give his Assent to “an Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty’s Service.”

And then the House adjourned till Monday Afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Monday the 21st Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 22d Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 23d Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Saturday’s Proceedings.

Ordered That no Member do presume to go out of Town, without the leave of the House.

A Motion being made and the Question being put that some of the Physicians in Charles Town be ordered to attend, at the Bar of the House, to be examined upon the subject Matter of the Petition of divers Inhabitants of the said Town in behalf of themselves and others.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the House took the Report from the Committee to whom the said Petition was referred into consideration.

And the said Petition was read a second time.

Then the Report being read a second time.

Ordered That leave be given to bring in a Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles [Town], and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province. And that Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Pinckney do prepare and bring in the same.

A Motion being made,

Resolved, That the Pay to be provided for the several Militia Men who went with the late Governour on an Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, do commence from the Times the respective Detachments enter'd upon Service, and be continued till the Tenth Day of January last.

Then the Question being put, that Pay be provided for a supernumerary Lieutenant mentioned in the Muster Roll of Colonel Chevillette's Detachment.

It passed in the Negative.

Order'd, That it be an Instruction to the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts that they do in their Reports upon the several Muster-Rolls of the Militia Men who went on the same allow private Men's Pay to the several supernumerary Officers who went on the said Expedition; and add the same to the Pay resolved to be provided for Officers of the like Rank in each respective Corps; and then to make an equal division of the same, to be paid proportionably to such Officers, respectively, as did duty in the said several Corps.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants, and of the Majority of the Owners and Proprietors of Houses and Lands in Elliott Street in Charles-Town, addressed to the Lieutenant-Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

The Accounts of the following Persons were severally read, vizt.

Lachlan McIntosh, for the carriage of Presents to the Creeks, amounting to £144.

James Beamer (2 Certificates) for the Carriage of Provisions to Fort Loudoun.

Cornelius Cokely for the like Service, amounting to £133:17.

John Fairchild, for entertaining the Cherokee Indians, amounting to £47:12:6.

Elizabeth Snipes, for a Slave executed, £100.

William Osborne, Constable, (2 Accounts) for Fees on the Trial of Slaves amounting to £21:16:3.

John Hamilton, Constable, (2 Accounts) one for the like Service £41:5, and the other for a Slave executed £200.

Jacob Motte Esqr., Public Treasurer, two Accounts, one amounting to £38,788:17:7 being Monies advanced in pursuance of Orders of this House and the other amounting to £1629:15 being Cash paid to sundry Persons for Public Services.

And the following Person's Accounts, being all for the Service of the late Expedition, vizt.

Henry Lucas for sundry Articles £903:7:5.

Thomas Burton for a Horse £20.

John Cannon for Hogs £33:8:9.

George Austin Esqr. for a pair of Cart wheels £12:10.

William Mackin, for Provisions, £35.

Charles Faucheraud Esqr. for a Horse impressed.

Theophilus Norwood for Provisions £3.

John Michael for a Steer £10.

Alexander McIntosh for a Cart and Horse £85.

John Rowell (2 Accounts) for Provisions £73:19:6.

Matthias Wiaker for 1724 lb. Wt. of Flour.

Michael Hyler for 32 Bushels of Indian Corn.

Bernard Hyler for 8 Hogs £42:15.

Samuel Irwin (2 Accounts) for Flour and Waggon hire.

Christian Theus for 167 lb. weight of Flour.

Jacob Nearts, for the hire of a Cart and three Horses.

Terence Reily (2 Accounts) for Butter and for waggon hire.

Mary Langley for two Horses impressed.

Jacob Boukman (5 Accounts) For flour and other Articles.

Stephen Eleazer for a Steer.

Thomas Kennelly (2 Accounts) for Cattle and for Waggon hire.

John Scott for Cattle and Horses impressed (2 Accounts).

John Young for a Horse impressed.

Charles Hart for Provisions.

George Smith for a Horse impressed.

Jacob Tabb for a Cart and three Horses.
 Adam Summers for Waggon hire.
 Sr. John Colleton Baronet for a Horse impressed.
 John Aberley for Provisions.
 Adam Ebting (2 Accounts) for Flour and for Waggon hire.
 George Egleberger for Flour £30.
 Andrew Thomas for Flour impressed.
 Peter Roat for Provisions.
 George Derames for a Horse impressed.
 Matthias Wiaker for hire of a Cart and Horses.
 Nicholas Fetherholf for Provisions £44:4.
 John Bickle for Provisions.
 John Rawl for Waggon hire.
 Ward and Leger for Swan Shot.
 Henry Stromer for 5 Bushels of Indian Corn.

Ordered That the said Accounts be severally referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Resolved (upon the Question) That no Public Accounts be read after this Day, during the present Session of the General Assembly.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 24th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Drayton reported from the Committee who were appointed to view the Arms in the Public Armory, that they had view'd the said Arms accordingly and had directed him to report the State of the same to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

That on inspection the Committee find in the Armory, 910 Musquets, 9 large Musquets, 2 large Buccaneer Pieces and three Pistols all in good order.

110 Musquets and 25 trading Guns, wanting repair.

479 Bayonets without Scabbards, 90 Bayonets with Scabbards, 298 Bayonet Scabbards, 152 Cutlasses, 4 Halberts, 56 Cartouch Boxes, and a small Quantity of Match.

A Petition of Martha Miller, Widow, Executrix of the last Will and Testament of Samuel Miller deceased; was presented to the House and read;

setting forth, That the said Samuel Miller, jointly with Isaiah Brunett since also deceased, formerly agreed with the Commissioners appointed to build the State-House, to perform the Carpenter's Work, find Materials &c. necessary for the same, and, in consequence thereof, did proceed and finish their Engagements with the said Commissioners. That the Balance due to the said Miller's Estate is £1154:0:11½ principal Money, agreeable to Accounts delivered the said Commissioners, an Extract whereof is annexed to the said Petition. That the Petitioner is left with two small Children and with very little means of support, her Husband's low Estate being involved, and no prospect to extricate the same, but by the receipt of the Money now applied for with Interest. The Petitioner begs leave to annex also an Account for loss of Time, occasion'd by the several Courts of Sessions, Common Pleas, and Admiralty being held in the State-House, during the time the Carpenters were engaged and obliged to work there, but ordered to desist in those Intervals as the Noise interrupted the Proceedings of the said Courts: And humbly praying the House will grant such Relief in the Premises as they in their great Wisdom shall think most meet.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the Matter of the said Petition, and report the same with their opinion thereupon, to the House.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, into consideration, which is as follows; vizt.

The Committee have (pursuant to the Order of the House) examined the Accounts of the following Persons (to wit)

1. Mary Wood for entertainment of Indians £18 (certified by Joseph Axon) which the Committee are of Opinion should be paid when properly attested.
2. McCarten and Campbell for Presents £551:15:8, ought to be allowed.
3. Certificate of Joseph Axon for Mary Wood, £5. As neither the number of Indians nor the Time are specified, the Committee cannot allow it.
4. Christopher Rowe, for One Day's Provisions for 48 Indians, £12:10, to be paid when attested.
5. Christopher Rowe (a 2d Account) for entertaining 90 Indians, £29, to be paid when certified and attested.
6. Christopher Rowe (a 3d Account) for the same Service, to be paid when certified and attested.
7. Judith Postell, £32:12:6 for Prisoners, £15 for Indians, £47:12:6 allowed.
8. Ensign Lachlan McIntosh, £387:5, whereof £198:15 is for Presents and Provisions to the Indians at Fort Prince George, ought not to be allowed; £100

thereof for 4 Month's Pay to an Interpreter; we find that this House resolved the last Year to provide £60 for this Service, but cannot find that it was inserted in the Schedule; we therefore think the said Sum of £60, together with £88:10 for Repairs to Fort Prince George, making together £148:10, should be allowed.

9. Sarah Nightingale for entertaining Indians, their Attendants and Horses, £444:4:3 allowed.

10. Henry Gallman for entertaining Indians 5 Days, £86 allowed, because they were detained by The Governor.

11. William Young for the like Service £18:12:6 allowed.

12. Tew and Berry for making Cloaths for the Indians £23:5 allowed.

13. John Stuart for Presents to the Indians and Provisions to the Troops deliver'd to Mr. Chevillette: The Committee do not allow this Account, because they know of no Authority Captain Stuart had to make Presents to the Indians and because the King finds the Troops in Provisions.

14. John Bard, assigned to Michael Kelteison, for the Carriage of 1000 lb. weight of Gunpowder to Fort Prince-George, £70 allowed.

15. Claudius Richburgh for entertaining Indians £20:5 allowed.

16. James McKelvy for the like Service £19:17:6 allowed.

17. Susanna Davidson for the like Service £32:2:6, neither the number of Indians, nor the Time they stayed is mentioned; and the other Charges are unusual; therefore the Committee reject the whole Account.

18. Peter Witten for the like Service £52:13:9 allowed.

19. George Galphin, a Certificate of Edmond Atkin Esqr. in his favour for the carriage of Indian Presents £810. Upon looking into a Resolution of this House of the 19th May 1758, the Committee are of Opinion this Certificate shou'd be allowed.

20. John Dodd, Gunsmith, for mending Indian Guns £72:15, allowed.

21. Jared Neilson, for entertaining Indians, neither certified nor attested, disallowed.

Constable's Fees for Criminals.

22. James Cooper, Constable, £10:13:9, allowed.

23. Israel Syers for executing Criminals £17:12:6, in which we find Overcharges £4:10. Balance £13:2:6 allowed.

24. William Bonneau for the like service £24:3:9, overcharged for Mileage 7/6, for Guard £4:10, for executing £3; Balance £16:6:3 allowed.

25. John Marion, Constable, for the like Service, £10:2:6 indorsed to Archibald and Richard Park Stobo, allowed.

26. Day, Besileu and Viart, for the like Service, £27:2:6. The Committee have deducted 10s for attendance, £3:15 for Overcharges in executing the first time, and submit it to the House whether any allowance should be made for the second Execution.

27. Day and Bessilieu for the like service £17. The Committee deduct £1 for Attendances and £5 for Execution, the Balance £11 allowed.

28. George Day, £34:7:6 for the like Service, the Committee have deducted for the Expences of the Constable and his Assistant £4. Expence for Horses £2, Serving Warrant 10/ and Mileage £3:5; Balance £24:12:6.

29. William Webber for 15 Days searching for Humphry Primus and John Pendarvis £45. The Treasurer has already paid this Man £22:10 which we think is sufficient for the service.

30. Martin Howard for the like service £7, allowed.

31. Northcutte Webber for the like service £162. The Treasurer has already paid this Person £81 which the Committee think is sufficient for the service.

32. Hugh Crawford for the like Service £14:17:6. The Committee deduct £2 for Execution, Balance £12:17:6 allowed.

33. Isaac Rembert for the like Service £31:17, short cast 12/3, allowed £32:9:3.

34. Isaac Rembert, 2d Account for summoning Jurors on an Inquest, £6:15 allowed.

35. A Third Account of the same Person for Slaves executed, £7:7:6, allowed.

36. A Fourth Account of the same Person for the like service £6, allowed.

37. Jacob Ladson for the like service £7, deduct Mileage £1, Balance £6 allowed.

38. William Beasley, Certificate of Stephen Bull Esqr. in his favour for a Horse and Cart to carry Prisoners, no Sum is mentioned, but the Committee are for allowing £6 for this service.

39. Martha Logan for a Slave executed £160 and Ann Clark £40, allowed.

40. Margaret Handlin for a Slave executed £200, allowed.

41. William Raven for three Slaves executed £600, allowed.

42. John Pamor £100 and Padden Bond £100 for a Slave executed, allowed.

43. Thomas Bradwell for a Slave executed £100, allowed.

44. Thomas Shoemaker for a Slave executed £100, allowed.

45. Archibald Stanyarne for a Slave executed £100, allowed.

46. Christopher Holson, Warden of the Work House, for the imprisonment and maintenance of Criminal Slaves £22:15, allowed.

47. A second Account of the same Person for the like Service, £18:12:6, allow'd.

48. James Lingard for repairs to the Watch House and other Services, £44:14:6, allowed.

49. William Hall, overcharged for making a Gibbet £15, Ditto a Gallows £5, the Balance £258:15 allowed.

50. Carne and Wilson for Spanish Brown for the Watch House, £25:4, allowed.

51. Frederic Stroble for repairs to the Watch-House £510, allowed.

52. Michael Jeane for Glazier's Work at the Watch-House and Barracks £14:9:4¹/₂, allowed.

53. Thomas Plunket for Candles supplied the Charles-Town Guard £30:10, allowed.

54. Jonathan Scott for a Cord of Wood for the said Guard £3, allowed.

55. Jerome Courtonne for carriage of Presents to the Chickesaws £1370, allowed.

56. Same Person a 2d Account for the like Service £990, neither certified nor attested, not allowed.

57. Benjamin Harvey for Sundries for the use of the Council Chamber £17:0:7¹/₂, allowed. There is a Charge for one Year's service of a Negro, left Blank; which Service think nothing should be provided for because there is a Salary allowed by the Public for that Service.

58. Isaac Atwood for the Carriage of Ammunition and Medicines from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun £131:10:4, allowed.

59. Elias Legardere for boarding French Prisoners £5, overcharged £1:5, Balance £3:15 allowed.

60. Same Person a second Account for landing Gun Powder upon his Wharf £3:12:6, allowed.

61. John Remington, for Pails for the Forces, £131, allowed.

62. William Harvey for Fire-wood for the Garrison at Fort Lyttelton £60, to be paid out of the Fund for the Provincials.

63. Justinus Stoll for Iron-work for the State-House £11:17:6, to be paid out of the Fund appropriated for finishing the State-House.

64. Edward Lightwood for the use of Granville's Bastion £17:13:1¹/₂, allowed.

65. Smith and Brewton amounting to £353:19:9 in which we find an Overcharge in one Article of Bullets 4/ per 112 lb. amounting to £1:6:9, the Balance £352:13 to be allowed.

66. Mary Harvey for taking care of the State-House, one Year, allowed £100.

67. William Banbury for Cannon Shot &c. supplied in 1757 for the Forts in Charles-Town £123:13:2, allowed.

68. Adam Wood for Prisoners amounting to £901:3, in which Sum is included £150 for summoning Jurors to be provided agreeable to Law under it's proper Head in the Schedule, the Remainder £751:3 allowed.

69. Jane Duthy for a Pendant for Fort Johnson, to be allowed, £7.

70. Jonathan Badger, for taking Care of the Assembly Room &c. amounting to £51, allowed.

71. Thomas Anderson, Constable, for conveying John Roberts to Goal amounting to £38:12:6. Of which the Treasurer paid £19 on the Certificate of the Magistrate who committed him, the Balance the Committee disallow until such time as it appears with the Particulars.

72. William Beasely for summoning Jurors on an Inquest £4, allowed.

73. John George Smithpetre for carriage of Provisions &c. to Kewohee £429:8, allowed.

74. Chief Justice & Clerk of the Crown, Fees on prosecuting Criminals, the former amounting to £112:13:5 and the latter to £90:15. The Committee observe that the Charges are greatly increased for these services and the forms in the Proceeding multiplied inasmuch as to make double the Articles in each Account more than were charged by former Officers; which they are of Opinion is a practise greatly detrimental to the Public and ought, in every Instance to be discouraged: And as they have had recourse to a number of Accounts heretofore delivered in for the like Service; whereby it appears that the usual Charge on each Prosecution amounted to £3:4:2 to the Chief-Justice and £3:16:3 to the Clerk; the Committee have thought it just to regulate the present Account by the former practise; and therefore deducting all above that Sum on each Article; and some other unusual Charges, leaves a Balance due to the Chief Justice of £63:5:9 and to the Clerk of £59:5, which they recommend to be allowed.

75. An Account of the Governor and Secretary for Fees; The Governor £94:5, the Secretary £370:19:6. In this Account is a Charge of £2 to the Governor and £3:15 to the Secretary for a Commission to Edmond Atkin Esqr. as Agent to the Creeks; which, as the Committee know of no such Officer agreed to by the House, which was sitting about that time, they think ought not to be allowed. There are also several Articles under cast to the Secretary's prejudice amounting to £1:12. The Balance to be allowed is £92:5 to The Governor and £368:16:6 to the Secretary.

76. The Church Wardens of St. Philip Charles-Town, for Supplies to the Acadians from 1st January 1759 to Easter following, £854:4:2. And for Supplies to Invalid Soldiers and their Wives and Children, £433:0:8, amounting in the whole to £1287:4:10.

77. James Henderson for Candles supplied the South Carolina Regiment £305:8:6 and for the Independents £50:10, and the Artillery 19/. The Committee are of Opinion that the Candles supplied the Carolina Regiment shou'd be paid out of the Fund appropriated for that Regiment; and the Remainder £51:9 should be allowed.

78. Thomas Plunkett for a Drummer for the Charles-Town Guard, £4, not allowed.

79. John Bury for the like Service, £8:10, not allowed.

80. Childermas Croft, Clerk of the Assembly, £2060:16:3 allowed.

81. David Graeme Esqr., Attorney General, £697:7:6. The Committee allow the whole of this Account except £20 for two Opinions on the Tax Act and Militia Law, which the Committee deduct because the Fee Law provides for no such Fees.

82. A Petition of Thomas Shoemaker, to be paid for a Slave who was killed in taking a runaway Slave. Tho' no provision is made in any Law for such Cases as this, yet in consideration that the said Negro, who was a very valuable Slave, lost his Life, not only in a lawful but commendable Action, the Committee are for allowing £200 to the said Shoemaker.

83. A Petition of John Chevillette to be paid an Order in his favour drawn by Raymond Demeré, for ten Kegs of Rum for the Indians at Fort Loudoun. Captain Raymond Demere having informed the Committee that the Rum mentioned in the above Order was carried to Fort Loudoun upon Mr. Chevillette's and not upon the Public account; and that if the Rum had not been carried into the Nation the Indians wou'd not have insisted on it. For discouraging such Practises for the future, disallow this Order.

84. William Bonneau, Constable, for conveying James Allen to Goal, £9:2:6; the Committee have deducted £5:6:3, and recommend the Balance, £3:16:3, to be allowed.

85. John Swint, for Medicines administred to the Prisoners in Goal £86:5, allowed. The Committee being informed that there are Persons in Town who will attend and administer Medicines to Prisoners at a cheaper Rate, recommend that the Commissary should be ordered for the future to agree with some Person for that Service.

86. Thomas Foster, a Certificate in his favour by Lachlan McIntosh for two Months Service as Interpreter at Fort Prince George, £50. The Committee have deducted £10 per Month from this Certificate, according to a Resolution of this House.

87. John Taylor, a Certificate in his favour by Paul Demere, for 3 Month's Pay as Butcher at Fort Loudoun, £30. As no Pay has ever been allowed by the House for this Service the Committee do not allow this Certificate.

88. Samuel Hopkins, for a Horse for Ensign Miln to go to Port-Royal and back again, £20. This is a new and extraordinary Charge, the Committee do not allow it.

89. The Church-Wardens of St. Philip for sick Acadians £158:17:6, allowed.

90. Henry Lucas, a Certificate by Paul Demeré, in his favour for £59:14 for the carriage of Sundries from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun, allowed.

91. John Kitt, for 6 Days, attendance as Interpreter to the Creeks and Chickesaws £60. The Committee think £5 per Day is enough for the service and therefore recommend £30 to be allowed.

92. Robert Goudy for Indians £30:15, allowed, when attested.

93. Samuel Ben, an Order drawn in his favour by Paul Demeré, & indorsed to John McQueen £31:7:6, as the Articles for which this Order was given are not very usual, the Committee recommend the consideration of it to the House.

94. John Hatton, a Certificate in his favour, drawn by Lachlan McIntosh, indorsed to John McQueen and Company, for £101:10 for carriage of Provisions from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun, overcharged £1 per hundred, reduces it to £87, which the Committee allow.

95. Captain John Postell, a Certificate from John Chevillette, importing that the said Chevillette had given several Certificates to the said Postell for the Articles contained in the first mentioned Certificate £322:15, Overcast £6:5, Balance £316:10 allowed.

96. Henry Lucas, a Certificate in his favour from Smith and Nutt importing that Captain Demere had certified to them that the said Henry Lucas had delivered 836 lb. Flour at Fort Loudoun, £50:3, allowed.

97. Robert Goudy, for victualling Indians indorsed to McQueen & Company £28, allowed when attested.

98. Robert Goudy for the like Service indorsed to John McQueen £8:5, allowed, when attested.

99. Robert Goudy for entertainment of Indians, certified by one Davis, an Interpreter, £15 allowed, when attested.

100. Robert Goudy, a Certificate in his favour, from Joseph Axon, for entertainment of Indians £30, overcharged one Day £15, Balance £15, allowed when attested.

101. Robert Goudy, a Certificate in his favour from William Pinckney, Commissary, and Captain John Stuart, for carriage of Provisions & Stores from Charles-Town to Fort Loudoun £350 allowed.

102. Cornelius Cokely, a Certificate in his favour from Captain Paul Demeré for carriage of Provisions to Fort Loudoun £96:18:9, indorsed to John McQueen & Company, allowed.

103. Thomas Smith, a Certificate in his favour from John Chevillette dated 6th August 1757 for 8 Months and 18 Days Pay, as Gunsmith at Fort Loudoun at £15, amounting to £129; indorsed to John McQueen and Company, allowed.

104. Robert Anderson, Certificate in his favour from Paul Demeré, for carriage of Flour and Salt from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun, £64:17 allowed.

105. John Winburn, a Certificate in his favour from Paul Demeré for

carriage of Powder and Ball from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun, amounting to £38:17:6, indorsed to John McQueen & Company, allowed.

106. John Winburn for carriage of Baggage and Provisions from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun £36, certified by Captain John Stuart and indorsed to McQueen and Company, allowed.

107. Isaac Atwood for carriage of Salt from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun £18:7:2, certified by Captain Demeré and indorsed to John McQueen, allowed.

108. John McQueen & Company for the use of Indians £2,250:2:9, in which Sum is included a Certificate in favour of Robert Goudy for £350, allowed in the 101st Article of this Report, the Balance £1900:2:9 to be paid.

109. Ancrum, Lance and Loocock for the Forces and Indians, amounting to £125:12:6, overcast £3:10, the Balance £122:2:6 allowed.

110. Margaret Oliverie for dieting a French Prisoner in the Barracks £40:6:3, allowed.

111. William Harvey for Hay for the Forces £136, allowed.

112. Archibald Withers for carting for the Forces in 1757, £24:12:6, allowed.

113. Clement Lampriere for a Horse impressed by Michael Coldiron, on the Public Service 26 Days at 20/, this being a Matter hitherto disallowed of, the Committee now also disallow it.

114. John Grinnan for apprehending John Roberts for the murder of George Whitecotton agreeable to His Excellency's Proclamation, £200, allowed.

115. Justinus Stoll for Blacksmith's Work, amounting to £274:3:3, allowed.

116. Lambert Lance, for hire of Tenements for the Forces in 1758, the Balance £83:6:8, allowed.

117. Laurens, Motte & Company, for Indians, the Forces, and the Expedition amounting to £1653:6:9, of which £1198:10:10 is for Articles furnished for the Indian Expedition and the Remainder for the other Services, the whole to be allowed.

118. John Kesson, for Constable's Fees £41:7:6, allowed.

119. John Kesson, a second Account for Constable's Fees £11:1:3, allowed.

120. Henry Lucas, Certificate in his favour by Captain Demeré for the Carriage of Gun-powder and Flour from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun. No Sum is mentioned for this Service in the Certificate, but the Committee have cast up the Carriage at the usual Rate of £6, which makes £38:0:9, of which he has received in part £6:14, the Balance £31:6:9, allowed.

121. John Stevens, three Certificates in his favour by Captain Demeré for Wages as Public Carpenter from 16th August 1758 to 16th May last which is 9 Months at £20 per Month, £180. Upon examining the Journals, the Committee find that this Person was formerly allowed by the House £15 per Month, for this Service, which reduces the Sum to be allowed to £135.

122. William Shorey, four Certificates in his favour by Captain Demeré for 17 Month's Pay as Public Interpreter at Fort Loudoun from 14th August 1758 to 14th January 1760, £315. The Committee observe that this House came to a Resolution on the 22d March last, to allow no fixed Salary for an Interpreter at Fort Prince George, for which reason the Committee cannot think of making such an Allowance for Fort Loudoun, but recommend this matter to the consideration of the House.

123. Henry Beacon, two Certificates in his favour drawn by Paul Demeré for £120 for 6 Months Service in keeping the Glacis in repair from 1st August 1758 to 1st February 1759. The Committee think that fixed Salaries for such Services are improper, and therefore do not allow these Certificates.

124. Thomas Smith, three Certificates in his favour by Paul Demeré £180, for a Salary as Whitesmith at £15 per Month; the Committee observe that only £10 per Month for this Service was formerly allowed, and have reduced this Sum to £120.

125. Robert Fairweather, a Petition to be paid an Account for the board of Officers. This Account has been twice brought in and as often rejected by the House, therefore the Committee cannot allow it without infringing the Resolutions of the House, but beg leave to recommend it to the reconsideration of the House.

126. Church-Wardens of St. Philip's Parish, for invalid Soldiers Wives and Children £973:18:7³/₄ allowed.

127. Fire Master's Account, vizt. Barnard Beckman for Pumps &c. for the Wells in Charles-Town £52:12:6, and for working the Engines &c. £101:14, making £154:6:6 to be allowed.

George Sheed for the Engines £48:10 to be allowed.

Richard Muncrief for the Engines £66:10 to be allowed.

James Verree for the Engines £56:10, for Buckets £13:12:6, making £70:2:6 to be allowed: Which Sums are directed by Law to be paid by the Inhabitants of Charles-Town.

128. James Wright Esqr., Agent, for Disbursements, amounting to £105:16:9 Sterling, in currency £740:17:3, to be allowed. The Committee recommend the Treasurer may be directed to remit this Money, and also the Salary, in Bills of Exchange, free of all Charge.

129. Robert Boyd, for freight of Gun Carriages, Shot &c. in 1758 & 1759, £63:10, allowed.

130. John Kesson for supplying Catawba Indians to and from Town amounting to £46, to be allowed.

131. John Kesson, Constable, Fees amounting to £8:18:9 (an overcharge of £1 being deducted), the Balance £7:3:9 to be allowed.

132. John Kesson, Constable, for Fees £8:10, allowed £6:7:6.

133. Doctor James Thomson, for attendance on the Command at Fort Lyttelton amounting to £78:15. The Committee think if any thing is due to this Gentleman it shou'd be paid out of the Money granted for Pay of those Troops.

134. John Bull Esqr. for the maintenance of Acadians in 1757, £154, not being certified in the manner required from other Persons in the like case, we disallow it till that is done.

135. Francis James, for entertaining Indians, amounting to £7:10, allowed.

136. Conrad Holman, 3 Accounts for entertaining Indians, so obscure that the Committee cannot determine any thing concerning them until better ascertained.

137. Thomas Lining, Petition and Account amounting to £125 for Rent of two Rooms for Captain Roderic McKenzie. Tho' by the Resolution of the House the Committee cannot absolutely allow this Charge, being after the Time the House agreed to pay to, yet as the Person charged for was introduced into the Petitioner's House by a Public Officer, and by that means got footing there, which it was not easy to dispossess him of, they beg leave to submit the hardship he lies under to the reconsideration of the House.

138. Joseph Moody for Candles for the Guard amounting to £16:10, allowed.

139. George Rogers for Provisions and Liquor for Cherokees amounting to £17:10, the Committee have allowed him at the usual Rate of 7/6 per day which reduces the sum to be allowed to £8:5.

140. George Rogers for 48 Indians £18 to be allowed, certified by Joseph Axon 15 October 1759.

141. William Wilson for carriage of Ammunition from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun £9:14:6, certified by Captain Paul Demeré, to be allowed.

142. Thomas Foster for serving as Interpreter at Fort Prince George from March to November 1759 inclusive at £15 per Month, certified by Lieutenant Richard Coytmore. This being a Salary which the House resolved not to make annual provision for, yet in consideration of the Circumstances of the Times, the Committee recommend it may be allowed; amounting to £120, Indorsed to DaCosta and Farr.

143. John Elliott for Brass and Tin Kettles delivered Ensign John Bell for the use of the Carolina Regiment at Fort Prince George, amounting to £56; not being certified by the Officer, we disallow it.

144. William Murray, for a Medicine Chest for the use of Fort-Prince George, £21, allowed.

145. Andrew Shipe for entertaining 48 Cherokees, £18, certified by Joseph Axon, to be allowed.

146. John-Conrad Geiger for carriage of Ammunition &c. from Charles-Town to the Congrees £42, he received in part £15, Balance £27, indorsed to Henry Gallman, allowed.

147. Henry Gallman for entertaining Indians £34:10, he has charged for 2 Days, the Committee deduct one, which makes the Balance £17:5 to be allowed.

148. Thomas Wright Esqr. for sundries delivered the Commissary for the use of the Public £579:18:7, short cast £3:6:8, which makes £583:5:3. Part thereof, vizt. £198:2:8 for the Cherokee Expedition, the Committee allow in the proper Place, Balance £385:2:6 allowed.

149. Thomas Wright Esqr., a second account for sundries £307:15, part whereof £235:12:6 for Indians, the whole to be allowed.

150. Benjamin Haskins for Ferriage & maintenance of a Constable and Prisoner £2:9:4, neither certified nor attested, not allowed.

151. Benjamin Haskins, a 2d Account amounting to £9:9:4, of which £2:9:4 for ferriage and £7 for hire of 2 Horses for the Buffs, allowed to be paid out of the Money to be raised for those Companies.

152. Samuel Thomas for the Carriage of Sundries from Charles-Town to Kewohee £83:2, indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company, allowed.

153. John Gordon, his Petition praying to be allowed £69 deducted from a former Account. It appears to the Committee that the Sum of £69 deducted from a former Account, was so deducted on Account of a mistake made in the said Account; and having been satisfied that the Charges in Mr. Gordon's Account were made only to the 30th November 1758 they are of opinion that the said Sum of £69 should be allowed.

154 & 155. John Gordon, two Certificates in his favour, for lodging Major Campbell and Captain Monro from 30th November 1757 to 21st May 1758, amounting to £245:14; as these are upon the same footing with the Account of Thomas Lining, the Committee beg leave to refer to the 137th Article of this Report.

156. John Gordon, an Account of Vinegar supplied the Troops £33:10, overcharge 27/6, Balance £31:12:6; Part thereof, vizt. £26:17:6 for the Buffs, to be paid out of the Fund for that Corps, the Remainder £4:15 to be allowed.

157. Andrew Shipe for entertaining Indians £18:15, allowed.

158. Gavon Pou, three Certificates for the entertainment of Indians, £49, allowed.

159. John Izard's Estate for entertaining Indians £3:12:6, allowed.

160. John Elliott deceased, for Sundries delivered the Indians, amounting to £102:16. The Committee knowing of no Authority Mr. Elliott had to deliver Presents to Indians do not allow this Account.

161. James Smith, a Certificate in his favour by Richard Coytmore for

repairs at Fort Prince George £30, indorsed to Henrietta Smith, as this appears to be for a necessary Work the Committee allow it.

162. Harvey and Philp for 6 pitching Axes supplied a Detachment of the Buffs £9, to be paid out of the Fund for that purpose.

163. Christian Retlisperger for Waggon hire £60, allowed as it was by agreement with the Commissary.

164. James Rowlain for 2 Cords of Wood for the Town Watch £5, allowed.

165. Nathaniel Broughton for $\frac{1}{2}$ Cord of Wood for the same Service, £1:7:6, allowed.

166. Henry Gallman for Carriage of Stores from the Congarees to Fort Prince George £670, allowed.

167. John-George Shindler for the hire of a Waggon. The Commissary informs the Committee that he agreed with this Man by the Lump & paid him for the service. But as he was detained the Committee are of opinion that he shou'd be allowed £4 per day which amounts to £32.

168. Samuel Thomas, for the carriage of Indian Presents from the Congrees to Fort Prince George £20, certified by Lachlan McIntosh, allowed.

169. John Armbrister for Bread. The Committee upon inquiry find that the Price of Bread at the time this was delivered was £5 per hundred and that it never is usual to charge for Casks, have allowed £5 per hundred for the Bread and deducted the Price of the Casks which reduces the Sum to be allowed to £195:1.

170. Christian Kohlar for carting Ammunition to the Armory and Watch House.

171. Justinus Stoll for Sundries supplied by Governor Glen's Order when he went to build the Fort in the Cherokees in the Year 1756, amounting to £102:15:6, allowed.

172. John Howell for Candles supplied the Militia Guard £30:15, allowed.

173. Captain John Grinnan, his Muster-Roll of the Company of Rangers under his Command £839. The Committee have regulated this Muster-Roll by the Resolution of the House of the 13th July last and find that the Sum due for this Service is £885:15:4. And recommend that the several Persons named in the said Muster Roll may be paid the several Sums of Money opposite to their Names as corrected by the Committee.

174. Captain John Fairchild his Muster-Roll of the Company of Rangers under his Command £111:8:4, short cast £8:2:8, due £119:11. Which Sum the Committee recommend to be paid as settled by them on the said Muster-Roll.

175. Alexander Petrie, a Petition of his to be allowed for two Certificates in favour of John Elliott indorsed to him. The first, for five Kegs of Rum carried and delivered by the said Elliott to the Indians, the Committee disallow, because 'tis contrary to Law to carry Rum into the Indian Country.

The Second, for a Horse pressed which the Committee likewise disallow, because they know of no right any Person has to press Horses unless in the Time of an Alarm.

176. David Reynolds for making Iron Gibbets for a Negro executed named Simon, £50. The Committee are of Opinion that £25 is enough for the above Service.

The first Article of the above Report on the Account of Mary Wood, the 2d on the Account of McCarten and Campbell, the 3d on a second Account of Mary Wood, the 4th on an Account of Christopher Rowe, the 5th and 6th on two other Accounts of the said Christopher Rowe, the 7th on Judith Postell's Account, the 8th on Ensign Lachlan McIntosh's Account, the 9th on Sarah Nightingale's Account, the 10th on Henry Gallman's Account, the 11th on William Young's Account, the 12th on Tew and Bury's Account, the 13th on John Stuart's Account, the 14th on John Bard's Account, the 15th on Claudius Richburg's Account, the 16th on James McKelvy's Account, the 17th on Susanna Davison's Account, the 18th on Peter Witten's Account, the 19th on George Galphin's Account, the 20th on John Dodd's Account, the 21st on Jared Neilson's Account, the 22d on James Cooper's Account, the 23d on Israel Syer's Account being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 24th Paragraph on an Account of William Bonneau being read a second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, that £19:6:3 be allowed on the said Account.

The 25th on an Account of John Marion, being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 26th Paragraph on an Account of Day, Bisseleau and Viart, the allowance of Part of which Account the Committee submit to the consideration of the House, being read a second time;

Resolved that £22:17:6 be allowed on the said Account.

The 27th on an Account of Day and Bisseleau, being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 28th on an Account of George Day, being read a Second time was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That £30:12:6 be allowed on the said Account.

The 29th on an Account of William Webber, the 30th on an Account of Martin Howard, the 31st on an Account of Northcutt Webber, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 32d on an Account of Hugh Crawford being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, that £14:17:6 be allowed on the said Account.

The 33d, 34th, 35th and 36th Paragraphs on several Accounts of Isaac Rembert, the 37th on an Account of Jacob Ladson, the 38th on an Account

of William Beasely, the 39th on an Order in favour of Martha Logan and Ann Clark, the 40th on an Order in favour of Margaret Handlin, the 41st on an Order in favour of William Raven, the 42d on an Order in favour of John Pamor and Padden Bond, the 43d on an Order in favour of Thomas Bradwell, the 44th on an Order in favour of Thomas Shoemaker, the 45th on an Order in favour of Archibald Stanyarne, the 46th & 47th on two Accounts of Christopher Holson, the 48th on an account of James Lingard, the 49th on an Account of William Hall, the 50th on an Account of Carne & Wilson, the 51st on an Account of Frederick Stroble, the 52d on an account of Michael Jeanes, the 53d on an Account of Thomas Plunkett, the 54th on an Account of Jonathan Scott, the 55th on an Account of Jerome Courtonne being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 56th on a 2d Account of the said Jerome Courtonne being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £990 be allowed on the said Account.

The 57th Paragraph on an Account of Benjamin Harvey, the 58th on an Account of Isaac Atwood, the 59th & 60th on two Accounts of Elias Legardere, the 61st on an Account of John Remington being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 62d on an Account of William Harvey being read a second time was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That the Sum of £60 mentioned in the said Paragraph be provided for by the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill.

The 63d Paragraph on an Account of Justinus Stoll for Articles for the use of the State House being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Ordered, That the said Account be returned to the said Mr. Stoll to be laid before the Commissioners for building the State-House.

The 64th Paragraph on an Account of Edward Lightwood, the 65th on an Account of Smith and Brewton, the 66th on an Account of Mary Harvey, the 67th on an Account of William Banbury, the 68th on an Account of Adam Wood, the 69th on an Account of James Duthy, the 70th on an account of Jonathan Badger, the 71st on an Account of Thomas Anderson, the 72d on an Account of Wm. Beasely, and the 73d on an Account of John George Smithpetre; being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered That the farther consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

Then a Motion being made,

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do pay the Sum of One hundred and Sixty one Pounds Currency to the Serjeant and Eight private Men of the Royal Regiment of Artillery now in Charles-Town for their Services in working in the Laboratory.

Resolved That this House will make a Provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon Five of the Clock.

Friday the 25th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 26th Day of April 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 28th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of last Thursday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I herewith send for your perusal a Talk given by the King of the Catawbas and two Letters from Mr. Wiley and Mr. Kershaw relating to that small faithful People, by which you will see their Disposition towards assisting us in this Cherokee War, and their Wants which they so reasonably desire us to relieve. I recommend these Matters to your Consideration, and that you wou'd make some provision for subsisting their Families, which are retired down into our Settlements for Shelter against our Enemies, which may encourage their Men to join our Army with greater numbers and a greater alacrity in this Expedition against the Cherokees.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read the Talk of King Haglar of the Catawbas given at Pine-Tree Hill, before Samuel Wyly Esqr., Mr. Joseph Kershaw and others, the 9th Day of March 1760.

Read also a Letter from the said Samuel Wyly Esqr. to His Excellency Governor Lyttelton; Dated the 20th of March 1760.

Read also a Letter to the Lieutenant Governor from the said Samuel Wyly and Joseph Kershaw without Date.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to take the said Message and

other Papers into consideration, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Carne, who are to report their Opinion upon the Same to the House.

Then the Memorial of the Commissioners appointed by Law for building a State-House (which was read in this House and referred to the Consideration of a Committee the 4th Day of April 1759) was read a Second time.

Ordered, That another Committee be appointed to take the said Memorial into Consideration, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Carne, Mr. Moultrie.

And that they do examine the Matter of the Memorial and report the same, with their Opinion thereupon, to the House.

Ordered, That the Clerk of this House do write Letters to Mr. Stobo, Mr. Elliott and Mr. Middleton; to require their Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) immediately upon the Service of this House.

Resolved, That the said Letters be sent to the said Gentlemen at their own Expence.

Then the House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts.

And the 74th Paragraph of the said Report on the Accounts of the Chief Justice and Clerk of the Crown and Peace, The 75th on Account of the Governor and Secretary, The 76th on an Account of the Church-Wardens of St. Philip Charles-Town being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 77th on an Account of James Henderson being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That the Sum of £305:8:6 mentioned in the said Paragraph be provided for by the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill.

The 78th Paragraph on an Account of Thomas Plunkett, The 79 on an Account of John Bury, The 80th on an Account of Childermas Croft, The 81st on an Account of David Graeme Esqr. and the 82d on a Petition of Thomas Shoemaker being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the farther Consideration of the said Report be adjourned. Then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned consideration of the residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts.

And the 83d Paragraph of the Report on a Petition of John Chevillette, The 84th on an Account of William Bonneau, and the first Part of the 85th Paragraph on an Account of John Swint; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered That the consideration of the latter part of the said 85th Paragraph be postponed till the Residue of the said Report shall be considered by the House.

The 86th Paragraph on an Account of Thomas Foster, The 87th on an Account of John Taylor, The 88th on an Account of Samuel Hopkins, The 89th on an Account of the Church Wardens of St. Philip's Parish, the 90th on an Account of Henry Lucas, the 91st on an Account of John Kitt and the 92d on an Account of Robert Goudy; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 93d Paragraph on a Certificate of Captain Paul Demeré, in favour of Samuel Ben, which the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being read a Second time.

Ordered, That the said Certificate be returned to be explained.

And the said Certificate was accordingly return'd to John McQueen Esqr. to whom the same is assigned.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the said Report be adjourned.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I herewith send for your perusal Extracts of a Letter I received from his Excellency Governor Ellis in relation to his Endeavours to prevail on the Creeks to join us in this War against the Cherokees, desiring our assistance to enable him with Presents to pursue that Plan; representing that it is the Cause of Carolina only, as he could easily preserve Georgia in tranquility. Georgia indeed hath as yet felt no share of those Calamities which have laid waste this Province; But I cannot forbear observing on this occasion that we have been drawn into this War alone, by alone resenting injuries which have been committed on our fellow Subjects not of this, but the neighbouring Colonies of North Carolina and Virginia, which we felt as our own common Cause, as it is the Duty and Interest as well as His Majesty's Royal Command that the English Colonies should be aiding and assisting to each other.

I also send for your perusal a Letter from Mr. McGillivray, by which you will perceive the Success that has attended some of Governor Ellis's Endeavours, backed by the Gentlemen of Augusta who have been very serviceable on this Occasion. And Letters from Colonel Richardson at Ninety Six, and Ensign Miln commanding at Fort Prince George, by which you will

learn the Condition and hard streights of that Fort and Fort Loudoun, and the Motions and Resolutions of the Cherokees, and the disappointment Colonel Richardson has met with in regard to his making a sudden Attack on the Cherokees and to relieve Fort Prince George.

Upon this occasion among many others, I cannot forbear to mention my concern that you have not yet been able to provide for the two most essential Sinews of War, Money to pay, and Laws to enforce Subordination and Military Discipline in the Troops, the want of which hath greatly obstructed the measures concerted for our defence; As the unwilling deny to march, under pretence they see no prospect of Pay for their past or future Services, and many who are tempted to inlist from mercenary views desert their Commanders with impunity when a little Danger appears in the service they are ordered upon. I am but too sensible how many Causes have conspired to prevent your making these provisions.

Gentlemen, tho' the Papers herewith sent are numerous and long, I think it proper to lay them before you, that you may have the fullest information of the State of our Affairs, And I refer all these Matters tending in various lines to the same point, our War with the Cherokees, to your serious Consideration.

As you must be sensible of what vast Importance it is, viewed in every Light, to engage Indians in our Service, I desire you will enable me to make such Presents to Indians as will induce them to engage in our Cause and to repay them for Losses they may sustain, as well as reward them for Services they may perform therein, particularly at Fort Moore and Augusta, from whence the Parties hitherto fitted out against the Cherokees have gone out, or to which they return either with Triumph or Loss from our Enemies; And I shall take all the Care in my power, that it shall be done with as much frugality as can consist with the service expected thereby.

William Bull.

And also the following Message,

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I must acquaint you that the Fund for Contingencies is not only exhausted, but considerably in Debt, for Services incurred before Governor Lyttelton's departure from this Province, a State whereof I will cause to be laid before you. And as in this busy Time just on the point of opening our Campaign, a frequent communication of Intelligence and Measures with our neighbouring Governors, our Indians and our Troops is absolutely necessary, And as greater prices are now demanded on account of the greater Danger hazarded in passing thro' the Enemy's parties, I must therefore desire you

will make a suitable Provision for the Contingent Services of this Government.
William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the said Messages to the House.

Read Extract of a Letter from Governor Ellis to the Lieutenant Governor, dated Georgia, the 14th April 1760.

Read also Letter from Lachlan McGillivray to the Lieutenant Governor dated Fort-Moore 22d April 1760.

Read also Letter from Charles Russell to Governor Lyttelton, dated Pinington's Fort the 31st March 1760.

Read also Letter from the said Charles Russell to His Excellency, dated 1st April 1760.

Read also Letter from Colonel Richard Richardson to Governor Lyttelton dated Camp near Fort Ninety Six the 18th April 1760.

Read also Letter from Captain James Francis to His Excellency dated Fort Ninety Six 19th April 1760.

Read also Letter from Ensign Alexander Miln to His Excellency dated Fort Prince George 14th April 1760.

Read also another from the said Mr. Miln to His Excellency of the same date.

Resolved, upon the Question, That the first of the said Messages with the Letters be considered by a Committee of the whole House.

Resolved, That this House will to-morrow Morning resolve itself into the said Committee.

Ordered That the Lieutenant Governor's Message relating to providing for Contingent Services be considered when a State of the Fund last provided for those Services shall be laid before this House.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee to whom the Lieutenant Governors Message, with the Letters relating to the Catawba Indians, were referred, that the Committee had considered the Matter of the said Message and Letters and had come to a Resolution thereupon which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

The Committee recommend That a Sum not exceeding Seventeen Hundred Pounds Currency be provided for a Supply for Fifty Warriors, with Blankets, Guns and other Necessaries, and proper cloathing and provisions for one hundred and fifty Women and Children.

The said Report being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That an Answer be prepared to His Honours said Message.

And accordingly the following was drawn, vizt.

May it please your Honour,

For Answer to your Message of this Morning, recommending to us to make some provision for subsisting the Catawba Indians; we beg leave to acquaint Your Honour, that we have resolved to provide a Sum not exceeding Seventeen Hundred Pounds Currency, for a Supply for Fifty Warriors, with Blankets, Guns and other Necessaries; and proper Cloathing and Provisions for one hundred and fifty Women and Children.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to His Honour by Mr. Pringle and Mr. Laurens.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 29th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The Order of the Day, for the House to resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House, upon the Lieutenant Governor's Message and several Letters relating to providing for Presents to be given to the Creeks and Chickesaw Indians to induce them to join us in the War against the Cherokees, being read.

Ordered, That the said Message and Letters be referred to the said Committee.

Then the House resolved itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Resolved, That Mr. Lowndes be Chairman of the Committee of the whole House.

Then Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

And Mr. Lowndes took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

And Mr. Lowndes reported from the said Committee that they had made some progress in the Message and Letters and that he was directed by the Committee to move that they may have leave to sit again.

Resolved, That this House will in the Afternoon, resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House to consider further of the said Message and other Papers.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House (according to Order) resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House to consider further of the Lieutenant Governor's Message and

several Letters, relating to providing for Presents to be given to the Creeks and Chickesaw Indians to induce them to join us in the War against the Cherokees.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Lowndes took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

And Mr. Lowndes reported from the Committee that they had considered the Matter of the said Message and Letters and had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report when the House will please to receive the same.

Ordered, That the said Report be now received.

And Mr. Lowndes, accordingly, read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the Same was read and is as follows, vizt.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that this Province labouring under very great difficulties, by the Expences they have already incurred in chearfully and too unfortunately engaging singly against the Cherokees who had committed many Murders and other injuries upon His Majesty's Subjects in different Provinces; are incapable of answering the Expectations of the Creeks in granting them a Supply of Presents immediately from this Government; and at the same time giving Mr. Ellis the assistance he requires: And they are likewise of opinion that tho' there should be a general Endeavour, which they would be glad to see zealously pursued by other Provinces equally concerned with us in Interest, it would be lessening the Importance this Province has been always industrious to maintain amongst the Indians, in distributing, by their own particular Directions, whatever Presents they are enabled or may be inclined to give, and thereby to preserve our own Credit amongst them.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that a Sum of Money be granted to His Majesty, sufficient to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that a Sum of Money be granted to His Majesty, sufficient to pay the Regiment of One Thousand Men, as also the Seven Companies of Rangers, lately resolved by the House to be raised and continued in the Service of this Government till the first Day of July next; and to defray whatever other Expences may be incurred by carrying on the present War against the Cherokees.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that, for the immediate providing the said Sums of Money, Orders be forthwith stamped and signed to be sunk in Five Years, one fifth part in every Year.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee that a Sum not ex-

ceeding Seven Thousand Pounds be granted to His Majesty, for defraying of Presents to be given to the Indians in amity with this Government to induce them to join us in the War against the Cherokees: Such Presents to be distributed amongst the said Indians by the Commander in Chief, with the Advice of the majority of a Committee of the Council and a Committee of this House to be appointed for that purpose.

Resolved, That the said Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 30th Day of April 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee of the whole House, into consideration.

And the first Resolution of the Committee, being read a Second time, was, with several Amendments being made thereunto, agreed unto by the House.

And the said Resolution, so amended, is as followeth;

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that this Province (labouring under very great difficulties by the Expences it has already incurred in chearfully, and too unfortunately, engaging, singly against the Cherokees, who had committed many Murders and other injuries upon His Majesty's Subjects in different Provinces) is incapable of itself to supply the Creeks with Presents; and at the same time of giving Governor Ellis the assistance he requires: And they are likewise of opinion that tho' there should be a general Endeavour (which they should be glad to see zealously pursued by other Provinces, equally concerned with this in interest) to engage the Indians in our Service, it would be lessening the Importance this Province has been always industrious to maintain amongst them, by distributing under it's own particular directions such Presents as it is enabled, or may be inclined to give, and thereby to preserve it's own Credit among them.

The second Resolution of the Committee, being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The third Resolution of the Committee being read a second time was, with several Amendments being made thereunto, agreed to by the House.

And the said Resolution, so amended, is as followeth;

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that a Sum of Money be granted to His Majesty sufficient to pay the Regiment of One thousand Men and the three Companies of Provincials in the Pay of this Government; as also the seven Companies of Rangers, lately resolved by the House to be

raised, and that the said Forces be continued in the service of this Government till the First Day of August next if necessary; and to defray whatever other Expences may be incurred by carrying on the present War against the Cherokees.

The fourth and fifth Resolutions of the Committee, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That a Bill be brought in upon the said Resolutions and that Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Carne and Mr. Moultrie do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered (upon the Question) That a Bill be brought in to enforce a due subordination and observance of military Discipline in the Troops raised or to be raised in this Province; & that Mr. Wragg do prepare & bring in the same.

Ordered that an Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor with a Copy of the said Resolutions.

And the following Address was accordingly drawn, vizt.

May it please your Honour,

This House, having maturely considered your Honour's Message of the 28th Instant, with regard to providing for carrying on the War against the Cherokee Indians, and the several Letters which accompanied the same, came to several Resolutions thereupon; a Copy whereof we humbly beg leave to lay before your Honour: And at the same time, to acquaint you, Sir, that we have ordered a Bill to be brought in, upon the said Resolutions; as likewise a Bill to enforce Subordination and military Discipline in the Troops raised, or to be raised in this Province.

An Amendment was proposed to the said Message, Line 4th, leave out the word "*humbly*" between "*We*" and "*beg.*"

And the Question being proposed to be put, That the House do agree to the said Amendment.

Another Motion was made and the previous Question being put, that that Question be now put.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Wragg and Mr. McQueen, with a Copy of the said Resolutions.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant Governor hath sent to this House an Account of Money due to Persons for services performed on Account of the Public by Order of His Excellency Governor Lyttelton.

And a Message from the Council,

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Commissioners, of the Public Markets in Charles-Town, and also,

The Council have read a Petition of John Lloyd of Amelia Township, severally addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Account was read, amounting to the sum of £1020.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do lay before this House an Account of the Issues of the Fund provided by the Schedule to the Tax Law last past, for contingent Services.

Read the Petition of the Commissioners of the Public Markets in Charles-Town, setting forth,

That the present Market House and it's Roof which was long since built and erected on the Public Ground in or near the Square or Cross of Broad Street and Meeting Street in Charles Town aforesaid, and establish'd by Act of Assembly as such for the public Sale of Beef, Pork and other Butchery Wares, is now decayed, worn out and become insufficient for the said Purposes.

That the Butchers which occupy the Stalls in the said Market-House are exposed with their meat to every shower of Rain that falls in Market-Hours insomuch that many of the Stalls have been deserted and are left vacant, while the remaining Tenants murmur at paying Rent for Places that do not shelter them in wet weather.

For these reasons the Petitioners in order to render the said Market-House fit and tenantable caused it to be examined by Carpenters, who upon view thereof, reported, that it would be nearly as expensive to repair as to rebuild the same.

That the Petitioners humbly conceive since the Building of the Parish Church of St. Michael and the State-House, That the spot of Ground whereon the present Market-House stands, may be found to be too near and inconvenient to the said Buildings. In which case and as there is still a large piece of ground belonging to the said Square lying Northward of the present Market-House, The Petitioners humbly beg leave to represent the same to the consideration of your Honours as a Place fit for building the Meat-Market upon. And if it shall be thought proper to alter the Situation of the said Market, the present House may be kept up for the purpose until another more commodious and with suitable Stalls therein can be built and compleated, the increase of the Rents and Income of which might hereafter contribute to the lessening the Taxes of the Poor as by Law is provided.

That tho' the Petitioners at present find it very difficult to collect the Rents of the Stalls in the said Market-House from the Tenants thereof for the causes aforesaid. Nevertheless they are of opinion that shou'd a New

Market be built with proper Stalls, such Stalls would not only be rented out readily, but those Rents punctually paid, whereby the Public-Yearly Income would be much augmented and the Commissioners of the Market for the time being greatly eased and encouraged in the execution of their Office and Duty.

And humbly praying their Honours (the Premises considered) to make such Order in relation to the repairing or removing and new building the said Market-House in such manner and form and at such Place, and by such ways and means and out of such Fund or Funds as to your Honours in your great Wisdom shall seem fit and proper.

Ordered That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the Matter thereof, and report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Laurens, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Rattray.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 1st Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Wragg presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province"; and the same was received and read, the first time.

Resolved, That the Bill be read a Second time.

Resolved, That this House will, to-morrow Morning, read the said Bill a second time.

Ordered, that an Ordinance for appointing a Powder Receiver in the room of Colonel Robert Brewton deceased be brought in and that Mr. Manigault and Mr. Laurens do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do advance a Sum not exceeding three thousand five hundred Pounds for defraying the Expence of the Carriage of Stores and Provisions to the Out-posts.

Resolved, That this House will make a Provision for reimbursing the Treasurer in the said Sum.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts.

And the 94th Paragraph of the said Report (on a Certificate in favour of John Hatton); The 95th Paragraph on a Certificate in favour of Captain John Postell;

The 96th (on a Certificate in favour of Henry Lucas);

The 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th and 101st (on several Accounts of Robert Gowdey);

The 102d (on a Certificate in favour of Cornelius Cokely);
 The 103d (on a Certificate in favour of Thomas Smith);
 The 104th (on a Certificate in favour of Robert Anderson);
 The 105th & 106th (on two Certificates in favour of John Winburn);
 The 107th (on a Certificate in favour of Isaac Atwood);
 The 108th (on an Account of John McQueen & Company);
 The 109th (on an Account of Ancrum, Lance and Loocock);
 The 110th (on an Account of Margaret Oliviere);
 The 111th (on an Account of William Harvey);
 The 112th (on an Account of Archibald Withers);
 The 113th (on an Account of Clement Lampriere);
 The 114th (on an Account of John Grinnan);
 The 115th (on an Account of Justinus Stoll);
 The 116th (on an Account of Lambert Lance);
 The 117th (on an Account of Laurens, Motte and Company);
 The 118th & 119th (on two Accounts of John Kesson);
 The 120th (on a Certificate in favour of Henry Lucas); And,
 The 121st (on three Certificates in favour of John Stephens); being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 122d (on four Certificates in favour of William Shorey, an Allowance for which the Committee submit to the consideration of the House) being read a Second time;

Resolved That the Sum of Two hundred and fifty five Pounds be provided for the said William Shorey in satisfaction of the said Certificates.

The 123d (on two Certificates in favour of Henry Beacon); And,

The 124th (on three Certificates in favour of Thomas Smith); being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 125th Paragraph (on a Petition and Account of Robert Fairweather) for the Sum of £97:15, and referring to another Paragraph of the said Report (No. 137) on a Petition and Account of Thomas Lining for the Sum of £125, being for a Service of the like Nature; the Allowance of which Sums the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being severally read a Second time;

Resolved (upon the Question) that both the said Sums be provided for.

The 126th Paragraph (on an Account of the Church Wardens, and Vestry of the Parish of St. Philip); And,

The 127th (on several Accounts of the Fire-Masters in Charles Town) being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 128th (on an Account of James Wright Esqr., Agent for this Province in Great Britain) being read a Second time.

And it being suggested that the sum of Two Thousand Pounds Sterling

(of Public Money) had been placed in the hands of the said Mr. Wright in order to purchase Cloaths and other Articles for the Use of the South-Carolina Regiment; of the laying out of which Sum no Account had been rendered by the said Mr. Wright to the Committee of Correspondence.

Resolved, that the said Mr. Wright's Account of Disbursements as Agent be provided for.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do not remit either the Money for the said Account of Disbursements, or for the Agents Salary to the said Mr. Wright, until he shall have transmitted an Account of the Issues of the said Sum of £2000 Sterling to the said Treasurer.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.
A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I return you my thanks for the ready Attention which you have paid to the several Matters recommended to your Consideration in my Message of the 29th Instant and the salutary Resolutions you came to thereupon.

In order that no time may be lost in availing myself thereof in regard to gaining the Creek Indians from that State of Neutrality to which it is the Interest of our Enemies at present to persuade them, I desire you to appoint a Committee of your House, who with a Committee of His Majesty's Council may assist me in the immediate distribution of some Presents to those Indians according to your Resolution of Yesterday for that purpose.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to join a Committee of His Majesty's Council to assist His Honour the Lieutenant Governor in the distribution of Presents among the Indians in amity with this Government, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Rattray, Mr. McQueen.

And an Answer to the said Message was drawn as follows (to wit);

May it please your Honour,

Agreeable to your Message just now received, we have appointed a Committee to join a Committee of His Majesty's Council for the purpose Your Honour was pleas'd to mention, of the following Gentlemen (to wit), Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Rattray & Mr. McQueen.

Ordered that the said Answer be presented to His Honour by Mr. Gadsden and Mr. Guerard.

The House being informed that the Public Treasurer attended at the Door, he was called in, and at the Bar, presented to the House pursuant to their Order,

An Account of Monies issued out of the Fund provided, by the Schedule to the Tax Law last past, for Contingent Services, amounting to the Sum of £1800. And also,

An Account of Monies issued for Contingent Services by Order of the General Assembly of the 11th day of October 1759 amounting to £4035:14:9. And also,

An Account of Money paid by Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees, amounting to £912:6, with the several Vouchers for the same.

And then he withdrew.

And the Titles of the said Accounts were read,

Ordered That the said Accounts do lie upon the Table to be perused by the Members of the House.

Mr. Manigault presented to the House (according to Order) "an Ordinance to appoint _____ Powder Receiver of the said Province"; and the same was received, and read, the first time.

Resolved, That the Ordinance be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 2d Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

"A Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province," was (according to Order) read a Second time.

Resolved, That the Bill be committed.

Resolved, That the Bill be committed to a Committee of the whole House.

Resolved, That this House will now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And accordingly the House resolved itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Roper took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Roper reported from the Committee, That they had made some Progress in the Bill; and acquainted the House that he was directed by the Committee to move that they may have leave to sit again.

Resolved, That this House will, in the Afternoon, resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Memorial of Charles Woodmason Esqr. of Black-Mingo, addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the House according to Order resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the “Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province.”

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Roper took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Roper reported from the Committee that they had gone through the Bill and made several Amendments thereunto, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered the Bill, with the Amendments, in at the Clerk’s Table: Where the Amendments were once read throughout, and then a Second time one by one; and severally agreed to by the House with Amendments to some of them.

Ordered, That Mr. Wragg and Mr. Guerard do carry the Bill to the Council.

The Memorial of Charles Woodmason Esqr. setting forth,

That in the Year 1751⁵⁰ The General Assembly passed an Act for building a Public Bridge over the North Branch of Black-River (commonly call’d Black Mingo Creek) which Bridge was accordingly built and established as a Public Bridge, but was carried away in the great Hurricane of September 1752 and not since rebuilt.

That the necessity of a Bridge over the said Creek is far greater now than formerly, as the Back Settlements are much improved and extended and Black-Mingo become a great Thoroughfare for Travellers and Herds of Cattle to Charles-town, from Pedee, Lynch’s Creek, the Yarkin, Indian Town, and the Cheraws.

⁵⁰ The act establishing Black Mingo Bridge was passed not in 1751 but on May 29, 1744. See *The Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, September 14, 1742–January 27, 1744*, pp. 554–55; Cooper and McCord, *Statutes*, 9: 135–36.

That the Commissioners of the High Roads neglect rebuilding of the said Bridge, partly thro' want of Unanimity; but principally to a reluctance of laying any Taxes on, and the difficulty of collecting them in this Parish.

For, since the taking of St. Marks Parish out of this of Prince Frederic, the latter is reduced within small compass, and but indifferently settled with substantial Inhabitants.

Thro' this delay of the Commissioners, Travellers and others are encumbered with the Expence and Time of crossing a Ferry to their Loss and inconvenience, as well as prejudice to the Public and all concerned in Trade.

The Utility of Bridges in general is self evident; and the necessity of one in particular over this Creek, was lately very apparent, for the Country being rais'd by a false Alarm of a Party of Indians being on us, had the Report proved true, those on one side of the Creek must inevitably have been cut off, before Succours from the other side could have crossed to their Assistance.

This Incident so serious and interesting to the Memorialist (who is in Trade, and entrusted with large concerns of the Merchants and Planters) prompted the Memorialist to comply with the Request, and accept of the Assistance and Contributions of sundry Persons, to frame a substantial Floating Bridge capable of sustaining all Horses and Carriages, that at any time may have occasion to pass over the said Creek.

The Memorialist therefore (for the benefit of the Inhabitants and Travellers, and service of the Public in making an Essay how far floating Bridges may be eligible in this Country) humbly prays leave of the Legislature, to lay this floating Bridge over the Creek called Black-Mingo, for the space of three Years only, or till the Peace of the Province be settled, or till the Commissioners of the High-Roads rebuild the Bridge (as they stand obliged by Law) that in case of Alarms or other Accidents, the communication between the adjoining Plantations may be effectually consolidated.

The Memorialist has exhibited the Substance of this his request to the Commissioners of the High-Roads for the Parish of Prince Frederic desiring them to examine his Plea, and to vest him with proper Powers if they had Authority. The Majority assented to his Propositions; others were scrupulous and diffident; and as several Objections to the Design were started, and may be exhibited to the Legislature, and as they may be deemed of some weight, The Memorialist (with the utmost submission and deference to the Judgment of the Honorable Assembly) begs leave to State, examine and (possibly) obviate them.

First, it was urged that this Bridge would be a standing Charge to the Parish to keep in repair.

(Reply) So are six other Bridges in this Parish, over the whole of whom

together, not as many People pass in a Year, as over Black-Mingo in a Month; and this Objection lays against every Bridge that has been or hereafter may be built in the Province.

But when the Benefits arising from a Bridge are laid in the Scale against the trifling Sum that once in Seven Years may be requisite for Repair. When it is considered, that Individuals pay more Money in a Year to cross this Ferry, than would annually build a Bridge. When it is recollected that the original Expence is defrayed by private Persons (willing to serve their Country in this time of Danger). When no private profit, or remote Advantage can arise to the Contributors more than in common to others of the Community; All these Emoluments laid against annual or triennial Repairs, will prove mere feathers when weigh'd in the Balance of Public Good, as few persons wou'd hesitate to repair a good House, that is built for them, gratis.

But to dispel the very Shadow of this Argument; The Memorialist will undertake (under such Penalty as the Legislature pleases to specify) to repair and keep up this Bridge for the Space of three Years; being sensible, that it will be so firmly constructed as to need no Repairs for some Years to come.

Another Objection (and the principal) raised against rebuilding of the Bridge over this Creek, was "That it would obstruct the Navigation of the Creek and prevent Boats from proceeding to a Landing two Miles above, where some few Planters bring down Naval Stores."

In Answer to this Plea, The Memorialist begs leave to observe, that a Hatch-Way of 16 or 18 feet width, is constructed in the middle of this floating Bridge removeable at pleasure for Boats (which come not up six times in the Year) to pass through.

If it be asked, "Who will attend to open this Hatch-Way, when required?" It is answer'd, The Memorialist or his Agents, who reside on the Spot; and this Attendance will be given for the Space of three Years under any Penalty the Legislature shall enjoin (altho' Boats passing up and down may easily let themselves through and replace the Hatch in five Minutes). The Memorialist however does not undertake but for the Hours of Day.

A third Objection started, was, That when Freshes arise in this Creek (as they may once in three Years) should this floating Bridge be carried away, as was the framed Bridge, who is to replace it?

(Answer) The floating Bridge is constructed on different principles from a standing Bridge, and can be let out by Ropes at any length to buoy on the flood of any Fresh, and on it's subsiding can be brought back to it's Moorings without damage; and this (shou'd such an Accident happen) The Memorialist and his Agents will undertake to execute under any Penalty the Legislature will enjoin.

But it will be added, That when a Fresh happens (which is of but few

Days continuance) as the adjacent Causey of about 100 Yards in length is subject to be over-flow'd, How are Travellers to pass the Causey (if they do the Creek) on such an Emergency? Seeing if a Bridge be established the Ferry Boat (highly necessary on these Occasions) will be laid aside.

The Memorialist rejoins, That as he has a Flat and Hands, for his private Business, so will he (for the future as hitherto) be ever ready with his Flat and Negroes (under a Penalty) to put over, gratis, from Bluff to Bluff, in time of a Fresh (for three Years to come) all Persons, Horses and Carriages whatsoever as may want Transportation over the said Creek, provided it be between Sun and Sun.

As Objections to the best Measures as well as best Men, may be multiplied by Snarlers, ad infinitum, it may be further asked; "That at the expiration of this Licence of three Years, or should the Bridge be removed or when it goes to decay, or if a framed Bridge should be built by the Commissioners and again be carried away as before: Who will reassume the Ferry? Who will put over Travellers? Be it answer'd, Numbers would offer in six Hours, and the present Conductors of the Ferry, particularly (without sollicitation) who have already made an Estate from it, and think it so valuable a Nest Egg, that it's natural to expect they will exert their utmost Efforts to oppose and obstruct a Bridge over this Creek (of any kind whatever) as injurious to their private Interest, tho' the said Ferry is only of a private Nature, and unestablished by the Legislature.

Such being the State of this Affair, Whether the private Interest of one Individual and the public benefit of the whole Community is to be preferred, is humbly submitted to the Judgment of the Legislature.

Whatever Arguments may be urg'd against a Bridge over this Creek, may be brought with tenfold the force against Goose-Creek, Biggon and other Bridges already constructed and established by the Assembly, as the Causeys leading to these Bridges are very long and more frequently overflow'd than Black-Mingo Creek, which is about the breadth of Goose-Creek, but the Causey not above 200 Yards in length from the Bluff down to the Bridge.

Were present advantages to be rejected thro' apprehensions of remote and uncertain Contingencies, not a Merchant-Ship would ever cross the Ocean; South Carolina would have been now uncultivated: This Creek has been impassable four Days in three Years during the Memorialist's residence on it; This will be allowed to be an Inco[n]venience; but which the being debarred crossing at pleasure the other One thousand ninety one Days does not in the least remedy.

On the whole the Memorialist flatters himself that as his Intentions are founded on the Base of Public Spirit, the Legislature will support him, in his Designs, as far as is consistent for the Public Good. He begs pardon for the

prolixity of this Address extorted from him by struggles with Self Interest, narrow Minds, popular Prejudices and ignorant Declaimers, therefore will wave the lengthening of these Sheets with a Roll of subscribing Petitioners (tho' he could easily procure some Centuries of Names). He chuses to rest this his Petition to the Legislature on it's own merit, chusing no other Supporters, than the Advantages resulting to the Country, the Ease and Benefit to be reaped by the Parish and the Vox Populi; humbly submitting this his suit to the Wisdom of the Legislature, whom he earnestly requests to enable him by Bill (or such Licence and Powers as they judge effectual) to lay a floating Bridge over the Stream of Black-Mingo Creek, to make a Junction of the Broad Paths laid out thro' the Plantation of Colonel John White on the South, to the opposite Plantation of the Reverend John Baxter on the North Side. That the said Bridge be deemed a Public Bridge to be repaired, opened, shut and attended at all Hours in the Daytime by the Memorialist (as is above express'd) for the space of three Years (or till a standing Bridge be erected by the Commissioners) under such Restrictions, Limitations and Penalties, as the Honorable House of Assembly shall think requisite.

And should this your Memorialist's Suit obtain the sanction of the Legislature; He humbly prays, that a penal Clause may be enacted against all, who through Malice or Wantonness may damage or injure the said Bridge when fixed, or loosen the Chains, Booms, or Moorings that hold it together so as to rise and fall with the Tide, and to keep the several parts of it united.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon Seven of the Clock.

Saturday the 3d Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 5th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 6th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Fridays Proceedings.

Mr. Guerard presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the Continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-Town, and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province." And the same was received and read, the First time.

Resolved That the Bill be read a Second time.

And the Question being put that the Bill be read a Second time this Day Fortnight.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that the Bill be read a Second time this Day Se'nnight.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Twice read "a Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Bill be read a Third time to-morrow Morning.

Ordered, That as many Copies of the Election Act made the 21st Day of September 1721, and an Additional Act to the said Act made the 7th Day of April 1759 be printed as Mr. Manigault and Mr. Gadsden shall direct for the use of the Returning Officers of the several Parishes in this Province.

Resolved, That this House will provide for defraying the Expence of printing the said Acts.

A Petition of James Reid of Charles-Town, was presented to the House and read, setting forth,

That the Petitioner understanding Colonel Brewton's Death will necessarily produce the appointment of another Powder Receiver at this meeting of the General Assembly, he therefore humbly hopes Your Honours will excuse this his Supplication as a Candidate for that Office.

He hopes no Member will construe it either to disrespect or indifference that he has not followed the customary Practice in writing to the several Members for their Votes and Interest on this Occasion, conceiving he can't expect Success (but it's contrary) from this Method, as he imagines every Member will keep that in reserve till it comes under the deliberation of the House in the General Assembly, and back'd with this further consideration, that he is check'd by may be too modest a diffidence from having been hitherto unsuccessful in attempts of this Nature; It is from a happy Administration and their kind Indulgence if this is admitted a hearing; Yet as it is the Legislature's Province only to make choice of the fittest Object so he must think it his Duty humbly to acquiesce and submit to what their superlative Wisdom seems meet.

And a Petition of William Logan was presented to the House and read, setting forth,

That the Office of Powder Receiver being now vacant by Colonel Brewton's Death, and that by many misfortunes the Petitioner is greatly reduced, whose place of residence in Charles Town and Ability, he humbly

conceives to be both convenient and sufficient for the Execution of that Office.

And Humbly praying that their Honours may think the Petitioner properly qualified, and will be pleased to appoint him Powder Receiver.

Read also the Petition of Samuel Prioleau of Charles-Town setting forth, That the Office of Powder Receiver for the Port of Charles-Town is become vacant by the decease of Robert Brewton Esqr. And humbly praying their Honours to appoint him to succeed the said Robert Brewton in the said Office.

And a Petition of Jacob Motte junr. was presented to the House and read, setting forth,

That Colonel Robert Brewton, late Powder Receiver, happening to die in the recess of the General Assembly; His Excellency the Governor was pleased, with the Advice of His Majesty's Honorable Council, to appoint the Petitioner to execute that Office until the meeting of the General Assembly.

That if the Petitioner shall be so fortunate as to obtain the approbation of this Honorable House, and be confirmed in the said Office, he humbly begs leave to assure the House, that he will use his best endeavours to execute the same with the utmost diligence, faithfulness and integrity: And humbly praying that the House will please to approve of the Petitioners being continued in the said Office and to cause him to be thereto appointed in such manner, as to their Honours shall seem meet.

Then "an Ordinance to appoint _____ Powder Receiver of the said Province," was read a Second time, with Blanks, which were filled up, and the Ordinance amended.

And the Title was made, "an Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder Receiver of this Province."

Ordered, That Mr. Pringle do carry the Ordinance to the Council.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Commissioners for building a State-House was referred, That the Committee had examined the Matter of the said Memorial, and had directed him to report the same, as it appears to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows; vizt.

That it appears to the Committee by the Accounts of the said Commissioners that they have received,

From the general Duty Fund granted in 1751, £25000.

From the said Fund, granted in 1757, £12500.

Sum total received by them, £37500.

That it also appears to the Committee by the said Accounts that they have paid away at different times to the 18th April 1758 to workmen and

Labourers and for Materials for which Vouchers were produced to the Committee, £37437:0:5.

That there appears to the Committee to be still owing by the said Commissioners the several Sums and to the several Persons mentioned in the Account delivered in with the Memorial presented to the House by the said Commissioners, and referred to the Committee, £3572:6:4.

Besides which there is a subsequent account of Justinus Stoll for Smith's work, £11:18:6.

An Account of Samuel Prioleau for one Year and a Quarter's Salary to the 2d of April 1760, £125.

An Account of Brunet and Miller for loss of time by the sitting of the Courts which prevented them from working, £429.

Sum total of what has been paid and is still owing, £41575:5:3.

Which exceeds the Sum granted £4075:5:3 and which the Committee recommend to the House to be provided for, to discharge the said several Accounts still remaining unpaid.

And the Committee find that the Articles contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed are part of the materials that have been purchased by the said Commissioners, and which have not yet been made use of.

Inventory of Sundry Materials belonging to the State-House remaining the 27th June 1758.

1 Cask of 6d Nails, $\frac{3}{4}$ of Do., 1 Cask of 30d Nails, $\frac{3}{4}$ of Ditto, a Box with large Spikes, 1 whole Sheet of Lead, several peices of Do., 12 Sash Leads, $7\frac{1}{2}$ dozn. Sash Pulleys and Pins, 10 Hanks of Lines, No. 1 6-In. rimm'd Lock, 2 Stock Locks, 2 Padlocks, 140 pair of 8 Inch side Hinges, 18 pair of 18 In. Hs ditto, 6 pair of 24 In. Ditto, 5 pair Cross garnet ditto, No. 8 2-feet barrell Bolts, No. 4 5-feet Ditto, 16 Papers of Screws for the Hinges and Bolts. In the Yard, A parcel of Cypress Timber & Plank, a parcel of paving Stones. At Colonel Beale's, 1 Cask of 20d Nails, No. 5, $16\frac{1}{2}$ In.

Ordered That the said Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

A Petition of the Inhabitants and of the Majority of the Owners and Proprietors of Houses and Lands in Elliott Street in Charles-Town was presented to the House and read, setting forth,

That in pursuance of an Act of the General Assembly passed the 31st day of May 1750, a common Drain or Sewer was sunk and made in the said Street at the Charge & Expence of the Owners and Proprietors of the Lands and Houses lying thereon, and to their great Emolument and Advantage.

That the said Law having since expired and there not being for some time past any Law subsisting for keeping the said Drain clean or in repair, the passage through the same is stopped.

That the abundance of noxious Water and Matter remaining and in the

time of pestilential Sickness daily increasing in the said Drain is greatly offensive and may if not timely removed become of dangerous Consequence not only to the Petitioners, but to many others of His Majesty's good Subjects.

And praying that a Bill may be brought in and passed into an Act for their relief in the premises.

Ordered, That the Petition be referred to the Consideration of a Committee; and that they do examine the Matter of the said Petition, and report the same, with their Opinion thereupon, to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Guerard, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Laurens.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 7th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Commissioners for the Markets in Charles Town was referred, that they had examined the Matter of the said Petition and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; and he read the Report in his place and afterward delivered it in, at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That the Committee having examined the said Commissioners and the allegations of their Petition, and also view'd the Old Market House heretofore built on the North-Eastern Part of the Land originally reserved and allotted for a Market Place in the said Town; And also admeasured the said Land, recommended for the building a New Market on, do find the said Petition to be reasonable, the said Old Market House gone to decay and the Situation thereof incommodious, as it lies too near southward to the New Church of St. Michael's Parish, and Westward to the State House, both which Buildings were erected since the setting up of the said Old Market House. Wherefore the Committee beg leave to offer it as their Opinion that as the said Market Place is near the Center of the said Town, it will be most proper to build a New Market House, suitable for the purpose with convenient Stalls and Accommodations thereto on the North side of the said Market Square and of the said Old Market House; leaving a Space of Twenty nine feet or thereabouts in breadth, North and South, on the North side of the said Market Square and of about Twenty four feet in breadth East & West on the East End of the said Square for Passage, whereby a Space of about One hundred and twenty feet will be left from the Front or North Side of St. Michael's

Church aforesaid to the said intended new Market House, according to a Plan thereof exhibited to the Committee. And that as soon as the said new Market House and it's appurtenances shall be finished, the Commissioners of the Market, for the time being, shall cause the said Old Market House to be taken away. That as by an Estimate of the Cost and Charge of the said new Market House it appears the same will amount to about Three thousand five hundred Pounds, of which the said Commissioners have about Six hundred Pounds in their Hands, arising by the Stalls of the Markets, and there being in the hands of the Treasurer of the Public Monies, the Sum of One Thousand, two hundred and thirty two Pounds, Sixteen Shillings and ten pence heretofore lent the said Commissioners of the Markets and by them repaid at times. The Committee further recommend that the same may be again lent, together with the additional Sum of One thousand six hundred sixty nine Pounds, three Shillings and two pence Current Money, to the Commissioners of the said Markets for the time being to enable them to carry on, compleat and finish the said New Market House, Appurtenances and Accommodations with expedition; And that the said two Sums of One thousand two Hundred and thirty Pounds Sixteen Shillings and ten pence and One Thousand six hundred and sixty Nine Pounds, three Shillings and two pence shall be hereafter duly replaced and paid to the Treasurer by the said Commissioners of the Markets, as the same can be raised by the Rents of the Stalls and other Emoluments of the said Markets.

The House (according to Order) took the Report from the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Commissioners for building a State House was referred, into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time.

Resolved, That provision be made for raising £3572:6:4 for paying the several Sums due to several Persons from the said Commissioners.

Resolved that the Sum of £11:18:6 be provided to pay the Account of Justinus Stoll.

Then the Question being put that any provision be made for the Clerk to the said Commissioners.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Resolved, That £62:10 be provided for a Year and Quarter's Salary of the said Clerk.

Resolved, That £250 be provided to pay for Brunett & Miller's Loss of Time by the sitting of the Courts, which prevented them from working.

"A Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province," was (according to Order) read a Third time; and an Amendment was made thereunto.

Resolved, That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be “an Act to enforce subordination and a due observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province.”

Ordered, That Mr. Lowndes do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts.

And the 129th Paragraph of the Report on an Account of Robert Boyd, and,

The 130th, 131st & 132d on three Accounts of John Kerson, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 133d on an Account of Doctor James Tompson being read a Second time,

Ordered, That the said Account be returned and that Doctor Tompson do make a particular Account of the Medicines administred to the Soldiers garrison'd at Fort Lyttelton.

And the said Account was delivered to Mr. Roper who undertook to transmit the same to Doctor Tompson.

The 134th on an Account of Captain John Bull, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the said Account be provided for, to be paid upon the said Account being certified.

The 135th on an Account of James Francis being read, a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 136th on three Accounts of Conrad Hollman, being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £51:15 be provided for paying the said Accounts.

The 137th was consider'd before.

The 138th on an Account of Joseph Moody;

The 139th & 140th on two Accounts of George Rogers;

The 141st on an Account of William Wilson;

The 142d on an Account of Thomas Foster;

The 143d on an Account of John Elliott;

The 144th on an Account of William Murray;

The 145th on an Account of Andrew Shipe;

The 146th on an Account of John Conrad Geiger;

The 147th on an Account of Henry Gallman;

The 148th & 149th on two Accounts of Thomas Wright Esqr. and,

The 150th on an Account of Benjamin Haskins; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 151st on a second Account of the said Benjamin Haskins, being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That the said £9:9:4 be provided in the usual manner.

The 152d on an Account of Samuel Thomas; And,

The 153d on a Petition of John Gordon, being severally read a Second, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Paragraph No. 154 & 155 on two Certificates in favour of John Gordon, being read a second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £254:14 mentioned in the said Certificates be provided for.

The 156th on an Account of John Gordon being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £31:12:6 be provided for paying the said Account.

The 157th on an Account of Andrew Shipe;

The 158th on an Account of Gavon Pou;

The 159th on an Account of John Izard;

The 160th on an Account of John Elliott, And,

The 161st on an Account of James Smith, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 162d on an Account of Harvey and Philp, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That the said Account be provided for by the Schedule to the Tax Bill.

The 163d on an Account of Christian Retlisperger;

The 164th on an Account of James Roulain;

The 165th on an Account of Nathaniel Broughton;

The 166th on an Account of Henry Gallman;

The 167th on an Account of John George Shindler;

The 168th on an Account of Samuel Thomas;

The 169th on an Account of John Armbrister;

The 170th on an Account of Christian Kogler;

The 171st on an Account of Justinus Stoll;

The 172d on an Account of John Howell;

The 173d on Captain John Grinnan's Muster Roll;

The 174th on Captain John Fairchild's Muster Roll;

The 175th on a Petition of Alexander Petrie; And,

The 176th on an Account of David Reynolds, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of the Inhabitants of the Island of St.

Helena and other Islands adjacent thereto, on the Sea Coast; in the Parish of St. Helena, addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly; And also,

The Council have agreed to the Bill entitled “an Act to enforce subordination and a due observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province,” without any Amendment; And also,

The Council have twice read “an Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder Receiver of this Province.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the said Bill be ingrossed.

Resolved That this House will to-morrow Morning read the Ordinance a Third time.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, that they had examined several more of the said Accounts, which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk’s Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

177. John Hamilton, a Certificate in his favour from two Justices and three Freeholders for a Negro executed, £200, allowed.

178. John Hamilton, his Account of Disbursements on the prosecution of the said Negro, £41. The Charges in this Account are unusual and neither certified, nor attested; not allowed.

179. Thomas Yeomans, his Account for holding 20 Juries of Inquest, £200, allowed.

180. William Osborne, his Account for Constable’s Fees, £21:16:3, allowed.

181. Elizabeth Snipes, A Certificate in her favour from two Justices and three Freeholders for a Slave executed, £100, Allowed.

182. James Beamer, A Certificate in his favour from Smith & Nutt, setting forth that Paul Demeré Esqr. had certified to them that he had received from the said Beamer 2862 lb. of Flour & Salt, the Carriage of which at £6 per Ct. is £171:14:4, Allowed.

183. Cornelius Cokely, A Certificate of the same Nature with the last, £133:17, allowed.

184. James Beamer, A Certificate in his favour, for the Carriage of Provisions and Baggage from Fort Prince George to Fort Loudoun. The Committee allow £99.

185. Lachlan McIntosh, A Certificate in his favour from Edmond Atkin Esqr. for the carriage of Presents to the Creeks from Augusta, £144, allowed.

The following Accounts and Certificates are all for Services performed

since the first Day of January 1760. Therefore the Committee are of opinion that they should not be inserted in the next Estimate, but ought to be delivered to the Treasurer to be brought in the next Year.

186. Gasper Dickson £35. 187. Conrad Foulk £55. 188. Thomas Ballatine. 189. Jacob Larry. 190. Colonel Robert Rivers. 191. Abraham Smith £35. 192. Thomas Sanders £45. 193. Jacob Raugh £35. 194. Joseph Norman £24. 195. John Cole £37:10. 196. Lemuel Nesmith for a Slave executed £200. 197. Eberard Eney. 198. Richard Waring his Estate. 199. John Remington for a Slave executed £200. 200. Charles Woodmason for an Inquest £10.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Inhabitants and Owners of Lands in Elliott Street was referred that they had examined the Matter of the said Petition and were of opinion;

That leave be given to the Petitioners to bring in a Bill for repairing and cleansing a Common Drain or Sewer formerly made and sunk in Elliott Street.

Ordered, That leave be given to bring in a Bill accordingly; and that the Gentlemen of the said Committee do prepare and bring in the same.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 8th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I now lay before You, for Your Consideration, two Letters that are come to my Hands, one from the Right Honorable Mr. Secretary Pitt; the other from His Excellency General Amherst, Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in America.⁵¹

His Majesty's most gracious Intentions and Royal Commands are so fully expressed therein, that I should esteem it the highest presumption in myself to attempt to enlarge upon the Matter therein mentioned. And I cannot doubt, but you will according thereto do every thing in your Power that can be expected from a dutiful & loyal People.

William Bull.

⁵¹ Circular letters from Pitt to the northern and southern governors, January 7, 1760, in Kimball, *Original Correspondence of William Pitt*, 2: 231–37; Amherst to Lyttelton, February 21, 1760 (enclosed in Amherst to Lyttelton, February 26, 1760), Lyttelton Papers, Clements Library (microfilm at SC Archives, reel 3).

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read a Letter from the Right Honorable William Pitt Esqr., one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, to the Governour of South Carolina dated Whitehall, 7th January 1760.

Read also a Letter from his Excellency General Amherst to Governour Lyttelton, dated New York the 21st February 1760.

Ordered That an Address be prepared in Answer to His Honour's said Message.

And accordingly the following Address was drawn vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

This House hath consider'd your Honours Message just now receiv'd with the Letters from the Right Honorable Mr. Secretary Pitt and his Excellency General Amherst; and it is with the deepest concern we find ourselves under a Necessity of acquainting Your Honour that we are so far from being able to furnish any Men to join the King's Forces in any offensive Operations against the Enemy, we are incapable (notwithstanding we have exerted our utmost strength) of raising a Force sufficient to protect our own Back Settlements from the Inroads of a savage and cruel Enemy, who are daily making Incursions and murdering and scalping His Majesty's Subjects. And we beg leave to assure Your Honour, that, if the Province had been in a State of Tranquillity, altho' the People whom we represent have, since the commencement of the present War with France, been at much heavier Charges than had ever before been felt in this Province yet, we would most cheerfully have granted as large an Aid, for the Purposes mentioned in the said Letters, as the Circumstances of our Constituents could have afforded.

The House proceeded to take into Consideration The Lieutenant Governor's Message of the 28th April last, with respect to the Fund for Contingent Services.

And the said Message was read a Second time.

Read also an Account of Monies issued for Contingent Services by Order of the General Assembly.

Read also an Account of Money due to sundry Persons for carrying and bringing Messages to and from the Out-Posts, by Order of His Excellency Governor Lyttelton, amounting to £1210.

Resolved, That this House will make a Provision for raising the said Sum of £1210.

Resolved (upon the Question) That this House will make a provision for raising the Sum of £2500 for Contingent Services.

And the following Answer to the said Message was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

For Answer to your Message of the 28th Day of April last, with regard to the Fund for contingent Services, being not only exhausted, but considerably in debt, for Services incurred before Governor Lyttelton's Departure; We beg leave to acquaint Your Honour, that we have resolved to provide the Sum of Two thousand five hundred Pounds for Contingent Services, and the further Sum of Twelve hundred and ten Pounds to pay Debts already incurred.

"An Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder Receiver of this Province" was (according to Order) read a Third time.

An Amendment was proposed to the Title, leave out "*James Reid,*" and insert "*Jacob Motte Junior.*"

And the Question being put that the House do agree to the said Amendment. The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Lamboll—12.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Rattray—13.

So it passed in the Negative.

Resolved, That the Ordinance do pass.

Ordered, That Mr. Lowndes do carry the Ordinance to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Commissary General's Accounts, That they had examined his Books, Accounts and Vouchers; and had directed him to report the State of the said Accounts to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows.

That the Account of Monies on the fund for settling the Townships, received by and paid to the said Commissary stands thus.

The Public to the Commissary General.

Debits.

To Balance due to him as per

Settlement, reported by the

Committee the 7th April 1759.

£ 577: 4: 0½

1760 May 7th: To Sundry Payments

since by Orders & Certificates

£ 2481: 5: 6

To Commission of the £2481:5:6 at

2½ per Cent

£ 62: 0: 7½

£ 3120:10: 2

Balance due to the Public

£ 879: 9:10

£ 4000: 0: 0

Credits.

1759 April 12th. By cash paid him by the Treasurer	£ 2000: 0: 0
1759 October 13th. By ditto	£ 2000: 0: 0
	£ 4000: 0: 0

That the Account of Monies received and paid by the Treasurer, for Allowance to the Widows and Orphans of the Independent Companies of Soldiers, to the 25th March 1759, stands thus with the Commissary General.

The Public of South-Carolina to the Commissary General.

Debits.

1759 April 9th. To Cash paid William Roper Esqr. as Church Warden of St. Philip's Parish for two Year's Allowance to the said Widows and Orphans	£ 400: 0: 0
To Commission at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent on the above £400	£ 10: 0: 0
	£ 410: 0: 0
Balance due to the Public	£ 2: 10: 3
	£ 412: 10: 3

Credits.

By Balance due to him as per Settlement reported by the Committee 7th April 1759	£ 12: 10: 3
By Cash paid him by the Treasurer 7th April 1759	£ 400: 0: 0
	£ 412: 10: 3

That the Committee in discharge of the Trust reposed in them by the House, think themselves in Duty bound, humbly to represent to the House that notwithstanding the Report of the Committee on the Commissary General's Accounts of the 7th of April 1759. And the Act of Assembly of this Province intituled "An Act to ascertain the Fees of the Surveyor General for the time being and his Deputies, and to prevent any irregularities being committed in the Office of the said Surveyor General or by any of his Deputies" passed April 13th 1733. And the Table of the Surveyor General's Fees mentioned in the abovesaid Act wherein is contained these Words, "For a Plat,

Record of that Plat and Certificate and Copy of that Plat delivered to the Party, Two Pounds, ten shillings Current Money.” Yet Egerton Leigh Esqr. present Surveyor General (as appears by the Accounts and Vouchers in the hands of the Commissary General for Monies paid by him, which were produced to the Committee) has not only taken upon him to certifye the said Sum of Two Pounds ten Shillings, to be due to his respective Deputies for that Service, but has illegally taken and received the further Sum of Two Pounds ten Shillings for the said Article for his own Use, Whereby the Public is doubly charged, as may more particularly appear by the Vouchers and Accounts in the Custody of the said Commissary General; that is to say, in one Account amounting to One hundred ninety one Pounds, nine Shillings and four pence are charged forty seven Plats at two Pounds ten Shillings a peice, One hundred and seventeen Pounds ten Shillings Current Money, and in another Account (of the said Surveyor General) amounting in Sixty one Pounds, Six Shillings and Six pence are charged Seventeen Plats at Two Pounds ten Shillings a peice, Forty two Pounds ten Shillings Current Money. Which the Committee humbly submits to the Consideration of the House.

The Committee was informed by Mr. D'Oyley, that he (on behalf of the Commissary General) delivered Robert Wells Vendue Master, for Sale, Sixty five Bundles, containing Six hundred and Fifty Duffel'd Blankets of the Public's on the 14th August 1759.

Ordered, That the said Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

Then the House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Commissioners for the Markets in Charles Town was referred, into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned till to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 9th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered, That the Address in answer to the Lieutenant Governor's Message of Yesterday's Date be presented to His Honour by Mr. Guerard.

Ordered, That the Address relating to the Sums resolved by this House to be provided for Contingent Services be presented to His Honour by Mr. Pringle.

Then the House (according to Order) resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Commissioners for the Markets in Charles Town was referred.

And the first Paragraph of the Report was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That a new Market House be erected on the North-side of the Market-Square, of the Dimensions and according to the Plan annexed to the said Petition; and that the South Front of the said Market-House do not extend farther than the North-Front of the State-House.

The Residue of the said Report being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do lend to the Commissioners for the Markets in Charles Town, out of any Monies now in the Treasury, the Sum of Twelve hundred, thirty two Pounds, Sixteen Shillings and ten pence, which was heretofore lent to former Commissioners for the Markets and repaid into the Treasury; and the further Sum of One Thousand Six hundred, Sixty Nine Pounds, three Shillings and two pence, to enable the said Commissioners to erect a new Market on the North Side of the Market-Square in the said Town, of the Dimensions and according to a Plan annexed to a Petition of the said Commissioners addressed to the General Assembly. Provided that the South Front of the said new Market-House shall not extend further than the North Front of the State House: Which said Sums shall be replaced in the Treasury out of the Monies to be collected from Time to Time for the Rent of the Stalls in the Markets in the said Town. And that this Order be sent to His Honour the Lieutenant Governor for his Assent and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence. And that Mr. Speaker do sign the Same.

The said Order being read; and the Question being put, that a Copy of the said Order be made, to be sent to the Lieutenant Governor and Council.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

The House (according to Order) took the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Commissary General's Accounts into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time; and that Part of the said Report which relates to the Fees taken by Egerton Leigh Esqr., Surveyor General, and which the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being debated:

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this House, that the Fees paid by the Commissary General to the said Egerton Leigh Esqr., Surveyor General, and his Deputies out of the Fund appropriated by Law to the use of new Settlers are according to a List of Allowances which was agreed by the Commons House of Assembly the 15th Day of June 1751 to be made to the Surveyor General and his Deputies out of the said Fund; and which the Commissary General by an Order, made the same Day, is required to pay accordingly.

Resolved That the Memorial of Charles Woodmason Esqr. be referred to the consideration of a Committee, and that they do examine the Matter thereof, and report the same, with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Wright, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Waties.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon, five of the Clock.

Saturday the 10th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Afternoon Five of the Clock.

Monday the 12th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 13th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

Mr. Wragg presented to the House from the Committee who were appointed to correspond with the Agent for soliciting the Affairs of this Province in Great Britain, a Letter from the Agent to the Committee Dated London 5th January 1760, and the same was read, purporting, that he had received a Letter from the Committee, enclosing a Resolution of this House, relative to the Expence of carriage of Provisions to the Out-Posts in this Province; and directing him to inquire whether the Contractors were not liable to defray that Expence: And that he had presented a Memorial to the Treasury upon that Subject; but had not then been able to obtain an Answer.

Mr. Mazyck presented to the House (according to Order) "a Bill for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the Common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town"; and the same was received and read the First time.

Resolved, That the Bill be read a second time.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck do carry the Order for lending Money out of the Treasury to the Commissioners of the Markets, to the Lieutenant Governor and Council and desire their Concurrence.

Ordered That the Order of the Day, for reading the "Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles Town, and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province," a Second time, be now read.

And the said Order being read Accordingly.

The Bill was read a Second time, with Blanks, which were filled up.

Resolved, That the Bill be committed.

Resolved, That the Bill be committed to a Committee of the whole House.

Resolved, That this House will now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And accordingly the House resolved itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Manigault took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee that they had made some progress in the Bill and that the Committee had directed him to move the House for leave to sit again.

Resolved, That this House will to-morrow Morning resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And then the House adjourned till tomorrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 14th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House (according to Order) resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the "Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles Town, and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province."

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Manigault took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee, that they had made a further Progress in the Bill, and that the Committee had directed him to move the House for leave to sit again.

Resolved, That this House will to-morrow Morning resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 15th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House (according to Order) resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the "Bill for Preventing (as much as may be) the Continuance of the Small Pox in Charles-Town; and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province."

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Manigault took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee that they had gone through the Bill and made several Amendments thereunto, which they had directed him to report; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered the Bill with the Amendments, in at the Clerk's Table; Where the Amendments were once read throughout; and then a second time One by One: And the said Amendments were (with Amendments to some of them) severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered That Mr. Guerard do carry the Bill to the Council.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 16th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

"A Bill for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the Common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles-Town" was read a Second time, with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Roper do carry the Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

His Majesty by His Royal Order in Council having been graciously pleased to direct that sundry Supplies of Ordnance & Stores be sent to this Province for the better defence and security thereof, and to order for the better preventing any Loss or Embezzlement of the said Stores, That the Governor or Commander in Chief of the Province of South Carolina do appoint some proper Person to be Storekeeper, with a proper Salary annexed to that Office, and do recommend to the Assembly, that as soon as such Officer shall be appointed the said Governor or Commander in Chief do put all the Stores that now are here, as well as those ordered to be sent hither under his Care; and take Security from him, to be accountable for the same to the Master General or Principal Officer of His Majesty's Ordnance. And that the said Storekeeper do keep a Journal of the Stores issued and expended, and that he do enter therein, the Names of the Persons to whom they were issued and also for what Services, And that he do not issue any Stores but by Order in writing signed by the Governor or Commander in Chief. And that every six Months the said Storekeeper do transmit a Copy of the said Journals together with an Account of what Stores are remaining

and in what condition they are, to the Master General or Principal Officer of His Majesty's Ordnance. And that such Journal and Account be signed by the Governor or Commander in Chief and also by the Storekeeper. And his Excellency Governor Lyttelton having given a Commission for the purposes aforesaid to John Hume Esqr., I do now in pursuance of His Majesty's royal Commands recommend it to you to provide a Salary suitable to the Trust and Duties with which the said Office is charged. Which I have the more fully represented in this Message, that you may the better judge what Allowance may be reasonable for that Service.

And as no Carriages for the Guns are comprised in the List of Stores lately sent over by His Majesty's Command, except Pattern Carriages for such as are of different Calibres, and Iron work for compleating the Carriages for the rest, and also Iron work for Beds for seven Cohorn Mortars, in regard the said Carriages and Beds are more proper to be made of the Wood growing in the said Province, which will endure longer in this Climate than if made of English Timber. I do therefore in obedience to His Majesty's Royal Commands, likewise recommend you to make provision for defraying the Expence of making the Carriages for the said Guns and Cohorns as abovementioned, which I make no doubt but you will readily do, as a Testimony of the grateful Sense with which you receive this fresh Instance of His Majesty's Royal favour and care for our Protection.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Resolved, That this House will, upon Tuesday Morning next, take the Message into Consideration.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

[The Council have agreed to the "Ordinance to appoint James] Reid Esqr. Powder Receiver of this Province," without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Ordinance be ingrossed.

A Petition of several of the Inhabitants of Charles Town was presented to the House and read setting forth,

That on or about the Month of March 1759 the French Acadians in Charles Town then about Three hundred and forty in number being utterly destitute of the common necessities of Life, and deprived of the means of obtaining the same, did apply to the Church Wardens of the Parish of St. Philips for relief, but they absolutely refusing to administer any assistance to these unhappy people and declining to distribute to them the accustomed

allowance from the Public, The Petitioners from the pressing necessity of the case and from the knowledge of the good intentions of this Honorable House were induced to procure for them on their own Credit the several Articles of Provisions, Linnen and Medicine contained in the annexed Account, not doubting but that Your Honours wou'd in due time provide for the Same.

And praying the House to take the Premises into Consideration and do therein as their Wisdom and Humanity shall direct.

Read also the Account annexed to the Petition, amounting to £2613:17:4.

Ordered, That the said Petition and Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the Matter of the said Petition and report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

The Bill intituled, "an Act to enforce a due subordination and observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province," and,

"The Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder-receiver of this Province" being severally ingrossed, were, with the Originals laid upon the Table.

Ordered That Mr. Pringle and Mr. Moore do examine the said ingrossed Bill and Ordinance, with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that Purpose: And that they do afterward wait upon The Lieutenant Governor and desire that His Honour will please to order the Great-Seal to be affixed to the said ingrossed Bill and Ordinance; and humbly know His Honour's Pleasure, when he will be attended by the House to present the said ingrossed Bill & Ordinance.

Then the House proceeded to take the Second Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts into Consideration.

And the 1st Paragraph of the said Report (No. 177) on an Account of John Hamilton;

The 2d (No. 178) on a second Account of John Hamilton;

The 3d (No. 179) on an Account of Thomas Yeomans;

The 4th (No. 180) on an Account of William Osborn;

The 5th (No. 181) on an Account of Elizabeth Snipes;

The 6th (No. 182) on an Account of James Beamer;

The 7th (No. 183) on an Account of Cornelius Cokely;

The 8th (No. 184) on a second Account of James Beamer; and,

The 9th (No. 185) on an Account of Lachlan McIntosh, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th Paragraphs being severally read a Second time,

Ordered, That the several Accounts mentioned in the said Paragraphs (being for the late Expedition) be recommitted.

The 20th Paragraph (No. 196) on a Certificate in favour of Lemuel Nesmith for a Slave executed since the first Day of January last, being read a Second time,

Ordered, That the said Certificate be returned to the Treasurer to be brought in next Session.

The 21st and 22d Paragraphs being severally read a Second time,

Ordered That the Accounts mentioned in the said Paragraphs (being for the late Expedition) be recommitted.

And the 23d and 24th Paragraphs on Certificates for Slaves executed, since the first Day of January last,

Ordered, That the said Certificates be returned to the Treasurer to be brought in next Session.

Mr. Pringle reported to the House that the Great-Seal was affixed to the ingrossed Bill and Ordinance; and that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon humbly to know when he would be attended by the House, had been pleased to say that he is now ready to receive the House in the Council-Chamber.

And, accordingly, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor, in the Council Chamber.

And being returned, Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber, where his Honour had pleased to give his Assent to,

“An Act to enforce a due subordination and observance of Military Discipline among the Forces employed in the Service of this Province,” And,

“An Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder-Receiver of this Province.”

Mr. Speaker presented to the House from the Committee of Correspondence two Letters which the Committee had received from the Agent in Great-Britain, one dated London 5th January 1760, and,

The other dated, London 13th February 1760, purporting that South-Carolina’s Proportion of the £50,000 granted by Parliament, is settled at £9941:19:10 Sterling; and that the Warrant to the Exchequer for issuing this Money will be to pay it to such Person or Persons who is or shall be duly authorized and empowered for and in behalf of the said Province to receive the same.

Resolved, That this House will, next Tuesday Morning, take the said Letters into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Saturday the 17th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House till Monday Morning Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 19th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

Resolved, That this House will grant to His Majesty a Sum sufficient to defray the Charges of the Government of this Province from the First Day of January to the Thirty First Day of December One thousand Seven hundred and Fifty Nine, both Days inclusive.

Ordered That a Bill be brought in upon the said Resolution and that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Taylor and Mr. Wragg do prepare and bring in the same.

Mr. Mazyck presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges, since incurred, by prosecuting the War against the said Indians, and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province. And appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum. And providing a Fund sinking the said Public Orders in Five Years, by a General Tax and Assessment on the Estates real and personal, of the Inhabitants and Others interested in this Province"; and the same was received, and read, the First time.

Resolved That the Bill be read a Second time.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred; That the Committee had examined several other of the said Accounts, which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the Same was read and is as follows, vizt.

The following Accounts and Certificates for Sundries impress'd by Colonel Pawley's Battalion come before the Committee properly certifyd and attested, and therefore the Committee are of Opinion they should be allowed.

- No. 1. Peter Porcher for Rice, £16:2.
2. Thomas Potts for Sundries, £16:10.
3. John McDowell for a Cart, £18.
4. William Thompson for a Cart, £17:10.
5. Alexander Davidson for a Weather Sheep, £3.
6. Archibald Johnston for 4149 Wt. Flour at 6/10, £269:13:7.
7. Thomas Potts for 8½ Bushels of Corn, £4:5.
8. Aquila Miles for a Horse, £30.
9. Elisha Scriven for 2 Horses, £95.

10. Samuel Lorimer for 2 Horses, £65.
11. William Cooper for a Horse, £67:15.
12. Henry Futhey for 3 Old Bridles, £1.
13. Charles Woodmason & Company for Sundries, £68:18:6.
14. James Hamilton for 1 Steer & 9 Bushels of Corn, £16:15.
15. Daniel Dupree for 2 Horses and Bells, £83:17:6.
16. John Baxter for a Waggon & Horses, £295:10.
17. Thomas Lorimer for a Horse, £50.
18. Hugh Hall for Deer Skins at 16/ per lb., £21:12.
19. Joseph Scriven for Horses, £155. And for Susanna Scriven, £55.
20. William Dargon for 6 Bushels of Corn & Fodder, £4.
21. Forgis McDowall for Repairs to Carts, £9.
22. Conrad Holman for 9 Bushels of Corn & Straw, £9:10.
23. Samuel Thomas for 6½ Bushels of Corn at 10/, £3:5.
24. Christopher McDowall for Repairs to Carts, £9.
25. Joshua Scriven for a Steer and 1 Hide, £14.
26. Ditto for 200 lb. Rice at 50/, £5.
27. Ditto for Traces and Sole Leather, £8:10.
28. Anthony Martin White for a Horse and Mare, £60.
29. Anthony White for Sundries impressed, £380:12.
30. John White for Boards & Pasturage, £87:6:9.
31. Joseph White for a Weather Sheep, £3:5.
32. Ditto for a Horse Cart, £23.
33. Joseph Scriven for a Horse, £60.
34. John Gregg for a Cart and Sundries, £41.

The following to be paid upon the several Persons making Oath that the several Articles have not been returned.

35. Henry Futhey for a Cart and Horses, £161.
36. Peter Lessesne for a Horse and Cart, £46.
37. Hannah Scriven for a Cart and Geer, £25.

The two following to be allowed upon getting a proper Certificate from the Officers.

38. John McKree for 2 Horses, £72.
39. Joseph McKree for a Mare & Horse, £72.
40. Othniel Beale, Son & Company for Sundries allowed, £147.

The following Accounts and Certificates for Colonel George Gabriel Powell's Battalion come before the Committee properly certified and attested and therefore they are of Opinion should be allowed.

41. Richard Wright for Cooper's Ware, £4:7:6.
42. John Guading for 2 Hogs, £5.
43. Charles Ash for the Carriage of Sundries, £10.

44. Joseph Parsons for guiding Colonel Powell and his Battalion from Saludy to Broad River, £1:11.

45. Ambrose Adams for Supper &ca., £9:10.

46. Peter Crim for Supper and Lodging, £4:4.

47. David Anderson for 16 Head of fat Cattle, £116.

48. John Crawford for sundry Articles supplied the Men in Colonel Powell's Battalion and deducted out of their Pay, £283:11:9.

49. Abram Lundy for Beef, £7.

50. John Jenkins for 2 Beeves and 10 Bushels of Potatoes, £12.

51. John Cooper for 3 Steers, £23.

52. Robert Weaver for Provisions, £10.

53. Sarah Jones for Bread, £19:12:6.

54. Edward Teel for twenty Six Bushels of Corn at 7/6, £9:15.

55. Robert Weaver for Horses and Carts imprest, £123.

56. Ditto for Provisions, £6:12:6.

57. Sarah Knights for Potatoes, £6.

58. Joseph Holland for a Cow, £8.

59. Robert Weaver for the Balance of his Account, £385:9:0¹/2.

60. David Anderson for Beef for the use of 14 Men appointed to guard the Stores and Ammunition of Christopher Gadsden and John Crawford Esqrs., £20. As this Beef was supplied a Guard over private Property the Committee submit it to the House whether it should be allowed.

61. Christopher Gadsden for sundries deducted from the Men's Pay, allowed, £963:1.

The following Accounts and Certificates for Sundries impressed by Colonel John Chevillotte's Battalion come before the Committee properly certified and attested and therefore they are of Opinion shou'd be allowed.

62. William Turner for purchasing and driving Cattle &c., £79:10.

63. George Hooper for Flour, £78:3.

64. Peter Whiteing for Provisions, £13.

65. Samuel Scott for Sundries, £600:16:3.

66. Leonard Rough for 640 Wt. Flour at £4 per Ct., £25:17:6.

67. William Laurence for 1 p. Osnabrigs, £48.

68. William Turner for 19 head of Cattle, £202.

69. Michael Snyder for 1045 Wt. Flour at £4 per Ct., £41:17:6.

70. James Jenkins for 3 head of Cattle, £34.

71. Susanna Burnett for 35 Bushels of Corn at 15s per Bushel, deduct 5s per Bushel, Balance £17:10 allowed.

72. John Stuart for 1855 Wt. of Flour, £74.

73. Elizabeth Mercier for 8 Bushels of English Pease at 30/, £12.

74. Ditto, for 20 Bushels of Corn, deduct 5/ per Bushel, £10.

The following for Colonel Richardson's Battalion to be allowed.

- 75. Colonel Richard Richardson for 10 head of Steers, £130.
- 76. Joseph Kershaw for Sundries, £779:7:4.
- 77. Christopher Easton for a Steer, £13.
- 78. David Davis for 5 Steers, £65.
- 79. Thomas Bosher for a Horse, £25.
- 80. Colonel Richard Richardson for a Horse, £40.

The following for the Battalion under Colonel Singleton to be allowed.

- 81. Thomas Anderson for 23 Bushels of Corn at 15/, £17:5.
- 82. Michael Lightner for the hire of a Mare, £17:5.
- 83. Peter Witten for Corn, Potatoes and Forage, £9.
- 84. Benjamin Waring for a Drum, £14.
- 85. Frederick Hooff for 20 head Steers at £12, £240.
- 86. Conrad Kenslar for 13 head of Cattle, £127.
- 87. John Grossman for Cart and 2 Horses 2 Days, £5.
- 88. Michael Taylor for 102 Bushels Corn at 10/, £51.
- 89. Magdalen Linder for 450 Wt. flour at £5, £22:10.
- 90. John Mountsey for Flour and Salt, £121:2:9.

The following for Colonel Heyward's Battalion, to be allow'd.

- 91. The Estate of John Izard for 8 Bushels of Rice & a Cow, £132.
- 92. Hans Amaker for 2 Steers at £12:10, £25.
- 93. Maurice Harvey for a Cart, £16.
- 94. John Grayson for 1373 Wt. of Flour at £6:10, £89.
- 95. Ditto for a Horse, £30.
- 96. Estate of John Platt for a Steer, £12.
- 97. Elijah Postell for a Horse, £25.
- 98. Francis Stuart for Sundries, £73:11:10.
- 99. Benjamin Waring and Ralph Izard for a Horse, £10.
- 100. John McQueen for a Horse, £65.

The following to be paid, upon Oath being made that they never were returned.

- 101. Estate of John Hutchison for a Cart and two Horses, £65.
- 102. Thomas Bowman for a Cart Horse, £40. This Man has since made Oath the Horse was not returned.
- 103. John Chapman for a Cart, £32.
- 104. John Mulrine for a Horse & Cart, £63.
- 105. Colonel Daniel Heyward for a Horse pressed £25, return'd, £15.
- 106. Joshua Winsor for 2 Months Service in the Expedition and a Horse and Saddle lost; the 2 Month's Pay are provided for in One of the Muster-Rolls; and as for the Horse and Saddle the Committee think it should not be allowed as he was a Foot-Soldier.

107. James Sharp £2:18:9 part thereof for Rum, Thread and Laces for Indians, ought not to be allowed, the remainder £1:17:6 for a Hand Saw and Chizell for the above Battalion, to be allowed.

108. John Postell for 2 Horses £75 to be allowed.

The following for the Detachment of Colonel Hyrne, allowed.

109. Philip Isamar for a Hog, £4:10.

110. Philip Jacob for Corn Blades & Hog & Potatoes, £6:17:6.

111. Ralph Sandyford for a Horse, £48.

112. George Johnson for Victuals, £35.

113. Reverend John Giessandaner for a Horse 7 Days, £7.

114. Joseph Ainger for a Horse, £40.

115. Abram Churchner for a Horse Cart & Man 3 Days, £6.

116. Estate of Richard Waring for 2 Stall fed Steers, £50.

117. Melchor Hoffman for Corn and Blades, £1.

118. John Mather for a Cart, £10.

119. William Young for Victuals, £5.

120. William Hart for 7 Steers and driving, £72.

121. Christopher Minnick for 11 head of Cattle at £9:10, £104:10.

122. Henry Richenbacker for Flour, Pease & Hog, £21:16:3.

123. John Single for hire of a Horse 2 Days, £2.

124. Nicholas Shooler for a Steer, £8.

125. John James Soulagre for Ferriage, as it was in time of Alarm the Committee think it ought not to be allowed.

126. Edward Keiting, part of this Account is allowed in one of the Muster-Rolls, the remainder for a Horse lost ought not to be allowed, he being a Foot Soldier.

127. Samuel Tuther for the Hire of 2 Horses 7 Days at 40/ per Day, £14 to be allowed.

128. Nicholas Zorne for a Mare and damage done his Cart, £29:10 allowed.

129. Nicholas Noey for the Hire of a Horse £3, for a Hog, Salt &ca. £6:5, for Bushel of Corn 10/ and a Horse for an Express 11 Days, £8:5 in all, £18 allowed.

130. Samuel Elliott for a Drummer and Negro Man, £51:12:6. Mr. Elliott has charged 10/ per Day for the Drummer, the Committee have deducted 2/6 per Day, which leaves a Balance of £44:5 to be allowed.

131. John Guerard Esqr. for Salt &c. supplied for the Expedition amounting to £78:10, to be allowed.

132. Joanna Monk, Certificate in her Favour from the Deputy Commissary for 30 Bushels of Potatoes, appraised at 5/, Allowed, £7:10.

133. John Page for Flour, Certificate from the Commissary, allowed, £56:7.

134. Benjamin Newton his Estate, for a Cow appraised, certify'd by the Deputy Commissary, allowed, £9.
135. Anthony Stack, Certificate from Henry Gallman for Flour impressed and appraised, allowed, £26:9:10.
136. Anthony Stack, another Certificate from the same Person for Corn Blades, allowed, £14:5.
137. Jacob Gallman junr., Certificate from Henry Gallman for a Steer, allowed, £9:10.
138. John Gallman junr., Certificate from the same Person for a Steer valued and appraised, allowed, £9.
139. Philip Phull, Certificate from same Person for Flour valued and appraised, allowed, £188:14:4.
140. John Cole for collecting and driving Steers, certified by Commissary Nutt, allowed, £176.
141. William Berry for the hire of a Horse 9 Days, no Sum mentioned, the Committee allow 15/ per diem, making £6:15.
142. Uldrick Bookman for Flour, certified by Henry Gallman and appraised, allowed, £48:8.
143. Anthony Bookman for 2 Cattle, certified by Henry Gallman and appraised, allowed, £21.
144. Godfrey Drayer for Flour certified by Commissary Nutt, allowed, £501.
145. Godfrey Drayer for 1836 Wt. of Flour at £5 amounting to £91:16; by a Memorandum on the Foot of this Certificate it appears that 1000 Wt. of this Flour was conveyed by another Carriage and a Certificate given for it to be deducted out of the above Quantity, which reduces it to 836 Wt. which comes to at £5, and to be allowed, £41:16.
146. Godfrey Drayer for Flour, Certificate from Commissary Nutt, allowed, £395:6.
147. Godfrey Drayer for Flour, Certified by Do., allowed, £1395.
148. William Lloyd for Shot, Kettles &c., allowed, £270:11:3.
149. Henry Shol for Flour, Henry Gallman's Certificate, allow'd, £44:15.
150. Alexander Tate for supplying provisions and pasturage, allow'd, £12:17:6.
151. Carne and Wilson, Medicine supplied Doctor Milligen for the Expedition agreeable to Resolution of the House, allowed, £200.
152. Andrew Bargainer, Certificate from Henry Gallman for Horse pressed 23 Days at 15/, allowed, £17:5.
153. Samuel Liver for two Horses pressed, certified by Henry Gallman, appraised at £75, the said Horses being returned, the Committee allow one half of the appraised value for hire amounting to £37:10.

154. Conrad Hollman for Entertainment of the Governor and his party, certified and appraised, allowed, £55.

155. William Banbury for 10 Barrels of Bread delivered Captain Elliott, allowed, £79:16.

156. William Seawright, several Certificates in his Favour for entertainment of Troopers & Volunteers, and provisions and 2 Cows & Potatoes, numbered by the Committee 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, allowed in the whole, £161:18:9.

157. Jethro Manning for Flour impressed by Henry Gallman at £4:15, allowed, £94:8:9.

158. Charles Stevenson for an Order in favour of John Plowman, certified by Henry Gallman, 1300 Wt. at £3:15, allowed, £48:15.

159. Mary Peronneau for entertaining Indians, omitted giving in last Year, And for entertaining Troopers on the Expedition, £69:10.

160. Mary Peronneau, Order in her favour drawn by Captn. Waring for victualling part of St. George's Company, allowed, £5:15.

161. Frederic Toover for a Horse impressed by Henry Gallman appraised at £30, the Horse being returned the Committee think half that Sum sufficient for hire, allowed, £15.

162. Thomas Wright for several Articles in his Account for the Expedition (the Remainder being already reported on among other Accounts) for Ordinary Expences, allowed, £198:2:8.

163. Conrad Folk for Flour impressed and appraised at £4:15, certified by Henry Gallman March 1760 for the use of the distressed at his Fort in the present Indian War. Altho' this Charge accrues after the 1st January Yet as the House have resolved to emit Money for the Expences hereafter to accrue on Account of the War with the Cherokees we think it should be allowed, £77:13:6.

164. Simon Theus for entertaining Indians, Expresses and for the Troop of Horse on that Expedition, allowed, £104:18:9.

165. Michael Christopher Rowe for the Expedition for Horses, Waggon &c. impressed and lost, the whole amounting to £322:15:6 including several Certificates. As several of the Articles are not properly certified or sworn to, the Committee disallow them to the Amount £292:2:6 and the Balance amounting to £30:13 recommend to be allowed, £30:13.

166. George Tickle for Sundries had by the Troop under Major Walter, November 1st, and certified by him, viz. 33 Dinners for the Troopers and 38 for the Boys, allowed, £8:12:6.

167. John Kesson for Sundries supplied the Troop at Ferguson's Swamp amounting to £116:15, allowed.

168. John Kesson for hire and damage of a Horse impressed for Mr. Maine 16 Days charged at 30/, the Committee allow 15/ per diem which makes £12.

169. Gasper Foust, Certificate from Colonel Singleton for 26 head of fat Cattle, allowed, £296:10.

170. Thomas Elliott for 62 Head of Cattle impressed by Order of Commissary Nutt and appraised: And for hire of Negroes (and for a mare never returned which the Committee recommend he may make Oath of, as others are to do) amounting in the whole to be allowed, £802:10.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) “A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty First Day of December, One thousand, Seven hundred and fifty nine, both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned”; and the Same was received and read the First time.

Resolved That the Bill be read a Second time.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 20th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered, That the Order of the Day for considering the Lieutenant Governor's Message relating to providing a Salary for a Storekeeper of the Warlike Stores and relating to providing for Carriages be now read.

And the said Order being read accordingly.

The said Message was read a Second time.

Then the 44th and 45th Paragraphs of “an Act for the better regulating the Militia of this Province” were severally read.

Resolved, That this House will provide a Sum not exceeding Three thousand and five Hundred Pounds to enable the Commissioners for the Fortifications to purchase Timber and such other Materials as may be wanting to make Carriages for the Guns and Beds for the Cohorn Mortars, mentioned in the said Message; and likewise for securing such part of the new Works lately erected in Charles Town as are most in danger of falling down.

Ordered, That an Answer be prepared to the Lieutenant Governor's said Message.

And the other Order of the Day for considering the Agent's Letter of the 13th of February last, relating to the Sum of £9941:19:10, the proportion of this Province of the £50,000 Sterling granted by Parliament, being read.

The Letter was read a Second time.

Ordered, That an Ordinance be brought in for appointing Commissioners to impower some proper Person or Persons to receive the said Money in behalf of this Province: And that Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Wragg and Mr. Rattray do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, humbly to desire that His Honour will be pleas'd to order to be laid before this House such Accounts as may have been transmitted to this Province by the Agent, of the laying out the Sum of Two thousand Pounds Sterling, which was put into the Hands of the said Agent to purchase Cloaths for the Carolina Regiment.

And then the House adjourned till tomorrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 21st Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Addresses were drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

After having maturely considered the Message, wherein You were pleas'd to recommend to this House to make provision for a Salary to the Store-keeper appointed to take care of the Stores, which His Majesty was graciously pleas'd to order to be sent for the better defence and security of this Province; as likewise to make provision for defraying the Expence of making Carriages for the Guns & Mortars lately brought hither by His Majesty's Command.

It is with real Concern, we acquaint Your Honour, that we cannot make provision for a Salary to that Officer; Which we are inclined to be of opinion is rather the less needful to be done, at such a Time as this when the Province is labouring under the weight of heavy Debts, that are daily increasing, and cannot in many Years be discharged; because we find that Provision is made by our Militia-Law for putting the Warlike-Stores under the Care of Officers to be appointed by the Commander in Chief of this Province, for the time being, and an Annual Salary appointed by the said Law to be paid, by the Public, to such Officers for that service.

But we have resolved to provide a Sum not exceeding Three Thousand five hundred Pounds to enable the Commissioners for the Fortifications to purchase Timber, with such other Materials as may be wanting, and to pay for making Carriages for the Guns and Beds for the Cohorn Mortars, mentioned in Your Honour's Message. And likewise for securing such part of the new Works lately erected in Charles-Town as may be most in danger of falling down.

May it please your Honour,

His Excellency Governor Lyttelton having been pleas'd to order Two Thousand Pounds Sterling of the Money provided for the raising of a Regiment in this Province, to be placed in the Hands of James Wright Esqr., our

Agent in Great-Britain, for the purchasing of Cloaths and other Articles for the Use of the said Regiment; We humbly desire, that Your Honour will be pleased to order such Accounts (if any such there be) as Mr. Wright hath transmitted to this Province, relative to the Expending of the said Two thousand Pounds, to be laid before this House.

Ordered, That the said Addresses be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Pinckney and Doctor Carne.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Public Accounts were referred, into consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report on the Muster-Roll of Colonel Richardson being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That the further consideration of the Report be adjourned till to-morrow Morning.

Resolved (upon the Question) That every Member of this House now in Town, who shall not attend the Service of the House, to-morrow Morning at Ten of the Clock shall pay a Fine of Forty Shillings.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 22d Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceeding's.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Lieutenant Colonel Howorth, Commander of Fort Johnson, having represented to me, that the House in that Fort built for the Accommodation of the Commander thereof, is, at present in some need of repair; I ordered that a Workman should view what Repairs were necessary, and report to me an Estimate of the Expencc thereof, which hath accordingly been done, and will amount to about One hundred & Sixty Pounds Currency.

It is also necessary that there should be a convenient large Canoo ready at all times at that Fort, for the transporting Provisions and military Stores, as well as the relieving and reli[e]ved Detachments of Soldiers doing garri-son duty there; as the hiring Boats for such purposes is much more expensive; and as it may so happen that the Service may require a Communication with this Town on some emergent Occasion arising at that Fort.

There is one Matter more, relative to that Fort, which I shall at present lay before you, in order to give some Relief not only to the Garrison but to the adjacent Plantations, and that is the want of Firewood for the Soldiers

on duty there. For I am informed by Colonel Howorth that the Soldiers having no Wood on the Public Ground formerly allotted for that use, go almost daily out of the Fort, which is inconvenient to their Duty and may endanger the safety of the Place, in order to furnish themselves with Wood where they can, which, indeed, we know they cannot do, but by trespassing on the Owners of the adjacent Plantations; under pretext of which necessity, they are too often tempted to run into further Irregularities, to the great nuisance & damage of their Neighbours. I must, on this occasion, observe, that Fort Johnson is in the same situation in regard to Firewood as the Barracks in Charles-Town except that it can be supplied at less expence, as there is no Cartage.

I therefore recommend these several Matters to Your Consideration and desire you will make a suitable provision for the same.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And the first paragraph of the Message being read a second time.

Resolved, That this House will provide the Sum of One hundred and Sixty Pounds for repairing the Commander's House in Fort Johnson.

The second Paragraph being read a second time.

Resolved, That this House will provide a Sum not exceeding One hundred and fifty Pounds for purchasing a convenient large Canoo for the Uses mentioned in the said Paragraph.

The last Paragraph of the Message being read a Second time.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for defraying the Expence of a Cord of Firewood a week for the use of the Soldiers upon duty at Fort Johnson.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Lieutenant Governor in answer to the said Message.

A Muster-Roll of the Detachment ordered out of Charles-Town Troop of Horse to attend His Excellency Governor Lyttelton on the Expedition against the Cherokees amounting to the Sum of £272:19, with a Certificate concerning two Horses that were impressed and lost on the said Expedition belonging to Samuel Perkins were presented to the House and read.

Ordered That the said Muster Roll and Certificate be referred to the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the said Muster-Roll and Certificate and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Then the House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred.

And the Question being put, that a Provision be made for paying the supernum[er]ary Officers contained in the Muster Roll of the Detachment commanded by Colonel Richardson on the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That the 1st, 2d, & 3d Paragraphs of the Report on the Muster-Rolls be recommitted.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

According to your desire I herewith send you the Account of the £2000 Sterling placed in the hands of James Wright Esqr., our Agent in London, by his Excellency Governor Lyttelton for purchasing Cloaths and other Articles for the use of the Regiment in the Pay of this Province, bearing date the 14th Day of February 1758, which is the last and only Account relative thereto which Mr. Wright hath transmitted to this Province, as far as I know.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read the Account of the said Mr. Wright; Balance in his Hands being £589:2:11.

Resolved, That every Member of this House now in Town, who shall not attend the Service of the House to-morrow Morning at Ten of the Clock, shall pay a Fine of Forty Shillings.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 23d Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn.

May it please Your Honour,

Pursuant to the Message You were pleas'd to send this House Yesterday, we have resolved to provide the Sum of One hundred and Sixty Pounds for repairing the House built for the accommodation of the Commanding Officer of Fort Johnson. And a further Sum, not exceeding One hundred and Fifty Pounds, to purchase a large Canoo for the uses mentioned in Your Honour's Message. And we have also resolved to provide for defraying the Expence of a Cord of Firewood a Week for the use of such of the Soldiers as shall do garrison duty at that Fort.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to His Honour by Mr. Pringle.

The following Papers were presented to the House and read, vizt.

An Account of John Lide amounting to £10:5 for the use of the Expedition.

Certificate of a Horse and Cart impressed for the said Expedition belonging to Luke Stoutenburgh Esqr.

Two Accounts of Christopher Gadsden Esqr. for the like use, one amounting to £10 and the other to £30:7:6.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the Same and report their Opinion severally thereupon to the House.

Then the House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred.

And the several Articles of the said Report from No. 1 to No. 70 being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 71st Article on an Account of Susanna Burnett, being read a second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £26:5 be allowed on the said Account.

The 72d, 73d & 74th Articles being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 75th Article on an Account of Elizabeth Mercier, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That £15 be allowed on the said Account.

And the several other Articles of the said Report as far as No. 170, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee to whom the several Accounts of the Public Debt were referred, that the Committee had examined several other of the said Accounts, and had directed him to report the same to the House: And he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

No. 171. Hans Uldrick Burkast for Flour, certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £43:19:9.

172. Robert McCuhen for Corn Blades, allowed, £20.

173. George Spigner for Flour, certified by Gallman, allowed, £22:15:9.

174. Jacob Hyley for 1128 Wt. of Flour, certified by Do., allowed, £53:10:6.

175. Jacob Hyley for 498 Wt. of Flour, certified by Do., allowed, £23:4:1½.

176. Robert Carter for driving Cattle 178 Head at 25/, certified by Commissary Nutt, £222:10.

177. Mary Sneether for 1380 Wt. of Flour, certified by Henry Gallman at £4:15 per Ct., allowed, £65:10.

178. Elias Taige for 189 Wt. of Flour at £4:15, certified by the same, allowed, £8:19:5.

179. Mary Sneether for 3 Horses and Harness impressed, certified by Henry Gallman and appraised in the whole at £168, the Goods being returned the Committee think half that Sum sufficient to be allowed, £84.

180. Nicholas Smith for 205 Wt. of Flour at £4:15 per Ct., certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £9:14:7.

181. William Fullwood for a Horse impressed and valued at £30. And upon his return appraised at £5 only, the Balance to be allowed, £25.

182. Henry Gallman for 5 Certificates, Vizt., No. 1, Three Barrels of Flour at £4:15, £32:7:8; No. 2, For 4 Barrels of Flour at £5:5, £55:2:6; No. 3, For 4 Barrels of Flour at £5:5, £48:0:9; No. 4, For Corn & Forage, £27:16:3; No. 5, For one Cow, £8; [Amounting in the whole to] £171:7:2.

The above certified by the said Gallman, except the Article for Forage which is certified by Colonel Hyrne, and to be allowed.

183. Henry Gallman, Account for Corn at different times and Pasturage of Horses &c., we deduct the Pasturage which reduces the Account to the Sum of £28:15, Allowed.

184. Nicholas Mighlar for Blacksmith's Work amounting to £5:6:6, when attested to be paid.

185. Nicholas Mighlar for work for a Waggon certified, allowed, £15.

186. Christopher Herman Detring and Conrod Geiger for Pasturage of Steers for the Army certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £10.

187. David Anderson for 13 head of Steers at £13, certified by Order of Commissary Nutt, Allowed, £169.

188. John Wood, an Affidavit of his, importing that a Horse of his which had tir'd with him on a Journey and was left at Le Nues Ferry, was as he is informed, impress'd in the Public Service by Major Rothmahler, but no Certificate appearing to that purpose, and the Affidavit not being positive as to the Fact, the Committee disallow the Account being for £40.

189. John Anderson for Indian Corn appraised at 15/ certified by John Marley, 123 Bushels, allowed, £92:5.

190. Jacob Hackabook for a Cow valued and certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £11.

191. Jacob Hackabook for a Steer certified by the same, allowed, £11.

192. Jacob Hackabook for hunting Cattle certified by Commissary Nutt, allowed, £3.

193. Jacob Hackabook for Cattle valued at £30 certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £30.

194. Richard Owen for Corn & Forage certified by Captain Benjamin Elliott, allowed, £2:2:6.

195. Richard Owen for Corn and Forage certified by John Marley, Waggon Master, allowed, £34.

196. Samuel Little for 20 Bushels of Corn certified by Marley at 15s per Bushel, allowed, £15.

197. Samuel Liddle for Beef and Potatoes certified by Piggott, Deputy Commissary, allowed, £28:1:8.

198. Richard Owen for a Horse impressed, certified by one George Young who makes his Mark, who being a person not known to your Committee, they disallow it, no Sum mentioned.

199. Joseph Russell, a Certificate of Captain Postell's in his favour for 28 Bushels of Corn at 10/, allowed, £14.

200. Andrew Haker for 60 Bushels of Corn and 5 Nights pasturage of 50 Horses certified by John Marley, the Committee disallow the pasturage and provide for the Corn at 10/, indorsed to Paul Townsend, £30.

201. John Canet for Flour impressed at £5 per Ct. not being certified by the Officer who is said to have impress'd it, and no Quantity mentioned, the Committee cannot report concerning it.

202. John Kennet for 3006 Wt. of Flour certified by Joseph Levy, Deputy Commissary, indorsed to Paul Townsend, allowed, £150:6.

203. Michael Huck for one Steer certified by Henry Gallman, indorsed to Paul Townsend, allowed, £10.

204. Thomas Anderson for 17 Bushels of Corn certified by John Marley at 15/ per Bushel, allowed, £12:15.

205. Michael Hettley for Corn Blades 800 Wt. at 30/ certified by Marley and indorsed to John Ward, the Committee think 15/ per Hundred full sufficient pay and therefore allow £12.

206. Felix Gross for 1046 Wt. Flour certified by Jo: Levy, allowed, £52:6.

207. Nathaniel Broughton for 21 Bushels of Corn, certified by John Marley, allowed, £15:15.

The several Articles in the said Report being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolved, That the Public Treasurer do not pay any part of the Money to be provided for defraying the Expence of the late Expedition, to any Person whosoever, unless such Person shall make Oath at the Time when such Money is demanded, that no Horse, or other Article whatever, impressed for the Service of the said Expedition, had been returned, or come to the hands, possession or knowledge of such person at any Time since the same was impressed: And in Case any Horse or other Article, impressed for the same Service, shall at any Time after the payment of such Money, come to the

hands, possession or knowledge of such Person, that he will as soon as conveniently he can, either account for the value thereof with the Treasurer or acquaint him therewith, to the intent that the same may be restored to the Public.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I think proper now to lay before you, for your perusal, several Letters which I have lately received concerning the temper and disposition of the Creek Indians, which will require all the Skill & Address of this Government to manage to our advantage. I am therefore desirous to avail myself of your Advice and Assistance on this important and delicate Conjuncture; And wish you would appoint a Committee of your House to confer with me and a Committee of His Majesty's Council in the Council Chamber on the general State of our Affairs in regard to the Creek Indians, to-morrow Afternoon at four o'Clock.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read a Letter from George Galphin to the Lieutenant Governor dated Augusta the 15th Instant.

Read also Letter from Lachlan McGillivray to the Lieutenant Governor dated Augusta 15th Instant.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed for the purpose mentioned in the said Message, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Wragg, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Guerard.

And the following Answer was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

For Answer to your Message just now received, we have appointed Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Wragg, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Rattray and Mr. Guerard to be a Committee for the purpose mentioned in Your Honour's Message; who are ordered to attend Your Honour and the Committee of His Majesty's Council at the Time and Place appointed.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Wragg and Mr. Rattray.

Resolved, That every Member of this House, now in Town, who shall not attend the Service of this House next Tuesday Morning Ten of the Clock, shall pay a Fine of Forty Shillings.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 24th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 26th Day of May 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House, till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 27th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred, that they had examined several other of the said Accounts which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

1. John Milner, his Account for cleaning the Public Arms £514:2:3. Short cast to his prejudice £7. The Committee allow £521:2:3.
2. Colo. Richard Richardson, for entertaining Indians, £63:7:6, allowed.
3. William Pinckney, Commissary, his Account of Disbursements for the Public Service £3025:3 to be allowed.
4. Peter Crim, two Certificates in his favour, from Lachlan McIntosh, for driving ten Steers to Fort Prince George; the Sum for this Service is not mentioned; & the Committee do not know from what Place the Steers were driven, for which reason they cannot report with any degree of certainty upon the above Certificates.
5. Henry Hartley, for a Horse impressed, by Michael Coldiron, in the Year 1757; not allowed, because the Committee know of no right Mr. Coldiron has to press Horses.
6. Public Treasurer, two Accounts of his amounting to £40,418:13:5; which the Committee have examined, & find the several Charges usual & reasonable, & according to the Resolutions of this House. There is an article for the Treasurer's trouble in advancing & paying £42,950; which the Committee recommend may be filled up at the rate of 10/ for every £100; which makes the Sum to be allowed £40,633:8:5. Of which £31,406:5 is for the late Expedition.
7. Petition of several Inhabitants of Charles-Town, with regard to the Acadians. The Committee taking into consideration the distressed situation of these People, who have been long a Burthen to the Inhabitants of Charles-town; & that the Public must have been burthened with them if they had

been in any other Parish, are of Opinion that the Sum of £2613:17:4 be allowed.

8. An Account for repairs of the Church of St. James Goose Creek, £374:13:4, allowed.

The several Articles in the said Report, being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to prepare and bring in a Schedule of the Charges of this Government, from the First Day of January, to the Thirty First Day of December 1759; of the following Gentlemen, viz., Mr. Manigault, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Lowndes.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read “a Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the Continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-town; and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Mr. Mazyck reported from the Committee who were appointed to confer with his Honour the Lieutenant Governor, & a Committee of the Council, on the present State of Affairs with the Creek Indians,

That they attended the Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber, upon the subject matter of his Message to the House; where they were met by two of His Majesty’s Council. That the several Papers which had been communicated to this House were read, & the present critical Situation of this Province, with regard to the Creeks, was taken into Consideration: But nothing positive or certain appearing to lay a Foundation for asserting what the real disposition of that Nation is, at this time, (tho’ their Conduct administers but too just Cause to suspect their Behaviour toward us) the Lieutenant-Governor, your Committee & the Council, concurred in Opinion, that it was advisable to postpone the further deliberation of that Affair till the return of the Traders from thence to Augusta, or till a more compleat & precise information shall be received, that may more clearly manifest what their true Designs are.

The following Papers, for the service of the late Expedition, were read; viz.

An Account of William Williamson, for a Horse impressed.

Certificate of a Waggon & Horses impressed belonging to George Abernash.

Certificate of Beef impressed from John Pamor; and,

Certificate of a Cart & Harness impressed belonging to Thomas Monk.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; & that they do examine the same, & report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Read, a Third time, "a Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-Town; & the Further spreading of that Distemper in this Province."

An Amendment was proposed to the Bill, viz. Fol. 8, Line 5th, after "*shall*" add "*be sued for within the term of three Months after the Offence shall be committed, and at no time after: and shall.*"

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

And several other Amendments were made, by the House, to the Bill.

Resolved, That the Bill do pass; & that the Title be, "an Act for preventing (as much as may be) the Continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-town: And the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province."

Ordered, That Mr. Laurens do carry the Bill to the Council; & desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 28th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee to whom the Public Accounts were referred, that they had examined several other of the said Accounts; which they had directed him to report to the House; & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows.

208. Felix Grosse, for 63 Days Service, as Wheel-wright, £67:5, allowed.

209. John Lide, indorsed to Christopher Gadsden, for Rye & Corn £10:5, allowed.

210. Luke Stoutenburgh, Esq., for a Horse & Cart pressed, £65, allowed.

211. Christopher Gadsden, for Beef for the use of the Craven County Regiment, £30:7:6, allowed.

212. The same, for the same, £10, allowed.

213. Archibald Campbell, for the Troop, Waggon-Horses, & Captn. Pawley's Company, £93:5, allowed.

214. Charles-town Troop, their Muster-Roll, £272:19; as the House did not resolve to make any provision for this Service, the Committee cannot allow any thing upon this Muster Roll.

215. Samuel Perkins, for two Horses, £40, allowed.

216. John-George Smithpetre, for Provisions for the Waggon-Horses, £108:15, allowed.

217. Anthony Cutler, for a Horse pressed, £40, to be allowed when properly attested & certified.

218. Hugh Winter, for the hire of a Horse 9 Days, for an Express, £9, allowed.
219. Conrad Hollman, for Provisions & Forage for the Troop, £19, allowed.
220. George Austin, Esqr., for Horses pressed; neither certified nor attested, to be allowed when properly certified & attested. Allow for George Austin £35; for Jacob Miller £50.
221. Henry Ravenell, the same as the last, £90, the Committee allow £67:10.
222. Wadboo Estate, for Provisions £56:4:2, allowed. The same, for 20 Bushels of Corn £15, allowed.
223. William Hansworth, for Fodder & Oats £30, allowed.
224. Philip Pledger, for 2 Horses pressed £65, indorsed to Thomas Godfrey, allowed.
225. Colo. George-Gabriel Powell, for a Cart & Harness £20, allowed.
226. Durham Hills, for drawing out Certificates for the Pay of Colonel Powell's Battallion £15, indorsed to Christopher Gadsden; submitted to the consideration of the House.
227. John Scott deceased, his Estate, for 4 Horses impressed £140, allowed.
228. The same, for 4 Steers £52, allowed.
229. Stephen Eleazer, for one Steer £10, allowed.
230. Mary Langley, for 2 Geldings, Saddles &c. £75, allowed.
231. Terence Reily, for 80 Wt. Butter £10, supplied 7 April 1760, for Raul's Fort. The Committee think that these Charges for private Forts ought not to be allowed.
232. Abraham Carradine, the same as the last.
233. Jacob Boughter, for 3 Steers £34, allowed.
234. Boughter alias Bachman, 637 Neat Wt. Flour £31:17 allowed.
235. The same, for 1090 Wt. Flour, £54:10 allowed.
236. Christian Theus, for Flour; the Committee beg leave to refer this Certificate to the Consideration of the House.
237. Samuel Irwin, for 1340 Wt. Flour at £4:15 per Ct. £63:13, allowed.
238. Bernard Heiler, for Provisions for Raul's Fort £42, not allowed.
239. Mary Langley, for a Horse pressed £15, allowed.
240. John Rowell, for Subsistence for Powell's Battallion £26:17:6, allowed.
241. The same, for the like Service £47:2, allowed.
242. John Mickle, for a Steer, for Powell's Battallion, £10, allowed.
243. Theophilus Norwood, for Dinner for the same, £3, allowed.
244. Charles Faucheraud, Esq.; for a Horse pressed, valued by the said

Mr. Faucheraud at £120; tho' this Horse was not appraised, nor certified according to the directions of the Militia-Law, yet as the Committee have all the Evidence that the nature of the Case will admit of, they are for allowing this Account.

245. George Austin, for a Pair of Cartwheels for Rothmahler's Detachment £12:10, allowed.

246. Thomas Burton, for a Horse impressed for Colonel Powell's Battallion, £20, allowed.

247. Henry Lucas, for sundry Goods which were going to the Cherokee Nation, & impressed by Colo. Chevillette, by Governor Lyttelton's Order, £903:7:5, short Cast £1, Total £904:7:5 to be allowed.

248. Captain Hazzard, for a working Ox £15, allowed.

249. Raul's Fort, three Certificates for that & Pennington's, £142:13, not allowed.

250. Samuel Nelson, for 3 Head of Steers, certified by Commissary Nutt, £39, allowed.

251. Peter Mallet, for 2 Steers impressed & appraised £26, allowed.

252. Robert Carter, for 1 Cow impressed by Commissary Gallman, & certified £11, allowed.

253. James McKelvey, his Account amounting to £181:5:6, (including several Certificates) from which the Committee deduct the Sum of £20:8 being the amount of five Articles which are not properly certified or appraised; the Balance £160:17:6 the Committee recommend may be allowed.

254. Hans Sigrist, for 3 Head of Cattle £27, allowed.

255. John Parker & Company, for Sundries, £87:9 allowed.

256. George Keith, for Flour & a Waggon £48:10 allowed.

257. Jacob Tyler, for the use of a Waggon, £28, allowed.

258. Jacob Murf, for the use of a Waggon, £28, allowed.

259. Elizabeth Mercier, for Provisions, £43, allowed.

260. The same, for Pasturage of Cattle £2:18, allowed.

261. John Cole, for driving Cattle, £10, allowed.

262. Ulric Boukman, for 3 Steers, £30, allowed.

263. Michael Lightner, for the use of a Waggon £28, allowed.

264. Jacob Hagabuch, for 11 Head of Cattle £120, allowed.

265. Andrew Williamson, for 253 Head of Steers at £18, £4552, allowed.

266. Terence Reily, for Flour, £96:10, allowed.

267. Godfrey Dreyer, for Flour, £177, allowed.

268. Adam Summers, for Flour, £80:15, allowed.

269. John Sheely, for Flour, £95:3, allowed.

270. John-George Smithpetre, for the use of a Waggon £40, allowed.

271. Henry Hartley, for Cattle, £136, allowed.

- 272. The same, for Flour £91:18, allowed.
- 273. Conrad Shire, for Flour £60:15, allowed.
- 274. Jesse Godwin, for seven Head of Cattle £77, allowed.
- 275. Smith & Nutt, for Salt & Flour, £209, allowed.
- 276. The same, for Flour, £2579:5:6, allowed.
- 277. Frederic O'Neile, for seven Head of Cattle, £80, allowed.
- 278. William Baker, for Flour £194:3, allowed.
- 279. Harman Christopher Detering, for Flour £65, allowed.
- 280. William Seawright, for Cattle, £112, allowed.
- 281. Smith and Nutt, for Flour &c., &c., &c., £3552:17:9, allowed.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Bassnett;
Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill, intituled, “an Act for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-town; & the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province”; without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Bill be ingrossed.

Ordered, That the Committee who were appointed to agree with a Printer for printing the Acts of the General Assembly lately passed in this Province, do cause the said Bill to be printed in one of the Gazettes.

Mr. Lamboll presented to the House (according to Order) “an Ordinance empowering the Persons therein named to appoint an Attorney or Attornies, in the behalf of the Province of South-Carolina, to receive in Great-Britain, and transmit to the said Province, certain Monies therein mentioned”: And the same was received, and read the first time.

Resolved, That the Ordinance be read a second time, to-morrow Morning.

Ordered, That the Clerk of this House do write Letters to Mr. Wright, Mr. Drayton & Mr. Elliott, to require their Attendance (all Excuses laid aside) immediately upon the service of the House.

Resolved, That such Letters be sent to the said Gentlemen, by a special Messenger, at their own Expence.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 29th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The “Ordinance empowering the Persons therein named, to appoint an Attorney or Attornies, in the behalf of the Province of South-Carolina, to receive, in Great-Britain, & transmit to this Province, certain Monies therein

mentioned"; was (according to Order) read a Second time, with Blanks, which were filled up.

Resolved, That the Ordinance be committed.

Resolved, That the Ordinance be committed to a Committee of the whole House.

Resolved, That this House will now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Ordinance.

And, accordingly, the House resolved itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Lamboll took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Lamboll reported from the Committee, that they had gone through the Ordinance, & made several Amendments thereunto; which they had directed him to report to the House: And he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered the Ordinance, with the Amendments, in at the Clerk's Table: Where the Amendments were once read throughout; and then, a second time, One by One: And the said Amendments were severally agreed to by the House.

And the Title was made, "A Bill empowering the Persons therein named, to receive in Great-Britain, on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina, the Sum of Money therein mentioned."

Ordered, That Mr. Roper do carry the Bill to the Council.

The Bill, intituled, "an Act for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-Town; and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province," being ingrossed (according to Order) was laid upon the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Guerard and Mr. Laurens do examine the said ingrossed Bill, by the original Bill, with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose; and procure the Great-Seal to be affixed thereto: And that they do afterward wait upon the Lieutenant-Governor, and humbly know his pleasure, when his Honour will be attended by the House, to present the Bill for his Assent.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to audit the Accounts of the late Powder-Receiver, of the following Gentlemen; viz., Mr. Pringle, Doctor Carne, Mr. Stoutenburgh, Mr. Moultrie, Mr. Faucheraud.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 30th Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Guerard reported to the House, that the Great-Seal had been affixed to the ingrossed Bill, intituled, “an Act for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-Town; and the further spreading of that Distemper in this Province.” And that the Lieutenant-Governor, having been waited upon, humbly to know his pleasure, when his Honour would be attended by the House, had been pleased to appoint this Morning, at Eleven of the Clock, in the Council-Chamber.

Mr. Speaker acquainted the House, that he had received a Letter from Mr. Wright, and that the Clerk of the House had received One from him also: Which Letters were read severally, purporting that he was too much indisposed to attend the Service of the House; & desiring that his Absence may be dispensed with.

Ordered (upon the Question) That the Clerk of this House do write another Letter to acquaint Mr. Wright that the House will not admit of his Excuse; and to require his Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) immediately, upon the Service of the House.

Resolved, That such Letter be sent to Mr. Wright, by a special Messenger, at his own Expence.

A Motion being made; and the Question being put, That the Clerk of this House do write a Letter to Mr. Elliott, to acquaint him, that his Attendance is required immediately upon the Service of this House, upon Pain of being committed to the Custody of one of the Messengers of the House.

It passed in the Negative.

Then, it being Eleven of the Clock, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend The Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber; and being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended The Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber: Where His Honour was pleased to give his Assent to,

“An Act for preventing (as much as may be) the Continuance of the Small-Pox in Charles-Town; and the Further spreading of that Distemper in this Province.”

Then the House proceeded to take the last Report from the Committee to whom the Public Accounts were referred, into Consideration.

And the first 18 Articles of the Report (from No. 208 to No. 225) being severally read, a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article (No. 226) on a Certificate in favour of Durham Hills, for making Certificates of the Pay due to the Men belonging to the Battallion commanded by Colonel George-Gabriel Powell; which the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being read a second time.

Resolved, That no provision be made for the said Certificate.

And seven other Articles of the said Report, as far as No. 233, on an Account of Jacob Boughter, being severally read, a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the farther Consideration of the Report be adjourned.
A Message from The Lieutenant-Governor, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Upon considering the distressed Circumstances of the Settlers in the back parts of the Province, occasioned by the present War levied and carried on by the Cherokee Indians against His Majesty's Subjects of this and the neighbouring Provinces: And upon considering also the Information I have lately received of the Traders in the Upper Creek Nation being murdered by the Creek Indians, a War with that Nation also seems unavoidable, whereby the Back-Settlers will be intirely disabled from planting Provisions, and of course their dependance must be upon the interior Settlements for their Subsistence; therefore to prevent the many Evils which must happen from a Scarcity of Provisions; I do recommend this Matter to your Consideration, and desire a Bill may be prepared to prevent the exportation of Grain and Provisions for such Time as shall be thought necessary.

The 30th Day of May 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And the Message being read a Second time.

Ordered (upon the Question) that leave be given to bring in a Bill for preventing the Exportation of Grain and other Provisions from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned: And that Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll and Mr. Taylor do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered (upon the Question) that an Address be prepared to be presented to The Lieutenant Governor, to acquaint him therewith, and humbly to desire that His Honour will please to communicate to this House, such Information as he had received in regard to the Murders committed by the Creek Indians.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have received certain Information that the Creek Indians of the Upper Nation have lately murdered upwards of Twenty of the English Traders among them, a few only are supposed to have made their Escape to the Albama Fort, and Pensicola, and some of them have reach'd Augusta; From

whence, and places adjacent, the Inhabitants are retiring and coming into the interior parts of this Province for their Protection against the Incursions of the Creek Indians, with whom a War seems unavoidable; And as there is reason to apprehend, that they now are, and will be aided by the French, from their Settlements on the Mississippi, The War with them will soon become as general and more formidable, than it now is with the Cherokees; It is therefore necessary that all possible Measures should be concerted and prosecuted for preventing as much as may be the fatal and dangerous Consequences which such a War is likely to produce. For that end I think it incumbent on me to acquaint his Excellency Major General Amherst, Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in North America, with the particulars of this Matter and to desire his Assistance therein: And in regard I have been credibly informed that the French Magazines upon the Mississippi have for some time past been plentifully supplied, with Provisions, Strouds, and other Indian Trading Goods from Rhode Island and other Places of His Majestys Provinces to the Northward in Vessels pretended to be Flags of Truce; In order to put an End to such a pernicious Trade, I think it proper to acquaint the Commander in Chief for the time being of His Majesty's Fleet in the West Indies therewith, and to desire his Assistance not only for putting a Stop to such a pernicious Trade, but also for preventing as much as may be, any further Succours of Men, Goods or Provisions being thrown into Orleans or Mowille, thereby disabling the French from supplying the Indians with the necessaries of War. I must therefore desire Your House to make Provision for defraying the Expence of the hire of two small Vessels I propose to send my Dispatches by to His Excellency General Amherst and the Commander of His Majesty's Fleet at Jamaica.

The 30th Day of May 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Resolved, That the Message be considered in the Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant Governor hath sent to this House several Papers relative to the Murders committed by the Creek Indians.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Papers were severally read, and are as follows, vizt.

Letter from Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw, Commanding at Fort Augusta, to the Lieutenant Governor dated Fort Augusta, 23 May 1760.

Deposition of Robert French, Pack-horseman lately arrived at Fort-Augusta from the Upper Creek Nation, taken on Oath the 23 May 1760.

Certificate of several Persons concerning the State of Fort-Moore.

Letter from Lachlan McGillivray to The Lieutenant Governor dated Augusta 24th May 1760.

Letter from George Galphin to The Lieutenant Governor, dated Silver-Bluff the 24th Day of May 1760.

Letter from Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw to The Lieutenant Governor dated Fort Augusta the 27th May 1760.

Letter from George Galphin to The Lieutenant Governor, dated Silver-Bluff the 26th May 1760.

Letter from Lachlan McGillivray to The Lieutenant Governor dated Augusta the 26th May 1760.

Then the House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Lieutenant Governor's Message in relation to providing for defraying the Expence of the hire of two small Vessels, into consideration.

And the Message being twice read.

Resolved, That this House will provide for defraying the Expence of such Measures as the Lieutenant Governor shall take for sending Dispatches to General Amherst & to the Commander of His Majesty's Fleet at Jamaica.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared to be sent to the Lieutenant Governor in Answer to the said Message.

And accordingly the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

Agreeable to your Message of this Morning, we have ordered a Bill to be brought in for preventing the exportation of Grain and Provisions for a Term therein to be mentioned.

And have resolved to provide for defraying the Expence that shall be incurred by Your Honour's sending Dispatches to His Excellency Major General Amherst and to the Commander of His Majesty's Fleet at Jamaica.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to His Honour by Mr. Drayton and Mr. McQueen.

The following Papers were presented to the House and read,

Three Certificates in favour of Andrew Williamson for ⁴⁵1 head of Hogs and ¹³ Head of Cattle amounting to £3608.

Ordered That the said Certificates be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts; and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 31st Day of May 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Wragg presented to the House (according to Order) "A Bill to prevent the Exportation of Grain and other Provisions from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned"; and the same was received and read the first time.

Resolved, That the Bill be read a Second time.

Resolved, That this House will, next Monday Morning, read the said Bill a second time.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred.

And the Articles of the Report No. 234 & 235 being severally read a second Time were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article No. 236 on a Certificate in favour of Christian Theus, which the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being read a Second time,

Resolved, That £23:7 be provided to pay the said Christian Theus.

The Articles No. 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, & 243 being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 244th Article on an Account of Charles Faucheraud Esqr. being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

The 245th & 246th Articles being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 247th on an Account of Henry Lucas, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

The Articles No. 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, being severally read a second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article No. 265 on a Certificate in favour of Andrew Williamson for the Sum of £4552 being read a Second time.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Rattray.

Ordered, That the Certificate in favour of the said Andrew Williamson be referred to the consideration of the said Committee.

The Articles No. 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273 & 274, being severally read, a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Articles No. 275 & 276, on two Accounts of Smith & Nutt, being severally read, a Second time;

Ordered, That the said two Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the Certificate in favour of Andrew Williamson is referred.

The Articles No. 277, 278, 279, 280, being severally read, a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The last Article, No. 281, on a third Account of the said Smith & Nutt, being read a Second time;

Ordered, That the said Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee to whom the other Accounts of the said Smith & Nutt are referred.

Read an Account of John Waties Esqr. for two Horses impressed for the Service of the late Expedition.

Ordered, That the said Account be referred to the Consideration of the Committee appointed to audit the Public Accounts.

Mr. Manigault reported from the said Committee that they had examined several other of the Accounts which were referred to their Consideration, and had directed him to report the same to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows (that is to say)

282. Colonel Colleton for 2256 Wt. of Beef at 10d certify'd by the Deputy Commissary, allowed, £94.

283. Catharine Hughes for 1 Steer, allowed, £13.

284. David Davis for 3 Steers, allowed, £39.

285. Conrad Holman for 2 Steers, allowed, £16.

286. Sampson Ball for 3 Steers, allowed, £39.

287. John Ward for 1 Cow, allowed, £13.

288. Thomas Nightingale his Account amounting in the whole to £994:1, from which the Committee deduct on the Article of Waggon-hire charged at £6 per diem 20/ which makes £82, the Balance being £912:1 to be allowed, £578:11 on Account of the Expedition and £333:10 for the ordinary Services.

289. Moses Thompson for a Steer, allowed, £9.

290. Peter Crim for 95 Head of Cattle at £11, allowed, £1045.

291. Henry Sestrunk, endorsed to Conrad Kinsle for 5 head of Cattle certified by Colonel Singleton, allowed, £40.

292. Thomas Drayton Esqr. for 30 Head of Cattle, vizt. 22 at £14, £308, and 8 at £10, £80, allowed, £388.

293. Elizabeth Mercier, Certificate from Colonel Hyrne for Corn & Fodder £750 and for Damages sustained in her Corn Field and Fencing £300.

The Committee disallow the latter and recommend the former sum to be allowed, £750.

294. Elizabeth Mercier for Sundries supplied Colonel Powell's Battalion per his Certificate, allowed, £45.

295. Elizabeth Mercier for 50 Bushels of Corn certified by Marley, £37:10.

296. Elizabeth Mercier for 11 Bushels of Corn from Thomas Hodge, indorsed to her, certified by Marley, allowed, £5:10.

297. Elizabeth Mercier for Tobacco 18 lb. certified by Aaron Price for the Indians, allowed, £4:10.

298. Elizabeth Mercier for Subsistence of 23 Officers and Servants 13 Days at 3/6 per diem each, certified by Mr. Nutt, £52:0:6.

299. Elizabeth Mercier for Osnabrigs and Negro Cloth, impress'd by Colonel Powell and appraised, £788:7:6.

300. Mrs. Mercier, a Receipt from John N. O'Neill, Surgeon's Mate, for Provisions for himself to the amount of 30/ the 15th January, the Expedition being compleated and at an End before that time the Committee think this Charge ought not to be allowed.

301. Mrs. Mercier, Two Receipts from Perl. Pawley for 48¹/₄ and 8 Bushels of Corn 10th January & 7th Decr., allowed, £42:3:9.

302. Alexander McIntosh for a Cart £15 and for a Horse £70 certified by Colonel Powell to be paid when Oath is made agreeable to the Resolution of the House, £85.

303. Philip Pledger for 25 Bushels of Wheat at 20/, certified by Colonel Powell, indorsed to Thomas Godfrey, allowed, £25.

304. Thomas Kennerly for 6 Steers certified by Henry Gallman, allowed, £57.

305. John Brossee, Certificate from Henry Gallman for Cart and 3 Horses appraised at £150 employed 11 Days, we allow £3 per diem, £33.

306. Nicholas Fetherhoff for Bacon and Flour certified by Colonel Chivellette indorsed to Paul Townsend & Co., allowed, £44:4.

307. Peter Roatt for Flour and Hogs certified by Saml. Elliott, allowed, £74:13:1.

308. William White for Meat supplied Wm. Scott's Company, allowed, £6:8.

309. Michael Taylor for a Hog killed and valued at . . . allowed, £3.

310. Andrew Williamson for 4 Blankets at £4:10 impressed by John Grinnan. The Committee submit this to the Consideration of [the] House.

311. Da Costa and Farr for Brass Kettles, allowed, £426:2:6.

312. Ward and Leger for Powder, Bullets, Lead & Carriage, allowed, £380.

313. Daniel Coakley for Flour certified by Levy at 96, allowed, £13.

314. James Smith for hunting and driving Cattle 36 Days, certified by Commissary Nutt: Amount[ing] at 15/ per day to £27. The Committee think 7/ additional pay for this Service sufficient which they allow, £12:12.

315. Ernest Hans Hoff for work done to Carriages, allowed, £23:11:6.

316. John Ward for 3 Steers certified by Colonel Richardson, allowed, £39.

317. George Power for 2854 Wt. of Flour certified by Levy, allowed, £142:14.

318. Richard Hill for Provisions for Captns. Lesslie and Pearson's Company, certified by the latter, allowed, £6:10.

319. Anthony Coulter, an Affidavit importing that two Barrels of Flour belonging to him, Wt. 505 lb., was delivered at the Congrees for the use of the Army by George Kitts, sworn before Moses Thomson, allowed, £23:15.

320. Daniel Mickler & William Rigtlover, their Account certified by John Marley and sworn to for Blacksmith's Work done and Sundries supplied the Waggon, allowed, £35:7:6.

321. Daniel Mickler indorsed to William Ritlover, Certificate from Colonel Chevillette for the use of his Shop, Tools and Coals amounting to £15, being agreeable to the Militia Act the Committee think ought to be provided, though at the same time they remark that it is pretty extraordinary to charge for Services done by himself in the way of his Business, and also for use of his Shop.

322. Daniel Mickler and William Ritlover, Account for Blacksmith's Work, certified by Marley and sworn to, allowed, £66:13.

323. Tunes Tebout for the Hire of a Horse 55 days at 15/ amounting [to] £33:15, as it appears by the appraisement, and the said Horse was valued but at £40, they are of Opinion half his Worth being £20 is sufficient for his hire and therefore allow £20.

324. Thomas Anderson for Marley's Certificate for Indian Corn, allowed, £72.

325. Thomas Anderson for John Marley's Certificate for Indian Corn, allowed, £30:15.

326. James Anderson for John Marley's Certificate for 210 Bushels of Indian Corn at 15/, allowed, £157:10.

327. James Anderson for John Seymers Certificate for Indian Corn supplied the Troop at 15s for 65 Bushels and Forage, £63:15.

328. James Anderson for 40 Bushels of Corn and for Provisions, certified by John Nealan and appraised, allowed, £32.

329. Thomas White for Marley's Certificate for 60 Bushels of Oats & 30 of Corn, allowed £67:10, Colonel Singleton's Certificate for 17¹/₂ of Corn and 3 of Salt, £13:3:9 allowed, £80:13:9.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 2d Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Saturday's Proceedings.

The following Papers relative to the late Expedition were presented to the House and read, vizt.

Certificate in favour of John Smith for driving Cattle.

Two Certificates in favour of Captain Robert McCrary for sundry Articles impressed.

Certificate in favour of Peter Couterier, and,

Certificate in favour of Henry Gilder for Horses impressed.

Certificate in favour of Robert Murray, and,

Certificate in favour of John Greer for Waggons impressed.

Certificate in favour of William Dickson for Cattle impressed.

Ordered That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

The Order of the Day for reading the "Bill to prevent the Exportation of Grain and other Provisions from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned," a second time, being read.

The said Bill was read a Second time.

And the Question being put that the Blank for Continuance of the Bill be filled up with six Months.

It passed in the Negative.

And the Question being put that the said Blank be filled up with Eight Months.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Blanks in the Bill were filled up. And several Amendments were made by the House, to the Bill.

And the Title was made "a Bill to prevent the exportation of Grain, & other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned."

Ordered That Mr. Pringle do carry the Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great-Britain on behalf of the Province of South Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned"; And also,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the Common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered That Mr. Wright be added to the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt, during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 3d Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Read a third time "a Bill for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles-Town."

Resolved, that the Bill do pass: And that the Title be "an Act for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing, and keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town."

Ordered That Mr. Gadsden do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

Read an Account of John Purvis amounting to £7:10.

Read also an Order in favour of William Killingsworth for £28:15, being for the Service of the late Expedition.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Mr. Roper presented to the House an Account of Doctor James Thompson amounting to £78:15 for his service as Surgeon of the Garrison at Fort Lyttelton; which Account was ordered to be returned to Doctor Thompson to be explained: And Mr. Roper acquainted the House, that there had been but one Surgeon to the three Provincial Companies paid by the Muster-Rolls of those Companies.

Resolved, That the said Account be provided for.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of Thomas Mellichamp was referred, that they had examined the Matter of the said Petition, and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That some of the Committee, in Summer last, in pursuance of the Order of this House, did, at the request of Mr. Mellichamp, accompany him to the Plantation of Mr. Benjamin Elliott in St. Andrew's Parish, and there saw him the said Mellichamp exhibit his new invented Method of manufacturing Flora Indico: Which method they found to be the same with that contained

in certain printed Directions by him lately published for the use of some private Persons.⁵²

That the Committee willing to be informed whether any Persons within this Province had received, on trial and experiment, any benefit or advantage from the said Method of making Flora Indico; they desired Mr. Mellichamp to collect from such Persons proper Certificates under their Hands of the truth thereof and transmit the same to the Committee, And the Committee report that the annexed Certificates were accordingly transmitted to them.

That the Committee have reason to believe that the way and manner in which Flora Indico is now made in this Province is really the effect of the said Mellichamp's Observation and Invention: And beg leave to submit it to the consideration of the House, whether he merits any, and what reward from the Public.

Ordered, That the said Report do lie upon the Table to be perused by the Members of the House.

Then the House proceeded to take the last Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred, into consideration.

And the several Articles of the said Report from No. 282 to No. 298 being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article No. 299 on an Account of Elizabeth Mercier for Osnabrigs and Negro Cloth impressed for Tents for the use of the Militia amounting to £788:7:6 being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The several Articles No. 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, and 309, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article No. 310 on a Certificate in favour of Andrew Williamson which the Committee submit to the consideration of the House, being read a Second time.

Resolved, That this House will not provide for the said Certificate.

Ordered, That the further consideration of the Report be adjourned.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read twice "a Bill to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South Carolina for the Term therein mentioned."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

⁵² For Mellichamp's method of making indigo, see the *South Carolina Gazette*, August 23, 1760, and John Tobler's *South-Carolina and Georgia Almanack for the Year of Our Lord 1776* (Charleston, 1775).

Resolved, That the Bill be read a Third time to-morrow Morning.
And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 4th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The Order of the Day, for reading the "Bill to prevent the Exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina, for the Term therein mentioned," a Third time, being read,

Ordered, That the Third reading of the said Bill be pos[t]poned.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to bring in [a] Schedule to be annexed to the Tax-Bill, that the Committee had prepared a Schedule accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table: Where the same was read.

Ordered, that the Consideration of the said Report be postponed.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Treasurer, that the Committee had examined the Treasurer's Books and Vouchers, and had directed him to report the State of the said Accounts as it appears to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

That they have examined the Public Treasurer's Books, and find that the Duty arising on Deer Skins Exported from the 29th September 1758 to the 29th September 1759, Stands thus.

Account Duty on Deer Skins exported.

Debits.

1759, 25th March. To General	
Account Duty	£ 1721:19: 3
1759, 29th Sept. To Ditto	1257:12: 6
	£ 2979:11: 9

Credits.

1759, 25 March. By Cash received	
from 29th September last	£ 1721:19: 3
1759, 29th Sept. By Do. from 25th of	
March last	1257:12: 6
	£ 2979:11: 9

That the Duty arising on Sole Leather exported from the 29th September 1758 to the 29th September 1759, Stands thus.

Account Duty on Tanned & Sole Leather exported.

Debits.

1759, 25 March. To General Account	
Duty	£ 325: 3: 8
1759, 29 Sept. To Ditto	<u>242: 2: 4</u>
	£ 567: 6: 0

Credits.

1759, 25 March. By Cash received	
from 29th September last	£ 325: 3: 8
1759, 29th Sept. By Do. for Duty,	
from 25th March last	<u>242: 2: 4</u>
	£ 567: 6: 0

That the Income of the General Duty Fund from the 29th September 1758 to the 29th September 1759, Stands thus.

General Account of Duty on Merchandize imported.

Debits.

1759, 25th March. To Cash paid	
Debentures	£ 1185: 8: 9
To Do. paid the Clergy & others	9970: 10: 3
To Fund for Fortifications	2500: 0: 0
To Do. for building St. Michaels	
Church	750: 0: 0
To Do. for building a Parsonage	
in St. Michaels Parish	100: 0: 0
To Fund for building a State	
House	1250: 0: 0
To Commission on £14651: 19: 2	
receiv'd at 2 ¹ / ₂ per Ct.,	
£366: 6; and on £11155: 19	
paid at 2 ¹ / ₂ , £278: 17: 11;	
on £4600 transfer'd at	
2 ¹ / ₂ per Ct., £115	<u>760: 3: 11</u>
	£ 16516: 2: 11

Credits.

1759, 25th March. By Cash Duty on Sundry Goods imported from 29th September last	£ 12264:10: 8
By Ditto on Deer Skins exported to 29th Septr. last	1721:19: 3
By Do. on Tanned Leather to Do.	325: 3: 8
By 1/2 Neat proceeds of Rum seized and Sold	340: 5: 7
By New Account for Balance	<u>1864: 3: 9</u>
	£ 16516: 2:11

Debits.

1759, 29th Septr. To old Account for Balance	£ 1864: 3: 9
To Cash paid Debentures	743:11: 2
To Do. paid Clergy & others	5260: 3: 4
To fund for Fortifications	2500: 0: 0
To Do. for St. Michael's Church	750: 0: 0
To Do. for building a Parsonage House	100: 0: 0
To Do. for building State House	1250: 0: 0
To Commission receiving £11333:2:6 at 2 1/2, £283:6:7; Do. on paying £6003:14:6 at 2 1/2 per Ct., £150:1:11	<u>548: 8: 6</u>
	£ 13016: 6: 9

Credits.

1759, 29th Septr. By Cash for duty on Sundry Goods imported from 25th March last	£ 9723: 7: 8
By Account duty on Deer Skins exported from same time	1257:12: 6
By Account Duty on Tanned Leather exported, from same time	242: 2: 4
By Cash received for half neat proceeds of Hides seized and sold	<u>110: 0: 0</u>
	£ 11333: 2: 6
Balance	<u>1683: 4: 3</u>
	£ 13016: 6: 9

By the above State of the General duty Fund it appears that there is One Thousand Six Hundred and Eighty three pounds four Shillings and three pence in favour of the Treasurer.

That the Tax on Goods imported by transient Persons appropriated towards supporting the Watch in Charles Town, stands thus.

Tax on Goods imported by transient Persons.

Debits.

1759, 25th March. To Commission on receiving £210:7:1 at 5 per Ct.	£	10:10: 4
To Tavern Licences for Balance		<u>199:16: 9</u>
	£	210: 7: 1

Credits.

1759, 25th March. By Cash received for Taxes from 29th September last	£	210: 7: 1
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	-----------

Debits.

1759, 29 Septr. To Commission on £151:4:11 at 5 per Ct.	£	7:11: 3
To Tavern Licences for Balance		<u>143:13: 8</u>
	£	151: 4:11

Credits.

1759, 29th September. By Cash as above from 25th March last	£	151: 4:11
----------------------------------------------------------------	---	-----------

That the Account of Licences for Retailing Strong Liquors, stands as follows.

Account of Licences for retailing Strong Liquors.

Debits.

1759, 25th March. To Balance last Year's Account	£	416:12: 6
To Cash paid the Governor one Year's Allowance		<u>120: 0: 0</u>
To Balance		<u>2445: 7:11</u>
	£	2982: 0: 5

Credits.

1759, 25 March. By Tax on transient Persons from 29th Septr. last	£ 199:16: 9
1759, 29th Septr. By Do. from 25th March last	143:13: 8
By Amount of Licences from Easter Monday 1759 to Easter Monday 1760	<u>2638:10: 0</u>
	£ 2982: 0: 5

By the above Account it appears that there is a Balance of Two Thousand, Four hundred and Forty five Pounds, Seven Shillings and Eleven Pence in the Treasury. This Fund was applied towards the Additional Pay of the Independent Companies till Lord Loudoun's Proposal to this Government to be at the charge of transporting the Provisions for the use of the Garrisons in the Back parts in lieu thereof was agreed to, consequently is now unappropriated.

That the Income of the Tax on the first Purchasers of Negroes imported from 29th September 1758 to 29th September 1759, Stands thus.

Tax on first Purchasers of Negroes imported.

Debits.

1759, 25 March. To Cash paid Debentures	£ 1916: 5: 0
To Commission on receiving £12947:10 at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Ct. and paying £1916:5 at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Ct.	371:11:10
To Fund for New Settlers for $\frac{4}{5}$ of £10659:13:2	8527:14: 6
To Fund for Pest House and Beacons for $\frac{1}{5}$ of £10659:13:2	<u>2131:18: 8</u>
	£ 12947:10:00

Credits.

1759, 25th March. By Cash received on Do. from 29th September last	£ 12947:10:00
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Debits.

1759, 29 Sept. To Cash paid	
sundry Debentures	£ 596: 5: 0
To Commission on receiving	
£11390 and paying £596:5	
at 2 ¹ / ₂ per Ct.	299:13: 1
To Fund for New Settlers ⁴ / ₅ of	
£10494:1:11	8395: 5: 7
To Fund for Pest House and	
Beacons ¹ / ₅ [of] £10494:1:11	<u>2098:16: 4</u>
	£ 11390: 0: 0

Credits.

1759, 29th September. By Cash	
on Do. from 25th March last	£ 11330: 0: 0
By Do. of Joseph Brown for Tax	
on one Negro at Winyaw	<u>60: 0: 0</u>
	£ 11390: 0: 0

From whence it appears this Fund is balanced.

That the Fund for building and repairing the Fortifications of Charles-Town from 29th September 1758 to 29th September 1759, Stands thus.

Fund appropriated for building and repairing Fortifications.

Debits.

1759, 25 March. To Cash paid	
sundry Orders	£ 13351:16:11
To Do. for £10 Order burnt by	
the Committee	10: 0: 0
To Do. paid sundry Orders	
amounting to	<u>4413:16: 3</u>
	£ 17775:13: 2

Credits.

1759. By Balance of last	
Year's Account	£ 4250: 3: 4
1759, 25th March. By General duty	
for half Year's Allowance	2550: 0: 0
1759, 29th Sept. By Do. for ¹ / ₂ Do.	<u>2500: 0: 0</u>
	£ 9250: 3: 4

Balance	<u>8525: 9: 10</u>
	£ 17775: 13: 2

By this Account it appears the Treasurer is in advance the Sum of £8525:9:10.

That of a Fund for building a Parsonage House in St. Michael's Parish from 29th Sept. 1758 to 29th September 1759 there is a Balance of £158:6:8 in the Treasury.

That the Income of the additional Duty on sundry Goods imported, vizt., Wine, Rum, Bread and Flour for sinking the Sum of £44300 in Public Orders issued for the use of the Fortifications from the 29th Sept. 1758 to the 29th September 1759, Stands as follows.

Additional Duty on Sundry Goods for Fortifications.

Debits.

To Commission on receiving £5848:18:8 at 2½ per Ct. & paying £14500 burnt last Year at 2½ per Ct.	£ 508: 11: 3
To new Account for Balance	<u>5407: 12: 2</u>
	£ 5916: 3: 5

Credits.

1759. By Balance remaining last Year	£ 73: 4: 9
1759, 25th March. By Cash received from 29th September last	<u>5842: 18: 8</u>
	£ 5916: 3: 5

Debits.

To Commission on receiving £5250:19:2 at 2½ per Ct.	£ 131: 5: 5
Balance	<u>10527: 5: 11</u>
	£ 10658: 11: 4

Credits.

1759. By old Account for Balance	£ 5407: 12: 2
1759, 29 Sept. By Cash from 25th March last	

By Do. received of Joseph Brown
of George Town

	147: 6: 6
£	<u>10658:11: 4</u>

By the above State there was a Balance of £10527:5:11 in the Treasurers Hands which the Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes.

That of the Fund for finishing St. Michael's Church to the 29th September 1759 there is a Balance in the Hands of the Treasurer of £1748:13:5. The Committee observe that by the Act of Assembly for continuing part of an Act intituled "An Act for the erecting and supporting of a Beacon near the Bar & Harbour of Charles Town and for placing Buoys on or near the said Bar for the use of Ships &c. and for other purposes therein mentioned" passed the 21st May 1757, that over and above the Sum of £3500 heretofore paid by the Treasurer he is further ordered to pay out of the Monies appropriated for building a Pest House and Beacon the Sum of £4979:1:8 unto the Commissioners of the said Church for finishing and compleating the said Parish Church, Steeple and Spire, and also a further Sum of £8177:14:2 out of the Monies arising by the $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the Tax on Negroes that was appropriated to the Fund for building a Pest House, and erecting a Beacon, to be applied by the said Commissioners for compleating the said Church and Steeple, all which he has complied with and there still remains the above overplus which by the said Law the Treasurer is directed to retain carefully in his hands until appropriated by the General Assembly.

That of the Fund for building the State House to the 29th September 1759 there is a Balance of £23770:16:8 in favour of the Treasurer, which he is to be reimbursed by the General Duty Fund and provision made in the Act of Assembly passed 21st May 1757.

That the Fund appropriated for New Settlers from 29th September 1758 to 29th September 1759, Stands as follows.

Fund appropriated for the Use of New Settlers.

Debits.

1759, 25 March. To Cash paid	
the Commissary General	£ 2000: 0: 0
Commission of 2000 at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Ct.	50: 0: 0
New Account for Balance	<u>33692:16: 4</u>
	£ 35742:16: 4

Credits.

1759. By Balance as per last Report	£ 27215: 1:10
-------------------------------------	---------------

1759, 25th March. By Tax on
first purchasers of Negroes
imported from 29th Septr.
last $\frac{4}{5}$ thereof

8527:14: 6
£ 35742:16: 4

Debits.

1759, Sept. 29. To Cash paid
the Commissary General
To Commission on £4000 at
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Ct.
To new Account for Balance

£ 4000: 0: 0

100: 0: 0
37988: 1:11
£ 42088: 1:11

Credits.

1759. By Balance of former Account
1759, 25 March. By Tax on first
Purchasers of Negroes from 25th
March last $\frac{4}{5}$ thereof

£ 33692:16: 4

8395: 5: 7
£ 42088: 1:11

From whence there appears to be a Balance of £37988:1:11 in the hands
of the Treasurer.

That the Income of Tax on Goods sold at Public Vendue stands thus.

Account of Tax on Goods sold at Public Auction in Charles Town.

Debits.

To Commission on Contra Sum
at 5 per Ct.
To Balance

£ 47:12: 3
904:12: 9
£ 952: 5: 0

Credits.

1759. By Robert Boyd from 23
Novr. 1758 to 11th April 1759
By Warham & Prioleau from 2d
January 1759 to 5th April 1759
By Robert Wells from 1st November
1758 to 7th April 1759

£ 246:13: 6

462: 3: 6
243: 8: 0
£ 952: 5: 0

By which it appears there is a Balance in the Treasurer's hands of £904:12:9.

That there is in the hands of the Treasurer arising from Fines & Forfeitures £805:15.

That the Account of the Money granted for the Magazine at Dorchester stands thus.

Fund provided in the Schedule annexed to the Tax-Law for the Year 1756 appropriated for building a Magazine at Dorchester &c.

Debits.

To Cash paid sundry Orders by the Commissioners for Fortifications	£ 4726: 4: 9
Balance	<u>273:15: 3</u>
	£ 5000: 0: 0

Credits.

By Cash received in Tax	£ 5000: 0: 0
-------------------------	--------------

On which there is £273:15:3 due by the Treasurer.

That the Account of the Money granted for Fort Johnson, stands thus.

Fund provided in the Schedule annexed to the Tax Law for the Year 1756 and appropriated for repairing and strengthening Fort Johnson.

Debits.

To Cash paid sundry Orders by the Commissioners for Fortifications	£ 12999: 9:11 ¹ / ₂
Balance	<u>10: 0¹/₂</u>
	£ 13000: 0: 0

Credits.

By Cash received by virtue of an Act passed the 6th July 1757 for granting to His Majesty £160,000 and £44300	£ 7000: 0: 0
By Do. by virtue of the Tax Law passed 31st May 1757	<u>6000: 0: 0</u>
	£ 13000: 0: 0

On which there remains a Balance of 10:0¹/₂ in the Treasury.

That the Account of the Money granted for fortifying Port Royal stands thus.

Fund provided in the Schedule annexed to the Tax Law for the Year 1756 and appropriated for building Works for the Defence of Port Royal.

Debits.

To Cash paid sundry Orders by the Commissioners of Fortifications	£ 10000: 0: 0
----------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Credits.

By Cash received in Tax	£ 10000: 0: 0
-------------------------	---------------

From whence it appears the above Fund is balanced.

That the Account of the Money granted for the use of the South Carolina Regiment stands thus.

The Fund granted and appropriated for levying, paying, cloathing, and subsisting the South Carolina Regiment to consist of 700 Men.

Debits.

To Amount of sundry Sums paid for levying, cloathing and subsisting, as well as the Pay of Officers & Men of this Regiment	£ 123057: 1: 0
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

To £18173:16:9 paid out of £20000 part of £140000, resolved by the Assembly for the use of Indians to go on an Expedition with Col. Bird	18173:16: 9
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

To Commissions paying £139067:17:9 exclusive of £2163 The Governor order'd the Treasurer to retain in his hands for 721 Duffil Blankets agreeable to a Message from the House the 19th July 1759 at 2 ¹ / ₂ per Ct.	<div style="text-align: right;"> <u>695: 6:10</u> £ 141926: 4: 7 </div>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Credits.

By Cash received for this purpose by Virtue of the Act of Assembly passed 6th July 1757	£ 140000: 0: 0
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

By Cash for 650 Duffil Blankets sold by Robert Wells at Auction clear of Commissions	<u>992:11: 0</u>
	£ 140992:11: 0
Balance	<u>933:13: 7</u>
	£ 141926: 4: 7

By the Account of the last mentioned Fund there is £993:13:7 in favour of the Treasurer but when that is deducted out of £2163 for the Blankets aforementioned which he was ordered by the late Governor to retain in his hands in consequence of a Message from the House dated the 19th July 1759 then he will be accountable only for a Balance of £1229:6:5.

That the Account of the Money granted for the Fort in the Cherokees &c. Stands thus.

The Fund provided for finishing the Fort in the Upper Cherokee Nation and to discharge the Arrears due to the Provincials garrison'd at Fort Loudoun and to pay six Months Provisions for the said Provincials.

Debits.

To sundries paid for the above use amounting to	£ 27865:12: 8
----------------------------------------------------	---------------

Credits.

By Cash provided in the Estimate for the Year 1756	£ 7000: 0: 0
By Cash by Virtue of an Act of the General Assembly pass'd 6th July 1757	<u>20000: 0: 0</u>
	£ 27000: 0: 0
Balance	<u>865:12: 8</u>
	£ 27865:12: 8

By the above Account the Treasurer is in advance £865:12:8.

That on settling the Tax for the charges of Government for the Year ending the 25th March 1757 by Virtue of the Tax Law passed the 21st May 1757 the Committee find a Surplus of £9283:1:1 in the Treasurer's hands.

The Committee have not settled the Tax for the Charges of Government for the Year ending the 24th March 1758. As the Treasurer informed them that several of the Collectors in the Country had not finally settled with and paid him their several Collections.

The Committee find that the Number of Certificates issued in 1759 for the payment of the Estimate annexed to the Tax Law for the Year ending 25th March 1758 were 1550, amounting to £74167, of which the Treasurer produced 115 amounting to £5508, which the Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt to Ashes so that there remains 1435 of those Certificates amounting to £68,659, to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged and Sunk.

The Committee find that the Number of Tax Certificates issued in 1758 for payment of the Estimate for charges of Government ending the 25th March 1757 were 2700, amounting to £129,381; of which the Treasurer hath produced 1574, amounting to £75,258; which the Committee, with a Committee of the Council, have burnt to Ashes; so that there remains 1126 of those Certificates, amounting to £54,123, to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged and sunk.

By the Report of the last Committee on the Treasurer's Accounts, there was outstanding 1207 of the Tax Certificates, amounting to £58,581, issued in 1757, of which the Treasurer has produced 838, amounting to £40,492, which the Committee, with a Committee of the Council, have burnt; so that there is still outstanding of those Certificates 919, amounting to £18,089, to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged and sunk.

By the Report of the said last Committee, there was outstanding 472 Tax Certificates, amounting to £19,799, issued in 1756; of which the Treasurer produced 317, amounting to £13767, which the Committee, with a Committee of the Council, have burnt; so that there remains 155 of those Certificates, amounting to £6032, to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged and sunk.

The Committee also find by the said last Report that there were 110 Tax Certificates, amounting to £5837, issued in 1755, still outstanding; of which the Treasurer produced 81 amounting to £3854 which the Committee and a Committee of the Council burnt so that there remains 29 amounting to £1983 to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged and sunk.

The Committee also find by the said Report that there were outstanding 7 of Tax Certificates amounting to £226 that were issued in 1754 of which the Treasurer produced 7 amounting to £226, which, the Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt.

The Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt £2500 of the Orders issued for building St. Michael's Church.

The Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt £2500 of the Orders issued for building the State House.

The Committee find by the said last Report that there was a Balance of £472:10 to be brought into the Treasury to be exchanged of the £63000 Orders issued in the Year 1742 of which the Treasurer produced two Orders of

£10 and three of £5, making together £35, which the Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt, so that there is a Balance of £437:10 remains yet to be brought in to be exchanged and Burnt.

That there appears by said Report that there was outstanding £117:10 of the Fortification Orders issued in 1745, of which the Treasurer produced one of £10 which, the Committee and a Committee of the Council, have burnt, so that there is still outstanding £107:10 of those Orders: That it appears also by said Report that there was a Balance of £259:17:6 then outstanding of old lawful Currency issued in 1731, of which the Treasurer has produced £15:6, which, the Committee and a Committee of the Council have burnt so that there is still a Balance of £244:11:6 to be brought in to be exchanged and sunk.

That the Treasurer produced also one appropriation Order of £5 which was issued in 1731, which, was burnt by the Committee and a Committee of the Council, which is to be reimbursed the Treasurer as there is no Fund for that purpose provided.

The Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt the Sum of £2304:7:6 of torn and obliterated Currency which together with the Sum of £9990:5 burnt by former Committees amounts to £12294:12:6, which being deducted out of the £20000 provided for exchanging the aforesaid Currency leaves a Balance of £7705:7:6 in the Treasury for the aforesaid purpose. The Committee with a Committee of the Council have burnt £8400 of the Orders issued in 1755 for the defending His Majesty's Rights and Dominions in North America.

The Committee with a Committee of the Council have also burnt £5000 of the Orders issued in 1756 for Fortifications.

That the Account of charges for transporting Provisions to the Garrisons in the Back Parts from 7th March 1759 as per Vouchers produced amounts to £8519:15:9.

That since drawing the preceding Report the Treasurer produced an Account to the Committee settled with him by Mr. Benjamin Stead whereby the said Stead accounted with him for Flour, Pork, live Cattle and Salt remaining in Fort Loudoun the 2d Day of February 1758, amounting to £549:18, also for Carriage of Provisions to Keowee for the Indians going with Colonel Bird amounting to £513:6:10.

Resolved, that the Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

The House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Residue of the last Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred.

And the Articles of the said Report No. 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328 and 329 being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Read two Accounts of John Crawford, one amounting to £52:13 and the other to £63:16:3 for the late Expedition.

Ordered, That the said Accounts be referred to the Committee appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the same and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Resolved, That this House will not receive any Account for the said Expedition after the End of this Week.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 5th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Read a Third time, "A Bill to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South Carolina for the Term therein mentioned."

An Amendment was proposed, vizt., Page 1, Line 15, leave out "*during the Term of Eight Months,*" and insert, "*till the First Day of November next.*"

And several Amendments were made by the House, to the Bill.

Resolved, That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be "an Act to prevent the Exportation of Grain and other Provisions; and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina, for the Term therein mentioned."

Ordered, That Mr. Middleton do carry the Bill to the Council, and desire their Concurrence.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intitled "an Act for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town" without any Amendment; and also,

The Council have read a Petition of John Lloyd, addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Notice being taken that the Council had made an Amendment to the said Bill since the same was read a Third time, and passed by this House.

Ordered, That a Message be prepared to be sent to the Council with the Bill.

And accordingly the following Message was drawn; vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Upon inspecting a Bill, intitled, "an Act for finishing, enlarging, repair-

ing, cleansing, and keeping clean and in repair the Common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town”; which Your Honours just now sent to this House; we observe an Amendment made to Clause A (which Clause you added to the Bill on the second reading) in these words, “*or any Person under them,*” which were not in the Bill when it was passed by this House; of which the Master in Chancery made no mention, when he delivered the Bill to us. This is an irregular Proceeding, and contrary to the Method hitherto observed in the passing of Bills in this Province; and if permitted to take effect, may be introductive of many bad consequences too obvious to need being mentioned: We therefore return the Bill to Your Honours.

Ordered, That Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Pinckney do carry the Message & Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned,” without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the said Bill be ingrossed.

A Motion being made and the Question being put, that a Message be sent to the Lieutenant Governor and Council for a new Writ for the electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Philip Charles Town in the room of Daniel Crawford Esq. deceased.

It passed in the Negative.

The Order of the Day being read;

Resolved That this House will, to-morrow Morning, take the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Treasurer, into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 6th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday’s Proceedings.

The Bill intituled “an Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils, and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned”; being ingross’d according to Order, was laid upon the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Guerard do examine the said ingrossed Bill with such Member of the Council, as shall be appointed for that purpose; and that

he do procure the Great-Seal to be affixed thereto, and afterward wait upon the Lieutenant Governor and humbly know His Honour's pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred; that they had examined several of the Papers referred to them, which, they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

1. Colonel Richard Richardson his Muster-Roll amounting to, as per pay List made out and reexamined by the Committee, £18711:13, of which £3884:2 has been already paid and must be deducted, the Balance £14827:11 to be allowed when the Colonel has sworn to the Truth of the whole Muster-Roll, or the several Captains have sworn to the Truth of their separte Muster Rolls: And the Committee recommend that great care be taken to deduct the above Sum of £3884:2 (of which only a general Account has been delivered in by Colonel Richardson) as it shall appear when a particular Charge thereof is received from the Colonel who is to be applied to for it: And the Committee further recommend that the Treasurer be ordered to stop the Pay of all Deserters that may appear to have been such when the Colonel or Captains have sworn to their Muster Rolls as above recommended, notwithstanding their Names may be upon the above-mentioned Pay List.

2. Colonel Richardson's List of Men that served as Butchers, Horse-hunters and Wood-Cutters for the Indians amounting to (at 7/ Currency per Diem) £108:3, which the Committee recommend to be allowed.

3. The Pay List for the Detachments from Granville, Colleton and Berkley Counties amounting to £9410:11:4 to be allowed as follows, vizt. To Captains Benjamin and Samuel Elliott, Captain North, and Captain McPherson £93 Each. To Lieutenants Sanders, Bedon & Dun £77:10 Each. To Ensigns Vanderhost, Porcher, Wilkinson and Burquin £62 Each. To Serjeants Vernon, Casley, White, Hamlin, Slade, Wilson, Salters, Manrow, Vinsant, Villard and Gilzer £31 Each. To Corporals Consall, Vanzant, Parker and Martin £26:17:4 Each. To William Benie, a private Man discharged 14th December, £14:16. The Balance amounting to £8084:16 to be paid to 326 Privates that are left on the Lists by the Committee (all Deserters being by them scratched out of the said Lists.), Vizt. £24:16 to each. And the Committee further recommend that the following Eight private Men may be allowed their Pay from the 8th November inclusive to the Time of their several Discharges when the Times thereof shall appear by a Certificate from their Captains, Vizt., Joseph Roberson, William Smith, John Bradford, Micajah Plummer, John Lessie and Richard Bland set down as sick upon the Lists, Samuel Ohair lamed and had leave to return and Jacob Roof hurted with a

Waggon. The Committee further recommend that the Colonel or Captains be obliged to swear to the Truth of their Muster-Rolls before they or the Men be intitled to their Pay, and that the Treasurer be ordered to stop the Pay of all Deserters as shall appear such by such Oath, notwithstanding it may be included in this Sum now recommended to be allowed.

4. Colonel John Chevillette, His Muster Roll of the Batallion under his Command on the late Expedition to the Cherokees amounting to £13109:12:8 which the Committee recommend to be allowed in the following manner, Vizt. To Colonel Chevillette £686 for his Pay, Disbursements and the hire of a Waggon. To Lieutenant Colonel Moses Thompson £194. To Major William Thompson £169:15. To Adjutant Samuel Awbrey £111:15. To Quarter Master, John Fouquet £120:5. For five Captains, vizt., Golsan £147, Morrison £145:10, Francis £91:7:6, Musgrove £129:7:6 and Shaw £52:15. For Eight Lieutenants, Vizt., Herrisperger £37:5, Clayton £76:12:8, Killingsworth £24:14:4, McIntire £82:8:6, Anderson £94:16:6, Pennington £103:6, Howard £88:2:6 and Gallman £60:5. For five Ensigns, Vizt., Geiger £93, Scott £94, Foster £80:17:6, Gordon £89 and Bender £76. For 21 Serjeants, Vizt., McDonald £29:7:2, Ulmer £41:4:11, Johnson £40:15:3, Young £25:14:5, McKensie £28:17:9, Mitchell £38:1:10, Davis £40:15:3, Strother £22:6:6, Turner £30:18:9, Sansom £30:18:9, McCluir £10:1:5, Smith £34:18:9, Gordon £27:13:3, Fullerton £27:13:3, Anderson £36:17:7, Foster £18:16:1, Sommerlin £30:11:5, Wood £30:11:5, Bare £30:11:5, Jacobs £30:11:5 and Miller £25:4:8. The Balance being £9767:8:5 to be paid to the several Corporals, Drummers and Private Men (excluding Deserters) in such proportions as are settled by the Committee on the Muster-Rolls No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6 to which the Committee beg leave to refer. The Committee are likewise of Opinion that the Colonel or Captains of the several Companies, should make Oath to the Truth of their several Muster-Rolls, before they, their Subaltern Officers or Men be intitled to receive the above Pay, and that the Treasurer be ordered to stop every Man's Pay that may appear by such Oath to have deserted, notwithstanding such Pay may be included in the Sum herein recommended to be allowed.

5. Colonel George Gabriel Powell's Muster Roll of the Men & Officers who served in his Batallion in the late Expedition, amounting to £13280:3:11 as appears by the annexed List made out by the Committee agreeable to the Directions of this House. From which £2937:10:6 is to be deducted for Cash, Musquets and other Articles supplied the Officers and Men. The Balance £10342:13:5 the Committee recommend to be paid in such proportions as are settled in the annexed List, and under such Restrictions as are mentioned in the Report on Colonel Richardson's Muster-Roll. The Committee observe that the Sum of £1859 was paid by Mr. Commissary Nutt for the use of this Batallion as appears by the Major's Receipt, and that only £1761:10 is deducted

for Payments to Officers and Men in the annexed List, which leaves a Balance of £97:10 to be yet accounted for or deducted from Colonel Powell's pay.

Mr. Pringle reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the late Powder Receiver's Accounts that they had examined the said Accounts accordingly, and had directed him to report the State of the Same, as it appears to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows; vizt.

That having examined the said Accounts they find the Balance of Gun Powder at present in the Magazine belonging to the Public to be 4228 lb. And which agrees with the Quantity which has been delivered into the Custody of James Reid, the present Powder Receiver, as appears by his Receipt for the same.

Besides which there are Nineteen Barrels of Gun Powder, containing 1900 lb. Weight put into the Magazine by John Hume being sent here by General Amherst for the use of the Ordnance.

Also a Balance of the Account for Beacons and Buoys in the hands of Jacob Motte junr., late Powder Receiver, being £190:4:5.

Ordered That Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, do lay before this House an Account of the Issues of the Sum of One Thousand Pounds Sterling, which was resolved by this House to be applied to the use of the Militia Men employed on the said Expedition in Part of their Pay: And also an Account of the Sale or in what manner the twenty Chests of Firelocks were disposed of that were sent to the Congress to be sold by the Commissary, upon Credit, to such of the Militia as should be desirous of purchasing the said Firelocks.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the present State of the Acadians in Charles Town; and to consider and report to the House such Measures as they shall be of Opinion will most effectually prevent any Mischief being done by the said Acadians in this Time of Public Danger; of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Manigault, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Taylor.

The House (according to Order) took the Report from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Accounts of the Public Treasurer, into Consideration.

And the said Report being read a second time throughout.

Resolved, That this House will provide the Sum of £1683:4:3 due to the Public Treasurer on account of the general Duty Fund.

Resolved, That the Sum of £2445:7:11 being the Balance in the Fund arising by Licences for retailing of Spirituous Liquors, be applied in aid of Tax to be raised for defraying the Charges of the last Year.

Resolved, That the Sum of £1748:13:5, Balance in the Fund appropriated for finishing St. Michael's Church be applied in Aid of the said Tax.

Resolved That the Sum of £904:12:9 in the Treasury arising by the Tax imposed on Goods sold at Public Auction be applied in aid of the said Tax.

Resolved That the Sum of £805:15 being Fines and Forfeitures be applied in Aid of the said Tax.

Resolved, That the Sum of £1229:6:5 in the Treasury being Balance in the Fund appropriated for raising the South-Carolina Regiment be applied in aid of the said Tax.

Resolved, That this House will provide the Sum of £865:12:8 due to the Treasurer from the Fund provided for finishing the Fort in the Upper Cherokee Nation.

Resolved, That the Sum of £9283:1:1 being Surplus of the Taxes raised for defraying the Charges of this Government for the Year ending the 25th March 1757 be applied in Aid of the Tax to be raised for defraying the Charges of the last Year.

Ordered, That it be an Instruction to the said Committee, that they do examine what Sums of Money have been paid into the Treasury by the several Collectors of the Tax for the Year ending the 25th Day of March 1758 and report the Same, as it appears to them, to the House.

Resolved That this House will provide the Sum of £5 due to the Treasurer for an Appropriation Order issued in 1731, which was cancell'd by the Committee.

Resolved That the Sum of £549:18, being so much paid to the Treasurer by the Agent to the Contractors for victualling The King's Forces in North America, for Provisions belonging to the Public that were remaining at Fort-Loudoun when the said Agent undertook to supply the Garrison at that Fort: And the Sum of £513:16:10 which had been paid out of the Treasury for the Carriage of Provisions to Kewohee for the use of such of the Cherokee Indians as went to the Assistance of the Northern Colonies with Colonel Bird & which was repaid to the Treasurer by the said Agent, be applied in aid of the said Tax.

Ordered, That leave be given to bring in a Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town: And that Captain Gadsden, Mr. Rattray and Mr. Laurens, do prepare and bring in the same.

Ordered, That the Committee who were appointed to examine the Accounts of the Gentlemen who imported two thousand Musquets, fixed with Bayonets and Slings, and Moulds for the said Musquets, at the Public Expence, to be disposed of for the better arming the Militia of this Province, be revived: And that the said Committee do, as soon as may be, report the State of the said Accounts to the House.

Read an Account of George Hooper amounting to £190, for four Horses that were impressed for the Service of the late Expedition.

Read also an Account of Jacob Free amounting to £50 for a Horse impressed for the same service.

Ordered, That the said Accounts be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts, and that they do examine the same, and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 7th Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 9th Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 10th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

Mr. Guerard reported to the House, that the ingrossed Bill intituled "an Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned"; had been examined by a Member of the Council appointed for that purpose; and that the Great Seal was affixed thereto: And that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon humbly to know his pleasure when the House should attend his Honour; had been pleased to appoint this Day at Twelve of the Clock, in the Council Chamber.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Last Evening I had the pleasure of receiving, by an Express from Colonel Grant dated from Colonel Montgomery's Camp, near Fort Prince-George, the agreeable Information of the Success of His Majesty's Troops, in their first Operations in the Cherokee Nation; the Particulars of which, as transmitted to me, I have herewith sent you; and embrace this earliest Opportunity of congratulating you upon this important Event; which, by the

Blessing of God, if properly improved may be a Mean of restoring and establishing Peace with the Indians, upon a sure and lasting Foundation.
The 10th Day of June 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read also Colonel Grant's Letter to the Lieutenant Governor, dated Camp near Fort Prince George 4th June 1760.⁵³

And the following Address was drawn in answer to the said Message, vizt.
May it please Your Honour,

We return Your Honour our most sincere and hearty Thanks for so early communicating to us the agreeable Information which you had received of the Success of His Majesty's Troops in their first Operation in the Cherokee Nation: And give us leave, Sir, to congratulate You also upon this important Event, which, with Your Honour we hope, by the Blessing of God, if properly improved may be a mean of restoring and establishing Peace with the Indians upon a firm and lasting Foundation.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Wragg and Mr. Guerard.

Three Certificates for the Service of the late Expedition, which were delivered last Saturday to be presented to the House were read; vizt.

One in favour of John Templeton for a Waggon and Horses impressed.

Another in favour of Captain John Skene for two Horses lost.

And the third in favour of Samuel Boone for a Horse impressed.

Ordered, That the said Certificates be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Accounts: And that they do examine the said Certificates and report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

The following Papers were according to Order presented to the House and read, vizt.

His Excellency Governor Lyttelton's Warrant, dated Camp at Saludee Old Town 19th November 1759, for issuing £6:10 to each Serjeant, Corporal and private Man, belonging to the respective Batallions of Colonels Chevillette, Powell and Richardson, in part of their Pay.

Account of Seven thousand Pounds received by Joseph Nutt of Jacob

⁵³ Grant to Bull, June 4, 1760, Council Journal, June 10, 1760. Printed texts appear in the *South Carolina Gazette*, June 10, 1760, and in Christopher Gadsden, *Observations on Two Campaigns Against the Cherokee Indians . . . by Philopatros* (Charleston, 1762), pp. 77–80, microfiche reprint in Clifford K. Shipton, ed., *Early American Imprints* (Worcester, MA, 1956–83), nos. 9242–43.

Motte Esqr. by Order of His Excellency Governor Lyttelton, on which there was a Balance of £58 in Mr. Nutt's hands.

Receipt from Lieutenant Colonel Moses Thompson of Colonel Chevillette's Batallion to Joseph Nutt for the Sum of £2574 Part of the said £7000.

Receipt from Major Abraham Buckhells of Colonel Powell's Batallion to the said Joseph Nutt for £1859 part of the said £7000.

Receipt from Colonel Richard Richardson to the said Joseph Nutt for the Sum of £2509 part of the said £7000.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

Then (it being Twelve of the Clock) Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber.

And being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber where his Honour had been pleased to give his Assent to,

"An Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South Carolina for the Term therein mentioned."

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 11th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered, That the "Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils and Plains from the Province of South-Carolina for the Term therein mentioned," be printed in the Gazette.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

The Words which you allude to in your Message of the 5th Instant just now received, were, in the hurry of other Business, added to the Bill; but without any design to interrupt the accustomed practice of sending a Message to your House, when any Addition is proposed upon the reading of a Bill; and therefore we have removed the Cause which gave rise to your Enquiry; We shall at all times endeavour on our parts to preserve our own

Rights, without infringing upon yours, or introducing irregular Proceedings, as the best and most effectual means in our power to preserve that Harmony which is the Life of Public Business.

In the Upper House of Assembly the 10th Day of June 1760.

Edward Fenwicke, President.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the Message being read,

Ordered That the Bill, intituled “an Act for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing and keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles-Town” be ingrossed.

Mr. Guerard reported from the Committee who were appointed to audit the Public Treasurer’s Accounts, that the Committee had (pursuant to the Order of the House) examined the Account of Money paid into the Treasury by the several Collectors of the Tax for the Year ending the 25th March 1758, and that the Committee find, that some of the Persons appointed Collectors of the said Tax had not made a return of their Collections to the Treasurer; But that there had been paid on Account of the said Tax into the Treasury the Sum of £168,906:3:8. That the Sum to be raised for that Year’s Charges exclusive of what was applied in aid of the Same, £166,438:14:7. So that of that Tax there is now in the Treasury a Surplus of £2467:9:1.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay the Rewards for all such Indian Scalps as shall be brought to Charles-Town, agreeable to the Resolutions formerly enter’d into by the House for that purpose.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer all such Sum or Sums of Money as he shall advance for that Service.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Treasurer be ordered to attend the House to be examined with respect to the Reason why he has not received the Tax for the Year ending the 25th Day of March 1758 from the several Collectors who were appointed to collect the same.

The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Laurens—11.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Pinckney—11.

And Mr. Speaker voted with the Yeas.

So it was resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered That the Treasurer do attend this House immediately.

Then the House proceeded to take the last Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred, into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report on the Muster Roll of Colonel Richard Richardson’s Battallion,

The 2d Paragraph, on a List of Men, belonging to the same Battallion, who served as Butchers, Horse-Hunters and Wood-Cutters,

The 3d Paragraph on the Pay List of the Detachment from Granville County,

The 4th Paragraph on the Muster-Roll of Colonel John Chevillette's Battallion,

And the last Paragraph, on the Muster-Roll of Colonel George Gabriel Powell's Battallion, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolved That this House will make a provision for Pay to Lieutenant Colonel Benjamin Singellton who commanded the Detachment from Granville County, during the Time he served upon the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

This Morning I received, by Express, Letters from the Governors of Virginia and North-Carolina, informing me of the Measures that had been taken by them in pursuance of my Letters for Assistance in this War against the Cherokees. I communicate these Letters to You that you may be informed of the different Success they met with in their respective Provinces. The 11th Day of June 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read a Letter from the Honorable Francis Fauquier, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, to his Honour Lieutenant Governor Bull, dated Williamsburgh the 24th of May 1760.⁵⁴

Read also a Letter from his Excellency Arthur Dobbs Esqr., Governor of North Carolina, to his Honour Lieutenant Governor Bull, dated Brunswick the 5th June 1760.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to His Honour's said Message.

The House being informed that the Public Treasurer attended at the Door, he was called in, and Mr. Speaker asked him, what had been the Occasion of his not having received the Taxes from the several Inquirers and Collectors who were appointed to collect the Same for the Year ending the 25th Day of March 1758.

To which he answered, That he had wrote several Letters to such of the

⁵⁴ Fauquier to Bull, May 24, 1760, in *Official Papers of Francis Fauquier*, 1: 365-66.

Inquirers and Collectors as had made no Returns of their Collections to him; who had sent Excuses to him, some from Sickness; others through fear of taking the Small-Pox in Charles-Town; and others that they had not been able to dispose of their Crops: But that they would endeavour to make their Returns as soon as possible.

And then he was ordered to withdraw.

Ordered, (upon the Question) That the Public Treasurer do forthwith write Letters to such of the Inquirers and Collectors appointed for collecting the Taxes for the Year ending the 25th Day of March 1758, as have not made their Returns to him of their respective Collections, and require them to make their Returns and pay him all such Sum & Sums of Money as have been by them respectively collected immediately; and also that they do return to the said Treasurer a List of the Names of the Defaulters (if any such there are) in their respective Districts. And in case all the Accounts of the said Tax shall not be finally settled by the said Inquirers and Collectors, in a reasonable Time, that the said Treasurer do put the Act in execution against all Defaulters.

And the Public Treasurer was again called in, and Mr. Speaker acquainted him with the said Order.

And then he withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred that they had examined the Residue of the Papers which were referred to their Consideration; and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them to the House; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerks Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

331. John Raul, an Account for Waggon hire certified by Commissary Pinckney and John Marley from 8th October 1759 to 8th January 1760, 93 Days at £5 per day amounting to £465, of which £82 to be paid Felix Long, Inn-keeper, the Commissary having engaged to pay the same by the Governor's Order, the Waggon being detained by said Long for a Debt due to him, allowed £373 to Raul & £82 to Long.

332. Adam Ebting, an Account for Waggon hire 93 Days at £5 per day, as the last above £465, of which £120 to be paid to Adam Shickle, the remainder to be paid by indorsment to Paul Townsend & Company, allowed.

333. Felix Long, an Account for a Horse lost on the late Expedition, sworn to and certified by the Commissary, allowed £50.

334. Peter Aker, for 94 Days hire of a Waggon certified by Commissary Pinckney at £5 per day, amounting to £470, of which £68 to be paid to John Meek, allowed £402 to Aker, £68 to Meek.

335. Lawrence Keyser for 93 Days hire of a Waggon certified as above at £5 per day, amounting to £465, of which £76:10 to be paid to John Meeck, allowed, £388:10 to Keyser, £76:10 to Meek.

336. Christian Simmerman, an Account for Waggon hire and Horses lost, & the Waggon left at Kewohee £676:10. The Committee recommend that the Common hire for Waggons being very large should be allowed and no more, Vizt. 86 Days hire at £5, of which £68 to be paid to John Meek. £362 to Simmerman, £68 to Meek.

337. Terence Reily, an Account for 97 Days Waggon hire for which the Committee recommend £5 per day to be allowed, of which £50 to be paid to Ebenezer Way. £435 to Reily, £50 to Way.

338. William McKennie, an Account for hire of a Waggon and Horses 97 Days at £5 per day, £485, out of which £65 to be paid to Robert Reid and £35 to James Beamer per Orders, allowed.

339. John Ploughman, an account for the like Service 88 days at £5 per day £440, indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company, allowed: And an Account for Pasturage and Corn, £28:15, not allowed.

340. John Stouts, an Account for the like Service 61 Days at £5 per day, £305, of which £10:10 to be paid Sarah Nightingale, allowed.

341. Conrad Shirer, an Account for the like Service 90 Days at £5 per day (indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company) £450, allowed, £71:6:3 due to Eberrard Eney for which the Public is engaged, to be first deducted; and also £5 for a Waggon Wheel to be paid to Godfrey Dreyer.

342. Dennis Hagen, Certificates for the like Service 96 Days at £5 per day indorsed payable to William Savage, £480, allowed.

343. Peter Crim, a Certificate for the like Service 93 Days at £5 per day, £465, allowed, £76:10 to be paid to Felix Long.

344. Conrad Hollman, Certificate for the hire of a Cart and three Horses 82 Days at £3 per Day, £246, allowed.

345. Andrew Koghler, Certificate for the hire of a Cart and three Horses 99 Days at £3 per Day, £297, £59:10 of which to be paid Eberrard Eney, allowed.

346. John Steward, Certificate for the hire of a Waggon and five Horses 77 Days at £5 per day, £385, of which £20 to be paid to Paul Smizer, allowed.

347. Conrad Folk, Certificate for the like Service 101 Days at £5 per day, £505, of which £67:10 to be paid to Paul Smizer, allowed.

348. Andrew Hicker, Certificate for hire of a Cart and three Horses 100 Days at £3 per day, £300 of which, £49:7:6, to be paid to Eberrard Eney, allowed.

349. William Hayes, Certificate for hire of a Waggon and five Horses 95 Days at £5 per day, £475, of which £85 due to Felix Long, allowed.

350. John Simmons, Certificate for like Service 93 days at £5 per day, £465, of which £67:10 to be paid to Paul Smizer, allowed.

351. Joseph Irwin, Certificate for the like Service 41 days at £5 per day, £205, of which Sum £94:10 to be paid to Robert Reid, allowed.

352. Henry Crome, an attested Account for 77 days hire of a Waggon and four Horses, 12 Bushels of Corn and for 3 Horses lost and Damage done to his Waggon, Balance £589, from which the Committee deduct £204 charged for the loss of Horses, damage to the Waggon and 12 Bushels of Corn; and add £5 for 1 days hire short charged, leaves the Balance £390, of which £56:7:6 to be paid to Eberard Eney, allowed. The Committee by a Calculation they have made find that £5 per day for the hire of this Waggon and Horses amounts to the full value of both and leaves a Sum sufficient to pay the said Henry Crome Ensign's Pay.

353. Thomas Bell, an Account for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses, 41 Days at £5 per day, £205, of which £94:10 to be paid to Robert Reid to be paid when he swears to the Account, allowed.

354. John Wildermuth, an Account for the like Service 68 days at £5 per day, £340, allowed. On the same Account is a Charge for the Waggon left at Saludee, the Sum left Blank: And also £170 for 4 Horses lost. The Committee think they ought not to allow for the Horses, but beg leave to submit the Charge for the Waggon to the Consideration of the House.

355. John Bickell, an Account for Waggon hire and Corn for his Horses £452:10, from which the Committee deduct £27:10 for Corn, the Balance £425 allowed when the Account is properly attested; of which £62:12:6 to be paid to Eberard Eney. The Committee find a Charge for a Horse lost, which they cannot allow.

356. Thomas Anderson, a Certificate for like Service from the 18th October 1759 when the Commissary certified that his Waggon was taken into the Service at £5 per Day, £_____, when proof by Certificate or Oath is made of the service and discharge; of which £35:5 to be paid to Michael Kelteison.

357. Henry Gallman, a Certificate for the like Service from 5th October 1759 to 10th January 1760, 98 Days at £5 per day, £490, allowed.

358. Zachariah Izobell, a Certificate for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses from 25th November 1759 to 11th January 1760, 48 days at £5 per day, £240, allowed. The Committee beg leave to remark to the House that the abovementioned Waggon & Horses were at the time when taken into the service appraised by three Freeholders at £225, and therefore think they ought not to allow any part of £70 charged by the said Izobell for two Horses lost.

359. Anthony Ernest for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses 80 Days at £3 per day, £240, allowed.

360. Thomas Kennerly, a Certificate for hire of a Waggon and 4 Horses appraised at £335, 48 Days at £5 per day, £240, allowed.

361. Jacob Neartz, a Certificate for the hire of a Cart and two Horses appraised and valued at £135, 52 Days, for which the Committee recommend 50/ per day to be allowed, £130.

362. Michael Lightner, an Account certified, for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses 78 Days at £5 per day, £390, allowed. Also an Account for 48 Bushels of Corn, not allowed.

363. Jacob Buchman, a certified Account for hire of a Cart and three Horses 52 Days at £3 per day, £156, allowed. The said Buchmans Cart and Horse were appraised and valued at £135, therefore the Committee do not think they ought to allow any thing for one of the Horses lost and charged to the Public, £50.

364. Leonard Rufus, for hire of a Cart and three Horses 37 days at £3 per day, £111, allowed. The said Rufus remarks on his Account that the Cart was not returned, and the Committee think the Public are not answerable for it, therefore allow nothing.

365. Jacob Scop, a Certificate for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses 79 Days at £3 per day, £237, allowed.

366. George Usman, a Certificate for 49 Days hire of a Cart and 2 Horses for which 50/ per day is allowed, £122:10.

367. Leonard Sammat for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses 234 Days at £3 per day, £234 allowed.

368. John Frimouth, an Account for hire of three Horses and Harness, Corn and Pasturage for Horses and for one Horse lost, £179:7:6, from which £30 is deducted being the Price of the Horse lost, and £149:7:6 the Balance is allowed.

369. Jacob Friday, Certificate of hire of a Waggon and 4 Horses, 62 Days at £5 per day, £310, allowed.

370. Gasper Foose for 78 Days hire of a Waggon & 5 Horses certified at £5 per day, £390, allowed, but do not allow his Account for 21 Bushels of Corn.

371. John Rep, Certificate for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses (the whole appraised £315) 56 Days at £5 per day, £280, allowed. An Account for 46 Bushels Corn not allowed.

372. George Hooper, a Certificate per Colonel John Chevillet for hire of a Waggon and Horses 18th October 1759 discharged 6th January 1760, to be allowed 81 Days at £5 per day when proof is made that there was not less than 4 Horses to the Waggon, £405.

373. George Infinger for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses from 6th November to 12th December 1759, Certified by William Baker, is 37 Days at £3 per day, £111, allowed.

374. John Ulric Keiser for the like Service and certified by William Baker 66 days at £3 per day, £198, allowed.

375. George Smithpeter for 84 Days hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses certified by John Marley for which is allowed at £5 per day £420.

376. Hancy Gallman, an attested Account for Waggon hire, Horses lost and Corn supplied for his own Horses £624:10, from which the Committee deduct £139:10 charged for 3 Horses lost and for Corn; and allow £485, the Balance.

377. George Keith, an Account for Waggon hire, Horses lost, and Corn supplied, £493. The Committee allow £390 for the Waggon hire; but £18 for Corn and £85 Charged for Horses lost, are not allowed.

378. Philip Pledger, a Certificate for hire of a Cart and horses 85 Days at £3 per day £255, allowed.

379. John Sheally, a Certificate for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses, 92 Days, by which it appears that the said Sheally agreed to accept £4 per day for the hire of his Waggon and Horses, but as £5 per day has been allowed for other Waggons and the Committee allow nothing for the losses of Horses &c. nor for Corn they recommend that £5 per day be also allowed for this Service, £460.

380. Jacob Tyler for the like Service 58 Days agreed as the last at £4 per day, but as it appears that two of the Horses were lost the Committee think it reasonable to allow at the rate of £5 per day, £290.

381. Jacob Murph, an Account certified for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses 76 Days at £5 per day, £380 allowed: N.B. in the Certificate of agreement for the hire of this Waggon, "*at £4 per diem*" are obliterated and appears to have been done after writing the said Agreement. Also an Article for 32 Bushels of Corn not allowed.

382. Jacob Detering, an attested and certified Account for 92 Days hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses at £5 per day, £460, allowed: 22 Bushels of Corn supplied him for his own Horses, £11, not allowed.

383. John Reece for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses 18th October 1759 to 8th January 1760, 83 Days at £5 per day, allowed £415.

384. Thomas Gruhlage, hire of a Cart and 3 Horses 68 Days per Certificate by John Marley indorsed to Evererd Eney, allowed at £3 per day, £204.

385. Nathaniel McKenny, an Account and Certificate for hire of a Waggon and Horses 79 Days at £5 per day, £395, also for 45 Bushels Corn, not allowed.

386. John George Bower, Certificate for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses, 51 Days at £3 per day, £153, allowed.

387. John Grizzlehard's Certificate for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses 66 Days at £3 per day, £198, allowed.

388. John Gartman for hire of a Waggon 88 Days per Certificate, agreed for by John Fouquet Esq. at £4, but the Committee recommend that £5 per day be allowed, £440.

389. John Archibald, Certificates for hire of a Waggon and 4 Horses, 46 Days at £5 per day, £230.

390. John Messer for hire of a Waggon enter'd 13th November per Patrick Colhoun's Affidavit and discharged the 6th January per John Marley's Certificate, is 55 Days, allowed £5 per day, £275.

391. Martin Timberman for hire of a Waggon per Certificates 83 Days at £5 per day, £415, allowed.

392. Hugh Hall per Certificates for hire of a Waggon and 4 Horses 46 Days at £5 per day, £230, allowed.

393. Gilbert Fowler for the like Service 76 Days certified by Henry Gallman and John Marley, allowed at £5 per day, £380.

394. Elizabeth Mercier, for a Waggon per certified appraisement £125, left (as sworn to) 3 Miles beyond Goudy's and not returned, allowed. But the Committee recommend that Mrs. Mercier should swear that she has not since received it.

395. Michael Schnider for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses appraised at £110 certified to be in the Public Service 43 Days at £3 per day, £129, allowed. The said Schnider also charges £110 for his Cart and Horses, alledging that they were not returned to him, but the Committee are of opinion the Public should not be answerable for the Same, and therefore do not allow it.

396. John Long for hire of a Waggon and Harness from 4th October 1759, to 18th January 1760, is 107 Days at 20/ per day, £107, certified by John Marley, allowed.

397. Jacob Traft, Account attested for his Waggon and Horses prest the 20th October and discharged the 23d December per Certificate from John Marley; say 65 Days at £5 per day amounts to £305, allowed. This Man charges a Horse appraised £30 and lost, which the Committee do not allow.

398. John Roll, Certificate for a (second) Waggon and 5 Horses impressed by Henry Gallman the 14 December appraised by three Freeholders and discharged as per John Marley's Certificate 8th January 1760, 26 Days at £5 per day, £130, allowed.

399. John Erhord, his Account attested for his Cart and three Horses, impressed the 6th November per Order of Colonel Chevillette and discharg'd by John Marley the 28th December 1759, 53 Days at £3, £159, allowed. 2 Horses lost mentioned to have been appraised at £95, which the Committee do not allow for separately, thinking the Cart hire sufficient.

400. Nicholas Federhoff, Certificate for his Cart and three Horses impressed by William Baker by Order of Colonel Chevillette the 19th November and discharged according to his Oath the 8th January 1760, 51 Days at £3 per day, £150, allowed.

401. James Spratt, a Certificate for his Waggon and 4 Horses discharged

the 6th January, which appears to have been impressed the 13th November by John Burns Junior by Virtue of a Warrant from Captain Francis, 55 Days at £5 per day, £275, allowed.

402. William Field, his Account for his Waggon impressed at the same time and by the same person as the preceeding Waggon, and discharged as per James Skegg's Oath the 9th January, 58 Days at £5 per day, £290, allowed: One Horse lost valued at £50 which the Committee take no Notice of, also 13 Bushels of Corn charged for his Horses and neither certified or attested which they disallow.

403. John Wilson, Certificate for his Waggon and Horses impressed at the same time and by the same person as the above and discharged by John Marley 6th January, 55 Days at £5 per day, £275, allowed.

404. George Lloyd for hire of a Cart and three Horses per Certificates, impressed by William Baker, discharged by John Marley, 67 Days at £3 per day, £201, allowed.

405. Mathias Weeker for like service certified by Peter Crim enter'd 15th November 1759, discharged by John Marley 12th January 1760, 59 Days at £3 per day, £177, allowed.

406. James Otterson, Account for a Waggon and five Horses and 29 Bushels of Grain £271:15, sworn to endorsed to Mr. John Mouncey, certified to be a Waggon and 4 Horses and taken into Service by Peter Crim 20th November 1759, and by John Marley to be discharged 7th January 1760, is 49 Days for which the Committee allow £5 per day, £245, but do not allow any thing for the Grain.

407. Melchor Hoffman, hire of a Cart and three Horses impressed and appraised 8th November 1759, £130, and discharged 30th December per John Marley's Certificate is 53 Days at £3 per day, £159, allowed. Also an Account for one Horse lost, £30, and his Cart not returned, £45, [amounting to] £75, not allowed.

408. Samuel Erwin for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses appraised at £260, 10 November 1759, certified by John Cantey, discharged 16th January 1760, certified by John Marley, is 68 Days at £5 per day indorsed to Dunbar and Young, allowed £340. This Man represents the loss of two Horses and one Mare, for which the Committee cannot allow any thing.

409. Henry Hartle for hire of his Waggon and five Horses from the 16th October 1759 to 18th February 1760, the Entry certified by John Fouquet, in which Certificate the Committee perceive the agreement for this Waggon to have been at £4 per day, but the Words relative thereto are now obliterated, the discharge certified by John Marley, the Committee recommend that £5 per day be allowed for said hire 95 Days agreeable to the said Hartle's Account, £475.

410. Archibald Murphy for hire of a Cart and 3 Horses, Entry and Discharge certified by John Marley, 74 Days at £3 per day, £222, allowed.

411. Andrew Allison, an Account for the hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses entered and appraised 4th November 1759 at £310, and discharged by John Marley 6th January 1760, is 51 Days at £5 per day, £255, allowed: But the Committee do not allow any thing for an Account of two Horses lost charged by him at £50 each, £100.

412. Michael Aichinger for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses from the 13th November 1759 to 8th January 1760, is 57 Days at £5 per day, £285, allowed: An Article for Corn and two others for repairing the Waggon, the Sums not filled up, the Committee think these Articles shou'd not be allowed.

413. Adam Sommers, an Affidavit and Certificate for the impressing and discharge of Adam Sommers Waggon, 18th October 1759 to 9th January 1760, 84 Days allowed at £5 per day, £420.

414. John Kyner, Account for the hire of his Waggon and five Horses from 21st November 1759 to the 9th January 1760, a Certificate of the Discharge is produced but none of the Entry; 50 Days hire at £5 per day, £250, to be allowed when a proper Certificate of the Entry is produced or the Man has sworn to it.

415. John Greer for hire of his Waggon and 4 Horses enter'd per Commissary's Certificate 3d October 1759, discharged per John Marley's Certificate 7th January 1760, is 97 days Service for which at £5 per day the Committee allow £485, from which £94:7:6 must be deducted for an Account the Public is answerable for to Benjamin Godfrey.

416. Robert McRary for hire of his Waggon and 4 Horses from 3d October 1759 to 21st November 1759, and then discharged by John Marley's Certificate because the Man's Horses were lost, being 50 Days at £5 per day, £250, allowed; £98:5 to be paid out of the above Sum to Michael Kelteison.

417. Henry Hartle. This is the same Account as No. 409.

418. James Anderson, an Account for 63 Days Service of a Waggon and 5 Horses accompanied with a Certificate of Discharge the 7th January 1760, per John Marley but no proof of the Entry; to be allowed £5 per day, £315, When full proof is made of the Service by Certificate or Oath.

419. Bernard Montz for hire of a Waggon which appears by a Memorandum signed by Captain Peter Crim to have been employed 16th November 1759, and by a Certificate by John Marley to be discharged 11th January 1760, including 57 Days for which the Committee allow at £5 per day, £285.

420. William Baker for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses 63 Days, having been imprest and the Service properly certified at £5 per day, £315, allowed.

421. William Baker for hire of 2 Pack Horses from 12th November 1759 to 23d December 1759 is 42 Days, for which the Committee allow 15/ per day

each, £63, and also recommend that this Man may be paid for one Horse belonging to him which was delivered to Colonel Walters and not returned; when he makes proof of the Value of said Horse, and that the Horse is not then returned. The above 3 Horses appear to have been taken into the Service, as well as the delivery of one of them to Colonel Walters by John Marley's Certificate.

422. Hugh Wilson, for hire of a Waggon, Furniture and Team which appears by an obscure Certificate to have been impressed by Alexander McAlpin who calls himself Press Master; and to have been discharg'd 6th January 1760 by John Marley's Certificate: The Committee in this as in many preceeding cases can only recommend that Hugh Wilson shall be paid £5 per day for this Service when full proof is made of the number of Days.

423. John Clark, an Account certified and sworn to for hire of a Waggon and Horses and for one Horse lost, £266:5. The Committee allow for 46 Days hire of the Waggon and Horses at £5 per day, £230, but cannot allow for the Horse.

424. George Abernethy, Certificates to prove the Service of his Waggon and 4 Horses appraised at £310, 76 Days of which the Committee allow at £5 per day, £380. But cannot allow any thing for two Horses alledged to have died in the Service and to be valued at £40 each.

425. Conrad Kensler, an Account for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses from 22d October 1759, neither certified nor other ways proved, but it appears by John Marley's Certificate that this Man's Waggon was discharged the 9th January 1760. Therefore the Committee recommend that £5 per day be allowed for so many Days service as shall be proved by Certificate or Oath.

426. Frederic Rife, an attested Account for hire of a Cart and three Horses and £20 for one Horse which died at Kewohee: Colonel Chevillette certifies that George Rife entered the service the 2d Novr. 1759 and John Marley certifies that George Rife's Cart was discharged 9th January 1760. The Committee therefore allow for hire of said Cart and Horses 69 Days at £3 per day £207, but nothing for the dead Horse.

427. Ulric Booser, an Account for hire of a Cart and three Horses from 23d October 1759 to 9th January 1760, per Certificates by Henry Gallman of the Entry and of the Discharge by John Marley, being 79 Days Service for which the Committee allow £3 per day, £237.

428. John Ragnous, an Account for 83 Days hire of his Waggon, five Horses and two Men; and also for 27 Bushels of Corn at 15/, £20:5. This Account is attested by said Ragnous but no Certificates of the Entry or Discharge of his Waggon: The Committee find in a Mess Book kept by John Marley the said Ragnous set down as having five Horses and two Men, and from thence are inclined to believe they were in Service upon the late Expedition, and therefore

recommend that £5 per day be paid to said Ragnous for so many days service of his Waggon &c. as he shall make appear by Certificate of entry or discharge together with his Oath, but allow nothing for the Corn.

429. David Friday, an Account for 99 Days hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses; and also for two Horses lost: The Committee find a Certificate by John Marley of the discharge of said Waggon 18th January 1760, but none of the Entry; therefore recommend that £5 per day be allowed for this Service when full Proof is made of the time by Certificate or Oath, but allow nothing for the Horse.

430. Henry Whetstone, Account for the hire of his Waggon and 5 Horses from 27 October 1759 to 11th January 1760, attested; 77 Days at £5 per day, £385, allowed. This Man charges £190 for 4 Horses lost which do not appear by the Account to have been appraised; and if they had been, the Committee think the Waggon hire here allowed a sufficient satisfaction.

431. John Simmons, his attested Account for hire of his Cart and three Horses from 15th November to 24th December, 40 Days at £3 per day, £120, three Horses lost sworn to have been appraised in this Account at £75, for which the Committee make no Allowance; having given already many reasons upon several Accounts of the same nature mentioned in this Report. This Account is indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company.

432. Godfrey Dryer, Account for his Waggon and five Horses and 33 Bushels Corn for the Use of his Horses and repairing his Waggon; the Waggon charged from 16 October 1759 and discharged per Marley's Certificate the 9th January 1760. The hire thereof amounts to, for 86 Days at £5 per day, £430, allowed when the Entry of his Waggon is attested to or properly certified. The Corn and Repairs for the Waggon the Committee disallow.

433. Lewis Portner, his attested Account for his Waggon and five Horses from the 5th October 1759 to 11th January 1760, 99 Days at £5 per day, £495. Also for 3 Horses prest by Mr. Marley the 13th November 1759, and returned the 11th January 1760, 58 Days. Also for another Horse prest by Serjeant Watson the 16th October and returned the 1st December, 47 Days.

Also for 62 Bushels of Corn charged at 12/6.

The Committee allow £495 for the hire of the Waggon and also half the value of the prest Horses when proper Certificates or Attestation to their value is produced. The Corn they allow nothing for.

434. John George Shindler, his Account for the hire of a Waggon and five Horses from 24th October 1759 to the 16th January 1760, 85 Days at £5 per day, £425, allowed. This Man charges for a Horse lost valued at £25, which the Committee make no allowance for, judging the Waggon hire sufficient.

435. Joseph Poffman, Certificate for hire of his Waggon from 5th October 1759 to 9th January 1760, 97 Days at £5 per day, £485, allowed, when attested

or properly certified that his Waggon and Horses were in the Public Service all the abovementioned time.

436. A List of Debts due from several of the Waggoners prest by the Commissary to the Inn-keepers in Charles-Town, which Mr. Doyley informs the Committee he promised by Order from the Governor that they should be paid, the Inn-keepers refusing to permit the Drivers to go till they were paid, amounting to £2136:16:3.

Of which the Committee have deducted from the several Waggoner's Accounts already delivered in, £1819:16:3.

The Balance £317, the Committee recommend to be paid to the following Persons, and to be deducted out of the hire of the following Persons Waggons when their Accounts are delivered in, vizt.

1. To be allowed Benjamin Godfrey and deducted from Robert Swan	£ 89:15: 0
2. To be allowed the Same and deducted from James Michell	94: 7: 6
3. To be allowed Sarah Nightingale and deducted from Abraham Pennington	23: 0: 0
4. To be allowed Eberhard Eney and deducted from Peter Beck	22:17: 6
5. To be allowed Felix Long and deducted from Jacob Haulman	76:10: 0
6. To be allowed John Meeke and deducted from George Fike	10:10: 0
	<hr/>
	£ 317: 0: 0

437. John Colleton Esqr., his Estate, for Provisions supplied 12th & 13th November 1759, Vizt., 2 Steers, 3 Sheep, Rice and Fodder, allowed £68.

438. Sr. John Colleton for a Horse said to be valued at £60, not appraised nor certified but sworn to, on making the proper Affidavit to be allowed, £60.

439. Mr. Darkins for 30 Bushels of Corn at 15/ and Pasturage for 400 Horses certified by Marley. The Committee disallow for the latter Article and recommend the Corn may be allowd, £22:10.

440. William Darkins for Potatoes, 10 Bushels certified by Piggot, allowed, £3.

441. Frederic Mock for 4 Barrels of Flour 916, certified by Joseph Levy. The Committee put it at £4:10 not allowed, £41:5.

442. Thomas Hamilton for 14 Barrels Flour 3608 Wt., certified by Robert Bussard and Marley for the Fort at 96, allowed, £162.

443. Thomas Howell for 7 Stears and driving, certified by John Pearson for Mr. Nutt, allowed, £81.

444. Captain Henry Foster, indorsed to Smith & Nutt 2101 Wt. of Flour certified by Captain Hamilton, allowed, £105.

445. James Riddlehoward for 250 Wt. of Flour certified by Marley, not allowed, £11:5.

446. Henry Stromer for Corn certified by Captain Samuel Elliott, allow'd, £2:10.

447. Daniel Mickler for Corn Blades, certified by Major Thomson, allow'd, £20.

448. William Seawright for 42 Bushels Corn and Pasturage 380 Horses, The Committee disallow the Pasturage and for Corn allow £31:10.

449. William Seawright for entertaining Indians 43 & 3 White Men 27th October 1759 in their Way to Charles-Town, certified by Ambrose Davis, allowed, £17:5.

450. William Seawright for like Service 31st October, allowed £17:5.

451. William Seawright for a Horse by Joseph Yates, 4 Days, allowed £3.

452. James Macklewain 3516 Wt. Flour and Thomas Hamilton 4897 Wt. Flour [amounting to] 8413 at £5, impressed by said Thomas Hamilton, allowed, £420:13.

453. George Hooper for 1750 lb. Flour per Receipt from Mr. Nutt, no price mentioned. Mr. Nutt informs the Committee that it is not within his Knowledge that this Flour was consumed in the Public Service and that he gave this Receipt on the Application of the Man in Charles-Town upon his own Information which the Committee conceiving not altogether sufficient Evidence to fix the Charge; submit it to the Consideration of the House.

454. Thomas Hamilton for 5 Barrels of Flour 1289 Wt. appraised and valued and delivered to Nicholas White certified by Robert Bussard at £4:10, amounts to, which we allow, £58:5.

455. James Riddlehower or Peter Crims for 6 Barrels of Flour at 96 certified by Joseph Levy, no Quantity expressed, which prevents the Committee from ascertaining any Sum.

456. James Sprott for 63 Bushels of Corn for 96, certified by Levy; not being appraised the Committee presume it is included in some other Certificate and therefore make no provision for this.

457. Capt. Grimes his Waggon for 6 Barrels Flour, Receipt from Marley, the same as above.

458. Captain Peter Crim by Conrad Folk, 6 Barrels of Flour, Receipt from Levy, the same as above, No. 456.

459. John Wilson for 23 Bushels of Corn, certified by Levy, same as above, No. 456.

460. George Fox for 2 Steers for the Cherokees to Charles Town April 13th 1759, certified by Axson, allowed, £20.

461. Margaret Clark, Widow of Richard Clark, a Certificate from Moses Thomson for 24 Bushels Corn, and her husbands Pay in the Expedition who was killed, the latter being provided for in the Muster-Roll the Committee recommend the Corn may be allowed, £18.

462. Peter Grim by Thomas Shirley for a Steer certified by Lieutenant Bussey, no Sum mentioned and therefore the Committee allow £10.

463. Andrew Williamson for a Horse impressed, certified by Marley from 28th November to 8th January, for which we allow 10/ per diem 42 Days, £21.

464. Frederic Hoff for 4 days being pressed with his Cattle, not certified by any Person, we disallow.

465. John Gouny for a Horse impressed into the Public Service valued at £12 as per Receipt from Charles Hart, but no mention of what number of Days or whether the said Horse was lost, so that the Committee are at a loss what to allow.

466. Simon Hart for a Horse impressed to Ninety Six 8 days at 10/, certified by Charles Hart, allowed, £4.

467. Lewis Ketown for a Horse impressed at the Congarees, certified by Charles Hart 19 days at 10/, allowed, £9:10.

468. George Smith for a Horse impressed at the Congrees 8 Days at 10/, certified by Charles Hart, allowed, £4.

469. Captain Charles Hart for supporting the Dutch Company of which he was Captain, from home to Rendezvous, sworn before Colonel Richardson, allowed, £30.

470. George Dickal, 3 Certificates £2:17:6, £3:7:6 and 10/ for Corn &c., allowed, £6:15.

471. John Abarley for 2 Bushels of Corn and 21 lb. Beef certified by David Scanlan, allowed, £1:14.

472. Hans Adam Aping indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company for 2700 Wt. Flour at £5, certified by Henry Gallman, allow'd, £135.

473. Hans Adam Aping for 2414 lb. Flour for the use of Rauls Fort at £5:5, being similar to some that were disallowed by the House the Committee disallow it, 25th March 1760, certified by Captain Brooks.

474. George Eglebanger indorsed to Paul Townsend & Company for Flour certified by Peter Crim for Public Service, allowed, £30.

475. Hans Adam Aping, a Paper indorsed to Paul Townsend which the Committee cannot read and therefore can come to no Resolution concerning it.

476. Dennis Hays for Entertainment of Indians £17:5, for Tobacco £2:10, the Committee allow the £17:5, and deduct the Tobacco, indorsed to John Ward.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his Favour from Colonel Henry Hyrne for Corn on the late Expedition at 12/ per Bushel, £55:10, indorsed to John Ward, allowed.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his Favour for Beef and Corn from James Knight indorsed to John Ward. No Sum nor Price is mentioned and this Certificate wants Explanation in other particulars, not allowed.

Dennis Hays, Two Certificates in his Favour from George Hicks for Beef &c. indorsed to John Ward. These Certificates being much like the last the Committee do not allow them.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his Favour from Nathaniel McKennie for 1 Bushel of Corn & two pounds of Beef, indorsed to John Ward. The same as the last.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his Favour from George Wiles for Beef, for the Waggoners, indorsed to John Ward. The same as the last.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his favour from John Neil O'Neil for provisions for several Persons on the late Expedition, indorsed to John Ward, at 3/6 per Day, £28:3:6. The Committee beg leave to submit this Certificate to the Consideration of the House.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his favour from Colonel Moses Thompson for Corn and Potatoes, appraised at £10 and indorsed to John Ward, allowed.

Dennis Hays, a Certificate in his favour from Colonel Singellton for Forage, indorsed to John Ward, £10, allowed.

477. Andrew Thomas, a Certificate in his favour from Captain John Brooks for Sundries impressed for the Use of Raul's Forts, indorsed to Paul Townsend, £5:5, not allowed.

478. Joseph Deramas, a Certificate in his Favour from John Spidel for hire of a Horse 8 Days. The Committee do not know who this John Spidel is and therefore cannot allow this Certificate.

479. John Fairchild for Entertainment of Indians £47:12:6, allowed, to be inserted in the Estimate.

480. John Hannis for driving one of the Field Peices to the Cherokees, £25:1. This Person charges £3 per day for himself and three Horses. But the Committee think £2 per day sufficient which, deducting £10 paid him by the Commissary, reduces the Sum to be allowed to £164.

481. George Power for 1997 Wt. Flour for the late Expedition, allow'd £99:17.

482. Hugh Herring, a Certificate in his Favour as Wheel-wright on the late Expedition Thirty Eight Days at 15/ per Day. Which being the Sum allowed by Resolution of this House the Committee allow £28:10.

483. Hugh Herring, a Receipt from Joseph Levy for 26 Bushels of Corn delivered at Ninety Six. As this is not appraised, the Committee presume 'tis inserted in some other Certificate. See 456.

484. Ludovic Fleshover, a Certificate in his Favour from John Marley, for 60 Days work as a Blacksmith on the late Expedition, £18, allowed.

485. John Waties, his Affidavit that two of his Horses were pressed on the late Expedition, one valued at £30 and returned; the other at £35, and not returned. The Committee allow £15 for the Horse which was returned, and the full appraisal for the other, which in the whole amounts to £50.

486. John Hannis for a Horse pressed at Eutaw and appraised at £25, stolen from the Waggon. The Committee cannot allow this Account till it is further explained.

487. John Cherry for a Horse impressed by James Welch, £15. The Committee cannot allow this Certificate until they are informed who this James Welch is, and what right he had to impress Horses.

488. Conrad Kungler, for a Horse lost in the Cherokee Expedition neither appraised, certified nor attested, £45, not allowed.

489. Gasper Dickson for 91 Days Service in driving a Field Peice on the Cherokee Expedition, £127:16. This Person has charged a Dollar a Day but the Committee think £2:6 per Day sufficient, which deducting £13:5 advanced by the Commissary General reduces this Account to £43:12:6 to be allowed.

490. Francis Crossman for the like Service, allowed at the same Rate as the last, £38.

491. Dennis Quinnian, George Anderley, Jacob Riser, Henry Russ, a Certificate in their Favour from John Chevillette, £46:4, for attending the Indians on the late Expedition, allowed.

492. William Williamson for a Gelding appraised at £40, to be allowed.

493. John Marley, his Account, amount £1929. Of which £589, not for the Expedition, Overcharge £16, Balance £573 allowed for this Service. For the Expedition £1340, Overcharge in Waggon hire £1 per day, £180, Balance £1160 allowed for this Service. The whole to be allowed on this Account £1733. There is an Article in this Account for Mr. Marley's Trouble as Waggon Master upon the Expedition, left Blank, which the Committee cannot fill up, because the House resolved to give no Pay to such an Officer, But the Committee being well informed that Marley had a deal of Trouble on this Account, and observing that he has been very exact and careful in the Certificates he has given, cannot help recommending it to the House, to make some Provision for his Services.

494. John Ward for 100 lb. Wt. Swan Shot and carriage to the Congrees, £13, allowed.

495. Abraham Smith for the hire of himself and three Horses to drive an Iron Field Piece to Kewohee at £3 per day; the Committee allow 40/ per Day, which deducting £10 paid by the Commissary, £158, allowed.

496. Abraham Smith for attending Captain Steuart to Dorchester at £3 per day, £24, allowed.

497. Captain John Pamor for 760 lb. Wt. of Beef for the use of Colonel Pawley's Regiment appraised at 10d per lb., £32, Allowed. There is another Account in this Paper, which is so obscure the Committee cannot allow it.

498. John Hannis, his Account for being detained at Dorchester when he went to the Congrees with Captain Stewarts Detachment. The Commisary agreed with this Person by the Lump to go to the Congrees and has paid him. But as he was detained they think he should be allowed 40/ per day which amounts to £16.

499. Thomas Monk, his Account for a Horse, Cart and Harness appraised at £17, allowed.

500. William Killingsworth, an Order in his favour from George Gabriel Powell for Six Steers appraised at £36:5, allowed.

501. John Purvis for a Corn and Fodder Stack appraised at £7:10, allowed.

502. Captain Robert McCrary for a Mare pressed and lost, £50, not certified by any Officer the Committee knows, and they being unacquainted with the Appraisers, cannot for the present allow this Account.

503. Peter Couturier for a Horse pressed, certified, appraised and attested, £50, allowed.

504. Henry Gilder for a Horse 45 Days for Aaron Price, the Man who generally goes on Expresses to Kewohee. The Committee allow £22:10.

505. Captain Robert McCrary for 53 Yards of Osnabrigs for the use of the Army, impressed by one Charles Banks who calls himself a Constable, £26. This Account wants Explanation.

506. The Estate of John Crawford Esqr. deceased, for Pork, Flour, Corn, &c. impressed by Colonel Powell and appraised at £63:16:3, allowed.

507. The Estate of John Crawford Esqr. deceased, for Flour, Corn, &c. for Powell's Batallion appraised at £52:13. Overcharge in the 1st Article, £5, Balance £47:13 allowed.

508. Henry Gallman for stabling a Horse, Pasturage &c., not appraised nor certified, £18:10. The Committee submit to the Consideration of the House.

509. William Dickson for nine head of Cattle appraised at £84, allowed.

510. John Smith, a Certificate in his Favour from Joseph Nutt for 36 Days driving Cattle at 15/ per Day, £27. The Committee have deducted 8/ per day which reduces this Charge to £12:12.

511. Robert Goudy for two Waggon and ten Horses 76 Days at £5 per day, £760, One Waggon 42 Days, £210, for the hire of a Horse 10 Days at 10/, £5, making in the whole £975 to be allowed. There is a Charge for several Horses lost, for which the Committee think Mr. Goudy ought not to be paid, as he is so well paid for his Waggon.

Robert Goudy, a Certificate for Blankets and Osnabrigs, £362:17:6, allowed. N.B. The Public have Credit from Mr. Chevillette for all these Blankets, except 4.

Robert Goudy for 56 Wt. Lead at 4/ per lb. delivered Colonel Singelton, £11:4, allowed.

Robert Goudy for two Hogs certified and appraised, £6, allowed.

Robert Goudy for several Articles among which there is a small Quantity of Rum, £255:18:6, allowed. The Committee would not have allowed the Rum but that they were informed that it was delivered by the Governor's express Orders, and was absolutely necessary to encourage the Men to build Fort Ninety Six.

Robert Goudy for Corn delivered to different parties upon the late Expedition as appears by Receipts and appraised at £288:11:3, allowed.

Aaron Price for taking up and maintaining two Horses belonging to Colonel Powells Battallion £9:14, not allowed, indorsed to Robert Goudy.

Robert Goudy for one Hog appraised at £4:10, allowed.

The following are all indorsed to Mr. Goudy.

Daniel Coakly for Flour impressed and certified by Joseph Nutt and appraised at £467:19 at £5 per Ct., allowed.

Mary Rierden for 500 Wt. Pork certified by James Francis and apprais'd at £3 per Ct., £15, allowed.

James Beamer, a Certificate in his favour from Paul Demere for carriage of Salt, Powder, Ball and Cloaths. The Committee allow at the Rate of £6 per Ct., which amounts to £89:2:2.

Patrick Ryley for 2838 lb. Flour at £5, impressed and certified by Mr. Nutt and appraised at £141:18, allowed.

Joseph Duckworth for the use of a Mare 36 Days at 10/, £18, for the use of the Rangers, certified by Captain Grinnan. As the Rangers are by Resolution of this House to find themselves in every thing and upon that consideration have a large Pay, the Committee cannot allow this Account.

Patrick Ryley for driving Cattle 36 Days, certified by Mr. Nutt, reduced by the Committee to 7/ per day to £12:12.

David McDonald, a Certificate in his Favour for the use of 8 Horses thirty six Days, £144. As the Committee suspect that these Horses were for the use of the Rangers, they cannot allow this Certificate for the present.

John McDonald for a Horse pressed for the use of the Brigade Major, £30, allowed.

Charles Groves for seven Horses impressed. This Certificate wants explanation.

Zachariah Chancey for a Horse pressed, wants Explanation.

Enoch Anderson, a Lieutenant in Colonel Chevillette's Battallion, for driving Cattle £45. Submitted to the consideration of the House.

John Noulan for driving and hunting Cattle 36 Days. Allow £12:12 as upon the other Certificates for the like Service.

Thomas Gill for three Hogs impressed by Joseph Levy and appraised at £4 a piece, £12, allowed.

Ann Lacy for $31\frac{1}{2}$ Bushels Corn for the Waggon, certified by Colonel Singellton at 12/6 per Bushel, £19:7:6, allowed.

Thomas Anderson for 515 Wt. Flour impressed by Mr. Nutt and appraised at £5 per Ct., £25:15, allowed.

The following were recommitted.

512. Conrad Foulk for a Horse pressed, £55. As the Committee suspect this Horse to have been pressed for the Rangers they cannot allow it.

513. Gasper Dickson for driving the Pack Horses to Fort Moore under the Command of Lieutenant Shaw, £40. The Committee think £20 sufficient for this Service, deduct £5 paid by the Commissary, £15 to be allowed.

514. Thomas Ballantine for a Pack Horse for the above Service which at 15/ per day makes £13:10 to be allowed.

515. Jacob Larry for two Horses for the same Service, allowed £27.

516. Colonel Robert Rivers for two Horses for the like Service, £27, allowed.

517. Abraham Smith for the Carriage of 1608 lb. Ammunition to Orangeburgh, £45, paid by the Commissary, £10. The Committee [think] £30 sufficient for this Service, £20 to be provided.

518. Thomas Sanders for the same Service, £45, deduct £15, allowed £30.

519. Jacob Vrauw for driving a Pack Horse to Fort Moore, paid by the Commissary £10, allowed £10. See No. 513.

520. Joseph Norman for a Stall fed Steer for the Colleton County Scout appraised by only two Freeholders, £24, allowed.

521. John Cole, a Certificate in his favour from John Grinnan for Gun-Powder and Ball for the Rangers, not allowed.

522. Eberard Eney for a Horse to carry Ammunition to Fort Moore, allowed £13:10. See No. 514.

523. Estate of Richard Waring for a Steer for the Colleton County Scout, £25, deduct for Tallow £2, allowed £23.

524. Christopher Herman Detering for his Horses and Cart on the Cherokee Expedition 25 Days, allowed £50. The remainder being for several Articles that do not appear clear to the Committee they cannot allow it.

525. An Account of Jacob Free for a Horse lost in the late Expedition, £50. This Account is sworn to, but it does not appear who impressed or who appraised this Horse, not allowed.

526. George Hooper, his Account for four Horses lost on the late Expedition, £190. Sworn to and appraised by three Persons whom the Committee

know nothing of, nor does it appear by whom these Horses were pressed. The Committee cannot allow till better authenticated.

527. Samuel Boon for a Horse appraised at £41, allowed.

528. John Skene for two Geldings lost at Kewohee, neither attested nor appraised, £90, not allowed.

529. John Templeton's Account for Waggon hire 49 Days, £257:5, overcharged one day, at £5 per day, this Account Amounts to £240 to be allowed.

530. William Stewart for a Waggon & five Horses pressed by Colonel Singellton and detained 51 Days which at £5 per Day amounts to £255, to be allowed.

531. Gasper Morgandollar for a Cart pressed by Colonel Singellton and detained from the 10th November to 1st January which is 53 Days. This Cart was not appraised, but there is an Indorsement on the Certificate, intimating that Mr. Morgandollar expected £10 for the use of the Cart, which the Committee think reasonable to be allowed.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 12th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address to The Lieutenant Governor was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

We should be wanting in that regard that is due to Your Honour, if we did not take this Occasion to acknowledge, with the utmost pleasure, the satisfaction we received from the early communication of the Advices transmitted to you from Virginia and North Carolina, and from the other frequent Informations, you have, at different times, given us of what most nearly concerns the Safety and Welfare of our Constituents.

The vigorous resolution taken by the Province of Virginia, procured thro' Your Honour's pressing Instances, indicates the strongest mark of Your Attention to the critical and interesting situation of this Province. And we are sorry that Your Representations have not produced an equally good effect in the Province of North-Carolina.

We make no doubt but if Colonel Montgomery's late successful Operations shall be attended with such Events as may be productive of a speedy and solid Peace, Your Honour will give the Province of Virginia such Intelligence of it as may prevent as much as possible the Expence they have so chearfully resolved to engage in; and that on the contrary if we should be unhappily disappointed in our expectation by any adverse turn, that your

correspondence with it will settle and establish the necessary Plan for bringing Matters to a desirable issue.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Blake and Mr. Moultrie.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

When the Cherokees broke out War with this Province, Captain Demeré of Fort Loudoun thinking it his duty to acquaint the Governor with the approaching Distress to which the Fort and Garrison under his Command was likely to be reduced, after he had in vain attempted to acquaint the Governor of Virginia, the two Messengers sent by him, for that purpose, being taken and one killed, promised to a Negro, named Abram, the property of Mr. Samuel Behn, formerly an Indian Trader, and now a Guide in Colonel Montgomery's Army, to endeavour to obtain his freedom, as a Reward, if he would undertake to carry Letters from him to the Governor of this Province. In the execution of which he was to pass through the whole Cherokee Nation. This Service he faithfully did perform. And, after having the Small-Pox in Charles Town, he, with great danger and fidelity, carried Letters from me to Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun, and returned with Answers last Week. Therefore, in order to excite others in his Condition to undertake the like dangerous and necessary Services, in hopes of the like great Reward; I recommend the Merits of the said Negro Abram to your Consideration, and desire that you would provide a suitable Satisfaction to his Master for his freedom accordingly.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to take the said Message into Consideration of the following Gentlemen, Vizt., Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Guerard, Mr. Laurens, Mr. McQueen, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Wright.

Ordered, That the Message be referred to the said Committee, and that they do examine the Matter of the said Message and report the same with their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to take the last Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred, into Consideration.

And the first Paragraph of the Report (No. 330) on an Account of Ancrum, Lance and Loockock (being for Sixty Eight Certificates and Orders in favour of sundry Persons for Waggon hire, Horses and other Articles impressed for the service of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians) being read a Second time.

Ordered, That the said Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loockock be re-committed.

The 2d Paragraph (No. 331) on an Account of John Raul being read a Second time.

Ordered, That the Consideration of the said Paragraph and of the several other Paragraphs as far as No. 436, being for Waggon hire, be postponed till tomorrow Morning.

Ordered, That Commissary General do attend the House to-morrow Morning, to be examined with respect to the Accounts mentioned in the said Paragraphs.

The 108 Paragraph (No. 437) on a Certificate in favour of the Estate of John Colleton Esqr., being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 109th (No. 438) on an Account of Sr. John Colleton Baronet, being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

The 110th (No. 439) and 111th (No. 440) on two Accounts of William Darkins;

The 112th (No. 441) on an Account of Frederic Mock;

The 113th (No. 442) on an Account of Thomas Hamilton;

The 114th (No. 443) on an Account of Thomas Howell;

The 115th (No. 444) on an Account of Henry Foster;

The 116th (No. 445) on an Account of James Riddlehoward;

The 117th (No. 446) on an Account of Henry Stromer;

The 118th (No. 447) on an Account of Daniel Mickler;

The 119th (No. 448), the 120th (No. 449), the 121st (No. 450), on three Accounts of William Seawrights, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 122d (No. 451) on a 4th Account of William Seawright, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

The 123d Paragraph (No. 452) on an Account of James Maclewain & Thomas Hamilton, being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 124th (No. 453) on a Receipt of the Commissary on the late Expedition, for Flour, received of George Hooper, which, the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, being read a second time, and the Question being put that any Provision be made for the said Flour.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.
And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 13th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House being informed that Mr. Doyley (from the Commissary General) attended at the Door (according to Order) he was called in, and, at the Bar examined with respect to the several Articles contained in the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred, which were Yesterday ordered to be postponed. And also with respect to the Musquets belonging to the Public, which were sent to the Congrees to be disposed of to the Militia who went on the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

And then he withdrew.

And the House resumed the Consideration of the Articles in the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred; which were Yesterday ordered to be postponed.

And the 2d Article of the Report (No. 331) on John Raul's Account;

The 3d Article (No. 332) on Adam Ebtings Account;

The 4th (No. 333) on Felix Longs Account;

The 5th (No. 334) on Peter Akers Account;

The 6th (No. 335) on Lawrence Keyser's Account;

The 7th (No. 336) on Christian Simmerman's Account;

The 8th (No. 337) on Terence Reily's Account;

The 9th (No. 338) on William McKennie's Account;

The 10th (No. 339) on John Ploughman's Account;

The 11th (No. 340) on John Stout's Account;

The 12th (No. 341) on Conrade Shirer's Account;

The 13th (No. 342) on Dennis Hagen's Account;

The 14th (No. 343) on Peter Crim's Account;

The 15th (No. 344) on Conrade Holman's Account;

The 16th (No. 345) on Andrew Koghler's Account;

The 17th (No. 346) on John Steward's Account;

The 18th (No. 347) on Conrade Folk's Account;

The 19th (No. 348) on Andrew Hicker's Account;

The 20th (No. 349) on William Haye's Account;

The 21st (No. 350) on John Simmons's Account;

The 22d (No. 351) on Joseph Irwin's Account;

The 23d (No. 352) on Henry Crome's Account;

The 24th (No. 353) on Thomas Bell's Account; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 25th Article (No. 354) on John Wildermuth's Account, wherein the Committee submit the Allowance of an Article charged for a Waggon left at Saludy, being read a Second time.

Resolved, That no provision be made for the said Waggon.

And the other Part of the said Article was agreed to by the House.

The 26th Article (No. 355) on John Bicket's Account;

The 27th (No. 356) on Thomas Anderson's Account;

The 28th (No. 357) on Henry Gallman's Account;

The 29th (No. 358) on Zachariah Izobell's Account;

The 30th (No. 359) on Anthony Ernest's Account;

The 31st (No. 360) on Thomas Kennerley's Account;

The 32d (No. 361) on Jacob Neartz Account;

The 33d (No. 362) on Michael Lightner's Account;

The 34th (No. 363) on Jacob Buckman's Account;

The 35th (No. 364) on Leonard Rufus's Account;

The 36th (No. 365) on Jacob Scop's Account;

The 37th (No. 366) on George Usman's Account;

The 38th (No. 367) on Leonard Sammat's Account;

The 39th (No. 368) on John Frimouth's Account;

The 40th (No. 369) on Jacob Fridig's Account;

The 41st (No. 370) on Gasper Foosse's Account;

The 42d (No. 371) on John Rep's Account;

The 43d (No. 372) on George Hooper's Account;

The 44th (No. 373) on George Infinger's Account;

The 45th (No. 374) on John Ulric Keiser's Account;

The 46th (No. 375) on George Smithpeter's Account;

The 47th (No. 376) on Henry Gallman's Account;

The 48th (No. 377) on George Keith's Account;

The 49th (No. 378) on Philip Pledger's Account;

The 50th (No. 379) on John Sheally's Account;

The 51st (No. 380) on Jacob Tyler's Account;

The 52d (No. 381) on Jacob Murph's Account;

The 53d (No. 382) on Jacob Detering's Account;

The 54th (No. 383) on John Reece's Account;

The 55th (No. 384) on Thomas Gruhlage's Account;

The 56th (No. 385) on Nathaniel McKenny's Account;

The 57th (No. 386) on John George Bower's Account;

The 58th (No. 387) on John Grizzlehard's Account;

The 59th (No. 388) on John Gartman's Account;

The 60th (No. 389) on John Archibald's Account;
The 61st (No. 390) on John Messer's Account;
The 62d (No. 391) on Martin Timberman's Account;
The 63d (No. 392) on Hugh Hall's Account;
The 64th (No. 393) on Gilbert Fowler's Account;
The 65th (No. 394) on Elizabeth Mercier's Account;
The 66th (No. 395) on Michael Scaider's Account;
The 67th (No. 396) on John Long's Account;
The 68th (No. 397) on Jacob Traft's Account;
The 69th (No. 398) on John Raul's Account;
The 70th (No. 399) on John Erhord's Account;
The 71st (No. 400) on Nicholas Tederhoff's Account;
The 72d (No. 401) on James Spratt's Account;
The 73d (No. 402) on William Feild's Account;
The 74th (No. 403) on John Wilson's Account;
The 75th (No. 404) on George Lloyd's Account;
The 76th (No. 405) on Matthias Weeker's Account;
The 77th (No. 406) on James Otterson's Account;
The 78th (No. 407) on Melchor Hoffman's Account;
The 79th (No. 408) on Samuel Irwin's Account;
The 80th (No. 409) on Henry Hartley's Account;
The 81st (No. 410) on Archibald Murphy's Account;
The 82d (No. 411) on Andrew Allison's Account;
The 83d (No. 412) on Michael Aichinger's Account;
The 84th (No. 413) on Adam Somer's Account;
The 85th (No. 414) on John Kyner's Account;
The 86th (No. 415) on John Greer's Account;
The 87th (No. 416) on Robert McRary's Account;
The 88th (No. 417) on Henry Hartell's Account;
The 89th (No. 418) on James Anderson's Account;
The 90th (No. 419) on Barnard Montz's Account;
The 91st (No. 420) [&] The 92d (No. 421) on William Baker's Accounts;
The 93d (No. 422) on Hugh Wilson's Accounts;
The 94th (No. 423) on John Clark's Account;
The 95th (No. 424) on George Abernethy's [Account];
The 96th (No. 425) on Conrade Kenslar's Account;
The 97th (No. 426) on Frederic Rife's Account;
The 98th (No. 427) on Ulric Boozer's Account;
The 99th (No. 428) on John Ragnous's Account;
The 100th (No. 429) on David Fridig's Account;
The 101st (No. 430) on Henry Whetstone's Account;

The 102d (No. 431) on John Simmon's Account; and,

The 103d (No. 432) on Godfrey Dryer's Accounts; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 104th (No. 433) on an Account of Lewis Portner, being read a Second time.

A Member acquainted the House that he had been informed the said Account was for the hire of a Waggon, which carried Goods the Property of some private Person or Persons on the late Expedition.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the said Article be postponed till the House can be further informed therein.

The 105th Article (No. 434) on John George Shindler's Account;

The 106th (No. 435) on Joseph Poffman's Accounts, and,

The 107th (No. 436) on a List of Debts due from several of the Waggoners to the Innkeepers in Charles Town, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

And then the House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the said Committee.

And the 125th Article of the Report (No. 454) on Thomas Hamilton's Account;

The 126th (No. 455) on James Riddlehower's Account;

The 127th (No. 456) on James Sprott's Account;

The 128th (No. 457) on . . . Grime's Account;

The 129th (No. 458) on Peter Crim's Account;

The 130th (No. 459) on John Wilson's Account;

The 131st (No. 460) on George Fox's Account;

The 132d (No. 461) on Margaret Clark's Account;

The 133d (No. 462) on Peter Crim's Account;

The 134th (No. 463) on Andrew Williamson's Account;

The 135th (No. 464) on Frederic Hoff's Account;

The 136th (No. 465) on John Gouny's Account;

The 137th (No. 466) on Simon Hart's Account;

The 138th (No. 467) on Lewis Ketown's Account;

The 139th (No. 468) on George Smith's Account;

The 140th (No. 469) on Charles Hart's Account;

The 141st (No. 470) on George Dickall's Account;

The 142d (No. 471) on John Abarley's Account;

The 143d (No. 472) [&] The 144th (No. 473) on Hans Adam Aping's Account;

The 145th (No. 474) on George Eiglebanger's Account;

The 146th (No. 475) on Hans Adam Aping's Account; and,

The 147th (No. 476) on 6 Accounts of Dennis Hay's; being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

Resolved that £28:3:6 in a 7th Account of the said Dennis Hay, mentioned in the said Article (No. 476), which the Committee submit to the Consideration of the House, be provided for.

The 148th Article (No. 477) on Andrew Thomas's Account, being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 149th (No. 478) on Joseph Derama's Account, being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, that the said Joseph Deramas be allowed £6 for the said Account.

The 150th (No. 479) on John Fairchild's Account, being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 151st (No. 480) on John Hannes Account, being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that £207:10 be provided for paying the Balance of the said Account.

The 152d Article (No. 481) on George Power's Account;

The 153d (No. 482) [&] The 154th (No. 483) on Hugh Herring's Accounts;

The 155th (No. 484) on Ludovic Fleshover's Account;

The 156th (No. 485) on an Affidavit of John Waties Esqr.;

The 157th (No. 486) on John Hann's Account;

The 158th (No. 487) on John Cherry's Account; and,

The 159th (No. 488) on Conrade Kungler's Account; being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

The 160th (No. 489) on Gasper Dickson's Account, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That £77:15 be provided for the said Account.

The 161st (No. 490) on Francis Crossman's Account, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved That £68:15 be provided for the said Account.

The 162d Article (No. 491) on a Certificate in favour of Dennis Quinnian & Others, &

The 163d (No. 492) on William Williamson's Account, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

A Petition of William Pinckney, Commissary General, was presented to the House, and read; setting forth, That the Petitioner hath, and ever will entertain a most grateful Sense of his Obligations to this House, for his appointments to the Public Offices he enjoys, and will always endeavour faithfully and duly to execute the same. That in the Month of September 1757, he was ordered by His Excellency Governor Lyttelton, to undertake and execute the duty of Commissary to His Majesty's Troops then in this Province

(to wit) a Battallion of the Royal Americans, one of the Scots Highlanders, and a Detachment of a Regiment from Virginia. That the extraordinary fatigue of this Duty, occasioned and was the Cause, as the Petitioner verily believes, of his long and misfortunate Ailments. That, in October last, when the Expedition to the Cherokee Nation was resolved upon, the Petitioner was ordered, by His Excellency Governor Lyttelton, to impress Waggons, hire Schooners, for transporting Provisions &c. to Monck's Corner, and to provide every thing necessary for the said Expedition. This Service was attended with a considerable Expence to the Petitioner: The Many other Services which the Petitioner hath, for many Years past, performed for the Public, by the Governor's Orders, are well known to the House; and as he humbly conceives those Services to be no part of his Duty as Commissary General of this Province: Therefore humbly praying the House will be pleased to consider the Premises and grant such relief therein to the Petitioner as, in their Wisdom shall seem meet.

Resolved, That this House will, next Tuesday Morning, take the said Petition into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom the several Public Accounts were referred.

And the 164th Article of the Report (No. 493) on an Account of John Marley being read a Second time.

The said Account was read;

And the said Article was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That this House will not make provision for the Articles charged in the Account for carting Provisions for the Soldiers amounting to £36.

And the Question being put, That the House do agree that £10 per Day be allowed for the hire of each of the Schooners charged for in the said Account;

It passed in the Negative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Resolved, (upon the Question) that £8 per day be allowed for the hire of each of the said Schooners.

Resolved, that £537 be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill for the said John Marley.

Resolved, that the said John Marley be allowed £1112 for the several Articles charged in the said Account for the use of the late Expedition.

Resolved, that the said John Marley be allowed the further Sum of £350 for the Article recommended by the Committee to the Consideration of the House, being for his extraordinary Services on the Expedition.

The 165th Article (No. 494) on John Ward's Account, being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

The 166th (No. 495) on Abraham Smith's Account, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £200 be allowed on the said Account.

The 167th (No. 496) on a Second Account of Abraham Smith, being read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

The 168th (No. 497) on Captain John Pamor's Account, being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £45:13 be allowed on the said Account.

The 169th (No. 498) on an Account of John Hanns;

The 170th (No. 499) on an Account of Thomas Monk;

The 171st (No. 500) on an Account of William Killingsworth;

The 172d (No. 501) on an Account of John Purvis;

The 173d (No. 502) on an Account of Captain Robert McCrary;

The 174th (No. 503) on an Account of Peter Couturier;

The 175th (No. 504) on an Account of Henry Gilder;

The 176th (No. 505) on a 2d Account of Captain Robert McCrary;

The 177th (No. 506) and The 178th (No. 507) on two Accounts of the Estate of John Crawford Esqr., deceased; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 179th (No. 508) on Henry Gallman's Account submitted by the Committee to the consideration of the House, being read a Second time.

Resolved, That no provision be made for the said Account.

The 180th (No. 509) on an Account of William Dickson;

The 181st (No. 510) on an Account of John Smith;

The 182d (No. 511) on 7 Accounts of Robert Goudy; and on the Accounts of the following Persons, which were assigned to the said Goudy, vizt., Aaron Price, Daniel Cokely, Mary Bierden, James Beamer, Patrick Ryley two Accounts, Joseph Duckworth, David McDonald, Charles Groves, Zachariah Chancey, John Noulan, Thomas Gill, Ann Lacey, and Thomas Anderson, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The Article on the Account of John McDonald, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, that no provision be made for the said Account.

The 183d Article of the Report (No. 512) on Conrade Foulk's Account;

The 184th (No. 513) on Gasper Dickson's Account;

The 185th (No. 514) on Thomas Ballantine's Account;

The 186th (No. 515) on Jacob Larry's Account;
 The 187th (No. 516) on an Account of Colonel Robert Rivers;
 The 188th (No. 517) on Abraham Smith's Account;
 The 189th (No. 518) on Thomas Sander's Account;
 The 190th (No. 519) on Jacob Vraw's Account;
 The 191st (No. 520) on Joseph Norman's Account;
 The 192d (No. 521) on John Cole's Account;
 The 193d (No. 522) on Eberrard Eney's Account;
 The 194th (No. 523) on the Estate of Richard Waring's Account;
 The 195th (No. 524) on Christopher Harman Detering's Account;
 The 196th (No. 525) on Jacob Free's Account;
 The 197th (No. 526) on George Hooper's Account;
 The 198th (No. 527) on Samuel Boon's Account;
 The 199th (No. 528) on John Skene's Account;
 The 200th (No. 529) on John Templeton's Account;
 The 201st (No. 530) on William Stewart's Account; and,
 The Last Article of the Report, No. 531, on Gasper Morgandollar's Account; being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourned till tomorrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 14th Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 16th Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 17th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

Mr. Gadsden reported from the Committee to whom the Account of Ancrum, Lance and Loockock (being of several Orders and Certificates for the Service of the late Expedition assigned to them), was recommitted; that the Committee had re-examined the said Accounts, and the several Orders and Certificates therein comprised and had directed him to report the same, as they appeared to them, to the House; and he read the Report in his Place,

and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

Ancrum, Lance and Loockock for the following Certificates &ca. included in their Account, in favour of the following Persons; Vizt.

James Bronson for 2 Steers, certified by Robert Carter, allowed £26.

Samuel Thomson for Horse impressed 5 Days by Moses Shelby, allowed, £3:15.

Samuel Thomson for Flour certified by William Scott, allowed, £4:10.

William Allison for hunting and driving Cattle 36 Days at 15/, the Committee allow 7/ additional Pay for this Service, £12:12.

Thomas McFaddon for his Pay on the Expedition, this is allowed on the proper Officer's Muster Roll, certified by Shelby.

Thomas McFaddon, for a Mare impressed 32 [Days] at 10/, certified by Moses Shelby and for a Bell lost 25/, the Committee disallow the Charge for the Bell and allow £16.

Jacob Rumph for a Cart 10 Days certified by Andrew Govan, the Committee recommend 10/ per diem to be allowed, £5.

Tobias Heartshogg for 4 head of Cattle for the use of the Granville County Detachment, certified by John Hays, allowed £38.

Christopher Rowe for 4 head of Cattle, certified by Hays, allowed, £34:10.

Jacob Rumph for 2 Bushels of Corn & Bread, by the same, allowed, £2.

Jacob Rumph for hunting up a Gang of Cattle, certified by the same, for the use of Granville County Detachment, when attested, allowed, £18:10.

Jacob Rumph for 9 head of Cattle for use of the same, certified by the same Person, allowed, £100.

Henry Fielder for 5 head of Cattle, certified by the same person, allowed, £47:10.

James McGirt for a Steer certified by Colonel Richardson, allowed, £13.

William Cantey for the Same, allowed £13.

James Kelly for a Waggon impressed by William Cantey valued at £80 and lost as appears by Affidavit, allowed, £80.

William Carson for a Horse 30 Days at 10/ certified by Moses Shelby, allowed, £15.

William Carson for a Horse 8 Days, certified by the same, allowed £4.

James Kelly for Provisions and Dinner for Powell's Batallion, allowed, £6.

Evan Evans for a Waggon and 5 Horses 43 Days, the Committee fill up the Blank with £5, and allow £215.

John Cannon for Flour 2 Certificates £200:10 and £13:15, certified by Joseph Levy, allowed, £214:5.

John Cannon for a Waggon and 5 Horses impressed on the Expedition by Thomas Hamilton and discharged 12th January as appears by Marley's

Certificate, being 90 Days; the Committee fill up this Article with £5 per diem and recommend may be allowed, £450.

James Fanning for a Waggon and 4 Horses from 8th October to 24th December 1759, as Certified by Mr. Doyley and Mr. Marley for which the Committee allow £5 per diem, and disallow the Article for Horses lost, the Allowance given for the Waggon being we apprehend sufficient to answer for such contingencies out of which Sum £76:15 to be paid to Benjamin Godfrey, £390.

Captain John Cantey for 5 head of Cattle, Bread, Flour and other Provisions certified by Colonel Richardson, allowed £109.

John Pane for the hire of a Waggon from 19th October to 10th January the appraised value being £40, which the Committee allow, £40.

Mary McKennie for hire of a Grey Waggon Horse impressed by Captain Cantey, appraised at £55, one half of which for hire we allow, £27:10.

Jasper Sutton for a Waggon and Team 90 Days certified by Colonel Richard Richardson and Marley which at £5 per diem amounts to £450, £38:10 of which to be paid Robert Rawlins, the Remainder £411 to his Order, allowed.

Samuel Wyly for 2 Horses impressed by Captain Cantey appraised at £65. One half of which Sum for hire we allow, £32:10.

Samuel Wyley for Corn &c. for the Catawba Nation of Indians by Order of His Excellency the late Governor amounting to £450, we recommend this Account may be attested and then paid.

David Dickson for hire of a Waggon and 5 Horses 93 Days, certified by Thomas Hamilton and Marley, allowed £465.

Curtis Colewell for guiding Colonel Powell's Batallion, allowed, £3:2.

Thomas Abbot for a Steer, certified by Colonel Richardson, allowed, £13.

John McKiddy for a Black Horse certified by Thomas Bosher, said to be lost, which when sworn to, to be allowed, £25.

Samuel Thompson for Flour certified by Moses Shelby, allowed, £7:10.

John Marton for a Steer for Colonel Richardson's Batallion certified by James McGirt, allowed, £7.

Isaac Ross for the same, certified by the said Person, allowed, £12.

Richard Middleton for a Steer certified by Robert Carter for Mr. Nutt, allowed, £13.

Captain James McGirt for a Steer certified in behalf of Mr. Nutt by the said Robert Carter, allowed, £13.

Robert Carter for 8 Steers belonging to himself, certified by himself and appraised at £13 in behalf of Mr. Nutt, allowed £104.

Captain William Cantey for 8 Steers certified by said Robert Carter for Mr. Nutt, allowed, £104.

Daniel Mathis, Certificate from Colonel Powell for attending and maintaining four persons during their Sickness, allowed £13.

Daniel Mathis for supplying Colonel Powell's Batallion with Provisions &c. for their March across the Country, allowed £15:7:6.

Thomas Marler for Supplies to the said Batallion on their March home, allowed £4.

Luke Gibson for supply of Corn to Draft Horses for said Service, allowed £4:17:6.

Joseph Mickle for hunting and collecting Cattle for said Service, allowed, £6.

Matthew Huggins for subsisting and guiding said Batallion, allowed, £10.

Judith Brown for subsistence of said Batallion, allowed, £5.

Oliver Mahaffy for Potatoes for said Batallion, allowed, £7:10.

Joseph Kershaw & Company for Bread, Flour, and other Necessaries for the said Battalion, certified by Colonel Powell, allowed, £196:19:9.

Thomas Maples for 2 Steers certified by Colonel Richardson, allowed £26.

Josiah Cantey for a Steer supplied King Hagler and his Men on their return from Charles-Town, no Number mentioned, by which the Committee cannot determine whether it comes within the Allowance usual for Indians.

Hans Waggoner, for a Cheese certified by Thomas Fletcher, allowed, £19.

Hans Waggoner for Provisions for 3 Companies certified by John Pearson at Sandy River Camp, allowed £38:18.

Henry Felder for Duffel Blankets 19 in Number certified by John Grinnan, amount £69:5. The Committee know no right this Person had to incur this Charge to the Public and therefore disallow it.

William McKnights, Joseph Davis and John McConnell, for hire of a Waggon and Horses 50 Days, which at £5 per day £250 to be allowed.

John Price for hire of a Waggon and Horses per Account and Affidavit and certified by Marley 66 Days at £5, allowed £330.

Matthew Galespy for the like Service certified by Marley and sworn to, 67 Days at £5, comes to £335, which we allow.

Matthew Galespy for 4 Barrels and one Cag of Flour certified by Henry Gallman, 1058 Wt., allowed £50:5.

Joseph Davison for 2 Barrels Flour, Wt. 517, certified by Henry Gallman, allowed £24:11:5.

Alexander McKnight, for 2 Barrels & one Cag of Flour, Wt. 648, certified by Henry Gallman, allowed £30:15:7.

James Kelly for 4 head of Steers certified by Carter for Mr. Nutt at £13, allowed £52.

George Parks for 82½ Yards of Osnabrigs certified by John Grinnan, who was an Officer in the Rangers and the Committee apprehend, obliged

to furnish themselves with all Necessaries, and therefore disallow the Account amounting to £33.

George Parks for Boots, Jackets, Shoes and Stockings certified by Captain Leslie. If these Things appear by the particular Account to be delivered in by Colonel Richardson to have been supplied his Regiment, and deducted out of their Pay, the Committee allow this Account; But if not, they do not allow it.

George Parks for 16 Blankets and 200 Yards of Osnabrigs certified by Major Thompson and appraised, allowed £128.

Samuel Wells for 2 fat Cows and 1 Bushel of Salt, certified by Captain Pearson, allowed £120.

Martha Hollanger for Flour for Captain Shelby's Company, allowed £2.

Daniel Mathis for entertaining Indians to and from Charles Town, to be inserted in the Estimate, allowed, £26:5.

Henry Thompson, Waggon and Horses employed, per Appraisement & Certificate in the Public Service from 16 November 1759 to 10th January 1760, 56 Days at £5, £280, allowed. No Notice taken of a Horse lost belonging to this Waggon.

Stephen Elmore for his Waggon and Horses from 20th October 1759 to 10th January 1760, 83 Days at £5, £415, out of which deduct £7:10 for Corn he had from the Public, the Balance £407:10 allowed. Nothing allowed this Man for the Corn supplied his Horses.

James Harris, for his Waggon and 5 Horses from 10th November 1759 to 4th January 1760, the Waggon lost. The Committee allow for 56 Days hire at £5 per day, £280, deducting for 2 Blankets he had from the Public, £8, allowed £272. But allow nothing for the Waggon prest by Colonel Singellton.

John Robeson for his Waggon and Horses imprest by Peter Crim 15th Novr. 1759 and discharged 23 December, 39 Days at £5 per day, £195, allowed.

John Robeson, an Order in his Favour from Peter Crim on Smith and Nutt for £33, for the Use of the Forts, which the Committee think the Public has nothing to do with.

William Elmore for his Waggon and Horses from 20th October to 23d November, 35 Days at £5 per Day, £175, from which deduct for 2 Duffil Blankets £8 and for 9½ Bushels of Corn at 12/6, £5:18:9, leaves a Balance of £161:1:3, which the Committee recommend to be allowed.

William Braund for his Cart and 3 Horses from 13th November 1759 to the 1st December following, 19 Days at £3 per Day, £57, allowed.

William Cantey for a Horse impressed and lost valued at £60, allowed.

John Wright for 2 Horses impressed by Colonel Richardson, one lost valued at £35, the other returned valued £20, the Committee allow £45 for these Horses.

Israel Gaunt, his Account for Corn received by Joseph Levy, Deputy Commissary, and properly appraised at 15/ per Bushel, say 68¹/₂ Bushels, £51:7:6, allowed.

Joseph Kershaw and Company for a Waggon and 5 Horses, 67 Days at £5 per day, £335, Allowed. Three Horses lost which the Committee take no Notice of.

Joseph Kershaw and Company for another Waggon and 5 Horses impressed at the Waterees which were in the Service 20 Days, and then the Driver falling sick and four of the Horses being lost at Ninety Six, other Horses were put to the Waggon, and it was carried to Kewohee but never returned, the Waggon and 4 Horses lost were appraised at £330, and the other Horse returned at £55. Upon the above State of the Case the Committee are of Opinion that the full appraisement of the Waggon and 4 Horses lost and half the appraisement of the Horse return'd should be allowed, amounting to £357:10.

Peter Laince, an Order in his Favour drawn by Captain John Pearson for Provisions for his own and Captain Leslie's Companies, £10:10 allowed.

James Love, Certificate for 5 Head of Cattle impressed by James McGirt for Colonel Richardson's Batallion, £60, allowed.

James Love, his Waggon and 4 Horses impressed per Certificate from Henry Gallman 16th November 1759 and discharged per Marley's Certificate the 6th January 1760, 52 Days at £5 per day, £260, allowed. No Notice taken of two Horses lost.

Matthew Elmore, his Account and Certificate for 1470 Wt. of Flour impressed by Colonel Chevilette and legally appraised, £73:10, allowed.

Daniel Mathis for Entertainment of Indians £7:19:6; this is an unusual Account of the Sort and the Committee submit it to the Consideration of the House.

Robert Rawlins, Residue of what is due to Jasper Sutton for Waggon hire, £38:10.

The Order of the Day, for considering the Petition of William Pinckney Esqr., Commissary General, being read.

The Petition was read a Second time.

And the Question being put, That the Commissary General be allowed the Sum of £1000 for his extra Services set forth in the said Petition.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the Commissary General be allowed £700 for the said Services.

Mr. Laurens presented to the House, (according to Order) "A Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company, which was formed out of the Militia in Charles Town," and the same was received and read the First time.

Resolved, That the Bill be read a Second time.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Account of Ancrum, Lance & Loockock was recommitted, into Consideration.

And the several Articles of the said Report, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Except the Article on a Certificate in favour of George Parks for £57:5, which was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

Ordered, that the said Article be farther considered when a particular Account is rendered by Colonel Richardson of what Articles impressed for the Public Service were accounted for or charged to the Men of his Batallion.

And except also the last Article which was submitted to the Consideration of the House.

Resolved That £7:19:6 be allowed for the said Article.

A Motion being made, and the Question put, That Mr. Speaker do issue his Warrant for taking James Stobo Esqr., a Member of this House, into the Custody of one of the Messengers attending the Service of this House.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, (upon the Question) That the Clerk of this House do write a Letter to the said Mr. Stobo to require his Attendance (all Excuses being laid aside) immediately upon the Service of this House.

Ordered, That such Letter be sent, by a Special Messenger to Mr. Stobo, at his own Expence.

Resolved, That every Member (absent from the Service of this House to-day without leave, and) who shall not attend to-Morrow Morning at the Call of the House shall pay a Fine of 40/ to the Cashier, before he shall be suffered to take his Seat in the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 18th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to prepare a Schedule of the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokees, and other Charges since incurr'd by prosecuting the War against the said Indians, of the following Gentlemen, vizt. Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Moore, Mr. Moultrie.

Ordered That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Lieutenant Governor humbly to desire that His Honour will please to order to be laid before this House, Muster Rolls of the Men belonging to the Regiment,

as also to the seven Companies of Rangers, and three Companies of Provincials which were resolved by this House to be continued in the service & pay of this Province till the 1st Day of August next.

The House proceeded to read “a Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town,” a Second time, and having made some Progress therein.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Bill be adjourned.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant Governor sends this House two Letters lately received from England.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Letters were severally read, one being from Samuel Martin Esqr., Secretary to The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to Governor Lyttelton, dated Treasury Chambers 19th March 1760, purporting that their Lordships had ordered him to acquaint his Excellency, that they chose rather to issue the Money (belonging to this Province, Part of £50,000 granted by Parliament) to the Agent of this Province, on his giving Security for payment thereof to such Person or Persons as shall be empowered by the Governor, Council and Assembly, to receive the same for this Province, than to let it remain useless in the Exchequer; And that their Lordships desire the Governor would use his Endeavours that a proper Person or Persons may be appointed to receive such Monies as Parliament may hereafter think fit to grant for the Service of this Province that there may be no delay in the issuing thereof.

And the other Letter was from James Wright Esqr., Agent for this Province in Great Britain, to Governor Lyttelton dated London 5th April 1760, upon the same Subject.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 19th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

As we shall be at a loss to know what Provision to make for paying the Regiment, and Seven Troops of Rangers, voted this Session to be raised for the Defence of the Province, as likewise the three Provincial Companies, till we are informed of the number of Men which these several Corps consist of; we therefore humbly desire that Your Honour will be pleased to order the Muster Rolls of the said respective Corps to be laid before this House.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to The Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Berresford and Mr. Waties.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the second reading of the Residue of the “Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town.”

An Amendment was proposed, vizt. Page 2, Line 11, Leave out the Word “*Regiment,*” and the said Amendment, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Another Amendment was proposed, vizt. Page [5], Lines, 8, 9, Leave out the Words, “*or whatever other Things he shall want or have need of for the use of the said Company.*”

And the said Amendment was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout, with Blanks, which were filled up; and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Ordered That Mr. Laurens do carry the Bill to the Council.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 20th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday’s Proceedings.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter, which he had received from James Stobo Esqr. dated the 18th June 1760. And the said Letter being read.

Ordered, That Jonathan Badger, Gentleman, one of the Messengers attending the Service of this House, do forthwith, take into his Custody James Stobo Esqr., a Member of this House, for a Contempt of the Authority of the House. And that Mr. Speaker do sign this Warrant.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I herewith send for your perusal a Letter, which I lately received from a Fort near Enoree River. I have indeed received repeated Representations of Famine, Nakedness and Sickness, with most pressing applications for Assistance, from several others in the same distressed Situation; I have given what relief was in my power by granting them Ammunition and the loan of a few Arms, and extending to them those Orders given by Governor Lyttelton for subsisting such Persons by impressing Provisions where they could be had, as it was thought an unreasonable burthen on those into whose Forts they fled, to give them Food as well as protection which the hardest Heart could not refuse to share with them. And as they must have been provided for as

the Poor of some Parish, it being uncertain what Parish they belonged to, they are to be deemed the Poor of the Province in general. In what manner you will think proper further to relieve the Women and Children I confide in your Humanity to consider and provide; As to the Men in the Frontier Forts, I recommend to you, to allow the same pay, that was voted for the new Regiment of one Thousand Men, in such Forts only as are deemed Frontier, which I do not imagine from Fort Moore to the Northward and Westward above Congrees would exceed two hundred Men; This I have done already to those that are at Ninety Six, in order to secure the Magazines there, and keep open the Communication with Fort Prince George and the Congrees; Pay for two Months which need not commence till the first Day of June might be some recompence to such as had staid and encourage those who are almost tired out now, to stay a little longer, by which time I hope all these Calamities may be at an End; And I should think this the most effectual Method of answering some of those salutary Purposes, intended by the voting one thousand Men, of which there is not one hundred raised.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read a Letter from Captain Edward Musgrove to The Lieutenant Governor dated Fort William-Henry 10th June 1760, relating to the distressed State of that Fort.

Ordered That a Committee be appointed to take the said Message and Letter into Consideration, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Rattray, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Mazyck.

Ordered That the Message and Letter be referred to the Committee, and that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Mr. Taylor reported from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, and to whom the said Mr. Nutt's and Mr. Andrew Williamson's Accounts were referred; that the Committee had made an Inquiry accordingly and had examined the said Accounts, and had directed him to report the Matter, as it appeared to them to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows; vizt.

That it is the Opinion of the Committee that Mr. Commissary Nutt had no right to press Provisions either by his Commission or the Militia Act.

That in the Account No. 276 are the two following Articles, vizt. 240 Barrels of Flour, Qty. 50096 lb. at £4:15 per Cent, supplied by Messieurs Smith & Nutt, and a Charge to the Public of £200 for carriage of 200 Barrels of Flour

from Wateree to Congree. The Committee inquired of Mr. Nutt for his Vouchers for the Money he paid for the said Flour, and the Carriage thereof, but he said they were mislaid, and afterwards being again called for, his Answer was, he was not possessed of them. The Committee being informed that 200 Barrels of the said Flour, Qty. 41500 lb., was bought of Messrs. Ancrum, Lance and Loocock, inquired of them the Price they sold it for, which they acknowledged to be to Mr. Nutt at £4 per Cent. to be delivered at the Congrees clear of any Charge, upon which the Committee observe that the said Nutt has charged the Public 15/ per Cent. more than he gave and also £200 for carriage of Flour which he never paid.

The Committee observe in Mr. Nutt's Account of Flour bought for the Public that he discharges himself of 29870 lb. of Flour by it's being left at Fort Prince George and 22050 lb. Flour left at Ninety Six, but hath produced no Receipts for the same nor doth it appear that any other Persons are made chargeable therewith.

The Account No. 275 being for Salt and Flour the Committee have no Objection to.

In the Account No. 281 is a Charge of 37300 lb. of Biscuit at £6:10 per Cent. The Committee observe that at the time the said Expedition was formed Ship Bread was to be bought at £5 per Cent. and consequently 30s per Cent. might have been saved to the Public. The Committee further observe that in the same account is a Charge for 60 Barrels of Beef at £8 per Barrel. It was unnecessary to purchase this Beef, as fresh Beef was to be had without difficulty, for no more than 13 Barrels of it hath been used for the Public Service, and that was delivered to Waggoners, 35 Barrels more left at the Congrees, and the rest Mr. Nutt took to his own Account.

The Account No. 265 is for 253 Steers had of Andrew Williamson at £18 per head. The Committee are of Opinion that £16 per head is a full and reasonable Allowance for the said Steers, and are confirmed in their Opinion by observing another Account of the said Williamson's for 8 Head delivered at Ninety Six the 3d December last at £15 per head.

The Committee having asked Mr. Nutt if he was the Creditor of the Public, as he had paid for many things provided for the said Expedition, to which he replied he had no demand on the Public, being already paid, tho' the Committee observe that he hath brought in no Account for his Salary.

The Committee observe that it appears to them that allowing largely for above 2000 Men for the time of the Expedition above 40000 lb. of Bread kind besides the Quantity left at Fort Prince George and Ninety Six as abovementioned, and also 56950 lb. Beef, besides Hogs and Salt Beef were expended more than was necessary exclusive of many Accounts and Certificates for Provisions which have been allowed by the House.

The Committee observe in Mr. Nutt's Account near 8000 lb. of Flour, 70 head of Steers, 12 Barrels of Beef, and 215 Hogs are to be charged to Mesrs. Smith & Nutt but the Value thereof is not yet ascertained.

Wherefore the Committee are of Opinion that the Conduct of Mr. Nutt as Commissary hath been very blameable, it appearing by the Papers laid before the Committee relating thereto, that his Engagements have been profuse, unnecessarily expensive and detrimental to the Public.

And the Question being put that the Report be recommitted.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved, That the Report be considered next Wednesday Morning.

Ordered (upon the Question) That, in case Mr. Nutt thinks fit to apply for a Copy of the said Report, the Clerk of this House do give him One.

A Message from The Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I received this Morning a Letter from Mr. McGillivray at Augusta, by which we have an agreeable appearance that the general Defection, apprehended among the Creeks, will not take place, but that our Affairs will be happily accommodated. I shall omit nothing that is in my power to promote that desirable End; as I am desirous you should receive as soon as possible the Satisfaction that will arise to you from this good News, I herewith send Mr. McGillivray's Letter for your Perusal.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read also Letter from Lachlan McGillivray, Indian Trader, to The Lieutenant Governor, dated Augusta 15th June 1760, relating to the present State of Affairs in the Creek Nation.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 21st Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 23d Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 24th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

A Petition of James Stobo Esqr. was presented to the House, and read, setting forth, That the Petitioner is in Custody of one of the Messengers of this House, on a Warrant issued by Order of the House, for a Contempt of the Authority of the House. The Petitioner assures the House that he never had it in his Thoughts to contemn its Authority, and is extremely sorry for having incurred the Displeasure of the House; begs Pardon for his Offence, and humbly praying that the House will please to order him to be discharged out of the Custody of the Messenger.

Ordered, That Mr. Stobo [be] discharged from the Custody of the Messenger attending the Service of this House upon paying his Fees.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

In answer to Your Message of the 19th Instant I herewith lay before You a Muster-Roll of the three Companies of Provincials and as by their Returns they fall short of their Complement, In order to make what saving I can consistent with the Service I have not filled up two Commissions that became vacant since I came into the Administration.

With regard to the Provincials voted to be raised for our defence on account of the Rupture with the Cherokees I can give but a very imperfect State thereof. I have frequently required Muster Rolls; I have received very few and none compleat, tho' the Letters that accompanied them mention expectations, that they would soon be so. However that I might be fully informed of their effective State I desired Colonel Grant, who acts as Adjutant General to Colonel Montgomery's Army, when he got to Ninety Six where all our Provincials were ordered to assemble and join the Army to procure and send me the best Accounts he could; By which it appears there were not above Four hundred and sixty One Rangers, Officers included, and about one hundred and nineteen Privates of the Foot. How the State of Subalterns stands I am entirely unacquainted. I send you the destination of our Troops at that Time which will give you the best information I could obtain from Officers who were so distant and so often moving, by their Duty. And indeed their Number was as fluctuating, Perhaps some few may have been enlisted since this Account was sent me.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Then the Titles of the Papers brought down with the said Message were severally read, being,

A Return of the South-Carolina Regiment of Foot, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Probart Howorth.

Effective State of the Men of the new Provincial Regiment of Foot under the Command of Colonel Richard Richardson: And of the seven Independent Troops of Rangers, on the 27th May 1760, and their Destination.

Ordered, That the said Papers be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to prepare a Schedule of the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokees, and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee to whom the Lieutenant Governor's Message relating to the distressed State of Fort William-Henry on Enoree River was referred, that the Committee having considered the Matter of the said Message had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

That Governor Lyttelton's and the Lieutenant Governor's Orders for subsisting Women and Children in Forts, by impressing Provisions for them, are not in the Opinion of the Committee agreeable to the power given by the Militia Act.

They recommend that a Sum of Money be provided for the Relief of the Women and Children and to prevent their suffering by Famine, but as they are unacquainted with their Number they further recommend that such Sum may be placed in the Lieutenant Governor's hands to be applied for that purpose as he shall see occasion.

They are of Opinion that such Men as shall be made use of in and for the Defence of the Frontier Forts (provided they are within this Province) should receive Pay from the 1st of June Instant, upon the Establishment provided for the Pay of the Regiment of one thousand Men.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company, which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Notice being taken that the Sum of £20:11:3 which was resolved last Year by the House to be provided for Lieutenant White Outerbridge, on debating the Article of the Committee's Report on his Account, had been omitted to be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Law.

Ordered, That the said Sum be inserted in the Schedule to the present Tax Bill.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 25th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Memorial of Joseph Nutt, late Commissary to all and singular the Forces employed in the Expedition to the Cherokee Nation, was presented to the House and read; setting forth,

That the Memorialist with the leave of this Honourable House hath obtained a Copy of a Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Conduct of the Memorialist as Commissary on the late Expedition, by which Report the Memorialist apprehends he may be affected in his Character if some Matters relative to the said Report are not cleared up, wherefore the Memorialist relying on the Indulgence, Equity and Justice of the House begs leave for their Satisfaction and his own justification to state the following Facts; and first as to the first Paragraph in the Report.

That his Excellency William Henry Lyttelton Esqr., late Governor of this Province, by Commission under his Hand and Seal bearing Date the 20th October 1759 without any application to him for that Purpose by the Memorialist, appointed him to be Commissary to all and singular the Forces to be employed in the then intended Expedition to the Cherokee Nation by which Commission the Memorialist was ordered and directed to observe and follow such Orders & Instructions as he should from Time to Time receive from his said Excellency or the Commander in Chief for the time being, or any other the Memorialist's superior Officers.

That the Memorialist with a view to render every Service in his Power to his Country, accepted of the said Commission and agreeable to the first general Orders which were given at Monck's Corner for the 26th October 1759 directing the Memorialist to provide Provisions for the Forces employed upon the said Service pursuant to the Militia Act, the Memorialist proceeded in his Duty as Commissary, believing (as the Colonels and other Officers upon the Expedition did) that upon a proper Construction of the Militia Law, the Governor and Commander in Chief's Orders and Commission to the Memorialist armed him with as good a right to press Provisions as a warrant from a private Captain of a Company in the Militia under His Excellency's Command could do.

To the Second. That on the 27 Day of October aforesaid the Memorialist was ordered by His said Excellency to attend him to the Congrees, which he accordingly did and arrived there with him on the thirtieth Day of the same Month, when and where were Colonels Chevillotte's, Richardson's and Powell's Batallions encamped. That upon the Memorialist's Arrival at the Congrees as aforesaid he was ordered by his Excellency to make a Report of Provisions then on the Spot impressed by the said Colonels, which the Memorialist accordingly did, whereby it appeared that the same consisted only of 12 Barrels of Flour and

one Hogshead of Pease, not sufficient for the maintenance of the Army two days, upon which his Excellency expressed himself greatly disappointed, saying that he expected a large Quantity of Flour as he had given Orders for that purpose to all the Colonels and thereupon earnestly requested the Memorialist to interpose for the Subsistence of that Operation in the same manner as if the Forces were to be victualed under the Contract, declaring that if the Memorialist would undertake to appropriate the Provisions that had been collected there by Mr. Smith and the Memorialist as Agents for and at the Expence and risque of the Contractors with the Government at home, he His Excellency would hold them harmless from Consequences, whereupon the Memorialist acquainted His Excellency, that, as the Public Service required that Flour, the Memorialist was hopeful it would answer the purpose of the Contractors, if he would undertake to have it replaced by an equal quantity of Flour, to which he answered that he did not know how or when it could be replaced, that the Event of the Operation was uncertain and therefore he would have the Memorialist to press it and get it appraised by three indifferent Persons which the Memorialist had done by Thomas Lynch and John Moultrie Esqrs. and Doctor David Oliphant, they being the first three Freeholders the Memorialist met with and who appraised the same and the Carriage thereof as charged by the Memorialist, for the truth whereof the Memorialist begs leave to refer to the said last mentioned Gentlemen.

That the said 240 Barrels of Flour at the time aforesaid belonged to the said Contractors, as appears by an Original Entry in the Books of Mesrs. Smith and Nutt ready to be produced, Vizt. Baker, Kilby and Baker stands Debit to Ancrum, Lance and Loockock for 200 Barrels of Flour bought of them the 3d of October 1759 by John Smith in behalf of Smith and Nutt and not by the Memorialist, for the truth of which the Memorialist begs leave to refer to the said Ancrum, Lance and Loockock.

That to replace an equal Quantity of Flour at the Congrees for the Use of the Contractors, the Memorialist and the said Mr. Smith have paid to the said Ancrum, Lance and Loockock £4:10 per Cent first Cost of the Flour, and £2:4 per Barrel Carriage, amounting to £251:14 more than charged to the Public, for the truth of which also the Memorialist begs leave to refer to the Ancrum, Lance and Loockock.

That the remaining 40 Barrels were Philadelphia Flour which cost £5 per Cent and was sent from Charles-Town in August 1759 with a design to have it lodged at Fort Prince George, but the Disturbances happening about that time with the Cherokees the Waggoners were deterred from carrying it farther than the Congrees.

To the third. That the Memorialist upon his being ordered back from the Expedition did endeavour to find a Person who on the Part of the Province would take in charge the Flour at Fort Prince George and Ninety Six,

but none such could be met with, but that the first time the Committee upon the Accounts of the Expedition sent for the Memorialist he told them that he believed Messrs. Smith and Nutt would be glad to purchase from the Public the said Flour left at Fort Prince-George and Ninety Six, provided a proper allowance would be made them for what had been consumed of the former by the Traders, Indians and many of the Militia who were left Sick at the Fort after the Memorialist was ordered from thence, and of the latter for what had been consumed by the Forces of this Colony, who by Orders have had constant recourse to the said Flour.

To the Fourth. That at the Time the said Expedition was formed the Memorialist could not find in Charles Town a quantity of Ship Bread sufficient for the purpose, sound, fit for use and worthy of Carriage, wherefore the Memorialist procured, as he thought it was his Duty, good sound Biscuit to be baked, for the use of the Troops, which he avers to have been worth the Price charged and that a Quantity was not then to be had in Charles Town at any Price. That it was in pursuance of positive Orders from the Governor he procured the 60 Barrels of Beef mentioned in the Report, 13 of which was issued to Waggoners, 35 were ordered to be left with the Officers and 40 Men who had the care of the Magazines at the Congrees, every one of which was found useful and necessary in victualing detach'd Parties with Waggons, Escorts, Cattle Drivers, &c. The Remainder of the 60 Barrels is charged to Smith and Nutt at the same Price charged to the Public.

To the Fifth. That true it is the Memorialist gave Andrew Williamson a Certificate for 253 Steers had of him for the Public Services at £18 per Head, the said Steers being first appraised at that rate by three indifferent Persons being Freeholders pursuant to the direction of the Militia Act.

To the Sixth. That the Memorialist being asked by the Committee if he was the Creditor of the Public answered in the Negative as he does not remember he ever as Commissary paid any thing for or received any Sum from the Public, and whether he is intitled to any Sum as Salary, submits to the House.

To the Seventh. That the Memorialist had constant Orders from the Governor always to have a Month's Provisions beforehand, and never issued any Provisions but by a particular Return signed by the Commanding Officers of each Corps, and those confirmed by the general Orders of the Day, agreeable to the Method used in regular Armies. The Vouchers for what has been expended were delivered into the Public, and if the Officers of the Militia, or any of them from Time to Time made false Returns of the Numbers of their Men, it was not in the Memorialist[s] power to help it. The Committee as the Memorialist apprehends in calculating the Account of Beef expended, supposed each Beast to weigh 350 lb. Wt. which in fact is more

than they weighed when first purchased and consequently a great deal more than they weighed after 3 Months constant driving and Starving in the Winter Season by which they fell away to Skin and Bone, many of them not weighing more than 250 lb. Wt.

To the Eig[h]th. That the Reason why the value of 8000 lb. Wt. of Flour, 70 Steers, 12 Barrels of Beef and 250 Hogs which the Memorialist and his partner Mr. Smith agree to be charged for is not ascertained, is, because as the Memorialist is interested in the Matter, he would not take upon him to ascertain the Price, but his Partner and he are willing to pay therefore what is reasonable.

Last. That the Memorialist besides his Attendance, great labour and fatigue in the Public Service as aforesaid without any reward or pay was at upwards of Six hundred Pounds Expence. Wherefore the Premises being considered, the Memorialist hopes this Honorable House will be of Opinion that his Conduct as Commissary has not been blameable, or his Engagements unnecessarily expensive or detrimental to the Public.

Then the Order of the Day being read.

Ordered, That the Consideration of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of the said Mr. Nutt, during the time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, be postponed till tomorrow Morning.

A Motion being made and the Question being put that the House do now read the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill, a Second time.

It passed in the Negative.

Read a third time "a Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company, which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town."

And an Amendment was made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved, That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be "an Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town."

Ordered That Mr. Pinckney do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Then the House proceeded to read the Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill, a Second time.

Ordered That the Sum of £200 inserted for James Wright Esqr., Agent for this Province in Great Britain, and the Sum of £105:16:9 inserted for the said Mr. Wright's Account of Disbursements be left out of the said Schedule.

Resolved, That the said two Sums be allowed to Mr. Wright out of the Balance remaining in his Hands of the Sum of Two thousand Pounds Sterling which he received to purchase Cloaths and other Articles for the Use of the South-Carolina Regiment.

A Motion was made, and the Question being put, that the Articles to the Commissioners for the Streets in Charles-Town (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town), £500, be struck out of the Schedule.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Schedule be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 26th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the Adjourned Consideration of the second reading of the Residue of the Schedule to the Tax Bill.

And the Schedule being read a second time, throughout.

Resolved, That £25 be given as a Reward to a Negro Man named Maurice, belonging to the Estate of Henry Izard Esqr., deceased, for apprehending a Criminal who had committed several Murders.

Resolved, That a Reward of £10 be given to a Negro Man named Frank, and the like Sum to a Negro Man named Tom, belonging to Miss Ann Blake, for apprehending a Negro Criminal.

Ordered, That the said Sums be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax Bill.

The Order of the Day for considering the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt, during the time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, being read.

The Report was read.

Then Mr. Nutt's Memorial was read.

And the first Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt.

And the Second Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

The 3d and 4th Paragraphs being severally read a Second time, were, upon the Question being put thereupon, severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.
And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 27th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt, during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

And the 5th Paragraph of the Report with regard to 37300 lb. Wt. of Biscuit charged at £6:10 per Hundred, being read a Second time.

The Account of Messrs. Smith & Nutt (amounting to £3552:17:9), wherein the said Biscuit is charged, was read.

Then the said Paragraph, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That £5:10 per Hundred Pounds Weight be allowed for the said Biscuit.

The 6th Paragraph, with regard to 60 Barrels of Beef, charged in the said Account at £8 per Barrel, being read a Second time, was upon the Question being put thereupon disagreed with by the House.

The 7th Paragraph with regard to 253 Steers had of Andrew Williamson, being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.
A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I have had frequent application made to me by several of the Acadians on behalf of the remains of those People for relief, representing the great distress they are in for want of Subsistence, and that by Sickness, especially the Small-Pox, their Number is greatly reduced, and many Children are Orphans, and now destitute of that care which nature teaches the, even, most helpless to bestow with some Advantage to their Offspring. That those who are able are willing to gain a Livelihood by their Labour on the Fortifications, or other Work, as they were formerly employed with a saving to the Public for the expence of their Maintenance.

They acknowledge with Hearts full of Gratitude the benefit and assistance they received from the charitable provision made by you for them, and the Care and Humanity of the Gentlemen intrusted with the Management

of it, during the general Calamity of the Small Pox; But that the wants they daily see and feel oblige them to become so importunate with me.

Gentlemen, I recommend their pitiable Condition to your Serious Consideration. I desire, and will not doubt but you will find some expedient for their Relief; that you will provide for the Employment of those who can work, and for feeding of those whose weakness and destitute Situation renders them more particular Objects of the Public Care.

27th June 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered, That the Message be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present State of the Acadians in Charles-Town and to consider of and report to the House such Measures as they shall be of Opinion will most effectually prevent any Mischief being done by the said Acadians in this Time of Public Danger.

And then the House adjourned till four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into Conduct of Mr. Joseph Nutt during the Time he acted as Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

And the 8th, 9th, & 10th Paragraphs of the Report, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

And the last Paragraph being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to settle the Accounts of Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, with the Public, of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Laurens, Mr. Berresford, Mr. Middleton, Mr. Moore, Mr. Blake.

Mr. Wright reported from the Committee to whom the Memorial of Charles Woodmason Esqr. was referred, That they had examined the matter of the said Memorial and had directed him to report the same, as it appeared to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

That upon considering the said Memorial they do not find any thing prayed for that can any way injure the Inhabitants near Black Mingo, but

conceive the building such a Bridge as the Memorialist proposes to do will be an Advantage to the Settlers about that place where the Bridge is proposed to be built and may have this farther good Consequence, that floating Bridges may be introduced into practice, if 'tis found by Experience such sort of Bridges prove useful.

The Committee therefore humbly recommend that the Memorialist may have leave to bring in a Bill agreeable to the Prayer of his Memorial, or that the substance of his Application may be inserted in a Clause of some other Bill.

Ordered, that the Public Treasury do lay before this House the several Tax-Lists, which have been returned to him for the two last Years.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon, Four of the Clock.

Saturday the 28th Day of June 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Afternoon, Five of the Clock.

Monday the 30th Day of June 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday's Proceedings.

The House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Lieutenant Governor's Message in relation to the distressed State of Fort William Henry on Enoree River, was referred, into Consideration.

And the Message was read a Second time.

Read also, a Second time, the Letter from Captain Edward Musgrove to his Honour.

Then the first Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time.

And the Question being put, that a Sum, not exceeding £7000, be granted for the Relief of such poor and distressed Women and Children, as have taken Refuge in any of the Forts of this Province.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved (upon the Question) that this House will provide a Sum not exceeding £5000 for the Relief of such poor and infirm Men and distressed Women and Children as have taken Refuge in any of the frontier Forts in this Province to be distributed in such manner as his Honour the Lieutenant Governor shall be pleased to order and appoint.

And the last Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to his Honour's said Message.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Yesterday Morning I received Advices from Colonel Montgomery, that the Cherokee Indian Chiefs whom he had set at Liberty, had endeavoured to persuade their Countrymen to make Peace with the English; but had not been able to prevail. That the middle Settlements were a little inclined, but afraid to treat; but the over Hills Towns were determined to continue the War: And therefore he had marched on the 24th of last Month, with his whole Force, from his Camp near Fort Prince George, without Tents or Baggage, and only thirty Days Provisions, in Order to proceed against the middle Settlements and in hopes of reducing them to Reason, by the like treatment he had given to the lower Towns.

From Fort Loudoun I learn, that the Indians had closely blockaded that Place, and had lately killed and scalp'd Doctor Anderson, and another Man, within one hundred and fifty Yards from the Walls. That Captain Deméré, seeing all communication not only with the Army, but even with those Indians who were employed in procuring Corn for the Garrison, with Ribbons and Paint sent by me for that purpose, cut off by the Threats of our Enemy Cherokees, thought it necessary further to reduce the short allowance of the Garrison to one Quart for three Men a day, to enable him to hold out till Relief arrived.

In this distressed Situation of that Place, I thought it my duty to lose no Time in sending an Advice-Boat express, as the most expeditious Conveyance at this Season, to acquaint Governor Fauquier of Virginia therewith, and to press him, in the most earnest Terms, to hasten the March of the Troops raised by that Province for the relief of that Fort with the Twelve Month's Provisions; as, besides the benefit of saving that Fort, nothing could render more advantage to His Majesty's Service in these Parts and under these Circumstances, than the attacking the Cherokees from that Quarter and convincing them that they in vain rely on the Interposition of their Mountains for Security against our Forces, as they can so easily be invaded by our Fellow Subjects in Virginia.

As our Affairs are in this unsettled and dangerous Situation, and as the Term for continuing the Pay of the Troops raised for the defence of this Province, will expire the First Day of August next, I recommend it to your Consideration to make som[e] further Provision for the Pay of the three hundred Provincials, for the Rangers, and the few Provincials lately raised; that I may acquaint them in Time therewith, and prevent that Disorder and Self-disbanding Disposition that often arises among Soldiers, who are not under Pay; which begins already to appear in some of the Rangers in the

Settlements and in the Garrison at Fort Prince George to the great detriment of military Subordination, and the endangering, by their sudden dispersion, the safety of the Province, which they are engaged to defend.

The 1st Day of July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Resolved, That this House will to-morrow Morning take the said Message into Consideration.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Upon reading a Third time the "Bill for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company &c.," we propose the following Amendments; (to wit) after the Words, "*private Men*" in the second Line from the Bottom of the first Page, that these Words be added, vizt. "*to be classed and distinguished by Bombardiers, Gunners and Matrosses in such Numbers and to serve by Rotation, in such manner as the Captain of the said Company shall direct, which said Company.*" In the 3d Page, seven Lines from the Bottom after the word "*Times*" we propose the additional Words "*nor less than eight times*": To which Amendments we desire the Concurrence of Your House.

In the Upper House of Assembly, the 1st Day of July 1760.

By Order of the House, Edward Fenwicke.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Message was read.

Resolved, That the Message be considered to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 2d Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

For Answer to your Message of the 20th Ultimate, in regard to the distressed situation of many poor People in the frontier Forts, we humbly beg leave to acquaint Your Honour, that we have resolved to provide a Sum, not exceeding Five thousand Pounds for the relief of such poor and infirm Men, and distressed Women and Children as have taken Refuge in any of the said

Forts, to be distributed in such manner as Your Honour shall be pleased to order and appoint.

But with respect to the Men in the frontier Forts to whom you are pleased to recommend that we should allow the same Pay that was voted for the new Regiment of one Thousand Men; as we conceive those Men, if they had been capable of performing military Service, would have inlisted in that Regiment, to have procured a Subsistence for themselves and Families, rather than have fled to the Forts, where they could not be insensible of the great distress they must be subjected to by so doing; we cannot agree to allow them pay, and therefore included them in the Resolution above mentioned.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to his Honour by Mr. Laurens.

The House (according to Order) proceeded to take the Lieutenant Governor's Message brought down Yesterday, relating to making a further provision for continuing the Pay of the Forces in the Service of this Province, into Consideration.

And the said Message being read a Second time.

Resolved (upon the Question) That this House will make provision for continuing the Pay of the three hundred Provincials, of the Rangers and the Provincials lately raised, until the first Day of December next.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to the said Message.

And (according to Order) the House considered the Amendments proposed by the Council to be made to the Bill intituled "An Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town."

And the said Amendments were once read throughout, and then a Second time, one by one.

And the said Amendments being read a third time were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered That an Answer be prepared to the Message from the Council.

And accordingly the following One was drawn, vizt.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Upon considering the Amendments which You propose to be made to the Bill intituled "an Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town," we acquaint Your Honours that we have agreed to the said Amendments.

Ordered That Mr. Elliott do carry the Message to the Council.

And the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

We thank your Honour for the Intelligence you were pleased to com-

municate to us by Your Message of Yesterday; and in particular for that necessary Step taken by Your Honour in so early dispatching an Advice Boat to press the Governor of Virginia to hasten the March of the Troops raised by that Province, for the relief of Fort Loudoun, with the twelve Month's Provisions.

And agreeable to Your Honour's recommendation, we have resolved to make provision for continuing the Pay of the Three hundred Provincials, of the Rangers, and, of the Provincials lately raised, until the First Day of December next.

Ordered That the said Address be presented to his Honour by Mr. Laurens.

Mr. Laurens from the Committee appointed to settle the Accounts of Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees, moved the House for their directions with respect to 22050 lb. Wt. Flour mentioned in the said Accounts to have been left at Ninety Six.

And the Question being put that Mr. Nutt be made chargeable with the whole Quantity of the said Flour.

It passed in the Negative.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 3d Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee who were appointed to settle the Accounts of Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees, with the Public, that they had settled the said Accounts accordingly and had directed him to report the State of the Same as it appears to them, to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

The Public of South-Carolina to Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition.

Debits.

For 37300 Wt. Biscuit at £5:10 per Ct.	£	2051:10: 0
[For] 600 Yards Ticklinburg for		
Bags at 6/6		182:10: 0
[For] making 200 Bags		25: 0: 0
60 Barrels Salt Beef at £8		480: 0: 0

182 Bushels of Salt at 12/6 per Bushel and Barrels	135: 5: 0
The Committee having reference to an Account delivered in by Mr. Commissary Nutt to the Public intituled “an Account of Provision supplied the Army by Smith and Nutt which have been appraised and valued, Certificates sent to Charles-town for the same, vizt.” observe that he therein charges a like quantity of Salt and which they have reason to think is the same above mentioned with Barrels and Cooperage only £128:15, the difference being £6:10 is submitted to the House.	
255 Barrels of Flour, Quantity 53237 Nt. Wt. at £4:15 per Cent	2528:15: 1
Carriage of 200 Barrels of Flour, part of the above, from Wateree to Congree	200: 0: 0
24 Barrels of Rice Nt. Wt. 11437 at £3:15 per Ct. and Barrels	440:17: 9
253 Head of Steers from Andrew Williamson, included in the above Account delivered into the Treasurer at £16 per head	225: 0: 0
453 fat Hogs at £8 per head	3624: 0: 0
	<hr/> £ 13940:17:10

Credits.

For 29870 Wt. of Flour at Fort Prince-George, and which the Commissary is willing to allow for.	
10000 Wt. of Flour part of 22050 which was put into Waggons by Mr. Nutt, and left at the	

Stockade at Ninety Six on
 his return from the
 Expedition in the Month of
 January last, being obliged
 to do so for want of
 Carriages and where he could
 not prevail on any Person to
 take Charge of the said Flour,
 and give him a proper Receipt
 for the same as appears by
 Mr. Nutt's Affidavit sent to
 the Committee and the said
 Mr. Nutt informed the Committee
 that he was willing to account to
 the Public for 8000, or
 10,000 Wt. of said Flour.

7963 Wt. of Flour lent to Mesrs.
 Smith and Nutt for the
 Subsistence of the Troops
 victualled by the Crown,

47833 lb. at £5:5 per Cent

£ 2511: 4: 7

70 Head of Cattle for same purpose
 as last mentioned Flour at £16

1120: 0: 0

12 Barrels of Beef for same purpose
 at £8

96: 0: 0

215 Hogs for same Use

1720: 0: 0

The Committee have been informed by

Mr. Marley who acted as
 Waggon Master on the
 Expedition that about 50
 Head of Hogs part of the
 453 Head charged to the
 Public as he heard was sold
 at Public Outcry at Congree
 by Henry Gallman on Account
 of Colonel Chevilette for
 £111 which the Committee
 have great reason to think
 were part of the deficient
 Number of Hogs, and that these
 at least should be accounted

for to the Public, but beg leave
to submit to the House to
determine by whom.

100 Head of Cattle Sold to Andrew
Williamson at £8:10

850: 0: 0

11 Head of Cattle being part of 61
Head delivered by Colonel
Powell to Mr. Nutt, which he
has inserted in his Account
only 50 head at £10 per head

110: 0: 0

The Committee observe in Mr. Nutt's
general Account of Rations of
Provisions received and issued
that he discharges himself of
1158 Rations delivered to
the Artillery Men, & says the
Same was paid for. The Committee
therefore recommend to the
House that Mr. Nutt may
return so much Money as he did
receive on this Account to the
Persons who paid it. As they
remark that Provisions were
issued at the Public Expence
to other Volunteers on the
Expedition.

From the above State (which includes
the several Accounts of Andrew
Williamson for Cattle and Hogs)
their appears to be a Balance due
to Mr. Nutt from the Public of

£ 7533:13: 3

And several Articles in the said Report being read a Second time.

Resolved, That £195 be allowed for 600 Yards of Ticklinburgh for which
£182:10 is charged in the said Account.

Resolved, That for 182 Bushels of Salt charged in the said Account at £135
no more than £128:15 be allowed.

Resolved, that no more than £2129:9:7 be allowed for the 255 Barrels of
Flour containing 53237 lb. Wt. charged in the said Account at £2528:15:1.

Resolved, That this House will not provide for the Carriage of the said
Flour for which £200 is charged in the said Account.

And the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee, that Mr. Nutt be made chargeable with 10000 Wt. of Flour, part of 22050 Wt. left at Ninety Six.

It passed in the Negative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Ordered, that the said Article be recommitted.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

Ordered, That Doctor Carne and Mr. Moultrie be added to the said Committee.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill, intituled, "an Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town"; and have inserted the Amendments therein, which were agreed to by this House.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Bill be ingrossed.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 4th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Laurens reported from the Committee who were appointed to settle the Accounts of Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees, and to whom the Article in their former Report, for charging to Mr. Nutt 10000 lb. Wt. of Flour being part of 22050 lb. Wt. left at Ninety Six, was recommitted, that the Committee had examined that Matter, and had directed him to report the same, as it appears to them to the House; and he read the Report in his Place and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read and is as follows, vizt.

The Committee have carefully examined several Persons and Accounts, from whence they expected some insight, but have not received the Satisfaction they hoped for.

But from such information as they have received, the Committee humbly recommend, that the said Commissary stand chargeable to the Public for 15000 lb. Wt. of Flour, and that he have liberty to discharge himself of so much of the said Flour as he shall hereafter make appear to have been used for the Service of this Province.

The said Report being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Then a Motion being made, and the Question being put, that Mr. Nutt

be made chargeable with Eleven Thousand Pounds Weight of the said Twenty two Thousand and Fifty Pounds Wt. of Flour left at Ninety Six.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved, That the said Mr. Nutt be charged with Ten thousand Pounds Weight of the said Flour, and that he be accountable for as much more as he shall be found to have made use of for the Forces since the Expedition, or that may hereafter appear to be at the Fort at Ninety Six.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Afternoon Six of the Clock.

Saturday the 5th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Afternoon Six of the Clock.

Monday the 7th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 8th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 9th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of last Friday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Colonel Richardson, by the limitation expressed in your Resolution for providing Pay for the Militia Officers on the late Expedition, and for the Colonel of the Thousand Men in the present Service, not being intitled to any Pay; as you are now providing for Demands made on Account of Public Service; tho' Colonel Richardson has made none, I recommend him to your Consideration, as you will agree with me that his Modesty ought not to prejudice his Claim.

He has the Honour to be a Member of Your House, and well known and esteem'd among You, I have therefore the less Occasion to speak of him, except relative to his zeal and prudence in his Military Capacity, which he

has exerted with great diligence, as a Militia Officer from the beginning of last October and from the beginning of last February as the Colonel of the Thousand Men voted by You for the defence of this Province. But as those Levies for various Causes went on slowly, notwithstanding his indefatigable diligence, an Expedition was planned for making a sudden irruption in the Cherokee Country with some of the Rangers, the new Levies, and such of the Militia as could be draughted there; the chief Command whereof was reposed in Colonel Richardson by Governor Lyttelton and the second in Major Thomson. But not being able to raise such a number from these Corps as was limited to proceed with prudence in so hazardous an Enterprize, Colonel Richardson, greatly mortified at this disappointment, remained at Ninety Six, covering the Country with these Troops, till Colonel Montgomery's arrival there, to whom, according to his Orders, he delivered up the Command of the Provincials the End of May.

Your limitation, Gentlemen, in allowing no Pay where no Service was performed was founded in that prudent Oeconomy and Care of Your Constituent's Money, which you will always observe. But your Justice will on the other hand, allow a reasonable satisfaction to Colonel Richardson for his Time spent in the public Service, which was lost to his private Interest. I also recommend, on the same Principles, Major Thomson to your Consideration, tho' inferior in Degree, Extent and Rank.

The 7th Day of July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Resolved, That this House will, this Afternoon, take the said Message into Consideration.

The House resumed the adjourned consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee who were appointed to settle the Accounts of Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the late Expedition against the Cherokees.

And the Article of 478³³ lb. Wt. of Flour charged to Mr. Nutt being read a Second time.

Resolved That Mr. Nutt be made chargeable with 378³³ lb. Wt. of the said Flour at the rate of £4 per hundred; and that he be chargeable with 10,000 lb. Wt. thereof at the rate of £5;5 per Hundred weight.

The Article relating to the 50 Hogs sold at the Congrees by Henry Gallman on account of Colonel Chevillette, being read a Second time.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do make inquiry of the said Henry Gallman and Colonel Chevillette with respect to the said Hogs, whether the Same belonged to the Public, that they may be accounted for.

The Article of £110 with which Mr. Nutt is charged by the Committee for 11 head of Cattle said to be part of 61 Head delivered by Colonel Powell to Mr. Nutt, being read a second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, (upon the Question) That Colonel Powell be chargeable with the said Eleven Head of Cattle. But this House will receive any information that he can hereafter give to discharge himself of the said Cattle.

Resolved, That this House will provide for paying the Balance of the said Mr. Nutt's Account, amounting to £7523:6, after deducting thereout the Sum of £58, being so much remaining in his Hands of £7000 which he received of the Treasurer to advance to the Militia who went on the said Expedition in part of their Pay.

Then the House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of Thomas Mellichamp was referred into Consideration.

And the Report being read a Second time.

Several Certificates of divers Persons who had received benefit by the said Mellichamp's Method of making Flora Indico, were severally read.

And the said Petition being read a Second time.

Resolved (upon the Question) that this House will provide the Sum of £1000 to be given as a Reward to the said Thomas Mellichamp for discovering a Method of making Flora Indico.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House being informed that Mr. Stobo went out of Town, without paying the Fees due to the Officers of the House, on the Warrant issued against him, notwithstanding he had promised to pay the Same: And that Mr. Speaker had wrote him a Letter upon the Subject to which he sent no Answer.

Ordered That Edward Weyman, Gentleman, one of the Messengers attending the Service of this House, do forthwith take into his Custody James Stobo Esqr., a Member of this House, for a Contempt of the Authority of this House: And that Mr. Speaker do sign this Warrant.

Then the Lieutenant Governor's Message brought down this Morning, was, according to Order, taken into Consideration.

And the said Message being read a Second time.

Resolved (nemine contradicente) That this House will provide the Sum of One Thousand Pounds as a Gratuity to Colonel Richard Richardson for his Services mentioned in the said Message.

Resolved That this House will provide the Sum of Two hundred & Seventy five Pounds as a Gratuity to Major William Thompson for his Services mentioned in the said Message.

Mr. Lowndes reported from the Committee who were appointed to prepare a Schedule of the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, and other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the war with the said Indians, that they had prepared a Schedule accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read.

Resolved, That the said Report be taken into Consideration, tomorrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 10th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House took the Report from the Committee who were appointed to prepare a Schedule of the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians; and other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the War with the said Indians, into Consideration.

And the several Articles of the said Report as far as the Article to Charles Faucheraud Esqr. for a Horse £120, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Then the Article to Charles Faucheraud Esqr. being read a Second time, and the Question being put that the said Article be left out of the Schedule.

It passed in the Negative By Mr. Speaker's Voice.

And several other Articles, as far as the Article to Christopher Rowe £34:10, being severally read a Second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Then a Certificate by Colonel Chevillet of a Horse being impressed from the said Christopher Rowe, and,

A Certificate by Archibald Watson who impressed the said Horse (valued at £40), were presented to the House and severally read.

And a Motion being made and the Question being put that the said £40 be inserted in the Schedule for the said Christopher Rowe.

It passed in the Negative.

Resolved that £130 be inserted in the said Schedule for a Waggon impressed from the said Christopher Rowe by Captain Samuel Elliott, and left at Ninety Six, to be paid upon Captain Elliott's Certificate being produced of the same.

Resolved, That £30:13 be inserted in the said Schedule for Provisions supplied the Militia by the said Christopher Rowe.

And the several Articles of the said Report, being severally read a Second time were severally agreed to by the House.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

Resolved, That the Sum of Seventy Thousand Pounds be inserted in [the] Schedule to the Tax Bill for paying part of the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the War with the said Indians.

Then the House proceeded to read the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of _____ to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty first Day of December One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Nine, both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned”; a Second time.

And the Question being put that one Fifth part of the whole Sum to be raised by the Bill, be imposed and levied on the Estates real and personal lying and being in the Parishes of St. Philip and St. Michael.

It passed in the Negative.

And the House having made some Progress in the Bill and filled up several of the Blanks.

Ordered, That the further consideration of the Bill be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 11th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the second reading of the Residue of the Tax Bill.

A Clause was offered to be added to the Bill for collecting the several Sums of Money appointed by the Schedule to the Bill to be paid by the Inhabitants of the Parishes of St. Philip and St. Michael.

And the said Clause was twice read and amended.

And then the said Clause was agreed to by the House to be made Part of the Bill.

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout, with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

And the Title was made, “A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of One Hundred and Sixty three Thousand, Seven hundred & Ten pounds, Six Shillings and One Penny, Farthing; and applying Seventeen Thousand four Hundred and Eighty Pounds, eleven Shillings and five Pence (being Surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred & eighty One Thousand, one hundred and Ninety Pounds, seventeen Shillings and Six pence Farthing to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty first

Day of December One thousand seven hundred and fifty nine, both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned.”

Ordered, That Mr. Lamboll do carry the Bill to the Council.

Resolved, (upon the Question) That the Sum of £3500 be inserted in the Schedule of the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians & other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the War with the Indians, to pay such Persons as may have any demands for Provisions or Waggon hire and have not sent in their Claims.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Yesterday Afternoon I received a Letter from Colonel Grant, giving me an Account of the Actions of the Army under the Command of Colonel Montgomery in the Cherokees, and their intended march down to the Place of Embarkation, which I communicate to You for your persual. And as it lays open the naked and defenceless State of this Province, in case these Troops should embark for New York, I recommend the Matters therein mentioned to Your Consideration; as also a Letter from Lieutenant Calhoun of the new Levies relating to the expectation of Pay on their return from this Expedition, which I gave the Troops for their Encouragement.

The 11th July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read a Letter to the Lieutenant Governor from Colonel James Grant dated 3d July 1760.⁵⁵

Read also Return of the killed and wounded of the Detachment of Royal and First Highland Batallion under the Command of the Honorable Colonel Archibald Montgomery.

Read also Letter to the Lieutenant Governor from Lieutenant Patrick Calhoun of the new Levies dated Fort Prince George 2d July 1760.

Ordered, That the said Message be considered in the Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

A Motion being made and the Question being put that Mr. Middleton and Mr. Drayton be taken into the Custody of the Messenger.

⁵⁵ Grant to Bull, July 3, 1760, in Council Journal, July 11, 1760, and Gadsden, *Observations on Two Campaigns*, pp. 86–88. For the return of killed and wounded, see Gadsden, p. 86.

It passed in the Negative.

The House (according to Order) took the Message and other Papers brought from the Lieutenant Governor this Morning into Consideration.

And the said Message and other Papers being severally read a Second time.

Resolved, That an Address be prepared to be presented to The Lieutenant Governor humbly to desire that his Honour will be pleased to use the most pressing Instances with Colonel Montgomery to prevail on him to continue with the Forces under his Command in this Province.

It being moved that the Public Treasurer be ordered to advance a Sum not exceeding £10000 to pay such of the Provincial Forces as are now in the Service of this Province.

An Order was drawn for that purpose, which was read.

Then another Motion being made, and the Question being put that such Order be sent for the Lieutenant Governor's Assent and the Concurrence of the Council.

It was resolved in the Affirmative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do advance a Sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Pounds to be paid to such Persons and in such proportion and manner as his Honour the Lieutenant Governor shall appoint for discharging Part of the Pay due to such of the Rangers and Provincial Forces as are now in the Service of this Province and intitled to Pay.

That this Order be sent to his Honour the Lieutenant Governor for his Assent, and to His Majesty's Council for their Concurrence and that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

According to Order an Address was drawn, to be presented to The Governor, which being twice read, was, with several Amendments being made thereunto, agreed to by the House and is as follows, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

We, His Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons House of Assembly of this Province, return Your Honour our sincere and hearty Thanks, for the Advices you were pleased to communicate to us in the Morning; And,

Being deeply affected with the Contents of Colonel Grants Letter, which imports that Colonel Montgomery will soon embark, with His Majesty's Troops under his Command to join General Amherst, humbly beg leave to represent to Your Honour, that we apprehend the Province to be in a more dangerous Situation, at this Juncture, than it was at the Time when the said Troops arrived here; as the Upper Creek Indians have since murdered sev-

eral of the British Traders in their Towns, and made no Offer to give up the Murderers or make any other Satisfaction whatever; whence we have the greatest reason to believe that they will soon break out into open War: And, by what is mentioned in Colonel Grant's Letter, we fear that our implacable Enemies, the French, have already spirited up and prevail'd with the Chactaws to assist the Cherokees against us. And notwithstanding the present Rupture with the Cherokees has cost the Province, in less than Nine Months near Fifty Thousand Pounds Sterling, Yet all our Endeavours to raise a number of Forces capable of preventing the Cherokees from ravaging the Back-Settlements have proved ineffectual. This being the situation of the Province when we had only the Cherokees to contend with, how deplorable then must our Case be, shou'd Colonel Montgomery depart with the King's Troops under his Command, and we have the united Attacks of the Cherokees, Creeks, and Chactaws (the three most powerful Nations of Indians upon the Continent) to repel, can be better imagined than described.

Being truly sensible of your Honour's good Inclinations to render every Service in your power to this Province, We, unanimously, intreat Your Honour to use the most pressing Instances with Colonel Montgomery not to depart with the King's Troops, as it may be attended with most pernicious Consequences.

Resolved, That the Address be presented to his Honour by the whole House.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Roper do wait upon The Lieutenant Governor, and humbly know his Honour's pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 12th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Mazyck reported to the House that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, humbly to know his Honour's Pleasure, when he would be attended by the House, had been pleased to appoint this Morning at Eleven of the Clock in the Council Chamber.

Ordered That Mr. Wragg do carry the Order, directing the Treasurer to advance £10,000 for paying the Rangers and Provincials, to the Lieutenant Governor and Council, and desire their Concurrence.

Ordered That Mr. Speaker do issue his Warrant for taking Thomas Middleton Esqr. into Custody.

Resolved, That Mr. John Brawn be Messenger of this House for that purpose.

Ordered, That John Brawn, Gentleman, one of the Messengers attending the Service of this House, do forthwith take into his Custody Thomas Middleton Esqr., a Member of this House, for neglecting his Duty in not attending the Service of this House and for a Contempt of the Authority of the House: And that Mr. Speaker do sign this Warrant.

Then a Motion being made, and the Question being put.

Ordered, That Jonathan Badger, Gentleman, One of the Messengers attending the Service of this House, do forthwith take into his Custody William Drayton Esqr., a Member of this House, for neglecting his Duty in not attending the Service of this House and for a Contempt of the Authority of the House: And that Mr. Speaker do sign this Warrant.

Then it being Eleven of the Clock, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber; and, being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council-Chamber, where Mr. Speaker (pursuant to their Order) presented their Address to His Honour, to which he was pleased to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I most sincerely thank you for this Address, which shews such a watchful Attention to the safety of Your Constituents, in which you may be always assured of my ready Concurrence and Assistance.

Your desire that Colonel Montgomery would not depart with the King's Troops under his Command, will not be thought unreasonable, as you have so chearfully granted such large Supplies for the defence of this Province, which have not proved equal to our increasing danger and necessities. I shall take care to state all these Matters in so full and true a Light to Colonel Montgomery, that, I persuade myself, from a view of our danger, and the experience I have had of his readiness to serve this Province, he will stay here for our better defence, if it is consistent with the Orders he has received from General Amherst, which, indeed, were given at a Time when his Excellency could not know the extensive Dangers to which we are at present exposed. The 12th July 1760.

William Bull.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present State of the Acadians in Charles-Town and to consider and report to the House such Measures as they shall be of Opinion will most effectually prevent any Mi[s]chief being done by the said Acadians in this Time of public Danger, that the Committee had made the Inquiry ac-

cordingly, and come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the Same was read and is as follows; vizt.

That the said Acadians are reduced to the number 210; that is to say, 42 Men, 42 Women, 52 Boys, and 74 Girls.

That notwithstanding the Humanity with which they have been treated and the great Expence the Province has been put to on their Account, which exceeds the Sum of five and twenty Thousand Pounds, they are disaffected and discontented; and wholly averse to the living under an English Government: Nor is there any appearance of an Alteration in their Sentiments, or that they will ever become serviceable to the Province.

That the Orphan Children by being bound out to Handicraft Trades, and others of them by engaging in the service of private Families, might get a tolerable Subsistence; Yet such is the Bigotry and Obstinacy of these People that they choose rather to live miserably together, than to seperate and live comfortably.

Upon considering the Premises, the Committee are of Opinion, that the said Acadians are burthensome and useless to the Province: And in case of any Invasion or Insurrection might adhere to His Majesty's Enemies, and therefore recommend it to the House to address his Honour the Lieutenant Governor to order the said Acadians to be transported to Europe, or some French Port in America: And that the House do provide a Sum sufficient to defray the Expence of that Service.

Resolved That the said Report be taken into Consideration next Tuesday. And then the House adjourned till Monday Afternoon, Six of the Clock.

Monday the 14th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the Meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Tuesday the 15th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of last Saturday's Proceedings.

A Petition of James Stobo Esqr. was presented to the House and read, setting forth, That the Petitioner is in Custody of Mr. Weyman, Messenger of the House, for a Contempt of the House. That he was heartily sorry any unguarded part of his Conduct should merit the Resentment of the House as he was confident it never was his thought or intention; begging pardon of the House, and praying they will please to order his enlargement.

Ordered That Mr. Stobo be discharged from the Custody of the Messenger upon paying his Fees.

A Petition of Thomas Middleton and William Drayton Esqr. now in Custody of the Messenger of this House, was presented to the House and read, setting forth, That the Petitioners are sorry that the urgency of their private Concerns prevented their Attendance on this House the latter End of the last Week, and as they had no Intention to contemn the Authority of the same; humbly praying that they may be discharged from the Custody of the said Messengers.

Ordered That the said Mr. Middleton and Mr. Drayton be discharged from the Custody of the Messengers of this House, upon paying their Fees.

“A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of . . . to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians, and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province: And appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in Five Years by a general Tax and Assessments on the Estates real and personal of the Inhabitants and others interested in this Province,” was read a Second time with Blanks, which were filled up;

Resolved That the Bill be committed.

Resolved That the Bill be committed to a Committee of the whole House.

Resolved That this House will now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And accordingly the House resolved itself into the said Committee.

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Wragg took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee that they had made some progress in the Bill: And that the Committee had directed him to move the House for leave to sit again.

Resolved, That this House will, in the Afternoon, resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House, upon the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of . . . to defray the Expence of the late Expedition.”

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Wragg took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Wragg reported from the said Committee that they had made a further Progress in the Bill; and that the Committee had directed him to move the House for leave to sit again.

Resolved That this House will to-morrow Morning, resolve itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the said Bill.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Nine of the Clock.

Wednesday the 16th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House (according to Order) resolved itself into a Committee of the whole House upon the "Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of . . . to defray the Expence of the late Expedition."

Mr. Speaker left the Chair.

Mr. Wragg took the Chair of the Committee.

Mr. Speaker resumed the Chair.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee that they had gone through the Bill and had made several Amendments thereunto which they had directed him to report to the House; and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered the Bill with the Amendments in at the Clerk's Table: Where the Amendments were once read throughout and then a Second time, One by One; And the said Amendments were severally agreed to by the House: And the Title was made,

"A Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Two hundred & forty Six Thousand, Six hundred and Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings and five Pence (which with Seventy Thousands Pounds granted for this Service by the Tax-Bill makes Three hundred and sixteen Thousand, six hundred and Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings and five pence) to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians &c."

Ordered, That Mr. Taylor do carry the Bill to the Council.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read "a Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of One hundred and sixty three Thousand, Seven hundred and ten Pounds Six Shillings and one Penny Farthing, and applying Seventeen Thousand, four hundred and Eighty Pounds, Eleven Shillings and five pence (being Surplus of Taxes, and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred Eighty one Thousand, One hundred Ninety Pounds, Seventeen Shillings and Six pence Farthing to defray

the Charges of this Government from the 1st Day of January to the 31st Day of December One thousand seven hundred and fifty nine both Days inclusive and for other services therein mentioned.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The Schedule to be annexed to the Tax Bill was read a third time.

A Motion was made and the Question being put that the Article of £200 to John Grinnan, for apprehending John Roberts who killed George Whitecotton, be left out of the Schedule.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Schedule was read a third time throughout and is as follows, vizt.

The Schedule of the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty first Day of December in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Nine both Days inclusive.

Allowances to Public Officers.

To His Excellency the late Governor	£ 3500:00:00	
To the Clerk of the Council	£ 300:00:00	
To the Master in Chancery	£ 200:00:00	
To the Messenger of the Council	£ 200:00:00	
To the Doorkeeper of the Council	£ 200:00:00	
To the Clerk of the Assembly	£ 600:00:00	
To the Messengers of the Assembly		
£200 Each	£ 400:00:00	
To the Commissary General	£ 400:00:00	
To the Clerk to the Committee of Correspondence	£ 50:00:00	
To the Clerk to the Board of Church Commissioners	£ <u>30:00:00</u>	
		£ 5880:00:00

House Rent for the Public Service.

To His Excellency the late Governor for rent of a House	£ 700:00:00
---------------------------------------------------------	-------------

To William Henderson for a House
for the Free School in
Charles-Town

£ 250:00:00

£ 950:00:00

Writing for the Public Service.

To the Clerk of the Council, for
Copies of the Minutes of
Council, Entries in the Indian
Book, and Copies of Laws for
the use of the Council

£ 1425:07:08

To the Clerk of the Assembly,
for Copies of Journals,
drawing Bills, &c.

£ 2060:16:03

To John Murray Esqr. for Fees
due to the late Governor
£92:5, and to the Secretary
£368:16:6

£ 461:01:06

To Jacob Motte Esqr., Public
Treasurer, for this Service

£ 516:02:06

£ 4463:07:11

To be raised by particular Laws appointing the same.

To the Public Treasurer which he
paid for Sermons preach'd at
March and October Sessions

£ 30:00:00

To the Public Treasurer advanced
by him to pay the Bounty on
Flax and Hemp

£ 589:12:01

For sinking $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the
£160,000 Orders issued to
raise and pay the
South-Carolina Regiment

£ 32000:00:00

To Adam Wood Esqr., late Provost
Marshal, for serving writs of
Election, summoning Jurors,
and attending the Courts

£ 150:00:00

To Clement Lampriere, Annuity
on the Militia Law

£ 90:00:00

To the Commissioners of the Streets in Charles Town (to be paid by the Inhabitants of the said Town)	£ <u>500:00:00</u>	£ 33559:12:01
For the Forts.		
To the Gunner of Fort Johnson at £18 per Month	£ 216:00:00	
To two Quarter Gunners at £8 per Month each	£ 192:00:00	
Provisions for 4 Men at £25 per Annum each	£ 100:00:00	
To the Gunner of Fort Moore (if not belonging to the Independent Companies) at £14 per Month	£ 168:00:00	
To the Gunner of Charles Town	£ 225:00:00	
To the Gunner of Craven's Bastion	£ 100:00:00	
To the Gunner of Broughton's Battery	£ 100:00:00	
To Jane Duthy for making a Pendant for Fort Johnson	£ 7:00:00	
To Smith and Brewton for Junk	£ 2:05:00	
To Edward Lightwood for the use of Granville's Bastion	£ 17:13:01½	
To William Banbury, for Cannon Shot and Priming Horns	£ 123:13:02	
To Justinus Stoll sundry Articles for this use	£ 274:03:03	
To Laurens, Motte & Co., Articles in their Account for this use	£ 133:17:04	
To Robert Boyd for freight of Gun Carriages in 1758 & 1759	£ 63:10:00	
To the Commissioners for the Fortifications, to enable them to get Carriages made for the Guns and Cohorn Mortars lately sent to this Province by His Majesty's Order and to secure		

such of the new Works, lately erected in Charles-Town, as are most in danger of falling down and for cleansing the Moat before the Curtain Line	£ 3500:00:00	
To defray the Expende of repairing the Commander of Fort Johnson's House	£ 160:00:00	
For purchasing a large Canoo for the use of Fort Johnson	£ <u>150:00:00</u>	£ 5533:01:10 ¹ / ₂

For the Garrisons at Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun in the
Cherokees.

To Isaac Atwood, for the carriage of Stores from Kewohee to Fort Loudoun	£ 131:10:04
To John George Smithpeter for the like Service to Fort Prince George	£ 429:08:00
To Richard Lambton on an Order of Thomas Foster for two Months Service as Indian Interpreter at Fort Prince George	£ 30:00:00
To John McQueen & Company on sundry Orders of the following Persons, vizt., Henry Lucas for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun, £59:14; John Hatton for the like Service, £87; Cornelius Cokely for the like Service, £96:18:9; Thomas Smith for Service as Gunsmith at Fort Loudoun, £129; John Winborne for Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun, £38:17:6; Isaac Atwood for the like Service, £18:7:2; James Beamer for the like Service, £99	£ 528:17:05
To Captain John Postell for sundry	

Articles for the use of Fort Loudoun	£	316:10:00
To Henry Lucas for the Carriage of Flour to Fort Loudoun	£	50:03:00
To Robert Goudy for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George	£	350:00:00
To Robert Anderson for the like Service to Fort Loudoun	£	64:17:00
To Laurens, Motte & Co., Articles in their Account for this use	£	59:10:00
To Henry Lucas for the carriage of Gunpowder to Fort Loudoun	£	31:06:09
To John Stephens, Carpenter, (3 Certificates) for 9 Months Service at Fort Loudoun	£	135:00:00
To William Shorey, Indian Interpreter, (4 Certificates) for 17 Month's Service at Fort Loudoun	£	255:00:00
To Thomas Smith, Whitesmith, (3 Certificates) for 9 Months Service at Fort Loudoun	£	120:00:00
To William Wilson for the carriage of Ammunition to Fort Loudoun	£	9:14:06
To Da Costa & Farr on an Order of Thomas Foster, Indian Interpreter, for 8 Months Service at Fort Prince George	£	120:00:00
To William Murray for a Medicine Chest for the use of Fort Prince George	£	21:00:00
To Henry Gallman, on an Order of John-Conrade Geiger for the Carriage of Stores to the Congrees	£	27:00:00
To Paul Townsend on Samuel Thomas's Order, for carriage of Stores to Kewohee	£	83:02:00
To Henrietta Smith, on James Smith's Order, for making Platforms at Fort Prince George	£	30:00:00

To Christian Retslisperger for Waggon hire to the Congrees	£ 60:00:00	
To Henry Gallman for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George	£ 670:00:00	
To John George Shindler for Waggon hire to the Congrees	£ 32:00:00	
To Cornelius Cokely for the Carriage of Stores to Fort Loudoun	£ 133:17:00	
To John Oyston on James Beamer's Order for carriage of Stores to Fort Prince George	£ 171:14:04	
To Lieutenant Lachlan McIntosh for an Interpreter at Fort Prince George, £60. And for Repairs to the said Fort, £88:10	£ 148:10:00	
To Michael Kalteison on John Bards Order for the Carriage of Ammunition to Fort Prince George	£ 70:00:00	
To the Commissary General, Articles in his Account for this Service	£ 607:06:09	
To the Public Treasurer advanced to pay for the carriage of Provisions	£ <u>7597:07:07</u>	£ 12283:14:08

For the Forces.

To John Remington for Pails	£ 131:00:00
To James Henderson for Candles	£ 305:08:06
To Ancrum, Lance and Loockock for Salt, Pepper &c.	£ 112:17:06
To William Harvey for Hay (in 1758)	£ 136:00:00
To Archibald Withers for carting Firewood (in 1757)	£ 24:12:06
To Lambert Lance for rent of Tenements (in 1757 & 1758)	£ 83:06:08

To Laurens, Motte & Company, Articles in their Account for this use	£	59:08:07
To Robert Fairweather for lodgings for Officers of the Royal American and Highland Battallions (in 1757)	£	97:15:00
To Thomas Lining for the like Service (in 1757 & 1758)	£	125:00:00
To Thomas Wright Esqr., Articles in his Accounts for this use	£	184:15:01
To Joseph Moody for Candles	£	16:10:00
To Benjamin Haskins for ferriage and hire of Horses for the Bufs	£	9:09:04
To John Gordon (3 Accounts) for House rent and Lodgings for Officers of the Highland Battallion (in 1757 & 1758) and Vinegar for the Bufs	£	346:06:06
To Harvey and Philp, for Pitching Axes for the Bufs	£	9:00:00
To James Rowlain for Firewood	£	5:00:00
To Nathaniel Broughton for Firewood	£	1:07:06
To John Howell, for Candles	£	30:15:00
To Captain John Fairchild and the Company of Rangers who were under his Command (to be paid as the Muster Roll of the said Company was settled by a Committee of the Assembly)	£	1119:11:00
To Captain John Grinnan and the Rangers who were under his Command (to be paid in like manner with Captn. Fairchild's Company)	£	885:15:04
To William Harvey of Beaufort, for Firewood for the Bufs	£	60:00:00
To the Church-Wardens of St.		

Philip's (two Accounts) for supplies to Soldier's Wives and Children	£ 1406:19:03 ³ / ₄	
To the Commissary General, Articles in his Account for this Service	£ 792:03:00	
To Doctor James Thompson for Attendance on the Garrison at Fort Lyttelton	£ 78:15:00	
To John Marley for Firewood and Carting	£ 537:00:00	
To the Commissary General for his extraordinary Services with the Royal American and Highland Batallion & the Carolina Regiment	£ <u>700:00:00</u>	£7258:15:09 ³ / ₄

For the Scout-Boats.

To two Commanders at £25 per Month each	£ 600:00:00	
To 24 Men at £12 per Month each	£ 3456:00:00	
To Pay for Provisions for 26 Men at £28 per Annum each	£ 728:00:00	
To Smith and Brewton for Ship Bread	£ 186:01:00	
To John Ambrister for Ship Bread	£ 184:01:00	
To pay two Additional Men (omitted in the last Schedule) at £12 per Month each	£ 288:00:00	
To pay for the Provisions of the said two Additional Men at £28 per Annum each	£ <u>56:00:00</u>	£ 5498:02:00

For Look-outs.

Eight Look-outs each consisting of 3 Men at £12 per Month Each Man	£ 3456:00:00	
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	--

For the Public Arms.

To John Milner, Gunsmith, for mending and keeping them clean	£ 521:02:03	
To Christian Kohler for Carting Warlike Stores to the Armory	£ <u>38:17:06</u>	£ 559:19:09

Parochial Charges.

To the Church-Wardens of the Parish of St. James Goose Creek for repairs to the Church	£ 374:13:04
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

For Coroners Inquests.

To Thomas Yeomans Esqr., Coroner of Berkley County, for several returned into the Crown Office	£ 200:00:00	
To William Beasely, Constable, for summoning Jurors	£ <u>4:00:00</u>	£ 204:00:00

For Criminals.

To the Chief Justice, Fees on prosecuting them	£ 63:05:08
To the Clerk of the Crown, Fees on prosecuting them	£ 59:05:00
To the Attorney General, Fees on prosecuting them	£ 677:07:06
To Adam Wood Esqr., late Provost Marshal, for their Subsistence in Goal	£ 751:03:00
To William Bonneau, Constable, for conveying one to Goal	£ 3:16:03
To John Swint, for attending Sick Criminals	£ 86:05:00
To John Grinnan for apprehending John Roberts for the murder	

of George Whitecotton (agreable to His Excellency's Proclamation)	£ 200:00:00	
To the Public Treasurer, paid a Constable for conveying a Malefactor to Goal	£ <u>19:06:03</u>	£ 1860:08:08

For Criminal Slaves.

To Martha Logan [for a Slave executed]	£ 160:00:00
To Ann Clark [for a Slave executed]	£ 40:00:00
To Margaret Handlin [for a Slave executed]	£ 200:00:00
To William Raven [for Slaves executed]	£ 600:00:00
To John Pamor [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To Padden Bond [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To Thomas Bradwell [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To Thomas Shoemaker [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To Archibald Stanyarne [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To Elizabeth Snipes [for a Slave executed]	£ 100:00:00
To John Hamilton [for a Slave executed]	£ 200:00:00
To Thomas Shoemaker for a Slave that was killed in apprehending a fugitive Slave	£ 200:00:00
To James Cooper, Constable's Fees on the trial of Slaves	£ 10:13:09
To Israel Syers [for the like Service]	£ 13:02:06
To William Bonneau [for the like Service]	£ 19:06:03

To Day, Bessilea & Viart [for the like Service]	£	22:17:06
To Day and Bessilea [for the like Service]	£	11:00:00
To George Day [for the like Service]	£	30:12:06
To Martin Howard [for the like Service]	£	7:00:00
To Hugh Crawford [for the like Service]	£	14:17:06
To Isaac Rambert (Four Accounts) [for the like Service]	£	52:11:09
To Jacob Ladson [for the like Service]	£	6:00:00
To John Kesson (Four Accounts) [for the like Service]	£	66:00:00
To William Osborn [for the like Service]	£	21:16:03
To Archibald and Richard-Park Stobo on an Order of John Marion, Constable, for the like Service	£	10:02:06
To William Beasely for the hire of a Cart and 2 Horses 4 Days, to carry criminal Slaves to be tried	£	6:00:00
To the Warden of the Work House, for keeping Criminal Slaves in Custody (two Accounts)	£	41:07:06
To William Hall for making a Gallows and Gibbet	£	10:00:00
To David Reynolds for making Iron Gibbets	£	25:00:00
To the Public Treasurer paid several Constables, for apprehending and conveying several Criminal Slaves to Goal	£	124:10:00
To a Negro Man named Maurice, belonging to the Estate of Henry Izard Esqr. deceased,		

a Reward for apprehending a Murderer	£ 25:00:00	
To Frank and Tom belonging to Miss Ann Blake for apprehending a Negro Criminal, £10 each	£ <u>20:00:00</u>	£ 2537:18:00

Indian Expences.

To the Commissioner for Indian Affairs	£ 100:00:00
To McCarten and Campbell for Presents	£ 551:15:08
To Tew and Bury for making Cloaths	£ 23:05:00
To George Galphin for the Carriage of Presents to the Creeks	£ 810:00:00
To John Dodd, Gunsmith, for mending Indian Guns	£ 72:15:00
To Jerome Courtonne (2 Accounts) for the Carriage of Presents to the Chickesaws	£ 2360:00:00
To Smith and Brewton for Presents	£ 133:08:03
To John McQueen and Company for Presents	£ 1900:02:09
To Ancrum, Lance and Loockock for Presents	£ 9:05:00
To Laurens, Motte and Company for Presents	£ 202:00:00
To Thomas Wright Esqr. (Articles in two Accounts) for Presents	£ 508:02:06
To John McQueen & Co. on Lachlan McIntosh's Order, for carriage of Presents to the Creeks	£ 144:00:00
To Mary Wood (to be paid when her Account is attested) for entertaining Indians	£ 18:00:00
To Christopher Rowe (3 Accounts to be paid when attested) for the like Service	£ 48:10:00

To Judith Postell for the like Service	£	15:00:00
To Sarah Nightingale for the like Service	£	444:04:03
To Henry Gallman for the like Service	£	86:00:00
To William Young for the like Service	£	18:12:06
To Claudius Ritchburg for the like Service	£	20:05:00
To James McKelvey for the like Service	£	19:17:06
To Peter Witten for the like Service	£	52:13:09
To Robert Gowdy (3 Accounts to be paid when attested) for the like Service	£	60:15:00
To John McQueen and Company (two Accounts assigned to them by Robert Gowdy to be paid when the Accounts are attested) for the like Service	£	36:05:00
To John Kesson for the like Service	£	46:00:00
To Francis James for the like Service	£	7:10:00
To Conrade Hollman (3 Accounts) for the like Service	£	51:15:00
To George Rogers (2 Accounts) for the like Service	£	26:05:00
To Andrew Shipe (2 Accounts) for the like Service	£	36:15:00
To Henry Gallman (a second Account) for the like Service	£	17:05:00
To Gavon Pou for the like Service	£	49:00:00
To the Estate of John Izard, deceased, for the like Service	£	3:12:06
To Samuel Thomas for the Carriage of Presents to Kewohee	£	20:00:00
To John Kitt, Indian Interpreter, for 6 Days Attendance on the Creeks in Charles-Town	£	30:00:00

To John Armbrister for Bread for the Cherokees	£	11:00:00	
To Justinus Stoll, for Articles supplied Governor Glen when he went to build a Fort in the Cherokees in 1756	£	102:15:06	
To Colonel Richard Richardson for entertaining Indians	£	63:07:06	
To the Commissary General for the like Service	£	1471:11:00	
To Thomas Nightingale for the like Service	£	333:10:00	
To John Fairchild for the like Service	£	47:12:06	
To Lieutenant White Outerbridge (omitted in the Schedule to the last Tax-Law)	£	20:11:03	
To Ancrum, Lance and Loocock on Daniel Mathew's Order for entertaining Indians	£	<u>26:05:00</u>	
			£ 9999:12:05

For Prisoners of War & French Acadians.

To Elias Legardere for the Board of a French Prisoner	£	3:15:00	
To Margaret Oliver for dieting a Prisoner at the Barracks	£	40:06:03	
To the Church Wardens of St. Philip Charles-Town, two Accounts for Supplies to Acadians, one amounting to £854:4:2 and the other to £158:17:6	£	1013:01:08	
To John Bull Esqr. for subsisting Acadians sent to Prince William's Parish in 1757	£	154:00:00	
To the Commissary General for French Prisoners	£	94:07:06	
To the Public Treasurer, which he paid for the Passages of two Prisoners to England	£	100:00:00	

To Messrs. Gabriel Manigault, Samuel Brailsford, James Laurens, John Savage, Edward Neufville and Hopkin Price, advanced by them for subsisting a Number of Acadians	£ 2613:17:04	
To Judith Postell for French Prisoners	£ <u>32:12:06</u>	
		£ 4052:00:03

Extraordinary Charges.

To Smith and Brewton for Taffaty for the Use of the Council Chamber	£ 30:18:09
To William Hall for repairs to the Guard House	£ 248:15:00
To John Lingard for Iron Ware for the Guard House	£ 44:14:06
To Carne and Wilson for Paint for the Guard House	£ 25:04:00
To Frederic Strubell for Bricklayers Work and slating the Guard House	£ 510:00:00
To the Estate of Michael Jeane, deceased, for glazing the Guard House	£ 14:09:04 ¹ / ₂
To Thomas Plunket for Candles for the Militia, when upon Guard in Charles Town	£ 30:10:00
To Jonathan Scott for Firewood for the same use	£ 3:00:00
To Benjamin Harvey for the use of the Council Chamber	£ 17:00:07 ¹ / ₂
To Mary Harvey, House keeper of the State House	£ 100:00:00
To Elias Legardere for Wharfage of Gun-Powder	£ 3:12:06
To Jonathan Badger for the use of the Assembly Room	£ 51:00:00

The following Sums (amounting to
£389:9) to be paid by the

Inhabitants of the Parishes of St. Philip & St. Michael. To Bernard Beckman £154:6:6, To George Sheed £48:10, To Richard Muncrief £66:10, To James Verree £70:2:6, Fire Masters in Charles Town for the Use of the Engines & for Pumps and Buckets. To the Commissioners for the Road upon Charles Town Neck, to keep the said Road in Repair, £50			£	389:09:00
To the Public Treasurer which he advanced for extraordinary Services	£	250:05:00		
To the Commissioners for building the State-House to discharge Debts contracted by them	£	3886:14:10		
To the Public Treasurer advanced for Contingent Services	£	1210:00:00		
To supply last Year's deficiency of the General-Duty Fund	£	1683:04:03		
To the Public Treasurer which he paid more than was provided for finishing Fort Loudoun, and paying the Provincials garrison'd at the said Fort and for 6 Month's Provisions for said Provincials	£	865:12:08		
To the Treasurer for an appropriation Order, Cancelled	£	5:00:00		
To the Negro Sampson, Annuity for discovering a Cure for the Bites of Rattle-Snakes	£	50:00:00		
To Thomas Mellichamp, a Reward for discovering a Method of making and refining Indico, to be paid upon his Publishing the whole Process upon Oath in the Gazette	£	<u>1000:00:00</u>		
			£	10419:10:06

Toward defraying the Contingent Charges of the current Year	£ 2500:00:00
For Sinking Part of the Orders to be issued for paying the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the War with the said Indians	£ <u>70000:00:00</u> £ 181190:17:06¼

Resolved That the Tax Bill be read a Third time to-morrow Morning.

Mr. Mazyck reported from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present State of the French Acadians now in Charles Town and to consider and report to the House their Opinion of the best Method to make provision for accommodating and subsisting the said Acadians, as follows, vizt.

That the Committee in Consequence of an Order of this House made the 12th Day of February last received from the Treasurer the Sum of £2000 for the subsistence of and Necessaries for the Acadians, and accordingly employed a Physician to take Care of such of them as should be seized with the Small-Pox and to inoculate those who were willing to undergo the Operation. And as Gabriel Manigault Esqr. had been a Benefactor to those distressed People, the Committee desired his Assistance and empowered him to make such Provision for their Subsistence, and to procure such Necessaries for them as their Case required.

And Mr. Manigault accordingly provided and paid for the following Articles, which were indispensably necessary to preserve the said Acadians from perishing, vizt.

Blankets, Beds and sundry other Articles as per Account of particulars	£ 1742: 5: 7
For Nurses to attend the Sick	<u>1206: 2: 6</u>
	£ 2948: 8: 1
To Austin, Laurens and Appleby for Rice and Ship Bread for which they advanced their Money without any Profit	£ 1323: 4: 9
To Carne and Wilson's Bill, for Medicines	924: 0: 0

To Doctor Jehni, for some
Chirurgical Operations

40: 0: 0
£ 5235:12:10

That the Time when this Expence was incurred, was when the Small-Pox raged highest in Charles Town, when the meeting of the Assembly was adjourned from Day to Day without making an House, but upon extraordinary occasions and for special purposes: So that the Committee had not an Opportunity of making Application to the House for a further Grant for this Service: And, trusting that the House would rather provide for reimbursing such Sums as Should be expended upon this Occasion than to have suffered the miserable Acadians to have perished for want of Relief, the Committee ventured to exceed the Sum granted, in the manner above mentioned.

The Committee assure the House that the greatest frugality was used in laying out the Above Money. And notwithstanding many considerable Donations were made by private Persons to the said Acadians (besides the Things above charged for) yet the Committee are conscious those wretched People suffered extremely in the late Calamity, Some of them having lost their Limbs, some their Eyes and others their Lives for want of proper Care, Necessaries and Attendance.

The Committee having thus laid before the House the Reason which induced them to exceed the Sum granted for the relief of the said Acadians humbly recommend that Provision may be made by the Schedule to the Tax Bill now under Consideration of the House, for reimbursing Mr. Manigault, Messrs. Austin, Laurens and Appleby the Money they have advanced upon this Occasion as likewise for paying the Accounts of Doctors Carne and Wilson, and Doctor Jehni.

Ordered That the said Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 17th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Motion being made and the Question being put that leave be given to bring in a Bill for shortening the Time limited by Law for returning the Writs, to be issued for the Electing of Members to serve in the next General Assembly.

It passed in the Negative.

The House (according to Order) took the Report from the Committee who were appointed to inquire into the present State of the French

Acadians now in Charles Town and to consider and report to the House their Opinion of the best Method to make provision for accommodating and subsisting the said Acadians, into consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time, was disagreed with by the House.

It being then moved and the Question being put that provision be now made for reimbursing the Money advanced for the said Acadians.

It was resolved in the Affirmative, by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay the said Committee the further Sum of Three Thousand two hundred and thirty five Pounds, twelve Shillings and ten pence to enable them to pay such Debts as they contracted for accommodating and subsisting the said Acadians.

Resolved That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

Then the House (according to Order) read the "Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of one Hundred and Sixty three Thousand Seven hundred and ten Pounds, Six Shillings, and one Penny farthing, and applying Seventeen Thousand Four hundred and Eighty Pounds, Eleven Shillings and five Pence (being Surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred and Eighty one Thousand, One hundred Ninety Pounds seventeen Shillings and Six pence Farthing to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty First Day of December 1759 both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned," a third Time.

And several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be "an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum One Hundred and Sixty three Thousand Seven Hundred and ten Pounds, six Shillings and one penny Farthing, and applying Seventeen Thousand Four hundred and Eighty Pounds Eleven Shillings and Five Pence (being Surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred and Eighty one Thousand, One hundred and Ninety Pounds, seventeen Shillings and Six Pence Farthing to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty First Day of December, one Thousand Seven hundred and Fifty nine, both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned."

Ordered That Mr. Wragg do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I herewith send for your Perusal, the latest Advices I have received of

the Situation of Affairs in the Creek and Chactaw Nations of Indians. You will observe from Mr. McGillivray's Letter the number and quality of the Creek Indians now on their way hither to see me; I propose to meet them at Dorchester: They expect, and it may be prudent to gratify them with handsome Presents; I shall be liberal in giving them such as are in The King's Store & I desire you to make provision for purchasing such as are not there & likewise for such other Creek Indians as I have reason to expect soon here.
The 17th July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read Letter to the Lieutenant Governor from Lachlan McGillivray, Indian Trader, dated, Augusta 11th July 1760.

Read also Calculation of the Effects belonging to the Traders in the Upper Creek Nation.

List of Upper Creek Indians on their way to visit his Honour the Lieutenant Governor.

Letter from William Thompson dated Topogolah Chactaw Nation 31st May 1760 to the Storekeepers at Augusta.

Resolved, That this House, will, in the Afternoon take the said Message into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House proceeded to take the Report from the Committee appointed to inquire into the present State of the Acadians in Charles-Town; and to consider of and report to the House such Measures as they shall be of Opinion will most effectually prevent any Mischief being done by the said Acadians in this Time of Public danger, into consideration.

And the said Report being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved (upon the Question) that an Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor humbly to desire his Honour to Order the said Acadians, to be sent to Great-Britain, and to assure his Honour that this House will make a provision for defraying the Expence of their Passages.

Resolved (upon the Question) That this House will provide a Sum not exceeding one Shilling and three Pence per Day each, for the Subsistence of such of the said Acadians as are superannuated or infirm, and incapable of labor, and Children; until the said Acadians shall be disposed of.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Laurens and Mr. Ratray be a Committee to distribute the said One Shilling and three Pence per Day to each of the said Acadians.

Then the House (according to Order) took his Honour the Lieutenant Governor's Message of this Morning into Consideration.

And the said Message being read a Second time.

Ordered That the following Gentlemen be a Committee to attend the Lieutenant Governor to know what Presents His Honour may think necessary to be provided by this Province to be given to the Creek Indians who are expected to visit His Honour, vizt., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Lamboll, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Pringle, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Ratray, Mr. McQueen.

A Motion being made,

Ordered That the Public Treasurer do pay the Sum of One Thousand and Ninety Pounds, Three Shillings, to the Attorney or Attornies of His Excellency William Henry Lyttelton Esqr., late Governor of this Province, the same being for his Excellency's Services in the Administration of this Government and for his House Rent from the first Day of January to the Fourth Day of April, One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Sixty, when his Excellency departed this Province.

Resolved That this House will make Provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

Resolved That this House will to-morrow Morning read the "Bill empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great Britain, on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina, the Sum of Money therein mentioned" a third Time.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 18th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

This House, upon considering Your Honour's Message of the 27th Ultimate, in [relation] to the Acadians, hath resolved to provide a Sum not exceeding One Shilling and three Pence per Diem each for the Relief of such of them as are superannuated, or infirm and incapable of labor, and the Children among them, until they can be disposed of.

And reflecting on the refractory Disposition which these People have discovered upon every occasion, ever since their first Arrival in the Province,

we cannot have the least doubt but that they would readily join with any Enemy that might invade this Province, either by Land or by Sea: But our greatest apprehension of danger from them proceeds from that free Inter-course which they have had, and still unavoidably must have with our Slaves whom they may stir up to Insurrection and Rebellion: And as many of these Acadians have been employed as Fishermen and consequently must be acquainted with our Coast and the Depth of our Rivers, and all of them are but too well acquainted with our defenceless Situation, it would be too hazardous an Expedient to send them to any Part of the French Dominions: Therefore as we conceive it is absolutely necessary for the Safety of this Colony that these People be sent away; we humbly and most earnestly request your Honour to give immediate Orders for sending all the Acadians now in this Province to Great-Britain by the first Opportunity, that we may be relieved from the Dangers to which the Province is exposed by their being among us: And we have resolved to provide for defraying whatever Expence shall be incurred thereby.

Ordered, That the Address be presented to his Honour by Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Laurens.

Mr. Wragg reported from the Committee who were appointed to attend the Lieutenant Governor to know what Presents his Honour may think necessary to be provided by this Province to be given to the Creek Indians now on their Way to visit his Honour, that they had attended the Lieutenant Governor accordingly, and having conferred with his Honour upon that Subject, had directed him to report their Opinion thereupon to the House, and he read the Report in his Place and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That they have conferred with the Lieutenant Governor upon the Subject Matter that was given them in Charge, and being of Opinion that it is highly proper at the present time not to give them any disgust by their not being gratified in any reasonable expectation of Presents and that their treatment during their stay at Dorchester shou'd be something better than what is generally allowed to Indians, recommend that a Sum not exceeding £700 be provided as an auxiliary Fund to The King's Presents to be distributed and laid out for the said Indians at the direction of his Honour the Lieutenant Governor.

The said Report being read a second time, was agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That an Answer be prepared to the said Message.

The Order of the Day being read.

The "Bill empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great-Britain on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned," was read a Third time.

And several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved, That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be “an Act empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great-Britain on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned.”

Ordered, That Mr. Gadsden do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

In Answer to your Message delivered to us Yesterday desiring this House to make provision for purchasing such Presents to be given to the Creek Indians now on their way to see your Honour as are not in the King's Store and for such other Creek Indians as you have reason to expect soon here; we beg leave to acquaint your Honour that we have resolved to provide a Sum not exceeding Seven Hundred Pounds, as an Auxiliary Fund to The King's Presents to be distributed and laid out, for the said Indians at your Honour's Discretion.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

Upon reading a third Time the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £163,710:6:1¹/₄ and applying £17480:11:5 &c.,” We are of Opinion that the Clause in the 6th Page of the said Bill beginning at the End of the third Line, and ending five Lines from the Bottom, should be struck out by reason of its insufficiency to answer the end for which it seems intended: We therefore desire Your House to strike out the said Clause accordingly.

In the Upper House of Assembly, The 18th Day of July 1760.

By Order of the House, Othniel Beale.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck do carry the Tax-Bill to the Council and acquaint them that the Commons House of Assembly having received the Tax-Bill with a Message proposing an Amendment to that Bill, look upon it as a violation of their Privileges, and that it is calculated to destroy the good Harmony which now subsists between the Council and this House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 19th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered That the Address to the Lieutenant Governor, relating to the Indian Presents, be presented to his Honour by Mr. Rattray and Doctor Carne.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read “a Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £246,693:2:5 (which with £70,000 granted for this Service by the Tax Bill makes £316,693:2:5) to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians, and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province: And appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in Five Years by a general Tax and Assessment on the Estates real and personal of the Inhabitants and others interested in this Province”: And also,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great-Britain on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned,” without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered That the last mentioned Bill be ingrossed.

Read a Third time the Schedule to be annexed to the “Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £246,693:2:5 which with £70,000 &c.”

Motion being made on reading the Article to pay the Batallion of Colonel George Gabriel Powell.

The Report from the Committee on the Muster Roll of that Batallion was read.

Resolved (upon the Question) That this House is satisfied with the disposition of £32:10 (it having been applied to the use of the Sick belonging to the said Batallion) part of the Balance of £97:10 which the Committee recommend to be accounted for, or deducted out of Colonel Powell’s Pay.

Resolved (upon the Question) That Sixty five Pounds, Residue of the said Balance, be deducted out of the Pay of Major Abraham Buckholts, he being the Officer who received the Money from the Commissary to discharge the Advance Pay to the private Men belonging to the said Batallion.

And the said Schedule was read a Third time throughout and is as follows, vizt.

The Schedule of the Charges of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Expences since incurred by prosecuting the War with the said Indians.

To the following Persons for Articles
impressed by Colonel Pawley's
Batallion, vizt.

Peter Porcher (Rice)	£	16:02:00
Thomas Potts (Sundries)	£	16:10:00
John McDowald (a Cart)	£	18:00:00
William Thomson (a Cart)	£	17:10:00
Alexander Davidson (a Sheep)	£	3:00:00
Thomas Potts (8½ Bushels Corn)	£	4:05:00
Archibald Johnston (4149 lb. Wt. Flour)	£	269:13:07
Aquila Miles (a Horse)	£	30:00:00
Elisha Scriven (two Horses)	£	95:00:00
Samuel Lorimer (two Horses)	£	65:00:00
William Cooper (a Horse)	£	67:15:00
Henry Futhey (3 old Bridles)	£	1:00:00
Charles Woodmason & Company (Sundries)	£	68:18:06
James Hamilton (a Bullock and 9 Bushels Corn)	£	16:15:00
Daniel Dupree (2 Horses and Bells)	£	83:17:06
John Baxter (a Waggon and Horses)	£	295:10:00
Thomas Lorimer (a Horse)	£	50:00:00
Hugh Hall (Deer Skins)	£	21:12:00
Joseph Scriven (Horses)	£	155:00:00
Susanna Scriven	£	55:00:00
William Dargon (Corn and Fodder)	£	4:00:00
Forges McDowell (repairs to Carts)	£	9:00:00
Conrad Hollman (Corn and Straw)	£	9:10:00
Samuel Thomas (Corn)	£	3:05:00
Christopher McDowell (Repairs to Carts)	£	9:00:00
Joshua Scriven (a Bullock £14, Rice £5, Traces and Sole Leather £8:10)	£	27:10:00
Anthony Martin White (a Horse and Mare)	£	60:00:00
Anthony White (Sundries)	£	380:12:00
John White (Boards & Pasturage of Horses)	£	87:06:09
Joseph White (a Weather £3:5, a Horse Cart £23)	£	26:05:00
Joseph Scriven (a Horse)	£	60:00:00
John Gregg (a Cart and other Articles)	£	41:00:00
Henry Futhey (a Cart and Horses)	£	161:00:00
Peter Lessesne (a Horse and Cart)	£	46:00:00
Henry Scriven (a Cart & Harness)	£	25:00:00
Joseph McCree (two Horses), to be paid upon producing a Certificate from the proper Officer	£	72:00:00

John McCree (a Horse and Mare), to be paid upon producing a Certificate from the proper Officer	£	72:00:00
Othniel Beale, Son & Company	£	147:00:00

To the following Persons for Articles for the
use of Colonel George Gabriel Powell's
Batallion, vizt.

Richard Wright (Cooper's Ware)	£	4:07:06
John Gudding (two Hogs)	£	5:00:00
Charles Ash (Cartage)	£	10:00:00
Joseph Parsons (Guiding the Batallion from Saludy to Broad River)	£	1:11:00
Ambrose Adams (Entertainment)	£	9:10:00
Peter Crim (Entertainment)	£	4:04:00
David Anderson (16 Head of Cattle)	£	116:00:00
John Crawford (supplied Men, and deducted out of their Pay)	£	283:11:09
Abraham Lundy (Beef)	£	7:00:00
John Jenkins (two Beeves & 10 Bushels of Potatoes)	£	12:00:00
John Cooper (3 Bullocks)	£	23:00:00
Robert Weaver (provisions)	£	10:00:00
Sarah Jones (Bread)	£	19:12:06
Edward Teel (26 Bushels Corn)	£	9:15:00
Robert Weaver (Provisions)	£	129:12:06
Sarah Knights (Potatoes)	£	6:00:00
Joseph Holland (a fat Cow)	£	8:00:00
Robert Weaver (Balance of his Account, Sundries)	£	385:09:00½
David Anderson (Beef)	£	20:00:00
Christopher Gadsden Esqr. (Sundries deducted from the Men's Pay)	£	963:01:00

To the following Persons for Colonel John
Chevillette's Batallion.

William Turner (for purchasing and driving Cattle)	£	79:10:00
George Hooper (for Flour)	£	78:03:00
Peter Whiting (for Provisions)	£	13:00:00
Samuel Scott (for Sundries)	£	600:16:03
Leonard Rough (for Flour)	£	25:17:06
William Lawrence (for a Peice Osnabrigs)	£	48:00:00
William Turner (for 19 Head of Cattle)	£	202:00:00

Michael Snyder (for 1045 lb. Wt. of Flour)	£	41:17:06
James Jenkins (for 3 Head of Cattle)	£	34:00:00
Susanna Burnett (for 35 Bushels of Corn)	£	26:05:00
John Stuart (for 1855 lb. Wt. of Flour)	£	74:05:00
Elizabeth Mercier (for 8 Bushels of English Pease £12, & for 20 Bushels of Corn £15)	£	27:00:00

To the following Persons [for] Colonel Richard
Richardson's Batallion, viz.

Colonel Richard Richardson for 10 Head of Steers £130, & for a Horse £40	£	170:00:00
Joseph Kershaw (for Sundries)	£	779:07:04
Estate of Christopher Easton (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
David Davis (for 5 Steers)	£	65:00:00
Thomas Bosher (for a Horse)	£	25:00:00

To the following Persons for the Batallion
commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Benjamin
Singellton, vizt.

Thomas Anderson (for 23 Bushels of Corn)	£	17:05:00
Michael Lightner (for the hire of a Mare)	£	17:05:00
Peter Witten (for Corn, Potatoes and Forrage)	£	9:00:00
Benjamin Waring Esqr. (for a Drum)	£	14:00:00
Frederic Hoof (for 20 Head of Steers)	£	240:00:00
Conrade Kenslar (for 13 Head of Cattle)	£	127:00:00
John Grossman (for hire of a Cart and 2 Horses, 2 Days)	£	5:00:00
Michael Taylor (for 102 Bushels of Corn at 10/)	£	51:00:00
Magdalene Linder (for 450 lb. Wt. of Flour at £5)	£	22:10:00
John Mouncey (for Flour and Salt)	£	121:02:09

To the following Persons for Colonel Daniel
Heyward's Batallion.

The Estate of John Izard (for 8 Bushels of Rice & Beef)	£	132:00:00
Hans Amaker (for 2 Steers at £12:10)	£	25:00:00
Maurice Harvey (for a Cart)	£	16:00:00
John Grayson (for 1373 lb. Wt. of Flour at £6:10)	£	89:05:03
John Grayson (for a Horse)	£	30:00:00
The Estate of John Splatt (for a Steer)	£	12:00:00
Elijah Postell Esqr. (for a Horse)	£	25:00:00
Francis Stuart (for Sundries)	£	73:11:10
Benjamin Waring and Ralph Izard Esqrs. (for a Horse)	£	10:00:00

John McQueen Esqr. (for a Horse)	£	65:00:00
The Estate of John Hutcheson (for a Cart and two Horses)	£	65:00:00
Thomas Bowman (for a Cart Horse)	£	40:00:00
John Chapman (for a Cart)	£	32:00:00
John Mullryne (for a Horse and Cart)	£	63:10:00
Colonel Daniel Heyward (for a Horse)	£	15:00:00
James Sharpe (for a Handsaw and Chisel)	£	1:17:06
John Postell (for two Horses)	£	75:00:00

To the following Persons for a Detachment from
Colonel Henry Hyrne's Regiment, vizt.

Philip Isamar (for a Hog)	£	4:10:00
Philip Jacobs (for Corn Blades, a Hog & Potatoes)	£	6:17:06
Ralph Sandiford (for a Horse)	£	48:00:00
George Johnson (for Provisions)	£	35:00:00
Reverend Mr. John Giessender (for a Hire of a Horse 7 Days)	£	7:00:00
Joseph Ainger (for a Horse)	£	40:00:00
Abraham Churchner (for hire of a Man, Cart & Horse 3 Days)	£	6:00:00
Estate of Richard Waring (for two Stall-fed Oxen)	£	50:00:00
Melchor Hoffman (for Corn and Corn Blades)	£	1:00:00
John Mather (for a Cart)	£	10:00:00
William Young (for Provisions)	£	5:00:00
William Hart (for 7 Steers & driving)	£	72:00:00
Christopher Minnick (for 11 Head of Cattle at £9:10)	£	104:10:00
Henry Rinchenbackor (for Flour, Pease and Hogs)	£	21:16:03
John Single (for hire of a Horse 2 Days)	£	2:00:00
Nicholas Shooler (for a Steer)	£	8:00:00
Samuel Soother (for the hire of 2 Horses 7 Days at 40/ per Day)	£	14:00:00
Nicholas Zorne (for a Mare and Damage done his Cart)	£	29:10:00
Nicholas Noey (for hire of a Horse £3, for a Hog, Salt &c. £6:5, a Bushel of Corn 10/, and a Horse for an Express 11 Days £8:5)	£	18:00:00
Samuel Elliott (for the hire of a Negro Drummer)	£	44:05:00

To the following Persons for the use of the
several Batallions.

John Guerard Esqr. (for Salt)	£	78:10:00
-------------------------------	---	----------

Joanna Monck (for 30 Bushels of Potatoes)	£	7:10:00
John Page (for Flour)	£	56:07:00
Estate of Benjamin Newton (for a fat Cow)	£	9:00:00
Anthony Stack (for Flour £26:9:10 & Corn Blades £14:5)	£	40:14:10
Jacob Gallman Junr. (for a Steer)	£	9:10:00
John Gallman Junr. (for a Steer)	£	9:00:00
Philip Puhll (for Flour)	£	188:14:04
John Cole (for collecting and driving Steers)	£	176:00:00
William Berry (for the hire of a Horse 9 Days)	£	6:15:00
Ulric Bouckman (for Flour)	£	48:08:00
Anthony Bouckman (for 2 Head of Cattle)	£	21:00:00
Godfrey Drayer (four Certificates for Flour)	£	2333:02:00
William Lloyd (for Shot, Kettles &c.)	£	270:11:03
Henry Sholl (for Flour)	£	44:15:00
Alexander Tate (for Provisions and Pasturage)	£	12:17:06
Carne & Wilson (for Medicines)	£	200:00:00
Andrew Bargainer (for hire of a Horse 23 Days at 15/)	£	17:05:00
Samuel Liver (for the hire of 2 Horses)	£	37:10:00
Conrade Hallman (for entertainment of The Governor and several Others)	£	55:00:00
William Banbury (for 10 Barrels of Bread)	£	79:16:00
William Seawright (seven Certificates for entertaining several Parties, for Provisions, Potatoes & 2 fat Cows)	£	161:18:09
Jethro Manning (for Flour)	£	94:08:09
Charles Stevenson (on John Plowman's Order for 1300 lb. Wt. of Flour)	£	48:15:00
Mary Peronneau (for entertaining Troopers £69:10 & part of St. George's Company £5:15)	£	75:05:00
Frederic Toover (for the hire of a Horse)	£	15:00:00
Thomas Wright Esqr. (for sundry Articles)	£	198:02:09
Conrade Folk (for Flour)	£	77:13:06
Simeon Theus's Estate (for entertaining several Parties)	£	104:18:09
Michael Christopher Rowe	£	30:13:00
George Tickle (for entertaining Troopers)	£	8:12:06
John Kesson (for sundries supplied the Troopers £116:15, and for the use of a Horse £12)	£	128:15:00
Gasper Foust (for 26 Head of Cattle)	£	296:10:00

Thomas Elliott (for 62 Head of Cattle)	£	802:10:00
Hans-Ulric Buckhurst (for Flour)	£	43:19:08
Robert McCuhen (for Corn Blades)	£	20:00:00
George Spigner (for Flour)	£	22:15:09
Jacob Hyley (two Certificates for Flour)	£	76:14:07½
Robert Carter (for driving Cattle)	£	222:10:00
Mary Sneether (for Flour £65:10 & for hire of Horses £84)	£	149:10:00
Elias Taige (for Flour)	£	8:19:05
Nicholas Smith (for Flour)	£	9:14:07
William Fullwood (for the hire of a Horse)	£	25:00:00
Henry Gallman (5 Certificates for Flour £171:7:2, for Corn & Pasturage £28:15)	£	200:02:02
Nicholas Miglar (for Blacksmith's Work, Account £5:6:6 & Certificate 15/)	£	6:01:06
Harman Christopher Detring & Conrade Geiger (for Pasturage of Cattle)	£	10:00:00
David Anderson (for 13 Head of Steers)	£	169:00:00
John Anderson (for Indian Corn)	£	92:05:00
Jacob Hagaboog (4 Certificates for Cattle)	£	55:00:00
Richard Owen (two Certificates, for Corn & Forrage)	£	36:02:06
Samuel Little (for Corn £15 & for Beef & Potatoes £28:1:8)	£	43:01:08
Joseph Russell (for Corn)	£	14:00:00
Paul Townsend on an Order of Andrew Hacker (for Corn)	£	30:00:00
Paul Townsend on an Order of John Kennett (for Flour)	£	150:06:00
Paul Townsend on an Order of Michael Huck (for a Steer)	£	10:00:00
Thomas Anderson (for Corn)	£	12:15:00
John Ward on an Order of Michael Hetley (for Corn Blades)	£	12:00:00
Felix Grosse (for Flour £52:6 & for Service as a Wheelwright £67:5)	£	119:11:00
Nathaniel Broughton (for Corn)	£	15:15:00
Christopher Gadsden Esqr. (on John Lide's Order for Rye & Corn)	£	10:05:00
Luke Stoutenburgh Esqr. (for a Horse & Cart)	£	65:00:00
Christopher Gadsden Esqr. (2 Certificates for Beef)	£	40:07:06

Archibald Campbell (for Sundries)	£	93:05:00
Samuel Perkins (for two Horses)	£	40:00:00
John-George Smithpeter (for Provisions)	£	108:15:00
Anthony Cutler (for a Horse)	£	40:00:00
Hugh Winter (for the hire of a Horse)	£	9:00:00
Conrade Hallman (for Provisions and Forrage)	£	19:00:00
George Austin Esqr. (for a Horse)	£	35:00:00
Jacob Miller (for a Horse)	£	50:00:00
Henry Ravenell (for a Horse)	£	67:10:00
Wadboo Estate (2 Certificates for Provisions & Corn)	£	71:04:02
William Handsworth (for Fodder and Oats)	£	30:00:00
Thomas Godfrey (on Philip Pledger's Order for two Horses)	£	65:00:00
Colonel George Gabriel Powell (for a Cart and Harness)	£	20:00:00
The Estate of John Scott deceased (for 4 Horses £140 & for 4 Steers £52)	£	192:00:00
Mary Langley (for 2 Horses and Saddles)	£	75:00:00
Stephen Eleazer (for a Steer)	£	10:00:00
Jacob Boughter (3 Certificates for Steers & Flour)	£	120:07:00
Christian Theus (for Flour)	£	23:07:00
Samuel Irwin (for Flour)	£	63:13:00
Mary Langley (for a Horse)	£	15:00:00
John Rowell (for Provisions two Certificates)	£	73:19:06
John Mickell (for a Steer)	£	10:00:00
Theophilus Norwood (for Provisions)	£	3:00:00
Charles Faucheraud Esqr. (for a Horse)	£	120:00:00
George Austin Esqr. (for a Pair of Cartwheels)	£	12:10:00
Thomas Burton (for a Horse)	£	20:00:00
Captain Hazzard (for a Bullock)	£	15:00:00
Samuel Nelson (for 3 Steers)	£	39:00:00
Peter Mellet (for 2 Steers)	£	26:00:00
Robert Carter (for a fat Cow)	£	11:00:00
James McKelvy (several Certificates for Sundries)	£	160:17:06
Hans Sigrist (for Cattle)	£	27:00:00
John Parker & Company (for Sundries)	£	87:09:00
George Keith (for Flour and Waggon hire)	£	48:10:00
Jacob Tyler (for Waggon hire)	£	28:00:00

Jacob Murff (for Waggon hire)	£	28:00:00
Elizabeth Mercier (for Provisions £43 & Pasturage of Cattle £2:18)	£	45:18:00
John Cole (for driving Cattle)	£	10:00:00
Ulric Backman (for 3 Steers)	£	30:00:00
Michael Lightener (for Waggon hire)	£	28:00:00
Jacob Haggabuck (for 11 Head of Cattle)	£	120:00:00
Terence Reiley (for Flour)	£	96:10:00
Godfrey Dreyer (for Flour)	£	177:10:00
Adam Summers (for Flour)	£	80:15:00
John Sheely (for Flour)	£	95:03:00
John-George Smithpeter (for Waggon hire)	£	40:00:00
Henry Hartley (for Cattle £136 & for Flour £91:18)	£	227:18:00
Conrade Shire (for Flour)	£	60:15:00
Jesse Godwin (for Cattle)	£	77:00:00
Frederic O'Neale (for Cattle)	£	80:00:00
William Baker (for Flour)	£	194:03:00
Harman Christopher Dettering (for Flour)	£	65:00:00
William Seawright (for Cattle)	£	112:00:00
Colonel Colleton (for Beef)	£	94:00:00
Catherine Hughes (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
David Davis (for 3 Steers)	£	39:00:00
Conrade Holman (for 2 Steers)	£	16:00:00
Sampson Ball (for 3 Steers)	£	39:00:00
John Ward (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
Thomas Nightingale (for Waggon hire)	£	578:11:00
Moses Thompson (for a Steer)	£	9:00:00
Peter Crim (for Cattle)	£	1045:00:00
Conrade Kinsell (on Henry Sestrunk's Order for Cattle)	£	40:00:00
Thomas Drayton Esqr. (for Cattle)	£	388:00:00
Elizabeth Mercier (Nine Orders and Certificates for Sundries)	£	1725:01:09
Alexander McIntosh (for a Horse and Cart)	£	85:00:00
Thomas Godfrey (on Philip Pledger's Order for Wheat)	£	25:00:00
Thomas Kennerly (for Cattle)	£	57:00:00
John Brossee (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	33:00:00
Nicholas Tederhoff (for Provisions)	£	44:04:00
Peter Roat (for Provisions)	£	74:13:01

William White (for Provisions)	£	6:08:00
Michael Taylor (for a Hog)	£	3:00:00
Da Costa & Farr (for Brass Kettles)	£	426:02:06
Ward and Leger (for Powder and Bullets)	£	380:00:00
Daniel Cokely (for Flour)	£	13:00:00
James Smith (for driving Cattle)	£	12:12:00
Ernest Hans Hoff (for work done to Carriages)	£	23:11:06
John Ward (for Cattle)	£	39:00:00
George Power (for Flour)	£	142:14:00
Richard Hill (for Provisions)	£	6:10:00
Anthony Coulter (for Flour)	£	23:15:00
Daniel Mickler & William Ritnover (two Accounts for Blacksmith's Work)	£	102:00:06
William Ritnover (on Daniel Mickler's Order for Blacksmith's Work)	£	15:00:00
Tunes Tebout (for Horse hire)	£	20:00:00
Thomas Anderson (for Indian Corn 2 Certificates)	£	102:15:00
James Anderson (3 Certificates for Indian Corn)	£	253:05:00
Thomas White (2 Certificates for Corn & Salt)	£	80:13:09
Ancrum, Lance & Loock, on Orders of the following Persons.		
James Brunson (for Cattle)	£	26:00:00
Samuel Thompson (for Horse hire & Flour)	£	8:05:00
William Allison (for driving Cattle)	£	12:12:00
Thomas McFaddon (for Horse hire)	£	16:00:00
Jacob Rumph (for Cart hire)	£	5:00:00
Tobias Hartshog (for Cattle)	£	38:00:00
Christopher Rowe (for Cattle)	£	34:10:00
Jacob Rumph (3 Certificates More for Cattle & Corn)	£	120:10:00
Henry Filder (for Cattle)	£	47:10:00
James McGirt (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
William Cantey (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
James Kelly (for a Waggon & Provisions)	£	86:00:00
William Curson (for Horse hire two Certificates)	£	19:00:00
Evan Evans (for hire of a Waggon & Horses)	£	215:00:00
John Cannon (for Flour £214:5 & for Waggon hire £450)	£	664:05:00
James Fanning (for Waggon hire) in part	£	313:05:00
Captain John Cantey (for Cattle, Bread, Flour & other Provisions)	£	109:00:00

John Paine (for Waggon hire)	£	40:00:00
Mary McKennie (for the hire of a Horse)	£	27:10:00
Jasper Sutton (Part of what was due for Waggon hire)	£	411:10:00
Samuel Wyley (for Horse hire £32:10 & for Corn £450)	£	482:10:00
David Dixson (for Waggon hire)	£	465:00:00
Curtis Colwell (for guiding Colonel Powell's Batallion)	£	3:02:00
Thomas Abbott (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
John McKiddy (for a Horse)	£	25:00:00
Samuel Thomson (for Flour)	£	7:10:00
John Morton (for a Steer)	£	7:00:00
Isaac Ross (for a Steer)	£	12:00:00
Richard Middleton (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
Captain James McGirt (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
Robert Carter (for Cattle)	£	104:00:00
Captain William Cantey (for Cattle)	£	104:00:00
Daniel Mathews (for Provisions 2 Certificates)	£	28:07:06
Thomas Marler (for Provisions)	£	4:00:00
Luke Gibson (for Provisions)	£	4:17:06
Joseph Mickle (for driving Cattle)	£	6:00:00
Mathew Huggins (for Provisions)	£	10:10:00
Judith Brown (for Provisions)	£	5:00:00
Oliver McHaffey (for Potatoes)	£	7:10:00
Joseph Kershaw & Company (for Sundries)	£	196:19:09
Thomas Maple (for Cattle)	£	26:00:00
Josiah Cantey (for a Steer)	£	13:00:00
Hans Waggoner (2 Certificates for Provisions)	£	39:17:00
William McKnight, Joseph Davis & John McConnel (for Waggon hire)	£	250:00:00
John Price (for Waggon hire)	£	330:00:00
Mathew Gillispee (for Waggon hire)	£	335:00:00
Mathew Gillispie (for Flour)	£	50:05:00
Joseph Davison (for Flour)	£	24:11:05
Alexander McKnight (for Flour)	£	30:15:07
James Kelly (for Cattle)	£	52:00:00
George Parks (for Blankets & Osnabrigs)	£	128:00:00
Samuel Wells (for Cattle)	£	20:00:00
Martha Hollinger (for Flour)	£	2:00:00
Henry Thompson (for Waggon hire)	£	280:00:00

Stephen Ellmore (for Waggon hire)	£ 407:10:00
James Harris (for Waggon hire)	£ 272:00:00
John Robeson (for Waggon hire)	£ 195:00:00
William Elmore (for Waggon hire)	£ 161:01:03
William Brand (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 57:00:00
William Cantey (for a Horse)	£ 60:00:00
John Wright (for two Horses)	£ 45:00:00
Israel Gaunt (for Corn)	£ 51:07:06
Joseph Kershaw & Company (for Waggon hire) £335; And for another Waggon & 4 Horses lost £357:10	£ 692:10:00
Peter Laince (for Provisions)	£ 10:10:00
James Love (for Waggon hire £260 & for 5 Head of Cattle £60)	£ 320:00:00
Mathew Elmore (for Flour)	£ 73:10:00
Daniel Mathews (for Provisions)	£ 7:19:06
	<hr/> £ 7667:01:00
Robert Rawlins (Residue of the Sum due to Jasper Sutton for Waggon hire)	£ 38:10:00
Benjamin Godfrey (Residue of the Sum due to James Fanning)	£ 76:15:00
John Raul (for Waggon hire)	£ 373:00:00
Felix Long (for Waggon hire)	£ 82:00:00
Paul Townsend & Company (on Adam Ebting's Order for Waggon hire)	£ 345:00:00
Adam Shickle (on said Ebting's Order)	£ 120:00:00
Felix Long (for a Horse)	£ 50:00:00
Peter Aker (for Waggon hire)	£ 402:00:00
John Mick (for Waggon hire)	£ 68:00:00
Lawrence Keiser (for Waggon hire)	£ 388:10:00
John Mick (for Waggon hire)	£ 76:10:00
Christopher Simmerman (for Waggon hire)	£ 362:00:00
John Mick (for Waggon hire)	£ 686:00:00
Terence Reily (for Waggon hire)	£ 435:00:00
Ebenezer Way (for Waggon hire)	£ 50:00:00
William McKennie (for Waggon hire)	£ 385:00:00
Robert Reid (for Waggon hire)	£ 65:00:00
James Beamer (for Waggon hire)	£ 35:00:00
Paul Townsend & Company (on John Plowman's Order for Waggon hire)	£ 440:00:00
John Stouts (for Waggon hire)	£ 294:10:00

Sarah Nightingale (for Waggon hire)	£	10:10:00
Paul Townsend & Company £373:13:9, Evererd Eney £71:6:3, Godfrey Dreyer £5, on Conrad Shirer's Order (for Waggon hire)	£	450:00:00
William Savage on Dennis Haigon's Order (for Waggon hire)	£	480:00:00
Peter Crim (for Waggon hire)	£	388:10:00
Felix Long (for Waggon hire)	£	76:10:00
Conrade Hollman (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	246:00:00
Andrew Kohgler (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	237:10:00
Evererd Eney (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	59:10:00
John Stewart (for Waggon hire)	£	365:00:00
Paul Smyzer (for Waggon hire)	£	20:00:00
Conrade Folk (for Waggon hire)	£	437:10:00
Paul Smyser (for Waggon hire)	£	67:10:00
Andrew Hicker (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	250:12:06
Evererd Eney (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	49:07:06
William Hayes (for Waggon hire)	£	390:00:00
Felix Long (for Waggon hire)	£	85:00:00
John Simmons (for Waggon hire)	£	397:10:00
Paul Smyser (for Waggon hire)	£	67:10:00
Joseph Irwin (for Waggon hire)	£	110:10:00
Robert Reid (for Waggon hire)	£	94:10:00
Henry Croome (for Waggon hire)	£	333:12:06
Evererd Eney (for Waggon hire)	£	56:07:06
Thomas Bell (for Waggon hire)	£	110:10:00
Robert Reid (for Waggon hire)	£	94:10:00
John Wildermoth (for Waggon hire)	£	340:00:00
John Bickel (for Waggon hire)	£	362:07:06
Evererd Eney (for Waggon hire)	£	62:12:06
Thomas Anderson (for Waggon hire)	£	369:15:00
Michael Kelteison (for Waggon hire)	£	35:05:00
Henry Gallman (for Waggon hire)	£	490:00:00
Zachariah Isobell (for Waggon hire)	£	240:00:00
Anthony Earnst (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	240:00:00
Thomas Kennerley (for Waggon hire)	£	240:00:00
Jacob Neartz (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	130:00:00
Michael Lightner (for Waggon hire)	£	390:00:00
Jacob Buchman (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	156:00:00
Leonard Rufus (for the like Service)	£	111:00:00
Jacob Scop (for the like Service)	£	237:00:00

George Uzman (for the like Service)	£ 122:10:00
Leonard Sammat (for the like Service)	£ 234:00:00
John Frimouth (for hire of Horses, Corn & other Articles)	£ 149:07:06
Jacob Fridig (for Waggon hire)	£ 310:00:00
Gasper Foose (for Waggon hire)	£ 390:00:00
John Repp (for Waggon hire)	£ 280:00:00
George Hooper (for Waggon hire, on making Oath that not less than 4 Horses were employed)	£ 405:00:00
George Infinger (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 111:00:00
John Ulric Keiser (for the like Service)	£ 198:00:00
George Smithpeter (for Waggon hire)	£ 420:00:00
Henry Gallman (for Waggon hire)	£ 485:00:00
George Keith (for Waggon hire)	£ 390:00:00
Philip Pledger (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 255:00:00
John Sheally (for Waggon hire)	£ 460:00:00
Jacob Tyler (for Waggon hire)	£ 290:00:00
Jacob Murphy (for Waggon hire)	£ 380:00:00
Jacob Detering (for Waggon hire)	£ 460:00:00
John Reece (for Waggon hire)	£ 415:00:00
Evererd Eney on an Order of Thomas Greenlage (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 204:00:00
Nathaniel McKennie (for Waggon hire)	£ 395:00:00
John George Bower (hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 153:00:00
John Gizelhard (for the like Service)	£ 198:00:00
John Gartman (for Waggon hire)	£ 440:00:00
John Archibald (for Waggon hire)	£ 230:00:00
John Messer (for Waggon hire)	£ 275:00:00
Martin Timberman (for Waggon hire)	£ 415:00:00
Hugh Hall (for Waggon hire)	£ 230:00:00
Gilbert Fowler (for Waggon hire)	£ 380:00:00
Elizabeth Mercier (for a Waggon lost)	£ 125:00:00
Michael Snyder (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 129:00:00
John Long (for Waggon hire)	£ 107:00:00
Jacob Traft (for Waggon hire)	£ 325:00:00
John Rawl (for Waggon hire)	£ 130:00:00
John Erhord (for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 159:00:00
Nicholas Federhoff (for the like Service)	£ 153:00:00
James Spratt (for Waggon hire)	£ 275:00:00
William Field (for Waggon hire)	£ 290:00:00
John Wilson (for Waggon hire)	£ 275:00:00

George Lide (for hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	201:00:00
Mathias Weeker (for the like Service)	£	177:00:00
John Mouncey (on James Otterson's Order for Waggon hire)	£	245:00:00
Melchor Hoffman (for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	159:00:00
Dunbar & Young (on Samuel Irwin's Order for Waggon hire)	£	340:00:00
Henry Hartley (for Waggon hire)	£	475:00:00
Archibald Murphy (for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	222:00:00
Andrew Allison (for Waggon hire)	£	255:00:00
Michael Aichinger (for Waggon hire)	£	285:00:00
Adam Summers (for Waggon hire)	£	420:00:00
John Kyner (for Waggon hire)	£	250:00:00
John Greer (for Waggon hire)	£	390:12:06
Benjamin Godfrey (for Waggon hire)	£	94:07:06
Robert McRarry (for Waggon hire)	£	151:15:00
Michael Kelteison (for Waggon hire)	£	98:05:00
James Anderson (for Waggon hire)	£	315:00:00
Bernard Montz (for Waggon hire)	£	285:00:00
William Baker (for Waggon hire £315 & for the hire of Horses £63)	£	378:00:00
Hugh Wilson (for Waggon hire)	£	275:00:00
John Clark (for Waggon hire)	£	230:00:00
George Abernethy (for Waggon hire)	£	380:00:00
Conrade Kenslar (for Waggon hire)	£	400:00:00
Frederic Rife (for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	207:00:00
Ulric Boeser (for the like Service)	£	237:00:00
John Ragnous (for Waggon hire)	£	415:00:00
David Fridig (for Waggon hire)	£	495:00:00
Henry Whetstone (for Waggon hire)	£	385:00:00
Paul Townsend & Co. (on John Simmon's Order for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£	120:00:00
Godfrey Dreyer (for Waggon hire)	£	430:00:00
Lewis Portner (to pay as much as he shall make appear to be due to him from the Public for Waggon hire)	£	200:00:00
John George Shindler (for Waggon hire)	£	425:00:00
Joseph Poffman (for Waggon hire)	£	485:00:00

To the following Person[s], for the hire of
Waggons, of the Accounts have not been
delivered in; and to be deducted out of the
said Accounts when delivered.

Benjamin Godfrey on Robert Swan's Account	£	89:15:00
Benjamin Godfrey on James Mitchell's Account	£	94:07:06
Sarah Nightingale on Abraham Pennington's Account	£	23:00:00
Evererd Eney on Peter Beck's Account	£	22:17:06
Felix Long on Jacob Hollman's Account	£	76:10:00
John Meeke on George Fike's Account	£	10:10:00
	£	<u>317:00:00</u>

Estate of John Colleton Esqr. (for Provisions)	£	68:00:00
William Darkins (for Corn £22:10 & Potatoes £3)	£	25:10:00
Thomas Hamilton (for Flour)	£	162:00:00
Thomas Howell (for Steers)	£	81:00:00
Smith & Nutt (on Henry Foster's Order for Flour)	£	105:00:00
Henry Strumer (for Corn)	£	2:10:00
Daniel Mickler (for Corn Blades)	£	20:00:00
William Seawright (for Corn £31:10, for entertaining Indians who came to meet the Governor £17:5, for the like Service on their Return £17:5, for Horse hire £3)	£	69:00:00
James Macklewain & Thomas Hamilton (for Flour)	£	420:13:00
Thomas Hamilton (for Flour)	£	58:05:00
George Fox (for 2 Steers)	£	20:00:00
Margaret Clark (for Corn)	£	18:00:00
Peter Crim (for a Steer)	£	10:00:00
Andrew Williamson (for a Horse)	£	21:00:00
Simon Hart (for Horse hire)	£	4:00:00
Lewis Ketowin (for Horse hire)	£	9:10:00
George Smith (for Horse hire)	£	4:00:00
Captain Charles Hart (for Provisions for his Company)	£	30:00:00
George Dickall (for Corn)	£	6:15:00
John Aberley (for Corn & Beef)	£	1:14:00
Paul Townsend & Company (on an Order of Hans Adam Epping for Flour £135 and on an Order of George Aiglebanger for Flour £30)	£	165:00:00
John Ward (on several Orders of Dennis Hays, vizt., for Provision for Indians £17:5, For Corn £55:10, For Provisions for several of		

the Militia £28:3:6, For Corn & Potatoes £10, For Forrage £10)	£ 120:18:06
Joseph Deramas (for the hire of a Horse)	£ 6:00:00
John Hannes (for driving Carriages)	£ 207:10:00
George Power (for Flour)	£ 99:17:00
Hugh Herring (Pay as a Wheel-Wright)	£ 28:10:00
Ludovic Fleshover (for Black-Smith's Work)	£ 18:00:00
John Waties Esqr. (for Horses)	£ 50:00:00
Gasper Dickson (for driving a Carriage)	£ 77:15:00
Francis Crossman (for the like Service)	£ 68:15:00
Dennis Quinyan, George Anderly, Jacob Rizer & Henry Rees (for attending Indians)	£ 46:04:00
William Williamson (for a Horse)	£ 40:00:00
John Marley (for Waggon hire & hire of Schooners £112 & for his Services on the Expedition £350)	£ 1462:00:00
John Ward (for Swan Shot)	£ 13:00:00
Abraham Smith (for his Pay & the hire of 3 Horses)	£ 200:00:00
Abraham Smith (for attending Captain Stuart)	£ 24:00:00
Captain John Pamor (for Beef)	£ 45:13:00
John Hannes (for attending Captain Stewart)	£ 16:00:00
Thomas Monk (for a Cart & Harness)	£ 17:00:00
William Killingsworth (for Cattle)	£ 36:05:00
John Purvis (for Corn)	£ 7:10:00
Peter Coutourier (for a Horse)	£ 50:00:00
Henry Gilder (for the hire of a Horse)	£ 22:10:00
The Estate of John Crawford Esqr. deceased (for Provisions, 2 Accounts)	£ 111:09:03
William Dickson (for Cattle)	£ 84:00:00
John Smith (for driving Cattle)	£ 12:12:00
Robert Goudy the following Sums, vizt., for Waggon hire £975, For Blankets & Osnabrigs £362:17:6, For Lead £11:4, For 3 Hogs £10:10, For sundry Articles, £255:18:6, For Corn £288:11:3	£ 1904:01:03
Robert Goudy on the Orders of the following Persons, vizt., Of Daniel Cokely (for Flour) £467:19, Of Mary Reirden (for Hogs) £15, Of James Beamer (for carriage of Salt &c.) £89:2:2, Of Patrick Reily (for Flour)	

£141:18, Of Patrick Reily (for driving Cattle) £12:12, Of John Noulan (for the like Service) £12:12, Of Thomas Gill (for Hogs) £12, Of Ann Lacey (for Corn) £19:7:6, Of Thomas Anderson (for Flour) £25:15	£ 796:05:08
Gasper Dickson (for driving Horses)	£ 15:00:00
Thomas Ballantine (for the hire of a Horse)	£ 13:10:00
Jacob Larry (for the hire of two Horses)	£ 27:00:00
Colonel Robert Rivers (for the like Service)	£ 27:00:00
Abraham Smith (for the carriage of Ammunition)	£ 20:00:00
Thomas Sanders (for the like Service)	£ 30:00:00
Jacob Vraw (for driving Horses)	£ 10:00:00
Joseph Norman (for a Stall-fed Ox)	£ 24:00:00
Evererd Eney (for Horse hire)	£ 13:10:00
Estate of Richard Waring (for a Stall-fed Ox)	£ 23:00:00
Christopher Harman Detering (for the hire of a Cart & Horses)	£ 50:00:00
Samuel Boone (for a Horse)	£ 41:00:00
John Templeton (for Waggon hire)	£ 240:00:00
William Stewart (for Waggon hire)	£ 255:00:00
Gasper Morgandollar (for the hire of a Cart)	£ 10:00:00
To pay the Batallion of Colonel Richard Richardson, as the Muster-Roll of the said Batallion was settled by a Committee of the Assembly	£ 14827:11:00
To pay the Men who served as Butchers, Horse-hunters & Wood Cutters for the Indians, according to a List returned by Colonel Richardson	£ 108:03:00
To pay the Detachments from Berkley, Granvill & Colleton Counties, who went under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Singellton as the Pay-Lists of the said Detachments were settled by a Committee of the Assembly	£ 9410:11:04
To pay the Batallion of Colonel John Chevillette (as the Muster Roll of the said Batallion was settled by a Committee of the Assembly)	£ 13109:12:08
To pay the Batallion of Colonel George Gabriel Powell (as the Muster Roll of the said Batallion was settled by a Committee of the Assembly)	£ 10342:13:05

To Lieutenant Colonel Benjamin Singellton	£ 124:00:00
To the Public Treasurer, advanced by him for Contingent Services	£ 4000:00:00
To the Same, advanced to pay the Militia	£ 7000:00:00
To Mr. Joseph Nutt, Commissary on the said Expedition, 81 Days Pay at 10/ Sterling per day	£ 283:10:00
To the said Joseph Nutt, Balance of his Account	£ 7465:06:00
To two Surgeons 81 Days pay at 40/ per Day each	£ 324:00:00
To two Surgeon's Mates 81 Days Pay at 25/ per Day each	£ 202:10:00
To Colonel Richard Richardson, a Gratuity for his Services	£ 1000:00:00
To Major William Thompson, a Gratuity for his Services	£ 275:00:00
To pay Seven Companies of Rangers, each Company consisting of a Captain, two Lieutenants & seventy five private Men, till the first Day of December next, according to the Muster Rolls to be approved of by the Commander in Chief, & to pay the Treasurer such Sums of Money as he has advanced for this Service	£101745:00:00
To pay five Officers & one hundred & twenty five private Men (being all that could be raised of the Regiment intended to consist of one Thousand Men) nine Months Pay	£ 17640:00:00
To pay for the Scalps of Cherokee Indians	£ 3500:00:00
To pay the Captain, commissioned by the Lieutenant Governor to head the Upper Chickesaws against the Cherokees, during the Time he shall be actually in Service	£ 200:00:00
To pay a Captain to head the Upper Creeks, & a Captain to head the Lower Creeks, during the Time they shall respectively be in actual Service, £100 Each	£ 200:00:00
To Captain James Adair for leading the Chickesaws at New Savanna, during the Time he shall be in actual Service	£ 200:00:00
To pay for Presents to 50 Warriors & 150 Women & Children of the Catawba Indians	£ 1700:00:00

To pay for Presents to other Tribes of Indians in Amity with this Government to induce them to join in the War against the Cherokees	£ 7000:00:00
To pay such Part of the three Provincial Companies as are now subsisting till the First Day of December next & to reimburse the Public Treasurer such Sums of Money as he hath advanced for this Service	£ 33991:00:00
For relieving such poor & infirm Men and distressed Women & Children as have taken Refuge in any of the frontier Forts	£ 5000:00:00
To pay such Persons as may have demands for Provisions or Waggon hire and have not yet sent in their Claims, so much as they shall make appear to be to them respectively due	£ 3500:00:00
	<u>£ 316693:02:05</u>

Then the Bill was read a Third time.

Resolved That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be “an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Two hundred & Forty Six Thousand, Six hundred & Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings & five Pence, which with Seventy Thousand Pounds granted for this Service by the Tax-Act makes Three hundred & Sixteen Thousand, Six hundred & Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings & five Pence to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians & other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians, and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province; and appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum; and providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in five Years by a general Tax & Assessment on the Estates, real & personal, of the Inhabitants & others interested in this Province.”

Ordered, That Mr. Pringle do carry the Bill to the Council & desire their Concurrence.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

We received your verbal Answer (delivered at the Bar of our House) to our written Message of Yesterday, which extraordinary Proceeding we consider as an Insult offered to this House. You say, our proposing an Amendment to the Tax-Bill is a violation of Your Privileges, and that it is calculated to destroy the Good Harmony which at present subsists between the Coun-

cil and Your House. We do assure you, that we had no other motive in proposing the Amendment, than that of suppressing a Clause from the Bill, which will by no means answer the purpose intended: This we had an undoubted right to do, as a Branch of the Legislature; And if you will look into your own Journals you will find many Instances of this House having exercised that right: Nevertheless we have most sincerely at heart the Interest of this Province; And our Public Affairs being at present in a critical Situation, we have passed the Bill, waving at this time that Right which we have an undoubted Authority to exercise.

We now acquaint you that we have resolved to take no Notice for the future of any Verbal Messages sent by your House, in answer to any written ones from us.

In the Upper House of Assembly, The 19th Day of July 1760.

By Order of the House, Othniel Beale.

And also the following Message.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled "an Act for raising & granting to His Majesty the Sum of One Hundred Sixty three Thousand, Seven hundred and ten Pounds, six Shillings & one Penny Farthing and applying Seventeen Thousand four Hundred & Eighty Pounds, Eleven Shillings & five Pence (being surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred Eighty one Thousand, One Hundred Ninety Pounds, Seventeen Shillings & six pence Farthing, to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty first Day of December 1759 both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned."

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the said Bill be ingrossed.

Resolved, That this House will not take the Councils Message into Consideration.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 21st Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 22d Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 23^d Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 24th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 25th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 26th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 28th Day of July 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 29th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of the Proceedings on the 19th Instant.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled “an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Two hundred and forty Six Thousand, Six hundred, ninety three Pounds, two Shillings & five Pence which with Seventy Thousand Pounds granted for this Service by the Tax-Act makes Three hundred Sixteen Thousand, Six hundred and ninety three Pounds, two Shillings and five Pence to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province: And appointing Commissioners for stamping & signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in Five Years by a general Tax & Assessment on the Estates real & personal of the Inhabitants & Others interested in this Province.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Bill be ingrossed.

The several Bills being ingrossed according to Order, were laid upon the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Laurens & Mr. McQueen do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £163710:6:1¹/₄ and applying £17480:11:5 (being Surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together £181,190:17:6¹/₄ to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the thirty first Day of December 1759, both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned,” with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose: And that they do afterward procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered That Mr. Berresford & Doctor Carne do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled, “an Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town,” with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose and afterward procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered That Mr. Lowndes & Mr. Roper do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “An Act empowering the Persons therein named to receive in Great Britain on behalf of the Province of South Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned”; with such Members of the Council, as shall be appointed for that purpose, and that they do afterward procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered That Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Drayton do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “an Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of £246,693:2:5, which with £70000 granted for this Service by the Tax-Act makes £316693:2:5 to defray the expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee, and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians and protecting the Back-Settlements of this Province: And appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said Sum; and providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in five Years by a general Tax and Assessment of the Estates real & personal of the Inhabitants & others interested in this Province,” with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose: And that they do afterward procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Lamboll do examine the ingrossed Bill intituled “an Act for finishing, enlarging, repairing & keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles-Town,” with such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose; and that they do afterward procure the Great-Seal to be affixed thereto.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 30th Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

According to my Promise in my Answer to your Address relating to the continuance of His Majesty's Troops in this Province for our better protection, I wrote a Letter to the Honorable Colonel Montgomery, a Copy whereof I herewith send you, and that you may be fully acquainted with the Result of my Application, I communicate to you the following Answer from Colonel Montgomery to my desire, which was expressed in two Alternatives, to the latter of which you see he has virtually consented as far as he safely could consistently with his Orders, by delaying his Embarkation, to give the longer Time for the arrival of the Advice Boat which was to bring an Answer from General Amherst to my Letter of the 29th of May last, representing the dangerous Situation of this Province on account of the Murders committed in the Upper Creeks. Colonel Montgomery's Words are as follows, vizt.

"As I have always been convinced that you have done every thing in your power to carry on the Service and as you have upon all Occasions, shewn an Inclination to give me all the Assistance, I could expect from you, you may be assured that it would give me a particular pleasure to do any thing in my power at your request. Besides it is my duty & inclination to contribute to the protection of His Majesty's Subjects of this Province as far as is consistent with the Orders which I have received. Our Horses are worn out, & not able to crawl, some fresh ones must be got, and the others have a little Time to recruit before I can think of proceeding from this Place. Our List of Sick has increas'd considerably, our wounded much distressed with a long March, & indeed the Detachment worn out with fatigue, so that an half of some Days is indispensably necessary, and of consequence we cannot get down the Country to embark before the 8th or 10th of August; before that Time you will certainly receive an Answer to your Letter of the 13th of June to General Amherst, and if his Excellency upon your Representation, is pleased to order me to continue with the Detachment in South Carolina, his Commands shall be chearfully obey'd. Tho' it is my opinion that the Troops can be of no Service till the Heats are over, & as that is the Case, rather than continue idle here, I shall certainly proceed to the Northward, if no alteration is made in the Instructions, with which the General has been pleased to honor me.

I have carried General Amherst's Commands into Execution by going into the Cherokee Country and acting offensively against those Indians. The Frontier of this Province, by that means has been considerably extended & of consequence less exposed than formerly. I cannot help or prevent the fears of the People, but there is no Indian Settlement within 160 Miles of Ninety Six, and if they cannot be guarded against at that distance, one should imagine that People would be safe no where; for tho' they may send Scouts, they cannot be very numerous, and as a March of that kind must be fatiguing even to Indians, those Scouts cannot probably be frequent. But indeed I have no Orders to continue in this Province till Peace shall be made with the Cherokees; on the contrary I am directed not to garrison any frontier Fort, and am expressly commanded not to remain in the Country for any offensive Operation. Now, Sir, as it was the General's Intention that we should leave the Province after correcting the Cherokees for the Outrages which they had committed, tho' they shou'd continue in a State of War, I certainly cannot take upon me to remain in the Province upon a Supposition that a Creek War may happen. I am not at liberty as an Officer to judge of Dangers to which the Province may be possibly exposed in the course of Time, even tho' there was a probability that the danger was not very distant, while I continue in the Province if it should be attack'd by a Body of French I should certainly think it my duty to remain and defend it to the best of my Power, notwithstanding any Orders I may have received to leave it. But I cannot conceive that my Conduct would be approved of, if I should continue here upon a supposition that such an Attack may possibly be made. You seem to wish that we had continued a little longer at Fort Prince George, it was impossible. We could not have left a sufficient quantity of Provisions for the Garrison, and our Horses were not able to go to Ninety Six for a fresh Supply. And if we had delayed our March, we should not have been able to bring either our Baggage, Sick or Provisions down the Country. But I really do not apprehend that our staying at this Fort would have been of any use to the Province; I should have thought it necessary, if the Indians had attempted to come near our Camp, but not a Man of them appeared during the two Days we remained there. And the Day their Scouts intended to harass our March, our Camp was but eleven Miles from Echoé by a short Road which they had to come over the Mountains. After our flanking Parties had fallen in with them in the Morning, we made frequent Halts and only march'd about 12 Miles that they might have time to look at us, and they might be convinced that we held them in Contempt. From these Circumstances I fancy you need be under no Apprehensions that they will either say or believe that we were forced from their Mountains, if they did, their Report would not be believed by their Neighbours, as their Loss is too considerable

to be concealed from them; Some of their chief People fell upon this last Occasion, for we have great Reason to believe that the young Warrior of Estatoé and the Man-killer of Nukasee are killed.”

Thus far is Colonel Montgomery’s Answer, which, tho’ it is long, as it is particular & full I chuse to give in his own Words.

29th July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Read also a Copy of the Lieutenant Governor’s Letter to Colonel Montgomery dated the 12th July 1760.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 31st Day of July 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday’s Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

As you will soon finish the Business of this Session, which has so long and so constantly employed your attention, and as the Term of continuance of this Assembly is near expiring, I think it proper to acquaint you, lest the Public may suffer for want thereof, that the Sum lately granted by you for Contingences, is nearly expended, which is owing to my having discharged several demands upon that Fund, that were due by Governor Lyttelton’s Orders, not known to me at that Time, I sent a List of what Debts had been incurred for that Service before my entering upon the Administration, as well as the extraordinary hurry & variety of Business since, which is so well known to you, that I shou’d not have mentioned it now, but as I think it in some degree necessary when I apply to You for a further Supply so soon after your having made a reasonable Provision for that Purpose.

July 30th 1760.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

By Captain Foskey in my Advice Boat, I have received Letters from General Amherst in answer to mine of 29th May giving his Excellency an Account of our daily expectations that the Creeks would break out War with us, in consequence of the late Murders & Commotions in their Nation, which we have too much reason to believe were excited at the Instigation of the French. I also stated

at large, the Dangers to which this Province was exposed from that Quarter, to which his Excellency is pleased to answer that he shall in due time pay a proper Attention thereto, but that at present the Troops now in this Province must solely pursue the Ends they were sent for, vizt., the most effectual Punishment of the Cherokees and their Abettors. So soon as that Work is compleated, which his Excellency cannot help repeating he wishes it was, as he has occasion for them they must that Instant come away; wherefore he should be glad I would expedite the compleating the Regiment which this Colony had voted for that service, which he is sorry to learn had so few Men, & half those unfit for Service. His Excellency is pleas'd to expostulate how it can be expected, when the Province stands so much in it's own Light, that the Enemy can be subdued & brought to reason. That he flatters himself no endeavours of mine have been wanting to forward this most essential Service & that I shall have proved more successful in those Endeavours than heretofore.

When I consider these and our other Circumstances, I do not think it advisable or for the Interest & Service of the Province at present to act offensively and carry the War into the Cherokee Nation, as all their Towns which can be easily approached, have been destroyed by Colonel Montgomery & a further penetration must be purchased with great Loss and could produce little if any Advantage. I should therefore think it most proper to calculate our Measures for a defensive Plan of Operations. And by this delaying the Indians would be reduced to the want of necessary Cloathing as well as Ammunition. I am therefore of Opinion if I could engage the keeping only a Part of Colonel Montgomery's Detachment here, our frontier Settlements & Forts will be countenanced and supported with a proper destination of our Rangers. In consequence of this Opinion I sent off an Express last Evening to Colonel Montgomery to desire that he would order a Part of the Detachment under his Command to remain here for that purpose. And General Amherst availing himself of so considerable a Reinforcement as he wou'd receive from those who were embarked, I am in hopes, would be more readily induced on any future Occasion, even this Winter, to send us a Reinforcement, and wou'd not think me unreasonable in my request, or Colonel Montgomery incur any blame for complying with it.

But now, Gentlemen, on the other Hand I think it my duty to recommend to You to make some suitable provision for encouraging Men to enlist in the new, as well as some Fund for recruiting and filling up the old Provincial Troops to the number of three Hundred, that we may stand justified before the World in using our utmost Endeavours to exert ourselves with Effect, & to carry into execution those liberal Votes and Provisions which you have so wisely made for the defence of our Country.

31st July 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Messages to the House.

Ordered, That the said Messages be referred to the Consideration of a Committee of the following Gentlemen, vizt., Mr. Rattray, Mr. Manigault, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Lowndes, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Moore.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do lay before this House an Account of such Sums of Money as he hath paid for Contingent Services since the First Day of April last.

The Gentlemen who had the ingrossed Bills in charge to examine with such Members of the Council as should be appointed for that purpose severally reported that the said Bills had been examined accordingly and that the Great Seal had been affixed to the same; and then they severally delivered the Bills in at the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Manigault do wait upon the Lieutenant Governor and humbly know his Honour's pleasure when he will be attended by the House.

The said Gentlemen accordingly withdrew. And being returned,

Mr. Manigault reported to the House that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, had been pleased to appoint this Day at Twelve of the Clock, to receive the House in the Council Chamber.

Then it being Twelve of the Clock, Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council Chamber. And being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported [that] the House had attended the Lieutenant Governor in the Council-Chamber: Where His Honour had been pleased to give His Assent to the following Bills, vizt.

"An Act for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing, and keeping clean and in repair the common Drain or Sewer in Elliott Street in Charles-Town."

"An Act for establishing and regulating the Artillery Company, which was formed out of the Militia in Charles-Town."

"An Act empowering the Persons therein named, to receive in Great Britain on behalf of the Province of South-Carolina the Sum of Money therein mentioned."

"An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of Two hundred and Forty six Thousand, Six Hundred and Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings and five Pence, which with Seventy Thousand Pounds granted for this Service by the Tax-Act; makes Three hundred and sixteen Thousand, Six hundred and Ninety three Pounds, two Shillings and five Pence to defray the Expence of the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other Charges since incurred by prosecuting the War against the said Indians,

and protecting the Back Settlements of this Province: And appointing Commissioners for stamping and signing Public Orders for the more easy & expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And providing a Fund for sinking the said Public Orders in Five Years, by a general Tax and Assessment on the Estates real and personal, of the Inhabitants & Others interested in this Province.”

“An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the Sum of One hundred and Sixty three Thousand, Seven hundred & Ten Pounds, Six Shillings and one Penny Farthing, and applying Seventeen Thousand, Four Hundred and Eight Pounds, Eleven Shillings and five Pence (being Surplus of Taxes and the Balance of several Funds in the Public Treasury) making together One hundred Eighty one Thousand, one hundred & Ninety Pounds, Seventeen Shillings & Six pence, Farthing, to defray the Charges of this Government from the First Day of January to the Thirty first Day of December 1759 both Days inclusive: And for other Services therein mentioned.”

Ordered That Mr. Wright be added to the Committee to whom the two Messages brought this Morning from the Lieutenant Governor are referred.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 1st Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Rattray reported from the Committee to whom the Lieutenant Governor's two Messages brought down Yesterday were referred, That they had examined the Matters of the said Messages and come to several Resolutions thereupon, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, and is as follows, vizt.

That on weighing and considering that Message of his Honour the Lieutenant Governor's wherein he is pleased to deliver it as his Opinion to the House, that the Force of this Province in it's present Circumstances cannot be exerted with any Advantage in carrying on an offensive War against the Cherokees, but that a Plan of defensive Operations ought rather to be concerted for securing this Province against the Incursions of Indians; the Committee cannot concur in Opinion with his Honour, but are induced to think that a sufficient Body of Men may be raised and made effectual still to keep the Enemy at a Distance, and to carry on the War offensively against the Cherokees in their own Country, provided that suitable Encouragement be given Men to enlist and when enlisted they be subjected to proper Military Discipline. That if such a Body of Men can be raised with Expedition to act in concert with such of His Majesty's Forces as may be destined to remain

here, we may probably be able to do more than defend our own Frontiers, and by a timely appearance in the Enemy's Country may occasion such a Diversion of the Indian Forces as will facilitate the Operations of the Virginia Troops in effecting that most desirable Service; the Relief of the Garrison of Fort Loudoun.

That such a Body of Men may be speedily raised and properly disciplined, for the purposes aforesaid, The Committee are of Opinion that the following Measures ought to be vigorously pursued. And accordingly recommend, That a Bill be forthwith introduced granting to His Majesty an Aid sufficient to raise and Support for a Time certain One Thousand able bodied White Men to be regimented instead of those who were intended to be raised and regimented in pursuance of a Resolution of this House including all such of the Men as now remain of the three Independent Companies in the Pay and Service of this Province.

That Provision be likewise made for raising and supporting Five hundred able-bodied Negroes, accustomed to the use of Fire-Arms, to act in conjunction with the said Regiment.

To the end that White Men may be encouraged readily to enlist themselves in the Service of their Country, The Committee recommend that provision be also made by the said Bill for granting to each Man when enlisted a Bounty of £25 Current Money in hand and £25 more at the end of the first Month's Service, And for paying each Soldier regularly and weekly his Pay at the Rate of Seven Shillings and Six pence per diem.

The Committee likewise recommend that provision be also made for the Pay of all such Officers as shall be necessarily appointed for the said Regiment including a Muster-Master and Commissary at the same rates and proportions as are allowed by His Majesty to His Officers of like Rank and Degree in the Army.

The Committee are also of opinion that provision should be made for Indian Scalps at the rate of £160 Currency to be distributed amongst all such Officers & Men of the said Regiment without distinction who shall be present and aiding and assisting in killing and scalping Enemy Indians.

That provision be likewise made for paying the Owners of all such Negroes as shall be raised as aforesaid weekly pay at the rate of Seven Shillings and six pence Currency per diem. And likewise for their full Value by Appraisment in case any of the said Negroes shall be killed in Battle or captivated by the Enemy. And that all such Negroes may be encouraged to act with Courage and Fidelity in our Service, The Committee are of Opinion That every Negro who kills and scalps two Enemy Indians ought to be manumitted from a State of Slavery at the Public Charge.

The Committee are of Opinion That no provision ought to be made for Horses for the use of the Troops, or for the convenient Carriage of either

Officers or Soldiers but for such only as shall be necessarily employed in the carriage of Camp Baggage, Stores or Artillery.

But the Committee especially recommend, That the said Forces raised or to be raised for the service aforesaid be modell'd and regulated in the same manner and subjected to the same Pains and Penalties as are prescribed to His Majesty's Forces by the Mutiny Act, without which the Committee think it impossible to render any Levies of Forces of real use or service to the Province.

The Committee beg leave to remark before closing this Report, That His Honour the Lieutenant Governor in his said Message acquaints the House, that it is General Amherst's intention that Colonel Montgomery's Detachment shou'd remain in this Province until they compleat the End for which they were sent hither, vizt., the most effectual punishment of the Cherokees and their Abettors. And as the Committee are of Opinion that these Ends are not yet answered, inasmuch as the Cherokees and their Abettors are not yet effectually punished, do therefore recommend this Matter to the Consideration of the House, that proper measures may be taken by His Honour the Governor to press the further Services of the said Detachment in prosecuting what appears to the Committee to be the obvious Intention of General Amherst.

And with respect to his Honour the Lieutenant Governor's other Message requesting a new Grant for Contingent Services, The Committee beg leave to recommend a further Sum of Three Thousand Pounds. And the Committee herewith lay before the House an Account of the particular Application of the Monies formerly granted by this House for Contingencies as the same was delivered by the Public Treasurer. On which Account the Committee have declined making any Remarks as the same will hereafter undergo the Examination of a Committee on Public Accounts.

A Motion was made & the Question being put that the Report be re-committed.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the first Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till Five of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report.

And the second Paragraph of the Report, being read a second time, was agreed to by the House.

The Third Paragraph being read a second, and the Question being put that the House do agree with the Committee in the said Paragraph.

It passed in the Negative by Mr. Speaker's Voice.

The fourth Paragraph being read a Second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed to by the House.

The fifth Paragraph being read a second time, was, disagreed with by the House.

Resolved that the Officers of the Regiment intended to be raised have the same Pay as was provided by Law for the Officers of the Regiment lately raised in this Province.

The Sixth Paragraph, being read a Second time was disagreed with by the House.

Then the Question being put that One hundred Pounds be given as a Reward to all Persons whoever for the Scalp of a Cherokee Indian Man.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Report be adjourned.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 2d Day of August 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 4th Day of August 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 5th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of last Friday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the Residue of the Report from the Committee to whom the two Messages from the Lieutenant Governor of the 31st Day of July last, were referred.

And the Seventh Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was, disagreed with by the House.

The 8th, 9th & 10th Paragraphs being severally read a Second time was agreed to by the House.

Resolved that (instead of the Sum of Thirty five Pounds heretofore voted by this House) a Reward of One Hundred Pounds be given for the Scalp of every Cherokee Indian Man, that shall hereafter be killed by any

Person or Persons whoever, who shall not receive The King's Pay, or Provincial Pay, upon proof thereof being made to the Satisfaction of the Governor or Commander in Chief of this Province for the time being.

Ordered That a Bill be brought in upon the said Resolutions: And that Mr. Wright, Mr. Gadsden & Mr. Pinckney do prepare and bring in the same.

The last Paragraph of the Report being read a Second time, was agreed to by the House.

Ordered That Answers be prepared to His Honour the Lieutenant Governor's said Messages.

Two Messages from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

In answer to that part of your Message of the 18th Day of July, desiring me to give immediate Orders for the sending all the Acadians to Great Britain by the first opportunity, that we may be relieved from the danger to which this Province is exposed by their being among us, I am to acquaint You that Governor Lyttelton having received by the Right Honorable Mr. Secretary Fox, His Majesty's Commands, not to presume to send any of the Acadians to Great-Britain, which His Excellency communicated to His Majesty's honorable Council; I am not at liberty to comply with your request, without incurring His Majesty's Royal Displeasure, which it is my Duty, and, I doubt not, your desire, that I should avoid.

The 5th August 1760.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

I herewith send for your consideration, An Account for Provisions that have been impressed pursuant to Letters from the Governor, for the subsistence of the Poor who have taken Shelter in some of the Forts on our Frontier; as I apprehend the Payment of such is not comprehended in as are prior to your Vote for my relieving them with Cloaths and Victuals to the Sum of £5000. I desire that you will come to some Resolution thereupon that the poor People who have such demands may know what they have to depend upon, in the like Cases, as I doubtless must expect many other Applications of the like Nature.

The 5th August 1760.

William Bull.

And also a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Jacob Summerall, address'd to the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read His Honour's Messages, severally, to the House.

And then the House adjourned till Five of the Clock.

P.M.

According to Order the following Addresses to the Lieutenant Governor were drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

For Answer to Your Message of the 30th Ultimate with respect to granting a further Supply for Contingent Services, we beg leave to acquaint Your Honour that we have resolved to grant His Majesty a further Sum of Three Thousand Pounds for that Service.

May it please Your Honour,

Having weigh'd and considered your Message of the 31st of July, wherein you are pleased to deliver it as your Opinion, that the Force of this Province, in it's present Circumstances, cannot be exerted with any advantage in carrying on an offensive War against the Cherokees, but that a Plan of defensive Operations ought rather to be concerted, for securing the Province against the Incursions of the Indians; we are very sorry that this House cannot concur in Opinion with Your Honour, being induced to think that a sufficient Body of Men may be raised, and made effectual still to keep the Enemy at a distance and to carry on the War offensively against the Cherokees in their own Country, provided that suitable Encouragement be given to Men to enlist, and when enlisted they be subjected to proper military Discipline. That if such a Body of Men can be raised with Expedition to act in concert with such of His Majesty's Forces as may be destin'd to remain here, we may probably be able to do more than defend our own Frontier; and, by a timely appearance in the Enemy's Country, may occasion such a Diversion of the Indian Forces as will facilitate the Operations of the Virginia Troops in effecting that most desireable Service the Relief of the Garrison at Fort Loudoun.

And accordingly we have ordered a Bill to be brought in for granting to His Majesty an Aid sufficient to raise and support for a Time certain, One Thousand able-bodied Men to be Regimented instead of those who were intended to be raised and regimented in pursuance of a Resolution of this House, including all such of the Men as now remain of the three Independent Companies in the Pay and Service of this Province.

And to encourage Men to enlist readily in the Service of their Country we intend to make provision by the Bill for paying each Man when enlisted a Bounty of Twenty five Pounds in hand, and the like Sum at the End of the

first Month's Service: Besides a Pay of Seven Shillings and Six pence per diem regularly every Week. And to allow all the Officers of the said Regiment the same Pay as was provided by Law for the late South-Carolina Regiment. And we propose that the said Regiment be modell'd and regulated in the Same Manner and subjected to the same Pains and Penalties as are prescribed to His Majesty's Forces by the Mutiny-Act, without which we think it impossible to render any Levies of Forces of real use or Service to the Province.

And with respect to such part of the Contents of General Amherst's Letter, as your Honour was pleased to communicate to this House, to wit, "That, at present the Troops now in this Province must solely pursue the End they were sent for, vizt. the most effectual Punishment of the Cherokees and their Abettors. So soon as that Work is compleated which his Excellency cannot help wishing it was, as he has Occasion for them they must that Instant come away &c." As we are of Opinion that these Ends are not answer'd inasmuch as the Cherokees and their Abettors are not yet effectually punished, we intreat your Honour to take such Measures as You shall think proper to press the further Services of that whole Detachment in prosecuting what appears to us to be the obvious Intention of General Amherst.

The above Address was once read throughout and then a Second time, Paragraph by Paragraph, and was, upon the Question being put upon the first Paragraph, agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the Address relating to Contingent Services be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Wragg.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 6th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Fair Copy of the Address to the Lieutenant Governor concerning the raising of a Regiment, having been made, and read,

The Address of this House to the Lieutenant Governor of the 11th July last, was read.

Ordered, upon the Question, that Mr. Speaker do sign the Address.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Berresford and Mr. Laurens.

A Motion being made, and the Question being put, that an Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, humbly to desire his Honour to adjourn the meeting of the General-Assembly to the Village of Shem-Town on Ashley River.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And accordingly the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

This House having order'd a Bill to be brought in which will contain Matters of the last Importance to our Constituents, and as a Majority of our Members cannot meet in Charles-Town lest they should take the Infection of the Small-Pox, we humbly desire Your Honour to adjourn the General Assembly, forthwith to meet at the Village of Shem-town on Ashley-River; where we hope all or most of the Members will attend, and the Province be fully represented upon this important & interesting Occasion.

Ordered, That the Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Lowndes and Mr. Stoutenburgh.

Mr. Pinckney presented to the House according to Order, "A Bill granting to His Majesty an Aid of . . . Current Money to defray the Expence of raising and maintaining for . . . Months, a Regiment to consist of Ten Companies of Soldiers, Each to be composed of One hundred Men besides Officers, to be employed in the Service of this Government in acting in Conjunction with His Majesty's Regular Troops now in this Province offensively against the Cherokee Indians and their Abettors: And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious Issuing of the said Sum. And for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the time therein limited." And the same was received.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant Governor desires the Attendance of this House immediately in the Council Chamber.

Ordered That in Case his Honour adjourns the General Assembly to meet at Shem-town, the Clerk of this House do forthwith write Letters to all the Absent Members to acquaint them therewith and to require their Attendance, all Excuses being laid aside, upon the Service of the House, at the Time and Place appointed.

Ordered, That the Messengers of this House do send such Letters to the said Members.

Resolved That the Expence of sending the said Letters be defrayed by the Public.

And then Mr. Speaker with the House went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council-Chamber, where His Honour adjourned the General Assembly to meet at Mr. Legg's House in the Village of Shem-town on Ashley River, next Wednesday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning August 13, 1760
and Ending August 20, 1760*

At the House of Mr. Legg in Shem-Town.

Wednesday the 13th Day of August 1760.

The House met according to the Lieutenant Governor's Adjournment.

Ordered, upon the Question, That the last Paragraph of the Address, presented to the Lieutenant Governor on the 5th Instant, which relates to General Amherst's Letter be forthwith printed.

"A Bill granting to His Majesty an Aid of . . . Current Money to defray the Expence of raising and maintaining for . . . Months a Regiment to consist of Ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed [of] one hundred Men, besides Officers, to be employ'd in the Service of this Government in acting in conjunction with His Majesty's Regular Troops now in this Province, offensively against the Cherokee Indians & their Abettors. And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the time therein limited," was read a first time.

Resolved, That the Bill be read a Second time, to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Thursday the 14th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Benjamin Harvey.

Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen,

On the 7th Instant according to your desire in your Message of the 6th I have pressed Colonel Montgomery to continue with the whole Detachment under his command in this Province, in which I chose to make use of your own Words, to avoid any defect in my own manner of expressing it; with this request he did not think himself at liberty to comply. But I acquaint you

however, that, upon my application a little time before, he had ordered Major Hamilton with 400 Batallion-Men of the Royal Scots to encamp at Congrees, for the better covering our Back-Settlers; and the Remainder of the Detachment embarked last Monday.

Altho' the planning the Operations of War is the Business of the executive Branch of the Government, yet, as the communicating to the Public such as do not require secrecy in their execution can do no prejudice to the Service, and may give Satisfaction to the People, I shall inform you of the Measures I have taken to cover the Back-Settlements. I have stationed one Troop of Rangers about 12 Miles above Major Hamilton's Corps to patrol in an extent of about 40 Miles North-East & South-West. I have formed a Line from the Catawba to Savanna River, by stationing two Troops from Catawba to Broad River; two from Broad River to Ninety Six, and two from Ninety Six to Savanna and Fort Moore; who are to visit and assist the Forts and Plantations lying within their respective Districts. I have placed 50 Men in Fort Ninety Six, and a Lieutenant and 25 Men to cover the Settlers near the Catawbas. The Remainder of the new Provincials, I shall post a little above the Congrees to serve as a ready Escort to keep open the Communication to Ninety Six. To encourage the People in the Forts already built, and others to return to their Plantations, I have distributed Ammunition and cloathing to them, and to two of the Forts I have sent 8 Swivel Guns. These Measures I hope will suffice to prevent abandoning the Forts, and cover us from frequent Incursions, until the perseverance of hostilities in the Enemy, proper Seasons for acting, the compleating our own Troops and concerting every thing with our Neighbours, shall call upon us to exert with the greatest energy and propriety our Utmost Vigour in an offensive War.

In order to render the Troops already on our Establishment of more Service, I wish you would make some Provision for a Major over the Rangers, whose inspection would keep them more alert in their duty; and that you wou'd provide some Pay for an Adjutant to the three hundred Old Provincials, which, tho' of small Expence, would be of great Advantage to the ready and regular performance of their Duty.

August 13th 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Then the House (according to Order) read the "Bill granting to His Majesty an Aid of _____ &c." a Second time.

And the Question being put that the blank, for the Sum to be granted by the Bill be filled up with £150,000.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Blank was filled up with £100,000.

Ordered, That the consideration of the Bill be adjourned till the Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

The House resumed the adjourned consideration of the second reading of the Residue of the "Bill granting to His Majesty £100,000, &c."

And the Question being put that the Blank for the Pay to the Regimental Commissary be filled up with three Pounds ten Shillings per Diem.

It passed in the Negative.

Then the Question being put that the said Blank be filled up with Three Pounds.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Question being put that the Blank for the Pay to the Muster-Master be filled up with Three Pounds Ten Shillings per day.

It passed in the Negative.

And the said Article was dashed.

And the Question being put that the Pay to the Private Men be Seven Shillings and six Pence per Day.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered That the further Consideration of the Bill be adjourned till to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Friday the 15th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

The House resumed the adjourned Consideration of the second reading of the Residue of the "Bill granting to His Majesty the Sum of £100,000 &c."

And the Bill was read a Second time throughout, with Blanks which were filled up, and several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

And the Title was made, "A Bill granting to His Majesty an Aid of One Hundred Thousand Pounds Current Money, and applying other Money therein mentioned, to defray the Expence of raising, paying and cloathing for six Months a Regiment to consist of ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed of One hundred Men, besides Officers, to be employed in

prosecuting the War against the Cherokee Indians and their Abettors; and for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the time therein limited.”

Ordered, that Mr. Pinckney do carry the Bill to the Council.

Ordered, That an Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, humbly to desire his Honour’s leave for this House to adjourn till Tuesday next. And that Mr. Elliott do wait upon his Honour with the said Address.

Mr. Elliott accordingly withdrew; and being returned reported to the House that the Lieutenant Governor having been waited upon, pursuant to their Order, had been pleas’d to give the House leave to adjourn accordingly.

And then the House adjourned till Tuesday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 19th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Friday’s Proceedings.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have Twice read “a Bill granting His Majesty an Aid of One hundred Thousand Pounds Current Money and applying other Money therein mentioned to defray the expence of raising, paying and cloathing for six Months a Regiment to consist of ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed of one hundred Men besides Officers, to be employed in prosecuting the War against the Cherokee Indians & their Abettors: And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum and for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the Time therein limited.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And the said Bill was read a Third time.

And several Amendments were made by the House to the Bill.

Resolved That the Bill do pass: And that the Title be “an Act granting to His Majesty an Aid of One hundred and Twenty five Thousand Pounds Current Money and applying other Money therein mentioned to defray the Expence of raising, paying and cloathing for six Months, a Regiment to consist of ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed of One hundred Men, besides Officers; to be employed in prosecuting the War against the Cherokee Indians and their Abettors: And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum; and for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the Time therein limited.”

Ordered, That Mr. Manigault do carry the Bill to the Council and desire their Concurrence.

Notice being taken to the House of a Mistake in the Schedule annexed to the Tax-Act last passed, in the Article to James Henderson, by an Omission of the Sum of £51:9, which was recommended to be provided for, by the Committee appointed to audit the Public Accounts in the 77th Paragraph of their Report.

And the said Article in the Schedule, and the 77th Paragraph of the said Report, being severally read.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay to James Henderson the Sum of Fifty one pounds, Nine Shillings, which should have been inserted in the Schedule to the last Tax Act.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

Then the Lieutenant Governor's Message of the 5th Instant, concerning Provisions which had been impressed for the Subsistence of the Poor who had taken shelter in the Forts on the Frontiers, being read a Second time.

Resolved, That such Provisions be paid for out of the Sum of Five Thousand Pounds granted by this House for the relief of such poor and infirm Men & distressed Women and Children as have taken Refuge in any of the frontier Forts in this Province.

Ordered, That an Answer be prepared to the said Message.

And then the House adjourned till to morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 20th Day of August 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn, vizt.

May it please Your Honour,

Upon considering your Message of the 5th Instant respecting the Provisions that had been impressed, pursuant to Letters from The Governor, for the subsistence of the Poor who had taken Shelter in some of the Forts on our Frontiers, we beg leave to acquaint Your Honour that we have resolved that the same be paid for out of the Sum of five thousand Pounds, which was granted by this House for the Relief of such poor and infirm Men and distressed Women and Children as have taken Refuge in any of the frontier Forts in this Province.

Ordered, That the Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor by Mr. Beresford and Mr. McQueen.

A Message from the Council by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the Bill intituled "An Act granting to His

Majesty the Sum of £125,000 Current Money and applying other Money therein mentioned to defray the expence of raising, paying and cloathing for six Months, a Regiment to consist of ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed of One hundred Men, besides Officers; to be employed in prosecuting the War against the Cherokee Indians and their Abettors: And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum, and for providing a Fund for calling in and sinking the said Orders within the Time therein limited.”

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Bill be ingrossed.

An Account of Jonathan Badger, and an Account of Edward Weyman, Messengers of this House, the former amounting to £32 and the latter to £25, for summoning the Members, pursuant to Order of this House, to attend the service of the House at Shem-Town were presented to the House and severally read.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay the said Jonathan Badger the said Sum of £32, and the said Edward Weyman the said Sum of £25.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sums.

The Bill being ingrossed (according to Order) was laid upon the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Manigault do examine the said ingrossed Bill by the Original with such Member of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose; and procure the Great Seal to be affixed thereto: And that he do wait upon the Lieutenant Governor, and humbly know when his Honour will please to be attended by the House.

Mr. Manigault reported to the House that he had examined the ingrossed Bill with a Member of the Council appointed for that purpose: And that the Great-Seal is affixed thereto: And that having waited upon the Lieutenant Governor humbly to know his pleasure when he will be attended by the House, His Honour had been pleased to appoint this Day Twelve of the Clock, in the Room where the Council sits.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay Thomas Beamer the Sum of Three hundred and fifty Pounds as a Reward for his Services on the late Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

Then it being Twelve of the Clock, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Room where the Council sits, and where his Honour gave his Assent to,

“An Act granting to His Majesty an Aid of One hundred and Twenty five Thousand Pounds current Money and applying other Money therein men-

tioned to defray the Expence of raising, paying & cloathing for six Months, a Regiment to consist of ten Companies of Soldiers, each to be composed of one hundred Men, besides Officers; to be employed in the service of this Government in prosecuting the War against the Cherokee Indians and their Abettors: And for stamping Orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said Sum: And for providing a Fund to call in and sink the said Orders within the Time therein limited.”

And then the Lieutenant Governor prorogued the General-Assembly to Saturday the 23d Instant.

SOUTH CAROLINA

By the Honorable William Bull Esqr., Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief in and over the Province aforesaid.

A Proclamation.

Whereas the Term limited by Law for the expiration of the General Assembly of this Province is near at hand; and His Majesty's Service in this Juncture of Affairs, requires that another should be held as speedily as possible: I have, therefore, with the Advice of His Majesty's Honorable Council issued this my Proclamation for dissolving the General Assembly; and the General Assembly is hereby accordingly dissolved.

Given under my Hand and the Great-Seal of this His Majesty's said Province at Charles-Town the 23d Day of August, Anno Domini 1760, and in the 34th Year of His Majesty's Reign.

William Bull.

God save the King.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

*Session Beginning October 6, 1760
and Ending October 18, 1760*

List of the Names of such Members as had been returned to serve in this present General Assembly; as delivered by John Bassnett Esqr., the Master in Chancery, to Childermas Croft Esq., Clerk of the General Assembly.

Note those with this Mark (a) took the Oaths, and qualified themselves as Members of the House.

For Parishes in Berkley County.

St. Philip, Charles Town.

- (a) 1. The Honorable Benjamin Smith, Speaker,
- 2. Thomas Smith,
- (a) 3. Christopher Gadsden,
- (a) 4. Charles Pinckney,
- 5. Henry Laurens.
- (a) Thomas Shubrick Esq. in the room of Mr. Smith.

St. Andrew.

- (a) 6. Robert Rivers,
- 7. Thomas Lamboll,
- 8. Thomas Smith, Esqrs.
- (a) Jeremiah Savage,
- Benjamin Dart, Esqrs., in the room of Mr. Lamboll & Mr. Smith.

St. George, Dorchester.

- (a) 9. Ralph Izard,
- 10. John Ainslie, Esqrs.

St. James Goose Creek.

- (a) 11. Peter Taylor,
- (a) 12. John Moultrie,
- 13. Thomas Wright,
- 14. William Wragg, Esqrs.

St. John.

- (a) 15. Isaac Mazyck,
- (a) 16. Alexander Broughton
- 17. Peter Porcher, Esqrs.

St. Thomas & St. Dennis.

- (a) 18. Peter Manigault,
- (a) 19. John Wigfall,
- 20. John Moore.

Christ-Church.

- (a) 21. David Graeme,
- (a) 22. William Vanderhorst, Esqrs.

For Parishes in Colleton County.

St. Paul.

- (a) 23. Thomas Smith,
- (a) 24. George Sommers,
- (a) 25. William Williamson, Esqrs.

St. John.

- (a) 26. William Wragg,
- 27. John Freer,
- 28. Robert Gibbes, Esqrs.

St. Bartholomew.

- 29. Henry Hyrne,
- 30. Rawlins Lowndes,
- (a) 31. James Parsons,
- (a) 32. William Blake, Esqrs.

For Parishes in Granville County.

St. Helena.

- (a) 33. William Roper,
- 34. Samuel Carne,
- (a) 35. Hopkin Price, Esqrs.

Prince William.

- (a) 36. Thomas Middleton,

37. David Graeme, Esqrs.
(a) David Oliphant, Esq., in the room of Mr. Graeme.

St. Peter.

- (a) 38. Samuel Carne, Esqr.

For Parishes in Craven County.

St. James Santee.

- (a) 39. Robert Pringle,
(a) 40. Daniel Horry, Junior, Esqrs.

Prince George.

- (a) 41. Thomas Lynch,
42. Thomas Waties, Esqrs.

Prince Frederic.

43. Thomas Lynch,
(a) 44. James Crockatt, Esqrs.

St. Stephen.

45. Charles Cantey, Esq.

St. Mark.

46. Richard Richardson,
47. Matthew Neilson, Esqrs.
(a) Jacob Motte, junior, Esq., in the room of Colo. Richardson.

Monday the 6th Day of October 1760.

His Honour the Lieutenant Governor having, by his Proclamation, dated the 23d Day of August, 1760, dissolved the last General Assembly; and by Writs, issued under the Great-Seal of the Province, bearing Teste,⁵⁶ at Charles-Town, on the Twenty Seventh Day of August, One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Sixty, and returnable on this Day, called a new General Assembly; and John Bassnett, Esq., the Master in Chancery, having delivered to Childermas Croft, Esq., Clerk of the General Assembly, a List of the Names of such Members as had been returned to serve in this present General Assembly; the following Members appeared, viz.

⁵⁶ "Teste" is the final clause in a royal writ naming the person who authorizes the affixing of the king's seal.

Benjamin Smith, Esqr., Thomas Smith, Esq., William Blake, Esq., Peter Manigault, Esq., Christopher Gadsden, Esq., William Williamson, Esq., Hopkin Price, Esq.

And the said Members, pursuant to the direction of the Election Act, made choice of Hopkin Price, Esq., to adjourn the meeting of the House; & he, by the desire of the rest of the Members, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 7th Day of October 1760.

Several Members appeared, and took the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Act, viz.

William Wragg, Esq., Charles Pinckney, Esq., George Sommers, Esq., William Williamson, Esq., Peter Taylor, Esq., William Blake, Esq., Samuel Carne, Esq., Peter Manigault, Esq., Hopkin Price, Esq., Christopher Gadsden, Esq., William Roper, Esq., Thomas Smith, Esq., Benjamin Smith, Esq.

Which Oath was administred to the said Members by James Parsons, Esq., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Berkley County.

Then the same Oath was administred by Peter Manigault, Esq., One of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the same County, to the following Members, viz., James Parsons, Esq., David Graeme, Esq., and John Moultrie, Junior, Esq.

And the said Members, pursuant to the direction of the Election Act made choice of Mr. Moultrie to adjourn the meeting of the House, & he, by the desire of the rest of the Members, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 8th Day of October 1760.

Several Members took the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Act, viz., Isaac Mazyck, Robert Pringle, Thomas Middleton, Daniel Horry, Junior, & Ralph Izard, Esquires; which Oath was administred to Mr. Middleton by Benjamin Smith, Esq., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, for Berkley County; and to the other Members by Peter Manigault, Esq., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, for the same County.

And there appearing one and twenty Members who had taken the said Oath;

Mr. Wragg and Mr. Roper were directed to wait upon the Lieutenant Governor, and acquaint him that the Members present desired to take the Oaths, and make and subscribe the Declaration, and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes; and

humbly know when his Honour will please to be attended by the said Members.

Mr. Wragg reported to the rest of the Members, that the Lieutenant Governor, having been waited upon, pursuant to their directions, had been pleased to say that he would receive the Members, immediately, at his own House.

And, accordingly, the Members went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor, at his own House: Where they severally took the Oaths before his Honour. And being returned,

William Roper, Esq., Member for the Parish of St. Helena, said, That the House having received the Lieutenant Governor's Commands to return, & immediately choose a Speaker: And that as Mr. Smith had acquitted himself in that Office to the general Satisfaction of the last Assembly, he took the liberty of moving, that the honorable Benjamin Smith, Esquire, might take the Chair, as Speaker.

Resolved (nemine contradicente) That the Honorable Benjamin Smith, Esq., be Speaker of this House.

And he took the Chair accordingly.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 9th Day of October 1760.

Mr. Carne acquainted the House, That Robert Rivers and James Crockatt, Esqrs., had taken the Oaths before the Lieutenant-Governor, and made and subscribed the Declaration, and taken and subscribed the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

And the said Gentlemen appearing, the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Law to be taken by the Members of the General Assembly, was administred to them by Peter Manigault, Esq., a Member of this House, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace.

Mr. Speaker elect acquainted the House, that the Lieutenant-Governor had been pleased to appoint Eleven of the Clock this Morning for the presenting of their Speaker to his Honour, in the Council-Chamber, for his approbation.

And, it being Eleven of the Clock, Mr. Speaker elect, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant Governor in the Council-Chamber. And, being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported, that the House had attended the Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber; where his Honour had been pleased to approve the choice they had made of him to be their Speaker: And, upon the Petition and Claim of the House, by him made for that purpose, his

Honour had been pleased to grant and allow to the House, all their ancient Rights and Privileges, in as ample a manner as any of their Predecessors ever enjoyed them; particularly that they, their Servants and Estates should be free from Arrests, and all Molestation. That they should have freedom of Speech, & have access to his Person on all proper Occasions.

After which his Honour was pleased to make a Speech to the Council and this House; of which Mr. Speaker said, to prevent Mistakes, he had obtained a Copy, which he read to the House, and is as follows, viz.

Honorable Gentlemen,

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Altho the late General Assembly have made a very liberal provision for the defence of this Province, yet, in this critical Conjuncture, I thought it absolutely necessary immediately, on the dissolution of the last, to call a new General Assembly, to meet as soon as the Writs could be return'd, lest any emergency shou'd arise, that might call for your further assistance.

It is with the greatest pleasure that I congratulate you on the glorious Success of His Majesty's Arms, in the reduction of the whole Country of Canada to the obedience of His Majesty, by the conduct of his Excellency General Amherst. An Event of the greatest importance to His Majesty's Colonies in North-America, and which may produce a happy influence on the Affairs of this Province.

Near the close of the last Session of the General Assembly, we had room to expect a Peace with the Cherokees, from the Capitulation granted to the Garrison of Fort Loudoun; for which reason I deferred the immediately carrying into execution those measures for the prosecuting the War with vigour, for which provision had been made: But upon receiving intelligence that the Indians had, in violation of the Articles of Capitulation, put to death the Officers & Men, to the number of thirty two, I forthwith issued Commissions & Orders for raising the Regiment with the utmost expedition, & have solicited, & am in hopes to receive assistance from the Provinces of Virginia & North-Carolina at this interesting Crisis, & shall take the earliest Opportunity of laying a full state of our Affairs before his Excellency General Amherst.

During these Preparations, the Indians have repeated their Overtures for Peace, & proposed a mutual exchange of Prisoners. I readily gave ear to their first Proposal, in hopes of being able, by that means, to procure the Lives & Liberty of so great a number of His Majesty's Subjects as are now unfortunately in their Hands. And as the Garrison of Fort Prince George is reduced to great distress for want of Provisions, I have form'd a Plan for it's relief, which I expect is now taking place.

Gentlemen,

I have thus inform'd you of the Situation in which our Affairs are at present circumstanced, I shall propound no new Matters now for your Consideration, But whatever shall appear to me to be further necessary for facilitating & improving the measures that have been concerted, I shall, occasionally, communicate to you; & make no doubt of your ready support and assistance therein, whereby we may be enabled to avert those dangers which at present threaten the safety of this Province.

William Bull.

Resolved, That an humble Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, to return his Honour the Thanks of this House for his Speech delivered at the opening of this first Session of the present General Assembly.

And it is referred to Mr. Taylor, Mr. Smith, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Izard, Mr. Parsons, Mr. Manigault, to draw up an Address upon the said Resolution.

Thomas Lynch, Esq., appeared, and the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Act to be taken by all Members of the General Assembly was administred to him by Peter Manigault, Esq.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck and Mr. Middleton do attend the Lieutenant Governor with Mr. Lynch, & desire his Honour to permit Mr. Lynch to take the Oaths, & make & subscribe the Declaration, & take & subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Resolved, That Mr. Jonathan Badger and Mr. Edward Weyman be Messengers to attend the service of this House.

And the Oath of Office was administred to the said Messengers, respectively, by Peter Taylor, Esqr., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, in the Words following.

"You shall well & faithfully execute the Office of Messenger of this House, according to the best of your knowledge; and shall keep such Matters secret as shall be enjoined you by the House."

"So help You God."

Ordered, That the Clerk of this House do write Letters to the several Gentlemen returned to serve as Members of this present General Assembly, who have not yet appeared, to require their attendance, immediately, upon the service of the House: And if any of the said Gentlemen shall be unable to attend, through Sickness, or be apprehensive of taking the Infection of the Small-Pox, by coming to Town, that he do acquaint them, the House expects, that they will, by Letter to Mr. Speaker, signify whether they intend to serve as Members of this House, or not.

Ordered, That the several Members now in this House, who have been returned for more than one Parish do now declare what Parish they make their election to serve for.

And, accordingly, Thomas Smith, Esqr., who was returned for St. Philip, Charles-town, St. Andrew and St. Paul, made his election to serve for the Parish of St. Paul.

Samuel Carne, Esq., who was returned for the Parishes of St. Helena, Port Royal, & St. Peter, made his election to serve for St. Peter.

Thomas Lynch, Esq., returned for Prince George, Winyaw, and Prince Frederic, made his election to serve for Prince George, Winyaw.

And William Wragg, Esq., returned for the Parish of St. James, Goose-Creek, and St. John, in Colleton County, made his election to serve for St. John.

Resolved and Ordered, That, for the future, every Person who shall be returned to serve as a Member of the General Assembly, for more than one Parish, shall make his election at the Time he takes the Oath prescribed by the additional Act to the Election Act, for what Parish he intends to serve.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 10th Day of October 1760.

Read the Journals of the 6th, 7th, 8th & 9th Instant.

David Graeme, Esq., who was returned for the Parish of Christ-Church and the Parish of Prince William, made his election to serve for Christ-Church.

William Vanderhorst, Esq., returned for the Parish of Christ-Church, appeared, and took the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Act to be taken by all Members of the General Assembly; which was administred to him by David Graeme, Esq., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace.

Ordered, That Mr. Blake & Mr. Horry do accompany Mr. Vanderhorst, & see him take the Oaths before the Lieutenant Governor, and make and subscribe the Declaration, and take and subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

A Letter to Mr. Speaker, and the House, from Thomas Lamboll, Esq., returned for the Parish of St. Andrew, was presented to the House, & read; signifying that he would not serve as a Member of the present General Assembly.

Ordered, That a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Lieutenant Governor & Council to issue new Writs of Election for such Parishes

where Members had been chosen, & made their election to serve for other Parishes; as likewise for those Parishes where the Persons returned have refused to serve.

A Letter from George Gabriel Powell, Esq., addressed to Christopher Gadsden, Esq., was presented to the House, by Mr. Gadsden, & read; in relation to eleven head of Cattle that were impressed and lost on the late Expedition.

And then the House adjourned till Four of the Clock.

P.M.

John Moore, Esq., returned for the Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, appeared, & refused to serve as a Member of the present General Assembly.

And then he withdrew.

Mr. Taylor reported from the Committee who were appointed to draw up an Address to be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, on the Resolution of Yesterday, that they had prepared an Address accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the House, and he read the Report in his Place, and afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table; where the same, being twice read, was, with several Amendments made thereunto, agreed unto by the House, and is as follows, *vid.*

May it please your Honour,

We, His Majesty's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Representatives of the Inhabitants of this Province, return your Honour our sincere Thanks for your Speech deliver'd to us Yesterday: And look upon your calling a new Assembly, so soon after the Dissolution of the former, as an Instance of your good Intentions towards this Province.

It is with a Pleasure equal to the Occasion, that we receiv'd your Honour's Congratulation upon the Success that has attended the Valour of the British and Provincial Forces in the Reduction of Canada to His Majesty's Obedience: An Event long wish'd for, anxiously expected, and now happily accomplish'd by the Conduct of General Amherst; the importance of which is so manifest as to give us a clear prospect of the many Advantages to be derived from thence to all His Majesty's Subjects, and more especially to those upon this Continent.

We are not surprised, that Your Honour has been disappointed in your expectation of an Accommodation with the Cherokee Indians by the moderate Measures that have been persued: And we trust, that, for the future, the most vigorous Councils will be adopted; as it is manifest, that all overtures of Peace from them have been calculated only to amuse & deceive this Government.

We are extremely concern'd to find your Honour has not already acquainted General Amherst with our Situation; & as it is of the greatest Moment, that his Excellency shou'd be inform'd therewith as soon as possible, we depend that your Honour will lose no further Time in laying before him a full State of our Affairs: And we doubt not that, with his Assistance, join'd to the Aid we may reasonably expect from North-Carolina & Virginia, we shall make the Indians repent that they ever committed any Outrages on His Majesty's Subjects of this and the neighbouring Provinces.

As the Indians, after their first Overtures for a Peace, to which your Honour listen'd, have most treacherously & barbarously massacred Part of the Garrison of Fort Loudoun, we cannot but look upon their repeating these Overtures as an Insult upon this Government; however, if your Honour has or shou'd agree to the Proposals of the Indians for a mutual exchange of Prisoners, & shou'd send the Indian Prisoners, now in our Custody, out of Charles-town, we hope it will be with a very strong Escort: For if the Party that guards them is weak, we have reason, from the repeated treachery of the Indians, to expect that your Honour's good intentions to procure the lives & liberty of a great number of His Majesty's Subjects will be frustrated; &, that, instead thereof, an additional number of our fellow Subjects will fall into their hands: Which we are under some apprehensions may be the fate of the neglected Garrison of Fort Prince George, when we consider how long they have been in the greatest distress for want of relief.

As we are convinced, that nothing but the severest Chastisement will ever procure from that perfidious People a firm & honorable Peace, we assure your Honour that we shall not be wanting, on our part to the extent of our Abilities, to facilitate & forward those Preparations that have already been made, or such further Services as shall be necessary to be undertaken for carrying on the War with vigor; not to vindicate our honour only, but to support the common Cause of our Country, and effectually to secure the Province from the like Barbarities & Devastation for the future.

Resolved, That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor by the whole House.

Ordered, That Mr. Mazyck & Mr. Parsons do wait upon the Lieutenant-Governor, & humbly know when his Honour will please to be attended by the House.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 11th Day of October 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order, the following Message was drawn, viz.

May it please your Honours,

Several of the Members of this House having been return'd for more than one Parish, & other Gentlemen who were return'd having refused to serve as Members of this present General Assembly, we desire that your Honours will be pleas'd to issue a new Writ for the electing of a Member to serve in this present General Assembly, for the Parish of St. Philip, Charlestown, in the room of Thomas Smith, Esq., who made his election to serve for St. Paul's Parish; a new Writ for the electing of two Members to serve for the Parish of St. Andrew, in the room of the said Thomas Smith, Esq., & of Thomas Lamboll, Esq., who refused to serve; a new Writ for the electing of one Member to serve for the Parish of St. James, Goose-Creek, in the room of William Wragg, Esq., who made his election to serve for the Parish of St. John, Colleton County; a new Writ for the electing of one Member to serve for the Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, in the room of John Moore, Esq., who refused to serve; a new Writ for the electing of one Member to serve for the Parish of St. Helena, in the room of Samuel Carne, Esq., who made his election to serve for St. Peter; a new Writ for the electing of one Member to serve for the Parish of Prince William, in the room of David Graeme, Esq., who made his election to serve for Christ-Church; & a new Writ for the electing of one Member to serve for the Parish of Prince Frederic, in the room of Thomas Lynch, Esq., who made his election to serve for Prince George's Parish: Which Writs we desire may be made returnable immediately.

Ordered, That the Message be considered next Monday.

Mr. Mazyck reported to the House, that the Lieutenant-Governor, having been waited upon, humbly to know his pleasure when he would be attended by the House, had been pleased to appoint Monday Morning, Eleven of the Clock, in the Council-Chamber.

Then the House took the Letter from Colonel George-Gabriel Powell to Christopher Gadsden, Esq., in relation to Eleven head of Cattle that were impressed for the service of the first Expediton against the Cherokee Indians, and lost, into consideration.

And the said Letter being read a second time;

The Resolution of the late General Assembly, of the 11th Day of July last, respecting the said Eleven head of Cattle, was read.

Resolved (upon the Question) That the said Colonel George-Gabriel Powell be discharged from being accountable for the said Eleven head of Cattle.

Notice being taken to the House, That, in the 46th & 47th Articles of the Report made from the Committee who were appointed to audit the last

Year's Accounts of the Creditors of the Public, on two Accounts of Christopher Holson, one amounting to £22:15, & the other to £18:12:6; the said Committee reported that the said Sums ought to be provided for; which Articles were severally agreed to by the House; but the said Sums had been omitted to be inserted in the Schedule to the Tax-Law.

And that in the 117th Article of the same Report, on an Account of Messieurs Laurens, Motte & Company, the said Committee recommended that the Sum of £1198:10:10, part of the said Account, being for sundry Articles furnished for the service of the Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, should be provided for; to which the House also agreed; but that the said Sum had, thro' mistake, been omitted to be inserted in the Schedule to the Law which was made to defray the expence of that Expedition.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay to Christopher Holson, Warden of the Work-House in Charles-Town, the Sum of £41:7:6, which should have been inserted in the Schedule to the last Tax-Law. And that he do also pay to Messieurs Laurens, Motte & Company, the Sum of £1198:10:10, which should have been inserted in the Schedule to the Law made for defraying the expence of the Expedition against the Cherokee Indians.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sums.

A Set of Rules and Orders to be observed by the Members of this House, was twice read, and agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That the said Rules and Orders be ingrossed.

Resolved, That Hopkin Price, Esq., be Cashier of this House.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 13th Day of October 1760.

Read the Journals of Saturday's Proceedings.

The House (according to Order) took the Message to the Lieutenant Governor & Council, for issuing new Writs of Election, into Consideration.

And the Question being put, that the said Writs be made returnable immediately.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered, That Mr. Pinckney & Mr. Smith do carry the Message to the Lieutenant Governor and Council.

Then, it being Eleven of the Clock, Mr. Speaker, with the House, went up to attend the Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber: And being returned,

Mr. Speaker reported that the House had attended the Lieutenant-Governor, in the Council-Chamber; where he (Mr. Speaker) had presented

their Address to his Honour; to which he was pleased to make the following Answer.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

From your known affection to His Majesty, & from the great advantages that must naturally ensue from the reduction of Canada to His obedience, I cou'd not but expect that the same impression wou'd be made upon your minds, that the most fortunate events are apt to produce. An increase of Strength, Trade & Riches, & the security of our Religion, Liberty & Property are the happy consequences resulting from it. These Blessings (the constant Objects of His Majesty's View, throughout His glorious Reign) we cannot be too sensible of, nor too grateful in our return of Thanks for.

I hope it is unnecessary to appeal to you for the uprightness of my Intentions. Nor will I entertain the least scruple of your believing that my Thoughts are not directed towards the service of the Province; & therefore I cannot but lament that my difference with you in judgment upon the Overtures made by the Cherokees, when they granted the Capitulation to Fort-Loudoun, shou'd draw from you the Expression of "your not being surprised that I had been disappointed in my expectation of an Accommodation with them, by the moderate Measures I had pursued." You, Gentlemen, who were Members of the last Assembly, cannot forget the Satisfaction that was express'd at the contents of those Dispatches which I caus'd to be communicated to you in a private way. You will pardon me for saying that if you were at that time convinced that the Capitulation, & the Overtures that accompanied it, were calculated only to amuse & deceive this Government, it wou'd have been more generous, and your happy Discernment would have produced much better effects than to have exercised the undoubted Right you have of advising me (for you were then sitting) than to have taken the present Opportunity of an Address to censure my conduct.

If I had greedily sought after gain, in hastily issuing Commissions, upon your having passed the Act for raising a Regiment, when the Exigencies of the Province did not seem to require that an additional Load of Expences shou'd be thrown upon it. If I had paid no regard to Captain Demere's Letter, with which you were then also made acquainted, in which he says, "Nothing but the inclinations these Indians have for a Peace cou'd have saved us: We can discover nothing in their present behaviour that contradicts this; & hope, at least, that nothing will be undertaken that will endanger us on the March," I shou'd have expected to have been animadverted upon; I am sure I shou'd have been conscious to myself, that I had deserv'd it. However so early as the 9th of September, being but a few Days after my receiving the News of the violation of the Capitulation, during my illness, that I desired

the Gentlemen of the Council to consider who were the most proper Persons to be appointed Field-Officers to the Regiment; & no time was lost by me after that in doing every thing towards the most expedition in raising it.

It concerns me too much to refrain from declaring how greatly I am affected with your unkind imputation of Remissness in my not having already acquainted General Amherst with our situation. I rely upon the justice of the several honorable Persons with whom I am directed by His Majesty's Instructions to correspond, to clear me from a Charge of having been, upon any Occasion, deficient in my Duty in that respect. Upon Colonel Montgomery's departure, I gave his Excellency the fullest Account I was able of the State of our Affairs. I did not receive the Intelligence of the breach of the Capitulation, until after I had been visited by the hand of God, with a disorder that endanger'd my life, which continued upon me so long, as to prevent even my being present in Council, till the Day before I met you in General Assembly. Add to this the slender hopes that cou'd be form'd of obtaining any Succour from his Excellency, when it was generally thought the Force he had was too small for the great Enterprize he was engaged in: And also the endeavours I had used to obtain Assistance from the Province of North-Carolina, & to prevail upon Virginia to keep up the Forces they had rais'd, who by halting, in their present Station, wou'd be in a readiness to act as soon as Preparations shou'd be made for co-operating with them. Under these Circumstances, can it be thought I was too sanguine in imagining that I had sufficient reason to conclude that no supposition cou'd justly have taken place, for charging me with indolence or neglect?

The Escort which I appointed for the Indian Prisoners was to consist of twenty six private Soldiers, who are to guard them as far as the Congrees, to Major Hamilton's Camp; with Orders, upon any apprehension or rumor of the Enemy's approach, to halt & apply for assistance to the nearest Officers of the Militia; who are directed to support them. When they arrive there, in case of bringing down the Remains of the Garrison of Fort Loudoun to Ninety Six, in order to be exchanged, shall make it requisite, I have order'd the Escort thither to be increas'd with Rangers, to one hundred Men. By this Draught, the Guard for the Town does not exceed twelve Men. If you think it will be expedient to have any variation in this Disposition, I shall give the greatest attention to your Opinion upon it.

By a Letter I receiv'd from Colonel Grant, dated the 3d of July, I was inform'd, that there was Flour enough in Fort Prince-George, to last six or eight Months, and forty Bullocks; so that altho' they are in want of Beef, the Garrison, I think, cannot be said to be in the greatest Distress. And, as I told you before, that I had form'd a Plan for it's relief, it appears that it has not been neglected.

Your Resolution to facilitate & forward such Services as the carrying on the War, with vigor, may make necessary, breaths such a spirit of Loyalty to The King, & regard to the good of your Constituents, that, I do, in His Majesty's Name, most heartily thank you for it. And I do assure you, that, for my own part, the most frugal & religious Application shall be made of what has been, or shall be provided, to the very Uses for which they were by you intended.

Gentlemen,

I have been longer, & more particular, than usual in an Answer to an Address: I wish I had not been call'd upon to be so. No Man can be, & few have better reason to be more strongly disposed than I am to do every Thing that can contribute to the safety, honor and happiness of this my native Country; and therefore, as it is my firm persuasion, that nothing can be more fatal to us, than misunderstandings and jealousies of each other, I am determin'd that none shall be suffer'd, by me at least, to arise between us.

The 13th Day of October 1760.

William Bull.

Ordered, That a Committee of Privileges & Elections be appointed, of the following Gentlemen, viz., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Graeme, Mr. Smith, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney.

Resolved, That Mr. Speaker be desired to send to London for such of the Journals of the House of Commons as have been printed since the 23 Volume was sent hither; together with an Index to the said Journals, if any such shall be printed.

Ordered, That a Committee be appointed to make inquiry of what farther Provision may be necessary to be made for the South-Carolina Regiment, other than what is appointed by the Law made for raising the said Regiment, of the following Gentlemen; viz., Mr. Smith, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Mazyck, Mr. Izard, Major Moultrie, Mr. Pringle.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 14th Day of October 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Two Messages from the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

In order to render the establishment of the Provincial Regiment more compleat & useful, I desire you to provide for the Pay of a Drum-Major, Searjeant-Major & Quarter-Master Serjeant, whose several & distinct Duties are very necessary in the detail of the Service.

There is another Officer whose duty is of the greatest use in the march of the Regiment; without which, it's Motions will be very precarious & much retarded; I mean a Waggon-Master General, whose Services being very fatiguing, you will doubtless appoint a suitable Pay for it. I wou'd also propose an Establishment for a Chaplain, in Case any Gentleman of that reverend Function wou'd undertake that service, & attend the Regiment in their Expedition. I must likewise recommend to your Consideration a Matter of some Consequence, towards raising the Men; & that is, making an allowance to the Recruiting Officers, for the Expence attending that Service, which is absolutely necessary, & cannot be afforded out of their Pay, which will but just support their own Charges; & to this frugality, is very probably owing the bad success which our Recruiting Officers have met with, which I am sorry to acquaint you proceeds but slowly as yet. No mention being made concerning Tents, in the Act for raising this Regiment, I shou'd be glad you wou'd come to some Resolutions upon that Head.

And as it will be necessary to form a Camp for the Provincial Regiment, near the Frontiers, as soon as we can collect two or three hundred Men, with those now in Town, & the Recruits that are raising all over the Country; I must desire you will take under your Consideration in what manner Fort-Johnson is to be garrison'd, & Charles-Town guarded on that Event.

I have appointed Major William Thompson, Major-Commandant of the Rangers, whose abilities & inspection over that Body will, I think, be of great use to the Service for which they are intended; & I have charged him with the Relief of Fort Prince-George. I must recommend him to you as an Officer who deserves your Notice; & I hope you will provide such Pay for him as is suitable to his Rank.

13 October 1760.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Major Frederic Hamilton, who commands the Detachment of the Regiment of Royal Scots left by Colonel Montgomery, for the covering of our Back-Settlements, having acquainted me, that a great many of his Men are so ill in the Camp at the Congrees that [it] is absolutely necessary to bring them down in Waggons to Charles-Town, for the recovery of their health, in order to their being fit for any Duty; I therefore desire that you will make provision for putting the Barracks into a sufficient repair for their reception & accommodation; & that they be furnish'd with the usual Barrack Necessaries which have been allow'd by this & other Provinces in the like Cases.

14 October 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Messages, severally, to the House.

And the first of the said Messages being read at the Table;

Ordered, That the same be referred to the Consideration of the Committee who were appointed to make inquiry of what farther provision may be necessary to be made for the South-Carolina Regiment, other than what is appointed by the Law for raising the said Regiment; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

Ordered, That the said Committee do make their Report to this House on Friday Morning.

Ordered, That Colonel Middleton be added to the said Committee.

And the other Message being also read at the Table;

A Resolution of the House, of the 1st Day of December, 1757, with respect to providing for Barrack Necessaries, was read.

Resolved, That this House will [make] a provision for defraying the Expence of repairing the Barracks; & will also provide for furnishing such of the usual Barrack Necessaries as may be wanting.

And the following Address (in Answer to the said Message) was drawn; viz.

May it please your Honour,

In answer to your Message deliver'd to us this Morning, in relation to providing for sufficient repairs to the Barracks, & the usual Barrack Necessaries for the reception & accommodation of such part of the army under the command of Major Frederic Hamilton as are sick; we beg leave to acquaint your Honour that we have resolv'd to make provision for the Barracks being put in repair, & also for the usual Barrack Necessaries that may be wanting.

Two Messages from The Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Bassnett.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

The hon. Edmond Atkin, Esq., His Majesty's Agent to & Superintendant for Indian Affairs in the Southern District of North-America, has inform'd me, that, according to the desire of Governor Lyttelton & Governor Dobbs, on the behalf of their respective Provinces, he had held a Conference with the Catawbias, on his return from Kewohee last July, at Pine-Tree Hill, concerning the Lands which they claim'd; & that they had agreed to surrender their Claims to a large Tract of sixty Miles diameter, in consideration of being quietly settled in a Tract of only fifteen Miles square, part of the above mention'd Land, to be ascertain'd, by survey, to prevent Intruders, & the having a Fort built there at the Public Expence.

I am now to acquaint you that there are a considerable number of the Catawbias come to town to receive the reward for eight Cherokee scalps which they brought down, & one Prisoner they took & deliver'd to Col. Montgomery;

which I have accordingly paid them. They are waiting impatiently for a final answer concerning the Fort, & are very desirous that it shou'd be soon built, that they might be settled there time enough to prepare for planting provisions the ensuing year for their future subsistence, which will be an ease to the charge of the province; & praying that they may be cloath'd by the public as the Winter is approaching, which they think they have reason to expect as their engagements with us against the Cherokees prevents their hunting to supply their wants. And as the sum of £1700 allow'd by you for cloathing, feeding & arming them is doubtless expended, as you will judge by the account herewith sent you, of the demands of Messrs. Kershaw & Company, amounting to £1148 already paid, which demands must have still run on; I do therefore recommend these matters to your early consideration, & especially the Fort, so necessary to defend their wives & children, while the few men that now remain of their nation are with us out at war or hereafter a hunting. I must observe that a fort has been promis'd them by this government several times within these fifteen years, & was again promis'd in town this Spring, at their special request, when they were invited by me, & then consented to join Col. Montgomery's troops in his expedition against the Cherokees. I am inform'd that the expence of building such a fort as will satisfy them will scarce amount to the sum of seven hundred pounds.

14th October 1760.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

As by a Law passed this Summer no Strouds or Duffils, amongst other articles therein enumerated, are for a certain time to be exported from this province without my permission; & as application has been made to me on the behalf of Mr. McGillivray & Mr. Galphin, for a permission to send a quantity of woollen goods wherewith to supply the Creek Indians with cloathing on the approach of Winter; suggesting the danger of their being driven, in case we do not furnish them, through necessity, to apply to our enemies the French, as the Indians will consider our with-holding our usual commerce for the necessaries of life, as a with-holding our friendship towards them; & on such an occasion, they will take even an imperfect supply from the French as a great service & kindness done them, which our artful rivals will know how, & not fail to improve. In these critical times I am unwilling to form any resolutions on so delicate an affair without the most mature consultation, a precipitate or wrong step may draw after it very fatal consequences; I therefore desire your opinion & advice thereupon, with as much dispatch as you conveniently can; for the time for sending such supplies, if it shou'd be thought expedient is at hand.

The 14th October 1760.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Messages severally to the House.

Then the first of the said Messages was read at the Table.

And the Account of Joseph Kershaw & Company, in the said Message mentioned, being read;

Resolved, That this House will provide a Sum, not exceeding seven hundred Pounds, to defray the expence of building a Fort for the defence of the Wives & Children of the Catawba Indians.

Resolved, That this House will provide a further Sum, not exceeding one thousand Pounds, for cloathing & subsisting the said Indians.

And the following Address (in answer to the said Message) was drawn; viz. May it please your Honour,

In answer to your Message, in relation to providing for the Catawba Indians, we beg leave to acquaint your Honour that we have resolv'd to provide the Sum of seven hundred Pounds, for building the Fort mention'd by your Honour, for the protection of their Wives and Children, & also the Sum of one thousand Pounds toward cloathing & subsisting the said Indians.

Ordered, That the said Address, together with the Address relating to repairing the Barracks, & Barrack Necessaries, be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor by Mr. Parsons & Mr. Williamson.

Ordered, That his Honour's last Message be considered in the Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The House (according to Order) took the Lieutenant-Governor's Message, with respect to permitting Woolen Goods to be sent to supply the Creek Indians with Cloathing, into Consideration.

And the said Message being read at the Table;

The "Act to prevent the exportation of Grain and other Provisions, and Arms, Ammunition, Strouds, Duffils & Plains, from the Province of South Carolina, for the Term therein mentioned" was read.

And the Question being put, that the House will advise the Lieutenant-Governor to permit such Woolen Goods as he shall think fit to be sent to the Creek Indians.

It was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the following Address (in answer to the said Message) was drawn; viz. May it please your Honour,

In answer to your Honour's Message, desiring our opinion & advice, in relation to supplying the Creek Nation with such Goods as may be necessary

for their occasions the ensuing Winter; this House begs leave to acquaint your Honour, that it has taken the same into consideration, & is of opinion, & accordingly give it as their advice to your Honour, that, in the present state of things with that Nation, & in order to render their disposition still more favorable to us, which, at this juncture, is apparently for the benefit of this Province, it will be prudent to permit such Woolen Goods as they may stand in need of to be sent amongst them: But hopes that your Honour will restrain the same to such quantities as may be sufficient to serve their own use.

Ordered, That the Address be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor by Mr. Wragg & Mr. Mazyck.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 15th Day of October 1760.

The following Members met, viz., Mr. Wragg, Mr. Crockatt, Mr. Vanderhorst, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Parsons & Major Moultrie; who made choice of Mr. Crockatt to be Chairman, & he, by the desire of the rest of the Members, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 16th Day of October 1760.

The following Members met, viz., Mr. Crockatt, Mr. Parsons, Mr. Williamson, Mr. Rivers, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Horry & Mr. Wragg; who made choice of Mr. Horry to be Chairman, & he, by the desire of the rest of the Members, adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 17th Day of October 1760.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Read the Journals of last Tuesday's Proceedings.

A Message from the Lieutenant-Governor by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

As there are a Party of the far Chickesaws that are ready to go against the Cherokees, & have remain'd for some Weeks most usefully employ'd in covering the late settlers at Long-Canes in their attempt to resettle there by

building a fort; & as there is one Cobbett, a white man, who is well acquainted with & much follow'd by these Indians, I therefore desire that you wou'd enable me to give him, or some other fit person a commission, under the footing of Adair's to head them whenever the service requires it, for the double purpose of animating them in war, & preventing their being mistaken for enemies when met in the Woods.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Upon communicating to His Majesty's honourable Council your Message in answer to mine, concerning my granting permission for exporting Woolens & other Things for the necessary uses of the Creek Indians in this delicate conjuncture, in order to have their advice in what manner that matter cou'd be conducted with the best effect & greatest impartiality, some doubts arose whether I was impower'd by the Law to grant permission in the present Case. The expediency of the measure being apparent, unless it is immediately carried into execution, the advantages to the peace of this Province which are intended & expected thereby will be lost. Therefore, by the advice of His Majesty's honourable Council, I recommend this Matter to your consideration, that these Doubts may be removed without loss of time, & such powers given for the prudent & impartial use of such permission as are consistent with the true interest of this Province in our present circumstances.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the said Messages severally to the House.

Then the first of the said Messages being read at the Table;

Resolved, That this House will make provision for the same pay to Colbert, named in the said Message, or to any other Person whom the Lieutenant-Governor shall think fit to appoint to lead the said Chickesaws as was resolved to be provided for Mr. Adair.

And the following Address (in answer to the said Message) was drawn; viz.
May it please your Honour,

Having consider'd your Message just now receiv'd, with respect to enabling your Honour to give one Colbert, or some other fit Person, a commission under the footing of Adair's, to head the upper Chickesaws against the Cherokees, we have resolv'd to provide the same for the said Colbert, or such other person as your Honour shall think fit to commission for that purpose as was resolved by the late Assembly to be provided for Mr. Adair.

And the other Message being read at the Table;

Ordered, That Mr. Parsons & Mr. Pinckney do draw up an Answer thereto.

Mr. Pinckney reported from the Committee who were appointed to make inquiry concerning what farther provision may be necessary to be made for the South-Carolina Regiment, other than what is appointed by the Law for raising the said Regiment; & to whom the Lieutenant Governor's Message, of the 13th Instant, upon that subject, was referred; That the Committee had made the Inquiry accordingly, & considered the matter of the said Message, & had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report to the House; & he read the Report in his place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

That, on perusal & consideration of the Act of Assembly lately passed for the establishment of the present Provincial Regiment, they find that no provision is thereby made for any of the Posts or Employments, or for the Services recommended by his Honour in his said Message: And that the Monies granted by the said Act are appropriated solely to the raising, paying, cloathing & maintaining the Officers, Soldiers & others therein mentioned, in manner, as by the said Act is particularly specified. And that, on a Calculation made, such Monies are barely sufficient for the purposes thereby intended. By which his Honour the Lieutenant-Governor is prevented from employing such Officers & Persons, & from providing such Camp-Equipage & allowing such usual Expences to recruiting Officers as the Committee, in their opinion think highly reasonable & proper to be allowed: And therefore the Committee are of opinion, that, in order to compleat the said Regiment, in Case there should not be Money in the Fund sufficient for those purposes, further provision should be made for such Services as are hereafter particularly mentioned (that is to say)

For paying a Chaplain forty two Shillings, Currency, a Day.

Also to a Drum-Major, Ten Shillings, Currency, a Day.

To a Serjeant-Major, & Quarter-Master Serjeant, fifteen Shillings, Currency, a day, each.

To 20 Men, to be employed as Pioneers or Hatchet-men, two of them to attend each Company, Eight Shillings & Nine Pence, Currency, a Day, each.

To a Waggon-Master General, Two Pounds, Sixteen Shillings, Currency, a Day.

To two Butchers to attend the Regiment on their march, ten Shillings, Currency, a Day, each.

Also that the Sum of Five Pounds, Currency, be allowed & paid to each & every Officer in the said Regiment for each Man by him already recruited or inlisted or hereafter to be recruited or inlisted in the same as a just & reasonable consideration for his extraordinary trouble, charges & expences that must unavoidably attend him in the pursuit of that necessary Service.

That, as it is proposed & intended the Regiment (when raised) is to march immediately on actual Service, whereby they will be exposed to the severity & inclemency of a Winter's Campaign; the Committee think it would be an act of Inhumanity to refuse them useful & necessary Tents at the Public Expence; & therefore recommend that the Sum of Two Thousand, Three Hundred & Forty Pounds, Currency, be granted for this Service: Which Sum, on an Estimate made of the Expence attending this Article, the Committee think will be sufficient.

The Committee are also of Opinion, that a sufficient number of Camp-Kettles should be provided for the said Regiment.

In regard to making provision for the Pay of Major Thompson, as Major-Commandant of the Rangers, who his Honour, by the said Message, strongly recommends to the Notice of the House; the Committee are of Opinion, the appointment of such an Officer was extremely necessary to command & direct the several Corps of Rangers in the Pay of this Province (which are now very properly Regimented by the said appointment) & do therefore recommend that the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, Currency, be paid Monthly to the said Major Thompson, from the Date of his said Commission, out of the Monies already provided for the Establishment of the Rangers, & now lying in the Treasury.

On Consideration of that part of the Message wherein his Honour desires the House will consider in what manner Fort-Johnson is to be garrisoned, & Charles-Town guarded, on the Event of all the Provincials being ordered to form a Camp on the Frontiers; the Committee are of Opinion that his Honour should be addressed to direct a sufficient Detachment from the Regiment to garrison Fort-Johnson, until the Regiment is prepared to march forward from it's Camp on the Frontiers; & then, on the said Detachment being ordered to join the Regiment, that twenty five Men be taken into the Pay of this Province Monthly, to perform that Service until the Regiment returns, or until some further and suitable provision Offers: And that the said twenty five Men be inlisted & receive the same Pay & Allowance, in the same way & manner as was allowed & paid by the Public to Men employed on the same Service sometime before & at the Time of the Arrival of the Troops under the Command of Lieutenant-Colonel Bouquet.

And concerning the Guard for Charles-Town, on the foregoing Event happening, the Committee are of Opinion, that a Bill should be brought in for establishing a Watch in Charles-Town, during the absence of the Regiment, on the footing of the Watch that was established by a Law made for that purpose in the Year 1747.

The Committee observe, that, as the former House of Assembly had reason to apprehend His Majesty's Agents would have paid the heavy

Expence of Carriages to attend the Regiment on it's march; on which account no Monies are provided by the Act for that Service: But inasmuch as they have received information from Mr. Nutt, one of the Agents to the Contractors, that he cannot answer the payment of the said Carriages without an Order from General Amherst, the Committee do therefore recommend, that his Honour the Lieut. Governor be addressed to use his best endeavours to procure, at His Majesty's Expence, a proper provision for this Service: And if this Method should prove ineffectual the Public of this Province should become chargeable therewith, rather than the general Service of the Province should suffer.

Ordered, That the said Report be considered to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Nine of the Clock.

Saturday the 18th Day of October 1760.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Parsons reported to the House, that Mr. Pinckney & himself had, pursuant to their Order, prepared an Address in answer to the Lieut. Governor's Message, relative to permitting Woolen Goods to be sent to the Creek Indians; & he read the Address in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same, being twice read, was agreed to by the House, & is as followeth; viz.

May it please your Honour,

Agreeable to your Honour's desire, by your Message of Yesterday, recommending to this House (by advice of His Majesty's Council) to take into Consideration whether your Honour is impowered to grant permission for exporting Woolens & other Things for the necessary Use of the Creek Indians; we have consider'd that Matter, & now acquaint your Honour, that we see no reason to deviate from our former Advice: And we doubt not that your Honour will give such powers for the prudent & impartial use of such permission as are consistent with the true interest of this Province: And further observe, that it was & still is the Opinion of this House that no other than Woolen Goods shou'd, for the present, be permitted to be sent amongst those Indians.

Then the Report from the Committee who were appointed to make inquiry of what provision may be farther necessary to be made for the South-Carolina Regiment, other than what is appointed by the Law for raising the said Regiment; & to whom the Lieut. Governor's Message, upon that Subject, was referred, was (according to the Order made Yesterday for that purpose) taken into Consideration.

And the first Article of the said Report (for paying a Chaplain) being read a second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, disagreed with by the House.

The 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th & 10th Articles, being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

The 11th Article being read a second time;

Resolved, That the Pay to the Major-Commandant of the Rangers be One Hundred & twenty Six Pounds per Month.

The 12 Article of the Report, being read a second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

The 13th & 14th Articles, being severally read a second time, were severally agreed to by the House.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared to be presented to the Lieut. Governor, with a Copy of the said Report, as the same was agreed to by this House.

Resolved, That the Lieut. Governor be desired to give this House leave to adjourn till the first Monday in January next.

Mr. Speaker presented to the House a Letter which he had received from Richard Richardson, Esq., returned duly elected to serve as a Member of the present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark; dated St. Mark's Parish, 9th October 1760: And the same being read, signifying, that he wou'd not serve as a Member of the General Assembly.

Ordered, That a Message be prepared to be sent to desire the Lieut. Governor and Council to issue a new Writ for the electing of a Member to serve for the said Parish in his room.

Mr. Speaker also presented to the House a Letter he had received from Charles Cantey, Esqr., returned to serve for St. Stephen's Parish; dated 15th October 1760; which was read, signifying, that he was apprehensive of taking the Infection of the Small-Pox, in Case he should come to Town; but that he intended to serve for the said Parish.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

Pursuant to the Orders of this Morning, the following Addresses were drawn, viz.

May it please your Honour,

For Answer to your Message of the 13th Instant, with respect to rendering the establishment of the Provincial Regiment more useful & compleat; we beg leave to acquaint your Honour, that we referred the same to the consideration of a Committee, who having made a Report thereupon, we here-

with send your Honour a Copy of the said Report, as the same was agreed to by this House.

May it please your Honours,

Richard Richardson, Esq., who was return'd as a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Mark, having refused to serve; we desire your Honours will please to issue a new Writ for the electing of a Member to serve for the said Parish in his room; & that the same be made returnable immediately.

Ordered, That the said Addresses be presented to the Lieut. Governor by Mr. Pinckney & Major Moultrie. And that they do desire his Honour to give this House leave to adjourn till the first Monday in January next.

Mr. Pinckney reported to the House, that the Lieutenant Governor had been pleased to give the House leave to adjourn according to their desire.

And then the House adjourned till Monday, the 5th Day of January next.

[*Return to contents*](#) ➔

*Session Beginning January 5, 1761
and Ending January 24, 1761*

Monday the 5th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 6th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 7th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 8th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 9th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 10th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 12th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 13th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 14th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 15th Day of January 1761.

Mr. Speaker adjourned the meeting of the House till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 16th Day of January 1761.

The House met.

Read the Journals of Saturday the 18th Day of October last.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

When I called you together in last October, I laid only such matters before you as required an immediate consideration, & you very readily provided for them; & the season of the year, at that time, & the apprehension entertain'd by many of your members, of danger from the remain of the Small-Pox, rendering it very disagreeable to you to continue then longer sitting, you had my permission to adjourn till this time. During this long recess, several matters have arisen, concerning which, from a consideration of the intention of your former resolutions, & from the intire confidence I place in your readiness to do whatever is necessary for the service of this province, I have given such directions as to prevent any detriment which the public otherwise might have receiv'd from the want of your express determination thereupon; which I shall lay before you in the present, & subsequent Messages.

I had given orders for throwing into fort Prince-George a plentiful supply of flour, meat & firing, for three months, on the 1st of December; which was near the brink of being disappointed, by an opinion prevailing among the Rangers, that they were continued in pay no longer than the first of December; but when I consider'd, that you had given such earnest advice, & made such ample provision for carrying on the war against the Cherokees with the utmost vigour, I immediately dispatch'd an express, which reach'd

them just in good time, assuring them, that, on their return, they shou'd receive all their pay to the first of December; & further, that I was so well satisfied with their past behaviour, & the General Assembly were so sensible of the good services they had, & cou'd render their country, that I made no doubt but they wou'd be continued in pay until the Cherokee war shou'd be happily concluded; which made them all easy, & they proceeded chearfully: Therefore, as the like difficulty arose among the Rangers, at the first period of their establishment in July last, while with colonel Montgomery at Kewohee, I earnestly recommend it to you to come to such resolutions, concerning the continuance of their establishment, as will prevent any such inconveniencies or risque hereafter.

At the same time, I must propound for your consideration, that, as there is no probability of our filling up the South-Carolina regiment of foot, with the whole number proposed, whether it wou'd not be proper to add to major Thompson's regiment, one or two troops of rangers; which I can immediately raise: And, when the bounty-money given to the foot, with cloaths, arms, tents, & the charge of waggons, for their most ordinary marches, are taken into the account, which are all saved in the rangers, they will not be found more expensive to this province, than an equal number of the foot.

As the regiment of horse is now compleat, & having found great advantage by the inregimenting them under the command of major Thompson, I wish you to make some small provision for an adjutant; an officer very necessary to assist the major; & more especially when the regiment is to be kept constantly in one body, & joins the army; & also a quarter-master. The only surgeon they have hitherto had is a free Negro, one of their men, who has been of great service to their sick & wounded; to whom I have given a reward of thirty pounds currency, for his care therein, on a certificate thereof sign'd by the captain, & recommended by the major.

There is a matter also I must mention for your consideration, which creates some dissatisfaction to the officers of the horse. It is, that, tho' their duty is far from being less, their pay is so much less than that of the officers of the foot; & having no uniform dress subjects them to some kind of contempt & ridicule from the foot-officers. It wou'd give some encouragement to the officers if you made some augmentation of their pay, of about ten pounds a month to the subaltern, & fifteen pounds to the captain; which I am persuaded will satisfy them, as it will likewise be an instance of your approving their behaviour. And, without any charge to the public, I have order'd a cheap uniform for the private men, suitable to their duty. I have order'd a new supply of provisions to be sent in a month's time to fort Prince-George, by a party of four hundred & fifty rangers. And am in hopes this frequent returning to the Cherokee-country will produce the double advan-

tage of keeping them at home, & shewing we can, at our pleasure, march, without fear, to their country.

As it was thought proper by the officers of the South-Carolina regiment of foot, as well as by me, that a small train of artillery shou'd be prepared to accompany them in the Cherokee war, which wou'd be of considerable use in that service, & in particular in an expedition which I had projected for execution the beginning of this Month, with only our provincials, but, in compliance with general Amherst's opinion, have laid aside; I purchas'd two cannon, & order'd four cohorns to be fitted up, & a proper & plentiful quantity of fix'd ammunition, & laboratory stores to be prepared; & have directed the accounts thereof to be laid before you.

Gentlemen,

I have now laid before you a general state of our preparations, & what may be further necessary for the ensuing campain, & recommend to you to make provision for these several matters relative to the service of this province by our provincial troops, as I hope you will agree with me in the propriety thereof.

15th January 1761.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered, That the Message be considered to-morrow Morning.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Saturday the 17th Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Alexander Broughton, Esqr., returned a Member to serve for the Parish of St. John, in Berkley County, appeared; & took the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election-Act to be taken by all Persons who shall serve as Members of the General Assembly; which was administred to him by Robert Pringle, Esqr., a Member of this House, & one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Berkley County.

Several other Members, returned upon new Writs, also appeared, & took the same Oath, which was administred to them severally by the said Mr. Pringle (to wit), Thomas Shubrick, Esqr., returned for the Parish of St. Philip, Charles-Town; Jeremiah Savage, Esqr., returned for the Parish of St. Andrew; David Oliphant, Esqr., returned for the Parish of Prince-William; and Jacob Motte, junior, Esqr., returned for the Parish of St. Mark.

Mr. Smith acquainted the House, that Colonel Rivers & himself had seen the said Members take the Oaths before the Lieutenant-Governor, & make & subscribe the Declaration, & take & subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

The Lieutenant Governor's Message, received Yesterday, was read at the Table.

And a Motion being made, and the Question being put, that the said Message be referred to the Consideration of a Committee.

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That the Message be considered in the Afternoon.

And then the House adjourned till Three of the Clock.

P.M.

The Lieutenant-Governor's Message was (according to Order) taken into Consideration.

And the Message being read, a second time, Paragraph by Paragraph.

Resolved, That in Case the Money already provided for raising & paying the seven Companies of Rangers, now in the service of this Province, shall not be sufficient to discharge the Pay due to them from the 1st December last, this House will make a provision for discharging the said Pay.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for continuing the said seven Companies of Rangers in the Service and Pay of this Province till the First Day of October next, in Case their Service shall be found so long necessary.

Resolved, (upon the Question) That this House will make provision for raising and paying another Troop or Company of Rangers, to consist of a Captain, two Lieutenants & seventy five private Men.

Resolved, That this House will provide Pay for an Adjutant & a Quarter-Master for the said Rangers, at the rate of Thirty Pounds, each, per Month.

Resolved, That this House will provide the like Pay for a Surgeon for the said Rangers, as is provided for the Surgeon of the South-Carolina Regiment of Foot.

Resolved, That this House will provide a Sum, not exceeding Thirty Pounds, Sterling, to purchase a Medicine Chest for the said Rangers.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for paying the several Captains and Lieutenants of the said Rangers, at the same Rates as the Officers of the like Rank in the Provincial Regiment of Foot are paid.

Resolved, That this House will consider the Accounts of the expence of the Cannon, Cohorns, Ammunition & Laboratory Stores, mentioned in the said Message, when the same shall be laid before this House.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared, to be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor, in Answer to the said Message.

And then the House adjourned till Monday Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Monday the 19th Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Saturday's Proceedings.

Pursuant to the Order of last Saturday, the following Address was drawn; viz.

May it please your Honour,

We return your Honour our most cordial Thanks for communicating to this House, by your Message, dated the 15th Instant, a general State of the Preparations, & what may be farther necessary for the ensuing Campaign; &, as we intirely agree with your Honour in the expediency & propriety of the same, we have (agreeable to your recommendation) come to such Resolutions thereupon, as we hope will render the service intended most effectual: A copy of which Resolutions we beg leave herewith to lay before your Honour.

We cannot come to any Resolution to provide for the Expence of the Cannon, Cohorns, Ammunition & Laboratory Stores, mention'd in your Honour's Message, till the Accounts of that Expence are laid before us, when we will give them due Consideration.

Ordered, That the said Address, with a Copy of the Resolutions therein mentioned, be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor, by Mr. Parsons & Doctor Oliphant.

A Message from the Lieutenant-Governor, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

In consequence of my representing the state of our Affairs, with regard to the Cherokees & Creeks, in August last, which I again repeated by your earnest desire, in the beginning of October, General Amherst hath sent twelve hundred Men from New-York to chastize the Cherokees & their abettors, under the command of Colonel Grant.

As, upon a mature consideration whether it was practicable to march so large an army as we shall have when the regulars are join'd by our provincials immediately into the enemy's country, which is so much desired by the General, by Colonel Grant, & by myself, it was thought impossible at this season, as there is no feeding on the ground, either for the horses that are to draw the carriages, which will be near three hundred, as well as on account of the poverty of the Cattle that are to be driven for the subsistence of the army: For which reasons these troops are obliged to be landed &

quarter'd at Charles-town for about two months, when Col. Grant intends to take the field, which is as early as it can be done.

I have therefore given directions to have the barracks fitted up with bedsteads & chimneys for their accommodations, on the same terms as formerly. Colonel Grant, in order to give as little inconvenience as possible to the town, has crowded all the private men, & as many of the officers as it was possible; in the barracks, & desired quarters in private houses for about forty officers that cou'd not be lodg'd there. I have accordingly procured an hospital house for the sick, & rooms for the officers, with the consent of the respective landlords, & make no doubt but you will readily provide for giving a reasonable satisfac[tion] to them for the short stay these troops will make in these Winter quarters. I have directed the commissary to provide such barrack necessities as you agreed upon when colonel Boquet was here with His Majesty's troops in 1757. But with respect to firewood, upon the frequent complaint of the officer of the main-guard, where the number of persons wanting wood is increas'd by the Cherokee prisoners, I have, in very cold days, occasionally exceeded. And I have also been induced to consent to a certain ratio of wood desired by major Hammilton for the officers; which I hope you will not think unreasonable in me, as I am satisfied you will not be inferior to any other colony in your care, & hospitable reception of these troops, sent for our particular defence, & at our particular request. However, to be as frugal as possible, I desired colonel Grant to re-consider the ratio of wood, as the reduction comes with more grace from their own commander; & he accordingly reduced it to a much less quantity, which he thinks will suffice, with proper oeconomy, which he will take care shall be observ'd. A copy of which estimate for a month I herewith lay before you.

And the officers of His Majesty's independent companies belonging to the province, to whom you formerly gave the additional pay of one shilling sterling per day, for their subsistence, which was taken away in consequence of some orders from his excellency lord Loudoun in 1757, have respectfully expressed their hopes to me that they shall not be disgraced by being left on a worse footing than the other officers are; & I make no doubt but your impartiality to them as officers, & your regard to the relation they bear to this province, will incline you to do them justice in making the same allowance to them as to other officers. They are but three Lieutenants & one ensign, the rest being on duty, or out-commands.

As the Ordinance passed last April, relative to the impressing & regulating the price of carriages is now expired, I desire you to provide for the revival thereof.

The 19th January 1761.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant-Governor hath sent this House several Accounts of the Expence of the Cannon, Cohorns, Ammunition & Laboratory Stores, provided for the use of the Provincial Regiment of Foot.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered (upon the Question) That the said Message, with the other Papers, be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And they are referred to Mr. Taylor, Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Parsons, Doctor Oliphant, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Manigault.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have read a Petition of Samuel Prioleau, & a Petition of William Gibbes; severally addressed to the Lieutenant-Governor, the Council & this House.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Tuesday the 20th Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterdays Proceedings.

Mr. Taylor reported from the Committee to whom the Lieutenant-Governor's Message with the other Papers brought down Yesterday, were referred; that they had considered the Matter of the said Message, & had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report to the House; & he read the Report in his place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

That the Expence of fitting up the Barracks, with Bedsteads & Chimneys, on the same Terms as formerly, be defrayed by the Public.

That Lodgings for about forty Officers, not exceeding three Months, and an Hospital for the Sick, be provided at the Public Expence.

That the usual Barrack Necessaries be provided for all the Troops now in Charles-Town.

That Firewood be provided for such of the Officers & Men as continue in Charles-Town, not exceeding Three Months, according to the Estimate brought with the Message, and that ten Cord more per month be allowed for the Main-Guard.

That the four Officers & Men of the three old Independent Companies be provided for with Lodgings & Barrack Necessaries the same as the Troops lately arrived, while these remain in the Barracks.

That an Ordinance for impressing Carriages be brought in.

The said Report, being read a second time, Article by Article, was agreed to, in the whole by the House.

Ordered, that the Gentlemen of the Committee, do prepare & bring in the said Ordinance.

Ordered, That an Answer to the said Message be prepared.

John Wigfall, Esqr., returned duly elected as a Member to serve in this present General Assembly for the Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, appeared; & took the Oath appointed by the additional Act to the Election Act, to be taken by all Members of the General Assembly; which was administred to him by Peter Manigault, Esqr., a Member of this House, & one of His Majesty's [Justices] of the Peace for Berkley County.

Mr. Roper acquainted the House, that Mr. Vanderhorst & himself, had seen Mr. Wigfall take the Oaths before the Lieut. Governor, & make & subscribe the Declaration, & take & subscribe the Oath of Abjuration, pursuant to the Laws made for those purposes.

Pursuant to the above Order, the following Address was drawn; viz.

May it please your Honor,

In answer to your message of yesterday, we beg leave to acquaint your honor, that we have resolv'd to provide for defraying the expence of fitting up the barracks with bedsteads & chimneys. Also lodgings for about forty officers, not exceeding three months; with an hospital for the sick. And the usual barrac necessities for all the troops now in Charles-town. Likewise firewood for such of the officers & men as continue in town, not exceeding three months, according to the estimate brought with your honor's said message. And ten cord of firewood more, per month, for the main guard. We have also resolv'd that the four officers, & the men of the old independent companies, be provided with lodgings & barrac necessities the same as the troops lately arrived, while these remain in the barracks. And have order'd an ordinance to authorize the impressing of waggons & other carriages to be brought in.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to the Lieut. Governor by Mr. Pinckney & Mr. Shubrick.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Wednesday the 21st Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Taylor presented to the House (according to Order) "an Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value

of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service": And the same was received, & read, the first time.

Resolved, That the Ordinance be now read a second time.

And, accordingly, it was read a second time.

And the Question being put, That the Blank for Waggon-hire be filled up with Five Pounds, current Money, per Day.

The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Pinckney—11.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Roper—12.

So it was resolved in the Affirmative.

And the Blanks were filled up, & several Amendments were made by the House to the Ordinance.

Ordered, That Doctor Carne do carry the Ordinance to the Council.

A Message from the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Your charitable intention in empowering me, upon my message of July last, to cloath the naked, & feed the hungry, who had escaped the destructive hand of the enemy, in the private frontier forts, hath not only answer'd the end you proposed, but has likewise produced other good effects for the supplying them with provisions for their subsistence, with white plains & osnabrigs for their cloathing, & ammunition for their defence, at the public expence; & the attention I have given to their repeated & importunate applications for relief, hath furnish'd them with such spirits, & such means to stay, that I have the satisfaction to acquaint you that not one fort hath been broken up since I have signified to them how much they are the objects of your care. The number of people thus circumstanced, according to the best judgment I can form from their returns, amounts to near fifteen hundred. And it is with great pleasure, I inform you, that, near every fort, they have already sown a considerable quantity of winter grain; which I hope they will be enabled to reap securely & plentifully for their subsistence. Thus they are usefully continued in possession of the Frontier; which, if deserted, wou'd, even after a peace, be very slowly re-settled, while any remembrance of the late desolation remain'd. The sum of five thousand pounds voted by you for this purpose, tho' then thought sufficient, as it was then hoped the time of the distress wou'd soon end, is not equal to their necessities. As I cou'd not pay all the demands, I thought I cou'd follow no better rule than to pay only such necessitous persons as consider'd an immediate payment, to supply their wants, as almost equal to a gift; & paying only some that cou'd wait wou'd make all the rest uneasy; by which means there is still three thousand

pounds of that fund not yet expended. And I have directed the treasurer & commissary general to lay before you the accounts of what has been already distributed, or is become due, with the other demands on the public, or whenever you are at leisure to take them under examination. By the demands on this account brought in to the treasurer, from last February to December, there appears to be about the sum of £8500 due, towards the payment of which there is in the treasury the sum of £3000. I must observe to you, that altho' the price of grain is paid for by the public, the country round these forts is so much exhausted by the devastation of the enemy, & twelve months consumption, that latterly they are obliged to send thirty, nay sixty miles for it. Many scruples & difficulties may arise in supplying them for a longer time, unless you come to some resolution on this head. And it seems evident that, if they are not supplied, they must either starve, or break up the forts, & therewith quit the promising hopes of the coming harvest. I therefore desire that you will take the whole of this matter into your consideration, & make such further provision as may be necessary until the coming in of the harvest in June & July.

Several letters from Augusta, that have been communicated to me, mention the great distress which the Chickesaws in that neighborhood, will soon be in for want of provisions by reason of the dry season in the summer; & their having engaged in our cause against the Cherokees, deters them from hunting to get skins wherewith they might purchase corn. I therefore recommend their case to you, as we are all sensible they cannot expect any great assistance from the neighboring province.

The 21st January 1761.

William Bull.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

Ordered, That the Message be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Smith, Mr. Wragg, Mr. Summers, Mr. Shubrick, Mr. Izard, Mr. Savage, Colonel Rivers.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Thursday the 22th Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Mr. Smith reported from the Committee to whom the Lieut. Governor's Message of Yesterday was referred, That they had considered the matter of the said Message, and come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had

directed him to report to the House, & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

It appears to the Committee, from the Accounts laid before them, that the sum of £1780:2:7 had been paid out of the £5000 granted for the relief of those distressed Persons who had taken shelter in the private frontier Forts; & they also find, upon an examination of the Treasurer, that the Accounts already brought in under that head, amount, as he computes, to about £9000; which, by reason of their being intermixed with other Demands upon the Public, he could not then be more exact or precise in.

The Committee are of Opinion, that the continuance of this Relief to those unfortunate People is not only necessary for their support, but will probably be attended with great future advantage to the Province; & therefore recommend, that the further Sum of ten thousand Pounds be granted to pay the Debts already, or hereafter to be incurred for that purpose.

The Committee cannot but think, that the natural application for supplying the necessities of the Chickesaws ought to be to the Province of Georgia, where their residence is; but that this Province may preserve the reputation it has deservedly acquired, of having given the utmost encouragement towards prosecuting the war against the Cherokees, in which these Indians have assisted; & who may, by this means, be induced more readily to join us again, they recommend, that a Sum, not exceeding four hundred Pounds may be provided for the purchasing Corn to be distributed amongst them, by his Honor the Lieut. Governor, in such manner as he shall find will most effectually relieve their wants.

The first Resolution of the Committee, being read a second time, was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

And the second Resolution of the Committee, being read a second time, was agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared in Answer to the said Message. A Message from the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Simpson.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

The Treasurer informs me that there is scarce Money enough left for the Pay of the Rangers till the first of February; & it is by the regularity of their payment I have been enabled to compleat, & expect to continue that regiment.

I am also to acquaint you, that, to encourage waggoners to enter into the service, & not retard it by hiding their carriages, as was practis'd last spring, I have paid them, when discharg'd, at £4 per day; which was indeed rather low pay.

And, to procure the tents & camp-utensils at the cheapest rate, I also paid ready money for them, as the accounts came in; altho' there was no money in the treasury particularly applicable to those services; & I drew generally on the fund for the Cherokee war, tho' it was, strictly speaking, confined to the raising & paying the regiment. This I did during your recess, that the public credit might not suffer, or the public service receive any detriment, by damping that desirable spirit which, at present, appears ready to give every assistance towards carrying the war with vigor & dispatch. But as you are now met, & to remove all scruples that may arise in the treasurer or myself on these occasions, I desire you will consider whether it will not be proper to empower me, under such restrictions & limitations as may be thought most safe, to draw for these occasions upon such monies as lie in the treasury, which may be replaced when you have the time to make a provision for the same.

The inlisting men for fort Johnson goes on slowly, I therefore desire, in order to quicken it, that men may be induced to enter by having their pay quarterly, & issued in the manner above mention'd.

As we are now in the busy season previous to the opening of the campaign, which requires a frequent communication of councils and intelligence with the neighboring governments; I must acquaint you that the treasurer informs me there is not above an hundred pounds remaining in the contingent fund; I desire therefore that you will take that matter into your consideration.

The 21st January 1761.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Captain John Stuart of our provincial regiment, who was on duty at fort Loudoun when the unfortunate garrison surrender'd on capitulation to the perfidious savages, is now happily return'd to his Family in this province, after a long & expensive journey through Virginia & North-Carolina. As his character is so well known to you, & his sufferings have been so long pitied, I shall not make any particular mention of them; but inform you that he hath represented to me, that on the breach of the capitulation by the Indians he lost his horses, arms, cloaths, & other things to a considerable, but unascertainable value: & that his journey through Virginia & North-Carolina was very expensive to him: I therefore, very cordially, recommend his case to your consideration; & doubt not but you will do therein what is becoming the representatives of the people to a faithful & suffering servant.

The 21st January 1761.

William Bull.

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

Yesterday at noon, I receiv'd by an express two letters from the commanding officer at fort Prince-George, which I send for your perusal: And as there appears to be a possibility of obtaining the liberty & lives of our fellow subjects now in captivity among the Cherokees, I desire your advice & assistance thereupon.

The 22 January 1761.

William Bull.

And also a Message from the Council.

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have twice read the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, & ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses & Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service." And also,

The Council have read a Petition of Thomas Gill; & a Petition of Thomas Mackreth of Charles-town; severally addressed to the Lieutenant Governor, the Council and this House.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Lieutenant Governor's first Message to the House.

Ordered, That the said Message be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Graeme, Mr. Roper, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Blake, Mr. Pringle.

Mr. Speaker also read his Honour's second Message to the House.

Ordered, That the Message be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And it is referred to Mr. Manigault, Mr. Pinckney, Doctor Oliphant, Major Moultrie, Mr. Motte, Mr. Williamson, Mr. Horry.

And Mr. Speaker likewise read his Honor's last Message to the House.

Read two Letters from Ensign Alexander Miln, commanding at Fort Prince George to the Lieutenant Governor, dated Fort Prince George, the one the 10th & the other the 11th Instant.

Ordered, That the said Message & Letters be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do report their Opinion thereupon to the House.

And they are referred to Mr. Taylor, Mr. Smith, Mr. Gadsden, Mr. Wigfall, Doctor Carne, Mr. Wragg.

Then the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," was read a third time.

An amendment was proposed, viz., Fol. 2, Line 8, leave out *Five Pounds*, & insert *Four Pounds, Ten Shillings*.

And the said Amendment was, upon the Question being put thereupon, agreed unto by the House.

Resolved, That the Ordinance do pass.

Ordered, That Mr. Broughton do carry the Ordinance to the Council, & desire their Concurrence.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Ten of the Clock.

Friday the 23^d Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

According to Order the following Address was drawn; viz.

May it please your Honor,

In consequence of your recommendation to this House, by your message of the 21st instant, with regard to the poor people who had fled for shelter to the private forts on the frontiers; we beg leave to acquaint your honor, that we have resolv'd to grant the further sum of ten thousand pounds to pay the debts already, or hereafter to be incurr'd for relief of the said poor people.

And with respect to the Chickesaws in the neighborhood of Augusta, altho' we cannot but think that the natural application for supplying their necessities ought to be to the province of Georgia, where their residence is, yet that this province may preserve the reputation it has deservedly acquired of having given the utmost encouragement towards prosecuting the war against the Cherokees, in which the Chickesaws have assisted, & who may by this means be induced more readily to join us again; we have resolv'd to grant a sum not exceeding four hundred pounds, for the purchasing corn to be distributed amongst them by your honor, in such manner as you shall judge will most effectually relieve their wants.

Ordered, That the said Address be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Blake & Mr. Horry.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do lay before this House the Accounts of the Expence incurred or to be incurred for relief of the poor People mentioned in the said Address.

A Message from the Council, by Mr. Bassnett;

Mr. Speaker,

The Council have agreed to the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," without any Amendment.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

Ordered, That the Ordinance be ingrossed.

Mr. Manigault reported from the Committee to whom the Lieut. Governor's Message, relating to Capt. Stuart, was referred; that they had considered the matter of the said Message, & had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report to the House, & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as followeth; viz.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that the Thanks of this House be given to Captain Stuart, for the many important Services rendered by him to this Province in the Cherokees; & in particular for his conduct & perseverance (amidst a variety of Calamities) in the defence of Fort Loudoun.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that a Sum of £1500 Currency, be presented to Capt. Stuart as a Gratuity for his Services & Sufferings; & as a Mark of the approbation of this House of his Conduct.

Resolved, That it is the Opinion of this Committee, that Captain Stuart be recommended in the warmest manner of by this House to the Lieutenant Governor, as a Person highly deserving the Favour of his Honour, & Promotion in the service of this Province.

The said Resolutions being severally read a second time, were (upon the Question being put upon the second Resolution) severally agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared in Answer to the said Message.

Mr. Taylor reported from the Committee to whom the Accounts of the Expence of Artillery Stores provided for the use of the Provincial Regiment, were referred; that they had examined the said Accounts, & had directed him to report the same as they appeared to them to the House; & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

That on looking over the several Accounts, the Committee find they contain Charges for a multiplicity of Articles, & as only two of the said Accounts are certified by the proper Officer, it is their Opinion, that every Account should be certified by him, that it may appear he has received every Article charged therein for the use of the Public.

That when the said Accounts are so certified, & properly attested, the same be paid out of the Fund provided for raising the said Regiment.

The said Report, being read a second time, was agreed to by the House.

Mr. Taylor also reported from the Committee to whom the Lieut. Governor's Message, relating to obtaining the liberty & lives of our fellow Subjects now in captivity among the Cherokees, was referred, that they had considered the Matter of the said Message, & had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report to the House, & he

read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

That the Sum of £50 per head be paid for every Person whose liberty shall be obtained; & also a further Sum of £10 to the commanding Officer at Fort Prince-George, or to any other Person who can procure the liberty of the said Captives.

The Committee suppose the number of Captives now in the Cherokee Country to be about 120 Persons, & therefore recommend that the Sum of £7200, current Money, be raised for that Service; & that £6000 of the said Sum be laid out in such trading Goods (Arms & Ammunition excepted) as the Lieutenant-Governor may think proper, and sent as soon as may be to Fort Prince-George.

The said Report, being read a second time, was disagreed with by the House.

Resolved, That this House will grant His Majesty a Sum of £6000, to be laid out in the purchase of Indian trading Goods in Charles-town, to be sent, with all possible dispatch, to Fort Prince-George, for redeeming such British Subjects as are now in Captivity in the Cherokee Country.

Resolved, That this House will grant a further Sum of £10 for every such Subject, so redeemed, to be paid to the Officer commanding at Fort Prince-George or other Person or Persons who shall be instrumental in redeeming them from Captivity.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared in Answer to the said Message.

Mr. Graeme reported from the Committee to whom the Lieut. Governor's Message, concerning the Money in the Treasury for paying the Rangers, & other matters, was referred, that they had consider'd the several matters contained in the said Message, & had come to several Resolutions thereupon; which they had directed him to report to the House, & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows, viz.

That in the Opinion of the Committee, it is necessary that his Honor the Lieut. Governor be empowered to draw for the Pay of the Rangers upon the Monies lying in the Treasury appropriated to the use of new Settlers: And that the House do resolve to make provision for replacing the same.

The Committee approve of his Honor's having order'd the expence of Carriages, Tents & Camp-Utensils to be defrayed out of the Fund appropriated for raising & paying the South-Carolina Regiment; & recommend that the House do resolve to provide for replacing the same to that Fund, in Case the said Expence shall not be defrayed by The King.

The Committee think it reasonable, that the Men inlisted for Fort-Johnson shou'd be paid monthly, if desired; & recommend that the Lieut. Governor be authorized to order payment of the same out of any Money lying in the Treasury, except what is appropriated to the use of the Provincial Regiment.

The Committee recommend that the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds be provided for Contingent Services.

The said Resolutions, being severally read a second time, were (the Question having been put upon the third Resolution) severally agreed unto by the House.

Ordered, That an Address be prepared in Answer to the said Message.

A Petition of Thomas Gill was presented to the House, & read; setting forth, That the Petitioner was wounded by the Cherokee Indians fighting against them in Fort Ninety-Six, during their last attack of the same; & is thereby render'd incapable of following his occupation as a Miller, or any other business that requires labor; & having a Wife & large family of Children, therefore humbly praying the House will make some provision for his future support.

Ordered, That the Petition be referred to the consideration of a Committee; & that they do examine the matter of the said Petition, & report the same, with their opinion thereupon, to the House.

And it is referred to Col. Rivers, Doctor Carne, Mr. Shubrick, Mr. Broughton, Mr. Williamson.

A Petition of the reverend Charles Martyn, Minister of the Parish of St. Andrew, was presented to the House, & read; setting forth, that, being compelled by the urgency of Business, as well as moved by other considerations, to visit England this next Spring, & intending (God willing) to embark from hence in the Month of April, & to return to his said Parish within a convenient time: And humbly praying that the House will be pleased to continue this Salary during his absence to such term as to them shall seem reasonable, & as hath been usual in Cases of a like nature.

And the said Petition being read a second time;

Resolved, That the Salary of the said Charles Martyn be continued in his absence, for any Term not exceeding twelve Months, to be computed from the Day of his departure from this Province.

And then the House adjourned till to-morrow Morning, Eleven of the Clock.

Saturday the 24th Day of January 1761.

Read the Journals of Yesterday's Proceedings.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay out of the Fund appropriated to the use of new Settlers, to such Person or Persons, & in such manner & proportion as the Lieutenant-Governor shall order & direct, all such Sum & Sums of Money as may be wanting for discharging the Pay hereafter to grow due to the Regiment of Rangers employed, or to be employed in the Service of this Province.

Ordered, That the said Treasurer do pay out of any Money now lying in the Treasury (except the Fund for raising & paying the Provincial Regiment of Foot) to such Person or Persons, & in such manner & proportion as the Lieutenant-Governor shall order & direct, all such Sum & Sums of Money as may be wanting to discharge the Pay monthly to the Men inlisted or to be inlisted to serve at Fort Johnson, upon Muster Rolls being returned upon Oath to his Honor of the said Men.

Ordered, That the said Orders be sent to the Lieutenant-Governor, for his Honors Assent; & to His Majesty's Council, for their Concurrence; and that Mr. Speaker do sign the same.

Resolved, That this House will make provision for replacing all such Sum & Sums of Money as shall be paid out of the Treasury in pursuance of the above Orders.

Pursuant to the several Orders of Yesterday the following Addresses were drawn; viz.

May it please your Honor,

Having consider'd your message of the 21st instant, with regard to the money in the treasury for the pay of the rangers, & other matters therein mention'd, we beg leave to acquaint your honor, that we have made an order for paying out of the fund appropriated to new settlers, all such sum & sums of money as may be wanting to discharge the pay that shall hereafter become due to the rangers. And another order for paying out of any money in the treasury (except the fund for raising & paying the South-Carolina regiment) whatever sums may be wanting to discharge the pay monthly (if required) to the men inlisted or to be inlisted for fort Johnson: Which orders we shall send for your honor's assent, & the concurrence of His Majesty's council. And we have resolved to replace all such sums as shall be paid out of the treasury in pursuance of the said orders.

As we approve of the manner in which your Honor was pleas'd to order the expence of the carriages, tents & camp utensils to be paid, we have resolv'd to provide for replacing the same to the fund from whence it was taken, in case that expence shall not be defrayed by the king.

And we have likewise resolv'd to provide the sum of two thousand pounds for contingent services.

At the same time, we beg leave to acquaint your honor that the several accounts of the expence of artillery stores provided for our provincial regiment, having undergone the examination of a committee of this house, they reported that only two of the said accounts are certified by the proper officer, & were of opinion that every of the said accounts shou'd be certified by him, that it may appear he had receiv'd every article charg'd for therein, for the use of the public; &, when the said accounts are so certified, & prop-

erly attested, that the same shou'd be discharg'd out of the fund provided for the said regiment: To which report this house agreed.

May it please your Honor,

This house hath consider'd the case of captain John Stuart; & being truly sensible of the many important services render'd by him to this province, & in particular of his conduct & perseverance (amidst a variety of calamities) in the defence of fort Loudoun, we have resolv'd to give him the thanks of this house for the same.

And likewise to make him a present of fifteen hundred pounds currency, as a gratuity for his services & sufferings, & as a mark of our approbation of his conduct.

And give us leave, sir, to recommend captain Stuart, in the warmest manner, to your honor, as a person, in our opinion, highly deserving the favour of your honor, and promotion in the service of this province.

May it please your honor,

We thank your honor for sending to this House for our perusal, the two letters which you receiv'd from the commanding officer at fort Prince-George; & as it wou'd give us the highest satisfaction to have our fellow subjects redeem'd from their captivity among the Cherokees, we have chearfully resolv'd to grant His Majesty the sum of six thousand pounds to be laid out in the purchasing of Indian trading goods in Charles-town, to be sent, with all possible dispatch, to fort Prince-George, for redeeming the said captives. We have likewise resolv'd to grant a further sum of ten pounds for every British subject so redeem'd, to be paid to the officer commanding at fort Prince-George, or other person or persons who shall be instrumental in redeeming them from captivity.

From your honor's known humanity, we cannot have the least doubt but that you will take the most speedy measures for effecting the deliverance of these unhappy people: Which we imagine will be facilitated by the inclemency of the present season of the year, when the enemy must be greatly distress'd for want of cloathing.

Ordered, That the said Addresses be presented to the Lieutenant Governor, by Mr. Parsons & Mr. Pinckney; & that they do also carry the Order for paying Monies out of the Treasury to the Lieutenant-Governor & Council, & desire their concurrence.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do pay to Captain John Stuart, the Sum of fifteen hundred Pounds, currency, as a Gratuity for his Services & Sufferings; & as a Mark of the approbation of this House of his Conduct.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

The "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and

ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers, to be employed in His Majesty's Service" [being ingrossed],

A Motion was made, and the Question being put, That the Ordinance be presented, for the Lieutenant-Governor's Assent, by the whole House;

It passed in the Negative.

Ordered, That Mr. Broughton & Mr. Blake do examine the said Ordinance; & then carry it to be examined by such Members of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose; & afterward procure the Great-Seal to be affixed thereto.

Colonel Rivers reported from the Committee to whom the Petition of Thomas Gill was referred, that they had examined the matter of the said Petition, & had directed him to report the same, as it appears to them, to the House; & he read the Report in his Place, & afterward delivered it in at the Clerk's Table: Where the same was read, & is as follows; viz.

The Committee have (pursuant to the Order of the House) examined the matter of the said Petition, & believe the Facts therein set forth to be true, & think the Petitioner a real Object of Charity: But as they apprehend his Case does not come within the Letter of the Militia-Act, they recommend the Method of relieving him to the Consideration of the House.

The said Report being read a second time;

Resolved, That (in Consideration of Thomas Gill's having been disabled, & rendered incapable of working for a Livelihood, by a Wound he received fighting in the defence of Fort Ninety-Six, when last attacked by the Cherokee Indians) an Annuity be granted out of the Public Treasury of this Province to the said Thomas Gill of Ninety Pounds, current Money, per Annum; to commence from the Day on which he was wounded.

Ordered, That the Public Treasurer do advance to the said Thomas Gill, the Sum of forty five Pounds; being one moiety of the first Year's said Annuity.

Resolved, That this House will provide for reimbursing the Treasurer the said Sum.

Mr. Broughton reported to the House that the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of Waggons, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in his Majesty's Service," had been examined by the Members of the Council who were appointed for that purpose; & that the Great-Seal was affixed thereto; and then he delivered it in at the Table.

Ordered, That Mr. Speaker do sign the said Ordinance.

And Mr. Speaker signed the same accordingly.

Ordered, That the said Ordinance be presented to the Lieutenant-Governor, for his Assent, by Mr. Vanderhorst and Mr. Wigfall.

A Motion being made, and the Question being put that an Address be

presented to the Lieutenant-Governor to give the House leave to adjourn till the second Tuesday in March next.

The House divided.

The Yeas went forth.

Teller for the Noes, Mr. Manigault—12.

Teller for the Yeas, Mr. Graeme—13.

So it was resolved in the Affirmative.

Ordered, That Mr. Parsons and Mr. Pinckney do wait upon the Lieutenant-Governor, & desire his Honor will please give the House leave to adjourn till the second Tuesday in March next.

Mr. Vanderhorst reported to the House, that the "Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of Waggon, Carts, Horses and Drivers to be employed in His Majesty's Service," having been presented to the Lieutenant-Governor (pursuant to their Order) his Honor had been pleased to give his Assent to the same.

Mr. Parsons acquainted the House, that the Lieutenant-Governor, having been waited upon, & desired to give the House leave to adjourn till the second Tuesday in March next, had been pleased to say he would send an Answer by a Messenger of his own.

Ordered, That Mr. Manigault & Mr. Pinckney do give Captain John Stuart the Thanks of this House, pursuant to the Resolution for that purpose.

A Message from the Lieutenant-Governor, by Mr. Simpson;

Mr. Speaker & Gentlemen,

I have now laid before you every matter relative to the operations of the ensuing campaign, the encouragement of our frontiers, & the redemption of our fellow-subjects in captivity among the Cherokees, & others of inferior consequence that required your immediate consideration; & I cannot delay returning you my most hearty thanks, in His Majesty's name, for the distinguish'd zeal, cheerfulness & dispatch which you have shewn in making a most liberal provision for the several services recommended by me to you: At the same time I assure you, that I shall endeavour to merit the confidence which you are pleas'd to repose in me for the distribution of such large sums for the exigences of the public, by a due oeconomy & faithful application thereof according to your intentions; and that on all occasions I shall use my utmost diligence to obtain the great ends proposed by these expensive but necessary measures.

January 24th 1761.

William Bull.

And also the following Message;

Mr. Speaker,

The Lieutenant-Governor gives this House leave to adjourn till the second Tuesday in March next.

And then the Messenger withdrew.

And Mr. Speaker read the Message to the House.

And then the House adjourned till the second Tuesday in March next.

Here ends the proceedings of the Commons House of Assembly elected in September 1760. On January 31, 1761, Lieutenant Governor William Bull received official notification that King George II had died. On February 2, South Carolina's civil and military officers assembled in the Council Chamber, where Bull signed and read a proclamation "that the High and Mighty Prince George, Prince of Wales, is now by the Death of our late Sovereign of Happy and Glorious Memory become our only lawful and rightful Liege Lord George the Third." The old king's death dissolved the General Assembly, for South Carolina had no legal provision for continuing a legislative session after the death of a sovereign. On February 3, Bull issued writs for electing a new General Assembly.

[Return to contents](#) ➔

Officers and Members

Officers and Members

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COMMONS HOUSE
OF ASSEMBLY OCTOBER 6, 1757–AUGUST 20, 1760

OFFICERS

Speaker—Benjamin Smith

Clerks—Childermas Croft;¹ John Bassnett²

Clerks Assistant—William Wintle;³ Henry Joynes⁴

Messengers—Jonathan Badger; Edward Weyman

Cashiers—Robert Pringle;⁵ William Roper⁶

MEMBERS

Name		Seated
	<i>Christ Church</i>	
Charles Pinckney		October 7, 1757
David Graeme		November 16, 1757
	<i>Prince Frederick</i>	
Thomas Lynch		October 11, 1757
John Waties		October 11, 1757
	<i>Prince George Winyah</i>	
Paul Trapier		October 11, 1757
Thomas Waties		October 11, 1757
	<i>Prince William</i>	
Thomas Middleton		October 18, 1757
Stephen Bull		November 16, 1757
	<i>St. Andrew</i>	
William Drayton		October 7, 1757
Joseph Elliott		October 7, 1757
Thomas Lamboll		October 12, 1757

¹Granted leave of absence to recover his health, according to the minutes for October 26, 1758

²Sworn as acting clerk October 26, 1758

³Sworn March 14, 1758

⁴Sworn February 7, 1760

⁵Elected October 11, 1757; resigned November 23, 1758

⁶Elected November 23, 1758

	<i>St. Bartholomew</i>	
Rawlins Lowndes		October 7, 1757
Joseph Glover		October 11, 1757
Daniel Blake		October 14, 1757
James Stobo		October 20, 1757
	<i>St. George Dorchester</i>	
Walter Izard ⁷		October 7, 1757
Ralph Izard		November 17, 1757
Benjamin Waring		February 15, 1759
	<i>St. Helena</i>	
John Murray		October 7, 1757
John Rattray		October 7, 1757
William Roper		October 7, 1757
	<i>St. James Goose Creek</i>	
Charles Faucheraud		October 7, 1757
Benjamin Coachman		November 16, 1757
Thomas Wright		November 18, 1757
Peter Taylor		November 23, 1757
	<i>St. James Santee</i>	
Daniel Horry		October 7, 1757
Robert Pringle		October 7, 1757
	<i>St. John Berkeley</i>	
Isaac Mazyck		October 7, 1757
Alexander Broughton		October 11, 1757
William Moultrie		October 19, 1757
	<i>St. John Colleton</i>	
John Cole ⁸		October 11, 1757
John Freer		October 11, 1757
Luke Stoutenburgh		November 22, 1757
William Wragg		December 5, 1758
	<i>St. Mark</i>	
John Crawford		November 22, 1757
Joseph Poole ⁹		November 23, 1757
Richard Richardson		November 30, 1758
	<i>St. Paul</i>	
John McQueen		October 7, 1757
Elijah Postell		October 7, 1757
Samuel Wainwright		October 14, 1757

⁷ Death reported January 23, 1759⁸ Death reported October 26, 1758⁹ Death reported October 26, 1758

	<i>St. Peter</i>	
Egerton Leigh ¹⁰		October 7, 1757
Samuel Carne		April 19, 1760
	<i>St. Philip</i>	
Christopher Gadsden		October 7, 1757
John Guerard		October 7, 1757
Henry Laurens		October 7, 1757
Benjamin Smith		October 7, 1757
Daniel Crawford ¹¹		November 17, 1757
	<i>St. Stephen</i>	
Charles Cantey		December 6, 1757
	<i>St. Thomas and St. Dennis</i>	
Peter Manigault		October 7, 1757
Richard Berresford		November 17, 1757
John Moore		November 17, 1757

¹⁰ Ceased to be a member on January 11, 1760, when he took his seat on the Council

¹¹ Death reported June 5, 1760.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COMMONS HOUSE
OF ASSEMBLY OCTOBER 6, 1760—JANUARY 24, 1761

OFFICERS

Speaker—Benjamin Smith

Clerk—Childermas Croft

Messengers—Jonathan Badger; Edward Weyman

Cashier—Hopkin Price

MEMBERS

Name		Seated
	<i>Christ Church</i>	
David Graeme		October 7, 1760
William Vanderhorst		October 10, 1760
	<i>Prince Frederick</i>	
James Crockatt		October 9, 1760
	<i>Prince George Winyah</i>	
Thomas Lynch		October 9, 1760
	<i>Prince William</i>	
Thomas Middleton		October 8, 1760
David Oliphant		January 17, 1761
	<i>St. Andrew</i>	
Robert Rivers		October 9, 1760
Jeremiah Savage		January 17, 1761
	<i>St. Bartholomew</i>	
William Blake		October 7, 1760
James Parsons		October 7, 1760
	<i>St. George Dorchester</i>	
Ralph Izard		October 8, 1760
	<i>St. Helena</i>	
Hopkin Price		October 7, 1760
William Roper		October 7, 1760

	<i>St. James Goose Creek</i>	
John Moultrie		October 7, 1760
Peter Taylor		October 7, 1760
	<i>St. James Santee</i>	
Daniel Horry, Jr.		October 8, 1760
Robert Pringle		October 8, 1760
	<i>St. John Berkeley</i>	
Isaac Mazyck		October 8, 1760
Alexander Broughton		January 17, 1761
	<i>St. John Colleton</i>	
William Wragg		October 7, 1760
	<i>St. Mark</i>	
Jacob Motte, Jr.		January 17, 1761
	<i>St. Paul</i>	
Thomas Smith		October 7, 1760
George Sommers		October 7, 1760
William Williamson		October 7, 1760
	<i>St. Peter</i>	
Samuel Carne		October 7, 1760
	<i>St. Philip</i>	
Christopher Gadsden		October 7, 1760
Charles Pinckney		October 7, 1760
Benjamin Smith		October 7, 1760
Thomas Shubrick		January 17, 1761
	<i>St. Thomas and St. Dennis</i>	
Peter Manigault		October 7, 1760
John Wigfall		January 20, 1761

[Return to contents](#) ➔

Index

INDEX

The index is a slightly modified version of the form devised for this series by J. H. Easterby. It is designed to furnish a guide to the procedure of the Commons House, as well as to provide a ready reference to all persons, places, and subjects dealt with in the course of the journal. For this reason, the main alphabetical sequence of the index is interrupted at intervals by lengthy numbered lists of written papers—acts, bills, messages, ordinances, petitions, reports, resolutions, speeches, and addresses.

Indexing of these legislative papers is done according to the following rules:

1. Bills and ordinances are numbered and entered in the order they are first mentioned. The title used is the fullest given after the incorporation of all additional clauses and amendments. Every reference to the bill is recorded, and if it passed, this is noted by use of the subentry “ratified.” References to the bill after its ratification and until the dissolution of the Assembly are also recorded to avoid a second entry of the bill as an act, but the subentry “mentioned” is then used.

2. Acts and ordinances of former assemblies are numbered and entered in the order in which they are first mentioned, with the full title of the statute provided. Every reference to these is recorded. Acts referred to only by a brief title (e.g., Quit Rent Act) are entered in the main index under the first word of the title. When the full title of such legislation can be readily identified, it is also numbered, entered in the list of acts, and cross-referenced from the short title.

3. Addresses, messages, petitions, reports, resolutions, and speeches are given titles and numbered and entered in order of their presentation as papers. To simplify use of the cross-referencing system, the only page reference usually included is that of the text. Somewhat fuller entries are given for concurrent resolutions and papers discussed at length by the House. Full procedural references for these papers will generally be found under the appropriate subject heading or proper name in the main index.

In the written papers, cross-references are used to show the sequence of directly related business. References enclosed in parentheses refer back in time, while “see also” references point forward. Thus a report made in consequence of a petition will contain the petition number in parentheses. If the report results in a message, a “see also” reference will be given to the message number. In the case of acts, bills, and ordinances, complete page references are given instead of cross-references, providing an uninterrupted history of legislation.

In this index, the following general rules have been followed in entering personal and geographic names, topics, and offices and institutions.

1. Names of members of the Commons House are marked with asterisks.
2. Personal names in general are entered according to the spelling found most frequently in the text, except in the case of well-known or easily identified persons whose names are misspelled by the clerk.
3. Abbreviated forenames of persons are given in full unless the name for which the abbreviation stands is doubtful. Names of persons lacking surnames are entered with an identifying phrase (e.g., Pharis, slave of Samuel Wells).
4. Military titles and titles of courtesy are omitted unless they are necessary (a) to distinguish between persons of identical names, (b) as an aid in the identification of a person whose forename cannot be supplied, (c) to identify a little-known military or naval officer in regular service, and (d) to identify a married woman referred to only by her husband's name. Other titles (e.g., Dr.) are retained.
5. Geographic names are entered according to the modern spelling favored by the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, except in cases where the modern form would be an anachronism (e.g., Charles Town).
6. Common names are entered according to an accepted conventional spelling—either a recognizable archaic form closest to the one used in the journal (e.g., gaols) or the modern form.
7. In the case of most civil offices (e.g., public treasurer), entries are included both for the office and the name of the officeholder. Cross-references are provided from each entry to the other unless the page references are identical.
8. The names of vessels and the titles of contemporary publications are given in italics.
9. Only those committees that have the character of standing committees or serve as continuing committees on special business are entered, but all page references to each of these—rather than cross-references to the papers produced by them—are recorded.

The letter-by-letter mode of alphabetization has been used throughout, except in the case of subentries under bills and concurrent resolutions, which follow a historical sequence. Multiple cross-references under written papers are not alphabetized, but are listed in chronological order as a further aid to the user.

- Abbott, Thomas: account, 656, 729
- Abercrombie, James: letter from, 175-76, 368
- Aberley, John: account, 513, 638, 650, 734
- Abernethy, George: account, 584, 634, 649, 733
- Abram, slave of Samuel Benn: heroism of at Fort Loudoun, xvii, 645
- Acadian expenses, 135, 136; accounts for, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 77, 83, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 94, 107, 119, 120, 125, 147, 152, 153, 269, 273, 274, 276, 277, 279, 280, 299, 300, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 467, 491, 518, 519, 523, 565; summarized in estimates, 218-19, 392, 709-10
- Acadians, 464; dispersal of through the province, 46, 218-19; indenture of as servants, 112, 693; infected by smallpox, xix, 453, 460, 462, 673-74, 712, 713; population estimates and census data for, 460, 564, 693; proposals for transporting out of the province, 693, 715, 717, 751; provisions and subsistence for, 32, 46, 48, 413, 460, 462, 564-65, 583-84, 673-74, 712-13, 714, 715-16; seditious character of, 619, 674, 692, 693, 716-17. *See also* Bills Nos. 5, 32
- Accounts, public: deadline for submitting, 172, 192, 513, 615; delivered by public treasurer, 57, 266, 463; delivery ordered by governor, 20, 234, 458; method of auditing, 267. *See also* Committee on petitions and accounts; Estimates
- Acts: copied for use of the Council, 200, 382, 697; printed for parish officers, 547. *See also* Committee to inspect what laws are expired
- Acts:
1. Act to ascertain the manner and form of electing members to represent the inhabitants of this province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing or being chosen members of the said House (1721), 12, 16, 17, 18, 20, 28, 30, 33, 34, 37, 51, 235-36, 239-40, 241, 248-49, 320, 373, 506, 547, 765
 2. Act for the better relief of the poor of this province (1712), 45-46
 3. Additional act to an act intitled "an act for the better relief of the poor of this province" (1713), 45-46
 4. Act for disposing of the Acadians now in Charles Town, by settling one

Acts:

- fifth part of their number in the parishes of St. Philip and St. Michael, and the other four parts of them in the several other parishes within this province (1756), 46
5. Act for building a draw bridge cross Ashley River in the parish of St. Andrew from some place at or near Stoney Point on the east side to the marsh opposite to the said point on the west side of the said river; and for making a causey upon the said marsh leading to the said bridge; and for making a road to the said bridge and causey; and for vesting the said bridge when built in such person and persons, his and their heirs and assigns for ever, as shall be at the expence of building the said bridge and making the said causey and keeping the same at all times hereafter in repair (1754), 66
 6. Act for vesting the ferry over Ashley River in Edmund Bellinger and George Bellinger Esqrs., their executors, administrators and assigns for seven years, in trust for and to the use and appointment of Mrs. Elizabeth Elliott, wife of Thomas Elliott Esqr. (1750), 79, 85
 7. Act for preserving peace and for continuing a good correspondence with the Indians who are in friendship with the government of South Carolina, and for regulating the trade with the said Indians (1752), 112, 333
 8. Act to nominate and appoint commissioners of the highways in the upper settlements on Pedee, Waccamaw, and Black rivers, with power to establish ferries at such convenient places, within the several districts therein mentioned, as the majority of the commissioners of the said respective districts shall direct; and to appoint highway and bridge commissioners for Saxe Gotha Township (1747), 114
 9. Act to revive and continue the several

Acts:

- acts of the General Assembly of this province therein mentioned (1754), 114
10. Act for appointing commissioners to lay out a road or causeway over Lynche's Island, situate in Santee River; and for establishing the ferries therein mentioned (1738), 114, 246, 257
 11. Act to revive and continue the several acts of the General Assembly of this province therein mentioned (1752), 114
 12. Act for settling a ferry on Santee River, in the way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, and for vesting the said ferry in Joseph Murray, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the term of seven years; and to enable the commissioners of the public roads near the said ferry to lay out, make and keep in repair a road on each side of the said river leading towards the said ferry; and for declaring the road leading from Wadboe Bridge to Palmer's Ferry to be a private road; and for continuing the roads in the parish of St. John in Berkley County to the places therein mentioned (1742), 114, 258
 13. Act to revive and continue the several acts of the General Assembly of this province therein mentioned; and for amending one of the said acts intitled "an additional act to an act intitled 'an act for the better regulating of taverns and punch houses'"; and for applying the monies arising by the said additional act, instead of paying the watch and guard in Charles Town, toward discharging the additional pay granted by this government to His Majesty's Independent Companies doing duty in this province (1751), 114, 245
 14. Act for establishing a ferry from the plantation of Colonel Samuel Prioleau, called Patterson's Point,

Acts:

- on Port Royal Island, to the land late of Thomas Innes deceased, on the Indian Land; and for vesting the said ferry in the said Colonel Samuel Prioleau, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the term of ten years; and for establishing one other ferry from the said land late of the said Thomas Innes deceased, to the said plantation of the said Colonel Samuel Prioleau; and for vesting the same in John Green, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the like term (1751), 114
15. Act for vesting the ferry over Savanna River at the garrison of Fort Moore in New Windsor in John Stewart of New Windsor, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the term therein mentioned; and for establishing a ferry over Santee River in the township of Saxe Gotha from the land of Martin Fridig on the south side to the opposite landing on the north side of the said river and for vesting the same in the said Martin Fridig, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the term therein mentioned (1754), 115
 16. Act establishing ferries over Waccamaw and Pedee rivers, and vesting the same in the persons therein mentioned; and appointing and empowering commissioners for making roads leading to the said ferries (1756), 115, 286
 17. Act for establishing a ferry over Santee River at the place commonly called Beard's Ferry, and vesting the same in James Beard, his executors, administrators and assigns for the term therein mentioned; and applying part of the surplus of the money which was granted for making the Wateree River navigable toward making a road or causey over the swamp on Santee River leading to the said ferry; and appointing commission-

Acts:

- ers for making and keeping in repair a road from the said ferry to the most convenient part of the road leading from the Congrees to Charles Town (1756), 115
18. Act establishing a ferry from the plantation of Theodore Gaillard on the south side of Santee River, to Murray's Landing on the north side of the river, and vesting the same in the said Theodore Gaillard, his executors, administrators and assigns for the term therein mentioned; and for cleansing and clearing the creeks therein mentioned, for the more convenient passing the said ferry (1756), 115, 258
 19. Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £62,134:16:10½ and for applying the sum of £3,021:03:08 (being the balance in the general duty fund) making together £65,156:00:06½ for defraying the charges of this government for one year ending the 24th day of March last and toward repairing the old and building new fortifications in this province; and for other services mentioned in the schedule to this act annexed; and also to enable the public treasurer for the time being to issue certificates payable out of the fortification fund for the more immediate repairing and building the said fortifications; and also for raising and granting to His Majesty the further sum of £33,600 current money (which with the sum of £8,400 provided for this service in the schedule aforesaid is equal to £6,000 sterling) as the contribution of this province to a common fund to be employed provisionally for the general service of North America; and appointing commissioners for stamping and signing public orders for the more immediate and expeditious issuing of the said sum of £33,600; and pro-

Acts:

- viding a fund for sinking the said public orders in five years by a general tax and assessment on the estates real and personal of the inhabitants of and others interested in this province (1755), 145, 165
20. Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £91,157:11:03¾ and for applying £2,471:18:09, being the balance of several funds in the public treasury of this province, making together £93,629:10:00¾ for defraying the charges of this government for one year, commencing the 25th day of March in the year of our Lord 1755 inclusive and ending the 25th day of March 1756 exclusive; and for other services therein mentioned (1756), 145, 173, 352, 610, 611
 21. Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £37,898:01:06¾ and for applying the sum of £4,256:11:00, being the balance of several funds in the public treasury of this province, making together £42,154:12:06¾ for defraying the charges of this government for one year, commencing the 25th day of March in the year of our Lord 1753 inclusive and ending the 25th day of March 1754 exclusive (1754), 165
 22. Act for establishing county and precinct courts (1721), 180
 23. Additional act to an act entitled 'an act for establishing county and precinct courts' (1723), 180
 24. Act to prevent stealing of horses and neat cattle, and for the more effectual discovery and punishment of such persons as shall unlawfully brand, mark or kill the same (1743), 236, 244
 25. Act for founding and erecting of a free school in Charles Town, for the use of the inhabitants of this province of South Carolina (1712), 237–38
 26. Act for granting to His Majesty the sum of £35,833:06:11¾ for defraying

Acts:

- the charges of the government for one year, commencing the 25th day of March 1738 inclusive and ending the 25th day of March in the year of our Lord 1739 exclusive; and for taxing transient persons towards supporting and maintaining the watch and guard in Charles Town (1739), 241–42
27. Act for the better strengthening of this province by granting to His Majesty certain taxes and impositions on the purchasers of Negroes and other slaves imported and for appropriating the same to the uses therein mentioned, and for granting to His Majesty a duty on liquors and other goods and merchandize for the uses therein mentioned, and for exempting the purchasers of Negroes and other slaves imported from payment of the tax and the liquors and other goods and merchandize from the duties imposed by any former act or acts of the General Assembly of this province (1751), 241–42
28. Act for the better regulating the militia of this province; and for repealing the former acts for regulating the militia, and for repealing an act entitled “an act for the further security and better defence of this province” (1747), 243, 256, 282, 283, 377, 378, 383, 432, 443, 447, 574, 575, 587, 663, 667, 668, 670, 697, 808
29. Act for reviving and continuing several acts of the General Assembly of this province therein mentioned; and for amending one of the said acts intitled “an act for the better regulating of the militia of this province; and for repealing the former acts for regulating the militia; and for repealing an act intitled ‘an act for the further security and better defence of this province,’” (1755), 243, 256
30. Act for the better preventing of excessive and deceitful gaming (1752), 243

Acts:

31. Act to regulate the price and assize of bread (1750), 243, 256
32. Act for regulating the making of dams or banks for reserving water, where the same may affect the propertys of other persons (1744), 243, 256
33. Act for establishing a market in the parish of St. Philip Charles Town, and for preventing ingrossing, forestalling, regrating and unjust exactions in the said town and market (1739), 243, 256
34. Act to restrain and prevent the too frequent sales of goods, wares, and merchandize by public auction or outcry in Charles Town, and for the better regulation of such sales (1751), 243, 251
35. Act for making more useful Fort Johnson, Fort Frederick, and the several lookouts that now are or shall hereafter be kept or established near any of the inlets in this province (1740), 243, 256
36. Act for rendering and making the office of constable more easy and less expensive to the persons appointed (1742), 243–44, 256
37. Additional act to an act intitled “an act for the better regulating taverns and punch houses,” (1742), 244, 251, 256
38. Act to prevent frauds and deceits in selling rice, pitch, tar, rosin, turpentine, beef, pork, shingles, staves, and firewood; and to regulate the weighing of the several commodities and merchandize in this province (1746), 244, 257
39. Act for the better establishing and regulating of patrols in the province (1746), 244, 257, 286–87, 343
40. Act for licensing hawkers, pedlars, and petty chapmen and to prevent their trading with indented servants, overseers, Negroes and other slaves (1738), 244, 257
41. Act concerning masters and apprentices (1741), 244, 257
42. Act for the better security of this prov-

Acts:

- ince against the insurrections and other wicked attempts of Negroes and other slaves; and for reviving and continuing an act of the General Assembly of this province intitled "an act for the better ordering and governing Negroes and other slaves in this province" (1743), 244, 257
43. Act for allowing mutual debts to be discounted, and for explaining the sixth paragraph of an act entitled "an act for making more effectual wills and testaments and for making valid all former wills in this province, according to the tenor of the same, and for putting in force several useful matters therein comprised" (1744), 244-45
44. Act for the more effectual relief of insolvent debtors; and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into execution in this province such part of an act made in the Parliament of Great Britain, in the second year of His present Majesty's reign, intitled "an act for relief of debtors, with respect to the imprisonment of their persons, as is hereinafter mentioned" (1744), 245
45. Additional and explanatory act to an act of the General Assembly of this province intitled "an act for the more effectual relief of insolvent debtors; and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into execution in this province such part of an act made in the Parliament of Great Britain, in the second year of His present Majesty's reign, intitled 'an act for the relief of debtors with respect to the imprisonment of their persons, as is hereinafter mentioned'" (1745), 245
46. Additional act to the acts of the General Assembly of this province concerning insolvent debtors; and for the continuance of the said acts (1750), 245
47. Additional act to the several acts of

Acts:

- the General Assembly now of force in this province which relate to insolvent debtors; and for empowering the chief justice, public treasurer and coroner of Berkeley County to set aside insolvent debtors that may happen to be drawn as jurors; and for obliging the plaintiffs to pay the fees for insolvent debtors committed to the custody of the provost marshal (1751), 245, 318
48. Act for the further preventing the spreading of contagious or malignant distempers in this province (1744), 245
49. Additional act to an act of the General Assembly of this province, intitled "an act for preventing as much as may be the spreading of contagious distempers; and to revive and continue an act intitled 'an act for the establishing of a market in the parish of St. Philip Charles Town, and for preventing ingrossing, forestalling, regrating and unjust exactions in the said town and market,'" (1747), 245
50. Act to revive and continue the several acts of the General Assembly of this province therein mentioned; and for amending one of the said acts, intitled "an act for the better restraining seamen from absenting from their service, and for encouraging the apprehending and securing of fugitive seamen, and to discourage frivolous and vexatious actions at law being brought by seamen against masters and commanders of ships and other vessels"; and also another of the said acts for preventing contagious distempers (1756), 246
51. Act for the better ordering and governing Negroes and other slaves in this province (1740), 246, 257
52. Additional and explanatory act to the act intitled "an act for the better ordering and governing Negroes and other slaves in this province" (1751), 246, 257

Acts:

53. Act for appropriating the duties imposed by law on goods, wares and merchandize imported into and exported out of the port of Beaufort Port Royal, for the term therein mentioned, toward building and keeping in repair a pilot boat or boats to attend the bar of the harbour of the said port, and for the better settling and regulating the pilotage of the said harbour, and for appointing a controller and a receiver of the country duties for the said port, and for obliging all ships and other vessels going to the said port to pay powder duty (1752), 246, 257
54. Act to encourage the making of flax and hemp in the province of South Carolina (1756), 246, 374
55. Act for amending an act intituled "an additional and explanatory act to an act intituled 'an act to empower the several commissioners of the high roads, private paths, bridges, creeks, causeys and cleansing of water passages in this province of South Carolina to alter and lay out the same for the more direct and better convenience of the inhabitants thereof'" (1751), 247, 257
56. Act for enlarging the qualifications of the electors, as well as of the persons to be elected to serve as members of the General Assembly of this province (1745), 247-48
57. Additional act to an act of the General Assembly of this province intituled "an act for enlarging the qualifications of the electors as well as of the persons to be elected to serve as members of the General Assembly of this province" (1748), 248-49
58. Act for laying out, making and keeping in repair a road from Purrysburgh to Bees Creek in Granville County; and for discontinuing such part of the present high road as leads from Days Creek to Purrysburgh (1755), 266

Acts:

59. Act to restrain the exportation of provisions and warlike stores from this province for the time therein limited (1755), 267
60. Act for the encouragement of Adam Pedington in his projection of a new machine for cleaning of rice (1756), 268
61. Act to appoint and establish new lists of jurymen to be drawn by ballot in this province (1757), 268, 288
62. Act for incorporating the Winyah Indico Society (1757), 268, 288
63. Act for settling the titles of the inhabitants of this province to their possessions in their estates within the same, and for limitations of actions and for avoiding suits in law (1712), 315
64. Act against bastardy (1703), 318, 322-23
65. Act for making more effectual wills and testaments, and for making valid all former wills in this province according to the tenor of the same, and for putting in force several useful matters herein comprised (1734), 318, 322-23, 326
66. Act appointing James Wright, Esquire, agent to solicit the affairs of the inhabitants of this province in Great Britain (1756), 342
67. Act for continuing part of an act intituled "an act for the erecting and supporting of a beacon near the bar and harbour of Charles Town; and for placing buoys on or near the said bar, for the use of ships and other vessels coming to the port of Charles Town," and for continuing and amending another act, commonly called the general duty law, for the term therein mentioned; and for supplying the defects in the execution of another act, intituled "an act for making more effectual an act of the General Assembly of this province intituled 'an act for founding and erecting, governing, ordering and visiting a free school at the town of Dorchester in the parish of

Acts:

- St. George in Berkley County, for the use of the inhabitants of South Carolina” (1757), 351, 608
68. Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £100,431.13.10½ and for applying £13,108.11.09 (being the surplus of taxes and the balance of several funds in the public treasury of this province) making together £113,540.05.07½ for defraying the charges of this government for one year, commencing the 25th day of March in the year of our Lord 1756 inclusive and ending the 25th day of March 1757 exclusive; and for other services therein mentioned (1757), 352, 610, 612
69. Act for applying that fifth part of the tax imposed by the general duty law on the first purchasers of Negroes and other slaves imported, which was applied as a bounty to be given for the building of ships and as an encouragement to shipwrights and caulkers to become settlers in this province, to the uses therein mentioned; and for building a pest house and erecting a beacon; and for appointing and empowering commissioners to execute the same and to purchase a piece of land convenient for those purposes, and for purchasing a piece of land in Charles Town and for building another powder magazine thereon (1754), 370, 395
70. Act for regulating the buildings hereafter to be erected or built in Charles Town, and for preventing encroachments on the streets, lanes and public alleys within the said town, as the said streets, lanes and public alleys stood on the 17th day of November last (1740), 377, 378
71. Act to ascertain the fees of the surveyor general for the time being, and his deputies; and to prevent any irregularities being committed in the office of the said surveyor general, or by any of his deputies (1733), 404, 558–59

Acts:

72. Act for building a bridge over the north branch of Black River, opposite to the landing of John Wallis, Esqr., deceased, in the parish of Prince George Winyaw, and for building a bridge between Ladys Island and St. Helenas Island in Granville County from the causeways already begun to be made over the marshes on the said island (1744), 542
73. Act for keeping the streets in Charles Town clean, and for establishing such other regulations for the security, health and convenience of the inhabitants of the said town as are therein mentioned; and for establishing a market in the said town (1750), 549–50
74. Act granting to His Majesty an aid of £160,000 current money, to defray the expence of raising, cloathing and maintaining for one year, a regiment to consist of seven companies, each to be composed of one hundred men besides officers, five of which companies to be employed, as well in the immediate defence of South Carolina as in the general service of North America, and the other two companies to be employed wholly in the service of this government; and to discharge the arrears due to the provincials garrisoned at Fort Loudoun, and to pay for six months provisions for the said provincials; and granting to His Majesty the further sum of £44,300 for fortifying Charles Town, and repairing and strengthening of Fort Johnson; and for stamping orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said sums, together with the further sum of £25,000 heretofore granted to His Majesty for the use of the fortifications, and providing funds to call in and sink the said orders within the times therein limited (1757), 610, 611, 612

Adair, James, 508, 509, 782; allowance, 737

- Adams, Ambrose: account, 488, 569, 721
 Adams, James: certificates by, 160
 Addresses:
1. Of the Commons House to the governor upon the convening of the Assembly, October 11, 1757 (Resolution No. 1), 8–9. *See also* Resolution No. 2
 2. Of the Commons House to the governor to desire that His Excellency will not declare war against the Cherokee Indians until all hope of obtaining satisfaction from them shall be lost, 444. *See also* Message No. 90
 3. Of the Commons House to the governor regarding his speech of October 13, 1759 (Speech No. 3), 450–51. *See also* Message No. 98
 4. Of the Commons House to the governor upon the convening of the Assembly, February 8, 1760 (Resolution No. 79), 456. *See also* Resolution No. 80
 5. Of the Commons House to the governor upon his appointment as governor of Jamaica (Speech No. 5), 483. *See also* Message No. 102
 6. Of the Commons House to the lieutenant governor, April 16, 1760 (Resolution No. 91), 498–99. *See also* Resolution No. 92
 7. Of the Commons House to the lieutenant governor to desire that His Honor will prevail on Colonel Montgomerie to remain with his forces in this province (Resolution No. 115), 690–91. *See also* Message No. 150
 8. Of the Commons House to the lieutenant governor upon the convening of the Assembly, October 10, 1760 (Resolution No. 124), 770–71. *See also* Message No. 167
- Agent in Great Britain: salary, 200, 382, 671. *See also* Committee of correspondence;
 Crockatt, James; Wright, James
 Agriculture. *See* Crops; Indigo; Rice
 Aichinger, Michael: account, 493, 633, 649, 733
 Ainger, Joseph: account, 470, 571, 723
 Ainslie, John, 762
 Aker, Peter: account, 490, 627, 647, 730
 Akin, James: account, 59, 68, 74, 217
 Alabama Fort, 591
 Albany (NY), 428
 Allen, James, 519
 Allen, Jeremiah, 124
 Allison, Andrew: account, 492, 633, 649, 733
 Allison, George: account, 106, 121, 128, 142, 158, 167, 215, 277, 297, 326, 389
 Allison, Richard: account, 273, 297, 327
 Allison, William: account, 655, 728; affidavit, 454
 Alum, 366
 Amaker, Hans: account, 493, 570, 722
 Amelia Township, 100, 413, 537; Acadians in, 218, 303
 Amherst, Jeffrey, 426, 755, 785, 791; aid solicited against Cherokees, 452, 454, 455, 482, 497, 500–501, 506, 743, 749, 753, 767, 771, 775, 793; aid solicited against Creeks and French, 592, 593, 742, 744; letters from, 555, 556; military success in Canada, 767, 770; ordnance supplies from, 619; rejoined by Montgomerie's troops, 690, 692, 745
 Ancrum, Lance, and Loockock: account, 59, 68, 81, 92, 115, 119, 148, 161, 203, 210, 215, 216, 274, 297, 327, 363, 386, 469, 491, 521, 539, 646, 654–59, 660, 664, 701, 707, 709, 728; flour purchased from, 669
 Anderley, George: account, 488, 640, 735
 Anderson, Dr. _____, 676
 Anderson, Lt. _____, 618
 Anderson, Sergeant _____, 618
 Anderson, David, 188; account, 489, 569, 580, 721, 725
 Anderson, Enoch: account, 488, 642
 Anderson, Hugh: account, 59, 70, 84, 130, 153, 156, 163, 165, 209, 210, 275, 297, 326, 387
 Anderson, James, 298; account, 489, 597, 633, 649, 728, 733
 Anderson, John: account, 489, 580, 725
 Anderson, Maurice, 433
 Anderson, Robert: account, 478, 520, 539, 700
 Anderson, Thomas, 736; account, 269, 297, 326, 389, 469, 488, 489, 518, 527, 570, 581, 597, 628, 643, 648, 653, 722, 725, 728, 731
 Annuities. *See* Pensions and annuities
 Antigua, 414
 Antimony, 366
 Appleby. *See* Austin, Laurens, and Appleby
 Appropriation orders, 353, 357, 360, 393, 614, 620, 711
 Arbuthnot, Marriot, 226
 Archibald, John: account, 471, 631, 649, 732

- Armbrister, John: account, 469, 525, 553, 703, 709
- Armory, public, 494, 525, 704; committee to inspect, 134, 336, 513; in State House, 105, 236–37
- Arms and ammunition, 6, 72, 77, 87, 94; expenses for, 87, 118, 212, 271, 305, 388, 477, 583, 704; for British garrisons, 468, 470; for defense of Fort Frederica, 260; for frontier forts, 662, 797; for Lyttelton expedition, 432, 439, 442, 446, 478; imported from Great Britain, 220, 225, 358, 399, 620; inventory of, 134, 336, 513; supplied by Crown, 304, 453, 456; transport charges for, 494, 515, 517, 525, 596, 639, 640, 643, 698, 700, 701, 704
- Arrowheads, 273
- Artificers, 223
- Artillery, 138, 139, 175, 203, 221, 226, 393, 518, 682; for Lyttelton expedition, 432; for South Carolina Regiment, 791, 792, 793, 795, 803, 806. *See also* Cannons; Mortars; Ordnance supplies; Swivel guns
- Artillery, Royal Regiment of, 453, 456, 527
- Artillery company. *See* Charles Town Artillery Company
- Ash, Charles: account, 470, 568, 721
- Ash, James: account, 141, 157, 166, 214
- Ash, Joseph, 198; account, 141, 157, 214; petition, 188, 189
- Ashley Ferry, 79, 85–86, 114, 194, 196, 197–98. *See also* Bill No. 4
- Ashley River: bridge over, 66
- Atkin, Edmund, 132; certificates by, 274, 304, 515, 554; commissioned agent to the Creeks, 518; signs messages, 194, 505; superintendent of Southern Indian affairs, 227–28, 270, 309, 431, 778
- Attorney general: accounts, 106, 121, 213, 478, 519, 704; fees for opinions, 519. *See also* Graeme, David
- Attorneys, xix, 27, 263, 467, 716
- Atwood, Isaac, 517; account, 468, 478, 521, 527, 539, 699
- Aubrey, Samuel, 618
- Auctions, 140, 320, 416, 417, 559, 612; at Congarees, 681; duties on goods sold at, 145, 183, 352, 357, 609, 620. *See also* Bill No. 16
- Augusta (Ga.), 91, 158, 309, 530, 531, 554, 582, 584, 591, 593, 665, 715, 798, 802
- Austin, George: account, 488, 512, 586, 587, 726; empowered to import arms, 225
- Austin, Laurens, and Appleby: account for Acadians, 712, 713
- Austin and Laurens: account, 87, 119, 206
- Axes, 41, 44, 277, 303, 387, 439, 446, 525, 702
- Axson, John. *See* Oxton, John
- Axson, Joseph: certificates by, 514, 520, 523, 638
- Ayree, 100, 158
- Bachman, ____: account, 586
- Back country: courts for, 180, 291–92, 295; criminals in, 180; letter to inhabitants of, 433; names of settlers recorded, xviii; planting season disrupted by Cherokee War, 591; population increase in, 542; protection against Indian attacks, 420–21, 422, 424, 425, 436, 437, 457, 458, 459, 461, 482, 556, 691, 745, 756, 777; refugees from Georgia in, 592; settlers petition for representation, 102. *See also* British army: supplies for frontier garrisons; Forts: frontier
- Backman, Ulrick. *See* Boukman, Ulrick
- Backshell, William: account, 60, 68, 75
- Bacon, 67, 97, 99, 100, 158, 271, 278, 280, 596
- Bacon, Henry, 62
- Bacot, Peter: account, 275–76, 302, 340, 359, 386, 391; tax collector, 361
- Badger, Daniel: account, 141
- Badger, Jonathan, messenger of the Commons House, 9, 768; accounts, 60, 69, 80, 157, 166, 219, 274, 298, 327, 441, 469, 518, 527, 710, 760; ordered to arrest members, 191, 198, 662, 692
- Baker, Kilby, and Baker, supply contractors, 669
- Baker, Richard, supply contractor, 344, 426
- Baker, Sarah: account, 60, 69, 81, 207
- Baker, William: account, 494, 588, 633–34, 649, 727, 733; certificates by, 629, 631, 632
- Baker, William, supply contractor, 344, 426
- Bakers, 310
- Baldrige, James: account, 271, 307, 333
- Ball, Capt. ____, 225, 320
- Ball, David: account, 276–77, 298, 327, 390
- Ball, Elias: account, 59, 68, 218
- Ball, Sampson: account, 488, 595, 727
- Ballantine, Thomas: account, 555, 643, 653, 736
- Ball's Ferry, 114, 170
- Bampfild, William: account, 58, 69, 84, 209
- Banbury, William, 44; account, 60, 68, 69, 80, 203, 209, 280, 306, 332, 393, 468, 491, 517, 527, 573, 698, 724
- Banks, Charles, 641; account, 269, 298, 327, 389

- Bard, John, 701; account, 470, 515, 526
 Bare, Sergeant _____, 618
 Bargainer, Andrew: account, 493, 572, 724
 Barksdale. *See* Rae and Barksdale
 Barnett, John: account, 279, 298, 327, 389
 Barracks, xiii, xiv, 13, 15, 24–25, 41, 44, 81, 92, 122, 124, 130, 135, 136, 141, 142, 152, 155, 156, 158, 159, 166, 209, 210, 211, 273, 275, 276, 277, 297, 303, 305, 309, 395, 460, 462, 463, 517, 521, 577, 709, 794, 795, 796; expenses summarized in estimates, 387; plans for, 63, 65, 102–3, 105; repairing of, 777, 778, 780
 Bassnett, John: appointed acting clerk of the Commons House, xxiii, 231; delivers election returns as master in chancery, 762, 764; sends messages as master in chancery, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 37, 47, 49, 53, 54, 56, 66, 73, 75, 101, 103, 108, 122, 123, 125, 128, 132, 147, 162, 174, 176, 184, 188, 194, 196, 198, 223, 224, 227, 229, 410, 412, 420, 422, 426, 430, 435, 436, 448, 451, 458, 459, 473, 475, 497, 500, 504, 505, 508, 511, 536, 540, 542, 563, 564, 576, 578, 582, 584, 588, 598, 600, 615, 616, 621, 623, 625, 645, 661, 662, 665, 683, 684, 695, 718, 719, 738, 740, 742, 744, 751, 776, 778, 781, 802; signs papers as house clerk, 365
 Bassnett's Ferry, 114, 170
 Bastardy, 322–23
 Bateman, Walter, 63; account, 72, 99, 117
 Bates, John: account, 272, 273, 298, 301, 327, 329, 390
 Baxter, John, 546; account, 470, 568, 720
 Bayle, John: account, 60
 Bayne, _____, 82
 Bayne, Duncan, 172; account, 94, 116, 208
 Bayonets, 134, 171, 212, 305, 336, 337, 432, 439, 442, 446, 513
 Beach Hill: Acadians at, 218
 Beacon, Henry: account, 118, 126, 269, 278, 300, 306, 329, 332, 477, 522, 539
 Beacons, 144, 145, 350, 351, 605, 606, 608, 619
 Beale, Othniel, 549; account, 86, 124, 149, 161, 210, 272, 297, 309, 327, 385, 386; signs messages, 718, 739
 Beale, Othniel, Son, and Company: account, 489, 568, 721
 Beamer, James, 65, 204, 699, 701, 735; account, 97, 107, 120, 127, 206, 269, 270, 307, 333, 385, 487, 512, 554, 565, 627, 642, 653, 730
 Beamer, Thomas: reward for services, 760
 Beard's Ferry, 115, 313
 Beasley, William: account, 469, 516, 518, 527, 704, 706
 Beaufort, 142, 190, 272, 302, 330, 374, 491, 702; port of, 30, 189, 246. *See also* St. Helena Island; Port Royal
 Beck, Peter: account, 636, 734
 Bedingfield, Charles: account, 60, 69, 80, 214
 Bedon, Lt. _____, 617
 Bedon, Henry, 222; account, 60, 69, 81, 207
 Bedon, John Raven: account, 60, 69, 81, 207
 Beds, 41, 42, 44, 59, 70, 71, 93, 156, 712
 Beef, 151, 280, 298, 384, 537, 569, 581, 584, 585, 595, 638, 639, 641, 664, 665, 670, 671, 673, 679, 681, 775. *See also* Cattle
 Beekman, Barnard: account, 60, 69, 80, 202, 207, 212, 280, 307, 332, 393, 486, 522, 711
 Beer, 52, 53, 366
 Bell, John, 523
 Bell, Thomas, 455; account, 471, 628, 648, 731
 Bellinger, Edmond, 85
 Bellinger, George, 85
 Bellinger's Ferry, 114
 Bender, Ensign _____, 618
 Benie, William, 617
 Benn, Samuel, 63, 65, 204; account, 72, 88, 96, 130, 141, 154, 158, 165, 167, 478, 520, 530; mentioned as Abram's master, xvii, 645
 Bennett, Rebecca: account, 60, 69, 84, 207
 Benoist, Peter: account, 59, 60, 69, 87, 94–95, 116, 119, 205
 Berkeley County, 762; coroner, 67, 107, 161, 213, 271, 704; militia detachment from, 617, 736
 *Berresford, Richard, 39, 85, 399, 480, 481, 662, 741, 753, 759; account, 106, 120, 127, 209; attends, 28; chairman of house, 481; committee assignments, 38, 61, 105, 124, 239, 457, 467, 492, 663, 674; ordered to attend, 337; reports by, 40–41, 47–48; takes oath, 28
 Berresford's Wharf, 269, 298, 327, 386
 Berry, William: account, 493, 572, 724
 Besselieu. *See* Day, Besselieu, and Viart; Day and Besselieu
 Besselieu, Mark Anthony: account, 59, 70, 84, 217, 280, 297, 327, 382, 392
 Bickel, John: account, 513, 628, 648, 731
 Biggin Bridge, 545
 Biggin Church, 124
 Bills: drafting and engrossing of, 82, 92, 201, 382, 467, 697; improper procedure for amending, 616, 623–24; ratification of, 229, 406–8, 566, 590, 623, 746–47, 760–61
 Bills:
 1. Bill establishing certain regulations concerning His Majesty's forces in the

Bills:

- province of South Carolina and to prevent their desertion; and for the better carrying on His Majesty's service in the said province, 22, 28, 35, 37, 40, 43, 50, 51–52, 54; vetoed, 55
2. Bill for forming and establishing an artillery company of the militia in Charles Town, 23, 31, 34, 47, 54; vetoed, 55
3. Additional bill to the several acts for the better relief of the poor of this province, 48–49, 164, 168, 176, 182, 185, 226; ratified, 229
4. Bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the public treasurer for the time being for the use of the public, and for keeping the causey leading to the said ferry in repair, 104, 111, 123, 162, 168, 194–95, 196–97, 199
5. Bill obliging the parishes to maintain Acadians, 91, 112
6. Bill establishing a road lately laid out from Tippicut Law old field in St. John Parish to Murrays Ferry Road in St. Stephens Parish, and for discontinuing such part of Murrays Ferry Road as is therein mentioned, 123–24, 131, 164, 168, 176, 181–82, 185, 226; ratified, 229
7. Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £166,438:14:07 $\frac{1}{4}$ and applying £8,069:03:06 (being the surplus of taxes and ballance of a fund in the public treasury) making together £174,507:18:07 $\frac{1}{4}$ to defray the charges of this government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 25th day of March 1758, and for other services therein mentioned, 140–41, 142–43, 187–88, 189, 198, 199, 221, 222, 223–24, 226; ratified, 229; mentioned, 249, 259, 265, 361. *See also* Ordinance No. 3
8. Bill for establishing a ferry from Hooping Island to Boones Island and to open a communication from thence to the high road on Edisto Island, 160, 193, 198, 225, 227, 228; ratified, 229
9. Bill for vesting Bassnett's or Hobcaw Ferry, Gray's Ferry, Grange's or

Bills:

- Parker's Ferry, and Scott's or Daniels Island Ferry in trustees for the use of the public, 170
10. Bill to establish a road made by Thomas Howell and for vesting a ferry over Congaree River in the said Howell, 182
11. Bill empowering magistrates to inlist vagrants in the South Carolina Regiment, 185, 191, 193, 221, 222–23, 224, 226; ratified, 229; mentioned, 268, 288
12. Bill for the amendment of the militia law and for the further continuance thereof, 193, 196
13. Bill to prevent the burning of wood lands and savannahs in this province, 238, 243, 249
14. Bill for taxing transient persons, 242, 287, 290, 291, 295, 296, 312, 316, 395; ratified, 407
15. Additional bill to an act intituled "an act to ascertain the manner and form of electing members to represent the inhabitants of this province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing and being chosen members of the said house," passed the 21st day of September in the year of our Lord 1721; and for repealing several clauses in the said act, 248–49
16. Bill to restrain and prevent the too frequent sales of goods, wares and merchandize by public auction or outcry in Charles Town, and for the better regulation of such sales, 251, 312, 315, 344–45, 346, 368–69, 369, 370–71, 395; ratified, 407
17. Bill to prevent the stealing of horses and neat cattle and for the more effectual discovery and punishment of such persons as shall unlawfully brand, mark and kill the same, 254
18. Bill for allowing of discounts and for repealing all former acts and paragraphs of acts of the General Assembly of this province relating to

Bills:

- discounts, 254, 285–86, 287, 290, 314–15, 324, 339, 347–48, 349, 396; ratified, 406
19. Bill for the more effectual relief of insolvent debtors, and for that purpose putting in force and effectually carrying into execution in this province such part of an act made in the Parliament of Great Britain in the second year of His present Majesty's reign intitled "an act for the relief of debtors with respect to the imprisonment of their persons" as is hereinafter mentioned, and to repeal the several acts of the Assembly now in force in this province for the relief of insolvent debtors, 254–55, 291, 315, 316, 317–18, 321–22, 345, 347, 348–49, 371, 396; ratified, 407
20. Bill for preventing as much as may be the spreading of malignant and contagious distempers in this province and for repealing the former acts and paragraphs of acts heretofore made for that purpose, 255, 263, 284, 285, 312, 353, 354, 368, 369, 396; ratified, 406
21. Bill to revive and continue several acts and clauses of acts of the General Assembly of this province, and for amending some of the said acts in the manner herein mentioned, 256, 263, 282, 283, 313, 343, 374–75, 377, 378, 399; ratified, 407
22. Bill for erecting courts in various parts of the province for trying and determining small suits in a summary manner, 291–92, 295, 375
23. Bill for vesting the ferry over Santee River in the way leading from Charles Town to Williamsburgh, commonly called Murray's Ferry, in James Hunter, executor of the last will and testament of Joseph Murray, late of Craven County, planter, deceased, in trust for and to the only use and behoof of James Murray, an infant, only son and heir at law of the said Joseph Murray, his executors, administrators and assigns, for a term of years

Bills:

- therein mentioned, 293, 314, 356, 364, 397, 398–99, 401, 402; ratified, 408
24. Bill for dividing Saint Mark's Parish, 295
25. Bill to establish the road now laying out from Days Creek to Savannah River to be a public road, and for establishing a ferry over the said river, to be vested in Jermyn and Charles Wright for a term of years, 313
26. Bill to supply the defects in evidence where original wills cannot be produced, and to make the proceedings upon questions arising upon such wills more easy and effectual, and for repealing so much of the second clause of "an act for making more effectual last wills and testaments" as contradicts or repeals the ninth clause of the "act against bastardy," 318, 322, 323, 326, 347, 349, 396; ratified, 407
27. Bill to empower the commissioners for building a church and parsonage house in the parish of Saint Michael Charles Town, to purchase a lot of land and house for a parsonage for the said parish, and to dispose of and convey in fee simple such pews as shall be built in the said church; and for repealing several paragraphs of the act of the General Assembly of this province for dividing the parish of Saint Philip, and for erecting the said parish of Saint Michael, and a parsonage for the same, 319, 337, 338, 345, 346, 349, 395–96; ratified, 407
28. Additional bill to an act intitled "an act to ascertain the manner and form of electing members to represent the inhabitants of this province in the Commons House of Assembly, and to appoint who shall be deemed and adjudged capable of choosing and being chosen members of the said House," passed the 21st day of September in the year of our Lord 1721, and for repealing

Bills:

- several clauses in the said act, 339, 343–44, 371, 372–73, 377, 399; ratified, 406; mentioned, 547, 765, 766, 768, 769, 791, 796
29. Bill for empowering the church wardens and vestry of the parish of St. Bartholomew to dispose of the pews in the chapel lately erected at Edmundsbury in the said parish, 356, 361–62, 367, 371, 372, 377, 396; ratified, 407
30. Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £97,360:14:04½, and applying £18,109:12:05 being the surplus of taxes and balance of several funds in the public treasury, making together £115,470:06:09½ to defray the charges of this government from the 25th day of March 1758 to the 31st day of December 1758 inclusive, and for other services therein mentioned, 357, 358, 359, 361, 367, 370, 371–72, 380, 381, 397, 398, 401, 402, 405, 406; ratified, 408; mentioned, 541
31. Bill for allowing a further time to the assessors and collectors for the parishes of Saint Philip and Saint Michael for carrying into execution an act of the General Assembly of this province intituled “an act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £166,438:14:07¼ and applying £8,069:03:06 (being the surplus of taxes and ballance of a fund in the public treasury) making together £174,507:18:01¼ to defray the charges of this government from the 25th day of March 1757 to the 25th day of March 1758, and for other services therein mentioned,” 361, 376, 380, 394, 397, 400; ratified, 407
32. Additional bill to an act of the General Assembly of this province intituled “an act for disposing of the Acadians now in Charles Town, by settling one fifth part of their number in the parishes of St. Philip and St. Michael, and the other four parts of them in the several

Bills:

- other parishes within this province,” 362, 375–76
33. Bill for preventing (as much as may be) the continuance of the small-pox in Charles Town, and the further spreading of that distemper in this province, 511, 546–47, 561–62, 562–63, 584, 585, 588, 589–90; ratified, 590
34. Bill to enforce a due subordination and observance of military discipline among the forces employed in the service of this province, 536, 538, 541, 542, 547, 551, 554, 565; ratified, 566
35. Bill for finishing, enlarging, repairing, cleansing, and keeping clean and in repair the common drain or sewer in Elliott Street in Charles Town, 555, 561, 563, 598–99, 615–16, 624, 741; ratified, 746
36. Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £246,693:02:05, which with £70,000 granted for this service by the tax-act, makes £316,693:02:05 to defray the expence of the late expedition against the Cherokee Indians and other charges since incurred by prosecuting the war against the said Indians, and protecting the back settlements of this province: And appointing commissioners for stamping and signing public orders for the more easy and expeditious issuing of the said sum: And providing a fund for sinking the said public orders in five years, by a general tax and assessment on the estates real and personal, of the inhabitants and others interested in this province, 567, 694, 695, 719, 738, 740, 741; ratified, 746–47
37. Bill for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £163,710:06:01¼, and applying £17,408:11:05 (being surplus of taxes and the balance of several funds in the public treasury) making together £181,190:17:06¼ to defray the charges of this government from January 1 to December

Bills:

- 31, 1759 both days inclusive: And for other services therein mentioned, 574, 667, 671, 672, 688, 688-89, 695, 712, 714, 718, 738-39, 739, 741; ratified, 747; mentioned, 759
38. Bill empowering the persons therein named, to receive in Great Britain on behalf of the province of South Carolina the sum of money therein mentioned, 574, 588, 588-89, 598, 716, 717, 719, 741; ratified, 746
39. Bill to prevent the exportation of grain and other provisions, and arms, ammunition, strouds, duffils and plains from the province of South Carolina for the term therein mentioned, 591, 593, 594, 598, 600-601, 615, 616, 616-17, 621; ratified, 623; mentioned, 623, 780
40. Bill for establishing and regulating the artillery company which was formed out of the militia in Charles Town, 620, 659, 661, 662, 667, 671, 677, 678, 683, 741; ratified, 746
41. Bill granting to His Majesty an Aid of £125,000 current money and applying other money therein mentioned to defray the expence of raising, paying and cloathing for six months, a regiment to consist of ten companies of soldiers, each to be composed of one hundred men, besides officers, to be employed in the service of this government in prosecuting the war against the Cherokee Indians and their abettors; and for stamping orders for the more expeditious issuing of the said sum; and for providing a fund to call in and sink the said orders within the time therein limited, 748, 751, 752, 754, 755, 756-57, 757, 758-59, 759-60, 760; ratified, 760-61; mentioned, 783
- Bills of credit: counterfeiting of, 184; destroyed pursuant to law, 112, 113, 125, 143, 147, 325, 353, 614
- Bills of exchange, 522
- Bird, William: account, 58, 70, 84, 218
- Bissett, William: account, 60, 69, 84, 207, 274, 297, 327, 389
- Black, Nicholas, 64, 216; account, 96
- Black Mingo Creek: bridge over, xvii, 542-46, 674-75
- Black River, 114, 289, 542; ferries over, 286; petition of inhabitants on, 188, 285, 286
- Blacksmiths, 281, 306, 309, 385, 438, 446, 468, 493, 521, 580, 597, 640; accounts, 94, 95, 97, 121, 154
- Blagg, Lt. _____, 172; account, 208
- Blake, Ann, 672, 707
- *Blake, Daniel, 19-20, 23, 39, 249, 320, 349, 367, 417, 466, 476, 479, 482, 645, 769, 802, 808; attends, 16; chairman of house, 479, 482; committee assignments, 38, 66, 101, 104, 239, 325, 356, 358, 434, 453, 467, 492, 674, 801; reports by, 134
- *Blake, William: attends, 765; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
- Bland, George: account, 60, 68, 80, 214
- Bland, Richard, 617
- Blankets, 41, 42, 44, 49, 52, 53, 125, 404-5, 406, 416, 417, 532, 533, 559, 596, 611, 642, 657, 658, 712
- Blythe, _____, 268
- Blythe, Thomas: account, 279, 298, 327, 388
- Board of Ordnance of Great Britain, 234, 412, 563, 564
- Board of Trade. *See* Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations
- Boats: expresses by, 676, 679, 742, 744; for Fort Johnson, 272, 304, 383, 576, 577, 578, 699; hire of, 172, 270, 309; in inland navigation, 544. *See also* Scout boats
- Bodin, Lewis, 301
- Bogges, John, 101; account, 102, 199, 207; certificates by, 119, 126
- Bonar, William: rescued from captivity, 64, 90
- Bond, George Paddon, 12, 17; account, 470, 516, 527, 705
- Bonneau, Anthony: account, 60, 68, 80, 217
- Bonneau, William: account, 60, 69, 84, 215, 312, 336, 390, 468, 515, 519, 526, 530, 704, 705
- Bonneau, William, Jr., 271
- Bonneau, William, Sr., 271
- Bonneau's Ferry, 114
- Booden, Thomas: account, 81, 92, 115, 209
- Bookbinding: accounts for, 119, 201
- Boone, _____, 273
- Boone, Jane: account, 60, 69, 84, 207
- Boone, Margaret: account, 58, 67, 74, 202, 212, 215, 273
- Boone, Samuel: account, 622, 644, 654, 736

- Boones Island, 104, 189
 Bootwright, Daniel: account, 141, 159, 167
 Boozer, Ulric: account, 492, 494, 634, 649, 733
 Boshier, Thomas: account, 491, 570, 722; certifi-
 cates by, 656
 Boughter, Jacob: account, 586, 591, 726
 Boukman, Anthony: account, 493, 572, 724
 Boukman, Jacob: account, 512
 Boukman (Backman), Ulrick: account, 60, 68,
 75, 203, 493, 572, 587, 724, 727
 Bounties: for enlistment, 176, 184, 192, 420, 748,
 752–53, 790; for settlers, 222; on flax and
 hemp, 374, 697. *See also* Scalps
 Bouquet, Henry, 11, 13, 14, 32, 36, 131, 133, 135,
 784, 794; house rent for, 121, 282, 312; peti-
 tion, 75, 76; requests quarters for troops,
 122; role in quartering dispute, xiii–xv
 Bourgett, Daniel: account, 60, 69, 80, 209, 278,
 298, 327, 386
 Bourquin, Ensign _____, 617
 Bower, John George: account, 489, 630, 648,
 732
 Bowman, Samuel: death reported, 27, 29
 Bowman, Thomas: account, 488, 570, 723
 Bowry, William: account, 277, 298, 327, 390
 Boyd, Robert, 609; account, 491, 522, 552, 698
 Boyle, John: account, 68, 80
 Bradford, John, 617
 Bradwell, Thomas, 477; account, 468, 516, 527,
 705
 Brailsford. *See* Middleton and Brailsford
 Brailsford, Joseph, 276
 Brailsford, Morton: appointed controller, 30,
 35; petition, 30
 Brailsford, Samuel: account, 710
 Branchman, Hugh: account, 130, 153, 163, 171,
 173, 214
 Brand, William: account, 658, 730
 Brandford, William: account, 60, 69, 84, 210
 Brands, 310
 Brawn, John, acting messenger of Commons
 House, 691–92
 Bread, 68, 75, 92, 99, 140, 142, 147, 154, 203, 209,
 210, 272, 366, 388, 469, 477, 491, 525, 569, 573,
 607, 655, 656, 657, 664, 670, 673, 679, 703,
 709, 712
 Breed Camp, 305, 431
 Bremar and Neyle: account, 129, 154, 165, 202,
 210, 216
 Brewton. *See* Smith and Brewton
 Brewton, Robert: death reported, 538, 547, 548
 Brickles, Thomas: account, 127
 Bridges, 179; Butlers, 73; over Ashley River, 66,
 86; over Black Mingo Creek, 542–46, 674–
 75; over Edisto River, 108, 109–10, 170
 Bridgman, William: account, 277, 297, 327, 389
 Bridles, 568
 British army: accounts for quartering and
 provisions, 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 69, 70, 71, 77,
 80, 81, 82, 84, 86, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94, 106, 107,
 119, 121, 124, 125, 129, 130, 141, 142, 143, 149, 150,
 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 160, 171, 172, 174,
 207–11, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 276, 277, 278,
 279, 280, 282, 297, 299, 301, 302, 303, 304, 307,
 308, 309, 310, 311, 386–87, 467, 468, 469, 476,
 486, 494–95, 515, 517, 521, 523, 524, 701–3; arms
 for, 340; expeditions against Cherokees,
 452, 454, 500–501, 621, 622, 745, 793; expedi-
 tions against French, 174–76, 363, 410, 501,
 556; illness from country duty, 777, 778;
 military success in Canada, 767, 770; pay
 and discipline distinguished from militia,
 441, 445; pressed to remain in South Caro-
 lina, 690, 691, 692, 742, 749, 753, 755–56; pro-
 visions exempt from duties, 75, 76;
 quartering of, xiii–xv, 6, 8, 10–11, 13–15, 22,
 24–25, 28, 36, 38, 40–41, 42, 43–44, 49, 50, 51,
 52, 53, 55, 63, 65, 83, 102–3, 105, 122, 128, 131,
 133, 135, 136, 137, 168, 651–52, 793–94, 795, 796;
 stationed at Pittsburgh, 431; supplies for
 frontier garrisons, 56–57, 255, 344, 345–46,
 348, 426, 427, 428, 429, 440. *See also* Artillery,
 Royal Regiment of; Buffs; Highlanders;
 Independent Companies; Royal Ameri-
 cans; Royal Scots Battalion
 British citizenship: as qualification for legisla-
 tors, 239, 248
 British colonies: common defense of, 6, 135,
 136, 165, 174, 201, 383, 530
 British commander in North America. *See*
 Amherst, Jeffrey; Loudoun, John
 Campbell, fourth earl of
 British government. *See* Crown; Lords Com-
 missioners for Trade and Plantations; Par-
 liament; Pitt, William
 British navy: commander in West Indies, 592,
 593
 Broad River, 569, 721, 756; patrolled by rangers,
 437
 Brody, Edward: account, 142, 159, 167, 217, 277,
 298, 327, 390
 Brooks, John, 638, 639
 Brossee, John: account, 596, 727
 *Broughton, Alexander, 18, 19, 39, 254, 261, 285,

- 348, 396, 402, 802, 808; chairman of house, 39; committee assignments, 10, 38, 56, 124, 133, 232, 236, 239, 259, 287, 290, 292, 416, 444, 801, 805; returned, 763; takes oath, 7-8, 791
- Broughton, Nathaniel: account, 471, 525, 553, 581, 702, 725
- Broughton Hall, 367
- Broughton's Battery: gunner of, 202, 383, 698
- Brown, Andrew, 311, 454
- Brown, Bartlet, 153
- Brown, David: account, 60, 68, 80, 202
- Brown, John, half-breed, 463
- Brown, Joseph, 606, 608
- Brown, Judith: account, 657, 729
- Brown, Robert, 18, 19
- Brunett, Isaiah, 514
- Brunett and Hall: account, 124, 149, 161, 209, 212
- Brunett and Miller: account, 549, 551
- Brunson, James: account, 655, 728
- Brunswick (NC), 423, 625
- Bryan, Jonathan, 235
- Bryan's Ferry, 114
- Buccaneering pieces, 134, 336, 513
- Buchanan's Ferry, 114
- Buchman, Jacob: account, 629, 648, 731
- Buckholts, Abraham, 719; receipt from, 623
- Buckhorst, Hans Ulric: account, 493, 579, 725
- Buckle, Thomas: account, 107, 120, 210
- Bufs, 134, 297, 524, 525, 702
- Bull, John: account, 491, 523, 552, 709
- *Bull, Stephen, 28, 39, 51, 139, 140, 184, 223, 254, 479, 480; attends, 26; certificates by, 277, 516; chairman of house, 479; committee assignments, 170, 235, 463; ordered to attend, 238; supplies brass cannons, 432; takes oath, 27
- Bull, William (as councillor): gives presents to Chickasaw Indians, 275; signs messages, 347; Upper House committee assignments, 125
- Bull, William, lieutenant governor, 794; addresses to, 498-99, 690-91, 770-71; appointed acting governor, xxi, 481-82, 483; illness of, 774, 775; impresses provisions for frontier forts, 662, 667, 751, 759; letters from, 744; letters to, 528, 532, 582, 593, 622, 625, 675; messages from, 500-501, 503, 508, 528, 530-31, 532, 540, 555, 563-64, 576-77, 578, 582, 591, 592, 621-22, 625, 645, 662-63, 665, 666, 673-74, 676-77, 684-85, 689, 692, 714-15, 742-44, 745, 751, 755-56, 774-76, 777, 778-79, 781-82, 789-91, 793, 797-98, 799-800, 801, 809; military strategy of, xxi, 745, 747-48, 752, 755, 756, 767, 770-71, 774-75; proclamations by, 761, 810; prorogations, 761; speeches by, 497-98, 767-68; transmits Cherokee documents, xxii
- Bullets, 119
- Bulline, Nathaniel: account, 130, 152, 163, 208
- Bunning, John, 301
- Bunning, Robert: account, 270; certificates by, 269, 273, 275, 277, 278, 298, 305, 310
- Bunting, 93, 119, 121, 202, 273
- Buoys, 619
- Burkhast, Hans Ulric. *See* Buckhorst, Hans Ulric
- Burnett, Daniel: account, 60, 68, 80, 216
- Burnett, Susannah: account, 471, 569, 579, 722
- Burns, John, Jr., 632
- Burton, Thomas: account, 512, 587, 726
- Bury. *See* Tew and Bury
- Bury, John: account, 468, 519, 529
- Bussard, Robert, 637; certificates by, 636
- Bussey, Lt. _____, 638
- Butchers, 98, 99, 280, 311, 469, 519, 537, 617, 625, 783
- Butler, _____, 100
- Butler, Charles, 65, 204; account, 96
- Butler, John, 65, 204; account, 96, 141, 158, 167; certificates by, 271, 273, 276, 278, 279, 280, 298, 302
- Butler, Patrick: account, 60, 68, 80
- Butler, Peter: account, 60, 68, 80, 217
- Butlers Bridge, 73
- Butter, 512, 586
- Byrd, William, 132, 311, 343, 363, 611, 614, 620
- Calendar: tax laws adjusted to New Style, 172, 191-92
- Calfskin, Michael: account, 86, 120, 127, 206
- Calhoun, Patrick, xvii, 689; affidavit by, 631; letter from, 455
- Calker, Thomas: account, 206
- Callaway, Joseph, 82, 354
- Callihaun, Patrick, 65, 204; account, 97
- Campbell. *See* McCartan and Campbell
- Campbell, Major _____, 524
- Campbell, Archibald: account, 494, 585, 726
- Campbell, Colin, 172, 272, 299
- Campbell, John. *See* Loudoun, John Campbell, fourth earl of
- Campbell, Patrick, 82, 206; account, 98
- Canada: conquest of by British, 767, 770, 774

- Candles, 38, 40, 42, 43, 49–50, 52, 53, 82, 93, 124, 151, 157, 210, 271, 272, 274, 303, 386, 467, 468, 494, 517, 518, 523, 525, 701, 702
- Candlesticks, 41, 42, 44
- Cannon, Daniel: account, 61, 70, 84, 98, 117, 206
- Cannon, John: account, 60, 95, 142, 155, 157, 166, 207, 512, 655–56, 728
- Cannon, Mary: account, 130, 152, 163, 216
- Cannons, 15, 21, 89, 96, 98, 121, 150, 159, 212, 225, 279, 311, 383, 432, 433, 439, 447, 453, 456, 639, 640, 756, 791, 792, 793, 795
- Canoes, 98; for Fort Johnson, 576, 577, 578, 699
- Cantey, Capt. _____, 656
- *Cantey, Charles, 240, 289, 356, 364, 422, 764; attends, 50; committee assignments, 65, 73, 180, 259, 287, 290, 296, 314, 450; letter from, 786; ordered to attend, 238; presents bill, 356; reports by, 292, 293; returned, 26; takes oath, 51
- Cantey, John: account, 656, 728; certificates by, 632
- Cantey, Josiah: account, 657, 729
- Cantey, William: account, 655, 656, 658, 728, 729, 730; certificates by, 655
- Cantey's Ferry, 114
- Cappock, James: account, 98–99, 130, 154, 165
- Cardogan, William: account, 142, 158, 167, 217, 278, 299, 327
- Carne. *See* Williams and Carne
- *Carne, Samuel, 12, 576, 719, 741, 763, 766, 797; account, 129, 152, 163, 208, 272, 299, 327, 386; attends, 506; committee assignments, 529, 536, 589, 683, 801, 805; declares parish, 769, 772; returned, 506, 764; takes oath, 506–7, 765
- Carne and Wilson: account, 469, 473, 517, 527, 572, 710, 724; account for Acadians, 712, 713
- Carney, James: account, 61, 70, 84, 213
- Carpenters, 95, 97, 103, 141, 154, 156, 159, 204, 270, 272, 273, 275, 306, 438, 441, 446, 469, 477, 494, 514, 521, 537, 700
- Carradine, Abraham: account, 586
- Carson, William: account, 655, 728
- Carter, Robert, 655; account, 489, 493, 579, 587, 656, 725, 726, 729; certificates by, 656, 657
- Carters, 50, 270, 275, 278, 299, 303, 307, 309, 386, 387, 469, 521
- Cartridge boxes, 134, 336, 513
- Cartridge paper, 202, 439, 446
- Cartridges, 156, 304
- Carts, 512, 513; hire of, 492, 493, 512, 513, 516, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 643, 644, 706; impressment of, 477, 502, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 579, 584, 585, 586, 596, 641, 655, 658; repair of, 568
- Carwithin, William: account, 61, 70, 84, 207
- Cashier of the Commons House, 267, 355; election of, 9, 236, 773
- Casks, 298, 525
- Casley, Sergeant _____, 617
- Cassels, Henry, 188
- Castina, Capt. _____, 392
- Catawba Indians: aid solicited against Cherokees, 431, 432, 528, 532, 533; presents and entertainment for, 274, 522, 657, 737; provisions and subsistence for, 656, 779, 780; seek refuge among settlers, 528; treaty at Pine Tree Hill, 778; visit Charles Town, 778–79. *See also* Haiglar
- Catawba Nation: fort in, 432, 440, 442, 447, 779, 780
- Catawba River, 756; petition of inhabitants on, 423
- Cattle, 328, 593, 664, 665; driving, 121, 579, 583, 597, 598, 637, 641, 642, 643, 655, 671; ferriage of, 198; for frontier garrisons, 57, 62, 64, 70, 71, 90, 95, 98, 99, 118, 125, 149, 150, 152, 279, 299, 337, 359, 384, 614, 681; for Indians, 638; herds driven to Charles Town, 542; impressment of, 478, 488, 492, 493, 494, 512, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 580, 581, 586, 587, 588, 595, 597, 598, 638, 641, 655, 656, 657, 659, 670, 673, 680, 682, 686, 770, 772; killed for militia, 89; pasturage of, 580, 587; tax on, 187, 221, 367, 397; theft of, 254. *See also* Beef
- Cattle hunters, 149, 151, 155, 580, 597, 643, 655, 657
- Cavalry, 790. *See also* Troops of horse
- Cedar Creek, 413
- Cemeteries, 319
- Chalmers, Dr. Lionel: account, 57, 67, 74, 217
- Chancey, Zachariah: account, 487, 642, 653
- Channing, Dr. John: account, 107, 120, 127, 217
- Chapels of ease, 356
- Chaplains, 121, 307, 777, 783, 786
- Chapman, John: account, 489, 570, 723
- Charing Cross Ferry, 286
- Charles Town, 16, 158; Acadians in, 46, 48, 300, 460; building regulations in, 377, 378; defenses of, *see* Fortifications; described by Virginia officer, xv; drain in, 82, 94, 549, 555; Elliott Street, 511, 549, 555; fire-masters of, 87, 119, 126, 219, 280, 393, 522, 539, 711;

- German Protestants in, 337; gunner of, 202, 383, 698; Indian delegations visit, 27, 32, 100, 637, 638, 657, 658, 708; innkeepers in, 636, 650; lands in, 222; meat market in, 537-38, 550-51, 559-60; military supplies purchased in, 428; militia in, 374, 377, 378; petitions of inhabitants in, 504, 507, 511, 549-50, 555, 564-65, 583-84; soldiers quartered in, *see* British army; Queen Street, 92; remoteness from, 180; streets in, 220; tax assessments on, 307, 332, 360, 393, 394, 522, 672, 698; transportation to, 104, 110, 123; watch in, 427, 525, 784. *See also* Barracks; Bills Nos. 33, 35; Free school in Charles Town; Guard in Charles Town; St. Michael Parish; St. Philip Parish; State House
- Charles Town, port of, 30, 199, 290, 487. *See also* Duties
- Charles Town*, scout boat, 272
- Charles Town Artillery Company, 47, 55, 620, 677; petition, 23. *See also* Bills Nos. 2, 40
- Charles Town Neck, 114, 188, 221, 222, 360, 394, 711
- Charles Town Regiment, 196, 494
- Charles Town Troop of Horse, 573, 577; muster roll of, 585
- Cheese, 657
- Cheeseborough, John, 286
- Cheraws, 542
- Cherokee expedition, xx; accounts for, 456, 470-73, 477, 486, 487, 491, 492-94, 501, 502, 511, 512-13, 521, 524, 567-74, 577, 578, 579, 582, 583, 585-88, 593, 595-97, 598, 599, 615, 617-19, 621, 622, 623, 624-25, 626-44, 646, 652, 654-59, 663-65, 719-38, 760, 770, 772, 773; allowance for, 688, 689; commissary's accounts for, 541; described by commissary, 668-71; resolution for financing, 534. *See also* Nutt, Joseph
- Cherokee Indians: at Fort Prince George, 670; bounties for scalps of, 457-58, 461, 463, 508, 509, 624, 737, 748, 750, 751, 778; declaration of war against, 443, 444, 447-48; expropriation and enslavement of, 458, 461; held prisoner in Charles Town, 771, 775, 794; hostilities committed by, xvii, xviii, 420-21, 422, 423, 425, 431, 432, 434, 435, 437, 444, 447, 448, 452, 454, 455, 457, 459, 461, 464, 466, 482, 497-98, 500, 534, 535, 556, 645, 805, 808; Indian allies against, 431, 432, 463, 508, 509, 528, 530, 531, 533, 534, 535, 737, 738, 779, 781-82, 798, 799, 802; intelligence of, 437, 440; medical treatment for, 217; military operations against, xxi, 621, 622, 644, 676, 685, 689, 742-44, 745, 747-48, 749, 752, 753, 767, 770, 771, 776, 791, 793, 809; peace overtures by, 767, 770, 771, 774; presents and entertainment for, 92, 93, 94, 158, 271, 273, 274, 276, 277, 279, 280, 298, 310, 476, 512, 523, 638, 709; prisoners taken by, 767, 771, 801, 803-804, 807, 809; provide military assistance against French, xv, 132-33, 135-36, 183, 363, 611, 614, 620; relations with French, 420; trade embargo against, xx; treaty with, 452; visit Charles Town, 100. *See also* Great Warrior of the Cherokee Nation; Little Carpenter; Mankiller of Nukasee; Old Hop; Young Warrior of Estatoe
- Cherokee Nation, 70, 77; expresses to, 78; fort site surveyed in, 271, 308; French captives in, 79, 94, 219; fugitives in, 184; lower towns, 95, 676; middle towns, 100, 676; overhill towns, 100, 676. *See also* Ayree; Keowee; Settico
- Cherokee War, 625; economic impact on South Carolina, 691; measures for financing, 531, 534, 536, 712, 789, 790, 800; measures to prevent widening of, 592; necessitates hazard pay for expresses, 531; prevents settlers from planting, 591; records of, xxii-xxiii
- Cherry, John: account, 640, 651
- Chevillette, John, 63, 118, 156, 515, 587, 681, 685; account, 60, 67, 72, 74, 88, 99-100, 118, 306, 328, 384, 596; account of stores at Fort Loudoun, 154; battalion of, 569, 622, 623, 642, 668, 721; certificates by, 57, 58, 59, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 72, 77, 78, 82, 83, 86, 88, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 119, 120, 121, 124, 148, 150, 155, 159, 270, 274, 275, 281, 305, 307, 309, 320, 334, 337, 385, 520, 597, 629, 631, 634, 640, 642, 659, 687; conduct as Fort Loudoun commissary, xvi; muster roll of, 473, 511, 618, 625, 736; ordered to assemble regiment, 431; petition, 236, 280, 300, 476, 519, 530; supplies rum to Indians, 100
- Chichett, Philip: account, 86, 148, 161, 217
- Chickasaw Indians, 265, 333; aid solicited against Cherokees, 431, 463, 508, 509, 533, 534, 737, 781, 782; presents and entertainment for, 61, 89, 91, 275, 305, 517, 707; provisions and subsistence for, 798, 799, 802; visit Charles Town, 520
- Chief justice, 321; accounts, 106, 151, 163, 213,

- 280, 299, 328, 467, 518, 529, 704; fees of, 388; warrant, 280
- Chiffelle, Rev. Henry, 264–65; house rent, 213
- Chiffelle, Marguerite: petition, 264–65, 284
- Chimneys, 89, 99
- China root, 366
- Chisholme, _____, 234
- Choctaw Indians, 333; British alliance desired, 228; relations with French, 691; temper and disposition of, 715
- Christ Church Parish: election in, 7, 11–12, 16–18, 19, 26, 763, 769, 772; ferries in, 114, 170, 171; members attend, 769; petition of inhabitants in, 73, 101
- Church commissioners, 107, 147, 161, 200, 382, 696
- Churches: for Germans, 337–38; in St. James Goose Creek, 502, 584, 704; in St. Mark, 179, 290, 291, 292, 359, 388; in St. Michael, 316, 319; in St. Peter, 276, 302
- Churchner, Abraham: account, 472, 571, 723
- Church wardens: Christ Church, 7, 12, 17; Prince George Winyah, 6–7, 87, 213, 269, 299, 328, 392; Prince William, 7; St. Bartholomew, 4, 91, 129, 165, 356; St. Helena, 58, 70, 84, 218; St. James Goose Creek, 704; St. James Santee, 78, 212; St. John Berkeley, 4; St. John Colleton, 240; St. Mark, 240, 289, 502; St. Peter, 302; St. Philip, 6–7, 31–32, 44–46, 61, 70, 84–85, 211, 218, 219, 269, 270, 300, 328, 386, 392, 393, 413, 467, 518, 519, 522, 529, 530, 539, 558, 564, 702–3, 709
- Clark, Ann, 470; account, 516, 527, 705
- Clark, John: account, 472, 634, 649, 733
- Clark, Margaret: account, 489, 638, 650, 734
- Clark, Richard, 638
- Clayton, Lt. _____, 618
- Clayton, Isham: account, 61, 70, 84, 118, 126, 206; petition, 337
- Cleland, John: account, 268, 299, 327, 389; signs messages, 125, 196
- Clergy: allowance for preaching sermons at court sessions, 697; German Protestant, 337; in Prince George Winyah, 169; in St. Andrew, 805; in St. James Santee, 78–79; in St. John Berkeley, 507; in St. Mark, 179, 414, 502; in St. Michael, 319; in St. Peter, 186, 213, 264–65; in St. Thomas and St. Dennis, 507; salaries, 143, 350, 602, 603. *See also* Chaplains
- Clerk of the Commons House: absent members summoned by, 113, 162, 166, 189, 288, 337, 498, 505, 529, 588, 590, 660, 754, 768; accounts, 201, 382, 519, 697; assistant of, 128, 450, 453–54; instructions to, 665; salary, 200, 382, 696. *See also* Croft, Childermas
- Clerk of the Council: accounts, 107, 160, 200, 382, 697; records of fees kept by, 404; salary, 200, 381, 696. *See also* Simpson, William
- Clerk of the Crown: accounts, 106, 151, 163, 213, 280, 299, 328, 467, 518, 529, 704; fees of, 388. *See also* Crown office
- Clerk to board of church commissioners, 107, 147, 161; salary, 200, 382, 696
- Clerk to committee of correspondence: salary, 200, 382, 696
- Clerk to State House commissioners: salary, 551
- Clifford, Sarah: account, 86, 121, 128, 208
- Clinton, ship, 23–24, 320
- Closeman, Frederick: account, 91, 112, 195
- Clothing: for frontier forts, 797; for Indians, 57, 150, 158, 280, 311, 515, 532, 533, 707, 779, 780–81, 782, 785; for soldiers, 96, 183, 186, 540, 575, 576, 578, 642, 658
- *Coachman, Benjamin, 31, 39; attends, 27; committee assignments, 56, 101, 110, 112–13, 292; returned, 27; takes oath, 27
- Cochran, Michael: account, 141, 158, 167, 196
- Coehorn mortars, 564, 574, 575, 698, 791, 792, 793, 795
- Cokely, Cornelius, 699; account, 512, 520, 539, 554, 565, 701. *See also* Cookley, Cornelius
- Cokely, Daniel, 735; account, 487, 596, 642, 653, 728
- Colbert, _____, captain of Chickasaws, 782
- Coldiron, Michael, 521, 583
- *Cole, John, 39, 85; chairman of house, 85; committee assignments, 10; death reported, 232, 240; takes oath, 7–8
- Cole, John: account, 491, 493, 555, 572, 587, 643, 654, 724, 727
- Cole Island, 148
- Collectors of taxes. *See* Tax collectors
- Colleton, Col. _____: account, 595, 727
- Colleton, John: account, 472, 636, 646, 734
- Colleton, Sir John: account, 513, 636, 646
- Colleton County, 763; militia detachment from, 617, 736
- Colleton County Scout, 643
- Collins, Robert, 84; account, 61, 70, 217
- Collis, George: account, 124, 151, 163
- Collis, Richard: account, 218
- Colson, Lewis, 78, 205; account, 60, 95, 97, 117

- Colwell, Curtis: account, 656, 729
 Combe, Paul, 61; account, 70, 88, 217
 Commander of Fort Johnson: repairs to house, 576, 699; salary, 201, 383
 Commanders of scout boats: salaries, 211, 387, 703
 Commissary general, 273, 275, 309, 310, 376, 476, 524, 608, 609; accounts, 160, 163, 167, 207, 270, 308, 309, 334, 363, 387, 391, 467, 583, 701, 703, 709; articles supplied to, 269; books of account, 177, 403, 405-6, 557-59, 560; certificates by, 308, 520, 571, 572; distributes supplies to frontier forts, 798; examined by house, 646; handles bounty and fees, 351; handles Indian expenses, 270; handles Indian presents and entertainment, 27, 76, 77; handles military expenditures, 36, 40-41, 42, 43, 44, 47-48, 49, 52, 53, 69, 70, 81, 87, 93, 122, 145, 150, 184, 190, 259, 279, 486, 494, 495, 640; instructions to, 79, 400, 405, 411, 415, 416, 417, 560; procedures of, 62, 83-84, 134, 153, 252, 254, 261, 305, 343; salary, 200, 382, 696. *See also* Committee on the accounts of the commissary general; Doyley, Daniel; Pinckney, William
 Commissioner for Indian affairs, 333; salary, 215, 390, 707
 Commissioner of lookouts, 279
 Commissioners for building the State House, 109, 514, 527; accounts, 711; memorial of, 379-80, 529, 548-49, 551
 Commissioners for markets in Charles Town, 561; petition, 550-51, 559, 560
 Commissioners of bridges: Edisto River, 108, 109-10, 170
 Commissioners of buildings in Charles Town: appointment of, 377, 378
 Commissioners of ferries: Pee Dee River, 364; Pee Dee, Waccamaw, and Black rivers, 114, 286
 Commissioners of fortifications, 65, 297, 414, 610, 611; account, 698-99; drafts on treasury, 144; estimates by, 15, 20, 63, 102-3; instructions to, 15; to build powder magazine, 370, 395; to purchase construction materials, 574, 575
 Commissioners of markets in Charles Town: petition, 537, 538
 Commissioners of roads: Charles Town Neck, 220-21, 360, 394, 711; Christ Church, 73; Congaree and Wateree fork, 413; Prince Frederick, 543, 545, 546; Prince George Winyah, 286; St. John Berkeley, 123-24, 131; St. Peter, 266; St. Stephen, 123-24, 131; Wateree River, 110
 Commissioners of schools: petition, 234-35, 237-38, 241
 Commissioners of scout boats, 190, 192
 Commissioners of streets in Charles Town, 94; account, 220, 360, 393-94, 672, 698
 Commissions: to Indians, 151
 Committee of correspondence: appointed, 224; appointments to, 253; clerk of, 200, 382, 696; instructions to, 234, 346; letters from, 337, 341, 342; papers received by, 132, 225, 233-34, 358, 378-79, 412, 486, 540, 561, 566
 Committee on courts of justice: appointed, 10
 Committee on ferries: appointed, 104-5; appointments to, 112-13; report, 113-15, 168, 170
 Committee on grievances: appointed, 10; appointments to, 364, 378; instructions to, 364, 378
 Committee on petitions and accounts, 320; appointed, 56, 238-39, 467; appointments to, 61, 329; instructions to, 61, 112, 134, 511; papers referred to, 59, 61, 63, 65, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 87, 101, 107, 125, 130, 131, 134, 142, 143, 168, 265, 281, 282, 379, 470, 473, 478, 487, 492, 495, 502, 513, 514, 565, 577, 579, 584, 593, 595, 598, 599, 615, 621, 622; reports, 66-72, 73-75, 80-81, 84-85, 87-89, 100, 111-12, 115-18, 121, 126-27, 128-29, 147-60, 162, 164, 166, 167, 171-72, 173-74, 297-312, 326-28, 329, 330-33, 334-36, 339-41, 343, 380-81, 500, 504, 514-27, 529, 530, 538-40, 552-53, 554-55, 565-66, 567-74, 576, 577-78, 579, 581, 583-84, 585-88, 590-91, 594-95, 597, 600, 614, 617-19, 624-25, 626-44, 645-46, 647-51, 652-54, 659, 660, 759, 772-73
 Committee on privileges and elections: appointed, 10, 492, 776; appointments to, 12; member discharged from, 497; papers referred to, 12; reports, 16-18
 Committee on religion: appointed, 10
 Committee on the accounts of the commissary general: appointed, 56, 239; appointments to, 101; instructions to, 362; reports, 177-79, 183, 403-5, 557-59, 560
 Committee on the accounts of the gentlemen directed to import arms from Great Britain: appointed, 399; revived, 620
 Committee on the accounts of the powder receiver: appointed, 56, 239, 589; reports, 226, 400-401, 619

- Committee on the accounts of the public treasurer, 125; appointed, 56, 239; appointments to, 503-4; instructions to, 73, 112, 168, 288, 324-25, 358, 368, 620; papers referred to, 320; reports, 143-47, 173, 182, 289, 323-24, 349-53, 357, 362-63, 367-68, 601-14, 616, 619-20, 624; revived, 420
- Committee on the armory, 305; appointed, 101; appointments to, 293; reports, 134, 336, 513
- Committee on the estimate: appointed, 141, 342, 584; reports, 184, 186-87, 357, 601. *See also* Estimates
- Committee on the estimate for the Cherokee expedition: appointed, 660; papers referred to, 667; reports, 687
- Committee on the state of the Acadians: appointed, 453, 619; papers referred to, 674; reports, 460-61, 462, 692-93, 712-13, 714, 715
- Committee on trade: appointed, 10
- Committee on ways and means to raise money for troops: appointed, 416, 417; report, 418-19
- Committees on transport charges to the frontier garrisons: appointed, 169, 288, 358, 429; instructions to, 290, 341-42; reports, 177, 181, 344, 345; revived, 444
- Committee to consider further appropriations for the South Carolina Regiment, 776; papers referred to, 778; report, 783-85, 786, 787
- Committee to consider of a proper allowance for entertaining Indians on the road: appointed, 27; report, 32
- Committee to distribute Indian presents: appointed, 540
- Committee to inquire into the condition of the gaol: appointed, 293; instructions to, 295, 321; report, 323; revived, 419
- Committee to inspect the election law: appointed, 235-36; instructions to, 248-49; report, 239-40, 247-48
- Committee to inspect the laws taxing transients: appointed, 232; report, 241-42
- Committee to inspect what laws are expired: appointed, 141; instructions to, 233, 236, 237; report, 243-47, 250-51, 254-55, 257
- Committee to print the session laws: appointed, 238; instructions to, 238, 588; reports, 262, 267-68, 285, 287-88, 422, 466-67; revived, 419, 422
- Commons House of Assembly: adjournments, 21, 22, 23, 25, 55, 105, 107, 137, 139, 230, 232, 262, 324, 325, 425, 427, 429, 448, 754, 786, 787, 809, 810; attendance reduced by smallpox, xix, 453, 498, 499, 713, 754, 768, 789; committee of the whole house, 421, 422, 423-24, 532, 533, 535, 536, 541-42, 562, 563, 589, 694, 695; criticized for inadequate support of Lyttelton expedition, 448, 450-51, 474; dissolution of, 761, 764; election returns, 4, 6-7, 26-27, 31, 240, 506, 762-64; expenses for, 60, 141, 157, 219; fines of members, 164, 230, 267, 355, 576, 578, 582, 660, 666, 686, 694; journals, xxiii, 87, 201, 274, 299, 304, 382, 467, 697; lack of a quorum, 3, 7, 13, 16, 26, 33, 39, 49, 56, 61-62, 75, 78, 85, 108, 113, 127, 140, 182, 190, 223, 224, 231, 233, 238, 242, 255, 259, 263, 267, 282, 283, 289, 312, 317, 326, 338, 348, 354, 359, 375, 409, 410, 449, 462, 474, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 497, 510, 528, 546, 561, 567, 583, 621, 654, 665, 675, 684, 693, 739, 740, 750, 765, 781, 788, 789; meeting room, 3, 69, 274, 298, 469, 518, 710; meets at Ashley Ferry, xix, 753-54, 755; members granted court leave, 317; members inconvenienced by service in, 172, 191, 400, 421; members ordered to attend, 113, 162, 166, 221, 238, 267, 288, 337, 426, 441, 498, 505, 510, 529, 576, 578, 582, 588, 590, 660, 754, 760, 768; members qualified, 3-4, 5, 7-8, 10, 16, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 50, 51, 241, 243, 247, 320, 321, 765, 766, 768, 769, 791-92, 796; method of auditing public accounts, 267; political factions in, xix; privileges of, xx, 5, 317, 450-51, 492, 718, 738-39, 766-67; procedural dispute with Upper House, 507; prorogation of, 408, 409, 761; qualifications of members defined, 239-40, 248, 344; refusal of elected persons to qualify, 18-19, 21-22, 769, 770, 772, 786, 787; rules of order, 9, 773; thinness of attendance in, 15; votes of members solicited for public offices, 547; votes tallied, 36, 138, 193, 228, 249, 341, 464, 557, 624, 797, 809. *See also* Addresses; Cashier of the Commons House; Clerk of the Commons House; Committees; Messages; Messengers of the Commons House; Petitions; Reports; Resolutions; Speaker of the Commons House; Speeches
- Congaree River, 110, 249; ferry over, 182; petition of inhabitants on, 412-13
- Congaree Road, 413

- Congarees, 87, 110, 119, 157, 275, 276, 279, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 442, 446, 494, 524, 525, 597, 619, 638, 640, 641, 647, 663, 664, 668, 669, 670, 680, 681, 685, 700, 701, 756, 775, 777
- Coningham, Andrew: account, 277, 299, 328, 386
- Coningham's Wharf, 299
- Connors, John, 124
- Consall, Corporal _____, 617
- Constables, 120, 193, 310, 432, 524; accounts, 58, 60, 61, 62, 66, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 77, 91, 92, 106, 107, 121, 124, 129, 130, 141, 142, 149, 150–51, 153, 154, 155, 159, 213, 214, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 297, 298, 299, 300, 303, 304, 308, 310, 311, 312, 389, 390, 468, 469, 477, 491, 512, 515–16, 518, 519, 521, 522, 554, 704, 705, 706
- Contingent fund, 250, 753, 800; allowances for, 15, 36, 44, 221, 394, 711, 712, 737, 749, 752, 805, 806; applied to sundry uses, 91, 96, 121, 155, 195; depleted by governor's expenditures, *xxi*, 6, 249, 250, 251–53, 254, 259–61, 531–32, 536, 537, 541, 556–57, 744; resolutions for raising, 556, 559; special grant for Lyttelton expedition, 431, 439, 441, 443, 446; treasurer's accounts of, 746, 749
- Contractors. *See* Supply contractors
- Controller of His Majesty's customs, 195
- Controller of the country duties, 241; applicants for office of, 29–30; appointment of, 27, 30–31; at Beaufort, 246; books of, 73; office of, 320
- Conway, Thomas: account, 129, 214, 277, 299, 327, 389
- Cooke, Cornelius: account, 271, 299, 327, 390
- Cookley, Cornelius: account, 65, 96, 97, 195, 204, 269, 306, 332, 478. *See also* Cokely, Cornelius
- Coomer, George: account, 278, 299, 327, 386
- Coone, John: account, 60, 71, 88, 120, 127, 215
- Cooper. *See* Glen, Cooper, and Company
- Cooper, James: account, 515, 526, 705; petition, 487
- Cooper, John: account, 478, 569, 721
- Cooper, William: account, 470, 568, 720
- Cooper River: ferries over, 114
- Coopers, 153, 157, 568
- Coosawhatchie, 266
- Coppock, James, 82, 206; account, 272, 310, 335
- Corker, Thomas: account, 77, 118
- Corn, 72, 77, 96, 154, 306, 384, 477, 478, 489, 493, 512, 513, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 580, 581, 585, 586, 595, 596, 597, 627, 628, 629, 630, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 641, 642, 643, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 799, 802
- Corn blades, 477, 493, 571, 572, 579, 581, 637
- Corn house, 121
- Coroners, 60, 270; accounts, 58, 67, 107, 147, 161, 213, 310, 335, 340, 388, 491, 704
- Coulter, Anthony: account, 490, 597, 728
- Council: advises declaring war against Cherokees, 447; chamber, 60, 87, 119, 129, 153, 219, 273, 303, 468, 517, 710; journals and minutes of, *xxii*, 87, 200, 382, 697. *See also* Upper House of Assembly
- Counterfeiting, 184, 280
- Country duties. *See* Duties
- Country waiters, 30; appointment of, 199
- Court of common pleas, 223, 317; held in State House, 514
- Court of general sessions, 223; criminal prosecutions in, 106, 121, 213; held in State House, 514; sermons at, 697
- Court of vice-admiralty, 514; register of, 29–30
- Courtonne, Jerome: account, 61, 70, 84, 215, 468, 517, 527, 707
- Courts, 104, 321; expenses for, 201, 383, 697; for back country, 180, 291–92, 295; in State House, 105, 237, 549, 551
- Courts of justices and freeholders, 223, 274; orders drawn by, 62, 90, 157, 268, 269, 271, 279, 298, 299, 302, 309, 311, 312, 554
- Courts of quarter session of Great Britain, 292
- Couturier, Peter: account, 598, 641, 653, 735
- Coytmore, Richard: account, 298, 327, 384; certificates by, 523, 524; journal of, 455; letters from, 423, 433, 455, 459; letters to, 433
- Cranmer, Mary: account, 60, 71, 88, 207
- Cranmore, Mary: account, 272, 299, 328
- Craven County, 90, 176, 764; coroner, 58, 67, 213; proposal for division of, 180, 291
- Craven County Regiment, 585
- Craven's Bastion: gunner of, 202, 383, 698
- *Crawford, _____, 108, 226, 233, 425; committee assignments, 35, 110, 133, 170, 185, 224, 235, 236, 254, 290, 295, 416, 434, 453, 482; reports by, 418–19, 483
- *Crawford, Daniel, 78; account, 81, 92, 115, 142, 158, 167, 196, 210, 394; administers oaths, 453–54; attends, 3, 29; committee assignments, 32, 56, 123, 141, 169, 176, 239, 292, 293, 313, 324, 325, 342, 378; death reported, 616; takes oath, 30
- Crawford, Hugh: account, 469, 516, 526, 706

- *Crawford, John, 39, 145; account, 489, 569, 615, 641, 653, 721, 735; attends, 33–34; committee assignments, 180, 290, 314; plantation of, 364; returned, 31; stores and ammunition of, 569; takes oath, 34
- Creek Indians: aid solicited against Cherokees, 431, 508, 509, 530, 533, 534, 540, 737; presents and entertainment for, 58, 61, 76–77, 89, 91, 150, 157, 276, 278, 301, 468, 511, 534, 535, 540, 554, 707, 715, 716, 717, 718, 779; relations with French, 592; rescue agent's clerk, 90; temper and disposition of, xxi, 582, 584, 665, 715, 743, 744; traders murdered by, 591, 592, 690–91, 742; visit Charles Town, 520, 708; woolen goods shipped to, 779, 780–81, 782, 785. *See also* Wolf King
- Creek Nation: agent to, 59, 60, 71, 77, 88, 90–91, 111–12, 215, 265, 308, 390, 518; fugitive apprehended in, 160; traders in, 584, 591, 593; upper towns, 124; visited by British superintendent, 227–28
- Crell, Stephen: account, 58, 67, 74, 218
- Crim, Peter, 77, 205, 206; account, 60, 61, 95, 98, 125, 150, 152, 162, 163, 207, 279, 299, 328, 359, 384, 489, 569, 583, 595, 627, 637, 638, 647, 650, 721, 727, 731, 734; certificates by, 632, 633, 638, 658
- Criminals: back country plagued by, 180; execution of, 515; expenses for, 59, 60, 64, 68, 86, 89, 106, 129, 130, 141, 148, 149, 153, 155, 159, 171, 213–14, 269, 271, 274, 277, 297, 298, 299, 304, 310, 388–89, 467, 469, 478, 515–16, 518, 519, 521, 524, 704–5; prison conditions of, 323; rewards for apprehending, 672, 706–7. *See also* Slaves, criminal
- *Crockatt, James, 781; chairman of house, 781; returned, 764; takes oath, 766
- Croft, Childermas, xxiii, 3; account as clerk of the Commons House, 82, 92, 115, 274, 299, 327, 467, 519, 529; leave of absence, 231; receives election returns for the Commons House, 762, 764. *See also* Clerk of the Commons House
- Crokatt, James, late agent in Great Britain: account of disbursements, 107, 120, 127, 224; allowance, 201, 358–59; petition, 263–64, 342, 355. *See also* Agent in Great Britain
- Croome, Henry: account, 489, 628, 647, 731
- Crops, 591, 797; sale of, 626. *See also* Indigo; Rice
- Crosby, Timothy: account, 277, 299, 328, 386
- Crossman, Francis: account, 492, 640, 651, 735
- Crown, 50; arms supplied troops by, 304; artillery and ordnance supplied by, 453, 456; exempt from country duties, 75, 76; forbids transporting of Acadians, 751; governor answerable to in military affairs, 260; Indian presents from, 228, 717, 718; instructions from, 55; liability for transport charges, xvi, 426, 501, 561, 785; military aid requested by, xiii, xv, 410, 420; military assistance by, 421, 433, 563, 575, 698; petition to, 225; prerogative of, 55; prize sugars belonging to, 195; territorial rights of, 353, 614
- Crown office: inquests returned into, 58, 704. *See also* Clerk of the Crown
- Curling, Alexander, 225
- Curson, William. *See* Carson, William
- Customs officers, 195. *See also* Controller of the country duties; Country waiters; Receivers of country duties
- Cutlasses, 134, 336, 513
- Cutler, Andrew: account, 493, 585, 726
- Da Costa and Farr, 523; account, 491, 596, 700, 728
- Dalton, William, 62; account, 72, 89, 214
- Damask, crimson, 119, 219
- Dandridge, William, 275; account, 300, 329, 393
- Daniel, James: account, 270, 300, 329, 389
- Daniel Island, 114
- Daniel Island Ferry, 170, 171
- Dannelly, Edward: account, 273, 300, 392
- Dargon, John: account, 141, 157, 166, 196; petition, 312, 313, 315–16
- Dargon, William: account, 493, 568, 720
- Darkins, ____: account, 636
- Darkins, William: account, 471, 636, 646, 734
- Dart, Benjamin, 762; account, 106, 121, 129, 155, 195, 202
- Dart, John, 297
- Daugherty, Cornelius. *See* Doharty, Cornelius
- Davidson, Alexander: account, 567, 720
- Davidson, Susannah: account, 515
- Davis, Sergeant ____, 618
- Davis, Ambrose, 520, 637
- Davis, David, 240; account, 488, 570, 595, 722, 727
- Davis, Joseph: account, 657, 729
- Davison, Alexander: account, 471
- Davison, Joseph: account, 657, 729
- Davison, Susannah: account, 276, 301, 329, 469, 526
- Day, Besselieu, and Viart: account, 468, 515, 526, 706

- Day, George: account, 468, 516, 526, 706
 Day and Bessellieu: account, 468, 516, 526, 706
 Days Creek, 235, 266, 313
 Deans, Robert: account, 275, 300, 329, 393
 De Brahm, William Gerard, 118
 Debtors, insolvent, 317–18, 321, 347; relief of, 245, 254–55. *See also* Bill No. 19
 Decemviri, 422
 Declaration of war: against Cherokees, 443, 444, 447–48
 Deeds: for transferring treasurer's estate, 405
 Deerskins, 143, 350, 568; duties on, 601, 603
 Delagaye, John: account, 278, 307, 387
 Demere, ____: account, 99; certificates by, 94
 Demere, Paul, 62, 63, 203, 205; account, 97, 129, 130, 155, 165, 300, 329, 384; certificates by, 58, 72, 82, 89, 95, 98, 149, 151, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 278, 279, 280, 298, 299, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 329, 332, 333, 335, 384, 385, 386, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 530, 554, 642; letter quoted, 774; letters from, 423, 433; reduces rations, 676; sends messenger to Charles Town, xvii, 645; senior Independent Company officer in Charles Town, 260
 Demere, Raymond, 62, 63, 203; account, 62, 99, 118, 129, 156, 165, 281, 328, 341, 384; certificates by, 72, 95, 125, 152, 300; employs smiths and masons, 281–82; petition, 281, 283, 284, 300, 329, 340–41; sends Cherokee delegation to Charles Town, 100; supplies rum to Cherokees, 476, 519
 Dempsey, James: account, 62, 118, 278, 300
 Deputy secretary of the province. *See* Murray, John; Murray, William
 Deramas, George: account, 513
 Deramas, Joseph: account, 639, 651, 735
 Desaussure, Henry, 297
 Desertion, 22, 220, 301, 420, 531, 617, 618, 676–77. *See also* Bill No. 1
 Detering, Herman Christopher: account, 278, 301, 329, 363, 392, 473, 490, 588, 643, 654, 725, 727, 736
 Detering, Jacob: account, 493, 630, 648, 732
 Devaux, Magdalen: account, 280, 301, 329
 Dickall, George: account, 638, 650, 734
 Dickson, David: account, 656, 729
 Dickson, Gasper: account, 472, 489, 555, 640, 643, 651, 653, 735, 736
 Dickson, William: account, 598, 641, 653, 735
 Dickworth, Joseph: account, 488
 Disease, 460, 462, 550; laws to prevent spreading, xix, 246, 255. *See also* Bills Nos. 20, 33; Pneumonia; Smallpox; Syphilis; Yaws
 Dobbs, Arthur, governor of North Carolina, 126, 423; authorizes treaty with Catawbias, 778; letters from, 625
 Dodd, John: account, 62, 81, 92, 115, 215, 274, 300, 329, 390, 467, 515, 526, 707
 Doharty, Cornelius, 203; account, 57, 67, 95, 96, 98, 278, 310, 335, 385
 Doorkeeper of the Council: salary, 200, 382, 696
 Dorchester, 640, 641; French prisoners at, 120, 297, 392; Indian conference at, 715, 717; powder magazine at, 610
 Dott, David: account, 130, 152, 163, 208; petition, 29
 Douxsaint, Paul, 361
 Downes and Nicholson: account, 58, 67, 73, 202
 Doyley, Daniel, assistant commissary general, 94, 636; arranges sale of public goods, 559; certificates by, 656; examined by house members, xvii–xviii, 48, 50–51, 150, 404, 647; presents papers, 38, 76–77, 168; questioned by speaker, 83
 Drainage, 82, 94, 296, 549, 555
 Drawbridges, 544
 Drayton, Thomas: account, 488, 595, 727
 *Drayton, William, 16, 26, 27, 33, 34, 37, 53, 75, 76, 77, 108, 135, 137, 232, 370, 395, 402, 405, 406, 417, 454, 462, 463, 479, 480, 482, 593, 689, 741; arrested for contempt, 692; attends, 3; chairman of house, 33, 108; committee assignments, 10, 22–23, 35, 56, 66, 75, 105, 141, 170, 224, 235, 239, 319; ordered to attend, 162, 588; petition, 694; reports by, 513; takes oath, 3–4
 Dreher, Godfrey: account, 471, 472, 473, 572, 587, 627, 635, 650, 724, 727, 731, 733
 Drift, Jacob: account, 493
 Droze, Daniel: account, 62, 89, 111, 216
 Drums, 87, 119, 150
 Duckworth, Joseph: account, 642, 653
 Dudgeon, Richard, 411, 432, 433, 439, 447
 Duffels, 120, 149, 209, 779
 Dun, Lt. ____, 617
 Dunbar and Young: account, 632, 733
 Dupont's Ferry, 114
 Dupree, Daniel: account, 471, 568, 720
 Durand, Rev. Levi: petition, 507
 Dutch Company, 638
 Duthy, Jane: account, 273, 300, 329, 383, 467, 518, 527, 698
 Duties, 29; army provisions exempt from, 75,

- 76; on bread and flour, 140, 142; on deer-skins, 143, 350, 601, 603; on goods sold at auction, 145, 183, 352, 357, 609, 620; on indigo, 320, 324; on leather, 143, 350, 602, 603; on slaves, 144, 350, 414, 418, 605, 606, 608, 609; on sugars, 195; on transients, 144, 232, 241-42, 291, 350, 351, 357, 604, 605; on wine, rum, bread, and flour, 607; shipwrecked goods exempted from, 24. *See also* Controller of the country duties; Country waiters; Receivers of country duties; Taxes
- Duties, powder, 487, 495
- Eagan, Dennis, 91
- Easton, Christopher: account, 478, 570, 722
- Eberley, John. *See* Aberley, John
- Echoe, 743
- Eddings, William: account, 62, 89, 111, 212
- Edisto, 68, 89
- Edisto Fork, 433
- Edisto Island, 157, 273; Acadians at, 218; ferry to, 189; petition of inhabitants, 103, 104, 160, 177, 179, 185, 189. *See also* Bill No. 8
- Edisto River, 170; bridge over, 108, 109-10, 170; ferry over, 114
- Edmundsbury Chapel, 356. *See also* Bill No. 29
- Education. *See* Free schools; Schoolmasters
- Edwards, John, 277
- Edwards, Mary: account, 273, 311, 488
- Eiglebanger (Eichelberger), George, 734; account, 513, 638, 650
- Eleazer, Stephen: account, 512, 586, 726
- Election laws. *See* Bills Nos. 15, 28
- Elections: addressees of writs, 502; double returns, 5, 769; irregularities in, 11-12, 16-18; laws printed for parish officers, 547; original writs returned, 4, 6-7, 762-64; qualifications of voters, 239, 247-48, 343, 372-73; request for special writ waived, 616; special writs issued, 18, 19, 21-22, 231-32, 284, 483-84, 769-70, 772, 773, 786, 787; special writs returned, 26-27, 31, 240, 506; time for returning writs, 713; writs served by provost marshal, 201, 383, 697. *See also* Committee to inspect the election law
- Elfe and Hutchinson: account, 129, 153, 163, 219, 278, 301, 329, 393
- Elliott. *See* Gordon and Elliott
- Elliott, Capt. ———, 573
- Elliott, Benjamin, 581, 617; plantation of, 599
- Elliott, Elizabeth, 79
- Elliott, John, 27, 65, 91, 98, 99, 204, 206; account, 77, 91, 94, 95, 96, 112, 116, 124, 149, 151, 155, 163, 219, 273, 488, 494, 523, 524, 525, 552, 553; petition, 79-80
- *Elliott, Joseph, 233, 422, 678, 758; chairman of house, 233; committee assignments, 79, 101, 170, 503; ordered to attend, 288, 505, 529, 588, 590; takes oath, 3-4
- Elliott, Samuel, 617, 637, 687; account, 493, 571
- Elliott, Thomas, 79; account, 470, 574, 725
- Ellis, Ephraim, 62, 98, 205
- Ellis, Henry, governor of Georgia, 534, 535; letter from, 530, 532
- Ellis, John: account, 62
- Ellis, Thomas: account, 62
- Ellis, Thomas, William, and Company: account, 72, 88, 95, 116, 203-4
- Elmore, Matthew: account, 659, 730
- Elmore, Stephen: account, 658, 730
- Elmore, William: account, 658, 730
- Eney, Everard: account, 471, 491, 555, 627, 628, 630, 636, 643, 654, 731, 732, 734, 736
- Engineers, 93, 137, 138, 139, 411, 432, 433, 439
- England, 805; clergy from, 319; construction materials imported from, 379; governor embarks for, 482, 483. *See also* Great Britain; London
- Enoree River: fort on, 662, 667, 675
- Epting, Hans Adam: account, 513, 626, 638, 647, 650, 730, 734
- Erhord, John: account, 493, 631, 649, 732
- Ernst, Anthony: account, 490, 628, 648, 731
- Erwin, Samuel. *See* Irwin, Samuel
- Estatoe, 744
- Estimates: for 1754-55, 165; for 1756-57, 147; for 1757-58, 74, 80, 141, 199-221, 259, 320; for 1758, 358, 359, 381-94; for 1759, 696-712; for Cherokee expedition, 719-38
- Europe, 693
- Eutaw, 640
- Evans, Evan: account, 655, 728
- Exchequer of Great Britain, 566
- Executions. *See* Slaves, criminal: execution of
- Expresses, 58, 91, 96, 121, 155, 195, 199, 253, 254, 261, 508, 556, 571, 573, 586, 625, 641, 676; accounts for, 78; cited as appropriate use of contingent fund, 252; hazard pay demanded for, 531; to General Amherst, 454
- Extractum rudii, 365
- Factors, 188
- Fairchild, John, ranger captain, 436, 437; account, 512, 639, 651, 709; muster roll of, 471, 525, 553, 702

- Fairweather, Robert: account, 82, 93, 115, 207, 279, 301, 329, 702; petition, 476, 522, 539
- Fanning, James: account, 656, 728, 730
- Farr. *See* Da Costa and Farr
- Fascines, 58, 98, 120
- *Faucheraud, Charles, 31, 33, 56; account, 512, 586–87, 594, 687, 726; chairman of house, 56; committee assignments, 10, 56, 113, 239, 503, 589; takes oath, 3–4
- Fauquier, Francis, lieutenant governor of Virginia, 676; letters from, 625
- Fauquier Papers, xxii
- Faust, Gasper. *See* Foust, Gasper
- Fayerweather, Rev. Samuel: petition, 169
- Federhoff, Nicholas: account, 493, 513, 596, 631, 649, 727, 732
- Fees and commissions: for granting land, 404; of attorney general, 106, 213, 478, 519, 704; of chief justice, 106, 213, 299, 388, 467, 518, 704; of clerk of the Crown, 106, 213, 299, 388, 467, 518; of governor, 125, 151, 302, 477, 518, 697; of provost marshal, 272; of public treasurer, 144, 145, 350, 351, 419; of secretary of the province, 125, 151, 163, 201, 268, 302, 382, 477, 518, 697; of surveyor general, 558–59, 560; report on, 364. *See also* Constables
- Felder, Henry: account, 655, 657, 728
- Fenwick, Edward: signs messages, 369, 624, 677
- Fergusons Swamp, 573
- Ferriage: of constables, 524; of Indians, 157, 275; of soldiers, 141, 142, 157, 158, 160, 166, 271, 280, 302, 303, 386, 571, 702; rates of, 198
- Ferries, 179, 185; at Georgetown, 302, 330, 363; committee report on various expired and expiring, 113–15; from Boones Island to Whooping Island, 104; over Ashley River, 66, 79, 85–86; over Black Mingo Creek, 543, 544, 545; over Congaree River, 182; over Pee Dee River, 364; over Santee River, 258–59, 280, 293, 303, 313, 316, 364, 398–99; over Savannah River, 313; over Waccamaw River, 286; to Edisto Island, 189. *See also* Bills Nos. 9, 10, 23, 25
- Field, William: account, 632, 649, 732
- Fike, George: account, 636, 734
- Finch, Isabella: account, 277, 301, 330, 386
- Finck, Lewis: account, 279, 308, 385
- Fines, 353, 357, 610, 620; of church wardens and overseers of the poor, 46; of commissary general, 376; of election officials, 373; of militia, 196; of tax collectors and assessors, 371
- Fire engines, 119, 219, 280, 307, 393, 486, 522, 711
- Fire-masters: accounts, 87, 119, 126, 219, 280, 306, 393, 522, 539, 711
- Fires: legislation for controlling, 238; prevention of in Georgetown, 296
- Firewood, 38, 40, 42, 43, 48, 49–50, 51, 52, 53, 83–84, 87, 92, 125, 143, 152, 153, 157, 163, 171, 219, 272, 307, 308, 386, 467, 468, 469, 495, 517, 525, 701, 702, 703, 710, 794, 795, 796; for Fort Johnson, 576–77, 578
- First Highland Battalion. *See* Highlanders
- Flags, 58, 67, 93, 202, 212, 273, 300, 309, 383, 384, 467, 518, 698
- Flagstaffs, 68, 80, 89, 155, 202, 212
- Flatboats, 545
- Flax, 697
- Fleisher, Ludovic: account, 640, 651, 735
- Fletcher, Thomas: certificates by, 657
- Flints, 304, 340, 439, 446
- Flishore, Lewis: account, 493
- Floods, 544, 545
- Flour, 67, 68, 75, 77, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 120, 121, 125, 140, 141, 142, 149, 157, 159, 270, 274, 307, 385, 477, 478, 491, 492, 493, 494, 512, 513, 520, 521, 554, 567, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 579, 580, 581, 586, 587, 588, 596, 597, 607, 614, 636, 637, 638, 639, 641, 642, 643, 646, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 663, 664, 665, 668, 669, 671, 679, 680–81, 682, 683, 684, 685, 700, 775, 789
- Foissin, Elias, 286
- Foissins Island, 115, 286
- Folk, Conrad, 637; account, 471, 489, 555, 573, 627, 643, 647, 653, 724, 731
- Foose, Gasper: account, 629, 648, 732
- Forbes, John: expedition of, xv, 175
- Fort Augusta (Ga.), 118, 340, 421, 593
- Fort Duquesne (Pa.), 363
- Fort Frederica (Ga.). *See* Frederica
- Fort Frederick: commander of, 374
- Fortification fund, 350–51, 353, 606, 607; applied to sundry uses, 67, 69, 73, 138, 139; balances in, 143, 144, 350, 411, 412, 414, 415, 417, 602, 603
- Fortification orders, 146, 165, 220, 351, 353, 614
- Fortifications, 468; damaged by hogs and goats, 295; expenses for, 60, 67, 87, 93, 94, 106, 135, 136; new works in Charles Town, 395, 574, 575, 699; ordnance for, 15; plans for, 137, 138. *See also* Commissioners of fortifications; Forts
- Fort Johnson, 41, 42, 44, 210, 211; canoe for, 576, 577, 578, 699; commander of, 201, 383; commander to implement quarantine regula-

- tions, 284; expenses for, 60, 120, 150, 172, 201, 272, 304, 381, 383, 384, 467, 495, 518, 610, 698; garrisoning of, 777, 784, 800, 804, 806; ordnance for, 15; repairs to commander's house, 576, 577, 578, 699; timber depleted on public acreage, 576–77
- Fort Loudoun, 100, 110, 423, 436, 444; besieged by Cherokees, xvii, xxi, 431, 530–31, 645, 676; capitulation and massacre of garrison, xxii, 767, 771, 774–75, 800, 803, 807; commissary of, *see* Chevillette, John; dependents of garrison, 32, 61, 70; deserter from, 220; expenses for, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 77, 78, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 106, 107, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 129, 130, 135, 136, 141, 152, 154, 155, 156, 158, 179, 202–7, 270, 271, 273, 274, 278, 279, 281, 282, 283, 289, 298, 299, 300, 306, 307, 308, 310, 312, 320, 337, 340, 359, 384–86, 427, 468, 469, 476, 477, 478, 487, 494, 512, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 554, 699–701, 711; fund appropriated for, 612, 620; Glen's expedition to build, 525, 709; gunner of, 354, 356; letters from, 433; measures for relief of, 459, 464, 465, 466, 676, 679, 748, 752; method of financing, xv–xvi; state of provisions at, 440, 614, 620. *See also* Pearson, John
- Fort Lyttelton, 309; commander of, 374; expenses for, 272, 517, 523, 552, 599, 703; fund for building, 611
- Fort Moore, 115, 274, 491, 531, 532, 593, 663, 756; expenses for, 77, 304, 643; gunner of, 202, 383, 698
- Fort Ninety Six, 532, 636, 642, 684, 756, 805, 808
- Fort Prince George, 110, 423, 436, 444, 554, 664; besieged by Cherokees, 431, 452, 530–31; dependents of garrison, 159; encampment near, 621, 622, 676, 743; expenses for, 58, 59–60, 67, 69, 77, 86, 87, 90, 91, 95, 98, 101, 118, 120, 121, 124, 125, 141, 142, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155, 165, 179, 202–7, 275, 279, 289, 301, 302, 303, 305, 308, 310, 384–86, 427, 469, 470, 494, 514, 515, 519, 523, 525, 583, 699–701; flour shipment for, 669–70, 680; insubordination of garrison, 676–77; interpreter at, 354, 356, 515, 522; involved in prisoner exchange negotiations, 804, 807; letters and papers from, 433, 455, 532, 801; letters to, 645; measures for relief of, 459, 463, 464, 466, 473, 531, 663, 767, 771, 775, 777, 789, 790; method of financing, xvi; new works at, 101, 119; scouted by rangers, 437, 440; treaty at, 452
- Forts: at Long Canes, 782; expenses for, 58, 64, 67, 201–2, 252, 253, 254, 279, 383–84, 468, 517, 658, 698–99; frontier, 662–63, 667, 675, 677–78, 738, 743, 745, 751, 756, 759, 797–98, 799, 802; in Catawba Nation, 432, 440, 442, 447, 779, 780; site surveyed in upper Cherokee Nation, 271, 308. *See also* Broughton's Battery; Craven's Bastion; Fort Frederick; Fort Johnson; Fort Loudoun; Fort Lyttelton; Fort Moore; Fort Ninety Six; Fort Prince George; Fort William Henry; Gallman's Fort; Granville's Bastion; Pennington's Fort; Raul's Fort
- Forts, private: expenses disallowed, 586
- Fort Toulouse. *See* Alabama Fort
- Fort William Henry, 663, 667, 675
- Foskey, Bryan, 744
- Foster, Ensign _____, 618
- Foster, Sergeant _____, 618
- Foster, Henry, 734; account, 488, 637, 646
- Foster, Thomas, Cherokee interpreter, 204–5, 354, 356, 699, 700; account, 77, 95, 469, 488, 519, 523, 530, 552
- Fouquet, John, 618; account, 275, 301, 329, 630; certificates by, 632
- Foust, Gasper: account, 494, 574, 724
- Fowler, Gilbert: account, 494, 631, 649, 732
- Fowling pieces, 336
- Fox, George: account, 472, 638, 650, 734
- Fox, Henry, secretary of state for the southern department, 751
- France, 8. *See also* French
- Francis, _____, 297
- Francis, Capt. _____, 618, 632
- Francis, James, 269; account, 552; certificates by, 642; letter from, 532
- Frank, slave of Ann Blake, 672, 707
- Frederica, 190, 191, 192, 259, 260
- Free, Jacob: account, 621, 643, 654
- *Freer, John, 39, 85, 225, 228, 233, 243, 396, 401, 763; committee assignments, 10, 56, 101, 104, 239, 287, 290, 292; ordered to attend, 337; takes oath, 7–8
- Free school in Charles Town: former building, 15, 24, 25, 63, 102, 103, 105, 460; house rent for, 200, 359, 382, 697; petition of commissioners, 234–35, 237–38, 241
- Free school in St. Andrew, 66
- Freight, 320, 383, 487, 491, 522, 698. *See also* Transport charges
- French: defeat of, 501; held captive by Cherokees, 79, 94, 219; ports in America, 693, 717;

- prisoners of war, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 70, 77, 86, 90, 91, 103, 106, 107, 118, 120, 121, 124, 125, 129, 142, 148, 149, 153, 156, 157, 160, 273, 274, 275, 279, 297, 300, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 467, 469, 517, 521; relations with Indians, 341, 420, 592, 691, 744, 779; seize Creek agent's clerk, 90; threat to South Carolina, 743. *See also* Acadians
- French, Robert, 593
- French and Indian War, 44, 132; British fortunes in, 6, 8, 174, 767, 770; economic impact on South Carolina, 135, 136, 179, 410–11, 417, 420, 556; political impact on South Carolina, xiii
- Frentz, John: account, 89, 111, 216
- Friday, David: account, 635, 649, 733
- Friday, Gabriel, 391; account, 301, 302, 329, 330, 340, 341, 390; certificates by, 275–76
- Friday, Jacob: account, 471, 629, 648, 732
- Friday, John: account, 276, 302, 330, 359, 386
- Friday, Martin: account, 276, 301, 330
- Friendship*, ship, 320
- Frigates, 320
- Frimouth, John: account, 490, 629, 648, 732
- Frontier. *See* Back country
- Frost, Mary: account, 82, 92, 115, 210
- Fry, Samuel, 74; account, 59, 68, 213
- Fullbright, Christopher: account, 274, 304
- Fullerton, Sergeant _____, 618
- Fullwood, William: account, 489, 580, 725
- Fulwood's Ferry, 114
- Furniture: for Council chamber, 119, 129, 153, 219; for storing public records, 106, 109, 278, 301, 393
- Futhey, Henry: account, 470, 472, 568, 720
- *Gadsden, Christopher, 33, 39, 40, 54, 56, 61, 78, 85, 184, 199, 226, 228, 232, 262, 282, 289, 348, 367, 376, 400, 402, 405, 406, 412, 430, 436, 448, 462, 474, 482, 540, 547, 599, 718, 741, 781; account, 471, 569, 579, 585, 586, 721, 725; attends, 3, 765; chairman of house, 33, 289; committee assignments, 10, 22–23, 35, 38, 56, 123, 185, 224, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 250, 256, 286, 293, 296, 324, 338, 342, 364, 378, 380, 399, 416, 435, 453, 463, 467, 492, 501, 504, 511, 538, 540, 550, 561, 584, 620, 663, 716, 746, 751, 768, 776, 795, 801; letter to, 770, 772; reports by, 262, 267–68, 323, 422, 464, 466–67, 567–74, 617–19, 654–59; returned, 762; stores and ammunition of, 569; takes oath, 3–4, 765
- Gaillard, Tacitus, 276
- Gaillard, Theodore, 258; plantation of, 124
- Gaillard's Ferry, 115, 258
- Gallman, Lt. _____, 618
- Gallman, Henry, 87, 205, 681, 685; account, 58, 60, 67, 68, 74, 95, 96, 98, 116, 126, 195, 203, 216, 218, 279, 302, 330, 340, 341, 363, 386, 391, 469, 471, 472, 473, 493, 494, 515, 524, 525, 526, 552, 553, 580, 628, 630, 631, 641, 648, 653, 700, 701, 708, 725, 731, 732; certificates by, 119, 276, 572, 573, 579, 580, 581, 587, 596, 634, 638, 657, 659; ordered to attend house, 440
- Gallman, Jacob, Jr.: account, 493, 572, 724
- Gallman, John, 88; account, 58, 63, 72, 96, 116, 216, 279, 302, 330, 390, 471; ordered to attend house, 440
- Gallman, John, Jr.: account, 493, 572, 724
- Gallman, John and Henry: account, 205
- Gallman's Fort, 573
- Gallows, 517, 706
- Galloway, Joseph, 205; account, 97, 117
- Galphin, George: account, 468, 515, 526, 707; letters from, 582, 593; sends presents to Creeks, 779
- Gaols: boarding of prisoners, 271, 274, 293, 310, 393, 419, 519, 704; criminals confined in, 706; criminals conveyed to, 59, 129, 148, 149, 153, 214, 269, 277, 297, 298, 299, 304, 389, 469, 518, 519, 704, 705; security and safety of, 323
- Garden. *See* Oliphant and Garden
- Garden, Rev. Alexander: petition, 507
- Garland*, a British warship, 226
- Gartman, John: account, 630, 648, 732
- Gaunt, Israel: account, 659, 730
- Gazette*, 288, 362, 365, 405, 588, 623, 711
- Geiger, Ensign _____, 618
- Geiger, Conrad: account, 580, 725
- Geiger, John Conrad, 700; account, 494, 524, 552
- General duty fund, 143, 145, 182, 220, 350, 351, 352, 357, 548, 608, 619, 711; balance in, 143–44, 350, 602–4
- General tax, 46; balances in accounts of, 168, 173, 352, 612; difficulties in collecting, 145; resolutions for raising, 140–41, 324, 567; sums applied in ease of, 183, 357, 363, 619–20; surplus in town and country proportions of, 145, 183, 352. *See also* Tax collectors
- George, slave of _____ Weaver, 299
- George II, king of Great Britain, 8, 774; death reported, xxi, 810. *See also* Crown
- George III, king of Great Britain: proclaimed, 810

- Georgetown, 608; ferry at, 302, 330, 363; high road to, 286; petition of inhabitants in, 295–96; port of, 30; slave execution at, 268
- Georgia, 129, 192, 532, 799, 802; criminals conveyed to, 155; defense of, 146, 183, 220, 353; inhabitants to build scout boat, 190; negotiations with Creeks, 530; road improvements desired by inhabitants of, 235; stores furnished to, 252, 253, 260
- German Protestants: petition of, 337–38
- Germans, xviii
- Germany, James: account, 82, 93, 116, 216
- Gibbes, John: account, 62, 72, 88, 215
- Gibbes, Robert, 240, 763
- Gibbes, William, 62, 65, 72, 98, 204, 205; account, 97, 117; petition, 30, 795; tax collector, 361
- Gibbets, 154, 469, 517, 526, 706
- Gibson, John: account, 82, 93, 106, 116, 121, 129, 206, 275, 280, 303, 330, 331, 390
- Gibson, Luke: account, 657, 729
- Giessendanner, John: account, 63, 72, 88, 214, 472, 571, 723
- Gilder, Henry: account, 598, 641, 653, 735
- Gill, Thomas, 736; account, 488, 643, 653; petition, 801, 805, 808
- Gillespie, Matthew: account, 657, 729
- Gilzer, Sergeant _____, 617
- Giroud, David: account, 276, 302, 330
- Glacis, 269, 306, 522
- Glasgow, slave of James Anderson, 279, 298
- Glass, 210
- Glaughenburgh, Jacob: account, 86, 120, 127
- Glaziers, 211, 517
- Glen, Cooper, and Company: account, 63, 72, 88, 98, 117, 203
- Glen, James, late governor, xvi, 92, 337, 404; 1756 expedition of, 525, 709; certificates by, 68; examines French prisoners, 79; orders survey for Cherokee fort, 308; purchases swivel guns, 150; redeems French captives from Cherokees, 94
- Glen, John, 286
- Glen, William, 297; account, 271, 302, 330, 389
- Glen's Ferry, 115
- Gloster, Margaret, 203; account, 63, 72
- Glover, John: account, 63, 72, 88, 218
- *Glover, Joseph, 16, 19–20, 25, 39, 105, 233, 250, 372, 396, 399, 401, 448; chairman, 39; committee assignments, 10, 38, 56, 65, 66, 105, 113, 170, 239, 325, 457; ordered to attend, 337; takes oath, 7–8
- Goats, 295
- Godfrey, Benjamin: account, 124, 149, 153, 161, 163, 216, 633, 636, 656, 730, 733, 734
- Godfrey, Thomas: account, 586, 596, 726, 727
- Godin, Capt. _____, 149
- Godwin, Jesse: account, 588, 727
- Golsan, Capt. _____, 618
- Goodwin, John: account, 473
- Goose Creek Bridge, 545
- Gordon, Capt. _____, 71
- Gordon, Ensign _____, 618
- Gordon, Sergeant _____, 618
- Gordon, Alexander, Jr., 404
- Gordon, Alexander, late clerk of the Council, xxii, 404
- Gordon, John: account, 124, 150, 162, 208, 269, 272, 302, 330, 363, 386, 494, 524, 553, 702; petition, 494–95, 524
- Gordon, Thomas: account, 59, 67, 74, 217, 219, 298
- Gordon and Elliott: account, 62, 72, 88, 211, 272, 302, 330, 363, 388
- Gorgetts, 272; for Indians, 92
- Goudy, Robert, 64, 65, 204, 216; account, 92, 97, 112, 187, 269, 306, 478, 487, 520, 521, 530, 538, 641, 642, 653, 700, 708, 735; letter from, 455
- Goudy's, 631
- Gouny, John: account, 638, 650
- Govan, Andrew, 655
- Governor: approves speaker, 5, 766; certificates by, 90; correct form of titles for, 368; fees of, 125, 151, 302, 477, 518, 529, 697; house rent, 200, 382, 696, 716; instructions to, 55; salary, 200, 381, 411, 696, 716; tavern licenses issued by, 251, 256. *See also* Bull, William; Lyttelton, William Henry
- Governor's chair, 507
- Gowdey, Robert. *See* Goudy, Robert
- *Graeme, David, 39, 61, 85, 140, 228, 289, 396, 401, 427, 764, 809; accounts as attorney general, 106, 121, 127, 478, 519, 529; administers oaths, 769; attends, 27; chairman of house, 140, 289; committee assignments, 38, 56, 73, 113, 123, 141, 224, 254, 319, 344, 361, 380, 412, 429, 434, 453, 463, 776, 801; declares parish, 769, 772; ordered to remit money, 27; petition, 11–12, 16–17; presents bill, 376; reports by, 455–56, 457–58, 804–5; returned, 26, 763; takes oath, 27, 765. *See also* Attorney general
- Grain, 797; export prohibited, 591, 593
- Grange's Ferry, 114, 170

- Grant, James, 666, 794; account, 172, 208; expedition against Cherokees, xxii, 793; letters from, 621, 622, 689, 690, 691, 775
- Grant, James, ensign, 172
- Granville County, 90, 763; militia detachment from, 617, 625, 655, 736
- Granville's Bastion, 90, 120, 310, 517, 698
- Gray, _____, 190
- Gray's Ferry, 114, 170, 171
- Grayson, John: account, 489, 570, 722
- Great Britain: arms imported from, 358, 399; clothing imported from, 183; prisoners of war sent to, 121, 142, 217, 709; proposal for sending Acadians to, 715, 717, 751. *See also* Agent in Great Britain; British government; Crown; England
- Great Warrior of the Cherokee Nation, 151
- Greenlage, Thomas, 732
- Green's Ferry, 114
- Greer, John: account, 598, 633, 649, 733
- Gregg, John: account, 491, 568, 720
- Griffeth, James: account, 279, 302, 330
- Griffin, Richard, 110
- Grimball, Joshua: account, 59, 68, 74, 212, 218
- Grimes, Capt. ____: account, 637, 650
- Grimke, John Paul: account, 62, 81, 92, 95, 98, 115, 116, 117, 205, 215, 272, 302, 330, 390
- Grinnan, John, ranger captain, 596; account, 477, 521, 539, 696, 704-5; certificates by, 642, 643, 657; muster roll of, 471, 525, 553, 702
- Grizzlehard, John: account, 488, 630, 648, 732
- Grosse, Felix: account, 490, 581, 585, 725
- Grossman, John: account, 489, 570, 722
- Groves, Charles: account, 487, 642, 653
- Gruel, 365
- Gruhlage, Thomas: account, 630, 648
- Guardhouse: repairs to, 59, 219, 400, 468, 469, 710
- Guard in Charles Town, 468, 494, 517, 519, 523, 525, 710, 777, 784, 795, 796
- Guardrooms, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 52, 53
- Gudding, John: account, 568, 721
- *Guerard, John, 7, 29, 33, 39, 56, 113, 140, 189, 225, 233, 258, 325, 372, 376, 399, 479, 480, 481, 500, 506, 507, 510, 540, 542, 559, 563, 589, 590, 616, 621, 622; account, 82, 92, 115, 125, 149, 161, 205, 210, 277, 303, 330, 387, 471, 571, 723; attends, 3; chairman of house, 480; committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 23, 27, 32, 38, 56, 106, 113, 123, 133, 176, 224, 232, 238, 239, 249, 250, 256, 293, 325, 378, 380, 399, 416, 429, 453, 498, 511, 538, 540, 550, 582, 645; presents bill, 546; presents ordinance, 250; reports by, 143-47, 173, 289, 323-24, 349-53, 362-63, 601-14, 624; takes oath, 3-4
- Guerine, Isaac: account, 279, 303, 330, 392
- Guignard, Gabriel: account, 82, 93, 116, 129, 153, 164, 207, 216
- Gum guiacum, 366
- Gun carriages, 275, 300, 393, 491, 522, 564, 574, 575, 698
- Gunners: of the forts and bastions, 90, 201-2, 354, 356, 381, 383, 698
- Gunpowder, 72, 226, 227, 269, 271, 278, 306, 312, 386, 400-401, 515, 517, 521, 596, 619, 642, 643, 700, 710; danger of storing, 296. *See also* Powder magazine
- Guns, 118, 336; match and wadding for, 202; repaired for Indians, 300. *See also* Arms and ammunition
- Gunsmiths, 438, 446; accounts, 62, 81, 83, 92, 94, 116, 159, 171, 212, 215, 271, 273, 274, 310, 335, 391, 478, 515, 520, 699, 704, 707
- Hacker, Andrew: account, 472, 725
- Hagabuck, Jacob: account, 494, 580, 587, 725, 727
- Hagen, Dennis, 276, 731; account, 472, 488, 627, 647
- Haggart, Ensign _____, 172; account, 209
- Haiglar, king of the Catawba Indians, 274, 528, 657
- Hailes, Thomas, 62; account, 99, 117; petition, 324
- Haines, John: account, 279, 303, 331, 390
- Haker, Andrew: account, 581
- Halberts, 134, 336, 513
- Hale, John, 226, 401
- Halfway Swamp, 289
- Hall. *See* Brunett and Hall
- Hall, Hugh: account, 471, 568, 631, 649, 720, 732
- Hall, William, 64; account, 97, 517, 527, 706, 710
- Halley's Comet, xviii
- Hamilton, Capt. _____, 637
- Hamilton, Frederick, 756, 775, 777, 778, 794
- Hamilton, James: account, 471, 568, 720
- Hamilton, John: account, 512, 554, 565, 705
- Hamilton, Thomas, 454, 655; account, 489, 636, 637, 646, 650, 734; certificates by, 656
- Hamlin, Sergeant _____, 617
- Handlin, Margaret, 467; account, 516, 527, 705
- Hannis, John: account, 278, 303, 331, 386, 473, 639, 640, 641, 651, 653, 735
- Hansworth, William: account, 502, 586, 726

- Hardin, Capt. _____, 93
 Harding, Capt. _____, 172, 301
 Hardy, Robert: account, 82, 93, 116
 Harness-makers, 438, 446
 Harris, James: account, 658, 730
 Harrison, Thomas, 90, 275; account, 57, 71, 88, 99, 118, 155, 203, 303, 331, 384
 Hart, Charles: account, 512, 638, 650, 734; certificates by, 638
 Hart, Simon: account, 638, 650, 734
 Hart, William: account, 492, 571, 723
 Hartley, Henry: account, 63, 89, 111, 218, 471, 490, 583, 587, 632, 633, 649, 727, 733
 Hartman, Ruth: account, 82, 93, 116, 210
 Hartwell, Henry: account, 58
 Hartzog, Tobias: account, 655, 728
 Harvey, Benjamin, 404; account, 273, 303, 331, 393, 468, 517, 527, 710; sends messages, 755
 Harvey, John: account, 82, 94, 116, 210
 Harvey, Mary: account, 468, 517, 527, 710
 Harvey, Maurice: account, 472, 570, 722
 Harvey, William: account, 467, 469, 517, 521, 527, 539, 701, 702
 Harvey and Philp: account, 472, 525, 553, 702
 Haskins, Benjamin: account, 471, 524, 552, 553, 702
 Hatchets, 72, 439, 446
 Hatton, John, 205, 699; account, 77, 95, 130, 155, 165, 271, 312, 336, 386, 478, 520, 538; certificates by, 195
 Hawkes, Martha, 81; account, 82
 Hawkins, Thomas, 65, 204; account, 96
 Hay, 92, 94, 149, 469, 521, 701
 Hayes, John: account, 63, 72, 88, 218
 Hayes, Mark: account, 59, 214
 Hayes, William: account, 494, 628, 647, 731
 Hays, Dennis, 734; account, 142, 158, 166, 310, 493, 638, 639, 650, 651
 Hays, John: certificates by, 655
 Hazzard, Capt. _____, 587; account, 726
 Heatley, William: account, 63, 89, 111, 218, 277, 303, 331, 392
 Hedges, 118, 278, 300
 Hemp, 697; bounty on, 374
 Hemsworth, William: petition, 361, 364, 365
 Henderson, James: account, 82, 93, 116, 124, 151, 163, 210, 271, 303, 331, 363, 386, 467, 518, 529, 701, 759
 Henderson, William, 234; account, 63, 89, 204; allowance for house rent, 200, 359, 382, 697
 Herring, Hugh: account, 489, 639, 651, 735
 Herrisperger, Lt. _____, 618
 Hertell, Henry: account, 218
 Hess, Emmanuel, 93, 137, 138, 139
 Hetley, Michael, 725; account, 493, 581
 Heyward, Daniel, 477; account, 570, 723; battalion of, 570, 722
 Heyward, Thomas: account, 107, 120, 127, 219
 Hicker, Andrew: account, 473, 627, 647, 731
 Hicks, George, 639
 Highlanders, xiii, xv, 14, 38, 61, 404, 416, 417, 652; accounts for quartering, 58, 60, 69, 70, 80, 81, 91, 92, 93, 94, 120, 121, 141, 149, 152, 158, 171, 209, 276, 277, 278, 299, 301, 304, 307, 309, 310, 311, 468, 476, 486, 702, 703; additional pay for, 381, 387; entertainment for, 150; fraud attempted by quartermaster, xvii–xviii, 43, 47, 48, 50–51; regimental chaplain, 121, 307; return of killed and wounded, 689; to join Forbes expedition, 175
 Hill, Richard: account, 488, 597, 728
 Hills, Durham: account, 502, 586, 590
 Hiwassee, 269
 Hobcaw Ferry, 114, 170, 171
 Hodge, Thomas: account, 596
 Hoff, Ernest Hans: account, 490, 597, 728
 Hoff, Frederick: account, 471, 472, 570, 638, 650
 Hoffman, Melchior: account, 490, 493, 571, 632, 649, 723, 733
 Hogs, 158, 295, 512, 568, 571, 593, 596, 642, 643, 664, 665, 671, 680, 681, 682, 685
 Holland, Joseph: account, 478, 569, 721
 Hollinger, Martha: account, 658, 729
 Holman, Conrad: account, 270, 303, 331, 390, 488, 523, 552, 568, 573, 586, 595, 627, 647, 708, 720, 724, 726, 727, 731
 Holman, Jacob: account, 636, 734
 Holmes, Tobias, 82, 98, 206
 Holson, Christopher: account, 63, 89, 111, 215, 277, 303, 331, 390, 516, 527, 773
 Holzendorf, Frederick: account, 63, 72, 88, 217
 Honisdon (Houston?), _____, 82
 Hoof, Frederick: account, 722
 Hooper, George: account, 488, 490, 569, 621, 629, 637, 643–44, 646, 648, 654, 721, 732
 Hopkins, Samuel: account, 469, 519, 530
 *Horry, Daniel, 78; chairman of house, 78; committee assignments, 10, 73, 259, 286, 287; leave of absence, 223; takes oath, 3–4
 *Horry, Daniel, Jr., 769, 781, 802; chairman of house, 781; committee assignments, 801; returned, 764; takes oath, 765
 Horse hunters, 617, 625
 Horses, 58, 512, 513; hire of, 62, 68, 77, 78, 90, 91,

- 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 119, 120, 121, 148, 150, 158, 275, 276, 303, 320, 384, 468, 469, 477, 490, 492, 493, 512, 513, 516, 519, 524, 586, 597, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 639, 640, 642, 643, 657, 702, 706; impressment of, 91, 301, 432, 443, 477, 478, 487, 491, 501, 502, 512, 513, 521, 526, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 579, 580, 581, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 595, 596, 598, 621, 622, 632, 634, 636, 637, 638, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 646, 655, 656, 658, 659, 687; lost in service, 477, 493, 502, 570, 571, 577, 622, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 640, 641, 643, 656, 658, 659; pasturage of, 60, 68, 100, 153, 271, 276, 298, 580, 581, 627, 629, 636, 637, 641; theft of, 254
- Horton, Josiah, 63, 204; account, 89, 111
- Hospitals, 38, 52, 53, 209, 794, 795, 796
- House of Commons of Great Britain, 234; investigation of supply contractors, 344; journals of, 776; votes of, 346
- House rents: in estimates, 200, 382, 696–97
- Houston, Ensign _____, 94, 172; account, 116, 208
- Howard, Lt. _____, 618
- Howard, Joseph: his cure for lame distemper, yaws, and corrupt blood, xviii, 292, 294, 321, 360, 365–67, 394
- Howard, Martin: account, 469, 516, 526, 706
- Howarth, Probart, 63, 132, 667; account, 72, 99; commander of Fort Johnson, 576
- Howell, John: account, 494, 525, 553, 702
- Howell, Thomas, 110, 182; account, 493, 637, 646, 734
- Howell, William: account, 141
- Huck, Michael: account, 472, 581, 725
- Hudson, John: account, 142, 160, 167, 196
- Huggins, Matthew: account, 657, 729
- Hughes, Catharine: account, 489, 595, 727
- Hughes, Hugh, 320; petition, 23–24
- Hume, John, 619; appointed ordnance storekeeper, 564
- Hume, Robert: account, 124, 151, 162, 212
- Hunt, _____: ranger captain, 436
- Hunter, James: petition, 258, 259, 293, 314
- Hurricanes, 73, 542
- Hurst, Samuel, 246
- Hutcheson, John: account, 491, 570, 723
- Hutchinson. *See* Elfe and Hutchinson
- Hutchinson, Thomas: account, 155
- Hyler, Bernard: account, 512, 586
- Hyler, Michael: account, 512
- Hyley, Jacob: account, 493, 579, 725
- Hyrne, Henry, 763; certificates by, 580, 595, 639; detachment of, 571, 723
- Indentured servants, 112, 693
- Independent Companies, xiii; arms for, 432; as only regulars to defend South Carolina, 176, 417, 420; dependents of soldiers, 32, 46, 61, 211, 270, 300, 386, 413, 467, 518, 522, 558, 703; expenses for, xvi, 14, 56, 57, 154, 177, 179, 183, 184, 251, 256, 276, 303, 304, 309, 340, 403, 426, 518, 605, 794, 795, 796; garrison at Frederica, 260; garrisons in the Indian country, 97, 98, 99, 159; in Cherokee expedition, 452; ineligible for pay as gunners, 202, 383, 698; invalids, 32, 46, 61, 211, 270, 300, 386, 413, 467, 518, 522; paid from duties, 144, 145; placed on alert, 431; remaining troops of, 748, 752
- Indexes: to House of Commons journals, 776
- Indian affairs: commissioner for, 215, 333, 390, 707; papers and documents concerning, 420, 421, 422, 423, 431, 454–55, 528, 532, 582, 592–93; role of South Carolina in, 534, 535; superintendent of, 227–28, 270, 431, 778
- Indian Books, xxii, 200, 382, 697
- Indian corn, 154, 489, 493, 512, 513, 580, 597
- Indian expenses, 135, 136; accounts for, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 77, 78, 81, 82, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 101, 106, 118, 119, 120, 124, 129, 130, 142, 148, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 195, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 343, 363, 467, 468, 469, 470, 478, 487, 491, 514, 515, 520, 521, 523, 524, 525, 571, 573, 583, 596, 617, 637, 638, 639, 640, 658, 659; report on, 27, 32; summarized in estimates, 215–17, 390–91, 707–9. *See also* Cherokee expedition
- Indian Land, 114
- Indian presents, 132, 136, 227, 228, 716, 717, 718, 719; accounts for, 64, 77, 78, 81, 83, 98, 118, 124, 141, 142, 156, 158, 199, 215–16, 270, 271, 274, 276, 279, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 340, 363, 384, 390, 391, 467, 468, 469, 478, 494, 511, 514, 515, 517, 524, 525, 554, 707, 708, 738; desired by Georgia, 530; for allies against Cherokees, 531, 534, 535, 540; sold by commissary general, 27
- Indians: alarm caused by, 543; allies against Cherokees, 463; commissions to, 151; flag-staffs for, 155; served wine by governor, 152.

- See also* Catawba Indians; Cherokee Indians; Chickasaw Indians; Choctaw Indians; Creek Indians
- Indian Town, 542
- Indian traders, xvii, 100, 159, 160, 171, 584, 645, 665, 670, 715; accounts, 90, 94; massacred by Cherokees, 452; murdered by Creeks, 591, 592, 690–91; petitions by, 79; removed from Settico, 423
- Indian trading act, 333
- Indian trading goods, 804, 807
- Indian trading guns, 134, 277, 305, 513, 515, 532, 533, 707
- Indian treaties. *See* Treaties
- Indigo, 24, 179; duties on, 320, 324; method of making, 169–70, 599–600, 686, 711
- Infinger, George: account, 493, 629, 648, 732
- Inglis and Pickering: account, 86, 148, 161, 210, 216
- Innes, Thomas, 114
- Innkeepers in Charles Town, 626; account, 636, 650
- Inns of Court of Great Britain, 467
- Inoculation for smallpox, xix, 504, 712
- Inquests, 70, 71, 78, 91, 275, 279, 298, 300, 309, 311, 516, 518, 554, 555; by coroners, 58, 60, 107, 147, 213, 271, 277, 310, 340, 388, 491, 704
- Insane: commitment of, 64, 90
- Instructions to the governor: concerning bills, 55
- Interest: tax on, 187, 188, 221, 397
- Interpreters to the Indians, 72, 77, 93, 95, 96, 97, 156, 203, 205, 216, 228, 269, 273, 306, 311, 354, 356, 384, 385, 469, 477, 478, 515, 519, 520, 522, 699, 700, 701, 708
- Invasions: by foreign enemies, 23, 104, 160, 190, 260, 296, 693, 717
- Iloor, John: account, 141, 159, 167, 212
- Ironwork, 517
- Irwin, Joseph: account, 472, 628, 647, 731
- Irwin, Samuel, 733; account, 512, 586, 632, 649, 726
- Isamar, Philip: account, 490, 571, 723
- Isobell, Zachariah: account, 489, 628, 648, 731
- Izard, Henry, 672, 706
- Izard, John: account, 472, 489, 524, 553, 570, 708, 722
- *Izard, Ralph, 39; account, 473, 490, 570, 722; attends, 28; committee assignments, 35, 104, 110, 124, 133, 169, 170, 176, 235, 236, 239, 254, 287, 288, 296, 319, 361, 768, 776, 798; leave of absence, 223; reports by, 400–401; returned, 762; takes oath, 28, 765
- *Izard, Walter, 18, 19, 39; committee assignments, 10, 110, 124, 133; death reported, 284; ordered to attend, 238; takes oath, 5
- Jackson, George: account, 58, 71, 88, 216
- Jacobs, Sergeant _____, 618
- Jacobs, Philip: account, 490, 571, 723
- Jails. *See* Gaols
- Jamaica, xxi, 481, 483, 497; fleet commander at, 592, 593
- James, Francis: account, 274, 303, 331, 391, 491, 523, 708
- James Island, 123, 196, 197, 297
- Jamieson, Neil: petition, 487
- Jeanes, Michael: account, 468, 517, 527, 710
- Jeanes, Samuel: account, 64, 90, 111, 218
- Jehni, Dr. _____: account for Acadians, 713
- Jenkins, Ensign _____, 172; account, 209
- Jenkins, James: account, 473, 569, 722
- Jenkins, John: account, 471, 569, 721
- Jocelyn, Capt. _____, 299
- Johns Island, 89
- Johnson. *See* McIntosh and Johnson
- Johnson, Sergeant _____, 618
- Johnson, George: account, 471, 571, 723
- Johnston, Archibald: account, 491, 567, 720
- Jones, Elizabeth: account, 59, 71, 88, 156, 165, 210
- Jones, Mark, 110
- Jones, Samuel, 188
- Jones, Sarah: account, 477, 569, 721
- Jones, Usher, 148
- Jordan, Christopher: account, 280, 303, 331, 363, 386
- Joyner, John: account, 86, 147, 161, 211, 272, 303, 331, 388
- Joynes, Henry: sworn as clerk assistant, 450, 453–54
- June, George, 59, 218; account, 68, 75
- June, Mary: account, 279, 303, 331, 392
- Junk, 698
- Juries, 268, 273, 275, 469; of inquest, 60, 213, 270, 516, 518, 554, 704; summoned by provost marshal, 201, 383, 517, 697
- Justices and freeholders, courts of. *See* Courts of justices and freeholders
- Justices of the peace, 273; administer oaths, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 28, 30, 34, 37, 51, 241, 247, 320, 453–54, 506, 765, 766, 768, 769, 791, 796; jurisdiction over Acadians, 46; jurisdiction over poor, 45; to examine vagrants, 223; to hold summary courts in back country, 292; to issue impressment warrants, 432. *See also* Magistrates

- Kalteisen, Michael: account, 470, 515, 628, 633, 701, 731, 733
 Keating, Edward: account, 477
 Keiler, Adam: account, 86, 120, 127
 Keiler, Thomas: account, 58, 68, 98, 117, 206; petition, 320–21
 Keiner, John: account, 274, 304, 331
 Keiser, John Ulric. *See* Kyser, John Ulric
 Keith, George: account, 490, 587, 630, 648, 726, 732
 Keith, John. *See* Kith, John
 Keiting, Edward: account, 571
 Kelly, James: account, 655, 657, 728, 729
 Kelly, Patrick: account, 141
 Kelly, Timothy, 413
 Kelsey, William, 7
 Kener, John: account, 119
 Kennan, Henry: account, 64, 81, 90, 92, 111, 115, 202, 207; petition, 30
 Kennerly, Thomas: account, 512, 596, 629, 648, 727, 731
 Kennett, John, 60, 87, 205, 206, 725; account, 60, 94–95, 119, 125, 126, 149, 155, 161, 206, 472, 581
 Kenslar, Conrad: account, 494, 570, 634, 649, 722, 733
 Keowee, 68, 91, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 119, 132, 157, 159, 270, 274, 276, 279, 302, 307, 311, 385, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 523, 524, 614, 620, 627, 634, 640, 641, 644, 659, 699, 700, 708, 778, 790; stores transported to, 60
 Kershaw, Joseph: account, 570, 722; letters from, 528
 Kershaw, Joseph and Company: account, 489, 657, 659, 729, 730, 779, 780
 Kesson, John: account, 303, 304, 331, 389, 390, 472, 477, 491, 521, 522, 539, 552, 573, 706, 708, 724; constable, 275
 Ketown, Lewis: account, 638, 650, 734
 Keyser, Lawrence: account, 647
 Kilby, Christopher, supply contractor, 344, 426. *See also* Baker, Kilby, and Baker
 Killingsworth, Lt. _____, 618
 Killingsworth, William: account, 599, 641, 653, 735
 King, Susannah: account, 82, 94, 116
 King, William: account, 87, 148, 161, 212
 King Haiglar. *See* Haiglar
King of Prussia, ship, 487, 495
 Kinloch, Francis: account, 58, 213
 Kinloch's Ferry, 114
 Kinsell, Conrad: account, 595, 727
 Kith (Kitt), John: account, 124, 160, 167, 171, 173, 220, 478, 520, 530, 708
 Kitts, George, 597
 Knight, James, 639
 Knights, Sarah: account, 477, 569, 721
 Knives, 269
 Kogler (Kohler), Andrew: account, 492, 627, 647, 731
 Kogler (Kohler), Christian: account, 494, 525, 553, 704
 Kungler, Conrad: account, 640, 651
 Kyner, John: account, 490, 633, 649, 733
 Kyser, John Ulric: account, 493, 629, 648, 732
 Kyser, Lawrence: account, 490, 627, 730
 Laboratory, 527
 Laborers, 223
 Lacey, Ann, 736; account, 488, 643, 653
 Lacey, Joseph, 90
 Ladson, Jacob: account, 124, 150–51, 162, 215, 276, 304, 331, 469, 516, 526, 706
 Ladson, James: account, 90, 111, 214
 Ladson, John: account, 64
 Laince, Peter: account, 659, 730
 *Lamboll, Thomas, 26, 39, 108, 193, 233, 409, 444, 481, 482, 557, 689, 741, 762, 769, 772; attends, 10; chairman of committee of whole, 589; committee assignments, 22–23, 27, 32, 35, 56, 65, 66, 105, 106, 110, 123, 133, 141, 176, 224, 235, 239, 254, 255, 256, 264, 290, 319, 324, 380, 412, 434, 450, 453, 463, 498, 501, 504, 529, 536, 538, 540, 550, 567, 574, 582, 591, 594, 645, 716; offered task of editing and publishing laws, 268, 288; presents bill, 142–43, 164, 263, 357, 574; presents ordinance, 27, 588; reports by, 32, 44–46, 85–86, 102–3, 108–9, 113–15, 177–79, 183–84, 314–15, 403–5, 434, 437–40, 450–51, 550–51, 557–59; takes oath, 12; waives privilege, 317
 Lambton, Richard, 27, 157; account, 699
 Lame distemper, 360, 365–67, 394
 Lampriere, Clement: account, 468, 521, 539; allowance, 201, 383, 697
 Lance. *See* Ancrum, Lance, and Loocock
 Lance, Lambert: account, 81, 92, 115, 209, 468, 521, 539, 701
 Lander, Capt. _____, 172; account, 208
 Lands: as qualification for legislators, 240, 248; as qualification for voters, 239, 247, 248; fees and commissions for granting, 404; tax on, 222, 367, 369, 397, 398
 Langley, Mary: account, 64, 90, 111, 217, 512, 586, 726

- Lanterns, 41, 42, 44, 439, 447
 Larry, Elizabeth: account, 156, 165, 210
 Larry, Jacob: account, 555, 643, 654, 736
 Laurence, William: account, 125, 149, 161, 211
 Laurens. *See* Austin, Laurens, and Appleby;
 Austin and Laurens
 *Laurens, Henry, 24, 25, 29, 30, 31, 34, 39, 52, 56,
 108, 136, 137, 168, 195, 222, 258, 262, 291, 325,
 354, 372, 399, 401, 450, 464, 474, 481, 482, 503,
 510, 533, 585, 589, 624, 662, 678, 679, 717, 741,
 753, 762; attends, 3; chairman of house,
 481; committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 22–
 23, 27, 35, 38, 56, 106, 113, 123, 133, 141, 169, 176,
 224, 232, 235, 238, 239, 250, 255, 290, 293, 324,
 325, 329, 338, 342, 358, 378, 380, 412, 429, 435,
 453, 467, 482, 504, 511, 538, 550, 620, 645, 674,
 716; empowered to import arms, 225, 432;
 motion by, 679; presents bill, 287, 659; re-
 ports by, 177, 460–61, 507, 585–88, 679–82,
 683; takes oath, 3–4
 Laurens, James, 6–7; account, 710
 Laurens, James and Company, 93, 141; ac-
 count, 81, 92, 115, 116, 124, 155, 159, 165, 167,
 190, 191, 192, 202, 205, 210, 212, 215, 252, 253–
 54, 259–60, 269, 304, 331, 340, 341, 363, 383
 Laurens, Motte, and Company, 521; account,
 468, 539, 698, 700, 702, 707, 773
 Lavington, Samuel: petition, 414
 Lavington, Stephen, 414
 Lawrence, William: account, 472, 569, 721
 Laws: proposals for publishing, 180, 238, 268,
 288, 292, 323, 422, 466–67. *See also* Acts; Bills
 Lawsuits, 145, 180, 291, 317
 Lawyers. *See* Attorneys
 Leacraft, Elizabeth: account, 87, 119, 126, 208
 Lead, 202
 Leanard, John, Sr., 110
 Leather, 568; duties on, 602, 603
 Legardere, Elias: account, 274, 304, 331, 392,
 467, 517, 527, 709, 710
 Legare, Daniel, 12, 17
 Leger. *See* Ward and Leger
 Leger, Peter: account, 81, 92–93, 115, 207
 Legge, Edward: account, 87, 119, 127, 142, 157,
 166, 216; legislature meets in his tavern,
 xix, 754, 755; petition, 79, 85–86, 103–4
 *Leigh, Egerton, 33, 56, 78, 284, 315, 341, 396, 401;
 appointed to Council, 484, 506; attends, 3;
 committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 123, 141, 185,
 224, 235, 254, 290, 319, 429; fees as surveyor gen-
 eral, 404, 558–59, 560; presents bill, 291; reports
 by, 16–17, 293; takes oath, 3–4
 Lempriere, Clement. *See* Lampriere, Clement
 Lenud's Ferry, 580
 Lesesne, Peter: account, 470, 568, 720
 Lesley, James, 110
 Leslie, Capt. _____, 597, 658, 659
 Lessie, John, 617
 Levy, Joseph: certificates by, 581, 596, 597, 636,
 637, 639, 643, 655, 659
 Lewis, Robert, 188; account, 273, 304, 331, 390
 Licenses: for taverns, 144, 145, 244, 251, 256, 350,
 351, 357, 604, 619
 Liddle, Samuel: account, 494
 Lide, George: account, 733
 Lide, John, 725; account, 579, 585
 Lieutenant governor. *See* Bull, William
 Lightner, Michael: account, 489, 490, 570, 587,
 629, 648, 722, 727, 731
 Lightwood, Edward: account, 468, 517, 527,
 698; petition, 29
 Linder, Magdalen: account, 570, 722
 Linder, Margaret: account, 489
 Lingard, James: account, 468, 516, 527, 710
 Lining, Thomas: account, 129, 153, 163, 208, 277,
 304, 331, 486, 524, 702; petition, 486, 523, 539
 Liquors: supplied to Indians, 32, 95, 98, 100, 119,
 151, 158, 269, 301, 307, 476, 519, 523, 525, 571
 Little, Samuel: account, 581, 725
 Little Carpenter, a chief of the Cherokee Na-
 tion, 100, 151, 271, 423
 Little Tennessee River, xvii
 Liver, Samuel: account, 493, 572, 724
 Lloyd, George: account, 632, 649
 Lloyd, John, 21–22; petition, 537, 615
 Lloyd, Joseph: certificates by, 72
 Lloyd, William: account, 472, 572, 724
 Logan, John: account, 493
 Logan, Martha: account, 470, 516, 527, 705
 Logan, William: petition, 29–30, 474, 547–48
 London (England), 566, 578, 776
London Magazine, xvi, 344
 Long, Felix: account, 472, 626, 627, 628, 636,
 647, 730, 731, 734
 Long, John: account, 473, 631, 649, 732
 Long Canes: fortified and resettled, 781–82
 Loocock. *See* Ancrum, Lance, and Loocock
 Lookouts: expenses for, 58, 59, 60, 62, 67, 68, 69,
 72, 87, 89, 106, 121, 148, 212, 279, 311, 383, 388, 703
 Lords Commissioners for Trade and Planta-
 tions, xx, 55, 234, 412; letter from, 227, 228
 Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, 379
 Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 344,
 378, 426, 661; memorial to, 561

- Lorimer, Samuel: account, 470, 568, 720
 Lorimer, Thomas: account, 470, 568, 720
 Loudoun, John Campbell, fourth earl of, 128; desires South Carolina to supply frontier garrisons, xvi, 56–57, 426, 605; orders quartering of troops, xiv; provides expenses for Independent Companies, 154, 158, 426; solicits aid of Indians, 132–33, 135–36
 Love, James: account, 659, 730
 Lowndes, Charles: accounts as provost marshal, 64, 141, 159, 167, 201, 213, 272, 304, 331, 388
 *Lowndes, Rawlins, 4, 26, 33, 39, 75, 78, 85, 105, 107, 169, 226, 282, 289, 349, 367, 396, 453, 480, 481, 552, 557, 616, 741, 754, 763; account, 394, 619; breach of privilege against, 492; chairman of committee of whole, 533, 534; chairman of house, 283, 480; committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 23, 27, 32, 35, 56, 66, 104, 123, 133, 141, 170, 185, 224, 238, 250, 254, 356, 361, 378, 380, 399, 412, 429, 434, 450, 453, 467, 584, 660, 746; ordered to attend, 238, 337; presents bill, 191, 361; reports by, 251–53, 395, 534–35, 687; takes oath, 3–4; trustee of treasurer's estate, 405
 Lucas, Henry, 82, 206, 699; account, 98, 117, 477, 478, 512, 519, 520, 521, 530, 538, 539, 587, 594, 700
 Lundy, Abraham, 364; account, 490, 569, 721
 Lupton, William, 6–7
 Lutherans, 337–38
 *Lynch, Thomas, 10, 39, 44, 61, 75, 138, 291, 324, 325, 344, 395, 400, 419, 430; administers oaths, 12, 20; appraises flour, 669; committee assignments, 10, 12, 38, 56, 73, 105, 110, 133, 176, 180, 185, 232, 236, 238, 239, 254, 259, 286, 314, 364, 412, 434, 795; declares parish, 769, 772; ordered to attend, 162; presents bill, 339; reports by, 239, 241–42, 291–92; returned, 764; takes oath, 7–8, 768
 Lynches Creek, 179, 188, 291, 542
 Lyttelton, William Henry, governor, 500, 508, 556, 587, 626; account for entertainment of, 573; addresses to, 8–9, 15, 444, 450–51, 455–56, 483; appointed governor of Jamaica, xxi, 481, 483; appoints ordnance storekeeper, 564; approves acting clerk of the Commons House, 231; asserts royal prerogative, xvi, xxii; authorizes treaty with Catawbas, 778; criticized for abuse of contingent fund, 252, 253–54; criticizes legislative support for Cherokee expedition, 448, 450–51, 474; delivery of public accounts ordered by, 20, 57, 234, 266, 458, 463; departure for England reported, 497; imposes extraordinary tasks on commissary general, 651, 652; impresses provisions for frontier forts, 662, 667; indisposition of, 425; instructions to, 751; leaves contingent fund in debt, 531, 536, 557, 744; letters on Creek agency, 340; letters to, 423, 433, 454–55, 528, 532, 556, 661; messages from, 9–10, 11, 20, 22, 24, 25, 49–50, 56–57, 63, 76, 101, 122, 128, 132–33, 137–38, 174–76, 190, 196, 227–28, 234, 249, 259–61, 282, 283, 354–55, 361, 370, 410–11, 420–21, 422–23, 426, 430–33, 435, 436–37, 447–48, 458, 459, 473–74, 475, 484; mounted escort for, 577; mounts expedition against Cherokees, xx, 431–33, 435, 442, 443, 448, 452, 455, 652, 668, 669, *see also* Cherokee expedition; offers to waive salary, 411, 417; orders building of Fort Loudoun, 300; orders payment of fees, 404; orders provisions for Catawbas, 656; policy regarding Cherokees, xx; proclamations by, 409, 430, 449, 521; prorogations, 408, 409; role in quartering dispute, xiii–xiv; queried concerning supply contracts, 348; rejected by house as commander of relief expedition, 466; remits money to agent, 575, 578; residence of, 9, 444, 447, 457, 458, 484; salary and house rent settled, 716; speeches by, 5–6, 408, 448, 452–53, 481–82; vetoes bills, 55; warrants by, 622, 623. *See also* Contingent fund; Governor
 McAlpin, Alexander, 634
 McCall, John: account, 64, 93, 115, 202
 McCartan and Campbell, 64; account, 152, 163, 216, 274, 304, 305, 331, 340, 341, 359, 391, 468, 514, 526, 707
 McCloud, Veel, 278
 McCluir, Sergeant _____, 618
 McConnell, John: account, 657, 729
 McCord, John, 413
 McCord's Ferry, 413
 McCrary, Robert: account, 598, 641, 653
 McCree, John: account, 470, 568, 721
 McCree, Joseph: account, 470, 568, 720
 McCuhen, Robert: account, 477, 579, 725
 McCutchin, Hugh: account, 64, 90, 111, 214
 McDonald, _____, 82
 McDonald, Capt. _____, 69
 McDonald, Ensign _____, 94, 119, 121, 172; account, 116, 208

- McDonald, Sergeant _____, 618
 McDonald, David: account, 487, 642, 653
 McDonald, James, ensign of volunteers, 152
 McDonald, John: account, 487, 642, 653
 McDowell, Christopher: account, 489, 568, 720
 McDowell, Forges: account, 489, 568, 720
 McDowell, John: account, 477, 567, 720
 McDunnett, _____, surgeon's mate, 172; account, 209
 McEnfoot, Michael: account, 64, 97, 117, 332, 385; petition, 281, 306
 McFaddon, Thomas: account, 655, 728
 McGillivray, Lachlan: account, 142, 158, 166, 217; letters from, 530, 532, 582, 593, 665, 715; sends presents to Creeks, 779
 McGillivray, Spencer, and Company: account, 275, 305, 332, 391
 McGirt, James: account, 655, 656, 728, 729; certificates by, 656, 659
 McGregor, Alexander, 79, 94
 McGregor, Hannah, 148, 216; account, 59, 80, 275, 305, 331, 391, 392
 McGregor, John: account, 272, 309, 335
 McHaffey, Oliver. *See* Mahaffy, Oliver
 McIlwain, James. *See* Macklewain, James
 McIntire, Lt. _____, 618
 McIntosh, Alexander: account, 512, 596, 727
 McIntosh, Lachlan, 64, 94, 273; account, 96, 281, 305, 332, 467, 511, 514, 526, 554, 565, 701; certificates by, 149, 151, 195, 310, 385, 519, 520, 525, 583, 707; hires interpreter, 354
 McIntosh and Johnson, 216; account, 64, 90, 111
 Mackay, William: petition, 487
 McKelvey, James: account, 129, 153, 163, 216, 277, 305, 332, 391, 469, 473, 515, 526, 587, 708, 726
 McKelwin, James: account, 489
 McKennie, Mary: account, 656, 729
 McKennie, Nathaniel, 639; account, 471, 630, 648, 732
 McKennie, William: account, 473, 627, 647, 730
 McKenzie, _____, 82
 McKenzie, Lt. _____, 119, 120
 McKenzie, Sergeant _____, 618
 McKenzie, Alexander, captain, 119, 279, 310
 McKenzie, Alexander, ensign, 93
 McKenzie, Hugh, 172; account, 208
 McKenzie, Robert: account, 82, 93, 116, 207
 McKenzie, Roderick, 153, 277, 304, 486, 523
 McKenzie, William, 172; account, 94, 116, 208
 McKiddy, John: account, 656, 729
 Mackin, William: account, 512
 Macklewain, James: account, 637, 646, 734
 McKnight, Alexander: account, 657, 729
 McKnight, William: account, 657, 729
 Mackreth, Thomas: petition, 801
 McLean, Dr. _____, 172
 McLean, Charles, 64, 204; account, 90, 111
 McMullen, Barnaby, 63, 203; account, 72, 88
 McPherson, Capt. _____, 617
 *McQueen, John, 39, 50, 51, 87, 108, 140, 193, 226, 282, 313, 346, 396, 536, 593, 741, 759; account, 96, 97, 478, 520, 530, 570, 723; attends, 3; committee assignments, 10, 12, 23, 56, 110, 113, 170, 224, 235, 238, 358, 380, 434, 540, 582, 645, 716; takes oath, 3-4
 McQueen, John and Company, 117, 141, 142; account, 77, 90, 147, 159, 161, 167, 195, 204, 210, 216, 269, 270, 305, 306, 332, 384, 391, 478, 520, 521, 539, 699, 707, 708; accounts for sundry orders, 64-65
 McRary, Robert: account, 633, 649, 733
 Magistrates: certificates by, 518; to enlist vagrants, 176, 192, 193. *See also* Courts of justices and freeholders; Justices of the peace
 Mahaffy, Oliver: account, 657, 729
 Maine, _____, 573
Major Hardy, ship, 487, 495
 Mallet, Peter: account, 473, 587, 726
 Manigault, Gabriel: account, 280, 307, 332, 393, 710; extends charity to Acadians, xix, 712-13
 *Manigault, Peter, 4, 19, 33, 47, 53, 54, 57, 85, 108, 140, 142, 222, 224, 228, 233, 249, 261, 289, 367, 402, 405, 406, 464, 474, 479, 480, 481, 482, 547, 746, 758, 760, 809; account, 394, 619; administers oaths, 8, 16, 19, 765, 766, 768, 796; attends, 3, 765; chairman of committee of whole, 562, 563; chairman of house, 85, 480; committee assignments, 6, 10, 22-23, 35, 42, 56, 75, 104, 123, 133, 141, 170, 199, 224, 232, 235, 236, 238, 239, 250, 254, 295, 319, 342, 344, 361, 378, 380, 399, 412, 434, 443, 450, 463, 467, 482, 492, 538, 584, 746, 768, 795, 801; presents bill, 111, 285, 362, 541; reports by, 76, 118-21, 184, 357, 500, 554-55, 579-81, 583-84, 595-97, 601, 626-44, 692-93, 803; returned, 763; takes oath, 3-4, 765
 Mankiller of Nukasse, a chief of the Cherokee Nation, 744
 Manning, Jethro: account, 488, 573, 724
 Marrow, Sergeant _____, 617
 Maple, Thomas: account, 657, 729

- Maps and plats, 404; fees for surveying, 558–59; of Charles Town market square, 551, 560; of Cherokee fort site, 334; of road from Days Creek to Savannah River, 313
- Marinten, Capt. _____, 275
- Marion, James: account, 64, 90, III, 217
- Marion, John: account, 469, 515, 526, 706
- Market house for butchers: proposal for new building, 537–38, 550–51, 559–60
- Marler, Thomas: account, 657, 729
- Marley, John: account, 125, 152, 163, 210, 219, 270, 307, 332, 363, 386, 471, 640, 652, 653, 703, 735; certificates by, 580, 581, 596, 597, 626, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 640, 655, 656, 657, 659; examined by committee, 681
- Marlow, _____, carter, 48, 50–51
- Martin, Corporal _____, 617
- Martin, John, 269, 304; account, 277, 305, 331, 391
- Martin, Priscilla: account, 106, 148, 161
- Martin, Samuel, 661
- Marton, John: account, 656
- Martyn, Rev. Charles: petition, 805
- Maryland, 175
- Mason, William: account, 82, 93, 116, 207
- Masons, 97, 281–82, 306, 385
- Master in chancery: salary, 200, 381, 696. *See also* Bassnett, John
- Mather, John: account, 493, 571, 723
- Mathews, Daniel, 709; account, 488, 729, 730
- Mathis, Daniel: account, 656, 657, 658, 659
- Mathison, Benjamin, 62, 95, 205
- Matthewes, John: account, 81, 93, 115, 207
- Matthewes, William: account, 64, 89, III, 219
- Maurice, slave of Henry Izard: rewarded, 672, 706–7
- Maxey, Joseph: account, 272, 304, 331, 383
- Maxwell, William: account, 141, 157, 166, 219
- Maybank, David, 4; account, 155, 212
- Mayne, Charles: petition, 320, 323–24
- Mayne's Wharf, 69
- *Mazyck, Isaac, 10, 12, 33, 39, 182, 189, 193, 226, 289, 339, 346, 375, 401, 474, 480, 561, 691, 718, 741, 768, 771, 772, 781; account, 394; chairman of house, 474; committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 32, 35, 56, 65, 75, 110, 123, 124, 133, 141, 169, 176, 180, 199, 224, 238, 239, 255, 259, 264, 288, 290, 292, 293, 296, 313, 314, 319, 324, 338, 364, 412, 429, 434, 453, 498, 503, 504, 511, 529, 536, 538, 540, 550, 582, 594, 663, 716, 776; presents bill, 164, 243, 561, 567; presents ordinance, 221; reports by, 131, 182, 294, 360, 584, 712–13; returned, 763; takes oath, 3–4, 765
- Mazyck's Ferry, 114
- Medicine. *See* Disease; Hospitals; Howard, Joseph; Inoculation for smallpox; Physicians; Smallpox; Surgeons
- Medicine chests, 439, 446, 523, 700, 792
- Medicines, 278; for Acadians, 269, 276, 301, 308, 392, 565, 712; for criminals, 310, 393, 519; for Indians, 148; for prisoners of war, 120, 134, 157, 217, 275, 307, 392; for soldiers, 517, 552, 572
- Meeke, John: account, 627, 636, 734
- Mellichamp, Thomas: allowance, 711; petition, 147, 169–70, 426, 599–600, 686
- Mercer, Capt. _____, 172, 299
- Mercer, George, xv
- Merchants, xix, 106, 212; taxation of, 188. *See also* Storekeepers; Tradesmen
- Mercier, Elizabeth: account, 106, 120, 127, 216, 470, 477, 491, 492, 569, 579, 587, 595, 596, 600, 631, 649, 722, 727, 732
- Messages:
1. From the governor to thank the Commons House for its address (Resolution No. 2), 9–10
 2. From the governor to transmit two papers from Lt. Col. Bouquet relating to the quartering of His Majesty's troops, 10–11. *See also* Report No. 2
 3. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolution for building barracks, and that this house will defer his other recommendations to the consideration of a fuller House (Resolution No. 5), 15. *See also* Message No. 10
 4. To the governor and Council to desire writs for electing members for St. Stephen, St. Mark, St. James Goose Creek, and Christ Church parishes, 19
 5. From the governor to acquaint this house that His Excellency has ordered the accounts of the public debt to be called in, and to be laid before the Commons House by the public treasurer, 20
 6. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has resolved

Messages:

- to provide £7,000 for importing warlike stores into this province (Resolution No. 7), 21
- 7. To the governor and Council to desire a writ for electing a member for St. John Colleton parish, 21–22
- 8. From the governor to desire that this house will order a committee to sit during the recess and prepare a bill to regulate the quartering of soldiers and to prevent desertion, 22–23. *See also* Bill No. 1; Message No. 9
- 9. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has ordered a bill to be prepared agreeable to his desire (Message No. 8), 23
- 10. From the governor to desire clarification of the house resolution for building barracks (Message No. 3), 24. *See also* Resolution No. 9
- 11. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the intentions of this house respecting the quartering of private men and subaltern officers (Resolution No. 9), 24–25
- 12. From the governor giving this house leave to adjourn, 25
- 13. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions that this house adopted upon debating the committee report on provisioning the troops (Resolutions Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14), 43–44. *See also* Resolution No. 15; Message No. 14
- 14. From the governor protesting the inadequacy of the resolutions passed by this house for provisioning His Majesty's troops (Message No. 13), 49–50. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
- 15. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the fraud intended upon the public by Alexander Montgomery, and to desire that he will prevent like attempts for the future (Report No. 9), 50–51
- 16. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the latest resolutions of this house for provisioning His Majesty's troops (Resolutions Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21), 53

Messages:

- 17. From the governor to desire that this house will provide for the expense of sending provisions to the Independent Companies in the back settlements, 57. *See also* Resolution No. 22
- 18. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has resolved to provide for the expense of sending provisions to Independent Companies in the back settlements (Resolution No. 22), 57. *See also* Message No. 35
- 19. From the governor to transmit estimates for the expense of constructing barracks and for fitting up the old free school house as quarters, 63. *See also* Report No. 14
- 20. From the governor to transmit a list of presents for the Creek Indians and an estimate of the expense thereof, 75–76. *See also* Resolution No. 24
- 21. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has resolved to defray the expense of presents to the Creek Indians (Resolution No. 24), 76–77
- 22. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order the commissary to contract for firewood only with such persons as will supply the same to the public upon the easiest terms, 83–84
- 23. From the governor to desire that this house will provide for the accounts of Lieutenant Lachlan Shaw and Ensign John Bogges during the time they commanded at Fort Prince George, 101
- 24. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has resolved to construct a row of barracks near the new barracks (Resolution No. 25), 105
- 25. To the Upper House to desire a conference committee for destroying the old bills of credit, public orders, and tax certificates, 113. *See also* Message No. 27
- 26. From the governor to transmit a letter from Lt. Col. Bouquet and to desire that this house will provide for

Messages:

- quartering officers, 122. *See also* Report No. 18
- 27. From the Upper House agreeing to a conference committee for destroying the old bills of credit, public orders, and tax certificates (Message No. 25), 125
- 28. From the governor to acquaint this house that five companies of Royal Americans and two companies of Virginians will soon depart this province, 128
- 29. From the governor to desire that this house will equip and compensate the Cherokee Indians for serving against His Majesty's enemies in Virginia and Pennsylvania, 132–33. *See also* Report No. 21
- 30. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the provisions that this house will make for quartering of officers (Report No. 18), 134–35
- 31. To the governor advising His Excellency that £20,000 should be taken from the fund for raising the South Carolina regiment and used to equip a party of Cherokee Indians (Report No. 21), 136
- 32. From the governor to desire that this house will provide an allowance to Lieutenant Hess and Mr. Strodtman for their services with the fortifications and the artillery, 137–38. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 30, 31, 32, 33
- 33. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house relating to Lieutenant Hess and Mr. Strodtman (Resolutions Nos. 30, 31, 32, 33), 138–39
- 34. From the governor excerpting letters from the Right Honorable William Pitt and Maj. Gen. Abercrombie, and desiring that this house will make provision for completing the regiment of this province, 174–76. *See also* Report No. 30
- 35. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order the commissary general to discontinue the additional pay to the Independent

Messages:

- Companies (Message No. 18), 184
- 36. From the governor desiring that this house will provide several sums relating to scout boats and supplies for the garrison at Frederica, 190. *See also* Message No. 39
- 37. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order the treasurer to give notice to the public creditors that this house has resolved to provide for the charges of the current year from March 25, 1758 to December 31, 1758, 191–92
- 38. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the opinion of this house on raising and continuing the South Carolina Regiment (Report No. 30), 191–92
- 39. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house will provide for the expenses of the scout boats but will not provide for supplying the garrison at Frederica (Message No. 36), 192
- 40. From the Upper House proposing several amendments to the bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the public treasurer, 194–95. *See also* Message No. 41
- 41. To the Upper House disagreeing with their Honors' amendments to the bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the public treasurer (Message No. 40), 195. *See also* Message No. 44
- 42. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order that several sums be paid out of the contingent fund and out of the fund for the Carolina Regiment, 195–96
- 43. From the governor to desire that this house will pass an act for amending the militia law, 196. *See also* Message No. 46
- 44. From the Upper House proposing a new list of amendments to the bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the public treasurer (Message No. 41), 196–97. *See also* Message No. 45
- 45. To the Upper House disagreeing to their Honors' amendments to the bill vesting Ashley Ferry in the

Messages:

- public treasurer, and proposing a new list of amendments (Message No. 44), 197–98
- 46. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house cannot reconsider amending the militia law during the present session (Message No. 43), 198–99
- 47. From the governor to acquaint this house that Edmund Atkin has been appointed southern Indian superintendent and to desire that this house will provide for his expenses in the Indian nations, 227–28. *See also* Resolution No. 48
- 48. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house regarding Mr. Atkin's expenses (Resolution No. 48), 228
- 49. To the governor and Council to desire writs for electing members for St. John Colleton and St. Mark parishes, 232
- 50. From the governor to acquaint this house that His Excellency has ordered the accounts of the public debt to be called in, and to be laid before the Commons House by the public treasurer, 234
- 51. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has resolved to provide for a housekeeper for the State House, and to desire that His Excellency will post a sentinel at the great door thereof (Resolution No. 50), 236
- 52. From the governor to desire additional money for contingent services, 249. *See also* Report No. 38
- 53. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house respecting the contingent fund (Report No. 38; Resolution No. 54), 253–54. *See also* Message No. 54
- 54. From the governor to justify His Excellency's management of the contingent fund (Message No. 53), 259–61
- 55. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order certain laws to

Messages:

- be delivered to the committee appointed to print such laws as are not yet printed, 262
- 56. From the governor in relation to amending the militia act, 282. *See also* Message No. 70
- 57. From the governor to recommend that Capt. Raymond Demere's memorial be granted (Petition No. 44), 283
- 58. To the governor and Council to desire a writ for electing a member for St. George Parish, 284
- 59. To the Upper House to desire a conference committee for destroying the old bills of credit, tax certificates, and public orders, 324–25
- 60. From the Upper House proposing an amendment to the bill for allowing of discounts, 347. *See also* Message No. 61
- 61. To the Upper House agreeing to an amendment to the bill for allowing of discounts (Message No. 60), 348
- 62. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will discover whether the British contractors have bound themselves to transport provisions, at their own expense, to the garrisons (Report No. 56), 348. *See also* Message No. 81
- 63. From the governor to desire that this house will provide for a gunner at Fort Loudoun and an interpreter at Fort Prince George, 354–55. *See also* Resolution No. 65
- 64. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house will not provide fixed salaries for a gunner at Fort Loudoun and an interpreter at Fort Prince George (Resolution No. 65), 356
- 65. From the governor to desire that this house will bring in a bill allowing further time to the tax assessors and collectors, 361. *See also* Bill No. 31
- 66. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order payment to the several persons therein mentioned, 363
- 67. From the Upper House to propose

Messages:

- several amendments to the bill restraining the too frequent sales of goods, wares, and merchandise, 368–69. *See also* Message No. 68
- 68. To the Upper House agreeing to the amendments to the bill restraining the too frequent sales of goods, wares, and merchandise (Message No. 67), 369–70
- 69. From the governor to desire that this house will bring in a bill to repeal the clause regarding the location of a new powder magazine, 370. *See also* Report No. 62
- 70. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has inserted a clause in the revival bill respecting the militia (Message No. 56), 377–78
- 71. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will appoint new commissioners to execute the act regulating buildings erected in Charles Town, 378
- 72. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has postponed consideration of a bill respecting a new powder magazine (Report No. 62), 400–401
- 73. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order £2,163 transferred from the South Carolina Regiment fund to the treasury to defray the cost of duffel blankets (Report No. 64), 405–6
- 74. From the governor upon the convening of the Assembly, July 5, 1759, 410–11. *See also* Message No. 75
- 75. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order that the accounts of the South Carolina Regiment fund and the fortification fund be laid before this house (Message No. 74), 412. *See also* Report No. 65
- 76. To the governor in answer to His Excellency's message relating to the South Carolina Regiment (Report No. 65), 416–17. *See also* Message No. 77
- 77. From the governor to desire that this

Messages:

- house will raise or continue a regiment in service (Message No. 76), 420–21. *See also* Message No. 78
- 78. To the governor to desire information relating to the outrages committed in North Carolina by the Cherokee Indians and what steps His Excellency has taken in consequence (Message No. 77), 421–22. *See also* Message No. 79
- 79. From the governor to transmit papers relating to the murders committed by the Cherokees (Message No. 78), 422–23. *See also* Report No. 68
- 80. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house regarding the South Carolina Regiment and the Cherokee outrages (Resolution No. 72), 425
- 81. From the governor to acquaint this house with the details of the contract regarding carriage of provisions to the garrisons (Message No. 62), 426. *See also* Resolution No. 73
- 82. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolution of this house regarding carriage of provisions to the garrisons (Resolution No. 73), 427
- 83. From the governor on the outbreak of the Cherokee War, 430–33. *See also* Report No. 69
- 84. To the governor to inquire how many men His Excellency may think necessary to be drafted from the militia to repel the Cherokees (Report No. 69), 434–35. *See also* Message No. 84
- 85. From the governor to acquaint this house with the number of men drafted from the militia (Message No. 84), 435
- 86. To the governor to desire information respecting the two troops of rangers raised to patrol the back settlements, 435–36. *See also* Message No. 87
- 87. From the governor to acquaint this house with His Excellency's orders respecting the two troops of rangers

Messages:

- (Message No. 86), 436–37. *See also* Message No. 88
88. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will order the troop of rangers to patrol as far as Fort Prince George (Message No. 87), 437
89. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions this house came to in response to his message of October 6 (Report No. 70), 445–47
90. From the governor to acquaint this house that His Excellency will defer declaring war against the Cherokee Indians (Address No. 2), 447–48
91. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house will defray the expense of sending an express to General Amherst by sea, 454
92. From the governor to acquaint this house that His Excellency has ordered the accounts of the public debt to be laid before the Commons House by the public treasurer, 458
93. From the governor to solicit relief for Fort Prince George and Fort Loudoun, 459. *See also* Report No. 75
94. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house for defending this province against the incursions of the Cherokee Indians (Resolution No. 81), 461–62
95. To the governor to desire that His Excellency will allot barracks for the reception of the Acadians (Resolution No. 82), 462–63
96. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency that this house has set a reward of £25 current money for the scalp of any Cherokee man (Resolution No. 83), 463–64
97. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house for relieving Fort Prince George (Resolutions Nos. 84, 85), 465–66. *See also* Message No. 98
98. From the governor in answer to two

Messages:

- recent messages of this house (Message No. 97; Address No. 3), 473–74
99. From the governor to desire that this house will vote an increase of pay to the private soldiers of the seven troops of rangers, 475. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 86, 87
100. To the governor to acquaint His Excellency with the resolutions of this house regarding the seven troops of rangers (Resolutions Nos. 86, 87), 475–76
101. To the governor and Council to desire a writ for electing a member for St. Peter Parish, 484
102. From the governor to thank the Commons House for its address (Address No. 5), 484
103. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will enable him to impress and hire wagons for Colonel Montgomerie's army, 500–501. *See also* Message No. 107
104. From the lieutenant governor to thank the Commons House for its address (Resolution No. 92), 503
105. From the Upper House to propose an amendment to the ordinance for impressing and regulating the hire of wagons for His Majesty's service, 505. *See also* Message No. 106
106. To the Upper House disagreeing to their Honors' amendment to the ordinance for impressing and regulating the hire of wagons (Message No. 105), 505–6
107. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has passed an ordinance for impressing and regulating the hire of wagons (Message No. 103), 506
108. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will provide commissions for officers to lead the Chickasaws and Creeks against the Cherokees, 508. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 93, 94
109. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house regarding

Messages:

- commissions for officers to lead the Chickasaws and Creeks, and rewards for Cherokee scalps (Resolutions Nos. 93, 94), 509
110. From the lieutenant governor to transmit several papers relating to the Catawba Indians and their disposition towards assisting the province against the Cherokees, 528. *See also* Report No. 81
111. From the lieutenant governor to transmit papers relating to the Cherokee War, and to desire that this house will provide presents to reward Indian allies for services against the Cherokees, 530–31. *See also* Report No. 82
112. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will appropriate money for the contingent fund, 531–32. *See also* Resolution No. 101
113. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house regarding the Catawba Indians (Report No. 81), 532–33
114. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house regarding carrying on the war with the Cherokee Indians (Report No. 82), 536. *See also* Message No. 115
115. From the lieutenant governor to desire a conference committee to assist His Honor in distributing presents to the Creek Indians (Message No. 114), 540. *See also* Message No. 116
116. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has appointed a conference committee on Indian presents (Message No. 115), 540
117. From the lieutenant governor to transmit two letters from Secretary Pitt and General Amherst, 555. *See also* Message No. 118
118. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this province cannot furnish any men to join the king's forces (Message No. 117), 556

Messages:

119. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolution of this house regarding the contingent fund (Resolution No. 101), 556–57
120. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will provide a salary for an ordnance storekeeper and carriages for guns, 563–64. *See also* Resolution No. 104
121. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house regarding an ordnance storekeeper and gun carriages (Resolution No. 104), 575
122. To the lieutenant governor to desire an account of the £2,000 sterling transmitted by Governor Lyttelton to James Wright for outfitting the South Carolina Regiment, 575–76. *See also* Message No. 124
123. From the lieutenant governor to recommend that this house will provide repairs, a canoe, and firewood for Fort Johnson, 576–77. *See also* Resolution No. 105
124. From the lieutenant governor to transmit an account of the £2,000 sterling placed in James Wright's hands for outfitting the South Carolina Regiment (Message No. 122), 578
125. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house for providing repairs, a canoe, and firewood for Fort Johnson (Resolution No. 105), 578–79
126. From the lieutenant governor to transmit several letters relating to the Creek Indians, 582. *See also* Message No. 127
127. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has appointed a conference committee on Creek Indian affairs (Message No. 126), 582. *See also* Report No. 90
128. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will pass a bill preventing the export of grain and

Messages:

- provisions from this province, 591.
See also Message No. 130
- 129. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will provide for hiring two small vessels to carry dispatches from His Honor to General Amherst and the commander of His Majesty's fleet at Jamaica, 591–92. *See also* Resolution No. 107
- 130. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the measures taken by this house regarding export of provisions and sending dispatches (Message No. 128; Resolution No. 107), 593
- 131. To the Upper House objecting to their Honors' procedure in amending the bill for finishing and repairing the drain in Elliott Street, 615–16. *See also* Message No. 134
- 132. From the lieutenant governor to transmit Colonel Grant's letter concerning the success of His Majesty's troops against the Cherokees, 621–22. *See also* Message No. 133
- 133. To the lieutenant governor to thank His Honor for the agreeable information of the successful operations against the Cherokees (Message No. 132), 622
- 134. From the Upper House to explain their Honors' procedure in amending the bill relating to the drain in Elliott Street (Message No. 131), 624
- 135. From the lieutenant governor to transmit letters from the governors of Virginia and North Carolina, 625. *See also* Message No. 136
- 136. To the lieutenant governor to thank His Honor for the advices from Virginia and North Carolina (Message No. 135), 644–45
- 137. From the lieutenant governor to recommend that this house will free the slave Abram as a reward for his services to the public, 645
- 138. To the lieutenant governor to desire

Messages:

- must rolls for the South Carolina Regiment and the seven troops of rangers, 661–62. *See also* Message No. 141
- 139. From the lieutenant governor to desire relief for the men, women, and children in the frontier forts, 662–63. *See also* Report No. 102
- 140. From the lieutenant governor to transmit a letter from Lachlan McGillivray relating to Creek Indian affairs, 665
- 141. From the lieutenant governor to transmit muster rolls for the South Carolina Regiment and the rangers (Message No. 138), 666
- 142. From the lieutenant governor to desire relief for the Acadians, 673–74
- 143. From the lieutenant governor in relation to the progress of the war against the Cherokees and to recommend a further provision for paying the troops, 676–77. *See also* Resolution No. 112
- 144. From the Upper House to propose amendments to the bill establishing the artillery company, 677. *See also* Message No. 146
- 145. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house to provide relief for the frontier forts (Resolution No. 111), 677–78
- 146. To the Upper House agreeing to the amendments to the bill establishing the artillery company (Message No. 144), 678
- 147. To the lieutenant governor to thank His Honor for the intelligence regarding the Cherokees and to acquaint His Honor with the resolution of this house continuing the pay of the provincials and rangers (Resolution No. 112), 678–79
- 148. From the lieutenant governor to recommend that Colonel Richard Richardson receive pay for his services on the Cherokee expedition, 684–85. *See also* Resolution No. 114
- 149. From the lieutenant governor to

Messages:

- transmit papers relating to Colonel Montgomerie's expedition, 689. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 115, 116
150. From the lieutenant governor to thank the Commons House for its address and to assure the house that he will consult with Colonel Montgomerie (Address No. 7), 692. *See also* Message No. 156
151. From the lieutenant governor to transmit the latest advices relating to affairs in the Creek and Choctaw nations, 714-15. *See also* Report No. 109
152. To the lieutenant governor to desire that His Honor will order all Acadians now in this province to be sent to Great Britain, 716-17. *See also* Message No. 159
153. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolution of this house regarding presents for the Creek Indians (Report No. 109), 718
154. From the Upper House to propose an amendment to the tax bill, 718. *See also* Message No. 155
155. From the Upper House to protest against this house sending a verbal message in response to a written one (Message No. 154), 738-39. *See also* Resolution No. 119
156. From the lieutenant governor to transmit Colonel Montgomerie's letter relating to the continuance of His Majesty's troops in this province (Message No. 150), 742-44
157. From the lieutenant governor to apply for a further grant to the contingent fund, 744. *See also* Report No. 110
158. From the lieutenant governor to acquaint this house of his correspondence with General Amherst and to desire that this house will provide for enlisting men in the provincial regiments, 744-45. *See also* Report No. 110
159. From the lieutenant governor to acquaint this house that he cannot send the Acadians to Great Britain

Messages:

- without incurring the displeasure of the Crown (Message No. 152), 751
160. From the lieutenant governor to transmit an account of provisions impressed to subsist the poor people in the frontier forts, 751
161. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has resolved to grant a further £3,000 for contingent services (Report No. 110), 752
162. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house relating to the defense of this province (Report No. 110), 752-53
163. To the lieutenant governor to desire that His Honor will adjourn the General Assembly to meet at Shem Town on the Ashley River, 754
164. From the lieutenant governor to acquaint this house with the measures he has taken to cover the back settlements, 755-56. *See also* Resolution No. 121
165. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has resolved to provide for the poor in the frontier forts (Resolution No. 121), 759
166. To the lieutenant governor and Council to desire writs for electing members for St. Philip, St. Andrew, St. James Goose Creek, St. Thomas, St. Helena, Prince William, and Prince Frederick, 772
167. From the lieutenant governor to the Commons House to answer its address (Address No. 8 or Report No. 111), 773-76
168. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will provide for several services for completing the establishment of the provincial regiment, 776-77
169. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will prepare the Charles Town barracks to receive sick soldiers from the Royal Scots camp at the Congarees, 777. *See also* Resolution No. 129

Messages:

- 170. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor that this house has agreed to repair the barracks (Resolution No. 129), 778
 - 171. From the lieutenant governor to desire a fort and provisions for the Catawba Indians, 778–79. *See also* Resolution No. 130
 - 172. From the lieutenant governor to desire advice and consent to export clothing to the Creek Indians, 779. *See also* Message No. 174
 - 173. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolutions of this house relating to the Catawba Indians (Resolution No. 130), 780
 - 174. To the lieutenant governor to advise His Honor to supply the Creek Indians with clothing (Message No. 172), 780–81. *See also* Message No. 176
 - 175. From the lieutenant governor to desire that this house will enable His Honor to commission an officer to head a party of Chickasaw Indians, 781–82. *See also* Resolution No. 131
 - 176. From the lieutenant governor to desire clarification of his authority to export provisions (Message No. 174), 782. *See also* Message No. 178
 - 177. To the lieutenant governor to acquaint His Honor with the resolution of this house relating to the Chickasaw Indians (Resolution No. 131), 782
 - 178. To the lieutenant governor to advise His Honor regarding exporting provisions (Message No. 176), 785
 - 179. To the lieutenant governor to transmit the report relating to the South Carolina Regiment (Report No. 112), 786–87
 - 180. To the lieutenant governor and Council to desire a writ for electing a member for St. Mark Parish, 787
- Messenger of the Council: salary, 200, 382, 696
- Messengers of the Commons House: arrest warrants served by, 229–30, 660, 666, 693–94; election of, 9, 768; oath of, 9, 768; salary, 200, 382, 696. *See also* Badger, Jonathan; Weyman, Edward
- Messer, John: account, 488, 631, 649, 732
- Mestizos: tax on, 187, 397
- Michau, Henry, 149; certificate by, 154
- Mick, John: account, 730
- Mickle, John: account, 512, 586, 726
- Mickle, Joseph: account, 657, 729
- Mickler, Daniel: account, 490, 597, 637, 646, 728, 734
- Middleton, Henry: committee assignments, 674
- Middleton, Richard: account, 656, 729
- *Middleton, Thomas, 26, 27, 31, 37, 39, 44, 55, 56, 75, 139, 398, 419, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 615, 689, 768; account, 619; arrested for contempt, 691–92; committee assignments, 22–23, 27, 32, 35, 56, 65, 66, 104, 105, 106, 113, 170, 176, 224, 232, 235, 239, 325, 415, 778; empowered to import arms, 225; ordered to attend, 238, 498, 529; petition, 694; presents bill, 28; reports by, 40; returned, 763; takes oath, 18, 765
- Middleton, William: declines agency, 264; letter from, 358
- Middleton and Brailsford: account, 280, 306, 332, 384
- Middleton's Regiment, xv
- Miglar, Nicholas: account, 473, 580, 725
- Miles, Aquila: account, 470, 567, 720
- Military affairs. *See* Armory, public; Arms and ammunition; Artillery; British army; Charles Town Artillery Company; Desertion; Fortifications; Forts; Militia; Muster rolls; Rangers; South Carolina Provincial Regiments; Supply contractors; Transport charges; Virginia provincial troops
- Military discipline, 531, 536. *See also* Bills Nos. 1, 34; Desertion; Mutiny act
- Militia: amendment of law, 282, 283, 374–75, 377, 378; arms for, 225, 442, 446, 619, 620; drafted for active duty, 431, 434, 435, 438, 439, 440, 441, 443, 445, 446, 447; drafts from, 176, 183, 192; exemptions from muster, 196; guard duty by, 468, 494, 525, 710; in Charles Town, 374, 377, 378; in Cherokee expedition, 452, 477, 478, 486, 511, 600, 617–19, 647, 668, 670, 684, 685, 686, 687; officers, 282, 283, 375, 378; plans for better regulation of, 196, 198–99; raised on alarm, 64, 89, 141, 157, 219, 431, 432; supplies, wagons, and horses

- impressed by, 432, 443; to reinforce prisoner escort, 775. *See also* Muster rolls
- Militia laws. *See* Bill No. 12
- Miller. *See* Brunett and Miller
- Miller, Sergeant _____. 618
- Miller, Jacob: account, 488, 586, 726
- Miller, John Francis: account, 277, 305, 332, 391
- Miller, Martha: petition, 513-14
- Miller, Martin: account, 64, 97, 117, 332, 385; petition, 281-82, 306
- Miller, Samuel: account, 513-14
- Millers, 805
- Milligen, Dr. George: in Cherokee expedition, 572
- Milliss, John, 413
- Mills, Thomas, 148, 203; account, 59, 86, 87, 119, 126
- Miln, Alexander, 519; letters from, 530, 532, 801
- Milner, John: account, 87, 159, 167, 171, 173, 212, 271, 305, 331, 388, 477, 583, 704
- Ministers of the gospel. *See* Clergy
- Minnick, Christian, 64, 71, 118, 204; account, 90; plantation of, 109
- Minnick, Christopher: account, 492, 571, 723
- Mississippi River, 592
- Mitchell, Sergeant _____. 618
- Mitchell, James: account, 636, 734
- Mitchell, Moses: account, 58, 71, 88, 207
- Mitchell, Thomas: account, 87, 119, 126, 219
- Mitchuson, William: account, 269, 304, 331, 389
- Moat, 699
- Mobile (Ala.), 90, 592
- Mock, Frederick: account, 636, 646
- Molasses, 366
- Monck, Joanna: account, 471, 571, 724
- Moncks Corner, 652, 668; British encampment at, 497, 500
- Moncrief, Richard: account, 280, 305, 307, 332, 387, 393, 486, 522, 711; tax collector, 361
- Money. *See* Paper currency
- Monk, Thomas: account, 584, 641, 653, 735
- Monro, Capt. _____. 93, 524
- Monro, Lt. _____. 92, 119
- Montgomerie, Archibald, xv, 172, 777, 778; account, 208; embarks for New York, 756, 775; expedition against Cherokees, xxi, 497-98, 500-501, 508, 621, 644, 645, 666, 676, 685, 689, 742-44, 745, 779, 790; letter quoted, 742-44; letters to, 744; pressed to remain in South Carolina, 690-91, 692, 742, 749, 755-56; to join Forbes expedition, 175
- Montgomery, Alexander, Highlander quartermaster: fraud attempted by, xvii-xviii, 47-48, 50-51; office rent for, 157
- Montz, Bernard: account, 488, 633, 649, 733
- Moody, Joseph: account, 471, 523, 552, 702
- Moon, James, 148, 203; account, 59, 86
- Moore, James: account, 121, 129
- Moore, John, 85, 238, 346, 395, 401, 402, 405, 474, 565, 763, 770, 772; attends, 28; committee assignments, 38, 56, 239, 457, 467, 660, 674, 746; ordered to attend, 337, 498; takes oath, 28
- Moore, Samuel: account, 64, 90, 111
- Moore, William, 277, 297, 389
- Morf, Jacob: account, 276, 304, 331, 391
- Morgandollar, Gasper: account, 502, 644, 654, 736
- Morris, Robert Hunter, 234
- Morrison, Capt. _____. 618
- Mortars, 564, 574, 575, 698, 791, 792, 793, 795
- Morton, John: account, 729
- Motte. *See* Laurens, Motte, and Company
- *Motte, Jacob, Jr., 557, 619, 764; committee assignments, 801; members attend, 791; petition, 548
- Motte, Jacob, public treasurer: accounts, 129, 142, 157, 165-66, 201, 211, 214, 216, 217, 220, 280, 306, 332, 360, 387, 389, 392, 393, 394, 512, 583, 697, 701, 705, 706, 709, 711, 737, 738; demands additional duties on slaves, 414; examined by house, 625-26; letter to, 224; orders and instructions to, 224, 226, 232, 249, 250, 255, 259, 265, 334, 358, 371-72, 419, 427, 436, 441, 443, 444, 462, 475, 495, 527, 538, 540, 560, 561, 581, 617, 618, 622-23, 624, 626, 675, 690, 691, 714, 716, 746, 759, 760, 773, 802, 805-6, 807, 808; trustees discharged from management of estate, 405. *See also* Committee on the accounts of the public treasurer; Public treasurer
- *Moultrie, John, 669, 781, 787; chairman of house, 765; committee assignments, 776, 801; returned, 762; takes oath, 765
- *Moultrie, William, 21, 39, 168, 226, 228, 233, 238, 240, 241, 262, 324, 325, 348, 435, 454, 474, 479, 480, 645; attends, 18; committee assignments, 56, 105, 124, 169, 233, 236, 239, 259, 290, 292, 314, 325, 453, 503, 504, 529, 536, 561, 589, 660, 683; ordered to attend, 162, 337, 498; takes oath, 19
- Mouncey, John: account, 472, 570, 632, 722, 733
- Mulatatoes: tax on, 187, 397
- Mullryne, John: account, 491, 570, 723

- Munro, Harry, 278; account, 307, 332
 Murder. *See* Slaves: murder of; Whitecotton, George
 Murph, Jacob: account, 492, 587, 630, 648, 727, 732
 Murphy, Archibald: account, 490, 633, 649, 733
 Murray, David, 94
 Murray, James, 258, 259, 293, 314
 *Murray, John, 9, 16, 21, 22, 26, 37, 38, 50, 54, 123, 193, 261, 283, 284, 289, 315, 339, 348, 354, 373, 375, 401, 404; attends, 3; committee assignments, 10, 56, 224, 235, 239; leave of absence, 373; letters to, 433, 455; petition, 105-6, 108-9; takes oath, 3-4
 Murray, John: accounts as deputy secretary, 151-52, 200, 201, 382, 697
 Murray, Joseph, 258, 259, 293, 314
 Murray, Robert: account, 598
 Murray, William: account, 488, 523, 552, 700; signs proclamations, 430, 449
 Murray's Ferry, 114, 258-59, 293, 364, 398-99
 Murray's Ferry Road, 123-24. *See also* Bill No. 6
 Musgrove, Capt. _____, 618
 Musgrove, Edward: letter from, 663, 675
 Muskets, 134, 166, 220, 336, 432, 439, 442, 446, 513, 618, 619, 647; imported from Great Britain, 225, 620
 Muster rolls: for Creek agent's escort, 59, 71, 88; for Fort Johnson, 806; for militia, 110, 473, 511, 576, 577, 578, 585, 617-19, 624-25, 719, 736; for rangers, 471, 525, 553, 660-61, 666, 702; for South Carolina Provincials, 599, 660-61, 666
 Musters, 317, 374, 377, 378
 Mutiny act, 441, 445, 749, 753
 Naval stores, 544
 Nealan, John, 597
 Neartz, Jacob: account, 512, 629, 648, 731
 Negro cloth, 596, 600
 Negro courts. *See* Courts of justices and freeholders; Slaves, criminal
 Negroes. *See* Slaves
 Negroes, free: execution of, 89; in military service, 790; tax on, 187, 188, 397
 Neilson, James: account, 86, 120, 127, 208
 Neilson, Jared: account, 515, 526
 Neilson, Joseph: account, 469
 Neilson, Matthew, 764
 Nelson, Samuel: account, 473, 587, 726
 Nequassee. *See* Nukassee
 Nesmith, Lemuel: account, 491, 555, 566
 Neufville, Edward: account, 710
 Neufville, John and Edward: account, 77, 81, 93, 98, 116, 117, 202, 206
 Newman, John, 188
 New Orleans (La.), 592
 New Providence Island, 195
 New Savannah, 431, 508, 509, 737
 Newton, Benjamin: account, 472, 572, 724
 New Windsor Township, 78, 115
 New York (NY), 128, 428, 501, 556, 689, 793
 Neyle. *See* Bremar and Neyle
 Nicholson. *See* Downes and Nicholson
 Nicholson, Francis, late governor, 180
 Nicholson, George, 62; account, 99, 117, 124, 130, 149, 155, 161, 165
 Nightingale, Sarah: account, 59, 66, 67, 73, 74, 82, 93, 116, 124, 149, 161, 209, 216, 271, 307, 332, 391, 467, 515, 526, 627, 636, 708, 731, 734
 Nightingale, Thomas: account, 82, 94, 116, 124, 149, 161, 215, 269, 270, 271, 307, 333, 385, 391, 470, 595, 709, 727
 Ninety Six, 455, 530, 532, 596, 636, 637, 638, 639, 642, 659, 664, 687; flour shipment at, 669-70, 679, 680-81, 683, 684; prisoner exchange at, 775; role in frontier defense, 437, 663, 666, 685, 743, 756, 805, 808
 Noey, Nicholas: account, 490, 571, 723
 Norman, Joseph: account, 58, 71, 88, 218, 491, 555, 643, 654, 736
 Norman's Rice Field, 124
 North, Capt. _____, 617
 North, John: account, 77, 91, 112, 218, 276, 307, 333, 392
 North Carolina, 175, 421, 423, 530, 800; aid solicited against Cherokees, 431, 625, 644, 767, 771, 775
 North Edisto River, 114
 Northern colonies, 175, 183, 186, 192, 500, 620; commerce with French, 592
 Norwood, Theophilus: account, 512, 586, 726
 Noulan, John, 736; account, 488, 643, 653
 Nukassee, 744
 Nurses, 712
 Nutt. *See* Smith and Nutt
 Nutt, Joseph, commissary for Cherokee expedition, 618; accounts, 473, 541, 622-23; accounts settled, 674, 679-83, 684, 685-86; agent for contractors, 440, 785; allowance, 737; certificates by, 572, 574, 579, 580, 587, 596, 597, 637, 641, 642, 643, 656, 657; conduct investigated by legislature, 594, 599, 623, 663, 665, 671, 672, 673, 674; instructions to, 619; memorial of, 668-71

- Oaths: by transients, 241; of acting clerk, 231; of clerk assistant, 128, 454; of electors, 373; of house members, 248; of tax assessors, 189. *See also* Commons House of Assembly: members qualified
- Oats, 586, 597
- Ogeechee River (Ga.), 265
- Ogilvie and Ward: account, 86, 87, 119, 120, 126, 216
- O'Hair, Samuel, 617
- Ohio River, 431
- Oldfield, Thomas: account, 280, 308, 333, 392
- Old Hop, a chief of the Cherokee Nation, 423
- *Oliphant, David, 793; appraises flour, 669; committee assignments, 795, 801; returned, 764; takes oath, 791
- Oliphant and Garden: account, 87, 134, 148, 157, 161, 165, 217, 269, 275, 307, 333, 392
- Olivier, Margaret: account, 124, 151, 156, 163, 165, 216, 217, 274, 307, 333, 392, 469, 521, 539, 709
- O'Neale, Frederick, 62, 203; account, 99, 117, 588, 727
- O'Neil, John Neil, 596, 639
- Orangeburg, 170, 491, 643; petition of bridge commissioners, 108, 109, 110
- Orangeburg Township: Acadians in, 219; petition of inhabitants in, 102
- Orange Garden, 460
- Orchards, 296
- Ordinances:
1. Ordinance appointing Morton Brailsford Esq. controller of the country duties in the province of South Carolina, the ports of Georgetown Winyah and Beaufort Port Royal excepted, 27, 30-31, 34-35, 37, 38-39
 2. Ordinance to appoint Mr. Henry Bedon country waiter for the port of Charles Town, 199, 221-22, 224, 225, 226, 229
 3. Ordinance to rectify mistakes in the names of two of the inquirers, assessors and collectors in the township of Saxe Gotha and the forks between the Congree and Wateree Rivers and places adjacent, appointed by the last tax act, 249, 250, 258, 261-62
 4. Ordinance empowering the governor, His Majesty's Council, and the other persons therein named, to settle and regulate the trade to be carried on from the province of South Carolina with the Creek Indians, 267-68
 5. Ordinance for appointing William Middleton, late of this province, Esquire, agent for soliciting the affairs of the inhabitants of this province in Great Britain, 268
 6. Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire and ascertaining the value of waggons, carts, horses and drivers to be employed in His Majesty's service, 501, 503, 504, 505, 505-6, 507, 508-9, 510, 794
 7. Ordinance to appoint James Reid Esqr. Powder Receiver of this province, 538, 541, 548, 554, 557, 564, 565, 566
 8. Ordinance to authorize the impressing, regulating the hire, and ascertaining the value of waggons, carts, horses and drivers to be employed in His Majesty's service, 795-96, 796-97, 801, 801-2, 802, 807-8, 808, 809
- Ordinance. *See* Board of Ordnance of Great Britain
- Ordnance supplies, 15, 20, 21, 166, 225, 453, 456, 517, 619, 698, 791, 792, 793, 795, 803, 806; storekeeper for, 563-64, 574, 575. *See also* Arms and ammunition
- Orr, Henry: account, 77, 92, 115, 215
- Osborne, William: account, 58, 66, 73, 214, 512, 554, 565, 706
- Osburn, Alexander, 423
- Osnaburgs, 71, 186, 569, 596, 600, 641, 642, 657, 658, 797
- Otterson, James, 733; account, 472, 632, 649
- Outerbridge, White, 156; account, 77, 91, 112, 216, 274, 309, 334, 391, 667, 709; letter from, 421
- Overseers, 185, 188, 223
- Owen, Richard: account, 471, 581, 725
- Oxen, 505, 587
- Oxton, John: account, 129, 154, 164
- Oyston, John: account, 701
- Packhorsemen, 593
- Pack horses, 633, 643
- Pacolet River: settlers murdered by Cherokees, 437
- Page, John: account, 477, 571, 724

- Paine, John: account, 656, 729
 Pallachucola Ferry, 114
 Palmer, Joseph: account, 58, 67, 74, 218
 Pamor, John: account, 470, 516, 527, 584, 641, 653, 705, 735
 Paper currency: counterfeiting of, 184; engraver paid from, 154. *See also* Bills of credit; Proclamation money; Public orders; Tax certificates
 Parker, Corporal _____, 617
 Parker, John and Company: account, 587, 726
 Parker's Ferry, 114, 170
 Parks, George: account, 657, 658, 660, 729
 Parliament: money voted for military services by, 175, 433, 566, 574, 661. *See also* House of Commons of Great Britain
 Parliament, acts of: concerning bankruptcy, 318; concerning calendar, 172; concerning naturalization, 239, 248; relating to America, 346
 Parnham, John: account, 82, 93, 116, 210
 Parsonages: in Prince George Winyah, 186, 213; in St. Bartholomew, 129, 155, 212; in St. George Dorchester, 141, 159, 212; in St. James Goose Creek, 124, 151, 212; in St. James Santee, 78–79, 92, 212; in St. Michael, 316, 319, 338, 350, 351, 602, 603, 607; in St. Peter, 186, 213
 *Parsons, James, 771, 780, 781, 793, 807, 809; administers oaths, 765; committee assignments, 768, 782, 795; reports by, 785; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
 Parsons, Joseph: account, 489, 569, 721
 Patrols, 287, 343, 375
 Patton, James, Jr., 110
 Patton, James, Sr., 110
 Pawley, _____, 268, 585
 Pawley, George, 279; battalion of, 567, 720; certificates by, 311; regiment of, 641
 Pawley, Percival, 596
 Pearson, Capt. _____, 597
 Pearson, John: account for surveying fort site, 271, 308, 334, 385; certificates by, 89, 637, 657, 658, 659
 Peas, 477, 569, 571, 669
 Peaseley, Rev. William: petition, 414, 502–3
 Pee Dee River, 114, 542; ferries over, 115, 286, 364; petition of inhabitants on, 176, 179, 180, 233, 247, 285, 286, 291–92, 295, 361, 364–65; vestry at, 414, 502
 Pegguin, Peter: account, 77, 91, 112, 217
 Pendarvis, John, 516
 Pennington, Lt. _____, 618
 Pennington, Abraham: account, 636, 734
 Pennington, Isaac, 421
 Pennington's Fort, 532, 587
 Pennsylvania, 132, 174, 175, 428
 Pensacola (Fla.), 591
 Pensions and annuities, 187, 201, 220, 294, 360, 383, 393, 397, 697, 711, 808; tax on, 187
 Pepper, 41, 42, 43, 93, 210, 272, 274, 297, 701
 Pepper, Daniel, agent to the Creek Nation, 60, 64, 271, 299; account, 59, 71, 77, 88, 90–91, 111–12, 171, 173–74, 215, 308, 341, 390; certificates by, 68, 91, 96, 97; clerk seized by French, 90; interpreter for, 93; petition, 265, 333, 340
 Perkins, Samuel: account, 77, 91, 112, 207, 577, 585, 726
 Peronneau, Mary: account, 473, 573, 724
 Perry, Edward: account, 77, 91, 112, 218, 274, 308, 333, 392
 Pest house, 144, 145, 350, 351, 605, 606, 608
 Peters, William: account, 276, 308, 333
 Petit Versailles, 460
 Petitions: rejected as improperly addressed, 147
 Petitions:
 1. Of David Graeme complaining of several irregularities in the late election in Christ Church Parish, and praying that the return of the said election be set aside, 11–12; *See also* Report No. 3
 2. Of the artillery company praying to be constituted and established by law, 23; *See also* Bill No. 2
 3. Of Hugh Hughes praying for remission of duties on indigo saved from the wreck of the ship *Clinton*, 23–24; *See also* Resolution No. 8
 4. Of Edward Lightwood to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29
 5. Of James Reid to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29
 6. Of David Dott to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29
 7. Of Peter Timothy to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29
 8. Of Robert Williams to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29
 9. Of William Logan to be appointed controller of the country duties, 29–30

Petitions:

10. Of Morton Brailsford to be appointed controller of the country duties, 30; *See also* Ordinance No. 1
11. Of Henry Kennan to be appointed controller of the country duties, 30
12. Of William Gibbes to be appointed controller of the country duties, 30
13. Of the vestry and church wardens of St. Philip Parish praying relief from the burdens of office imposed by unprecedented numbers of Acadians and military dependents requiring parochial assistance, 31–32; *See also* Report No. 8
14. Of the inhabitants of St. Andrew Parish praying that the profits of Ashley Ferry be applied toward the erection of a free school in the said parish, 66; *See also* Report No. 12
15. Of the inhabitants of Christ Church Parish praying for a law requiring that Butler's Bridge be kept in repair, 73
16. Of Lt. Col. Henry Bouquet praying for remission of duties on provisions imported for His Majesty's forces, 75; *See also* Report No. 11
17. Of the church wardens and vestry of St. James Santee Parish praying that £700 be granted for finishing the parsonage in the said parish, 78–79
18. Of Edward Legge praying that Ashley Ferry be vested in him, 79; *See also* Report No. 12
19. Of John Elliott, Indian trader, praying an allowance for lodging two French prisoners ransomed from the Cherokees, 79–80, 94
20. Of Captain John Stuart praying reimbursement for his expenses in attending a number of Indians from the Cherokee Nation to Charles Town, 100–1
21. Of the inhabitants of Orangeburg Township praying to be erected into a separate and distinct parish, 102
22. Of the inhabitants of Edisto Island praying that a ferry be established from Boones Island to Whooping

Petitions:

- Island, 104; *See also* Report No. 24; Petitions Nos. 30, 34
23. Of John Murray, acting secretary of the province, praying that his office in the State House be furnished in a decent manner, 105–6; *See also* Report No. 15
24. Of the commissioners for building and keeping in repair a bridge over Edisto River, praying that the inhabitants of the forks of Edisto be liable to maintain but a single road and bridge through the swamp and across the said river, 109–10
25. Of the inhabitants on the south side of the Wateree River, praying that Thomas Howell's road be continued from Rice Creek as far as the Waxhaw settlement, 110; *See also* Report No. 29
26. Of the commissioners of roads in St. John Berkeley and St. Stephen parishes, praying that a road be established from Tippicut Law old field to Murray's Ferry Road, 123–24; *See also* Report No. 19
27. Of Lt. Col. Adam Stephen praying remission of the duty on bread and flour imported to pay the debts of the Virginia Regiment, 140; *See also* Resolution No. 34
28. Of Samuel Fayerweather, rector of Prince George Winyah Parish, praying a continuance of his salary to enable him to depart the province for the recovery of his health, 169; *See also* Resolution No. 39
29. Of Thomas Mellichamp, praying to be rewarded for his discovery of a method for making finest quality indigo, 169–70; *See also* Report No. 93
30. Of several inhabitants of Edisto Island, praying that the petition for establishing a road and ferry to the mainland may not be granted (Petition No. 22), 179; *See also* Report No. 32
31. Of the subscribers, inhabitants on Pedee in St. Mark Parish, praying

Petitions:

- that the said parish be divided, 179;
See also Report No. 41
- 32. Of the inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County praying that the said county may be divided, that the 1721 court act may be put in execution, and that the laws of this province may be printed, 180; *See also* Report No. 41
- 33. Of the inhabitants on the north side of Black River in St. Mark Parish, praying for the appointment of road commissioners, 188
- 34. Of Joseph Ash praying that the proposed ferry from Edisto Island to Boones Island be vested in him (Petition No. 22), 189
- 35. Of Thomas Wright, member of this house, praying pardon for his failure to attend the business of the house, 229–30
- 36. Of the commissioners of the free school in Charles Town, praying that a sum may be provided for purchasing a tract of land and erecting a new schoolhouse thereon, 234–35
- 37. Of Jermyn and Charles Wright praying that a road may be established between Days Creek and Savannah River, and that a ferry over Savannah River may be vested in the petitioners, 235; *See also* Petition No. 43; Report No. 43
- 38. Of John Chevillette praying that his account of hides and tallow sold may be passed by the house, 236
- 39. Of James Hunter, executor of the last will and testament of Joseph Murray, praying that Murray's Ferry may be vested in him for the use and benefit of the infant James Murray, 258–59; *See also* Report No. 44
- 40. Of James Crokatt, late agent in Great Britain, praying for a settlement of his salary prior to James Wright's arrival as his successor, 263–64; *See also* Report No. 54
- 41. Of Margueritte Chiffelle, widow of the Reverend Henry Chiffelle, praying

Petitions:

- the final half year's allowance for his salary and house rent, 264; *See also* Resolution No. 55
- 42. Of Daniel Pepper praying for the balance of the money due him as agent to the Creek Nation, 265
- 43. Of the inhabitants of St. Peter Parish praying to be exempted from working on the road petitioned for by Jermyn and Charles Wright (Petition No. 37), 266–67; *See also* Report No. 43
- 44. Of Capt. Raymond Demere in relation to the expenses of Fort Loudoun (text not found), 281; *See also* Message No. 57
- 45. Of Michael McEnfoot, blacksmith, praying that his certificate for work at Fort Loudoun may be allowed, 281
- 46. Of Jacob Raugh, blacksmith, praying that his certificate for work at Fort Loudoun may be allowed, 281
- 47. Of Martin Miller, mason, praying that his certificate for work at Fort Loudoun may be allowed, 281–82
- 48. Of the inhabitants of the neck between Pedee and Black rivers in Prince George Winyah Parish, praying for a road and ferry establishing a shorter route to Georgetown, 286
- 49. Of the inhabitants of St. James Santee Parish, praying an amendment of the patrol law, 286–87; *See also* Report No. 55
- 50. Of the commissioners of St. Mark Parish, praying for relief towards building the parish church, 289–90; *See also* Report No. 42
- 51. Of the inhabitants of Georgetown praying for an act to relieve their many inconveniences and wants as a town, 295–96
- 52. Of John Dargan and the upper inhabitants of Wateree River, Waxhaws, and Yadkin settlements, praying for a ferry over Santee River, 313; *See also* Report No. 48
- 53. Of the church commissioners for St. Michael Parish praying for a bill

Petitions:

- empowering them to acquire a parsonage lot and to dispose of pews, 318–19
- 54. Of Charles Mayne praying relief with respect to the drawback on indigo saved from the wreck of the Clinton frigate, 320; *See also* Report No. 51
- 55. Of Thomas Keiler praying for payment of a certificate omitted from the schedule of the previous year's tax bill, 320–21
- 56. Of Isham Clayton praying that his certificate for service at Fort Loudoun be allowed, 337
- 57. Of the German Protestants residing in Charles Town, praying assistance in building a church, 337–38
- 58. Of William Hemsworth and others, praying that a public ferry be established on his land on the south side of Pee Dee River, 364
- 59. Of the inhabitants on both sides of Pee Dee River, praying that a ferry be established on Abraham Lundy's land, now occupied by John Crawford, 364–65
- 60. Of the commissioners for building a state house, praying that this house will inspect their accounts of money spent on the said building, 379–80, 529; *See also* Report No. 83
- 61. Of the inhabitants of the fork between the Congaree and Wateree rivers, praying for a road through the said fork, 412–13
- 62. Of the church wardens of the parish of St. Philip Charles Town, praying relief for invalid soldiers, widows and orphans of soldiers, and Acadians, 413
- 63. Of William Peaseley, minister of St. Mark Parish, praying payment for services on Pee Dee, 414; *See also* Petition No. 71
- 64. Of Samuel Lavington, praying that twenty-six slaves imported by him from Antigua be exempted from the duty of £10 current money on imported slaves, 414
- 65. Of John Chevillette, praying reimbursement of £200 for ten kegs of

Petitions:

- rum supplied to the commander of Fort Loudoun, 476
- 66. Of Robert Fairweather, praying that his account for lodging Royal American and Highland officers be allowed, 476
- 67. Of Thomas Shoemaker, praying compensation for the death of a slave named Scipio, killed in the service of the public, 476–77
- 68. Of Thomas Lining, praying compensation for rooms rented to Captain Roderick McKenzie, 486–87
- 69. Of James Cooper, master of the ship *Major Hardy*, William Mackay, master of the ship *Resolution*, and Neil Jamieson, master of the ship *King of Prussia*, praying exemption from the powder duty, 487; *See also* Resolution No. 89
- 70. Of John Gordon, praying compensation for rooms rented as soldiers' quarters, 494–95
- 71. Of William Peaseley, minister of St. Mark Parish, praying payment for services on Pee Dee (Petition No. 63), 502–3
- 72. Of various inhabitants of Charles Town, praying that measures be taken to prevent the spread of smallpox, 504; *See also* Report No. 79
- 73. Of Levi Durand, rector of St. John Parish, and Alexander Garden, rector of St. Thomas Parish, praying that their salaries may be continued during their absence, 507
- 74. Of Martha Miller, praying payment of the balance due her late husband's estate for carpentry work on the State House, 513–14
- 75. Of the commissioners of the public markets in Charles Town, praying that this house will provide for building a new meat market, 537–38; *See also* Report No. 84
- 76. Of Charles Woodmason, praying permission of the legislature to lay a floating bridge across Black Mingo Creek, 542–46; *See also* Report No. 103

Petitions:

- 77. Of James Reid to be appointed powder receiver, 547
 - 78. Of William Logan to be appointed powder receiver, 547-48
 - 79. Of Samuel Prioleau to be appointed powder receiver, 548
 - 80. Of Jacob Motte, Jr., to be appointed powder receiver, 548
 - 81. Of the inhabitants and the majority of property owners on Elliott Street in Charles Town, praying for a law regulating the drain in the said street, 549-50
 - 82. Of several of the inhabitants of Charles Town, praying reimbursement for supplying Acadians with provisions, 564-65
 - 83. Of William Pinckney, commissary general, praying compensation for his extraordinary duties relating to the Cherokee expedition, 651-52; *See also* Resolution No. 109
 - 84. Of James Stobo to be released from the custody of the house messenger, 666
 - 85. Of Joseph Nutt to explain his conduct as late commissary to the Cherokee expedition (Report No. 101), 668-71; *See also* Report No. 104
 - 86. Of James Stobo to be released from the custody of the house messenger, 693-94
 - 87. Of Thomas Middleton and William Drayton to be released from the custody of the house messenger, 694
 - 88. Of Thomas Gill, praying compensation for a wound he received while fighting the Cherokee Indians, 805; *See also* Report No. 119
 - 89. Of the Reverend Charles Martyn, rector of St. Andrew Parish, praying that his salary be continued during his trip to England, 805; *See also* Resolution No. 134
- Petrie, Alexander: account, 77, 91, 95, 112, 116, 118, 126, 204-5, 215, 271, 386, 553; petition, 525-26
- Philadelphia (Pa.), 11, 13, 14, 28, 36, 669; ordinance imported from, 15, 20
- Phillips, Lt. _____, 172; account, 208
- Phillips, Thomas, 7, 12, 17
- Phillips, Timothy: account, 77, 92, 115, 218, 219
- Philp. *See* Harvey and Philp
- Physicians, 169, 181; proposed questioning regarding inoculation, 511; treatment of Acadians by, 32, 413, 712; treatment of Indians by, 87, 217; treatment of poor by, 45
- Pickering. *See* Inglis and Pickering
- Piggott, _____, 581, 636
- Pignonblane, Laurence Gutear, 273
- Pilot boat: for Port Royal, 189
- Pilulae ex duobus, 365
- *Pinckney, Charles, 9, 19, 33, 39, 85, 285, 326, 373, 406, 425, 450, 481, 482, 483, 505, 506, 576, 616, 624, 671, 717, 746, 758, 773, 781, 785, 787, 796, 797, 807, 809; administers oaths, 506; committee assignments, 6, 10, 22-23, 35, 38, 73, 75, 106, 123, 141, 185, 224, 232, 288, 293, 319, 378, 380, 399, 429, 453, 463, 482, 503-4, 511, 529, 540, 645, 716, 746, 751, 776, 782, 795, 801; election disputed, 11-12, 18; presents bill, 754; reports by, 336, 783-85; returned, 762; takes oath, 3-4, 765
- Pinckney, William, 403, 404; accounts as commissary general, 130, 143, 171, 172, 173, 174, 210, 217, 270, 308, 309, 334, 387, 467, 583; certificates by, 520, 626, 627; illness of, 38; petition as commissary general, 651-52, 659
- Pine Tree Hill, 528
- Pine Tree Hill, treaty of, 778
- Pioneers, 783
- Pistols, 134, 336, 513
- Pitt, William, secretary of state for the southern department, 176; aid solicited against Cherokees, 433; letters from, 174-75, 368, 410, 411, 416, 555, 556; memorial to, 412
- Pittsburgh (Pa.), 431
- Plats. *See* Maps and plats
- Platt, John: account, 570
- Pledger, Philip, 727; account, 502, 586, 596, 630, 648, 726, 732
- Ploughman, John, 724, 730; account, 472, 490, 573, 627, 647
- Plummer, Micajah, 617
- Plunkett, Thomas: account, 468, 517, 519, 527, 529, 710
- Plynas, Christopher: account, 275, 308, 333, 387
- Pneumonia, 323
- Pock root, 366
- Poffman, Joseph: account, 494, 635-36, 650, 733
- Poinsett, Elisha: account, 129, 152, 163
- Poisoning: by slaves, 90, 154

- Poll tax, 188
- Pompey, slave of William Glen, 271, 274, 277, 279
- Pon Pon, 273
- Pontoon bridges, 543–46, 675
- Poole, Elizabeth: account, 129, 153, 163, 208
- *Poole, Joseph, 75, 77; attends, 35, 36; chairman of house, 75; committee assignments, 38, 73, 101, 169, 180; death reported, 232, 240; ordered to attend, 162; returned, 31; takes oath, 36–37
- Poole, Philip: account, 275, 333, 391
- Poor: maintenance of, 31–32, 45–46, 61, 70, 219, 270, 300, 537, 662–63, 667, 675, 677–78, 738, 751, 759, 797–98, 799, 802. *See also* Bill No. 3
- Porcher, Ensign _____, 617
- Porcher, Peter, 763; account, 471, 567, 720
- Porcher, Samuel: account, 276, 308, 333, 392
- Pork, 151, 155, 537, 614, 641, 642
- Portner, Lewis: account, 490, 635, 650, 733
- Port Royal, 17, 158, 189, 309, 519; defenses of, 611. *See also* Beaufort
- Port Royal Island, 114
- Postell, Capt. _____, 581
- *Postell, Elijah, 39, 76, 85, 87, 140, 250, 322, 339, 402; account, 490, 570, 722; chairman of house, 39; committee assignments, 290, 292, 293; ordered to attend, 162; takes oath, 3–4
- Postell, James (John?): account, 150, 162, 206
- Postell, John: account, 478, 490, 520, 538, 571, 699–700, 723
- Postell, Judith: account, 59, 67, 74, 217, 274, 308, 333, 392, 468, 514, 526, 708, 710
- Postell, Mary: account, 77, 91, 112, 218
- Potatoes, 477, 569, 570, 571, 573, 581, 636, 639, 657
- Potts, John: account, 478
- Potts, Thomas: account, 470, 567, 720
- Pou, Gavon, 433; account, 494, 524, 553, 708
- Powder duties, 290; remission of, 487, 495
- Powder magazine, 226, 401, 619; at Dorchester, 610; at Georgetown, 296; at Ninety Six, 663; proposal for building, 370, 378, 395, 400
- Powder receiver, 227, 401, 619; applicants for office of, 547–48; appointment of, 538, 548, 557. *See also* Committee on the accounts of the powder receiver
- *Powell, George Gabriel, 682, 686; account, 502, 586, 726; account for battalion expenses, 486; battalion of, 568, 569, 586, 587, 590, 596, 622, 641, 642, 655, 656, 657, 668, 721, 729; certificates by, 596, 641, 656, 657; letter from, 770, 772; muster roll of, 618, 625, 719, 736; ordered to assemble regiment, 431; receipt from, 623; regiment of, 291
- Power, George: account, 489, 597, 639, 651, 728, 735
- Pownall, Thomas: appointed governor of South Carolina, 482, 483, 497
- Pox. *See* Syphilis
- Poyas, James: account, 279, 308, 333, 385
- Prerogative rights. *See* Crown
- Prescott, James: account, 276, 308, 333, 392
- Price, Aaron, 596; account, 487, 642, 653; express rider, 641
- Price, Hopkin: account, 710; attends, 765; cashier, 773; chairman of house, 765; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
- Price, Jane: account, 141, 158, 167, 208
- Price, John: account, 657, 729
- Price, Rice: account, 82, 93, 116, 207, 276, 308, 334, 387
- Primus, Humphry, 516
- Prince Frederick Parish: boundary of, 179; election in, 764, 769, 772; members attend, 7–8; reduced tax base of, 543
- Prince George Winyah Parish: Acadians in, 87, 219, 392; accounts of church wardens, 269, 328; election in, 6–7, 764, 769, 772; members attend, 7–8; parsonage in, 186, 213; petition of inhabitants in, 285, 286; rec-tor of, 169
- Prince William Parish: Acadians in, 219, 709; election in, 7, 763, 769, 772; members at-tend, 18, 26, 791; taxes on, 189
- *Pringle, Robert, 26, 39, 56, 61, 78, 85, 108, 138, 140, 226, 230, 243, 247, 339, 346, 395, 456, 533, 548, 559, 565, 566, 579, 598, 738; account, 64, 90, 111, 204; administers oaths, 27, 28, 30, 33, 37, 51, 247, 791; attends, 3; cashier, 9, 236; chairman of house, 3; committee assign-ments, 6, 10, 22–23, 35, 56, 106, 224, 232, 235, 236, 239, 255, 256, 264, 287, 293, 319, 416, 453, 529, 536, 540, 589, 716, 776, 801; presents bill, 337; reports by, 66–72, 147–60, 171–72, 343, 423–24, 532, 619; returned, 764; takes oath, 3–4, 765
- Printers, 34
- Printing, public, 129, 154; laws, 238, 262, 267–68, 285, 287–88, 547, 588; paper money, 220
- Prioleau. *See* Warham and Prioleau
- Prioleau, Magdelen: account, 59, 71, 88, 207
- Prioleau, Samuel: account, 143, 171, 173, 209, 549; petition, 435, 548, 795

- Prioleau's Ferry, 114
- Prisoners of war, 103, 135, 136, 771; accounts for, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 70, 72, 77, 86, 90, 91, 106, 107, 118, 120, 124, 125, 129, 134, 148, 149, 153, 156, 157, 217–18, 273, 274, 275, 279, 297, 300, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 392, 467, 469, 514, 517, 521, 709–10; held by Cherokees, 767, 775, 801, 803–804, 807, 809; sent to Great Britain, 121, 142, 160, 217
- Prisons. *See* Gaols
- Pritchard, James, 422; account, 275, 308, 333, 391
- Privileges, 317. *See also* Committee on privileges and elections; Commons House of Assembly: privileges of; Upper House of Assembly: privileges of
- Privy Council of Great Britain, 234, 412
- Probate laws: revision of, 318–19, 322–23. *See also* Bill No. 26
- Proclamation money, 46, 64, 174, 239, 240, 248, 249, 371, 373, 376, 470
- Proclamations. *See* Bull, William: proclamations by; Lyttelton, William Henry: proclamations by
- Professions and faculties: tax on, 370
- Provost marshal: accounts, 64, 141, 159, 167, 201, 213, 271, 272, 312, 336, 383, 388, 389, 469, 697, 704; deputy of, 323
- Public debt. *See* Committee on petitions and accounts; Estimates
- Public officers: allowances to, 200, 381–82, 696
- Public orders, 220; issued to finance Cherokee War, 534, 712; printing of, 129; sinking of, 112, 113, 125, 143, 146, 201, 325, 351, 353, 358, 362, 367–68, 383, 420, 607, 613, 614, 620, 697
- Public records: accounts for binding, 87; in clerks' accounts, 92, 200–201, 299, 382, 467, 697; press or closet for, 106, 109; security of, 237. *See also* Laws: proposals for publishing
- Public treasurer: account mislaid by, 299; accounts paid by, 69, 298, 516, 518, 522, 558, 798, 799; collects duties on transients, 242; commissions of, 24, 144, 350, 351, 419; demands duties on army provisions, 75; emergency military grants from, 431, 432; exposes counterfeiting ring, 184; loans money to market commissioners, 551; money remitted to, 27, 405; orders on, 93, 160, 171, 297, 414, 502; presents accounts of treasury funds, 414; public accounts delivered by, 20, 57, 234, 266, 458, 463; refuses drawback, 320, 324; reports on contingent fund, 249–50, 252, 253, 541; to advertise house resolution, 192; to pay transport charges, 177, 181. *See also* Committee on the accounts of the public treasurer; Motte, Jacob
- Puhl, Philip, 78, 205; account, 97, 308, 493, 572, 724
- Pumps. *See* Wells and pumps
- Purry, Charles, 246
- Purrysburg, 102, 302
- Purrysburg Township, 266
- Purvis, John: account, 599, 641, 653, 735
- Quartering disputes. *See* British army: quarters for
- Quash, John: account, 82, 94, 116, 208
- Quash, Robert: account, 125, 149, 162, 217
- Queens delight, 366
- Quinnian, Dennis: account, 488, 640, 651, 735
- Rae, _____, surgeon's mate, 121
- Rae, John: account, 77, 97, 205
- Rae and Barksdale: account, 77, 118, 126, 215
- Ragnous, John, 77, 206; account, 118, 126, 493, 634–35, 649, 733
- Rangers, 464, 745; accounts for, 642, 643; areas patrolled by, 437, 440, 756; as supply escort, 790; at Ninety Six, 685; commandant of, 777, 784, 786; continuance of establishment, 676, 678, 679, 789, 790, 792, 799, 804, 805, 806; expenses for, 491; muster rolls of, 471, 525, 661, 666, 667, 702, 737; pay discharged, 690, 691; resolutions for raising, 424, 425, 457, 458–59, 461, 475, 534, 535, 792; status of, 436, 437; to reinforce prisoner escort, 775
- Rantowle, _____, 271
- Rantowle, Alexander: account, 130, 154, 165, 217
- Raper, _____, 145
- Rattlesnakes: cure for bites of, 220, 360, 393, 711
- *Rattray, John, 5, 54, 75, 85, 225, 347, 395, 401, 412, 427, 429, 476, 479, 480, 481, 484, 510, 557, 582, 719; account, 394, 619; administers oaths, 4, 5, 18, 241; attends, 3; committee assignments, 6, 10, 12, 22–23, 27, 32, 35, 56, 66, 104, 123, 133, 141, 170, 176, 224, 235, 249, 250, 251, 255, 259, 264, 288, 313, 318, 319, 338, 378, 380, 412, 429, 434, 450, 453, 463, 482, 503–4, 529, 538, 540, 574, 582, 594, 620, 663, 716, 746; presents bill, 312, 398; reports by, 8–9, 13–15, 20, 131, 226, 243–47, 599–600, 747–49; takes oath, 3–4
- Raugh, Jacob: account, 86, 121, 129, 309, 334, 385, 491, 555; petition, 281

Raul, John: account, 626, 631, 646, 647, 649, 730
 Raul's Fort, 586, 587, 638, 639
 Raven, William: account, 467, 516, 527, 705;
 breach of privilege complaint against, 492
 Ravenel, Henry: account, 488, 586, 726
 Ravenel, James, 4
 Rawl, John: account, 472, 473, 488, 513, 732
 Rawlins, Robert: account, 142, 160, 167, 209,
 656, 659, 730
 Receivers of country duties: at Beaufort, 246
 Recruiting officers, 184, 186, 192
 Reece, John: account, 493, 630, 648, 732
 Reedy River: patrolled by rangers, 437
 Rees, Henry: account, 488, 735
 Reid, James, 35; account, 82, 94, 116, 202, 208;
 appointed powder receiver, 548, 557; peti-
 tion, 29, 547; receipt as powder receiver,
 619
 Reid, Robert: account, 627, 628, 730, 731
 Reilly, Patrick, 735, 736; account, 159, 167, 204,
 487, 642, 653
 Reilly, Terence: account, 512, 586, 587, 627, 647,
 727, 730
 Religion: as qualification for legislators, 240,
 248; as qualification for voters, 239, 247. *See*
 also Churches; Clergy; German Protes-
 tants; Parsonages
 Rembert, Isaac: account, 468, 516, 526, 706
 Remington, John: account, 491, 517, 527, 555,
 701
 Remington, John, Jr.: account, 157, 165, 210
 Reports:

1. From the committee appointed to pre-
 pare an address of thanks to the
 governor (Resolution No. 1), 7-8.
See also Resolution No. 2
2. From the committee to whom was re-
 ferred the governor's message re-
 lating to quartering His Majesty's
 troops (Message No. 2), 13-15, 35-
 36. *See also* Resolution No. 5
3. From the committee on privileges and
 elections to whom the petition of
 David Graeme was referred (Peti-
 tion No. 1), 16-17. *See also* Resolu-
 tion No. 6
4. From the committee to inquire what
 quantity of stores will be necessary
 for the artillery in this province,
 20. *See also* Resolution No. 7
5. From the committee appointed to con-
 sider what allowance may be

Reports:

- proper for entertainment of Indi-
 ans on the road to and from
 Charles Town, 32
6. From the committee to whom was re-
 ferred the bill regulating the quar-
 tering of His Majesty's forces (Bill
 No. 1), 40
 7. From the committee to whom were re-
 ferred the governor's orders to the
 commissary for supplying His
 Majesty's forces in Charles Town,
 40-41, 41-42. *See also* Resolutions
 Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14
 8. From the committee to whom the me-
 morial of the vestry and church
 wardens of St. Philip parish was re-
 ferred (Petition No. 13), 44-46, 48-
 49. *See also* Resolution No. 16; Bill
 No. 3
 9. From the committee to whom were re-
 ferred the governor's orders to the
 commissary for supplying His
 Majesty's forces, in relation to an
 intended fraud upon the public,
 47-48, 49. *See also* Message No. 15
 10. From the committee appointed to au-
 dit the public accounts from
 March 25, 1757 to March 25, 1758,
 66-72, 73-75, 80-81, 84-85, 87-89. *See*
also Report No. 13
 11. From the committee to whom the pe-
 tition of Lt. Col. Henry Bouquet
 was referred (Petition No. 16), 76.
See also Resolution No. 23
 12. From the committee to whom the pe-
 tition of the inhabitants of St. An-
 drew Parish and the petition of
 Edward Legge were referred (Pe-
 titions Nos. 14, 18), 85-86, 103-04
 13. From the committee appointed to au-
 dit the public accounts from
 March 25, 1757 to March 25, 1758
 (Report No. 10), 89-100, 111-12, 115-
 17. *See also* Report No. 17
 14. From the committee to inquire into the
 expense of the new barracks lately
 constructed and into what progress
 has been made toward fitting up the
 old barracks, (Message No. 19), 102-
 03. *See also* Resolution No. 25
 15. From the committee to whom the

Reports:

- memorial of John Murray, acting secretary of the province, was referred (Petition No. 23), 108-09. *See also* Resolution No. 26
- 16. From the committee to inspect the several laws for establishing ferries in this province, 113-15, 170-71. *See also* Resolution No. 40
- 17. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from March 25, 1757 to March 25, 1758 (Report No. 13), 118-21, 126-27, 128-29. *See also* Report No. 23
- 18. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message and Lt. Col. Bouquet's letter in relation to quartering officers (Message No. 26), 131, 133. *See also* Message No. 30
- 19. From the committee to whom was referred the petition of the commissioners of roads in St. John Berkeley and St. Stephen parishes (Petition No. 26), 131
- 20. From the committee appointed to view the arms in the public armory, and to report the state and condition of the same, 134
- 21. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message in relation to equipping and compensating the Cherokee Indians (Message No. 29), 135-36. *See also* Message No. 31
- 22. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts, 143-47
- 23. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from March 25, 1757 to March 25, 1758 (Report No. 17), 147-60, 160-62, 162-64, 164-66, 166-67. *See also* Report No. 25
- 24. From the committee to whom the petition of the inhabitants of Edisto Island was referred (Petition No. 22), 160
- 25. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from March 25, 1757 to March 25, 1758 (Report No. 23), 171-72, 173-74

Reports:

- 26. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts, 173, 182. *See also* Resolution No. 43
- 27. From the committee appointed to consider the most effectual and cheapest method of carrying provisions to the several garrisons in the back country, 177, 181. *See also* Resolution No. 42
- 28. From the committee appointed to audit the commissary general's accounts, 177-79, 183
- 29. From the committee to whom the petition of the inhabitants on the south side of the Wateree River was referred (Petition No. 25), 182
- 30. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message in relation to making provision for the Carolina Regiment for one year longer (Message No. 34), 183-84, 185. *See also* Message No. 38
- 31. From the committee appointed to prepare and bring in an estimate of the public debt from March 25, 1757 to March 24, 1758, 184, 186-87, 199-221
- 32. From the committee to whom the petition of several inhabitants of Edisto Island was referred (Petition No. 30), 185
- 33. From the committee appointed to audit the powder receiver's accounts, 226
- 34. From the committee to whom was referred the memorial of the commissioners of the free school in Charles Town (Petition No. 35), 237-38, 241
- 35. From the committee appointed to inspect the election law, 239-40, 247-49. *See also* Resolution No. 52
- 36. From the committee appointed to inspect the laws taxing transient persons, 241. *See also* Resolution No. 51
- 37. From the committee appointed to inspect what laws are expired or near expiring, 243-47, 250-51, 254, 255
- 38. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message desiring additional money for

Reports:

- contingent services (Message No. 52), 251–53. *See also* Resolution No. 54; Message No. 53
- 39. From the committee appointed to print the acts of the General Assembly which have not yet been printed, 267–68, 287–88. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 57, 58, 59
- 40. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts, 289
- 41. From the committee to whom were referred the petitions of the inhabitants of Pedee in St. Mark Parish and of the inhabitants of Pedee in Craven County (Petitions Nos. 31, 32), 291–92, 295
- 42. From the committee to whom the petition of the commissioners of St. Mark Parish was referred (Petition No. 50), 292
- 43. From the committee to whom the several petitions of Jermyn and Charles Wright and of the inhabitants of St. Peter Parish were referred (Petitions Nos. 37, 43), 293, 313
- 44. From the committee to whom the petition of James Hunter, executor of Joseph Murray, was referred (Petition No. 39), 293, 314
- 45. From the committee appointed to inquire into Joseph Howard's cures, 294–95. *See also* Resolution No. 60
- 46. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from March 25, 1758 to December 31, 1758, 297–312, 326–28, 328–29, 330–4, 334–6, 342–43. *See also* Report No. 53
- 47. From the committee to whom the relating to discounts was committed, 314–15
- 48. From the committee to whom the petition of John Dargan and the inhabitants of Wateree, Waxhaws, and Yadkin settlements was referred, 315–16
- 49. From the committee appointed to consider what amendments are necessary to the "act against bastardy" and the "act for making more effectual wills and testaments," 322–23

Reports:

- 50. From the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the common gaol, 323
- 51. From the committee to audit the treasurer's accounts, to whom the memorial of Charles Mayne was referred (Petition No. 54), 323–24
- 52. From the committee appointed to view the arms in the public armory, and to report the state and condition of the same, 336. *See also* Resolution No. 64
- 53. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from March 25, 1758 to December 31, 1758 (Report No. 46), 339–41
- 54. From the committee appointed to consider the memorial of James Crockatt (Petition No. 40), 342, 355
- 55. From the committee to whom the petition of the inhabitants of St. James Santee Parish was referred (Petition No. 49), 343, 375
- 56. From the committee to inquire how this province can be eased of the expense of carrying provisions to the garrisons in the out settlements, 344, 345. *See also* Message No. 62
- 57. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts, 349–53, 357. *See also* Resolution No. 66
- 58. From the committee appointed to prepare and bring in an estimate of the public debt from March 25, 1758 to December 31, 1758, 357
- 59. From the committee to whom Joseph Howard's cures were referred, 360, 365–67
- 60. From the committee to consider sinking the public orders issued since 1753 and to examine the treasurer's account of money granted for the South Carolina Regiment, 362–63, 367–68
- 61. From the committee on the account of James Wright, agent in Great Britain, 380–81
- 62. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message relating to constructing a powder

Reports:

- magazine (Message No. 69), 395. *See also* Message No. 72
- 63. From the committee on the accounts of the powder receiver, 400–01
- 64. From the committee on the accounts of the commissary general, 403–05. *See also* Message No. 73
- 65. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message relating to the South Carolina Regiment (Message No. 75), 414–16. *See also* Message No. 76
- 66. From the committee appointed to consider of ways and means to raise money for paying the three companies to be continued in the service of this province, 418–19
- 67. From the committee appointed to receive proposals for methodizing the laws of this province, 422
- 68. From the committee of the whole in relation to the continuance of the South Carolina Regiment and in relation to the Cherokee outrages (Message No. 79), 423–24. *See also* Resolution No. 72
- 69. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message relating to the Cherokee outrages (Message No. 83), 434. *See also* Message No. 84; Report No. 70
- 70. From the committee to whom was referred the governor's message relating to the Cherokee outrages (Report No. 69), 437–40, 441–42, 443. *See also* Message No. 89
- 71. From the committee appointed to prepare an address to the governor regarding his speech of October 13, 1759 (Speech No. 3), 450–51
- 72. From the committee appointed to prepare an address on the subject matter of the governor's speech (Resolution No. 79), 455–56. *See also* Resolution No. 80
- 73. From the committee appointed to consider the most effectual measures for defending the province against the incursions of the Cherokee Indians, 457–58, 458–59, 459–60. *See also* Resolution No. 81

Reports:

- 74. From the committee appointed to inquire into the present state of the French Acadians in Charles Town, 460–61, 462. *See also* Resolution No. 82
- 75. From the committee to whom the governor's message relating to Fort Prince George was referred (Message No. 93), 464. *See also* Resolutions Nos. 84, 85
- 76. From the committee appointed to prepare an address on the subject matter of the governor's speech (Speech No. 5), 483
- 77. From the committee appointed to prepare an address on the subject matter of the lieutenant governor's speech (Resolution No. 91), 498–500. *See also* Resolution No. 92
- 78. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759, 500, 514–27, 529–30, 538–40, 552–53. *See also* Report No. 85
- 79. From the committee to whom was referred the petition of various inhabitants of Charles Town regarding the spread of smallpox (Petition No. 72), 507, 511
- 80. From the committee appointed to view the arms in the public armory, 513
- 81. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message relating to the Catawba Indians (Message No. 110), 532–33. *See also* Message No. 113
- 82. From the committee of the whole to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message relating to providing presents to the Creek and Chickasaw Indians for services against the Cherokees (Message No. 111), 534–36. *See also* Message No. 114
- 83. From the committee to whom the memorial of the commissioners for building a State House was referred (Petition No. 60), 548–49, 551
- 84. From the committee to whom the petition of the commissioners for the markets in Charles Town was referred (Petition No. 75), 550–51, 559–60

Reports:

85. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759 (Report No. 78), 554-55, 565-66. *See also* Report No. 87
86. From the committee appointed to audit the commissary general's accounts, 557-59, 560-61
87. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759 (Report No. 85), 567-74, 576, 577-78, 579. *See also* Report No. 89
88. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759 (Report No. 87), 579-81. *See also* Report No. 89
89. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 1, 1759 (Report No. 88), 583-84. *See also* Report No. 91
90. From the conference committee on Creek Indian affairs (Message No. 127), 584
91. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 1, 1759 (Report No. 89), 585-88, 590-91, 594-95. *See also* Report No. 92
92. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 1, 1759 (Report No. 91), 595-97, 600, 614-15. *See also* Report No. 96
93. From the committee to whom the petition of Thomas Mellichamp was referred (Petition No. 29), 599-600, 686. *See also* Resolution No. 113
94. From the committee appointed to prepare and bring in an estimate of the public debt from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759, 601
95. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts, 601-15, 619-20. *See also* Report No. 98
96. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 1, 1759

Reports:

- (Report No. 92), 617-19, 624-25. *See also* Report No. 99
97. From the committee on the accounts of the late powder receiver, 619
98. From the committee appointed to audit the public treasurer's accounts (Report No. 95), 624
99. From the committee appointed to audit the public accounts from January 1, 1759 to December 1, 1759 (Report No. 96), 626-44, 645-47, 647-51, 652-54
100. From the committee to whom the account of Ancrum, Lance, and Loocock was recommitted, 654-59, 660
101. From the committee to inquire into the conduct of Joseph Nutt while he was commissary on the Cherokee expedition, 663-65, 672-73, 674. *See also* Petition No. 85
102. From the committee to whom the lieutenant governor's message relating to Fort William Henry was referred (Message No. 139), 667, 675. *See also* Resolution No. 111
103. From the committee to whom the memorial of Charles Woodmason was referred (Petition No. 76), 674-75
104. From the committee appointed to settle the accounts of Joseph Nutt, commissary on the late expedition against the Cherokees (Petition No. 85), 679-83. *See also* Report No. 105
105. From the committee appointed to settle the accounts of Joseph Nutt, commissary on the late expedition against the Cherokees (Report No. 104), 683-84, 685-86
106. From the committee appointed to prepare a schedule of the charges of the late Cherokee expedition, 687-88
107. From the committee appointed to inquire into the present state of the Acadians in Charles Town, 692-93, 715
108. From the committee appointed to inquire into the present state of the

Reports:

- Acadians in Charles Town, 712-13, 713-14.
See also Resolution No. 117
109. From the committee appointed to confer with the lieutenant governor regarding presents for the Creek Indians (Message No. 151), 717. *See also* Message No. 153
110. From the committee to whom were referred the lieutenant governor's messages relating to the contingent fund and the provincial regiments (Messages Nos. 157, 158), 747-49, 749-50, 750-51. *See also* Messages Nos. 161, 162
111. From the committee appointed to prepare an address of thanks to the lieutenant governor (Resolution No. 124), 770-71. *See also* Message No. 167
112. From the committee to inquire what provision should be made for the South Carolina Regiment other than what is appointed by law, 783-85, 785-86. *See also* Message No. 179
113. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message relating to quartering troops (Message No. 183), 795-96. *See also* Message No. 184
114. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message relating to frontier forts and the Chickasaw Indians (Message No. 185), 798-99. *See also* Message No. 189
115. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message in relation to Captain John Stuart (Message No. 187), 803. *See also* Message No. 191
116. From the committee to whom were referred the accounts of the artillery stores for the provincial regiment, 803
117. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's message relating to Cherokee captives (Message No. 188), 803-04. *See also* Resolution No. 133
118. From the committee to whom was referred the lieutenant governor's

Reports:

- message concerning pay for the rangers and other matters (Message No. 186), 804-05. *See also* Message No. 190
119. From the committee to whom the petition of Thomas Gill was referred (Petition No. 88), 808. *See also* Resolution No. 135

Repp, John: account, 629, 648, 732
Resolution, ship, 487, 495

Resolutions:

1. That an address be prepared to thank the governor for his speech (Speech No. 1), 6-7. *See also* Address No. 1 or Report No. 1
2. That the address of thanks to the governor be presented to His Excellency by the whole House (Address No. 1 or Report No. 1), 9. *See also* Message No. 1
3. That Jonathan Badger and Edward Weyman be messengers of this House, 9
4. That Robert Pringle be cashier of this House, 9
5. That this House will provide for the expense of building barracks for one thousand men upon the public land near the old free school house (Report No. 2), 15. *See also* Message No. 3
6. That Charles Pinckney Esq. is duly elected for the parish of Christ Church (Report No. 3), 18
7. That this House will provide £7,000 to import warlike stores from the northern colonies for the defense of this province, and that the said sum be borrowed from any fund in the public treasury (Report No. 4), 20-21. *See also* Message No. 6
8. That the duties upon indigo saved out of the ship Clinton be remitted (Petition No. 3), 24
9. That this House will provide for repairing the free school house for quartering subaltern officers to command troops at the nearby barracks (Message No. 10), 24. *See also* Message No. 11
10. That the controller of the country duties be chosen by ballot, 30

Resolutions

11. That this House will provide seven shillings per day to each subaltern of officer of His Majesty's forces in lieu of quarters until barracks shall be constructed (Report No. 7), 41
12. That four cords of wood per month and ten pounds of candles per week be allowed to each company of one hundred effective troops (Report No. 7), 42
13. That this House will provide for such articles to be supplied the troops as are not already purchased (Report No. 7), 42
14. That this House will provide one duffel blanket for every two soldiers (Report No. 7), 42
15. That this House will provide for no expense whatever respecting the officers of His Majesty's forces excepting such expenses as are comprehended in its message to the governor (Message No. 13), 44
16. That this House will provide a sum not exceeding £300 for purchasing clothes for such poor Acadians as were not bound apprentice pursuant to law (Report No. 8), 48
17. That this House will provide two blankets for each bed in the barracks (Message No. 14), 52. *See also* Message No. 16
18. That an addition of one cord of wood per week be allowed to each company of the forces till the first of April (Message No. 14), 52. *See also* Message No. 16
19. That this House will not provide for the expense of small beer or rum for the forces (Message No. 14), 52. *See also* Message No. 16
20. That the hospitals and guardrooms be supplied with wood, candles, and vinegar out of the allowance already agreed to be made (Message No. 14), 52. *See also* Message No. 16
21. That His Excellency be desired to order the commissary to contract with persons living in the country for supplying wood to the forces (Message No. 14), 52. *See also* Message No. 16

Resolutions

22. That this House will provide for the expense of sending provisions to Independent Companies in the back settlements in lieu of additional pay (Message No. 17), 57. *See also* Message No. 18
23. That all provisions that have been or shall be imported for His Majesty's forces be exempted from duties (Report No. 11), 76
24. That this House will provide the sum of £1960:2:6 for the expense of presents to the Creek Indians (Message No. 20), 76. *See also* Message No. 21
25. That this House will grant His Majesty a sum not exceeding £3750 for constructing a row of barracks at one end of the new barracks (Report No. 14), 105. *See also* Message No. 24
26. That this House will provide for a cy-press press to be placed in the secretary's office to hold such records as the other presses will not contain (Report No. 15), 109
27. That the clerk of this House send letters to the several absent members at their own expense, 113
28. That this House will provide for the passages of all such French prisoners as the governor shall order to be sent to Great Britain, 121
29. That this house will admit William Wintle to act as the clerk's assistant, 128
30. That Lieutenant Hesse be allowed £30 per week out of the fortification fund for the time he has been employed as an engineer for this government (Message No. 32), 138. *See also* Message No. 33
31. That Lieutenant Hesse be allowed £21 per week for the time he shall hereafter be employed as an engineer for this government not exceeding twelve months (Message No. 32), 138. *See also* Message No. 33
32. That Mr. Stradman be allowed £200 for his past services in proving the artillery (Message No. 32), 138. *See also* Message No. 33

Resolutions

33. That Mr. Stradman be allowed £9:6 per week for the time he shall hereafter be employed by this government as an artillery officer (Message No. 32), 138, 226–27. *See also* Message No. 33
34. That the petition of Lt. Col. Adam Stephen be granted (Petition No. 27), 140, 142
35. That this house will grant to His Majesty a sum sufficient for defraying the charges of this government from March 25, 1757 to March 24, 1758, 140–41
36. That the petition of Thomas Mellichamp be rejected, being improperly addressed, 147
37. That the clerk of this house send letters to the several absent members at their own expense, 162, 166
38. That £350 be allowed to the public treasurer for his trouble in receiving and issuing several sums for the public, 166
39. That the salary of the Rev. Samuel Fayerweather be continued during his absence from this province not exceeding eight months (Petition No. 28), 169
40. That Bassnett's Ferry, Gray's Ferry, Parker's Ferry, and Scott's Ferry be vested in trustees for the use of the public (Report No. 16), 170
41. That Mr. Thomas Wright has behaved in an indecent manner to this house, and unbecoming a member of the house, 181
42. That the public treasurer pay all such certificates for carriage of provisions to the garrisons as shall be countersigned by Benjamin Stead, the contractor's agent, not exceeding £1,500 in the whole (Report No. 27), 181
43. That various sums in the public treasury be applied to specific uses in the tax bill (Report No. 26), 182
44. That sending recruiting officers to enlist men in the northern colonies will further tend to the speedy raising of the South Carolina Regiment, 186

Resolutions

45. That a tax of 2/ 6d per head be imposed and levied on all calves marked in and throughout this province, 187
46. That Mr. Speaker, Mr. Austin, Mr. Middleton, and Mr. Laurens sell at prime cost the 1,000 muskets ordered by the late Assembly for the better arming the militia, and that they do use the proceeds to purchase 500 more, 225
47. That the accounts of the powder receiver do pass, 227
48. That this house will provide for the expense of carrying His Majesty's presents to the several Indian nations (Message No. 47), 228. *See also* Message No. 48
49. That William Roper be cashier of this house, 236
50. That this house will allow £100 per annum for a housekeeper for the State House, 236. *See also* Message No. 51
51. That a tax be imposed on all transient persons bringing goods or merchandize into this province for sale (Report No. 36), 241–42
52. That the qualification of electors be one hundred acres of land, houses or town lots to the value of £60 proclamation money, or a tax of 10/ proclamation money the preceding year (Report No. 35), 247–48
53. That the appropriating clause in the additional act for regulating taverns and punch houses be altered, 251
54. That £1,800 be granted as an aid to His Majesty for contingent services for the year ensuing (Report No. 38), 253. *See also* Message No. 53
55. That the public treasurer do pay Margueritte Chiffelle the salary and house rent due to her late husband (Petition No. 41), 265
56. That the public accounts be read to the house by title only except in the case of an approved motion that an account be read article by article, 267

Resolutions

57. That two hundred copies of the acts of the General Assembly be printed, (Report No. 39), 287
58. That a new edition of all the acts of the General Assembly now in force be printed, together with an index and the titles of such acts as are not to be printed (Report No. 39), 288
59. That a sum of money not exceeding £1,000 be provided for such person or persons as shall undertake to prepare a digest of all the laws now in force in this province (Report No. 39), 288. *See also* Resolution No. 62
60. That the sum of £3,000 be given as a gratuity to Joseph Howard for a full discovery of his cures (Report No. 45), 294–95
61. That the committee to inquire into the state and condition of the common gaol be a standing committee, 295
62. That the resolution of this house for providing a sum not exceeding £1,000 for preparing a digest of the laws be extended to examining, correcting, and making marginal notes and references to the said laws (Resolution No. 59), 323
63. That this house will grant to His Majesty a sum sufficient to defray the charges of this government from March 25, 1758 to December 31, 1758, 324
64. That all the bayonets in the armory be furnished with scabbards (Report No. 52), 337
65. That this house will not provide fixed salaries for a gunner at Fort Loudoun and an interpreter at Fort Prince George (Message No. 63), 356. *See also* Message No. 64
66. That various sums in the treasury be applied to specific uses in the tax bill (Report No. 57), 357–58
67. That the public treasurer advance the further sum of £1,500 currency for carriage of provisions to the garrisons in the out settlements, 358

Resolutions

68. That a bounty of six shillings given for every hundred weight of hemp be continued for three years, 374
69. That a tax be imposed on black cattle, 397
70. That the accounts of the powder receiver do pass, 401
71. That this house will provide for replacing £15,000 paid out of the township fund for discharging the pay of three companies belonging to the South Carolina Regiment that are to be continued in service, 419
72. That this house will provide for two troops of rangers, each consisting of twenty men, to patrol such part of the back settlements as the governor shall think necessary (Report No. 68), 424–25. *See also* Message No. 80
73. That this house will provide for reimbursing £2,000 to the public treasurer for carrying provisions to the garrisons, but that, notwithstanding, it is the opinion of this house that this province ought not to be burdened with the expense (Message No. 81), 427. *See also* Message No. 82
74. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer a sum not exceeding £1,000 for carrying provisions to the garrisons, 436
75. That this house will provide for paying the account of Jonathan Badger, messenger, 441
76. That this house will provide for replacing £4,000 paid out of the public treasury for contingent services of Governor Lyttelton's expedition against the Cherokee Indians, 443
77. That this house will reimburse the treasurer a further sum of £1,000 for carrying provisions to the garrisons, 444
78. That this house will Henry Joynes to act as the clerk's assistant, 450
79. That an address be prepared on the subject matter of the governor's speech (Speech No. 4), 453. *See also* Address No. 4 or Report No. 72

Resolutions

80. That the address to the governor be presented to His Excellency by the whole house (Address No. 4 or Report No. 72), 456
81. That this house will provide for raising 525 men to serve as rangers to patrol in the back parts of this province (Report No. 73), 458–59. *See also* Message No. 94
82. That the governor be desired to allot barracks for the reception of the Acadians, and that this house will reimburse the public treasurer for their subsistence (Report No. 74), 462. *See also* Message No. 95
83. That a reward of £25 current money be given for the scalp of every Cherokee man produced by Indians, Negroes, or others, 463. *See also* Message No. 96
84. That this house will provide for raising a regiment of one thousand men to relieve Fort Prince George and chastise the Cherokee Indians (Report No. 75), 464–65. *See also* Message No. 97
85. That it is the opinion of this house that Fort Loudoun cannot be relieved by this province (Report No. 75), 465. *See also* Message No. 97
86. That the pay to the private men of the rangers be increased five pounds per month to each man (Message No. 99), 475. *See also* Message No. 100
87. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer money advanced to private soldiers enlisted in the rangers (Message No. 99), 475. *See also* Message No. 100
88. That the address to the governor be presented to His Excellency by the whole house (Address No. 5 or Report No. 76), 483
89. That the ships Major Hardy, Resolution, and King of Prussia be exempted from the powder duty (Petition No. 69), 487
90. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer £200 for carting firewood for the provincial troops in Charles Town, 495

Resolutions

91. That an address be prepared on the subject matter of the lieutenant governor's speech (Speech No. 6), 498. *See also* Address No. 6 or Report No. 77
92. That the address to the lieutenant governor be presented to His Honor by the whole house (Address No. 6 or Report No. 77), 500. *See also* Message No. 104
93. That this house will provide £50 per month to such persons as the lieutenant governor shall commission to lead the Chickasaws and Creeks against the Cherokees (Message No. 108), 509. *See also* Message No. 109
94. That this house will provide £35 as a reward for the scalp of any Cherokee Indian man (Message No. 108), 509. *See also* Message No. 109
95. That the pay to the militia who went on Governor Lyttelton's Cherokee expedition be continued to January 10, 1760, 511
96. That no public accounts be read after this day, April 23, 1760, during the present session of the General Assembly, 513
97. That this house will reimburse the treasurer £161 currency paid to soldiers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery for their services in the laboratory, 527–28
98. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer for £3,500 advanced for carrying stores and provisions to the outposts, 538
99. That this house will provide for the expense of printing copies of the election laws for use in the parishes, 547
100. That provision be made for raising £3,572:6:4 for paying several sums due from the commissioners of the State House, 551
101. That this house will provide £2,500 for contingent services (Message No. 112), 556. *See also* Message No. 119
102. That a new market house be erected on the north side of the market square, 560

Resolutions

103. That this house will grant His Majesty a sum sufficient to defray the charges of this government from January 1, 1759 to December 31, 1759, 567
104. That this house will provide £3,500 to enable the fortifications commissioners to purchase materials for gun carriages and repair the new works in Charles Town (Message No. 120), 574. *See also* Message No. 121
105. That this house will provide repairs, a canoe, and firewood for Fort Johnson (Message No. 123), 577. *See also* Message No. 125
106. That the treasurer pay no person for any article impressed for the Cherokee expedition except upon oath that the article has neither been returned nor accounted for, 581–82
107. That this house will provide means for the lieutenant governor to send dispatches to General Amherst and the commander of His Majesty's fleet at Jamaica (Message No. 129), 593. *See also* Message No. 130
108. That various sums be applied in aid of the general tax and that various sums be provided to the public treasurer on account of specific funds, 619–20
109. That £700 be allowed to William Pinckney, commissary general, for his services (Petition No. 83), 659
110. That £25 be given to the slave Maurice and £10 to the slaves Frank and Tom as rewards for apprehending criminals, 672
111. That this house will provide a sum not exceeding £5,000 for the relief of poor and distressed men, women, and children in the frontier forts (Report No. 102), 675. *See also* Message No. 145
112. That this house will provide for continuing the pay of the provincials and the rangers until December 1, 1760 (Message No. 143), 678. *See also* Message No. 147

Resolutions

113. That this house will provide a £1,000 reward to Thomas Mellichamp for discovering a method of making indigo (Report No. 93), 686
114. That this house will provide £1,000 to Colonel Richard Richardson and £275 to Major William Thomson for their services on the Cherokee expedition (Message No. 148), 686–87
115. That an address be prepared to desire that the lieutenant governor will prevail on Colonel Montgomerie to continue his forces in this province (Message No. 149), 690. *See also* Message No. 150
116. That this house will reimburse £10,000 to the public treasurer to pay the rangers and provincial forces now in the service of this province (Message No. 149), 690
117. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer £3,235:12:10 for subsisting Acadians (Report No. 108), 714
118. That this house will provide a sum not exceeding one shilling three pence per day for superannuated or infirm Acadians, and Acadian children, 715–16
119. That this house will not consider the message from the Upper House relating to the tax bill (Message No. 155), 739
120. That this house will reimburse £51:9 to the public treasurer for a payment omitted from the last tax act, 759
121. That the account for the relief of poor people in the frontier forts be paid (Message No. 164), 759. *See also* Message No. 165
122. That this house will reimburse the public treasurer £350 paid to Thomas Beamer as a reward for his services on the late Cherokee expedition, 760
123. That Benjamin Smith be speaker of this house, 766
124. That an address be prepared to thank the lieutenant governor for his speech (Speech No. 7), 768. *See also* Address No. 8 or Report No. 111

Resolutions

125. That Jonathan Badger and Edward Weyman be messengers of this house, 768
 126. That George Gabriel Powell be discharged from being accountable for eleven head of cattle, 772
 127. That Hopkin Price be cashier of this house, 773
 128. That Mr. Speaker send to London for recently printed journals of the House of Commons, 776
 129. That this house will defray the expense of repairing the barracks (Message No. 169), 778. *See also* Message No. 170
 130. That this house will provide £700 for a fort and £1,000 for provisions for the Catawba Indians (Message No. 171), 780. *See also* Message No. 173
 131. That this house will provide pay for an officer to lead the Chickasaw Indians (Message No. 175), 782. *See also* Message No. 177
 132. That this house will provide for raising, paying, and equipping the ranger companies (Message No. 181), 792
 133. That this house will grant money for redeeming such British subjects as are now in captivity in the Cherokee country (Report No. 117), 804. *See also* Message No. 192
 134. That the Reverend Charles Martyn's salary be continued during his absence (Petition No. 89), 805
 135. That an annuity of £90 be granted to Thomas Gill (Report No. 119), 808
- Retlisperger, Christian: account, 472, 525, 553, 701
- Reynolds, David: account, 469, 526, 553, 706
- Rhode Island, 507; commerce with French, 592
- Rice, 636, 680, 712; cultivation of, 179; impressment of, 567, 568, 570
- Rice, John, 310; account, 107, 154, 164, 215
- Rice Creek, 110
- Richards, Edward, 134, 336
- Richardson, Elizabeth: account, 58, 71, 88, 207
- *Richardson, Richard, 356, 364, 396, 399, 638, 764, 787; account, 281, 309, 334, 391, 472, 473, 570, 583, 709, 722; attempts relief of Fort Prince George, 531; attends, 240; battalion of, 570, 622, 656, 659, 660, 668, 722; certificates by, 597, 655, 656, 657, 658; committee assignments, 247, 259, 292, 314, 364; gratuity for services, 686, 737; letters from, 530, 532, 786; military services commended by governor, 684-85; muster roll of, 473, 576, 578, 617, 624-25, 667, 736; ordered to assemble regiment, 431; receipt from, 623; regiment of, 291, 658; reports by, 315-16; returned, 240; takes oath, 241
- Richburg, Claudius: account, 469, 515, 526, 708
- Richenbacker, Henry: account, 493, 571, 723
- Riddlehower, James: account, 489, 637, 646, 650
- Rierden, Mary, 735; account, 487, 642, 653
- Rife, Frederick: account, 490, 634, 649, 733
- Rife, George, 634; account, 490
- Rigby, James, 467
- Right, John, 317
- Riser, Jacob: account, 488, 640, 735
- Ritnover, William: account, 490, 597, 728
- Rivers, Elizabeth, 317
- Rivers, Mallory: account, 276, 309, 334, 387
- Rivers, Robert, 781, 792; account, 491, 555, 643, 654, 736; committee assignments, 798, 805; reports by, 808; returned, 762; takes oath, 766
- Roads: from Black River to Charles Town, 188; from Charles Town to Williamsburg Township, 258; from Days Creek to Savannah River, 235, 266, 313; from Wateree River to Charles Town, 110, 182; in Christ Church Parish, 73; in Orangeburg Township, 110; in St. Paul Parish, 104; near Georgetown, 295; on Charles Town Neck, 221, 711; on Edisto Island, 104, 179, 185; through fork of Congaree and Wateree, 413
- Roat, Peter: account, 513, 596, 727
- Roberson, Joseph, 617
- Roberts, James, 213, 270; account, 58, 67, 74, 277, 309, 334, 388
- Roberts, John, 477, 518, 521, 696, 704
- Robertson, _____, 82
- Robertson, Lt. _____: account, 94, 116, 208
- Robertson, Archibald, 172
- Robertson, James: account, 129, 155, 165, 214
- Robertson, Thomas: account, 272, 309, 334
- Robertson, William: account, 82, 94, 116, 208
- Robeson, John: account, 658, 730
- Robinson, Isabella: account, 58, 70, 88, 207

- Rochford, James: account, 77, 91, 112, 215
 Rogers, Ann: account, 87, 119, 126, 208
 Rogers, George: account, 489, 490, 523, 552, 708
 Roof, Jacob, 617
 Rope, 202, 278, 310, 383
 *Roper, William, 16, 18, 28, 39, 55, 75, 78, 85, 182, 199, 230, 282, 283, 396, 474, 479, 480, 481, 484, 495, 510, 552, 563, 589, 691, 741, 765, 796, 797; cashier, 236; chairman of committee of whole, 541, 542; church warden, 558; committee assignments, 10, 38, 56, 75, 106, 224, 235, 238, 293, 416, 463, 467, 801; motion by, 766; presents account, 599; returned, 763; takes oath, 3-4, 765
 Rose, Susannah: account, 82, 94, 116, 208
 Ross, Isaac, 413; account, 656, 729
 Rothe, William, 206; account, 124, 150
 Rothmahler, _____, 587
 Rothmahler, Major _____, 580
 Rough, Leonard: account, 569, 721
 Rouse, William, 277, 299
 Rowan County (NC), 421, 423
 Rowe, Christopher: account, 87, 119, 127, 219, 468, 490, 514, 526, 655, 687, 707, 728
 Rowe, Michael Christopher: account, 573, 724
 Rowell, John: account, 512, 586, 726
 Rowlain, James: account, 471, 525, 553, 702
 Royal Americans, 11, 13, 14, 28, 36, 137, 138, 139, 157, 303, 404, 416, 417, 652; accounts for quartering, 58, 60, 152, 209, 469, 476, 702, 703; embark for New York, 128; encampment site, 59, 67, 209; entertainment for, 150
 Royal Scots Battalion, 756, 777
 Roybold. *See* Tew and Roybold
 Rufus, Leonard: account, 492, 629, 648, 731
 Rum, 52, 53, 72, 77, 95, 98, 100, 150, 151, 158, 199, 209, 210, 269, 275, 301, 307, 384, 387, 476, 519, 525, 571, 603, 607, 642
 Rumph, Jacob: account, 77, 91, 112, 215, 655, 728
 Russ, Henry: account, 640
 Russell, Charles, 413; letters from, 532
 Russell, John, 413
 Russell, Joseph: account, 472, 581, 725
 Rye, 585
 Saddles, 270, 570; accounts for, 82, 94
 St. Andrew Parish, 196, 197; election in, 17, 762, 769, 772; members attend, 10, 791; petition of inhabitants in, 66, 79, 85-86, 103-4; plantation in, 599; rector of, 805
 St. Augustine (Fla.), 146
 St. Bartholomew Parish, 492; Acadians in, 77, 83, 91, 218, 280; account, 165; chapel in, 356; election in, 4, 763; members attend, 7-8, 16, 19; parsonage in, 129, 155, 212; slave trials in, 157. *See also* Bill No. 29
 St. George Dorchester Parish: Acadians in, 218; election in, 5, 18, 19, 284, 762; members attend, 28, 320, 321; parsonage in, 141, 159, 212
 St. George's Company, 573, 724
 St. Helena Island: petition of inhabitants, 553-54
 St. Helena Parish: Acadians in, 218; accounts, 58, 70, 84; election in, 763, 769, 772; taxes on, 189
 St. James Goose Creek Parish: Acadians in, 218, 219; church in, 502, 584, 704; election in, 5, 18, 19, 27, 762, 769, 772; members attend, 31, 36; parsonage in, 124, 151, 212
 St. James Santee Parish: election in, 764; parsonage in, 212; petition of church wardens and vestry, 78-79, 92; petition of inhabitants in, 115, 285, 286-87, 343, 375
 St. John Berkeley Parish: Acadians in, 218; election in, 4, 763; members attend, 7-8, 18, 791; petition of road commissioners, 123-24, 131; rector of, 507
 St. John Colleton Parish, 189; election in, 21-22, 26, 232, 240, 763, 769, 772; members attend, 7-8, 33, 242
 St. Mark Parish: church in, 359, 388; creation of, 543; election in, 18, 19, 31, 232, 240, 764, 786, 787; members attend, 33-34, 35, 791; organization of, 502; petition of church commissioners, 289-90, 292; petition of inhabitants in, 176, 179, 188, 233, 247, 291-92, 295; rector of, 414, 502
 St. Michael Parish: parsonage in, 144, 338, 351, 602, 603, 607; petition of church commissioners, 316, 319; tax assessments on, 188, 221, 222, 360, 361, 394, 688, 711. *See also* Bill No. 27
 St. Michael's Church, 319; fund for, 143, 144, 146, 350, 351, 353, 602, 603, 608, 613, 620; proximity to meat market, 537, 550
 St. Paul Parish, 189; Acadians in, 218; election in, 763, 769, 772; members attend, 16; roads in, 104
 St. Peter Parish: church in, 276, 302; creation of, 102; election in, 483-84, 764, 769, 772; parsonage in, 186, 213; petition of inhabitants in, 266, 293, 313; rector of, 264-65

- St. Philip Parish: Acadians in, 218, 392, 564; accounts of church wardens, 61, 84–85, 211, 269, 270, 300, 328, 386, 393, 467, 518, 519, 522, 529, 530, 539, 558, 702–3, 709; election in, 6–7, 762, 769, 772; election waived, 616; legislative delegation, 427; members attend, 29, 791; petition of inhabitants in, 378; petitions of church wardens and vestry, 31–32, 41, 42, 44–46, 48, 413; poor relief in, 219; tax assessments on, 188, 221, 222, 360, 361, 394, 688, 711
- St. Philip's Church, 319; proximity to powder magazine, 395
- St. Stephen Parish: Acadians in, 218; election in, 18, 19, 26, 764, 786; members attend, 50; petition of road commissioners, 123–24, 131
- St. Thomas and St. Dennis Parish, 4; election in, 763, 772; ferries in, 114; members attend, 28, 770, 796; rector of, 507
- Salaries: of public officers, 200, 381–82, 696
- Salt, 41, 42, 43, 58, 72, 125, 203, 272, 274, 297, 439, 447, 478, 520, 521, 554, 570, 571, 588, 597, 614, 642, 658, 664, 680, 682, 701
- Salters, Sergeant _____, 617
- Saluda, 628, 648
- Saluda Old Town, 622
- Saluda River, 159, 569, 721; inhabitants on, 110; letter from inhabitants, 454; patrolled by rangers, 437
- Sammat, Leonard: account, 490, 629, 648, 732
- Sampit River: ballast and rubbish dumped in, 295
- Sampson, a freedman: allowance, 220, 360, 393, 711
- Sanders, Lt. _____, 617
- Sanders, Thomas: account, 491, 555, 643, 654, 736
- Sandiford, Ralph: account, 472, 571, 723
- Sandy, slave of Thomas Bradwell, 476–77
- Sandy River Camp, 657
- Sansom, Sergeant _____, 618
- Santee River, 141, 179, 289, 291; ferries over, 114, 115, 258–59, 293, 303, 313, 316, 364; ferry over north branch, 280; vestry at, 414, 502
- Sarrazin, Moreau, 154; account, 129, 164
- Sarsparilla, 366
- Savage, Jeremiah: committee assignments, 798; returned, 762; takes oath, 791
- Savage, John: account, 86, 120, 127, 150, 162, 206, 210, 710
- Savage, William: account, 627, 731
- Savannah (Ga.), 235
- Savannah River, 260, 756; ferries over, 114, 115, 235, 313
- Sawyers, James: account, 59, 67, 73, 216
- Saxby, George: Upper House committee assignments, 125
- Saxe Gotha Township: Acadians in, 218; tax collectors for, 249
- Scalps: reward for, 97, 437, 457, 461, 463, 508, 509, 624, 737, 748, 750, 751, 778
- Scanlan, David: account, 638
- Schermerhoorn, Arnout: account, 86, 121, 129, 208
- Schneider, Michael. *See* Snyder, Michael
- Schoolmasters, 234, 237
- Schools. *See* Free schools
- Schooners, 120; hire of, 652; tax on, 371
- Scipio, slave of Thomas Shoemaker, 476–77
- Scop, Jacob: account, 629, 648, 731
- Scorbutical disorders, 294, 365–67
- Scott. *See* Smith and Scott
- Scott, Ensign _____, 618
- Scott, John: account, 83, 94, 106, 116, 121, 128, 142, 158, 167, 212, 215, 273, 310, 335, 391, 512, 586, 726
- Scott, Jonathan: account, 87, 120, 127, 209, 278, 309, 334, 387, 468, 517, 527, 710; petition, 458
- Scott, Mary: account, 130, 155, 165, 209
- Scott, Samuel: account, 488, 569, 721
- Scott, William, 596, 655; account, 78, 91, 112
- Scott's Ferry, 114, 170
- Scout boats: expenses of maintaining, 62, 72, 86, 147, 190–91, 211, 272, 302, 303, 387–88, 469, 703; plans for building, 190, 191, 192
- Screven, Elisha: account, 470, 567, 720
- Screven, Hannah: account, 473, 568
- Screven, Henry: account, 720
- Screven, Joseph: account, 473, 568, 720
- Screven, Joshua: account, 472, 473, 491, 568, 720
- Screven, Susannah: account, 568, 720
- Scurlock, Catharine, 86; account, 157, 165, 208
- Seabrook, Joseph: certificates by, 157
- Seawright, William: account, 78, 87, 91, 97, 112, 117, 119, 126, 205, 216, 278, 279, 309, 310, 334, 335, 391, 491, 573, 588, 637, 646, 724, 727, 734
- Secretary of the province: fees of, 125, 151, 163, 201, 268, 302, 330, 382, 477, 518, 529, 697; office furnishings, 105–6, 109, 278, 301, 393
- Sentinels. *See* Lookouts
- Sentry boxes, 275, 393
- Sestrunk, Henry: account, 58, 83, 94, 116, 218, 494, 595, 727
- Settico, 423

- Settlers, 222–23
 Sewers, 549, 555
 Seymer, John, 597
 Sharp, James: account, 83, 94, 116, 218, 491, 571, 723
 Shaw, Capt. _____, 618
 Shaw, John: account, 272, 310, 335
 Shaw, Lachlan, 64, 155, 643; account, 101, 102, 107, 151, 152, 163, 165, 207; certificates by, 90, 91, 94, 95, 119, 148, 155, 157, 275, 303; letters from, 593
 Shealy, John: account, 472, 587, 630, 648, 727, 732
 Sheather, William: account, 106, 149, 161, 214
 Sheed, George: account, 280, 306, 332, 393, 486, 522, 711
 Sheep, 567, 568, 636
 Shelby, Moses, 658; certificates by, 655, 656
 Shem Town, 753, 754, 755, 760
 Sheppard, Margaret: account, 87, 119, 126, 208, 279, 310, 335
 Shickle, Adam, 730; account, 626
 Shindler, John George: account, 493, 494, 525, 553, 635, 650, 701, 733
 Shipe, Andrew: account, 471, 494, 523, 524, 552, 553, 708
 Ships, 507; hired to carry dispatches, 592, 593; masters of, 241, 487; powder duties on, 290. *See also Clinton; King of Prussia; Friendship; Garland, Major Hardy; Resolution; Winchelsea*
 Shipwrecks, 24, 320
 Shire, Conrad: account, 588, 727
 Shirer, Conrad, 731; account, 490, 627, 647
 Shirley, Thomas, 638; account, 489
 Shoemaker, Thomas: account, 468, 516, 527, 529, 705; petition, 476–77, 519
 Sholl, Henry: account, 494, 572, 724
 Shooler, Nicholas: account, 488, 571, 723
 Shorey, William, Cherokee interpreter, 62, 65, 203–4, 384; account, 72, 97, 129, 130, 154, 155, 156, 165, 269, 273, 280, 306, 311, 384, 385, 477, 522, 539, 700
 *Shubrick, Thomas, 796; committee assignments, 798, 805; returned, 762; takes oath, 791
 Shuler, Nicholas. *See* Shooler, Nicholas
 Sigrist, Hans: account, 587, 726
 Sikes, George: account, 493
 Sikes, John, 309; account, 279, 334, 389
 Silver Bluff, 593
 Simmerman, Christian (Christopher?): account, 627, 647, 730
 Simmons, Benjamin: account, 129, 153, 163, 217
 Simmons, Francis: account, 86, 118, 126, 217
 Simmons, John, 733; account, 490, 491, 494, 628, 635, 647, 650, 731
 Simon, criminal slave, 526
 Simpson, William, 283, 404; accounts as clerk of the Council, 107, 147, 160; accounts as clerk of the Crown, 151; accounts as coroner, 107, 147, 161, 213, 271, 310, 335, 340, 341, 388; accounts attested before, 150; sends messages, 63, 137, 190, 193, 221, 234, 237, 249, 257, 259, 261, 282, 285, 295, 312, 313, 324, 344, 347, 349, 354, 361, 368, 370, 377, 379, 380, 397, 401, 406, 454, 481, 528, 530, 547, 553, 555, 591, 592, 666, 667, 673, 676, 677, 689, 714, 754, 758, 759, 789, 793, 795, 797, 799, 809
 Sinclair, Capt. _____, 172; account, 208
 Single, John: account, 490, 571, 723
 Singleton, Benjamin, 642; account, 83, 98, 99, 117, 206, 625, 737; battalion of, 501, 570, 722; certificates by, 574, 595, 597, 639, 643, 644, 658; muster roll of, 502, 736
 Skeggs, James, 632; account, 488
 Skene, John: account, 78, 91, 112, 213, 622, 644, 654
 Slade, Sergeant _____, 617
 Slaves: additional tax on, 144, 414; as drummers, 493; drafted for militia duty, 438, 445, 748; duties on, 418, 605, 606, 608, 609; eligible for scalp bounties, 463; flatboats handled by, 545; fugitive, 477, 519, 705; hire of, 90, 571, 574; hired for Council chamber, 517; Indian presents carried by, 274; infected by smallpox, 504; insurrections by, 453, 693, 717; laws for managing and controlling, 246, 287, 343, 375; manumitted for killing and scalping Indians, 748; murder of, 299, 476–77, 519, 705; ownership requirement for legislators, 240, 248; rewarded for apprehending criminals, 672, 706–7; taxes on, 350, 397; theft of, 297; working conditions of, 179. *See also* Abram; Frank; George; Glasgow; Maurice; Pompey; Sandy; Scipio; Simon; Tom
 Slaves, criminal: accounts for, 58, 60, 62, 63, 66, 69, 72, 77, 90, 91, 92, 107, 120, 124, 129, 142, 150–51, 154, 158, 214–15, 268, 271, 277, 299, 389–90, 468, 469, 491, 512, 516, 554, 705–7; execution of, 62, 63, 64, 72, 90, 141, 154, 157, 214, 268, 269, 271, 274, 277, 279, 297, 298, 302, 303, 309, 311, 312, 389, 467, 468, 469, 470, 477, 491, 512, 516, 526, 554, 555, 566, 705; rewards for apprehending, 672

- Small beer, 52, 53, 366
- Smallpox, 453, 456, 460, 461, 462, 498, 500, 504, 626, 645, 673, 674, 712, 713, 754, 768, 786, 789; law to prevent spreading, 507, 511. *See also* Bill No. 33
- Smith, Sergeant ____, 618
- Smith, Abraham: account, 278, 309, 334, 387, 473, 491, 555, 640, 643, 653, 654, 735, 736
- *Smith, Benjamin, speaker: account, 87, 119, 126, 219; administers oaths, 4, 9, 128, 765; asked to order books for legislative library, 776; attends, 3, 765; elected speaker, 4, 766; empowered to import arms, 225, 432; returned, 762; signs messages, 232; takes oath, 3-4, 765. *See also* Speaker of the Commons House
- Smith, Benjamin and Company, 63; account, 155, 156
- Smith, George: account, 512, 638, 650, 734
- Smith, Henrietta: account, 525, 700
- Smith, Henry: account, 78, 92, 112, 216
- Smith, James, 700; account, 478, 494, 524-25, 553, 597, 728
- Smith, John: account, 598, 641, 653, 735; agent for contractors, 427-28, 503, 669
- Smith, Nicholas: account, 489, 580, 725
- Smith, Richard, 63, 203; account, 72, 88, 98, 274, 305
- *Smith, Thomas, 62, 205, 699, 762, 773, 792; account, 95, 270, 306, 332, 477, 478, 520, 522, 539, 700; attends, 765; committee assignments, 768, 776, 798, 801; declares parish, 769, 772; reports by, 798-99; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
- Smith, Thomas, Jr.: account, 87, 119, 126, 215
- Smith, William, 617
- Smith and Brewton: account, 72, 78, 88, 91, 112, 124, 129, 150, 162, 203, 210, 215, 269, 272, 309, 310, 334, 335, 391, 467, 517, 527, 698, 703, 707, 710
- Smith and Nutt, 658; account, 588, 595, 637, 663, 665, 673, 680, 681, 734; certificates by, 520, 554; entry book of, 669; purchase agreement by, 670
- Smith and Scott: account, 82, 98, 99, 117, 206, 273, 309, 334, 384, 392
- Smithpeter, John George: account, 141, 159, 167, 207, 279, 308, 385, 469, 471, 518, 527, 585, 587, 630, 648, 699, 726, 727, 732
- Smith's Ferry, 114
- Smizer, Paul: account, 78, 91, 627, 628, 731
- Sneether, Mary: account, 489, 580, 725
- Snell, Barnard, 77, 205; account, 78, 97, 117, 205
- Snipes, Elizabeth: account, 512, 554, 565, 705
- Snyder, Michael: account, 490, 493, 569, 631, 649, 722, 732
- Sommerlin, Sergeant ____, 618
- Sommers, Adam. *See* Summers, Adam
- *Sommers, George: account, 129, 153, 163, 217; committee assignments, 798; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
- Sommers, Humphry, 387; account, 130, 152, 163, 259
- Soulagre, John James: account, 473, 571
- South Carolina Gazette. *See* Gazette
- South Carolina Provincial Regiments, 167; accounts for, 152, 158, 160, 166, 167, 271, 272, 301, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 311, 329, 330, 335, 340, 341, 343, 363, 367, 518, 523, 599, 703; accounts for pay, 737, 738; additional appropriations for, 776, 778, 783-85, 786, 787; arms for, 336, 432, 442; artillery for, 791, 792, 793, 795, 803, 806; at Fort Loudoun, 98, 99, 612, 711, 800; at Ninety Six, 685; clothing and provisions for, 363, 456, 540, 575, 576, 578, 671; continuance of establishment, 410, 411, 415, 416-17, 418, 419, 420, 421, 424, 425, 431, 439, 441-42, 446, 452-53, 456, 458, 462, 676, 678, 679; fund appropriated for, 358, 362, 363, 368, 405, 406, 411, 412, 414, 415, 417, 517, 518, 575, 611, 620, 803, 804, 806, 807; hospital for, 38; muster rolls of, 660-61, 666, 667; mutiny act applied to, 749, 753; pay and uniforms for horse soldiers, 790; pay discharged, 690, 691; placed on alert, 431; provision for quartering, 11, 13, 405-6, 495; raising and enlistment of, 135, 136, 174, 176, 183-84, 185-86, 192, 195, 196, 201, 383, 415, 464-65, 466, 473, 508, 534, 663, 667, 678, 697, 745, 747-49, 750, 752-53, 767, 774, 775, 776-77, 783, 790; resolutions for raising, 535; stationed to protect back country, 756. *See also* Bills Nos. 11, 41
- South Edisto, 89
- South Edisto River, 114, 170
- Spanish brown, 517
- Speaker of the Commons House: casts deciding vote, 57, 228, 329, 341, 463, 624, 652, 683, 687, 690, 714; issues reprimand, 230; presents letters, 224, 225, 233-34, 566, 662, 769, 786; procedure for signing legislation, 37; signs books, 227, 401; signs ordinance, 261; signs warrants, 191, 686, 692. *See also* Smith, Benjamin

Speeches:

1. Of the governor to both houses upon the convening of the Assembly, October 7, 1757, 5–6. *See also* Resolution No. 1
 2. Of the governor to both houses upon the prorogation of the Assembly, April 7, 1759, 408
 3. Of the governor to both houses upon the adjournment of the Assembly, October 13, 1759, 448. *See also* Report No. 71 or Address No. 3
 4. Of the governor to both houses upon the convening of the Assembly, February 7, 1760, 452–53. *See also* Resolution No. 79
 5. Of the governor to both houses upon his appointment as governor of Jamaica, March 11, 1760, 481–82. *See also* Address No. 5 or Report No. 76
 6. Of the lieutenant governor to both houses upon beginning his interim administration, April 16, 1760, 497–98. *See also* Resolution No. 91
 7. Of the lieutenant governor to both houses upon the convening of the Assembly, October 9, 1760, 767–68. *See also* Resolution No. 124
- Spencer. *See* McGillivray, Spencer, and Company
- Spencer, John, 64; account, 90, 111, 215
- Spidel, John, 639
- Spigner, George: account, 493, 579, 725
- Splatt, John: account, 491, 722
- Spratt, James: account, 631–32, 649, 732
- Sprott, James: account, 489, 637, 650
- Spyglasses, 121, 212
- Stack, Anthony: account, 493, 572, 724
- Stanwix, John, brigadier general, 431
- Stanyarne, Archibald: account, 469, 516, 527, 705
- State House, 460, 529; accounts of commissioners, 548–49, 551; allowance to commissioners, 711; Assembly room in, 3, 237; carpenters accounts for, 514; courts held in, 514, 549, 551; fund for, 144, 145, 350, 351, 353, 517, 602, 603, 608, 613; housekeeper for, 236–37, 468, 517, 710; ironwork for, 517, 527, 549; memorial of commissioners for, 379–80; proximity to meat market, 537, 550, 560; secretary's office in, 105–6, 109; sentinel for, 236–37; speaker's chamber in, 109
- Statt, William: account, 117
- Statutes, printed. *See* Laws
- Stead, Benjamin, 140, 614; account, 57, 67, 74, 86, 95, 96, 98, 116, 117, 121, 127, 150, 162, 202, 203, 209, 215, 278, 310, 335, 383, 385, 387; agent for contractors, 75, 177, 181, 428
- Stephen, Adam: account, 208; petition, 140, 142
- Stephens, John, 62; account, 95, 130, 141, 154, 164, 332, 539, 700
- Steuart, Lt. ____: account, 208
- Stevens, Col. ____, 301
- Stevens, Lt. Col. ____, 172
- Stevens, John, 65, 204; account, 97, 117, 159, 167, 211, 270, 306, 477, 521
- Stevens Creek: inhabitants on, 110
- Stevenson, Charles, 361; account, 573, 724
- Stevenson, John: account, 141, 158, 167
- Steward, John: account, 627, 647
- Stewart, Adjutant ____, 172; account, 209
- Stewart, Capt. ____, 272, 641, 735
- Stewart, Lt. ____, 172
- Stewart, John: account, 472, 731
- Stewart, William: account, 502, 644, 654, 736
- Stobo, Archibald and Richard Park: account, 515, 706
- *Stobo, James, 26, 33, 36, 198, 372; arrested for contempt, 662, 686; attends, 19; committee assignments, 27, 41, 65, 101, 104, 169, 170, 176, 256, 290, 292, 296, 319, 356, 416; ordered to attend, 238, 337, 498, 529, 660; petition, 666, 693; presents bill, 193; reports by, 160, 185; takes oath, 20
- Stoll, Justinus: account, 82, 94, 116, 468, 494, 517, 521, 525, 527, 539, 549, 551, 553, 698, 709
- Stone, John: account, 276, 309, 334, 387
- Stone, John, Jr.: account, 87, 120, 127, 202
- Stono River: ferries over, 114
- Storekeepers, 272, 309, 310, 715. *See also* Tradesmen
- Stout, John: account, 647
- *Stoutenburgh, Luke, 39, 51, 108, 315, 320, 321, 326, 370, 436, 456, 466, 480, 481, 482, 506, 754; account, 141, 158, 167, 209, 579, 585, 725; attends, 33; committee assignments, 38, 65, 101, 239, 286, 325, 529, 589; ordered to attend, 162; returned, 26; takes oath, 34
- Stouts, John: account, 488, 627, 730
- Stowman, Peter, 155
- Strawberry Ferry, 114, 170
- Strawder, William: account, 78, 98, 117, 206
- Stroble, Frederick: account, 469, 517, 527, 710

- Strodtman, Benjamin, 138, 139, 226; account, 221, 393
- Stromer, Henry: account, 513, 637, 646, 734
- Strother, Sergeant _____, 618
- Strouds, 779
- Stuart, Capt. _____, 640
- Stuart, Francis: account, 472, 570, 722
- Stuart, John, 97; account, 82, 98, 117, 158–59, 167, 205–6, 217, 469, 477, 515, 526, 569, 722; certificates by, 89, 95, 98, 118, 276, 302, 330, 359, 386, 520, 521; commendation and reward for services, 803, 807, 809; his company, 97, 121, 281, 282, 302; letters from, 433; petition, 100–101; services recommended by governor, 800
- Stuart's Ferry, 115
- Suety, Michael: account, 280, 310, 335, 389
- Sugar, 199
- Summerall, Jacob: petition, 751
- Summers, Adam: account, 513, 587, 633, 649, 727, 733
- Supply contractors, 75, 76, 177, 344, 345–46, 348, 426, 428, 429, 440, 501, 503, 561, 620, 669, 785; agents for, *see* Nutt, Joseph; Smith, John; Stead, Benjamin
- Surgeons, 121, 438, 439, 441, 446, 465, 466, 596, 599, 713, 737, 790, 792
- Surveyor general: fees of, 404, 558–59, 560
- Sustrunk, Henry. *See* Sestrunk, Henry
- Suther, Samuel: account, 275, 309, 334, 472, 571, 723
- Sutherland, Lt. _____, 121, 172; account, 208
- Sutton, Jasper: account, 656, 659, 729, 730
- Swan, Robert: account, 636, 734
- Swan shot, 439, 446, 513, 640
- Sweet, Ebenezer: account, 273, 298
- Swint, John: account, 274, 310, 335, 393, 469, 519, 530, 704
- Swivel guns, 98, 121, 150, 159, 206, 207, 756
- Swords, 336
- Syers, Israel, 515; account, 526, 705
- Syphilis, 366
- Tabb, Jacob: account, 513
- Tables, 59, 70
- Taffeta, 710
- Taige, Elias: account, 489, 580, 725
- Tailors, 150
- Tallow, 300
- Tammy, 273
- Tarraway, Stephen: account, 86, 121, 129, 195
- Tate, Alexander: account, 277, 280, 310, 335, 391, 494, 572, 724
- Taverns: licenses for, 144, 145, 244, 251, 256, 350, 351, 357, 604, 619
- Tax assessors, 188, 189, 249, 361, 369, 370, 397, 398
- Tax certificates, 371–72; default prevented by trustees of treasurer's estate, 405; destroyed pursuant to law, 112, 113, 125, 143, 145–46, 325, 352, 353, 362, 368, 420, 613
- Tax collectors, 145, 249, 352, 361, 625; returns delayed by, 612, 620, 624, 626
- Taxes, 29; as qualification for voters, 239, 248; for poor relief, 46; on cattle, 187, 221, 367, 397; on free negroes, mulattoes, and mestizos, 187, 397; on interest, 187, 188, 221, 397; on lands, 222, 367, 369, 397, 398; on lands and slaves, 187, 188, 397; on merchants, 188; on schooners, 371; on stock in trade, factorage, faculties, and professions, 370; on town lots, wharves and buildings, 370. *See also* Duties; General tax; Poll tax
- Tax laws: adjusted to New Style calendar, 172, 191–92. *See also* Bills Nos. 7, 30, 31, 36, 37
- Tax lists, 675
- Taylor, Ensign _____, 190, 191
- Taylor, John, 62, 82; account, 97–98, 99, 117, 469, 519, 530
- Taylor, Michael: account, 488, 570, 596, 722, 728
- *Taylor, Peter, 39, 444, 695, 781; account, 619; administers oaths, 768; attends, 36; committee assignments, 37, 42, 101, 105, 110, 123, 133, 176, 239, 254, 264, 287, 292, 295, 296, 338, 412, 435, 453, 463, 498, 501, 503, 561, 567, 582, 591, 594, 663, 716, 768, 776, 795, 801; presents ordinance, 796–97; reports by, 135–36, 342, 415, 663–65, 770–71, 795–96, 803, 804; returned, 762; takes oath, 36–37, 765
- Tebout, Tunes: account, 472, 597, 728
- Teel, Edward: account, 477, 569, 721
- Templeton, John: account, 622, 644, 654, 736
- Tents, 77, 92, 100, 219, 465, 600, 676, 784, 800
- Tew and Bury: account, 469, 515, 526, 707
- Tew and Roybold: account, 57, 67, 74, 125, 150, 162, 215, 280, 311, 335, 391
- Theus, Christian: account, 512, 586, 594, 726
- Theus, Simeon: account, 87, 118, 126, 216, 277, 311, 335, 391, 490, 573, 724
- Thomas, Andrew: account, 513, 639, 651
- Thomas, Samuel, 700; account, 273, 310, 385, 471, 473, 489, 524, 525, 553, 568, 708, 720
- Thompson, Major _____, 658
- Thompson, Henry: account, 658, 729
- Thompson, John, 275

- Thompson, Moses, 618; account, 492, 595, 727; certificates by, 639; receipt from, 623
- Thompson, Samuel: account, 656, 728
- Thompson, William, 618
- Thompson, William, Indian trader: letter from, 715
- Thomson, Major _____, 637
- Thomson (Tompson), Dr. James: account, 491, 523, 552, 599, 703
- Thomson, Moses, 597; certificates by, 638
- Thomson, Samuel: account, 655, 729
- Thomson, William: account, 471, 567, 720; commandant of rangers, 777, 784, 790; gratuity for services, 686, 737; military services commended by governor, 685
- Threadcraft's Ferry, 115
- Threadcroft, George, 286
- Tickle, George: account, 490, 573, 724
- Ticklenburgs, 679, 682
- Timber, 119, 272, 574, 575
- Timberman, Christopher: account, 490
- Timberman, Martin: account, 489, 631, 649, 732
- Timmons, John: account, 274, 311, 335, 390
- Timothy, Peter: contract for printing laws, 262, 267; petitions, 29, 34
- Tippicut Law Old Field, 124
- Tobacco, 596, 638
- Tobler, John: account, 59, 214
- Tobler, Ulrick: account, 59, 214; letter from, 454
- Tom, slave of Ann Blake, 672, 707
- Tomahawks, 273, 310
- Tookerman, _____, 17
- Toover, Frederick: account, 490, 573, 724
- Topogolah (Choctaw Nation), 715
- Townsend, Paul: account, 581, 700, 725
- Townsend, Paul and Company, 627, 730; account, 273, 310, 311, 335, 385, 391, 524, 596, 626, 635, 638, 639, 730, 731, 733, 734
- Township fund, 404, 557, 560, 804, 805, 806; applied to paying troops, 418, 419; balances in, 144, 145, 178, 350, 351, 403, 605, 606, 608
- Trade: in Prince Frederick Parish, 543
- Tradesmen: fixed salaries disallowed at frontier garrisons, 334
- Traft, Jacob: account, 631, 649, 732
- Transients, 31, 232, 241-42, 291, 350, 351, 357, 604, 605. *See also* Bill No. 14
- Transport charges, 56-57, 154, 169, 177, 181, 183, 184, 255, 288, 289, 290, 344, 345-46, 348, 358, 426, 427, 428, 429, 436, 444, 501, 538, 561, 614, 784-85, 794, 796; accounts for, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 68, 70, 72, 77, 87, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 107, 118, 119, 125, 141, 142, 149, 151, 157, 159, 279, 301, 304, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 340, 360, 384, 385, 386, 394, 477, 478, 491, 512, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 523, 524, 525, 554, 652, 699, 700, 701
- *Trapier, Paul, 33, 34, 36, 39, 61, 85, 193, 233, 282, 289, 315, 395, 399, 409; administers oaths, 34, 320; committee assignments, 10, 12, 35, 42, 56, 73, 110, 133, 141, 180, 236, 238, 250, 254, 286, 296, 314, 342, 364, 412; leave of absence, 223; presents bill, 375; reports by, 89-100, 297-312, 339-41, 380-81; takes oath, 7-8
- Treasury funds: borrowed for importing ordnance, 21. *See also* Contingent fund; Fortification fund; General duty fund; Township fund
- Treaties: with Catawbias, 778; with Cherokees, 452
- Treuk, John: account, 62
- Troops, 120
- Troops of horse, 573, 577, 585
- Trotts Point, 460
- Troy, Patrick: account, 58, 67, 74, 203
- Tulliken, Major _____, 121, 172
- Turner, Sergeant _____, 618
- Turner, John: account, 155, 207
- Turner, William: account, 473, 569, 721
- Tweedy, Robert, 413
- Tyler, Jacob: account, 87, 119, 126, 206, 492, 587, 630, 648, 726, 732
- Ulmer, Sergeant _____, 618
- Ulmer, Frederick, 65; account, 97, 117
- Upper House of Assembly: committee to distribute Indian presents, 540; committees on Indian affairs, 582, 584; committees on the treasury, 112, 113, 125, 325, 352, 353; privileges of, 738-39; procedural dispute with William Wragg, 507; proposals to amend legislation, 47, 55, 194-95, 196, 197, 347, 348, 368-69, 505-6, 615-16, 623-24, 677, 678, 718, 738-39. *See also* Council; Messages
- Usman, George: account, 490, 629, 648, 732
- Vagrants, 275; enlistment of, 176, 184, 185, 192, 193, 223, 420. *See also* Bill No. 11
- Vanderhorst, _____, 17
- Vanderhorst, Ensign _____, 617
- Vanderhorst, William, 781, 796, 808, 809; returned, 763; takes oath, 769

- Vann, John, 455
 Vansant, Corporal _____, 617
 Vendue house, 305, 343
 Vendue master, 559
 Venereal disease, 294
 Verelst, James: account, 307
 Vernon, Sergeant _____, 617
 Verree, James: account, 280, 332, 393, 486, 522, 711
 Vessling, Abraham, counterfeiter, 280
 Vestries: Prince George Winyah, 87, 213, 269; St. Bartholomew, 91, 356; St. Helena, 58; St. James Santee, 78; St. Mark, 289, 414, 502; St. Peter, 302; St. Philip, 31-32, 44-46, 539
 Viart. *See* Day, Besseliu, and Viart
 Villard, Sergeant _____, 617
 Villepontoux, Zachariah: account, 86, 147, 161, 219
 Vinegar, 41, 42, 43, 49, 52, 53, 153, 156, 210, 269, 272, 302, 386, 494, 524, 702
 Vinsant, Sergeant _____, 617
 Virginia, 132, 135, 136, 175, 530, 800; aid solicited against Cherokees, 431, 459, 625, 644, 645, 676, 679, 748, 752, 767, 771, 775; Independent Company sent to, 32, 61, 211
 Virginia provincial troops, 14, 140, 142, 152, 209, 280, 652, 748, 752; embark for New York, 128
 Vrauw, Jacob: account, 643, 654, 736
- Waccamaw River, 114; ferries over, 115, 286
 Wadboo estate: account for provisions, 586, 726
 Wadmalaw Island, 273
 Waggoner, Hans: account, 657, 729
 Wagoners: encouraged to serve military, 799; fires started by, 238
 Wagonmasters, 581, 640, 681, 777, 783
 Wagons: hire of, 77, 91, 95, 119, 148, 155, 165, 273, 275, 279, 302, 311, 340, 478, 490, 492, 493, 494, 503, 512, 513, 525, 595, 618, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 640, 641, 644, 646, 650, 656, 657, 701, 738, 797; impressment of, 432, 443, 502, 568, 573, 584, 587, 598, 622, 632, 633, 652, 655, 656, 658, 659, 687; law for impressing, 500-501, 506; repair of, 580
 *Wainwright, Samuel, 26, 33, 39, 226, 313, 401; account, 141, 158, 167, 209; attends, 16; chairman of house, 39; committee assignments, 65, 105, 239, 325
 Walker, Abraham, 62, 205; account, 95
 Walker, Susannah: account, 86, 121, 128, 208
 Walker, Thomas: account, 86, 121, 128, 208, 282, 312, 336, 387
- Wall, _____, tax collector, 145
 Wall, Robert, 62, 203; account, 99, 117
 Wall, Robert, deserter: apprehended in Creek Nation, 124, 160, 220
 Wallace, Richard, 90
 Walter, Major _____, 477, 573
 Walters, Col. _____, 634
 Wando River: ferry over, 114
 War, articles of, 441, 445
 Ward. *See* Ogilvie and Ward
 Ward, John: account, 488, 493, 581, 595, 597, 638, 639, 640, 653, 725, 727, 728, 734, 735
 Ward and Leger: account, 478, 513, 596, 728
 Warden of the workhouse: fees and allowances to, 63, 89, 277, 303, 390, 469, 516, 706, 773
 Warham and Prioleau, 145, 609
 Waring, Capt. _____, 573
 *Waring, Benjamin, 344, 395, 435, 453; account, 472, 473, 490, 570, 722; attends, 320; takes oath, 320, 321
 Waring, Richard: account, 489, 491, 555, 571, 643, 654, 723, 736
 Warrants, 45; for impressment, 432
 Watch: in Charles Town, 525, 784; in Georgetown, 296
 Watch house, 67, 305, 343, 516, 517, 525
 Wateree River, 249; petition of inhabitants on, 108, 110, 182, 312, 313, 315-16, 412-13
 Waterees, 659, 664, 680
 Water passages: Black Mingo Creek, 544
 *Waties, _____, 33, 61, 75, 289, 662; chairman of house, 61-62; committee assignments, 38, 561; ordered to attend, 498
 *Waties, John, 23, 26, 34, 39, 282, 289, 474; account, 595, 640, 651, 735; chairman of house, 474; committee assignments, 10, 56, 124, 180, 236, 239, 286, 364, 467; leave of absence, 223; plantation of, 286; takes oath, 7-8
 *Waties, Thomas, 85, 233, 282, 289, 322, 764; committee assignments, 61, 233, 239, 286, 296, 364; leave of absence, 223; ordered to attend, 162; takes oath, 7-8
 Watson, Sergeant _____, 635
 Watson, Ann: account, 86, 121, 129, 208
 Watson, Archibald, 687
 Waxhaw settlement, 182; petition of inhabitants in, 312, 313, 315, 316
 Way, Ebenezer: account, 627, 730
 Weaver, _____, 299
 Weaver, Robert: account, 268, 312, 336, 389, 477, 569, 721

- Webber, Northcutt: account, 469, 516, 526
 Webber, William: account, 469, 516, 526
 Weeker, Mathias: account, 512, 513, 632, 649, 733
 Weights and scales, 93, 202
 Weirsing, Abraham: account, 270, 311, 336, 391
 Welch, James, 61, 70, 206, 269, 297; account, 98, 640
 Wells, Robert, 609, 612; account, 87, 119, 126, 201; vendue master, 559
 Wells, Samuel: account, 658, 729
 Wells and pumps, 272, 276, 300, 309, 384, 387, 486, 522, 711
 Welsh Tract: missing tax return from, 145
 West, William: account, 59, 86, 148, 161, 214, 216, 274, 311, 336, 363, 391
 West Indies, 458, 461; British fleet in, 592
 Weyman, Edward: account, 125, 150, 162, 208
 Weyman, Edward, messenger of the Commons House, 9, 768; accounts, 760; ordered to arrest members, 686, 693
 Wharves, 69, 269, 298, 299, 327, 386, 517; tax on, 370, 397
 Wheat, 596
 Wheelwrights, 438, 446, 585, 639
 Whetstone, Henry: account, 494, 635, 649, 733
 White, Sergeant _____, 617
 White, Anthony: account, 470, 568, 720
 White, Anthony Martin: account, 471, 568, 720
 White, John, 546; account, 279, 311, 335, 383, 470, 568, 720
 White, Joseph: account, 471, 568, 720
 White, Nicholas, 637
 White, Thomas: account, 472, 494, 597, 728
 White, William: account, 489, 596, 728
 Whitecotton, George: murder of, 477, 521, 696, 705
 Whitehall (England), 556
 Whitesmiths, 95, 270, 306, 522, 700
 Whitford, Mary: account, 86, 142, 148, 157, 161, 166, 216, 271, 311, 336, 391
 Whiting, Peter: account, 569, 721
 Whitten, Peter: account, 278, 311, 335, 391, 468, 471, 515, 526, 570, 708, 722
 Whooping Island, 104
 *Wigfall, John, 808; committee assignments, 801; returned, 763; takes oath, 796
 Wildermot, John: account, 86, 148, 155, 161, 206, 275, 311, 335, 363, 471, 648, 731
 Wiles, George, 639
 Wilkins, William: account, 218
 Wilkinson, Ensign _____, 617
 Williams, Capt. _____, 17
 Williams, Daniel: account, 278, 311, 336, 390
 Williams, Robert, 29; account, 129
 Williams and Carne: account, 153, 156, 163, 165, 210
 Williamsburg (Va.), 625
 Williamsburg Township, 114, 123, 258
 Williamson, Andrew, 670; account, 124, 149, 151, 161, 162, 206, 471, 488, 587, 593, 594, 595, 596, 600, 638, 650, 663, 664, 673, 680, 682, 734; letter from, 455
 *Williamson, William, 780, 781; account, 584, 640, 651, 735; attends, 765; committee assignments, 801, 805; returned, 763; takes oath, 765
 Williamson's Ferry, 114
 Wills. *See* Probate laws
 Wilson. *See* Carne and Wilson
 Wilson, Sergeant _____, 617
 Wilson, Hugh: account, 488, 634, 649, 733
 Wilson, John: account, 488, 632, 637, 649, 650, 732
 Wilson, Thomas: account, 268, 269, 311, 336, 389, 390
 Wilson, William: account, 523, 552, 700
 Winburn, John, 699; account, 478, 520–21, 539
Winchelsea, a British warship, 226, 401
 Winchester (Va.), 132
 Wine, 152, 607
 Winsor, Joshua: account, 491, 570
 Winter, Hugh: account, 472, 586, 726
 Wintle, William: sworn as clerk assistant, 128
 Winyah Bay, 311, 383, 606; lookouts at, 279
 Withers, Archibald: account, 469, 521, 539, 701
 Wolf King, a chief of the Creek Nation, 76, 276, 278, 301
 Wood, Sergeant _____, 618
 Wood, Adam: account, 271; accounts as provost marshal, 271, 312, 336, 383, 389, 469, 517, 527, 697, 704
 Wood, John: account, 490, 580
 Wood, Mary: account, 467, 514, 526, 707
 Wood, Samuel: account, 107, 120, 127, 215
 Woodcutters, 617, 625
 Woodmason, Charles: account, 275, 311, 335, 388, 491, 555; petition, 542–46, 560–61, 674–75
 Woodmason, Charles and Company: account, 470, 568, 720
 Woodrop, William, 263
 Workhouse in Charles Town, 370; insane confined in, 64, 90; slaves confined in, 63, 277, 303, 469, 516, 706
 Wragg, Ann: account, 124, 149, 161, 209, 276, 311, 335, 387

- *Wragg, William, 341, 347, 396, 398, 401, 464, 474, 479, 480, 481, 500, 501, 506, 536, 542, 582, 622, 691, 714, 753, 762, 765, 766, 781; attends, 242; chairman of committee of whole, 694, 695; committee assignments, 251, 253, 254, 318, 319, 344, 378, 380, 412, 429, 434, 443, 453, 492, 498, 504, 529, 538, 540, 550, 561, 567, 574, 582, 591, 594, 663, 716, 746, 768, 776, 798, 801; declares parish, 769, 772; discharged from committee, 497; presents bill, 322, 536, 538, 594; presents letter, 561; procedural dispute with Upper House of Assembly, 507; reports by, 322–23, 548–49, 555, 667, 717; returned, 240, 763; takes oath, 243, 247, 765
- Wright, Charles, 266; petition, 235, 237, 267, 293, 313
- Wright, James, agent in Great Britain: account as attorney general, 106, 121, 127; account of disbursements, 379, 380–81, 382, 486, 522, 539–40, 575, 576, 578, 671; arrival in Britain, 264, 342; instructions to, 346; letters from, 132, 225, 233–34, 378, 412, 486, 561, 566, 574, 661; letters to, 337, 341, 342, 429, 561; memorials of, 412; money from exchequer issued to, 661; petition to Crown by, 225; salary, 671
- Wright, Jermyn, 266; petition, 235, 237, 267, 293, 313
- Wright, John: account, 658, 730
- Wright, Richard: account, 471, 568, 721
- Wright, Robert, 62, 82; account, 97–98, 99, 117, 280, 311, 335
- *Wright, Thomas, 171, 762; account, 125, 153, 163, 210, 491, 524, 552, 573, 702, 707, 724; alleges illness as reason for absence, 181, 590; arrested for contempt, 191, 198; attends, 31; certifies Howard's cure, 367; committee assignments, 35, 110, 126, 133, 288, 292, 295, 415, 434, 443, 561, 599, 645, 747, 751; ordered to attend, 166, 189, 337, 498, 588, 590; petition, 229–30; reports by, 344, 443–44, 674–75; returned, 27; supplies firewood, 83–84; takes oath, 33
- Wyly, Samuel: account, 86, 121, 127, 216, 656, 729; letters from, 528
- Yadkin Creek, 542
- Yadkin settlement: petition of inhabitants in, 312, 313, 315–16
- Yates, Joseph, 637
- Yaws, 294, 360, 365–67, 394
- Yeomans, Thomas: account, 491, 554, 565, 704
- Yonker, Nicholas: account, 86, 148, 161, 214
- Young. *See* Dunbar and Young
- Young, Sergeant _____, 618
- Young, George, 581
- Young, John, 269, 298; account, 512
- Young, Thomas: account, 486
- Young, William: account, 470, 492, 515, 526, 571, 708, 723
- Young Warrior of Estatoe, a chief of the Cherokee Nation, 744
- Zimmerman, Christian. *See* Simmerman, Christian
- Zorne, Nicholas: account, 493, 571, 723